



**BRITISH  
SURGICAL PRACTICE**

*AFRICA* · BUTTERWORTH & CO. (AFRICA), LTD.  
DURBAN: 1 LINCOLN'S COURT, MASONIC GROVE

*AUSTRALIA:* BUTTERWORTH & CO. (AUSTRALIA), LTD.  
SYDNEY: 8 O'CONNELL STREET  
MELBOURNE: 430 BOURKE STREET  
BRISBANE: 240 QUEEN STREET

*CANADA* · BUTTERWORTH & CO. (CANADA), LTD.  
TORONTO: 1367 DANFORTH AVENUE

*NEW ZEALAND* · BUTTERWORTH & CO. (AUSTRALIA), LTD.  
WELLINGTON: 49/51 BALLANCE STREET  
AUCKLAND: 35 HIGH STREET

# BRITISH SURGICAL PRACTICE

*Under the General Editorship of*

**SIR ERNEST ROCK CARLING, F.R.C.S., F.R.C.P.**  
CONSULTING SURGEON, WESTMINSTER HOSPITAL

and

**SIR JAMES PATERSON ROSS, K.C.V.O., M.S., F.R.C.S.**  
SURGEON AND DIRECTOR OF SURGICAL  
CLINICAL UNIT, ST BARTHOLOMEW'S HOSPITAL;  
PROFESSOR OF SURGERY, UNIVERSITY OF LONDON

IN EIGHT VOLUMES  
(With Index Volume)

COMPLETE INDEX

LONDON

**BUTTERWORTH & CO. (PUBLISHERS), LTD.**

BELL YARD, TEMPLE BAR

1951





**Editors-in-Chief**

**SIR ERNEST ROCK CARLING**

F.R.C.S., F.R.C.P.

CONSULTING SURGEON, WESTMINSTER HOSPITAL

AND

**SIR JAMES PATERSON ROSS**

K.C.V.O., M.S., F.R.C.S.

SURGEON AND DIRECTOR OF SURGICAL CLINICAL UNIT,  
ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S HOSPITAL; PROFESSOR OF SURGERY,  
UNIVERSITY OF LONDON

**Consultant Editors**

**SEYMOUR BARLING, C.M.G., M.S., M.Ch., F.R.C.S.**

Emeritus Professor of Surgery, University of Birmingham

**SIR LANCELOT BARRINGTON-WARD, K.C.V.O., Ch.M.,  
F.R.C.S.**

Senior Surgeon, Royal Northern Hospital, London

**F. GORDON BELL, M.C., M.D., F.R.C.S.**

President, Royal Australasian College of Surgeons

**LT.-GEN. SIR ERNEST BRADFIELD, K.C.I.E., O.B.E., M.S.,  
F.R.C.S.ED.**

Formerly Director-General, Indian Medical Service

**SIR HUGH CAIRNS, K.B.E., D.M., F.R.C.S.**

Nuffield Professor of Surgery, University of Oxford; Consulting Surgeon,  
London Hospital

**D. F. CAPPELL, F.R.S.ED., M.D.**

Professor of Pathology, University of Glasgow

**P. T. CRYMBLE, F.R.C.S.**

Emeritus Professor of Surgery, Queen's University, Belfast

**SIR HUGH DEVINE, M.S.(MELB.), F.R.A.C.S., HON.F.R.C.S.**

Formerly President, Royal Australasian College of Surgeons

**H. R. DEW, F.R.C.S.**

Professor of Surgery, University of Sydney

**E. F. FINCH, M.D., M.S., F.R.C.S.**

Formerly Professor of Surgery, University of Sheffield

**E. R. FLINT, F.R.C.S.**

Emeritus Professor of Surgery, University of Leeds

## CONSULTANT EDITORS

C. F. W. ILLINGWORTH, C.B.E., M.D., CH.M., F.R.C.S.ED.,  
F.R.F.P.S.

*Regius Professor of Surgery, University of Glasgow*

SIR JAMES LEARMONTH, K.C.V.O., C.B.E., F.R.S.ED., CH.M.,  
F.R.C.S.ED.

*Regius Professor of Clinical Surgery and Professor of Surgery, University  
of Edinburgh*

JOHN MORLEY, CH.M., F.R.C.S.

*Emeritus Professor of Surgery, University of Manchester; Surgeon,  
Manchester Royal Infirmary*

SIR HENEAGE OGILVIE, K.B.E., M.D., M.Ch., F.R.C.S.,  
HON.F.A.C.S., HON.F.R.C.S.(C.), HON.F.R.A.C.S.,  
HON.M.S.FOUAD I.

*Surgeon, Guy's Hospital; Surgeon, Royal Masonic Hospital, London*

WILDER PENFIELD, C.M.G., F.R.S., M.D., HON.F.R.C.S.

*Director, Neurological Unit, McGill University, Montreal*

LAMBERT ROGERS, M.Sc., F.R.C.S., F.A.C.S., F.R.A.C.S.

*Professor of Surgery, University of Wales; Director, Surgical Unit, and  
Surgeon, Cardiff Royal Infirmary*

C. F. M. SAINT, C.B.E., M.D., M.S., F.R.C.S., HON.F.R.A.C.S.

*Professor of Surgery, University of Cape Town*

G. GREY TURNER, M.S., F.R.C.S.,

HON.L.L.D.GLAS., HON.D.CH., HON.F.A.C.S., HON.F.R.A.C.S.

*Emeritus Professor of Surgery, Universities of Durham and London;  
Formerly Director of Surgical Unit, British Postgraduate Medical School*

SIR JAMES WALTON, K.C.V.O., M.S., F.R.C.S., HON.F.A.C.S.

*Surgeon, London Hospital*

## Associate Editors for Special Subjects

WILLIAM BEAUMONT, M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P.

*Physician-in-Charge, Physiotherapy Department, Westminster Hospital,  
Physician and Medical Director, Institute of Ray Therapy and Electro-  
therapy, London*

SIR HENRY COHEN, M.D., F.R.C.P., F.F.R.

*Professor of Medicine, University of Liverpool*

SIR THOMAS FAIRBANK, D.S.O., O.B.E., M.S., F.R.C.S.

*Consulting Orthopaedic Surgeon and Emeritus Lecturer in Orthopaedic  
Surgery, King's College Hospital, London*

ASSOCIATE EDITORS

vii

SIR WILLIAM GILLIATT, C.V.O., M.D., M.S., F.R.C.P., F.R.C.S.  
F.R.C.O.G.

Obstetric and Gynaecological Surgeon, King's College Hospital; Consulting  
Surgeon, Samaritan Free Hospital for Women, London

GEOFFREY HADFIELD, M.D., F.R.C.P.

Sir William Collins Professor of Human and Comparative Pathology,  
Royal College of Surgeons of England

T. B. JOHNSTON, C.B.E., M.D.

Superintendent and Professor of Anatomy, Guy's Hospital, London

PETER KERLEY, M.D., F.R.C.P., D.M.R.E., F.F.R.

Physician-in-Charge, X-ray Department, Westminster Hospital; Radiologist,  
Royal Chest Hospital, London

E. F. KING, F.R.C.S., D.O.M.S.

Ophthalmic Surgeon, Westminster Hospital; Surgeon, Moorfields,  
Westminster and Central Eye Hospital, London

W. M. MOLLISON, C.B.E., M.Ch., F.R.C.S.

Consulting Surgeon, Ear and Throat Department, Guy's Hospital and  
London Hospital

C. PRICE THOMAS, F.R.C.S.

Surgeon, Westminster Hospital; Surgeon, Hospital for Consumption and  
Diseases of the Chest, London

Medical Publishing Editor

G. E. HESKETH, M.D.



# INDEX TO CONTRIBUTORS

- ABRAHAM, Sir Adolphe,  
Achlorhydria and Appetite, 1, 51-52  
Constipation, 3, 153-154
- d'ABREU, A. L.,  
Emphysema, Surgical, 3, 382-386
- d'ABREU, Francis A.,  
Neck—Cystic Swellings of, 6, 178-185
- ADAMSON, W. A. D'A.,  
Colost—Developmental Abnormalities and  
Megacolon, 3, 130-137
- AIRD, Ian,  
Ear—Maldevelopments of, 3, 303-307  
Intestines, 5, 121-159
- ALEXANDER, G. L.,  
Meninges—Meningitis, Acute and Chronic,  
6, 69-81
- ALLISON, P. R.,  
Endoscopy—Oesophagoscopy, 3, 426-431  
Oesophagus, 6, 314-353
- ALLOTT, E. N.,  
Biochemical Tests—Curves and Charts, 2,  
71-96
- APPLETON, A. B.,  
Physique, Body Build and Posture, 7, 20-34
- ARTHUR, Humphrey G. E.,  
Uterus—Cervix; and Vagina, 8, 451-475
- BAND, David,  
Bladder—Infections, 2, 103-113  
Kidney and Ureter—Tuberculosis, 5,  
307-324
- BARRETT, N. R.,  
Mediastinum, 6, 29-55
- BARRON, J. N.,  
Hand, 4, 386-411  
Oedema—Traumatic, 6, 310-313
- BATCHELOR, R. C. L.,  
Gonorrhoea, 4, 336-346
- BATEMAN, Geoffrey H.,  
Ear—Aviation, Surgical Aspects of, 3,  
282-285  
Ear—Otosclerosis, 3, 337-343
- BATTEN, Lindsey W.,  
After-care—On Return Home, 1, 125-129
- BEAUMONT, William,  
Physiotherapy, 7, 9-19
- BELL, Arthur C. H.,  
Abortion, 1, 37-41
- BELL, J. G. Yates,  
Kidney and Ureter—Stone, 5, 297-306
- BENTLEY, F. H.,  
Colic, 3, 83-87
- BISHOP, P. M. F.,  
Hormones, 5, 29-45
- BLACK, G. W.,  
Eyelids, 3, 509-524  
Retina, 7, 407-416
- BOGGO, R. H.,  
Haemorrhage, 4, 378-385
- BOLAND, E. R.,  
Hiccup, 4, 484-486
- BONSER, Georgiana M.,  
Melanoma, 6, 62-68
- BOTTERELL, E. H.,  
Brain—Injuries and Complications, 2,  
349-384
- BOURNE, Geoffrey,  
Angina Pectoris, 1, 254-263
- BOYD, A. M.,  
Pain—Causalgia, 6, 423-432
- BOYD, J. S. K.,  
Tetanus, 8, 191-198
- BRAY, George W. (The late),  
Allergy, 1, 157-161
- BROCK, R. C.,  
Pulmonary Abscess, 7, 185-196
- BROSTER, L. R.,  
Adrenal Glands, 1, 94-111
- BURNS, B. H.,  
Bone Grafting, 2, 225-240
- BURROWS, H.,  
Breast—Chronic Mastitis, 2, 487-493
- BURROWS, H. Jackson,  
Asymmetry, 1, 443-446
- BURTON, J. A. G.,  
Appendix—Tumours of, 1, 320-326
- BUTLER, E. C. B.,  
Bacteraemia, 2, 13-23
- BYWATERS, E. G. L.,  
Injury—Compression, 5, 117-120
- CADE, Sir Stanford,  
Angioma, 1, 264-273  
Mouth and Pharynx, Malignant Disease of,  
6, 82-127
- CAIRNS, Sir Hugh,  
Brain—Tumours and Technique, 2, 420-455
- CAMERON, G. R.,  
Chemical Warfare—Surgical Aspects of, 3,  
34-39  
Infection, Infections and Inflammation, 5,  
86-105
- CAMPBELL, Angus A.,  
Air Passages, 1, 150-156
- CAMPBELL, James P.,  
Spinal Column, 7, 539-571
- CANN, R. J.,  
Ear—External Ear, 3, 286-290
- CAPENER, Norman R.,  
Arthritis—Surgical Considerations, 1,  
371-406
- CAPPS, F. C. W.,  
Tonsillitis, 8, 280-298

# INDEX TO CONTRIBUTORS

- CARLING, Sir Ernest Rock,  
Glanders, 4, 313-318
- CARMICHAEL, E. A.,  
Herpes Zoster, 4, 474-476
- CAWTHORNE, Terence,  
Ear—Otitis Media, Acute Mastoiditis, 3,  
314-322
- CHAPMAN, Harold,  
Orthodontics, 6, 380-388
- CHOLMELEY, John A.,  
Poliomyelitis, 7, 94-102
- CHRISTIE, Ronald V.,  
Oxygen Therapy, 6, 418-422
- CIPRIANI, A. J.,  
Radio-active Isotopes, 7, 262-267
- CLARKSON, Patrick,  
Orthodontics—Surgery of, 6, 389-401  
Reconstruction of the Ear and Nose, 7,  
298-318
- CLELAND, W. P.,  
Thoracic and Intrathoracic Injuries, 8,  
203-233
- COHEN, Sir Henry,  
Backache, 2, 1-12  
Viscerotoposis, 8, 544-553
- COHEN, Sol M.,  
Refrigeration Anaesthesia, 7, 388-395
- COKKINIS, A. J.,  
Omentum, 6, 354-362
- COLEBROOK, Leonard,  
Surgical Technique—Wound Dressings, 8,  
145-156
- COLLIER, Josephine,  
Facial Palsy, 4, 1-14
- COLTART, W. D.,  
Manipulative Surgery, 6, 6-28
- COOKSEY, F. S.,  
After-care—Introduction, 1, 112-116
- COPE, V. Zachary,  
Actinomycosis, 1, 60-71
- COPEMAN, W. S. C.,  
Fibrositis, 7, 85-97
- CORBETT, Rupert S.,  
Colitis, 3, 88-102  
Rectum—Proctitis, 7, 368-372
- COTTON, T. F.,  
Electrocardiography in Surgical Prognosis,  
3, 357-361
- CRYMBLE, P. T.,  
Adhesions and Cicatricial Stenoses, 1, 72-  
85
- CULLINAN, Edward R.,  
Melæna and Blood in the Stools, 6, 56-61
- CUNNINGHAM, J.,  
Rabies, 7, 256-261
- DAKIN, I. E.,  
Speech Therapy, 7, 535-538
- DARMADY, E. M.,  
Uraemia, 8, 361-369
- DAVENPORT, R. C.,  
Blindness—Management of, 2, 156-158
- DAVIES-COLLEY, R.,  
Anthrax, 1, 274-280
- DEVINE, Sir Hugh,  
Abdominal Wall, 1, 24-36  
Colon—Carcinoma of, 3, 103-129
- DEW, H. R.,  
Hydatid Disease, 5, 46-60
- DIBLE, J. Henry,  
Neoplasms—Innocent and Malignant, 6,  
194-207
- DICK, I. Lawson,  
Joints—Injuries and Acute Infection, 5,  
195-207
- DOGGART, James H.,  
Cornea—Diseases and Injuries, 3, 165-175
- DONALD, Charles,  
Boils, Carbuncles, Furunculosis, 2, 218-224  
Cellulitis, Lymphangitis, Erysipelas, 3,  
16-24
- DOUGAL, Daniel,  
Endometriosis, 3, 387-391
- DOWLING, G. B.,  
Lupus Vulgaris, 5, 476-486
- DRURY, A. N.,  
Coagulants and Anti-coagulants, 3, 76-82
- DUKES, Cuthbert E.,  
Rectum—Benign Tumours of, 7, 319-324
- DUNHILL, Sir Thomas P.,  
Hernia—Diaphragmatic, 4, 451-473  
Thyroglossal Cyst, Sinus and Fistula, 8,  
250-255
- DUTHIE, O. M.,  
Eye—Therapeutics of, 3, 493-496
- EDWARDS, A. Tudor,  
Adhesions (Pleural) in Pulmonary Tuber-  
culosis, 1, 86-90
- EDWARDS, Harold Clifford,  
Diverticula of the Alimentary Tract, 3,  
256-274
- EDWARDS, Peter W.,  
Artificial Pneumothorax, 1, 422-432
- ELLIS, Frank,  
Gland-puncture and Aspiration Biopsy, 4,  
297-312
- ELLIS, R. W. B.,  
Bones—Errors of Development and Growth,  
2, 258-278
- EVANS, Geoffrey,  
Blood-pressure High and Low, 2, 189-194
- EYRE-BROOK, A. L.,  
Beds, Plaster, 2, 54-64
- FEILING, Anthony,  
Tabes Dorsalis (Locomotor Ataxia), 8,  
169-173
- FICKLING, B. W.,  
Facio-maxillary Injuries and Deformities,  
4, 15-56
- FLINT, E. R.,  
Acidosis, 1, 53-59

# INDEX TO CONTRIBUTORS

- FORMBY, Myles L.,  
Ear—Otitis Media, Chronic Suppurative,  
3, 327-332
- FRAZER, A. C.,  
Embolism—Fat, Pathology, 3, 373-376
- GALLIE, W. Edward,  
Fascial Grafts, 4, 70-83
- GARDINER, W. J.,  
After-care—Methods and Value of Massage,  
1, 120-124
- GARROD, Lawrence P.,  
Asepsis and Antisepsis, 1, 433-442  
Sterilization of Surgical Apparatus, 8,  
39-48  
Urinary Antiseptics, 8, 418-426
- GILLIATT, Sir William  
Caesarean Section, 3, 1-10
- GILLIES, Sir Harold,  
Reconstruction of the Ear and Nose, 7,  
298-318
- GISSANE, William,  
Injury—Civil and Industrial, 5, 106-116
- GLOYNE, S. Roodhouse,  
Effusions, 3, 344-349
- GOLDSMITH, A. J. B.,  
Conjunctiva—Diseases and Injuries, 3,  
148-152
- GRAHAM, George,  
Gout, 4, 347-351
- GRANT, R. T.,  
Resuscitation, 7, 396-406
- GREEVES, R. Affleck,  
Glaucoma, 4, 319-325
- GRIFFITHS, H. Ernest,  
Compensation, Damages and Pensions, 3,  
138-147
- GRIMSHAW, Clement,  
Post-operative Gangrene, 7, 108-115
- GUTTMANN, L.,  
Bedsores, 2, 65-70  
Paralysis—Management of, 6, 445-466
- HADFIELD, Geoffrey,  
Abscess, 1, 42-50  
Amyloid Infiltration (Amyloidosis) 1,  
201-204  
Fat Necrosis, 4, 84-87
- HANDFIELD-JONES, R. M.,  
Bursae, 2, 534-540  
Ganglion, 4, 261-263
- HARDING, H. E.,  
Epiphyses—Diseases of, 3, 442-452
- HARDMAN, James,  
Scalp and Skull, 7, 454-472
- HARNETT, W. L.,  
Elephantiasis, 3, 362-370  
Filariasis, 4, 98-101
- HASLER, J. K.,  
Anaesthesia—Spinal, 1, 245-253
- HEATH, N.,  
Bites and Stings, 2, 97-102  
Yaws, 8, 588-597
- HENRY, Arnold K.,  
Schistosomiasis, 7, 473-487  
Spleen—Surgery of, 8, 1-24
- HERMITTE, L. C. D.,  
Gland-puncture and Aspiration Biopsy, 4,  
297-312
- HIGGINS, T. Twistington,  
Pyloric Stenosis of Infants, 7, 246-255
- HOLDSWORTH, F. W.,  
Fractures, Dislocations, Fracture-disloca-  
tions and Allied Injuries, 4, 165-231
- HOSFORD, John,  
Breast Infections, 2, 494-500
- HOWKINS, J.,  
Pregnancy—Surgical Intervention During,  
7, 116-132
- HOWLAND, Goldwin W.,  
After-care—Remedial and Occupational  
Therapy and Rehabilitation, 1, 141-149
- HUNT, Alan H.,  
Embolism—Air and Fat, Clinical Aspect,  
3, 377-381  
Scurvy—Masked and Manifest, 7, 510-519
- HUNTER, Donald,  
Bones—Metabolic Dystrophies, 2, 279-297
- ILLINGWORTH, C. F. W.,  
Jaundice, 5, 176-182  
Pancreas, 6, 433-444
- JACKSON, Harvey,  
Chordoma, 3, 51-55  
Pituitary Tumours, 7, 35-49
- JAMES, John Angell,  
Nose, Nasopharynx and Accessory Sinuses,  
6, 271-301
- JAMES, Norman R.,  
Anaesthesia—Regional, 1, 236-244
- JAMES, T. G. Illyd,  
Cisternal Puncture, 3, 72-75
- JONES, F. Avery,  
Tetany, 8, 199-202
- KELHAM, R. D. Langdale,  
Artificial Limbs, 1, 407-421  
Limbs—Absence of, 5, 421-425
- KELLGREN, J. H.,  
Abdominal Pain, 1, 13-23
- KENDALL, A. Wallis,  
Haematoma, 4, 361-365
- KEYNES, Geoffrey L.,  
Parathyroid Gland—Diseases, 6, 467-475  
Thymus Gland, 8, 243-249
- KILNER, T. Pomfret,  
Urethra and Bladder: Congenital Mal-  
formations, 8, 383-406
- KING, E. F.,  
Orbit—Injuries, Infections, Neoplasms, 6,  
369-379
- KINMONTH, J. B.,  
Veins—Varicose, 8, 529-543
- LAKE, Norman C.,  
Frost-bite, 4, 232-237
- LATCHMORE, A. J. C.,  
Gastrostomy, 4, 281-288



# INDEX TO CONTRIBUTORS

- LEARMONTH, Sir James R.,  
Arteries, 1, 327-370  
Hyperpiesia, 5, 70-78
- LEE, E. Stanley,  
Mouth and Pharynx, Malignant disease of,  
6, 82-127
- LEVI, David,  
Circumcision, 3, 67-71
- LEVITT, Walter Montague,  
Law in Relation to Surgery, 5, 375-395
- LEWIS, Ivor,  
Neck—Cellulitis, 6, 164-172  
Neck—Cut Throat, 6, 173-177
- LLOYD, V. E.,  
Syphilis, 8, 157-168
- LLOYD-DAVIES, O. V.,  
Fistula in Ano, 4, 102-113  
Rectum—Benign Tumours of, 7, 319-324  
Rectum—Carcinoma of, 7, 325-342
- LYLE, T. Keith,  
Strabismus and Heterophoria, 8, 88-103
- MACAFEE, C. H. G.,  
Uterus—Fibroids, 8, 427-439
- MACALPINE, J. B.,  
Endoscopy—Cystoscopy, 3, 406-418
- MCDONALD, Stuart,  
Amoebiasis. Amoebic Infection of Intestine  
(Pathology), 1, 162-165
- MACFARLANE, R. G.,  
Haemophilia and other Haemorrhagic  
States, 4, 366-377
- McINDOE, Sir Archibald,  
Elephantiasis, 3, 362-370
- McKENZIE, K. G.,  
Brain—Abscess, 2, 323-336
- MACKAY, W. A.,  
Glomus Tumours, 4, 326-329
- McMURRAY, T. P.,  
Joints—Internal Derangements of the Knee,  
5, 208-218
- MACNAB, G. H.,  
Intussusception, 5, 160-168
- MACRAE, D. E.,  
Lupus Vulgaris, 5, 476-486
- McROBERT, G. R.,  
Amoebiasis—Liver Abscess and Pathology  
of Amoebiasis other than Intestinal, 1,  
172-177
- McWHIRTER, Robert,  
Breast—Carcinoma of, Post-operative  
Radiotherapy, 2, 475-486
- MAGNUS, H. A.,  
Embolism—Air, Pathology, 3, 371-372
- MALKIN, S. Alan S.,  
Spinal Column, 7, 539-571
- MARRACK, J. R.,  
Vitamins and Nutrition in Relation to  
Surgery, 8, 565-572
- MARSTON, Archibald D.,  
Anaesthesia—General, 1, 205-227
- MATTHEWS, D. N.,  
Cicatrices, including Keloid, 3, 56-66
- MAYCOCK, W. d'A.,  
Blood Transfusion—Practice, 2, 195-209  
Coagulants and Anti-coagulants, 3, 76-82
- MEADOWS, S. P.,  
Malingering, 6, 1-5
- MILLAR, T. McW.,  
Breast—Carcinoma of, 2, 456-474
- MILLIGAN, E. T. C.,  
Fistula in Ano, 4, 102-113  
Rectum—Haemorrhoids, 7, 343-367
- MILNE, Robert,  
Joints—Caisson Disease of, 5, 192-194
- MITCHINER, Philip H.,  
Typhoid Fever, Surgery in, 8, 332-338  
Ulcers and Ulceration, 8, 339-349
- MOLLISON, W. M.,  
Ear—Otolgia, 3, 308-313
- MORGAN, A. D.,  
Dermoid and Epidermoid Cysts, 3, 244-249
- MORGAN, C. Naunton,  
Amoebiasis—Amoebic  
(Sur  
Endos  
Fistula  
Rectum—Carcinoma of, 7, 325-342
- MORGAN, O. Gayer,  
Lacrimal Apparatus—Injuries and Diseases,  
5, 325-331
- MORLEY, John,  
Abdominal Emergencies, 1, 1-12  
Pharyngeal Diverticula, 7, 1-8
- MORSON, A. Clifford,  
Kidney and Ureter—Cysts, 5, 244-258
- MOWLEM, Rainsford,  
Facio-maxillary Injuries and Deformities,  
4, 15-56
- MUIR, Ernest,  
Leprosy, 5, 405-412
- MULLALLY, Gerald Thomas,  
After-care—Post-operative, 1, 130-140  
Perforating Ulcer of the Foot, 6, 540-543
- MURGÄTROYD, F.,  
Tropical Disease—Surgery in, 8, 299-310
- MURRAY, Gordon,  
Thrombosis and Embolism, 8, 234-242  
Vascular Surgery, 8, 489-528
- NASH, D. F. Ellison,  
Umbilicus—Diseases of, 8, 350-360
- NEGUS, V. E.,  
Endoscopy—Bronchoscopy, 3, 392-405
- NEWTON, Sir Alan,  
Thyroid Gland—Diseases of, 8, 256-279
- NISBET, N. W.,  
Joints—Tuberculosis, 5, 219-243
- NIXON, W. C. W.,  
Fallopian Tubes, 4, 57-69
- NORRURY, Lionel E. C.,  
Anus, Artificial (Management), 1, 281-287
- NORTHFIELD, D. W. C.,  
Brain—Neurological Investigation and  
Special Tests, 2, 385-419

# INDEX TO CONTRIBUTORS

- NUTTALL, H. C. Wardleworth,  
Appendicitis, Acute, 1, 293-319
- OAKLEY, Wilfrid,  
*Diabetes Mellitus in Relation to Surgery*,  
3, 250-255
- O'CONNELL, J. E. A.,  
Brain—Fungus, 2, 344-348  
Lumbar Puncture, 5, 446-449  
Nerves—Cranial, 6, 208-217
- OGILVIE, Sir Heneage,  
Gastro-colic Fistula, 4, 272-280  
Peptic Ulcer and its Complications, 6,  
496-539
- OLDFIELD, M. C.,  
Eyelids, 3, 509-524
- OLDHAM, J. B.,  
Gall-bladder and Bile-passages, 4, 238-260  
Kidney and Ureter—Denervation of the  
Kidney, 5, 259-267  
Sacro-coccygeal Region—Surgery of, 7,  
417-429
- ORMEROD, F. C.,  
Larynx—Surgical diseases of, 5, 338-374
- OSMOND-CLARKE, H.,  
Deformities, 3, 180-243
- PARKES, Athol,  
Nerves, Peripheral—Injuries, 6, 218-250
- PAYNE, Reginald T.,  
Salivary Glands, 7, 430-453
- PEET, E. W.,  
Urethra and Bladder: Congenital Mal-  
formations, 8, 383-406
- PENFIELD, Wilder,  
Focal Epilepsy, 4, 114-131
- PENNYBACKER, Joe,  
Brain—Tumours and Technique, 2, 420-455  
Sciatica, 7, 488-505
- PERKINS, George,  
Amputations, 1, 178-200
- PHILIPS, Seymour,  
Eye—Tuberculosis, 3, 505-508
- PLATT, Sir Harry,  
Bones—New Growths, 2, 298-314
- PLEWES, L. W.,  
Contractures, 3, 155-164
- PORRITT, Arthur E.,  
Volvulus, 8, 578-587
- PUGH, Mary A.,  
Orthoptic Training, 6, 402-406
- PULVERTAFT, R. J. V.,  
Pylephlebitis, 7, 241-245
- PULVERTAFT, R. Guy,  
Muscle and Tendon—Diseases and Injuries,  
6, 128-163  
Supraspinatus Lesions, 8, 115-123
- PYRAH, L. N.,  
Bladder Injuries, 2, 114-122
- RANKIN, A. L. K.,  
Larynx—Direct Laryngoscopy and Aspira-  
tion Treatment in Laryngeal Diphtheria,  
5, 332-337
- RECORDON, E. G.,  
Sclera, 7, 506-509
- REEVE, E. B.,  
Resuscitation, 7, 396-406
- REID, Ronald W.,  
Neck—Tuberculous Glands, 6, 186-193  
Uraemia, 8, 361-369
- RICHARDS, E. H.,  
Ear—Otitis Media Chronic Catarrhal, 3,  
323-326
- RICHARDS, R. L.,  
Immersion-foot, 5, 79-82
- RICHES, E. W.,  
Bladder—Tumours, 2, 140-155  
Kidney and Ureter—Growths, 5, 268-285  
Prostate, 7, 133-176  
Ureter—Transplantation of, 8, 370-382
- RIDDELL, W. J. B.,  
Eye—Congenital Abnormalities: Heredity  
in Relation to Eye Disease, 3, 453-459  
Eye—in Relation to Endocrine Disturbance,  
3, 489-492  
Optic Nerve, 6, 363-368
- RIDLEY, Harold,  
Eye—Tropical and Nutritional Disease, 3,  
497-504
- RITCHIE, Anthony E.,  
*Electrical Reactions of Muscle and Nerve*,  
3, 350-356
- ROB, C. G.,  
Gunshot Wounds and Allied Injuries  
(General Management), 4, 352-360
- ROBB-SMITH, A. H. T.,  
Lipoid Metabolism and Lipoid Granuloma,  
5, 426-436
- ROBERTSON, E. Graeme,  
Bladder—Neurogenic Disturbances, 2,  
123-130
- ROBERTSON, J. Douglas,  
Basal Metabolism, 2, 45-53
- ROBIN, I. G.,  
Glottis—Oedema of, 4, 330-335
- ROBINSON, R. H. O. B.,  
Testicle and Tunica Vaginalis, 8, 174-190  
Urethra—New Growths and Stricture, 8,  
407-417
- RODGERS, Harold W.,  
Endoscopy—Gastroscopy, 3, 419-425
- ROGERS, Lambert,  
Cervical Rib and the Scalenus Syndrome,  
3, 28-33  
Spinal Cord, 7, 572-591
- ROSS, S. J.,  
I, 447-451
- ROWBOTHAM, G. F.,  
Brain—Congenital Defects, 2, 337-343  
Neuralgia—Trigeminal, Glossopharyngeal,  
6, 251-270
- RUNDLE, F. F.,  
Anaesthesia—Local 1, 228-235

# INDEX TO CONTRIBUTORS

- SAVAGE, O.,  
Fibrositis, 4, 88-97
- SAVIN, L. H.,  
Lens—Diseases and Injuries, 5, 396-404
- SCOTT, G. I.,  
Eye—Injuries: Non-industrial, Industrial,  
War, 3, 473-488
- SCOTT, R. Bodley,  
Hodgkin's Disease, other Reticuloses,  
Reticulo-sarcoma and myelomatosis, 5,  
1-28
- SEDDON, H. J.,  
Brachial Plexus, 2, 315-322
- SELLORS, T. Holmes,  
Bronchiectasis, 2, 501-517  
Pleura—Diseases of, 7, 55-93
- SHAPLAND, C. Dee,  
Vitreous—Injuries and Diseases, 8, 573-577
- SHATTOCK, C. E.,  
Dactylitis, 3, 176-179
- SHAW, Wilfred,  
Ovary, 6, 407-417
- SHAW, Sir William Fletcher,  
Pelvic Organs—Displacement, 6, 478-495
- SIMMONS, H. T.,  
Ischaemia, 5, 169-175
- SMITHERS, D. W.,  
Radiotherapy, 7, 268-297
- SNEDDON, I. B.,  
Skin—Diseases of, in Relation to Surgery,  
7, 520-534
- SOMERVILLE, E. W.,  
Joints—Arthrography, 5, 183-191
- SORSBY, Arnold,  
Eye—Examination of, in Surgical Diagnosis,  
3, 460-472
- SPENCE, Allan W.,  
Adiposity, 1, 91-93
- SPOONER, E. T. C.,  
Bacteriology, 2, 24-44
- SPRAWSON, Evelyn,  
Odontomes and Epithelial Cysts, 6, 302-309
- STACEY, J. Eric,  
Genital Organs—Female External, 4,  
289-296
- STALLARD, H. B.,  
Uveal Tract, 8, 476-488
- STAMM, T. T.,  
Foot—Surgery of, 4, 132-164  
Ligatures and Sutures, 5, 413-420
- STAMMERS, F. A. R.,  
Chemotherapy, 3, 40-50  
Gangrene, Clostridial (Gas Gangrene), 4,  
264-271  
Lymphogranuloma Inguinale, 5, 487-494
- STANNUS, Hugh S.,  
Pellagra, 6, 476-477
- STARR, Kenneth W.,  
Surgical Technique, 8, 124-144
- STEWART, H. Hamilton,  
Carotid Body, 3, 11-15
- STRACHAN, Gilbert I.,  
Uterus—Carcinoma of the Body, 8, 440-450
- SWALLOW, Amy,  
Speech Therapy, 7, 535-538
- SYMONDS, Sir Charles,  
Anxiety States, 1, 287-292  
Brain—Neurological Investigation and  
Special Tests, 2, 385-419
- TANNER, Norman C.,  
Stomach—Diseases of, 8, 49-87
- TAYLOR, A. L.,  
Heterotopia, 4, 477-483
- TAYLOR, Julian,  
Hernia, 4, 428-450
- TELFORD, E. D.,  
Autonomic Nervous System—Arteries, 1,  
466-486
- THOMAS, C. Price,  
Lung—Tumours, 5, 450-475  
Pulmonary Tuberculosis, 7, 197-240
- THOMAS, J. W. Tudor,  
Plastic Surgery—Corneal Grafting, 7,  
50-54
- THOMPSON, Henry R.,  
Fistula in Ano, 4, 102-113  
Rectum—Prolapse, 7, 373-387
- TRAQUAIR, H. M.,  
Visual Fields—Perimetry and Interpret-  
ation, 8, 554-564
- TUBBS, Oswald S.,  
Ductus Arteriosus, 3, 275-281  
Heart and Pericardium, 4, 412-427
- TURNER, G. Grey,  
Liver—Cirrhosis, 5, 437-445
- UNDERWOOD, W. E.,  
and
- VAUGHAN, Janet M.,  
Blood and Blood-forming Organs: Blood  
Examination, 2, 159-188  
Blood Transfusion—Theory, 2, 210-217
- WALKER, Kenneth,  
Impotence, 5, 83-85  
Sterility and Sterilization, 8, 25-38
- WALKER, R. Milnes,  
Endoscopy—Peritoneoscopy, 3, 432-433  
Peritoneum and Peritonitis, 6, 544-554  
Subphrenic Abscess, 8, 104-114
- WALLACE, A. B.,  
Burns and Scalds, 2, 518-533
- WALTON, Sir James,  
After-care—Follow-up, 1, 117-119
- WALTON, Peter,  
Bones—Acute and Chronic Infections, 2,  
241-257
- WARD, R. Ogier,  
Bladder—Pouches, 2, 131-139
- WARREN, Marjory W.,  
Prolonged Illness—Management and  
Rehabilitation, 7, 177-184

# INDEX TO CONTRIBUTORS

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| WATKYN-THOMAS, F. W.,<br>Ear—Internal Ear, Acute Infection, 3,<br>291-295 | WOOLDRIDGE, G. H.,<br>Glanders, 4, 313-318  |
| WELLS, A. Q.,<br>Tuberculosis, 8, 311-331                                 | WRIGHT, A. Dickson,<br>Hyperhidrosis and Allied States, 5, 61-69                        |
| WILLIAMS, Leslie,<br>Cellulitis—Pelvic, 3, 25-27                          | WRIGHT, A. J.,<br>Ear—Internal Ear, Chronic Infection (Non-<br>suppurative), 3, 296-302 |
| WILSON, C. P.,<br>Ear—Otitis Media, Exudative, 3, 333-336                 | WRIGHT, G. Payling,<br>Polycystic Disease, 7, 103-107                                   |



# INDEX

**ABDOMEN** (*see also* Abdominal Emergencies, Abdominal Pain, Abdominal Wall and specific conditions)

injuries to, resuscitation in, 7, 405-406  
inspection in intestinal obstruction, 1, 10  
nerve plexuses of, autonomic, 1, 460  
palpation in intestinal obstruction, 1, 10  
parietes, complications in pregnancy, 7, 131  
percussion in intestinal obstruction, 1, 10  
scars, adenocarcinoma of, 4, 303  
upper, autonomic nerves and plexuses of, 1, 457

viscera of,  
    exploration, 4, 255  
    sensitivity, 1, 2, 14  
wall of, *see* Abdominal Wall

**ABDOMINAL EMERGENCIES** (*see also* specific conditions)

*The title ABDOMINAL EMERGENCIES is contained in Vol 1, pp 1-12*

allergy and, 1, 160  
bites of black widow spiders simulating, 8, 310

"burst abdomen", differentiation from haematoma, 4, 363

cholecystitis, acute obstructive, 1, 4-6

clinical picture, 1, 5  
course, 1, 4  
indications for surgery, 1, 5  
operative technique, 1, 5-6  
pain in, 1, 5  
pathology, 1, 4  
prognosis, 1, 5  
tenderness in, 1, 5

definition, 1, 1

diagnosis, 1, 1-12

gastric crises, 1, 1

    tabes dorsalis, of, 8, 169-170

haemorrhage, intraperitoneal, 1, 8-9

inflammatory intraperitoneal conditions, 1, 2

obstruction, intestinal, 1, 9-12

    anaesthesia for operation on, 1, 11  
    causes, determination of, 1, 10  
    examination, methods, 1, 10  
    operative treatment, 1, 11  
    post-operative, 1, 11  
    pre-operative management, 1, 11  
    radiographic examination, 1, 10  
    transfusion, pre-operative, 1, 11

ovarian cyst, tension or infection of, 1, 8

pain in, 1, 2

pancreatitis, acute, 1, 6-7

    indications for surgery, 1, 6

    treatment, 1, 7

paralytic ileus, 1, 11, 12

peritonitis, pneumococcal, 1, 8

pleurisy, basal, 1, 2

salpingitis, acute, 1, 7

tubal and ovarian lesions, 1, 7-8

ulcer, perforated, peptic, 1, 2-4 (*see also* Ulcers, Peptic)

    anaesthetic, 1, 3

    course, 1, 3

    diagnosis, 1, 2-3

    operative technique, 1, 4

    pre-operative management, 1, 3

    prognosis, 1, 3

**ABDOMINAL PAIN** (*see also* Pain)

*The title ABDOMINAL PAIN is contained in Vol 1, pp. 13-23*

afferent pathways, 1, 15

anaesthesia, local, effect of, 1, 20-21

associated phenomena, 1, 18-19

bilateral, distribution, 1, 17

chronic, 1, 21

clinical notes on, 1, 21-22

definition, 1, 13

distribution, 1, 16-18

    iliac fossa, in, 1, 18

    segmental, 1, 16, 17

    value of in diagnosis, 1, 21

historical aspects, 1, 13

localization of, 1, 16

muscular rigidity with, 1, 18

    causes, 1, 19

    importance of, 1, 22

nerve supply and, 1, 15

pathways, anatomical, 1, 15

personality of patient and, 1, 22

production of, experimental, 1, 14

quality, 1, 21

referred, 1, 2, 16

    deep tenderness due to, 1, 19

segmental innervation of viscera, 1, 15

sensitivity of structures, 1, 14-15

    disease, in, 1, 15

    hollow organs, 1, 14

    serous membranes, 1, 14

    solid organs, 1, 14

    viscera, 1, 14

skin tenderness due to, 1, 19

source, 1, 16, 22

tender spot, deep, 1, 20

    anaesthesia, local, effect of, 1, 21

    clinical examples, 1, 20

    definition, 1, 20

    significance of, 1, 22

time-intensity curve, 1, 21

visceral disturbances and, 1, 19

    value in localization, 1, 21

**ABDOMINAL WALL**

*The title ABDOMINAL WALL is contained in Vol 1, pp 24-36*

incisions in (*see also* Incisions),

    access to operation area and, 1, 27

    accuracy of placing, 1, 29

*Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.*

## ABDOMINAL WALL—continued

## incisions in—continued

- anatomical principles, 1, 24-27
- anterior wall, 1, 26
- aponeuroses in relation to, 1, 27
- appendicular, split-muscle, 1, 29-30
  - technique, 1, 29
  - twin, 1, 30
- cholecystectomy, 1, 30
- closure of, 1, 34-36
  - adhesions, prevention of, 1, 34
  - imbrication method, 1, 34
  - incisional-hernia-like, 1, 33
  - keel-like, 1, 33, 34
  - median incisions of, 1, 33, 34
  - peritoneum, 1, 35
  - removal of sutures, precautions, 1, 35
  - suture materials, 1, 36
  - technique, 1, 34
  - tense muscles in, 1, 35
- colon operations, for, 1, 29
- exposure with, 1, 29
- gall-bladder operations, 1, 29
- healed, strength of, 1, 127
- Kocher, 1, 32
- lateral wall, 1, 26
- lower abdominal cavity for, 1, 33
- McBurney's, 1, 26
- muscle fibres, direction of, and, 1, 25
- nerve supply in relation to, 1, 24-25
  - nerve injury and, 1, 25
- paramedian rectus, 1, 28
- placing of, accuracy of, 1, 29
- rectus abdominis muscles of, 1, 26
- rectus sheath, 1, 30
  - paramedian, 1, 30
  - extensions of, 1, 31, 32
  - pararectal, 1, 28, 31
  - posture and, 1, 31
  - trans-rectal, 1, 31
- types of, 1, 27-34
- vascular supply in relation to, 1, 27
- muscles of, 1, 25-27
  - incisions and, 1, 26
- sections of lower and upper, 1, 33
- vascular supply of, 1, 27

ABO AGGLUTINOGENS, *see* Agglutinogens  
ABO

## ABORTION

*The title ABORTION is contained in Vol. 1,*  
*pp 37-41*

- aetiology, 1, 37-38
- carneous mole, 1, 39
  - treatment, 1, 41
- cervical, definition, 1, 38
- corpus luteum cysts and, 6, 416
- criminal,
  - aetiology, 1, 38
  - diagnosis, differential, 1, 40
  - injuries due to, 1, 38
- definition, 1, 37
- differential diagnosis, 1, 39-40
  - ectopic pregnancy from, 1, 39, 4, 67
  - haemorrhage, endocrine, from, 1, 39

- pregnancy tests in, 1, 39
- special aids to, 39
- habitual, rhesus factor and, 1, 37
- incidence, 1, 37
- incomplete,
  - definition, 1, 38
  - diagnosis, differential, 1, 39
  - treatment, 1, 41
- inevitable,
  - definition, 1, 38
  - diagnosis, differential, 1, 39
  - treatment, 1, 40
- missed,
  - definition, 1, 39
  - diagnosis, differential, 1, 39
  - treatment, 1, 41
- peritonitis following, 7, 122-124
- post-operative care, 1, 41
- prognosis, 1, 40
- risk of, surgery during pregnancy, in, 7, 117
- salpingitis following, 4, 58
- septic, bacteraemia and, 2, 17
- spontaneous, 1, 37-38
  - foetal causes, 1, 38
  - maternal causes, 1, 37
  - paternal causes, 1, 38
- threatened,
  - definition, 1, 38
  - diagnosis, differential, 1, 39
  - salpingitis, from, 4, 60
  - treatment, 1, 40
  - treatment, 1, 40-41
  - types of, clinical, 1, 38-39

## ABRASIONS

- corneal, 3, 174
- pigment, indriven, marring effect of, 4, 20
- soft tissues of, wound cleaning, 4, 21

## ABSCESS

*The title ABSCESS is contained in Vol. 1,*  
*pp 42-50*

- aetiology, 1, 42-43
- agglutination, bacterial, and, 1, 46
- amoebic, 7, 80; 8, 108, 304 (*see also* liver below, and Amoebiasis)
- anti-malarial drugs, due to, 8, 303
- appearance of cavity, naked eye, 1, 48
- appendicitis, complicating, 1, 297; 1, 317-318
- appendix of, 1, 301
- mortality, 1, 319
- treatment of, 1, 313-314, 315
- bacteraemia and, septicaemia, due to, 1, 43
- bacteriology, virulence, proof of, 1, 43
- Bartholinian, treatment, 4, 344
- Bezold, 3, 315
- brain (*see also* Brain abscess)
  - amoebic, 1, 176
  - cerebrospinal fluid in, 2, 392
  - epilepsy following, 4, 115
  - eye examination in, 3, 468-469
  - left temporal, removal of, 2, 446
  - meningitis caused by, 6, 71
  - palsies, extra-ocular, in, 3, 469
  - papilloedema in, 3, 469
  - pressure, increased, due to, 2, 430
  - proptosis in, 3, 468
  - pupil reaction, 3, 469

*Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.*

**ABSCESS—continued**  
breast,  
    bandaging, 2, 499  
    carcinoma simulating, 2, 496  
    chronic, 2, 496  
    histological appearances, 4, 302  
    incision, 2, 498  
    infection of nipple causing, 2, 496  
    penicillin in, 2, 498  
    physiotherapy, 7, 14  
    *Staph. aureus* in, 2, 495  
    treatment, 2, 498  
        results of, 2, 499  
caecum of, 1, 311  
cellulitis in, 3, 17  
cerebellar, differentiation from internal  
    infection of ear, 3, 294  
cerebral,  
    bronchiectasis and, 2, 506  
    carbuncle due to, 2, 220  
    lung abscess, following, 7, 192  
    chemotaxis in evolution of, 1, 44  
    immunity and, 1, 45  
    coagulase production in, 1, 45  
cold,  
    differentiation from thyroglossal cyst, 8, 253  
    treatment, 5, 235  
    tuberculosis, in, 5, 224  
        kidney, 5, 317  
        neck glands of, 6, 191  
colon, 3, 272  
Cowper's gland, of, 4, 342  
cultivation of bacteria from, 1, 49  
cystography in brain abscess, 2, 415  
deep, physiotherapy in, 7, 14  
definition, 1, 42  
dental,  
    cataract caused by, 5, 397  
    fibrositis, in, 4, 89  
    sinusitis, differentiation from, 6, 280  
    tumours, malignant, of nose, differentia-  
        tion from, 6, 290  
diabetes mellitus, complicating, 3, 252  
diffusion of infection, 1, 49  
  
fibrin barrier in evolution of, 1, 46  
    replacement by granulation tissue, 1, 47  
fibrinolysin production, 1, 45, 46  
"fixation", 3, 17, 18  
foot, perforating ulcer, and, 6, 540  
formation of, 1, 44-47, 5, 99-100  
    calculi, renal, causing, 5, 298  
frontal, ventricular estimation in, 2, 414  
gall-bladder of, 4, 240  
gas-forming, differentiation from emphy-  
    sema, 3, 384  
granulation-tissue barrier and, 1, 47-48  
    failure of, outcome, 1, 43  
    function of, 1, 43  
haematoma, differentiation from, 4, 363  
haemorrhoidectomy, following, 7, 362  
hair follicle infection causing, 2, 218  
hyaluronidase production in evolution, 1, 45

intraspinal, 7, 587  
inhalation of infected material causing,  
    1, 43  
leucoblastic reaction of marrow in evolution,  
    1, 46  
    nucleic acids, role of, 1, 47  
leucocyte destruction in, 1, 47  
autolysis following, 1, 47  
leucocidin in, 1, 47  
leukotaxine, 1, 44  
source of leucocytes, 1, 45  
liquefaction in, 1, 47  
liver, amoebic, 1, 172-177 (*see also* Amoeb-  
    iasis)  
    anatomy, surgical, 1, 172  
    blood count in, 1, 174  
    clinical picture, 1, 173  
    definition, 1, 172  
    diagnosis, 1, 174  
    drainage after operation, 1, 176  
    emetine in, 1, 175  
    incidence, 1, 173  
    indications for operation, 1, 175  
    jaundice, differentiation from, 5, 178  
    leucocytosis in, 1, 174  
    mortality, 1, 174  
    operative treatment, 1, 175-176  
        abdominal section, 1, 175  
        rib approach, 1, 176  
    post-operative treatment, 1, 176  
    prognosis, 1, 174  
    pus in, 1, 173  
        bacteriological examination, 1, 175  
        radiographic findings, 1, 174  
        rupture into pericardium, 1, 173  
        signs and symptoms, 1, 173  
local anaesthesia and, 1, 234  
localization of, agglutination in, 1, 45, 46  
lung, *see* pulmonary, *below*  
lymphatic origin, 1, 43  
marrow response, vascular, in, 1, 45  
mesenteric, appendicitis, complicating, 1,  
    298  
multiple, brain, 2, 327  
neck, of, drainage, 6, 170-171  
omentum, of, 6, 354  
osteomyelitis of spine causing, drainage,  
    6, 171  
outcome, 1, 48-49  
paravertebral, 7, 540  
pelvic,  
    appendicitis, complicating, 1, 298, 317  
    opening of, rectum from, 1, 315  
    salpingo-oophoritis complicated by, 6, 410  
pericolic, amoebiasis in, 1, 168  
perinephric,  
    carbuncle causing, 2, 220  
  
peritonsillar, 8, 264, 267  
peri-urethral, complicating, gonorrhoea, 4,  
    342  
pharyngeal, lateral, drainage, 6, 171  
pituitary, differentiation from adenoma, 7,  
    46  
pleura of, 7, 64, 70  
post-ileal, appendicitis, complicating

Note - Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.



## ABSCESS—continued

pre-ileal, appendicitis, complicating, 1, 299  
 prostate, of, 7, 135  
 pulmonary,  
*The title PULMONARY ABSCESS is contained in Vol. 7, pp 185-196*  
 actinomyces causing, 7, 187  
 acute foetid, operation and, 7, 193  
 aetiology, 7, 186-187  
 amoebic, 7, 186  
 bacteriology, 7, 191  
 bronchial occlusion in, 7, 188  
 bronchiectasis and, 2, 510, 7, 191  
 bronchography, 7, 192  
 bronchoscopy, 3, 392, 7, 192  
 carcinoma, bronchial, causing, 7, 186  
 cellulitis, neck, sequela of, 6, 172  
 cerebral abscess, following, 7, 192  
 chronic, 7, 191  
   external drainage, risks, 7, 193  
   resection, radical, results of, 7, 196  
 clinical picture, 7, 191  
 definition, 7, 185  
 dental sepsis causing, 7, 186  
 diagnosis, aids to, 7, 192  
 differential diagnosis, 7, 192  
 drainage, external, 7, 193-195  
   anaesthesia for, 7, 194  
   coagulation and incision, 7, 195  
   dressing, 7, 195  
   incision, 7, 194  
   localization of abscess, 7, 193  
   one-stage drainage, 7, 193  
   packing of wound, 7, 195  
   two-stage drainage, 7, 193  
 empyema, risk of, 7, 192  
 expectoration, 7, 191  
 extent of cavity, 7, 189  
 fibrosis, secondary, 7, 191  
 Friedländer's bacillus causing, 7, 187, 191  
 fusiform bacilli, in, 7, 191  
 gum infection causing, 7, 186  
 haemorrhage, secondary, 7, 195  
 healing, 7, 191  
 hilar, misconception of, 7, 190  
 indications for surgical intervention, 7, 192-193  
 inflammation in, 7, 191  
 inhalation of infected material causing, 7, 186, 188  
 latent interval, 7, 191  
 lobectomy, 7, 193  
   mortality rate, 7, 196  
 localization of, 7, 188  
   confirmation by needling, 7, 194  
   "spot" method of, 7, 193  
 management of, 7, 192  
 mechanism of production, 7, 188  
 metastatic, pyaemic lesions, 7, 191  
 morbid anatomy, 7, 188-191  
 multiple, 7, 189  
 non-offensive, 7, 185  
 odour in, 7, 185  
 operative technique, 7, 193-195  
 organisms causing, 7, 186, 187, 191  
 pathology, 7, 188-191  
 peptic ulcer, perforated, causing, 7, 186  
 pericarditis, acute suppurative, and, 4, 414

peripheral nature of, 7, 190  
 physiotherapy in, 7, 14  
 pleura, involvement of, 7, 189  
 pneumonectomy and, 7, 193  
   mortality, 7, 196  
 pneumonitis following occlusion, 7, 1  
   segmental, 7, 189  
   suppurative, 7, 185  
 post-operative care, 7, 195  
 primary, 7, 186  
   morbid anatomy, of, 7, 190  
 prognosis, 7, 192  
 progress of, 7, 188  
 prophylaxis, pre-operative dental toil  
   7, 186  
 pyo-pneumothorax, risk of, 7, 192  
 radiography in, 7, 192  
 relapse, 7, 192  
 respiratory infection causing, 7, 187  
 rupture, intrapleural, 7, 189  
 satellite, 7, 191  
 secondary, 7, 186  
 sepsis, dental, causing, 7, 186  
 slough, gangrenous, 7, 189  
   significance of, 7, 190  
 "spill-over", 7, 191  
 spirochaetes causing, 7, 191  
 sputum in, 7, 191  
 staphylococci causing, 7, 187, 191  
 streptococci causing, 7, 187, 191  
 subsidence, 7, 191  
 suppuration in, chronic, 7, 191  
 surgical anatomy, 7, 187, 188  
   localization of abscess, 7, 188  
 tartar and, 7, 186  
 thoracoplasty, after, 7, 226  
 thrombosis of vessels in, 7, 189  
 tomography in, 7, 192  
 tonsillectomy causing, 7, 186  
 tooth extraction causing, 7, 186  
 treatment,  
   conservative, 7, 192  
   results, 7, 195  
   drainage, external, 7, 193-195  
   operative, 193-195  
     choice of, 7, 193  
     results of, 7, 195-196  
     technique, 7, 193-195  
     mortality, 7, 196  
 tuberculous, 7, 226  
 tumours, differentiation from, 5, 451  
 vomit, inhalation of, causing, 7, 188  
 pus formation in, 1, 47  
 pyaemia, due to, 1, 43, 49  
 pyaemic, sites of, 2, 14  
 rectum of, differentiation from carcinoma,  
   7, 327  
 resolution, 1, 48  
 retrocaecal, appendicitis, complicating, 1,  
   298  
 retroperitoneal, filariasis, in, 4, 99  
 retropharyngeal, 8, 283  
   acute,  
     differential diagnosis, 6, 168  
     faucial origin, of, drainage, 6, 171  
 oedema of glottis, differentiation from  
   4, 331, 333  
 treatment, 8, 288

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## ABSCESS—continued

- tuberculous, 6, 171, 7, 542
- routes of infection, 1, 43
- rupture of, 1, 49; 5, 100
- complications, 1, 49
- spleen, of, 8, 5
- spread of infection,
  - limitation by granulation tissue, 1, 48
  - routes, 1, 43
- stages of evolution, 1, 44
- sterile, lodgement of streptococci and, 5, 98
- stomach, phlegmonous gastritis, due to, 8, 51
- operative drainage, 8, 52
- subdiaphragmatic, causing hiccup, 4, 485
- subdural, cerebrospinal fluid in, 2, 392
- sublingual space, of, 6, 167
- submandibular, 6, 168
- submental, differentiation from dermoid cyst, 6, 179
- subperiosteal, treatment, 7, 460
- subphrenic,
  - The title SUBPHRENIC ABSCESS is contained in Vol 8, pp. 104-114*
  - aetiology, 8, 106-107
  - anastomoses and, 8, 107
  - anatomy, 8, 104-105
  - aspiration, diagnostic, 8, 109-111
  - bronchial fistula complicating, 8, 108
  - causative organisms, 8, 106
  - clinical picture, 8, 107-108
  - complications, 8, 108-109, 113
  - definition, 8, 104
  - differential diagnosis, 8, 108
  - drainage, 8, 111-113
  - type of drain used for, 8, 113

b, 107

- onset, mode of, 8, 108
- pericarditis complicating, 8, 109
- peritonitis and, 8, 106
- pleural effusion and, 8, 107, 108
- prognosis, 8, 109
- pus in, 8, 111
- radiographic appearances, 8, 108, 110
- residual, appendectomy, after, 1, 317
- sites, 8, 105
- spontaneous rupture, 8, 107
- suprahepatic, position of, 8, 112
- symptoms and signs, 8, 107
- toxæmia in, 8, 107
- trauma in causation, 8, 106
- treatment, 8, 109-114
- drainage, 8, 109, 111-113
- tuberculosis and, 8, 107

- penicillin, 1, 50
- tuberculous, differentiation from branchial cysts, 6, 183
- typhoid fever, in, 8, 336
- umbilical infection, due to, 8, 351
- urethra, of, gonorrhoea, in, 4, 339

## ACANTHOMAS, PIGMENTED, 6, 66

- ACCIDENTS (*see also* Injury, civil and industrial)
  - burns, treatment, 5, 111
  - report of interdepartmental committee, summary, 5, 106-107
  - road, incidence, 5, 107
  - scalds, treatment, 5, 111

ACCOMMODATION, *see* Eye and Vision

## ACETABULUM, FRACTURE OF, 4, 205-206

## ACETYLARSAN, syphilis, in, 8, 164, 165

## ACETYLCHOLINE

- hiccup, in, 4, 486
- triple response reaction, in, 5, 97

## ACHALASIA

7, 4

- stenosis, pyloric, of infants, in, 7, 247
- sympathetic and parasympathetic control in, 1, 450
- visceroptosis, in, 8, 548
- ACHILLES,
  - REFLEX, TABES DORSALIS, in, 8, 173
  - tendon, "short", causing foot strain, 4, 135
  - treatment, 4, 136

ACHLORHYDRIA (*see also* Appetite)

- The title ACHLORHYDRIA AND APPETITE is contained in Vol 1, pp 51-52*
- associated conditions, 1, 52
- cholecystitis, chronic, in, 4, 244
- constitutional, 1, 52
- definition, 1, 51
- irritative factors, 1, 52
- synonyms, 1, 51
- treatment, 1, 52

ACHONDROPLASIA, 2, 259-261 (*see also* Bones, development and growth)

- aetiology, 2, 259
- anatomy, surgical, 2, 259
- appearance, 2, 260
- associated syndromes, 2, 261
- atypical, diagnosis, 2, 261
- cartilage in, 2, 260
- causation, factors in, 2, 259
- clinical picture, 2, 260
- definition, 2, 259
- diagnosis, 2, 260
- dysplasia, chondro-ectodermal, 2, 261
- Ellis-Van Creveld syndrome, 2, 261
- femur in, 2, 260
- fertility and, 2, 260
- heredity, 2, 259
- incidence, 2, 259
- intelligence in, 2, 260
- pathology, 2, 259
- physical features, 2, 260
- prognosis, 2, 260

# Achondroplasia

**ACHONDROPLASIA**—*continued*  
 radiography, 2, 260  
 sex development in, 2, 260  
 synonyms, 2, 259  
 vertebrae in, 2, 259

**ACHYLIA GASTRICA**, 1, 51

**ACID-BASE BALANCE**, 2, 83

**ACIDOSIS**, 1, 53-59

*The title ACIDOSIS is contained in Vol. 1, pp. 53-59*

acid-base balance of blood and, 1, 53

aetiology, 1, 53

alkali deficit, due to, 1, 54

course and prognosis, 1, 56

definition, 1, 53

dehydration, determination of, in, 1, 56

over-correction of, 1, 58

diagnosis, 1, 55-56

fluid requirements after surgery, 1, 57, 58

glucose, in, 1, 58

ketosis associated with, 1, 54

local, leucocytic responses modified by, 5, 99

pH of blood and, 1, 53

physiology, 1, 53-54

predisposing factors, 1, 54

prevention, after surgery, 1, 57

surgery in relation to, 1, 56

symptoms, 1, 54-55

tests, diagnostic, 1, 55

transfusion in treatment, 1, 58

treatment, 1, 57-59

# ACIDS

ascorbic, scurvy and, 7, 510, 518

benzoic, normal excretion of, 2, 82

dermatitis, due to, 7, 521

folic, in treatment of anaemias, 2, 170

hydrochloric free, in fasting stomach, 2, 87

trichloroacetic, in senile keratosis, 7, 533

**ACIDURIA, STONES, RENAL, CAUSED BY**, 5, 297

**ACLASIS, DIAPHYSEAL**, 2, 268, 269

osteochondromas and, 2, 299, 300

deformity of, 2, 268

dyschondroplasia, differentiation from, 2, 269

..... 2, 269

..... 2, 269

..... 2, 269

..... 2, 269

..... 2, 269

..... 2, 269

..... 2, 269

..... 2, 269

..... 2, 269

..... 2, 269

..... 2, 269

..... 2, 269

..... 2, 269

..... 2, 269

..... 2, 269

..... 2, 269

..... 2, 269

..... 2, 269

..... 2, 269

..... 2, 269

..... 2, 269

**ACROCEPHALOSYNDACTYLY**, 2, 267

**ACROCEPHALY**, 2, 266

anosmia, 2, 267

dysostosis, craniofacial, 2, 267

eyes in, 2, 267

headache in, 2, 267

mentality in, 2, 267

pathology, 2, 267

skull in, 2, 267

synonyms, 2, 266

**ACROCYANOSIS**, 1, 481

**ACROMACRIA**, 2, 261

# INDEX

# Actinomycosi

# ACROMEGALY,

carbohydrate metabolism in diagnosis, 5, 4  
 chromophilic adenoma of pituitary causing, 7, 37

differential diagnosis, 5, 39-40

electrocardiography in, 5, 43

face, appearance of, 5, 41

genitalia, 5, 43

glucose tolerance in, 2, 76

hair, appearance of, 5, 41

17-ketosteroid estimations, 5, 45

oedema of glottis in, 4, 332

pituitary adenoma, due to, radiological changes, 7, 44

radiography in, 5, 43

radiotherapy in, 7, 289

skin appearance of, 5, 41

**ACROMION**, excision of, 8, 122

**ACROSCLEROSIS**, 1, 479

**ACRYLIC RESIN INLAY REPAIR OF SKULL DEFECTS IN**, 7, 470

# ACTINOMYCES,

cultivation of, 1, 62

leptomenigitis, acute pyogenic, in, 6, 71

penicillin sensitivity of, 1, 67

**ACTINOMYCOSES BOVIS**, 1, 61

**ACTINOMYCINE, ACTINOMYCOSIS, IN TREATMENT OF**, 1, 69

**ACTINOMYCOMA**, 1, 64

**ACTINOMYCOSIS**, 1, 60-71

*The title ACTINOMYCOSIS is contained in Vol. 1, pp. 60-71*

abdominal,

appendicitis, complicating, 1, 63

clinical picture, 1, 63, 64

liver, spread to, 1, 64

prognosis, 1, 66

spinal canal, spread to, 1, 64

treatment, surgical, 1, 70

abscess, treatment, 1, 69

..... 1, 60

..... 1, 60

..... 1, 60

..... 1, 60

..... 1, 60

..... 1, 60

..... 1, 60

..... 1, 60

..... 1, 60

..... 1, 60

..... 1, 60

..... 1, 60

..... 1, 60

..... 1, 60

..... 1, 60

..... 1, 60

..... 1, 60

..... 1, 60

..... 1, 60

..... 1, 60

..... 1, 60

..... 1, 60

..... 1, 60

..... 1, 60

..... 1, 60

breast of, 1, 64; 2, 494, 497

carcinoma, differentiation from, 2, 461

cervico-facial type,

angle of jaw of, 1, 62

carcinoma of tongue, differentiation from, 1, 65

clinical picture, 1, 62

dental disease causing, 1, 62

differential diagnosis, 1, 65

mandible of, 1, 63

prognosis, 1, 66

sarcoma, differentiation from, 1, 65

sites, common, 1, 63

spread of, method, 1, 62

treatment, surgical, 1, 69

chronic lesions, 1, 61

clinical picture, 1, 62-64

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## ACTINOMYCOSIS—continued

- Colebrook's vaccine method of treatment, 1, 68
- definition, 1, 60
- diagnosis, special aids to, 1, 64-65
- differential diagnosis, 1, 65-66
- empyema, chronic, and, 7, 81
- facial, bilateral, 1, 62, 63
- gangrene, post-operative, differentiation from, 7, 112
- glands, differentiation from, 4, 318
- ileo-caecal, 1, 65
- Koch's tuberculin, in treatment, 1, 69
- laryngeal, 5, 351
- prognosis, 5, 352
- liver, of, 1, 66
- "lumpy jaw" of cattle due to, 1, 61
- lung abscess caused by, 7, 187
- lung, of, 1, 64
- mediastinum, of, 1, 64, 6, 36
- meningitis and, 1, 64
- metastasis, 1, 61
- microscopical appearance of lesions, 1, 62
- neck, of, 6, 191
- nervous system, of, 1, 64
- Neuber's vaccine in treatment, 1, 68
- origin of infection, 1, 62
- pleura, of, 7, 91
- iodides in, 7, 92
- penicillin in, 7, 92
- prognosis, 1, 66
- pus of, 1, 64
- pylephlebitis, in, 7, 243
- radiotherapy in, 1, 67-68, 7, 292
- relapse, 1, 66
- sex incidence, 1, 61
- sites, common, 1, 62
- skin of, 1, 64,
- differential diagnosis, 1, 66
- prognosis, 1, 66
- treatment, 1, 70
- subacute lesions, 1, 61
- "sulphur grains" in, 1, 61
- thoracic,
- clinical picture, 1, 64
- differential diagnosis, 1, 65
- prognosis, 1, 66
- pulmonary tuberculosis, differentiation from, 1, 65
- indications for surgery, 1, 69-71
- local injections, 1, 67
- Menninger's method of radiation therapy, 1, 68
- penicillin, 1, 67
- potassium iodide, 1, 66
- radiation therapy, 1, 67-68; 7, 292
- radium, 1, 68
- sanatorium, 1, 69
- sulphanilamide, 1, 67
- sulphapyridine, 1, 67

- sulphonamides, 3, 50
- Tiodine, 1, 67
- vaccines, 1, 68
- tuberculosis, intestinal, differentiation from, 5, 146
- ulceration in, 8, 346
- ACTINOTHERAPY, LUPUS VULGARIS, in, 5, 480
- ADACTYLY, 4, 390
- ADAMANTINOMA, 2, 311, 402
- jaws of, 6, 305-309
- ADAMS' OPERATION FOR RETROVERSION OF UTERUS, 8, 34
- ADDICTION, MORPHINE, ANXIETY STATES in, 1, 291
- ADDISON'S DISEASE, 1, 95
- blood chemistry in, 5, 44
- blood-pressure in, 5, 42
- blood sugar in, 2, 75
- carbohydrate metabolism in, 5, 44
- differential diagnosis, 5, 39-40
- electrocardiography in, 5, 43
- hypotension in, 2, 193
- 17-ketosteroid estimations in, 5, 45
- reticulosarcoma simulating, 5, 22
- Robinson-Power-Kepler test in, 5, 44
- skin, appearance of, 5, 41
- ADENITIS,
- axillary, diathermy, short-wave in, 7, 14
- calculi, renal, differentiation from, 5, 300
- cellulitis, following, 3, 18
- cervical
- irradiation, infra-red, in, 7, 14
- removal of tonsils for, 8, 289
- tonsillitis, complicating, 8, 284
- inguinal, subacute, 8, 306
- submental, differentiation from dermoid cyst, 6, 179
- suppurative, physiotherapy in, 7, 14
- tuberculous,
- caseous, of base of neck, treatment, 6, 191
- contra-indication to short-wave diathermy, 7, 14
- ADENOCARCINOMA,
- adrenal cortex of, 1, 105
- appendix of, 1, 323
- bladder, of, 2, 143
- breast, of, histological appearance, 4, 302
- cell differentiation in, 6, 195
- Cowper's glands, originating from, 8, 410
- gall bladder, of, 4, 246
- histology, 5, 270
- kidney, of,
- pathology, 5, 269
- prognosis, 5, 280
- liver, of, metastatic, 4, 303
- lungs, of,
- 157-458
- 4, 301
- 152
- oesophagus, 6, 349-352
- incidence, 6, 349
- lymphatic involvement, 6, 349
- morbid anatomy, 6, 349

## ADENOCARCINOMA—continued

## oesophagus—continued

post-operative treatment, 6, 352

shape of tumour, 6, 349

surgery, 6, 350

orbit, of, 6, 375, 377

ovary, of, metastatic, histological appearance, 4, 303

prostate, of, 4, 303, 305; 7, 151

scar, abdominal, of, 4, 303

thyroid gland, of, 4, 302

## ADENO-FIBROMAS, KIDNEY, OF, 5, 269

## ADENOIDECTOMY, 8, 292–293 (see also Adenoids, Adenoiditis, and Tonsillitis)

Vinesthene for, 1, 224

## ADENOIDITIS, 6, 296–297 (see also Adenoids, and Tonsils)

aetiology, 6, 296

clinical picture, 6, 296

diagnosis, 6, 296

infective,

clinical picture, 6, 296

surgery,

indications, 6, 296

technique, 6, 297

results, 6, 297

## ADENOIDS, 8, 280 (see also Tonsillitis)

hypertrophy,

aetiology, 6, 296

articulation disorder, due to, 7, 536

causes, 6, 296

clinical picture, 6, 296

diagnosis, 6, 296

etiology, 6, 296

hypertrophy, 6, 296

indications, 6, 296

results, 6, 296

technique, 6, 296

treatment, 6, 296

treatment, 6, 296

treatment, 6, 296

treatment, 6, 296

treatment, 6, 296

treatment, 6, 296

treatment, 6, 296

treatment, 6, 296

treatment, 6, 296

treatment, 6, 296

treatment, 6, 296

treatment, 6, 296

treatment, 6, 296

treatment, 6, 296

treatment, 6, 296

treatment, 6, 296

treatment, 6, 296

treatment, 6, 296

treatment, 6, 296

treatment, 6, 296

treatment, 6, 296

treatment, 6, 296

treatment, 6, 296

treatment, 6, 296

treatment, 6, 296

treatment, 6, 296

treatment, 6, 296

treatment, 6, 296

treatment, 6, 296

treatment, 6, 296

treatment, 6, 296

treatment, 6, 296

## ADENO-LYMPHOMA

parotid gland, of, histological appearance, 4, 305

salivary glands, of, 7, 449

## ADENOMAS,

adrenal cortex of, 1, 104

appendix of, 1, 321

basophilic, radiotherapy in, 7, 289

bronchus, of, 5, 469–473

bronchiectasis produced by, 2, 510

bronchoscopy in, 3, 398; 5, 471

clinical signs, 5, 471

complications, post-operative, 7, 48

course, post-operative, 7, 48

diagnosis, 5, 471

histology, 5, 470

incidence, 5, 470

lobectomy for, 5, 473

lung resection for, 5, 473

macroscopic appearances, 5, 470

pneumonectomy for, 5, 473

radiography in diagnosis, 5, 471

radiotherapy, 5, 471

removal, local, 5, 471

site of origin, 5, 470

symptoms, 5, 470

treatment, 5, 471–473

eosinophilic, radiotherapy, 7, 289

epididymis of, 8, 187

grom of, 1, 193

intestine, small, of, 5, 140

kidney, of, 5, 269

mouth of, diagnosis, 6, 97

pancreas, of, 6, 442–443

parathyroid, sites of incidence, 6, 472

parotid gland, of, histological appearance, 4, 305

penis, of, 8, 408

pituitary gland of, 7, 36–49

acromegaly, in, radiological changes, 7, 44

affinity for selective dyes, 7, 36

atrophy, convolutional, 7, 44

basophilic, 7, 36

blood pressure, effect on, 7, 37

bone erosion, focal, and, 2, 397

cerebrospinal fluid in, 7, 45

chromophilic, 7, 37–38

chromophobe, 2, 398; 7, 36–37

clinical features, 7, 38

clinoid processes, anterior, thickening of, 7, 42

cranial sutures, distension, 7, 43

Cushing's disease due to, 1, 102; 7, 36

destruction of pituitary fossa, 7, 39

differential diagnosis, 7, 45

diplopia in, 7, 38

epilepsy, generalized, in, 7, 38

extension, extracellular, 7, 38

headache in, 7, 38

significance of, 7, 41

hydrocephalus in, 7, 38

hyperthermia following, 7, 48

lumbar puncture in, 7, 45

metabolism, effect on, 7, 37

mixed, 7, 38

optic atrophy, 7, 41

papilloedema in, 7, 41

pathology, 7, 36

perception, diminution of intensity of, 7, 41

polydipsia following, 7, 49

polyuria following, 7, 49

post-operative course and complications, 7, 48

proptosis in, 7, 37

radiographic changes, 7, 41–45

radiotherapy, contra-indications, 7, 46

removal, incomplete, 2, 432

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## ADENOMAS—continued

## pituitary gland—continued

- sella turcica,
    - enlargement of, 7, 42
    - hollowing out of, 7, 43
  - sexual libido, loss of, 7, 37
  - skull "hammer-marking" of, 7, 43
  - spread, lateral, 7, 38
  - sweating, excessive, in, 7, 38
  - suprasellar calcification, 7, 43
  - testicular atrophy, 7, 37
  - treatment, 7, 46-48
    - transfrontal operation, 7, 47
    - trans-sphenoidal operation, 7, 48
  - types of, 7, 36-38
  - ventriculographic findings, 7, 44
  - visual disturbance in, 7, 38-41
  - vomiting in, 7, 38
- rectum, of,
- appearance, 7, 319
  - differentiation from carcinoma, 7, 327
  - histology, 7, 320
  - pedunculated, treatment, 7, 323
  - sessile, 7, 323
- sebaceous, differentiation from leprosy, 5, 410
- stomach, of, 8, 55
- thyroid, of, 2, 313; 8, 260, 264
- tongue, of, 6, 97

## ADENO-VARIX, FILARIASIS, IN, 4, 99

## ADHESIONS

*The title ADHESIONS AND CICATRICAL STENOSES is contained in Vol 1, pp. 72-85*

- adhesive capsulitis, 8, 122
- amputation stumps, in, 1, 185
- appendicitis and, 1, 302
  - freeing of, 1, 309
- artificial pneumothorax and, 1, 422
- colon,
  - 1, 82
  - 4, 259
- 1, 316
  - 1, 81
- liver abscess, amoebic, in, 1, 173
- lung, hernia, diaphragmatic, in, 4, 459
- massage and, 1, 120
- omentum, hernia, inguinal, in, 4, 441
- peritoneal,
  - abnormalities of peritoneum and, 1, 74-75
  - aetiology, 1, 73
  - anatomy, 1, 73-75
  - bowel obstruction indicating surgery, 1, 83
  - causes, 1, 73
  - clinical picture, 1, 77
  - close adhesions, 1, 75
  - cords or bands, 1, 75
  - diagnosis, special aids to, 1, 78
  - differential diagnosis, 1, 79
  - division of, 1, 84
  - gall-bladder, perforated, due to, 1, 73
  - heredity, aspects of, 1, 73

## indications for surgery, 1, 82-84

- 1, 76
- parieto-conic torus, 1, 74, 76
- peritoneal cavity, divisions of, 1, 73
- surgical intervention, 1, 84
- 1, 87-90

## ADHESION OF,

- complications, 1, 89-90
- contra-indications, 1, 87
- diathermy, disadvantages, 1, 89
- effusion after, 1, 90
- electric cautery, 1, 88
- emphysema, surgical, following, 1, 89
- haemorrhage complicating, 1, 89, 90
- indications, 1, 874
- infection, secondary, 1, 90
- instruments for, 1, 88
- recurrence after surgery, 1, 84
- site, 1, 88
- technique, 1, 88-89
- thoracoplasty and, 1, 90
- two-cannula method, 1, 88
- enucleation, 1, 89
- radiographic appearances, 1, 86
- sites, 1, 86
- types of, 1, 86

pregnancy in, intestinal obstruction caused by, 7, 126

supraspinatus tendon rupture, after, 8, 120

ADHESIOTOMY, ARTIFICIAL PNEUMOTHORAX, IN, 1, 423

ADIPOSI DOLOROSA, 5, 434

ADIPOSI (see also Obesity)

*The title ADIPOSI is contained in Vol. 1, pp. 91-93*

- associated conditions, 1, 91
- aetiology, 1, 91
- basal metabolic rate in, 1, 92
- blood sugar levels in, 1, 92
- clinical picture, 1, 91
- Cushing's disease in, 1, 101
- diagnosis, special aids, 1, 91-92
- diets, reducing, in, 1, 92
- differential diagnosis, 1, 92
- endocrine diseases, differentiation from, 1, 92
- endogenous, 1, 91
- exogenous, 1, 91
- foods to be avoided, 1, 92
- glucose tolerance test in, 1, 92
- physiotherapy for, 1, 93
- prognosis, 1, 92
- radiography, diagnostic, 1, 92
- treatment, 1, 92-93
- types, 1, 91
- vitamins, additional, during diet, 1, 93
- weight loss, desirable, with diet, 1, 92

ADNEXITIS, DIFFERENTIATION FROM ECTOPIC GESTATION, 4, 68

## ADRENAL

*The title ADRENAL GLANDS is contained in Vol. 1, pp. 94-111*

## ADRENAL—continued

- cortex,
  - adenocarcinoma, 1, 105
  - adenomas, 1, 104
  - amyloidosis, in, 1, 201
  - carcinoma, 1, 105
  - Cushing's disease, due to, 1, 102
  - functions, 1, 95
  - tumours, 1, 104-105
- glands, 1, 94-111
- Addison's disease and, 1, 95
- adrenalectomy, technique, 1, 110-111  
(see also Adrenalectomy)
- adreno-genital syndrome, 1, 97-101
- androgenic substances, tests for, 1, 96
- biochemical tests, 1, 96-97
- Capon test, 1, 96
- colorimetric test, 1, 97
- Cushing's disease, 1, 101-103
- diagnosis of lesions, 1, 95
- endocrine effects of, 1, 95
- epinephrine liberated from, 5, 96
- eye in relation to, 3, 489
- feminism, 1, 103-104
- hyperplasia, pre-operative investigation, 1, 109
- intersexuality, 1, 107-108
- ketosteroid test, 1, 97
- pathological tests, 1, 95-96
- ponceau-fuchsin staining reaction, 1, 95, 96
- pre-operative investigation, 1, 109-110
- surgery of, technique, 1, 110-111
- tumours, 1, 104-107
  - pre-operative investigation, 1, 109-110
  - pyelography, retrograde, in, 1, 109
  - radiography, 1, 110
- medulla,
  - adrenal medulla, 1, 101
  - prognosis, 1, 101
  - tumours, 1, 105-107
- virilism,
  - foetal, 1, 96
  - post-menopausal, 1, 101
  - post-puberal, in, 1, 99-101
  - pre-puberal, 1, 98
- DRENALECTOMY,
  - Cushing's disease in, 1, 103
  - feminism in, 1, 104
  - technique, 1, 110-111
  - high kidney incision, 1, 111
  - thoracic approach, 1, 110
- unilateral, androgen excretion before and after, 1, 99
- virilism,
  - post-puberal, prognosis after, 1, 100
  - pre-puberal, in, 1, 99
- DRENALINE, 1, 449: 2, 215; 3, 341, 5, 339: 7, 52, 307
- adrenal medulla and, 1, 95
- cocaine and, packs and sprays, formulae,
- DRENO-GENITAL SYNDROME, 1, 92, 97-101
- virilism in,

- Cushing or fat type, 1, 101
- post-menopausal, 1, 101
- post-puberal, 1, 99-101
- pre-puberal, 1, 97-99
- adrenalectomy and, 1, 99

## AEGOPHONY, PLEURISY, WET, IN, 7, 61

## AFTER-CARE,

*The title AFTER-CARE is contained in Vol. 1, pp. 112-149*

- advantages to surgeon, 1, 118
- amputations, 1, 190-193
- analgesics, use of by patient, 1, 129
- aneurysm operations, 1, 370
- anxiety states and, 1, 292
- aortic coarctation, in, 8, 496
- appendicectomy, 1, 314-318
- atrophy following immobilization and, 1, 113
- carcinoma of tongue, 6, 112, 113
- compensation and pensions in relation to, 1, 113
- diet during convalescence at home, 1, 128
- disability and, 1, 112
- Disabled Persons (Employment) Act, 1944, 1, 114
- dislocations, in,
  - hip, in, 3, 200
  - occupational therapy, 1, 143
- dressings, advice on, 1, 129
- ear infections, 3, 301
- environment at home, 1, 128
- embolism, 1, 355
- emphysema, 3, 386
- evolution of, economic and social, 1, 113-114
- examinations after leaving hospital, 1, 118
- exercises, 1, 116
- fenestration of maxillary antrum 6, 120
- follow-up,

*The title AFTER-CARE—FOLLOW-UP is contained in Vol. 1, pp. 117-119*

- advantages, 1, 118
- arrangements for examination, 1, 118
- attendance-card system, 1, 118
- clinical records, 1, 117-118
- early diagnosis of other conditions by, 1, 119
- organization of department for, 1, 117
- patient's attitude to, 1, 119
- re-admittance to hospital, 1, 118
- fractures in, occupational therapy, 1, 143
- function, restoration of, 1, 115-116
- games, 1, 116
- haemorrhage and, instruction to patient, 1, 129
- history, 1, 112
- idleness during convalescence, 1, 128

*The title AFTER-CARE—METHODS AND VALUE OF MASSAGE is contained in Vol. 1, pp. 120-124*

compression, 1, 121

*Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.*

**AFTER-CARE—continued**  
  massage—*continued*  
    contra-indications, 1, 124  
    percussion, 1, 121  
    stroking, 1, 121  
  meniscectomy, 5, 215, 217  
  National Health Service Act, 1946, 1, 115  
  National Insurance (Industrial Injuries) Act, 1945, 1, 114  
  need for, 1, 128  
  negligence, law in relation to, 5, 387  
  occupational function and, 1, 113  
  occupational therapy,  
    *The title AFTER-CARE—REMEDIAL AND OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY AND REHABILITATION is contained in Vol 1, pp 141-149*  
    amputations, in, 1, 145-146  
    fractures and dislocations, 1, 143-144  
    knee, stiff, 1, 144-145  
    instructions to patients, 1, 127  
  organization of, 1, 114-115  
    Ministry of Health, services of, 1, 114  
    Ministry of Labour, services of, 1, 114  
  over-anxiety as to cure and, 1, 127  
  pancreas resection, 6, 442  
  patients attitude to follow-up, 1, 119  
  physical deterioration and, 1, 113  
  physiotherapy, 1, 115  
    convalescence at home, during, 1, 129  
  planning of operation and, 1, 125  
  anaesthetist's duty, 1, 131  
  embolism, pulmonary, 1, 139-140  
  enemas and, 1, 135  
  faeces, impaction of, 1, 138  
  flatus, of, 1, 135  
  fluids and, 1, 132-134  
    administration, methods, 1, 133-134  
    intravenous, 1, 134  
    normal intake, 1, 133  
    oral, 1, 133  
    rectal, 1, 133, 134  
    replacement of loss, 1, 133  
  severe and continued, 1, 132

  position of patient and, 1, 131, 135  
  pyrexia of, 1, 138  
  restlessness of, 1, 131  
  retention of urine, of, 1, 137-138  
  sedatives, 1, 131, 132  
  shock, of, 1, 131  
  sleep, 1, 135  
  thrombosis, of, 1, 138-139  
  transfer from stretcher to bed, 1, 131  
  transport from theatre to ward, 1, 130  
  vomiting, of, 1, 136  
  warmth, 1, 131  
  "wind", of, 1, 137  
  wound, of, 1, 140  
    removal of sutures, 1, 140  
  prognosis after operations and, 1, 127  
  pyeloplasty, 5, 293  
  remedial and occupational therapy and rehabilitation,  
    *The title AFTER-CARE—REMEDIAL AND OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY AND REHABILITATION is contained in Vol. 1, pp 141-149*  
  rest after operations, 1, 127  
  statutory provisions, 1, 114-115  
  Steindler's operation in, 4, 142  
  surgeon's responsibility, 1, 115  
  thrombosis and embolism, prevention of, 8, 239  
  torticollis, in, 3, 164  
  tracheotomy, of, 1, 156  
  vaginal fistulae, of, 8, 471  
  work, return to, 1, 128  
  
**AFTER-TREATMENT, see After-care**  
  
**AGGLUTINATION OF BLOOD CELLS, 2, 210-215**  
  *(see also Agglutinogens and Blood Transfusion)*  
  
**AGGLUTININS, BLOOD TRANSFUSION AND, 2, 210-215**  
  *(see also Agglutinogens and Blood Transfusion)*  
  
**AGGLUTINOGENS, BLOOD (see also Blood)**  
  ABO, 2, 210-212  
    determination of blood groups, 2, 211-212  
    agglutination in, 2, 211  
    cold agglutinins and, 2, 212  
    errors in, sources of, 2, 212  
    false results, 2, 212  
    infected cell suspensions and, 2, 212  
    principles, 2, 211  
    pseudo-agglutination in, 2, 212  
    tile technique, 2, 212  
    tube technique, 2, 211  
    grouping of, 2, 211  
    international nomenclature and, 2, 211  
    Jansky classification, 2, 211  
    Moss classification, 2, 211  
    subgroups, 2, 211  
  M, N and P, 2, 215  
  Rh, 2, 213-214  
    agglutinin formation and, 2, 213  
    types of, 2, 214  
  types, 2, 210

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers



## AGRANULOCYTOSIS—continued

sulphonamides, and, 2, 176; 3, 46  
treatment, 2, 176

## AINHUM, SURGERY IN, 8, 309

## AIR,

bacterial content, surgical wards, in, 8, 148  
slit sampler in estimation of, 8, 148  
embolism (see Embolism)  
filtration of, dressing rooms, for, 8, 152  
I, 434-435

## passages,

*The title AIR PASSAGES is contained in  
Vol. 1, pp. 150-156*

burns of, treatment, 2, 530

case-history taking and, 1, 150-151

examination, methods, 1, 151-154

larynx, of, 1, 153

mouth and oropharynx, of, 1, 152

nasopharynx, of, 1, 153

remote lesions, for, 1, 153

sinuses, frontal and maxillary, of,  
1, 152

transillumination, 1, 152

foreign bodies, 1, 154

tracheotomy, 1, 154-156

after-care, 1, 156

anaesthesia, 1, 155

incision, 1, 155

indications, 1, 154

technique, 1, 156

purification of, electrostatic precipitation,  
8, 155

raids, compression injuries in, 5, 117

swallowing of, differentiation from pyloric  
stenosis of infants, 7, 249

wound infection and, 8, 148-150

AKINESIA, O'BRIEN METHOD OF FACIAL NERVE  
BLOCK FOR, 5, 400ALBEE OPERATION OF SPINAL FUSION, 2, 238,  
7, 556ALBERS-SCHONBERG'S DISEASE, 2, 172, 274-  
276ALBL'S RING, ANEURYSMS, INTRACRANIAL, IN,  
7, 46

## ALCOHOL

hiccup, causing, 4, 484

injection,

angina pectoris, in, 1, 259-262

paravertebral, risks, 1, 471

trigeminal neuralgia, in, 6, 255

gout, and, 4, 351

sterilization by, 8, 44

vasodilatory action in trench-foot, 4, 237

## ALKALAEMIA,

intestinal obstruction, in, 5, 127

tetany and, 8, 199, 201

## ALKALI DEFICIT, ACIDOSIS DUE TO, 1, 54

## ALKALOSIS,

blood urea, high, in, 2, 77

peptic ulcer, in, 6, 511

vomiting and, 2, 85

## ALLANTOIC REMNANTS, 8, 353

## ALLERGY

*The title ALLERGY is contained in Vol 1,  
pp. 157-161*

aetiology, 1, 157-158

allergens,

non-specific, 1, 158

specific, 1, 157

anaesthesia and, 1, 159

Benzedrine in treatment of, 1, 159

bronchial asthma, 1, 161

clinical picture, 1, 158

eosinophilia, in diagnosis, 1, 159

history of, in diagnosis, 1, 158

gastro-intestinal conditions, in, 1, 161

nasal manifestations, 1, 158

pathology, 1, 157

predisposing causes, 1, 158

purpura simplex, due to, 4, 370

radiography in diagnosis, 1, 159

response to Benzedrine and adrenal  
1, 159

skin reactions in diagnosis, 1, 159

treatment, 1, 159-160

general health and, 1, 159

removal of allergens, 1, 159

rhinological procedures, 1, 159

sinus infection, of, 1, 159

surgery, aim of, 1, 159

symptomatic, 1, 159

## ALLONAL

osteitis deformans, in, 2, 292

premedication with, 1, 209

ALMONER, ROLE OF, IN, PROTRACTED ILLN  
7, 182

## ALOPECIA, VIRILISM IN, 1, 98

## ALVEOLECTOMY, UVEITIS, IN, 8, 482

## ALVEOLUS,

carcinoma of,

characteristics, 6, 89

diagnosis, 6, 97

diathermy glossectomy in, 6, 113-114

treatment, 6, 113

injuries and deformities)

## ALVES' SKIN TEST, SCHISTOSOMIASIS IN, 7, 4

## AMAUROSIS,

triad of Jacod, in, 6, 212

tumours, nasopharyngeal, causing, 6, 2

## AMBLYOPIA,

children, in, 6, 403

grafts, corneal, and, 7, 51

intracranial pressure causing, 2, 421

strabismus, in, 8, 95

## AMBLYOSCOPES, VISION TESTING, IN, 6, 404

## Amethocaine

## AMETHOCAINE,

- artificial extrapleural pneumothorax, in, 7, 205
- bronchography, in, 2, 507
- local anaesthesia, 1, 229
- oesophagoscopy, in, 3, 427
- regional anaesthesia, 1, 237
- spinal anaesthesia, 1, 245

## AMINO ACIDS, AND NUTRITION, 8, 569

## 5-AMINOACRIDINE, WOUND DISINFECTION WITH, 1, 439, 440

## para-AMINO-BENZOIC ACID, PLEURAL LAVAGE, in, 7, 90

## para-AMINO-SALICYLIC ACID, PLEURAL LAVAGE, in, 7, 90

## AMNESIA,

- anaesthetics and analgesics with, 1, 206
- drugs enhancing, effect of, 1, 206
- post-traumatic, 2, 362
- tumours of pancreas, in, 6, 442

## AMOEBIASIS,

- appendicitis, differentiation from, 8, 303
- bacteriology, 1, 162
- causal organism, 1, 162
- cerebral, 1, 176
- conditions simulating, 8, 303-304
- cutaneous, 1, 169-171
  - differentiation from post-operative gangrene, 7, 112
  - ulceration in, 1, 170
- diagnosis, 8, 304
- Dihaloquin in treatment, 8, 304
- emetine in treatment, 8, 304
- Entamoeba histolytica*, 1, 162
- epididymis, of, 1, 176
- intestine, of,

*The titles AMOEBIASIS—AMOEBIC INFECTION OF INTESTINE (PATHOLOGY) and AMOEBIASIS—AMOEBIC INFECTION OF INTESTINES (SURGERY) are contained in Vol. 1, pp. 162-165 and pp. 166-171 respectively*

- abscess formation in, 1, 164, 165
  - pericolic, 1, 168
- adhesions, in, 1, 169
- aetiology, 1, 162
- appendicitis following, 1, 167
- bowel wall, thickening of, 1, 163
- carriers, 1, 162
- causal organism, stained films of, 1, 163
- chronic, unusual form, 1, 164
- colon, 1, 164
- complications, 1, 167
- culture in diagnosis, 1, 167
- definition, 1, 162
- diagnosis, 1, 166
  - examination of faecal smears, 1, 165
  - scrapings of lesions, 1, 167
  - special aids to, 1, 165
  - stools, in, 1, 167

emetine test for, 1, 170

## INDEX

## Amputations

- sites of, 1, 170
- haemorrhage in, 1, 168

1, 163

7

- ulcers, 1, 169, 101
- liver abscess,

*The title AMOEBIASIS—LIVER ABSCESS AND PATHOLOGY OF AMOEBIASIS OTHER INTESTINAL is contained in Vol. 1, pp. 172-177*

- clinical picture, 1, 173; 8, 304
- diagnosis, 1, 174
- incidence, 1, 173
- mortality, 1, 174
- pathology, 1, 172
- prognosis, 1, 174
- pus in, 1, 173
- rupture into pericardium, 1, 173
- signs and symptoms, 1, 173
- surgical anatomy, 1, 172
- treatment, 1, 175
  - aspiration, technique of, 1, 175
  - emetine, 1, 175
- metastasis, 1, 173
- non-intestinal, 1, 172-177
  - pathology,
    - intestinal, 1, 162-165
    - non-intestinal, 1, 172-177
- pulmonary, 1, 176
- secondary, 1, 172-176
  - definition, 1, 172
- sigmoidoscopy in diagnosis, 8, 304
- skin, of, 1, 176
- spleen, of, 1, 176
- stools, examination of, 8, 304
- surgery in, 8, 303-305
- ulceration in, 8, 347

## AMOEBOMA, 1, 169-171

- proctitis, following, 7, 369

## AMPUTATIONS

*The title AMPUTATIONS appears in Vol. 1, pp. 178-200*

- after-treatment, 1, 190-193
  - muscles, strengthening of, 1, 192
  - reconnecting brain to stump, 1, 192
  - regaining of movements in joint above, 1, 192

## INDEX

## Amputations

## AMPUTATIONS—continued

- bones,
  - cross-union of, 1, 186
  - division in, angle of, 1, 186
  - protrusions in, 1, 186
- cineplastic, 1, 200
- deep fascia, importance of, in, 1, 185
- definitive, 1, 180, 181-190
  - healing of, time of operation and, 1, 181
  - scars of, 1, 184-186
  - sites of election, 1, 182
  - stress from stump to prosthesis, methods of transmitting, 1, 181-182
  - technique at sites of election, 1, 184-187
  - time for, 1, 181
  - ulcers, terminal, in, 1, 181
- double,
  - method of amputee assuming erect position, 1, 191
  - occupational therapy, 1, 148
- drainage in, 1, 187
- elbow, below,
  - length of stump, 1, 183, 184
  - shape of stump, 1, 184
  - sites of election, 1, 183
- end-bearing, 1, 195-198
  - adherence of tissues in, 1, 196
  - division of bone, level, and, 1, 195
  - nourishment of skin, 1, 196
  - Stokes-Gritti, 1, 198
  - Syme's, 1, 196-198
  - technique, 1, 197
- feet, tuberculosis in, 5, 242
- fibula, shortening of, in, 1, 186
- finger, 1, 184; 4, 399
  - disarticulation, 4, 399
  - indications for, 4, 399
  - skin arrangement, 4, 399
  - sutures, 4, 399
- flaps,
  - equal, advantages, 1, 186
  - infoling of skin and, 1, 186
  - knee, above, planning and cutting of, 1, 190
  - planning and fashioning, 1, 186
  - provisional amputations, for, 1, 181
  - scar position and, 1, 185
  - shape of, for conical stumps, 1, 185
- foot, partial, 1, 197
- fore-quarter, 1, 199-200
  - flaps, 1, 199
  - incisions, 1, 199
  - second, 1, 200
  - Littlewood's technique, 1, 199
  - following, 1, 179. 6, 131
- gas gangrene, 1, 181
- guillotine, 1, 181
- gunshot wounds for, 4, 358
- hand, tuberculosis in, 5, 242
- healing of wound, primary, 1, 181, 187
- hind-quarter, 1, 198-199
  - blood transfusion in, 1, 198-199
  - Gordon-Taylor's technique, 1, 198
  - incisions, 1, 198
  - retention of urine after, 1, 199
  - technique, 1, 198
- hip at, 1, 183
  - indications, 1, 179
  - infection and healing, 1, 181
- interinnomino-abdominal, 1, 198-199
- interscapulo-thoracic, 1, 199-200
- knee,
  - above,
    - angle of bone division, 1, 186
    - bone division, 1, 190
    - closure and dressing, 1, 190
    - flaps, planning and cutting of, 1, 190
    - shape, ideal, 1, 183
    - sites of election, 1, 183
  - below,
    - angle of bone division, 1, 186
    - bone division, 1, 187, 188
    - closure of wound, 1, 187, 189
    - final appearances, 1, 189
    - flaps, cutting of, 1, 187, 188
    - haemostasis, 1, 187
    - marking of skin, 1, 187
    - shape, ideal, 1, 182
    - sites of election, 1, 182
    - tourniquet in, 1, 187
- leg,
  - occupational therapy, 1, 147
  - rehabilitation after, 1, 409
- malignant growths, for, 1, 179
- massage in, 1, 123
- metacarpal, cosmetic considerations, 4, 399
- mycetoma, for, 8, 308
- occupational therapy in, 1, 145-148
  - Walter Read Hospital, at, 1, 145
- osteoclastoma and, 2, 301
- osteomyelitis, chronic, in, 1, 179
- pain, for, 1, 179
- physiotherapy, pre-operative, 7, 18
- post-operative care, 1, 190-193
- prostheses, efficiency of, 1, 180
  - occupational therapy and, 1, 146
- provisional, 1, 180-181
- refrigeration anaesthesia in, 7, 388-395
- scars,
  - sepsis, avoidance of, 1, 187
  - short limbs for, 1, 179
- sites of election, 1, 182
  - advisability of amputation, and, 1, 180
  - elbow, below, 1, 182, 183-184
  - joints and, 1, 181
  - knee, above, 1, 183
  - technique, 1, 190
  - technique of amputation at, 1, 184-187
- skin,
  - mobility and, 1, 185
  - end-bearing amputations in, 1, 196
  - nourishment of stumps, 1, 195
  - soft tissues, redundant, 1, 186
  - Stokes-Gritti, 1, 198
  - modifications, 1, 195
- stumps,
  - bandaging of, 1, 411-416
  - method, 1, 412-416
  - bone protrusions in, 1, 186
  - end-bearing, 1, 181, 182
  - exercises, 1, 417
    - adduc, 1, 417
    - appa, 1, 416
    - extens, 1, 416
    - leg, 1
    - ischial-lateral-

## Amputations

### AMPUTATIONS—continued

#### stumps—continued

- length of, 1, 182
- methods of transmitting stress from, 1, 181–182
- neuromas of, 1, 186
- pain in, 1, 186
- preparation for prosthesis, 1, 190–192
- shrinkage of, 1, 412
- skin-mobility and, 1, 185
- tender, 1, 186
- troublesome, 1, 193–195
- Syme's, 1, 196–197
- advantages and disadvantages, 1, 196
- closure of wound, 1, 197
- double, 1, 196
- flaps in, 1, 197
- incisions, 1, 197

482

## AMYL NITRITE

- dyskinesia, biliary, in, 4, 253
  - hiccup, in, 4, 485
  - relaxation of sphincter of Oddi, in, 4, 254
- AMYLOCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE, in spinal anaesthesia, 1, 245, 247

## AMYLOID

- composition, 1, 203
- infiltration, 1, 201–204 (*see also* Amyloidosis)

## AMYLOIDOSIS

*The title AMYLOID INFILTRATION (AMYLOIDOSIS) is contained in Vol. 1, pp 201–204*

- Congo red test in, 1, 203, 2, 89
- definition, 1, 201
- deposition of amyloid, 1, 201
- experimental production of, 1, 204
- hyperglobulinaemia in, 1, 204
- pathology, 1, 201
- primary mesodermal, 1, 201
- secondary (visceral), 1, 202–204
  - actinomycosis and, 1, 202
  - diagnosis, 1, 203
  - incidence, 1, 202
  - kidney involvement, 1, 203
  - liver function and, 1, 202
  - mortality in relation to tuberculosis, 1, 202
  - plasma-albumin level, 1, 202
  - plasma-globulin level, 1, 202
  - pulmonary tuberculosis and, 1, 202
  - Takata-Ara reaction, 1, 204
- types, 1, 201–202
- visceral, 1, 201

## AMYOTONIA CONGENITA, 6, 135

## ANABOLISM, CESSATION OF, 4, 233

## ANACIDITY, 1, 51

## ANAEMIA, 2, 167–174

- acidosis due to, 1, 53
- acute haemolytic, due to sulphonamides, 3, 46
- aplastic, 2, 172

## INDEX

## Anaemia

- blood transfusion in, 2, 197
- essential thrombocytopenia, differentiation from, 8, 10
- bacteraemia and, 2, 22
- Castle's extrinsic factor and, 2, 168
- cervix, carcinoma of, in, 8, 461
- chronic
  - blood loss in, 2, 166
  - blood transfusion for, 2, 196
  - haemorrhage from stomach tumour, due to, 8, 56
- classification, 2, 167
- colitis, in, 3, 92
- Cooley's, 2, 172
- deficiency, 2, 167
  - differentiation from angina pectoris, 1, 257
  - iron in, 2, 169
  - liver extract in, 2, 170
  - morphological characteristics, 2, 167
  - treatment, 2, 169–170
- diet, increased demands on, causing, 2, 167
- dumorphic, 2, 168
- dyshaemopoietic, 2, 167–172
  - productive deficiency, mechanism of, 2, 167
  - unexplained, 2, 172
- empyema, chronic, in, 7, 81
- haematoma causing symptoms, 4, 362
- haemoglobin and, 2, 164, 198
- haemolytic, 2, 172–174
  - acute, 2, 174
    - splenectomy in, 2, 174
  - chronic,
    - spleen enlargement in, 2, 161
    - splenectomy in, 2, 174
  - classification, 2, 173
  - diagnostic features, 2, 172
  - Hodgkin's disease, in, 5, 6, 7
  - liver disease and, 2, 171
  - spleen, in, 2, 161
  - splenomegaly and, 2, 173
  - alpha-toxin causing, 2, 37
  - transfusion in, 2, 208
- haemorrhage causing, treatment, 4, 385
- haemorrhoids and, 2, 172; 7, 350
- menorrhagia and, 2, 172
- metabolic, 2, 170
  - factors in, 2, 170
  - trauma causing, 2, 170
  - treatment, dietary, 2, 171
- metabolism deficiency producing, 2, 167
- myelomatosis, in, 5, 25

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

# Anaemia

ANAEMIA—continued  
nephritis associated with 2, 172

# INDEX

# Anaesthesia

22  
7

abdominal, 1, 247  
adhesions, pleural, division, for, 1, 88  
allergy and, 1, 159

surgical uses, 1, 206  
Anethaine, 1, 229, 237  
gastroscopy in, 3, 420  
anxiety states and, apprehension in, 1, 291  
apparatus, sterilization of, 8, 47  
artificial pneumothorax for, 1, 425  
asthmatic patients, in, 1, 161  
Avertin, 1, 210-211

administration, 1, 211  
Bayer Standard Dose, 1, 210  
congo red test of, 1, 211  
contra-indications, 1, 211  
dispensing of, 1, 210  
dosage, 1, 210  
excretion, 1, 211  
formula and composition, 1, 2  
indications, 1, 211  
overdosage, antidotes, 1, 215  
test before use, 1, 211

balanced, 1, 209  
barbituric acid derivatives, 1, 212  
overdosage, antidotes, 1, 215  
basal narcotics, 1, 209-215  
advantages, 1, 209

Avertin, 1, 210  
barbituric acid derivatives, 1, 212  
bromethol, 1, 210-211  
contra-indications, 1, 210  
Cyclonal Sodium, 1, 214-215  
Evipal, 1, 214-215  
Evipan, 1, 214-215  
Hexanastab, 1, 214-215  
hexobarbitone, 1, 214-215  
Nembutal, 1, 215  
nitrous oxide and oxygen with, 1, 215  
overdosage, treatment, 1, 215  
paraldehyde, 1, 211-212  
pentobarbital sodium, 1, 215  
Pentothal Sodium, 1, 212-214  
routes of administration, 1, 210  
shock due to, 1, 210  
sodium ethylmethylbutylbarbiturate  
215  
sodium thiopental, 1, 210-211

bile-duct surgery, for, 4, 255  
block dissection of neck, in, 6, 122  
brachial-plexus block, 1, 238-239  
brain,  
abscess, 2, 331  
tumours, 2, 444  
bromethol, 1, 210-211  
overdosage, treatment of, 1, 215  
bronchoscopy, in, 3, 397, 5, 459  
burns and scalds in, 2, 526  
butethanol, gastroscopy in, 3, 420  
caudal, diabetes mellitus, in, 3, 252  
central nervous system, cells of, effect on  
1, 206  
cervix, carcinoma of, for, 8, 464

anaemia and, 2, 168  
peptic ulcer in, 6, 511  
pernicious,  
achlorhydria in, 2, 89  
differentiation from carcinoma of  
stomach, 8, 67  
post-haemorrhagic, 2, 172  
pyonephrosis, in, 5, 296  
scurvy, common  
2, 174, 8, 11-16  
aetiology, 8, 11-12  
causes, 8, 11  
differentiation from splenic neutro-  
penia, 2, 176  
Egyptian splenomegaly and, relation-  
ship of, 8, 11  
haemorrhage in,  
arrest of, 8, 15  
Miller-Abbott tube with, 8, 15  
obstruction to portal flow in, 8, 11-16  
oesophageal varices in, 8, 12, 13  
control of haemorrhage due to, 8, 15  
ligation of veins feeding, 8, 14  
portal block in, 8, 11-16  
diagnosis, 8, 12  
site of, location, 8, 12  
treatment, 2, 174, 8, 13-15  
anastomosis of portal vein with  
systemic vein, 8, 14-15  
choice of portal segments, 8, 14  
indications for surgery, 8, 12-13  
mortality, 8, 16  
non-suture methods, 8, 14  
results of, 8, 16  
splenectomy, indications, 8, 13  
debouchment of coronary vein and,  
8, 13, 14  
results of, 8, 16

toxic,  
chemical poisons causing, 2, 171  
irradiation causing, 2, 171  
sulphonamides causing, 2, 171  
transfusion,  
adults in, precautions, 2, 205  
fluid, 2, 197  
infants and children, 2, 205  
rate, 2, 205  
reduction in blood volume, 2, 166

treatment,  
dosage, 2, 170  
red cell count in, 2, 170  
reticulocyte count in, 2, 170  
unclassified, 2, 174  
unexplained, 2, 168

# ANAESTHESIA,

The titles ANAESTHESIA—GENERAL; LOCAL;  
REGIONAL, AND SPINAL are con-  
tained in Vol. 1, pp 205-253

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

**ANAESTHESIA—continued**

- chest injuries, in, 8, 213
- children in, Vinesthene, 1, 224
- chloroform, 1, 215–218
  - administration, methods, 1, 217–218
  - antidotes, 1, 216
  - Boyle's apparatus for, 1, 217, 218
  - burns due to, 1, 218
  - dangers, 1, 216
  - diabetes mellitus, in, 3, 252
  - disadvantages, 1, 218
  - indications, 1, 216
  - Junker's bottle for, 1, 218
- curare
  - diabetes mellitus, in, 3, 252
  - umbilical hernia in adults, 4, 445
- cut throat, in, 6, 175
- Cyclonal Sodium, 1, 214–215
- cyclopropane, 1, 221–223
  - administration, 1, 223
  - apparatus for, 1, 221
  - cardiac effects of, 1, 222
  - closed-circuit, use in, 1, 221
  - disadvantages, 1, 222
  - Gillies apparatus, 1, 221
  - indications, 1, 222
  - intrathoracic operations, in, 5, 465
  - nitrous oxide and oxygen, as adjuvant to, 1, 222
  - premedication and, 1, 222
  - properties of, 1, 222
  - respiratory depression due to, 1, 222
  - routine anaesthesia, for, 1, 222
- cystoscopy, for, 3, 408
- Decicain, 1, 229, 238
  - solutions, 1, 229
- diathermy glossectomy, in, 6, 113
- diet preceding, 1, 208
- divinyl ether, 1, 224
- dressings, painful, for, 1, 206
- empyema
  - aspiration, in, 7, 71
  - caused by, 6, 38–39
- endotracheal
  - cleft lip and palate operation, in, 4, 51
  - diverticula, pharyngeal, excision, for, 7, 6
  - hernia, diaphragmatic, in, 4, 467
  - lobectomy, in, 2, 513
  - ether, 1, 220–221
  - ethyl chloride, 1, 218–220
    - administration, methods, 1, 219
    - Goldman's Vinesthene inhaler, 1, 219

- open, 1, 219
- contra-indications, 1, 220
- dangers of, 1, 220
- disadvantages, 1, 218
- indications, 1, 219
- inflammability, 1, 218
- Evipal, 1, 214–215
- Evipan, overdosage, treatment of, 1, 215
- examination of patient prior to, 1, 208
- eyeball in, 1, 207
- eye signs, 1, 207
- fat-solvent, avoidance in embolism, 3, 381
- field block, 1, 237
- fistula in ano, 4, 107
- gall-bladder surgery, for, 4, 255
- gas and air, 1, 225
- gastro-colic fistula, in, 4, 276
- gastroscopy for, 3, 420
- genu varum, 3, 224
- gunshot wounds, for, 4, 356
- haemorrhoidectomy, for, 7, 356
- haemorrhoids, removal of dressings, 7, 360
- hernia, diaphragmatic, for, 4, 467
- Hexanastab, 1, 214–215
- hexobarbitone, 1, 214–215
- inhalation,
  - chest complications after, 1, 129
  - intestinal obstruction, 5, 137
- interauricular septum, patent, in, 8, 521
- intestinal obstruction, for, 1, 11, 5, 137
- intrathoracic operations, in, 5, 463–465
- intratracheal, pericardiectomy indicating, 4, 422
- intravenous, contra-indications, 4, 422
- laryngectomy, for, 5, 365
- laryngofissure, for, 5, 362
- light reflex in, 1, 207
- liver function and, 2, 82
- local,
  - The title ANAESTHESIA—LOCAL is contained in Vol 1, pp 228–235*
  - abdominal surgery in, 1, 234
  - abscess incisions and, 1, 234
  - advantages, 1, 234
  - agents used for, 1, 228–229
  - apparatus, 1, 229–230
  - apprehension for, 1, 233
  - blood-pressure and, 1, 234
  - comfort of patient during, mental and physical, 1, 230
  - contra-indications, 1, 234
  - definition, 1, 228
  - disadvantages, 1, 234–235
  - Dunn type syringe for, 1, 229
  - duration of, 1, 232
  - fibrositis, in, 4, 96
  - fingers, for dangers, 1, 235
  - fracture reduction, in, 1, 234
  - healing after, 1, 233
  - inadequacies of, 1, 234
  - inflammation, in, 5, 97
  - inguinal hernia for, 1, 232
  - intrathoracic operation in, 5, 464
  - Labat type syringe for, 1, 229

## ANAESTHESIA—continued

## local—continued

larynx, foreign bodies in, 5, 339  
manipulation during, need for gentleness,  
1, 232

mental suggestion in, 1, 230

minor procedures for, 1, 234

muscles in, contractibility of, 1, 231

narcosis, supplementary, 1, 233

pain,

abdominal, in, 1, 20-21

post-operative 1, 233

types of, and, 1, 230

penicillin inactivation by, 1, 229

"poor-risk" cases in, 1, 234

posture for, 1, 230

premedication, 1, 230

preparation of solutions, 1, 229

pressure infiltrator for, 1, 229-230

principles of, 1, 228

psychological aspect, 1, 230

reaction of patient to, 1, 233

requirements for success, 1, 232

Rowbotham's syringe for, 1, 229

scope of, 1, 233-235

solutions, preparation of, 1, 229

special fields, in, 1, 234

subcutaneous infiltrations, 1, 231-232

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

1, 231

## ANAESTHESIA—continued

## Pentothal Sodium—continued

- dosage, 1, 213
- indications, 1, 212
- induction with, 1, 213
- intra-arterial injection, prevention of, 1, 214
- maintenance anaesthesia with, 1, 213
- overdosage, treatment of, 1, 215
- solution, strengths, 1, 212
- peptic ulcer perforated, for, 1, 3
- Percaine, 1, 229
- pericardiectomy, in, 4, 422
- peritoneoscopy for, 8, 34
- Planocaine, 1, 228, 237
- plaster beds and, 2, 62

- mouth, examination of, 1, 208
- rest, in elderly or tired individuals, 1, 208
- veins, examination of, 1, 208
- procaine hydrochloride, 1, 228, 237
- profound, surgical uses, 1, 206
- prostatectomy, per-urethral, for, 7, 146
- radium therapy of mouth and pharynx in, 6, 107

- Rammstedt operation, for, 7, 251
- rectal, proctitis caused by, 7, 369
- refrigeration,

*The title REFRIGERATION ANAESTHESIA is contained in Vol 7, pp 388-395*

- advantages, 7, 388
- amputation, 7, 392, 393
  - drainage, 7, 392
  - fascia flaps, 7, 392
  - gas gangrene following, 7, 393
  - haemostasis, 7, 392
  - icing, facilitation of, 7, 393
  - muscle division, 7, 392
  - penicillin injection, 7, 392
  - skin flaps, 7, 392
  - tourniquet, released, 7, 392
- bed, arrangement of, 7, 390
- cardiac accidents, in, 7, 388
- development of, 7, 388
- effects of cold, 7, 394
  - infection, on, 7, 394
  - living tissues, on, 7, 394
  - wound healing, on, 7, 394
- finger, 7, 393
- gangrene,
  - arteriosclerotic and diabetic, in, 7, 394
  - embolic, in, 7, 388
- history of, 7, 388
- icing, duration of, 7, 393
- indications, 7, 388
- leg, 7, 393
- marking of amputation flaps, 7, 390
- pain, relief of, 7, 391
- position of patient, 7, 389
- premedication, 7, 389
- technique of refrigeration, 7, 389-392

- therapeutic applications, 7, 394-395
- thigh, 7, 393

- tourniquet, in, 7, 390-391
  - application of, 7, 391
  - position of ice bags, 7, 391
  - precautions, 7, 391
- trauma, in, 7, 395

## regional,

*The title ANAESTHESIA—REGIONAL is contained in Vol. 1, pp 236-244*

- position of patient for, 1, 238
- technique,
  - Kulenkampff's modified, 1, 238
  - Patrick's, 1, 239

- definition, 1, 236
- divisions of, 1, 236
- drugs used for, 1, 237-238
- field-block, 1, 237
- needles required for, 1, 237
- nerve-blocks, 1, 236, 237
- posterior splanchnic block, 1, 242-244
  - bilateral, 1, 244
- position of patient, 1, 242
- technique, 1, 242
- requirements, 1, 237, 238
- syringes required for, 1, 237
- technique, 1, 238

- rib resection in empyema, for, 7, 73
- sclerotomy, in, 4, 323
- sigmoidoscopy in, 3, 434
- signs of, 1, 207, 208
- sleep, night prior to, 1, 209
- sodium ethylmethylbutylbarbiturate, 1, 215
- sodium thiopentobarbital, 1, 212-214
- Sovkain, 1, 229
- spinal,

*The title ANAESTHESIA—SPINAL is contained in Vol 1, pp. 245-253*

- advantages, 1, 252
- area anaesthetized, position of patient after injection, and, 1, 249
- aspiration test prior to injecting, 1, 248
- bandaging of patients' eyes during, 1, 250
- bladder operations in, 1, 247

- drugs used for, choice of, 1, 245-247
  - substances added to prolong action, 1, 245
- eclampsia, in, 1, 253



## ANAESTHESIA—continued

## spinal—continued

food before, 1, 249

haemorrhoidectomy, for, 7, 356

6, 334

information given to patients on, 1, 249

injection of drug, 1, 248, 249

intestinal obstruction, 5, 137

intrathoracic operations, in, 5, 464

introduction of needle, 1, 248

low, areas anaesthetized, 1, 247

lumbar puncture, technique, 1, 247, 248

management of patient, 1, 249-251

operation, during, 1, 250

post-operative, 1, 250

pre-operative, 1, 249

megalo-ureter, in, 5, 256

Methedrine and, 1, 250, 251

muscle relaxation in, 1, 252

nausea during, 1, 250

nerve palsies after, 1, 251

non-toxicity of, 1, 252

phrenic paralysis following, 1, 251

position of patient for, 1, 247

after injection, 1, 249

post-operative, 1, 250

post-operative care, 1, 250-251

pre-medication, 1, 249-250

pre-operative care of patient, 1, 249

preparation of skin of back, 1, 248

pulmonary oedema, in, 1, 253

renal pelvis contractions following, 5, 290

simplicity of, 1, 252

site of injection, 1, 248

solutions used, chief, 1, 246

heavy, 1, 246-247

hyperbaric, 1, 246-247

hypobaric, 1, 247

light, 1, 247

sweating during, 1, 250

technique, 1, 247-249

uses, therapeutic, 1, 252

splanchnic block,

anterior, 1, 241

bilateral, 1, 244

posterior, 1, 242-244

stages of, 1, 206

classification of Guedel, 1, 206

planes, 1, 206

surgical use of, 1, 206-207

Stamm's gastrostomy, for, 4, 283

sternum, splitting of, in, 6, 32

stomach content, ideal in, 1, 208

subphrenic abscess, drainage of, in, 8, 111

surface,

biopsy, nasal, for, 6, 291

cauterization of nose, 6, 291

nasal operation, for, formula, 6, 300

sinus puncture, for, 6, 291

surgery during pregnancy, in, 7, 118

sympathetic ganglionectomy and trunk

section, for, 1, 472, 477

synergistic action of drugs in, 1, 209

testicular biopsy, for, 8, 26

thio-barbiturate, 1, 212-214

thiopentone soluble, 1, 212-214

thoracic nerve block, 1, 239-241

oedema of glottis, in, 4, 333

tribromoethanol, overdosage, treatment of,

1, 215

trichlorethylene, 1, 223-224

apparatus for, 1, 223

characteristics, 1, 223

preparations used, 1, 223

properties of liquid, 1, 223

pulse rate during, 1, 223

respiration during, 1, 223

surgical uses, 1, 223

Trilene, (see trichlorethylene)

trimethylene, 1, 221-223

tropics, in, 8, 300

ulna nerve injection, circulatory efficiency,

tests of, in, 1, 469

unconscious excitement, 1, 206

urethroscopy, in, 3, 438

varicose veins in, 8, 537

Vinesthene, 1, 224

vomiting after, 1, 136

ANAESTHETIC APPARATUS, STERILIZATION OF,  
8, 47

ANAHAEMIN, in treatment of anaemia, 2, 170

ANAL CANAL, NERVE SUPPLY, AUTONOMIC, 1,  
461

ANALGESIA, 1, 205

backache, in, 2, 11

bronchoscopy, 3, 395

epilepsy, 4, 126

neuralgia, trigeminal, in, 6, 256

nitrous oxide as, 1, 225

surgical uses, 1, 206

ANASTOMOSIS,

arterial, congenital, 1, 363

arteries, of, end-to-end, 1, 351-352, 360

cardiac ischaemia, 8, 524

end-to-side, aortic coarctation, in, 8, 493

hypoglossal-facial, facial palsy, in, 4, 14

mechanical faults associated with, 3, 424

oesophago-gastric, 8, 74

tension, avoidance of, 8, 77

oesophago-jejunal, 8, 75-77

portal and systemic veins, of, splenic

anaemia, in, 8, 14

subphrenic abscess and, 8, 107

uretero-intestinal, 8, 370 (see also Ureter,

transplantation)

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## ANDROGENS

- administration methods, 5, 35
- commercial names, 5, 35
- dosage, 5, 35
- excretion,
  - post-puberal virilism in, 1, 100
  - pre-puberal, virilism, in, 1, 98-99
- tests for, activity, 1, 96-97

## ANDERSON, ROGER, WELL-LEG TRACTION, 4, 210

## ANENCEPHALY, POLYCYSTIC DISEASE AND, 7, 103

## ANETHAINE

- gastroscopy, 3, 420
- local anaesthesia, 1, 229
- posterior splanchnic block, 1, 242
- regional anaesthesia, 1, 237
- spinal anaesthesia, 1, 245

## ANEURYSM, 1, 365-370

- aetiology, 1, 365
- arteriovenous epilepsy, 4, 124
- aspiration biopsy contra-indicated, 4, 299
- blood-pressure, distal, in, 1, 366
- cardiac, 1, 366
- cirsoid, 1, 364-365, 2, 337-338
- clinical picture, 1, 366
- collateral circulation in, 1, 367
- definition, 1, 365

- false, due to wounds, 1, 358
- fusiform, 1, 365
- gangrene, due to, 1, 367
- Horner's syndrome, causing, 1, 366
- indications for surgery, 1, 367
- intracranial,
  - differentiation from pituitary adenoma, 7, 46

- haemorrhage due to, 2, 430
- oculomotor nerve and, 6, 211

- intrathoracic, 1, 367
- "neighbourhood" signs of, 1, 366

- operative technique, 1, 368-370
  - aneurysmorrhaphy, 1, 368-369
  - choice of method, 1, 370
  - Colt's technique, 1, 369
  - excision and grafting, 1, 369
  - ligation,
    - production of thrombosis in, see 1, 369

- post-operative care, 1, 370
- pre-operative management, 1, 367
- prognosis, 1, 367
- pulsation in, 1, 366
- rest prior to operation, 1, 367
- rupture of, 1, 366, 7, 455
- saccular, 1, 365, 2, 342
- scalp of, 7, 455
  - pathology, 7, 456
- subclinoïd, 2, 342
  - rupture of, 2, 342
- supraclinoïd, 2, 343

- haemorrhage in, 2, 343
  - treatment, 2, 343
- typical feature, 2, 343
- surgical anatomy, 1, 365-366
- thoracic, 1, 366
- thrombosis, and, 1, 366
- trauma, repeated, in causation of, 1, 365

ANEURYSMAL VARIX, operative treatment, 1, 362  
wounds, due to, 1, 358

## ANEURYSMORRHAPHY, 1, 368-369

- obliterative, 1, 369
- reconstructive, 1, 369
- reparative, 1, 369
- types, 1, 369

## ANGINA

- agranulocytic,
  - laryngitis, acute, in, 5, 342
  - oedema of glottis, in, 4, 331
  - pentnucleotides, in, 5, 342
- effort, of, 1, 254 (see Angina Pectoris)
- innocens, 1, 257
- Ludwig's
  - cellulitis, in, 3, 18, 20; 6, 167-168
  - oedema of glottis, in, 4, 331
  - treatment, 3, 22; 6, 171
  - operative, 3, 24

## pectoris

*The title ANGINA PECTORIS is contained in Vol 1, pp 254-263*

- aetiology, 1, 254
- anatomy, 1, 254-255
  - course of pain fibres, 1, 254

- hypertension, in, 5, 73
  - surgery contra-indicated, 5, 73
- incidence, 1, 256
- indications for surgery 1, 257
- morbid anatomy, 1, 255-256
- operations for, 1, 258-263
  - cardio-omentopexy, 1, 258
  - results of, 1, 263
  - revascularization of heart, 1, 258
  - sympathectomy, 1, 259-262
  - thyroidectomy, total, 1, 258-261
- pain in, 1, 256
  - fibres, course of, 1, 254
- physiology, 1, 254-255
- pre-operative management, 1, 257
  - apprehension, relief of, 1, 257
  - rest, 1, 257
- radiographic findings, 1, 256
- sympathetic efferent pathways, inter-  
ruption of, due to, 1, 255
- sympathectomy, 1, 259-262
  - alcohol injection, 1, 259-262
  - aspiration test in, 1, 261
  - needle positions, 1, 261, 262

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## ANGINA—continued

## pectoris—continued

## sympathectomy—continued

ganglionectomy and trunk section, 1, 262

anterior approach, 1, 262

posterior approach, 1, 262

syphilitic, aortitis in, 1, 255

## tests

sedimentation rate in, 1, 256

Wassermann reaction, 1, 256

Vincent's, tonsillitis due to, 8, 281

## ANGIOCARDIOGRAPHY

interauricular septum, patent, 8, 520

interventricular septum, patent, in, 8, 514

pulmonary stenosis, in, 8, 503

## ANGIOGRAPHY

cerebral, 2, 408-414

arterial bleeding, during, 2, 411

artery, carotid, laceration of, 2, 414

dangers, 2, 411

exposure of arteries, 2, 410

indications, 2, 411

injection, 2, 410

projections, 2, 411

pyelosil in, 2, 411

sedation, 2, 410

technique, 2, 410

Thorotrast injection, 2, 411

## ANGIOMA

*The title ANGIOMA is contained in Vol 1, pp. 264-273*

aetiology, 1, 264-265

appendix, of, 1, 321

endometriosis, mistaken for, 1, 325

bladder, of, 1, 321

of, 1, 321

of, 1, 321

of, 1, 321

of, 1, 321

of, 1, 321

of, 1, 321

of, 1, 321

of, 1, 321

of, 1, 321

of, 1, 321

of, 1, 321

of, 1, 321

of, 1, 321

of, 1, 321

of, 1, 321

of, 1, 321

of, 1, 321

of, 1, 321

of, 1, 321

of, 1, 321

of, 1, 321

of, 1, 321

of, 1, 321

of, 1, 321

of, 1, 321

of, 1, 321

of, 1, 321

of, 1, 321

of, 1, 321

of, 1, 321

of, 1, 321

of, 1, 321

of, 1, 321

of, 1, 321

growth of, rate of, 1, 268

incidence, 1, 267

intestine, small, of, 5, 142

kidney, of, 5, 269

larynx, of, 5, 355

lung, of, 5, 474-475

lymphangioma, 1, 266-267

morbid anatomy, 1, 265-267

haemangioma, 1, 265-266

mouth and tongue, of, 6, 97

orbit, of, 6, 375-377

penis, of, 8, 408

prognosis, 1, 269

radiotherapy, 7, 293

scalp and skull, of, 7, 463

of, 1, 321

of, 1, 321

of, 1, 321

signs and symptoms, 1, 268

spleen, of, 8, 6

tissues involved by, 1, 268

tongue and mouth, of, 6, 97

## treatment,

choice of method, 1, 269-270

excision, surgical, 1, 270-271

injection of sclerosants, 1, 272

## radium,

comparison with x-rays, 1, 272

interstitial, 1, 272

sites contra-indicating, 1, 270

surface, 1, 271-272

results of, 1, 272-273

site of lesion in relation to, 1, 270

size of lesion in relation to, 1, 270

surgical, skin grafts, 1, 271

technique, 1, 270-272

x-ray, 1, 272

## ANGIOMATOSIS

haemorrhagic hereditary, malaena stools and, 6, 59

retinae, 3, 459

## ANGIONEUROMYOMA

aetiology, 4, 329

anatomy, 4, 326

autonomic disturbances, 4, 328

clinical features, 4, 328

definition, 4, 326

differential diagnosis, 4, 329

distribution, 4, 328

dyshidrosis in, 4, 328

engorgement, 4, 329

histological appearance, 4, 327

incidence, 4, 328

pain in, 4, 328

pathology of, 4, 327

paucivascular, 4, 327

physiology, 4, 326

treatment, 4, 329

ANGLE, *Alpha*, STRABISMUS AND, 8, 96

ANHIDROSIS, SYRINGOBULBIA CAUSING, 5, 69

ANILINE DYES, SKIN DISINFECTION WITH, 1, 438

ANIMALS, GLANDERS IN, 4, 313-317

ANIRIDIA, 3, 457

ANISOMETROPIA, SQUINT CAUSED BY, 6, 402

## ANKLE

amputations at, 1, 196-197

anatomical structure, 4, 156

## arthritis,

fracture causing, 4, 223

position for treatment, 1, 382

radiographic appearances, 1, 378

arthrodesis of, 1, 399, 401; 2, 238

## contracture,

arthrodesis, subastragaloid mid-tarsal, 3, 241

calcaneus deformity, 3, 241

Little's disease in, 3, 240

open tenotomy, 3, 240

deformity of, intentional equinus, poliomyelitis, in, 7, 100

elephantiasis, 3, 368

fibula and tibia fractures involving, 4, 222-225

ANKLE—*continued*

## fractures,

abduction, 4, 222

adduction, 4, 224

compression, 4, 225

reduction, 4, 223

treatment, late, 4, 231

injuries, incidence of, 5, 196

manipulation,

anaesthesia in, 6, 15

indications for, 6, 12-13

technique, 6, 13-15

nerve injuries, peripheral, 6, 218-249

pain in, manipulation, indications for, 6, 9

sprains, chronic, manipulation in, 6, 12-15

surgical approach, 5, 205

tailor's, 2, 540

tuberculosis of,

arthrodesis, 5, 238

correction of deformities, 5, 235

signs and symptoms, 5, 223

splinting, 5, 232

treatment, indications for progression,

5, 234

## ANKYLOSIS

bony,

arthritis, in, 1, 374

temporo-mandibular joint, 6, 400

fascia lata in treatment, 4, 82

fibrous, definition, 5, 221

haemorrhage causing, 4, 372

pseudo-ankylosis, arthritis in, 1, 376

ANNULUS FIBROSUS, RUPTURE, 7, 489, 490

ANOMALIES, VASCULAR, BRAIN, 2, 342

ANO-PROCTITIS (*see* Proctitis)

ANO-RECTAL RING, ANATOMY OF, 4, 103-105

ANOREXIA, 1, 51

gastro-colic fistula, in, 4, 273

nervosa insulin tolerance in, 5, 44

osteitis fibrosa and, 2, 284

uraemia, in, 8, 363

## ANOSMIA

## ANOXAEMIA

asthma, in, 6, 419

blood through consolidated lung, causing,

6, 419

broncho-pneumonia, in, 6, 419

deficiency of ventilation causing, 6, 419

emphysema, in, 6, 419

haemorrhage, in, treatment, 4, 384

intrathoracic operations, in, 5, 463

oxygen therapy, 6, 418-422

pulmonary oedema, in, 6, 419

## ANOXIA

burns causing, 2, 521

lung injuries in, 8, 226

pneumothorax, tension, due to, 8, 205

ANTERIOR POLIOMYELITIS, PARALYTIC DEFORMITIES OF FOOT, AND, 4, 156

ANTHIOMALINE IN TREATMENT OF SCHISTOSOMIASIS, 7, 481

ANTHRACAEMIA, 1, 276

## ANTHRAX

*The title ANTHRAX is contained in Vol. 1, pp. 274-280*

aetiology, 1, 274

anthracæmia, 1, 276

*Bacillus anthracis* in, 1, 274-275

spores in culture, 1, 275

bacteriology, 1, 274-275

chin, of, 1, 276

clinical picture, 1, 275-277

cutaneous, 1, 275-277; 2, 220

definition, 1, 274

diagnosis, aids to, 1, 277

differential diagnosis, 1, 277-278

chancres, 1, 277

cutaneous sepsis, 1, 277

glanders, 1, 277

vaccinia, 1, 277

external

clinical picture, 1, 275-277

forehead, of, 1, 276

human infection with, 1, 274

incidence, 1, 274

inflammatory reactions, 5, 101

internal, 1, 277

local reactions in, 1, 275

malignant pustule in, 1, 275

mode of infection, 1, 275

morbid anatomy, 1, 275

mortality, treated cases in, 1, 278

occupational factors, 1, 274, 277

oedema, 1, 277

post-mortem appearances, 1, 275

prognosis, 1, 278

pulmonary, 1, 275, 277

treatment, 1, 278-280

vascular reaction, 5, 101

ANTHROPOMETRY, ASSESSMENT OF POSTURE, IN, 7, 31-33

ANTHROPOSCOPY, ASSESSMENT OF POSTURE, IN, 7, 31

tuberculous empyema, in, 7, 90

## ANTIBODIES

rhesus, haemolytic disease of the newborn and, 2, 213

placental transmission of, 5, 88

ANTICOAGULANTS, (*see also* Coagulants and Anticoagulants)

blood, stored citrated, for, 2, 197

thrombosis and embolism, prevention of, in, 8, 239

ANTIGENS, 2, 24

ANTI-HORMONES, 5, 34

## ANTISEPSIS

*The title ASEPSIS AND ANTISEPSIS is contained in Vol. 1, pp. 433-442*

Crédé's method, ophthalmia neonatorum, in, 1, 436

definition, 1, 436

historical aspects, 1, 433

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## ANTISEPSIS—continued

- skin disinfection,
  - aniline dyes, 1, 438
  - flavines, 1, 438
  - iodine, 1, 437
  - mercury salts, 1, 437
  - normal skin, 1, 437-438
  - quaternary ammonium compounds, 1, 437
  - spirit, 1, 437
- theoretical aspects, 1, 437
- wound disinfection, 1, 438-441
  - recent wounds, 1, 438-441
    - antibiotics, 1, 439-440
    - flavines, 1, 438, 439
    - older methods, 1, 438
    - penicillin, 1, 439-440
    - sulphonamides, 1, 439
  - septic wounds, 1, 440-441
    - flavines, 1, 440
    - Gram-negative bacilli and, 1, 440
    - penicillin, 1, 440

## ANTISEPTICS

- biliary, 4, 254
- boiling with, sterilization of apparatus, in, 8, 44
- Clostridium tetani*, resistance of, to, 8, 191
- dermatitis, acute, causing, 7, 522
- intestinal, transplantation of ureters, prior to, 8, 373
- nerve regeneration, interference with, 4, 9
- urinary,

*The title URINARY ANTISEPTICS is contained in Vol 8, pp 418-426*

- ammonium mandelate, 8, 420
- aureomycin, 8, 425
- bladder pouches, pre-operative treatment of, 2, 138
- Duomycin, 8, 425
- efficiency, tests of, 8, 419
- examinations prior to use of, 8, 418
- experimental studies, 8, 419
- hexamethylenetetramine, 8, 419
- hexamine, 8, 419-420
- introduction, 8, 418
- ketogenic diet, 8, 420
- ketonurine, 8, 420

*5-426*

- failure, causes, 8, 425
- laboratory control of, 8, 425
- 3-oxybutyric acid, 8, 420
- penicillin, 8, 423-424
  - bacterial sensitivity to, 8, 423
  - concentration in urine, 8, 423
  - prophylaxis, in, 8, 424
  - dosage, 8, 424
  - stimulation of certain bacilli in, 8, 424
  - sulphonamide, and, 8, 424
- streptomycin, 8, 424-425
  - acquired resistance to, 8, 425
  - administration, 8, 424
  - advantages over penicillin, 8, 424

- alkalization of urine and, 8, 424
- bactericidal efficiency, 8, 424
- concentrations in urine, 8, 424
- dosage, 8, 424
- sulphacetamide, 8, 422
- sulphadiazine, 8, 421-422
- sulphadimethylpyrimidine, 8, 422-423
- Sulphamezathine, 8, 422-423
- sulphanilamide, 8, 422
- sulphapyridine, 8, 421, 422
- sulphathiazole, 8, 422
- sulphonamides, 3, 48; 8, 421-423
  - acetyl derivatives in urine, and, 8, 421
  - bacterial sensitivity to, 8, 421
  - choice of, 8, 421-422
  - effect on urine and tissues, 8, 421
  - mixtures of, 8, 422
  - mode of action, 8, 421
  - prophylactic therapy with, 8, 423
  - solubility of, 8, 421
  - treatment with, procedure, 8, 422-423
  - treatment with, principles, 8, 418-419
- Urotropine, 8, 419

## ANTISPASMODICS, BILE-DUCT DISEASES, IN, 4, 254

## ANTITOXINS

- diphtheric, laryngeal diphtheria, in, 5, 336
- gas gangrene, standard proportions, 4, 267
- human blood and, 2, 33
- tetanus, 8, 192

## ANTIVENENES, 2, 100

## ANTROSTOMY, CALDWELL-LUC'S OPERATION IN CHRONIC SINUSITIS, 6, 285

## ANURIA

- acute, treatment by, artificial kidney, 5, 120
- blood urea, high, 2, 76
- calculous, 5, 305

## ANUS

## artificial,

*The title ANUS, ARTIFICIAL (MANAGEMENT) is contained in Vol 1, pp 281-286*

- activity of patient with, 1, 281
- belts for, 1, 285
- bowel actions, regular, methods to obtain, 1, 283-285
  - daily washout, 1, 283-284
  - natural action, 1, 284-285
  - constipation, 1, 284
  - diet and, 1, 284
- colostomy in continuity, 1, 282
- complications of, 1, 282-283
- dressings, 1, 286
  - cellulose tissue, advantages of, 1, 286
- examination of, periodical, 1, 283
- function of, essential factors in, 1, 282
- hernia complicating, 1, 283
- intussusception in, 1, 282
- left iliac colostomy, 1, 282
- lower, loop, colostomy opening, management of, 1, 285

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## ANUS—continued

- artificial—continued
  - management, 1, 283-286
  - prolapse of, 1, 282
  - reconstruction of, necessity, 1, 283
  - site of, 1, 281
    - motions in relation to, 1, 281
  - skin care, 1, 286
  - stenosis of skin in, 1, 282
  - stools in, ideal, 1, 285
  - terminal colostomy, 1, 282
  - varieties of, 1, 281-283

4, 300

- constriction ring, haemorrhoidectomy following, 7, 362
- fissure, constipation and, 3, 153
- fistula in ano, 4, 102-113
- gonorrhoea, in, 4, 336
- ulcer of, in constipation, 3, 153

## ANXIETY

- amputation following, 1, 407
- body heat and, 2, 46
- pruritus *ani et vulvae* due to, 7, 528
- states,

*The title ANXIETY STATES is contained in Vol 1, pp 287-292*

- aetiology, 1, 287-288
- after-care and follow-up in, 1, 292

anxiety, 1, 290

- dreams in, 1, 289
- emotion and, 1, 288
- environment and, 1, 287
- feelings of patient with, 1, 288
- headache in, 1, 289
- hypnotics in, 1, 291
- inheritance, 1, 287
- insanity, fear of, 1, 289
- insomnia in, 1, 289

- sedatives used in, 1, 291
- sleep and, 1, 289
- symptoms, 1, 288-289
- thought of patient with, 1, 288
- thyrotoxicosis, due to, 1, 288
- treatment, 1, 290-292

## AOLAN PROTEIN-SHOCK THERAPY IN SALPINGITIS, 4, 62

## AORTA

- bowing of, in diaphragmatic hernia, 4, 456
- coarctation, 8, 490-497
  - air, post-operative accumulation of, 8, 497
  - aspiration, post-operative, 8, 497

- Blalock's anastomosis in, 8, 493
- blood, post-operative accumulation of, 8, 497
- blood-pressure readings in, 8, 491
  - observation of during clamping of aorta, 8, 496
  - post-operative, 8, 496
- catheterization, retrograde, in diagnosis, 8, 492
- cerebral haemorrhage in, 8, 491
- contra-indications to operation, 8, 492
- coronary artery disease in, 8, 491
- diagnosis, 8, 490
- ductus, patent, in, 8, 493
- examination in, 8, 491-492
- eye, haemorrhage in, 8, 491
- graft of preserved aorta in, 8, 493
- Gross's operation in, 8, 493
- headache in, 8, 491
- hypertension due to, 2, 190
- incidence, 8, 490
- indications for operation, 8, 492
- lymph, post-operative accumulation of, 8, 497
- operative treatment, 8, 492-496
  - age for, 8, 492
  - anastomosis in, 8, 493
  - approach, 8, 492
  - arch of aorta, exposure of, 8, 493
  - clamping of aorta, 8, 494
  - closure of wound, 8, 496
  - dangers, 8, 494
  - excision of stenosed segment, 8, 494
  - heart, exposure of, 8, 493
  - heparin spray in, 8, 495
  - incisions, 8, 492
  - intercostal artery, risk of damage to, 8, 494
  - ligamentum arteriosum identification, in, 8, 493
  - Potts' clamps, use of, 8, 494
  - repair, 8, 494-496
  - transfusion during, 8, 492
- oxygen tent, post-operative use, 8, 496
- post-operative care, 8, 496
- prognosis, 8, 497
- pulsation in suprasternal notch, 8, 491
- radiography in, 8, 491
- rupture of vessels in, 8, 491
- site, 8, 490, 493
- subclavian artery, enlargement of, in, 8, 493
- symptoms, 8, 491
- double, 8, 497
- embolism at bifurcation, 1, 352
- removal, 1, 354
- ligation of fascia lata in, 4, 82
- puncture of, posterior splanchnic block, during, 1, 242

## AORTITIS, SYPHILITIC, ANGINA PECTORIS, IN, 1, 255, 257

## APERIENTS,

- haemorrhoids, in, 7, 355, 360
- Hirschsprung's disease, in, 3, 134
- protracted illness, in, disadvantages, 7, 183

## APHAKIA, GRAFTS, CORNEAL, AND, 7, 50

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

# Aphasia

## APHASIA

- brain abscess, in, 2, 328
- cerebral tumours causing, 2, 423
- migraine and, 2, 431
- speech therapy in, 7, 536
- variability of, 2, 423

## APHONIA

- foreign bodies of larynx, due to, 1, 154
- laryngeal diphtheria, in, 5, 333
- speech therapy in, 7, 537

## APOPHYSECTOMY IN CLOSED FRACTURES OF SPINE, 7, 561

## APOPHYSITIS, OF CALCANEUM, 3, 452

## APPARATUS, STERILIZATION OF, 8, 39-48 (see also Sterilization and Asepsis)

## APPENDICECTOMY, 1, 305-314 (see also Appendix and Appendicitis)

- abscess, residual, after, 1, 317-318
- treatment, 1, 313
- adhesions, 1, 80, 309
- bowel movements after, 1, 315
- complications, 1, 316-318
- digital exploration, 1, 308
- division of appendix for removal, 1, 310, 311, 312
- drainage, 1, 312-313

- gangrene, post-operative, 7, 108
- gauze packing in, 1, 309
- haemorrhage in, 1, 313, 314
- control of, 1, 314, 316
- hernia, post-operative, 1, 318
- ileus, post-operative, 1, 316
- incisions, 1, 305-308
- Battle's, 1, 307
- McBurney's, 1, 305, 306, 307
- paramedian, 1, 308

- post-operative care, 1, 314-318
- peritonitis, mild, 1, 315
- position of patient, 1, 315
- sedatives, 1, 315
- removal of appendix, 1, 309-310, 311
- retrograde method, 1, 309, 311, 312
- results of, 1, 318-319

## APPENDICITIS (see also Appendicectomy)

acute.  
The title APPENDICITIS, ACUTE is contained in Vol 1, pp 293-319

- abscess,
  - localized, 1, 298-299
  - residual, after, 1, 317-318
- actinomycosis complicating, perforations, 1, 63
- adhesions in, 1, 302
- aetiology, 1, 294
- age incidence, 1, 294
- amoebiasis complicating, 1, 167

## INDEX

Append

- anatomy, 1, 294-295
- bacteriology, 1, 295-296
- bladder infection and, 2, 105
- classification, Wilkie's, 1, 296
- clinical picture, 1, 296-299
- position of appendix and, 1, 296
- iliac fossa, 1, 296-297
- lateral caecal, 1, 297
- mesenteric, 1, 298
- obstructive type, 1, 297
- pelvic, 1, 297
- post-ileal, 1, 298
- pre-ileal, 1, 298
- retrocaecal, 1, 297
- complications, 1, 298-299, 316-318
- course, 1, 296
- diagnosis, 1, 299
- differential diagnosis, 1, 299-302
- appendicular colic, 1, 300
- appendix abscess of, 1, 301
- biliary colic, 1, 301
- calculus, 1, 299; 5, 300
- cholecystitis, acute, 1, 299; 4, 241
- colic, 3, 85 (see also specific colic)
- Crohn's disease, 1, 300, 301
- duodenal ulcer, leaking, 1, 299
- ectopic gestation, ruptured, 1, 300, 4, 67, 68
- gastric crises of tabes dorsalis, 8, 170
- hernia, diaphragmatic, from, 4, 465
- ileitis, regional, 1, 300
- important factors in, 1, 301
- intestinal colic, 1, 300
- Kantor's "string" sign, 1, 301
- lymphadenitis, ileo-caecal, 1, 300
- obstructive appendicitis, early, 1, 301
- peptic ulcer, perforated, 1, 3
- perforations, intestinal, 1, 7
- peritonitis, pneumococcal, from, 1, 8, 300
- pneumonia, early, 1, 299
- pregnancy, 7, 125, 126
- pyelitis, acute, 1, 300, 7, 128
- renal colic, 1, 301
- salpingitis from, 1, 7, 300, 4, 59, 343
- tuberculosis, intestinal, 5, 147
- tumours of appendix, 1, 321
- diet and, 1, 294
- faecal fistula, post-operative, complicating, 1, 318
- function of appendix and, 1, 295
- gangrene due to, 1, 296; 2, 37; 7, 108
- haemorrhage, post-operative, 1, 316
- hernia complicating, 1, 318
- ileus complicating, 1, 299, 305, 316, 5, 124
- incidence, 1, 294
- indications for surgical intervention, 1, 302-304
- mode of infection, 1, 295
- mortality, 1, 318
- Murphy's treatment of toxæmia, 1, 304
- non-obstructive, 1, 296
- obstructive, 1, 296
- pain in, tender spots, deep and referred, 1, 20
- perforation, 1, 296
- peritonitis complicating, 1, 298, 299, 316
- physiology, 1, 295

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## 1351



ARACHNODACTYL—*continued*

- incidence, 2, 262
- malformations, 2, 261
- skull, 2, 262
- synonyms, 2, 261
- treatment, 2, 262
- vision in, 2, 262

ARACHNOID (*see also* Meninges)

- adhesions,
  - meningitis, sequelae of, 6, 80, 81
- arachnoiditis,
  - chiasmal, differentiation from pituitary adenoma, 7, 46
  - spinal, meningitis, sequelae of, 6, 81
  - syphilitic meningitis, sequelae of, 6, 78

## ARANEAE, BITES OF, 2, 101

## ARGENTAFFINOMA OF SMALL INTESTINE, 5, 141

## ARGYLL-ROBERTSON PUPIL, 3, 458

## ARMS

- absence of, psychological effects, 5, 421
- artificial,
  - appliances, 5, 421
  - children, for, 5, 422
  - training in use of, 1, 420, 421
- deformities of, 3, 184
- elephantiasis, 3, 364
- injuries, causalgia following, 6, 424
- loss of, rehabilitation and, 1, 408, 409
- lupus vulgaris of, 5, 478, 479
- melanoma of, 6, 63
- myotonia atrophica affecting, 6, 135
- nerve injuries, peripheral and, 6, 218-249

## ARNOLD-CHIARI SYNDROME, 2, 341

## ARRHENOMA, ENDOCRINE FACTOR IN, 6, 196

## ARRHYTHMIAS, THYROTOXICOSIS, IN, 8, 262, 263

## ARSENIC

- of, 4, 474

## ARTERIES

*The title ARTERIES is contained in Vol. 1, pp. 327-370*

- abnormalities of, 1, 329
- acrocyanosis, 1, 481
- anastomosis of, end-to-end, stages in, 1, 351, 352
- anatomy, surgical, 1, 329, 330
- aneurysm, 1, 365-370 (*see also* Aneurysm)
  - aetiology, 1, 365
  - anatomy, surgical, 1, 365, 366
  - blood-pressure, distal, in, 1, 366
  - cardiac disease and, 1, 366
  - cirsoid, 1, 364, 365 (*see* Cirsoid, below)
  - clinical picture, 1, 366
  - collateral circulation in, 1, 367
  - definition, 1, 365
  - diagnosis, special aids to, 1, 367
  - differential diagnosis, 1, 367
  - dissecting, 1, 366
  - embolism due to, 1, 367

## fusiform, 1, 365

- aneurysmorrhaphy, 1, 368-369
- choice of method, 1, 370
- Colt's technique, 1, 369
- excision and grafting, 1, 369
- ligation, 1, 368
- production of thrombosis in sac, 1, 369
- sympathetic block, 1, 370
- pathology, 1, 366
- peripheral, differential diagnosis, 1, 367
- post-operative care, 1, 370
- pre-operative management, 1, 367
- prognosis, 1, 367
- pulsation in, 1, 366
- rest prior to operation, 1, 367
- rupture of, 1, 366
- saccular, 1, 365
- thoracic, 1, 366
- thrombosis and, 1, 366

## types, 1, 366

## visceral, 1, 366

- weakening of arterial wall in, 1, 365
- aneurysmal varix, operative treatment, 1, 362

- arteriography, 1, 329
- arteriosclerosis, 1, 331, 483
- arteriovenous fistula, 1, 362
- congenital, 1, 362-364
- arteritis, acute, 1, 331
- atheroma, 1, 331
- autonomic nervous system
- The title AUTONOMIC NERVOUS SYSTEM: ARTERIES is contained in Vol. 1, pp. 466-486*

## axillary

- abnormalities, 1, 329
- exposure of, 1, 337-340
- closure of wound, 1, 338
- drainage after, 1, 339
- incisions, 1, 337
- position of patient for, 1, 339
- splintage after, 1, 339
- gangrene following wounds and ligation, 1, 360

- blood flow through, 1, 330
- vasomotor control of, 1, 466-467

## brachial

- exposure of, 1, 339-340
- fractured humerus and, 4, 182
- gangrene following wounds and ligation of, 1, 360

## breast, supplying, 2, 457

## carotid

- abnormalities of, 1, 329
- cut throat, in, 6, 174
- exposure of, 1, 332-334
- circumflex, abnormalities, 1, 329
- cirsoid aneurysm, 1, 364-365
- aetiology, 1, 364

Arteries

INDEX

Arteries

ARTERIES—continued  
  cirsoid aneurysm—continued  
    arteriography in, 1, 364  
    clinical picture, 1, 364  
    diagnosis, 1, 364  
    histology, 1, 364  
    indications for surgery, 1, 365  
    operative technique, 1, 365  
    pathology, 1, 364  
    prognosis, 1, 365  
    radiotherapy, 1, 365  
    recurrence, 1, 365  
    site, 1, 364  
  coats of, 1, 329  
  coeliac plexus, nerve branches accompany-  
    ing, 1, 459  
  collateral circulation, 1, 330  
    aneurysm and, 1, 367  
    clinical applicability of, 1, 330  
    development of, factors influencing, 1, 330  
    wounds, in, 1, 359  
  continuity, restoration of, 1, 361  
  contraction of, 1, 355 (see also Spasm)  
  contusion of, 1, 356-357  
    aetiology, 1, 356  
    aneurysm, due to, 1, 357  
    causes, 1, 356  
    clinical picture, 1, 357  
    diagnosis, 1, 357  
    haemorrhage, secondary, 1, 357  
    sequelae, possible, 1, 357  
    spasm, causing, 1, 356  
    treatment, 1, 357, 361  
  coronary  
    aortic coarctation, in, 8, 490  
    anaesthesia for operation on, 1, 354  
    aorta of, 1, 352  
    Fiolle and Delmas, methods of, 1, 332  
    fibrous deposits in, 1, 331

  fistula, congenital arteriovenous, 1, 362-364  
  gangrene, sudden symmetrical, of extrem-  
    ities, and, 1, 481  
  gluteal  
    abnormalities, 1, 329  
    exposure of, 1, 340, 341-344  
  external, 1, 341  
  internal, 1, 340  
  infections and degenerations, 1, 331-332  
  innominate  
    abnormalities, 1, 329  
    absence of, 1, 329  
    exposure of, 1, 334-337  
      closing of "flap", 1, 336  
      dressings after, 1, 336  
      incision, 1, 334  
      manubrium sterni, division of, 1, 335  
      position of patient for, 1, 334  
      retraction of innominate vein in, 1, 336  
      splintage after, 1, 336  
  interosseus, common, exposure of, 1, 340  
  ligation of, 1, 348-350, 361  
  method of applying ligatures, 1, 348-349  
  objects, 1, 348  
  origin of large branch at, 1, 349  
  sepsis and, 1, 349  
  small arteries, 1, 349  
  temporary, 1, 349  
  terminal sutures in, 1, 349  
  vein ligation, simultaneous with, 1, 349  
  obstruction, progressive, 1, 468-470  
    arteriography in, 1, 470  
    circulatory efficiency, tests of, 1, 469-470  
    claudicometry in, 1, 469  
    clinical examination, 1, 468  
    colour tests, 1, 468  
    epilepsy in, 4, 124  
    ergography in, 1, 469  
    oscillometry in, 1, 470  
    onychia and, 1, 468  
    pain in, 1, 468  
    phlebitis migrans in, 1, 468  
    plethysmography in, 1, 470  
    pulses in, 1, 468  
    radiography in, 1, 470  
    rubor in, 1, 468  
  surgery of autonomic nervous system, in,  
    1, 470-477  
    nerve crushing, 1, 477  
    paravertebral injections, 1, 470-471  
    peri-arterial sympathectomy, 1, 471  
    sympathetic ganglionectomy and trunk  
      section, 1, 472-477  
      upper thoracic trunk, 1, 472-474  
    temperature of limb in, 1, 469  
    tourniquet tests, of, 1, 470  
    tremors of sole muscles in, 1, 469  
    ulceration in, 1, 468

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## ARTERIES—continued

ophthalmic, 6, 365  
 pain-sensitivity of, 1, 231  
 pathology, 1, 330-331  
 peri-arterial sympathectomy, 1, 471  
 peripheral diseases, 1, 477-486  
   acrocyanosis, 1, 481  
   arteriosclerosis, 1, 483  
   chilblains, 1, 481  
   cryopathies, 1, 485  
 pernio, 1, 481  
 pernio, 1, 481  
 pernio and, 1, 481-482  
 peroneal, exposure of, 1, 347-348  
   closure of, 1, 348  
   incision for, 1, 347  
   position of patient for, 1, 347  
 physiology, surgical, 1, 330-331  
 popliteal  
   exposure of bifurcation of, 1, 344, 345, 346  
   gangrene following wounds and ligation of, 1, 360  
   knee dislocation and, 4, 216  
   thrombosis in, arteriosclerosis, from, 1, 484  
 pressure in, aneurysms and, 1, 365  
 great vessels, transposition, 8, 505  
 heart appearance in, 8, 505  
 interauricular septal defect, 8, 504  
 interauricular septum, patent, from 8, 503  
 lung vessels, congestion, 8, 505  
 diversion of blood in, 500  
 ductus arteriosus, patent, determination of, 8, 503  
 dyspnoea in, 8, 501  
 Eisenmenger's complex, 8, 502  
 electrocardiography in, 8, 502  
 examination in, 8, 501-503  
 heparin, post-operative, 8, 510  
 hour-glass constriction in, 8, 500  
 incidence, 8, 499

interauricular septum, patent, determination of, 8, 503  
 intercurrent infections and, 8, 506  
 operation for, 8, 505  
   age for, 8, 505  
   contagious diseases and, 8, 506  
   indications, 8, 505  
   opening of pulmonary artery in, 8, 508  
   pleura, condition of, in, 8, 507  
   Potts', 8, 511  
 pulmonary artery, identification, 8, 507  
 subclavian artery, identification, 8, 507  
 sutures, 8, 509  
 vertebral artery, identification, 8, 508  
 oxygen  
   content of blood in, 8, 503  
   tents, post-operative use of, 8, 510  
 polycythaemia in, 8, 500  
 prognosis, 8, 506  
 radiography in, 502  
 survival in, 8, 501  
 symptoms, 8, 501  
 virus infections, maternal, due to, 8, 500  
 radial,  
   abnormalities, 1, 329  
   exposure of, 1, 339, 340  
   thickening of, 2, 191  
 Raynaud syndrome, 1, 477-481  
 renal, viscerotoposis in, 8, 548  
 rupture of, subcutaneous, 1, 357-358  
   aetiology, 1, 357  
   clinical picture, 1, 357  
   morbid anatomy, 1, 357  
   treatment, 1, 357  
 senile, heterotopia in, 4, 483  
 sheaths of, 1, 329  
 spasm, 1, 355-356  
   aetiology, 1, 355  
   causes, 1, 355  
   clinical picture, 1, 355  
   compensatory, 1, 355  
   contusion and, 1, 356  
   definition, 1, 355  
   diagnosis, 1, 355  
   duration of, 1, 355  
   gangrene due to, 1, 356  
   indications for surgery, 1, 356  
   ischaemic paralysis, due to, 1, 356  
   pathology, 1, 355  
   post-operative care, 1, 356  
   results of treatment, 1, 356  
   treatment, 1, 356  
 subclavian,  
   exposure of, 1, 334, 335, 337-340  
   gangrene following wounds and ligation of, 1, 360  
   suture of, technique, 1, 350-352  
   short, 1, 350  
 sympathectomy and, 1, 467  
 embolism in, 1, 331  
 1, 356  
 1, 482-483  
 1, 485

## Arteries

## ARTERIES—continued

## thyroid,

- inferior, relationship to recurrent laryngeal nerve, 1, 260, 261
- superior, haemorrhage from, thyroid surgery in, 8, 276

## tibial, posterior,

- abnormalities, 1, 329
- exposure of, 1, 347-348
- closure of, 1, 348
- incision for, 1, 347

## tumours, 1, 364-365

## ulnar,

1, 360

in, 1, 407

limitations, 1, 466

1,

wounds, 1, 358-362

aetiology, 1, 358

anatomy, morbid, 1, 358

aneurysm, due to, 1, 358

signs of, 1, 359

aneurysmal varix due to, 1, 358

arteriovenous fistula due to, 1, 358

signs of, 1, 359

Branham phenomenon in, 1, 359

causes, 1, 358

haemorrhage in, 1, 358

indications for surgery, 1, 360

ischaemia in, 1, 358

longitudinal, repair of, 1, 350

operative treatment, 1, 360-362

pre-operative treatment, 1, 360

prognosis, 1, 359

## ARTERIOGRAPHY, 1, 329-330

anaesthesia for, 1, 329

brain tumour, in, 2, 441

circulatory efficiency in, 1, 470

cirsoid aneurysm in, 1, 364

complications in, 1, 330

contrast media, 1, 329

epilepsy, in, 4, 124

technique, 1, 329

## ARTERIOLOSCLEROSIS

arteriosclerosis and, relationship between,

2, 191

hypertension, relation to, 2, 191

## ARTERIOLOSCLEROSIS, 1, 331, 483

arteriolo sclerosis, and, relation to, 2, 191

contra-indicating surgery in hypertension,

5, 73

hypertension and, relationship, 2, 191

otalgia, causing, 3, 313

perforating ulcer of foot, and, 6, 540

popliteal artery in, appearances, 1, 484

## INDEX

## Arthritis

Raynaud syndrome in, 1, 478, 479

sympathectomy, in, 1, 483

symptoms, 1, 483

## ARTERIOVENOUS FISTULA, 1, 358, 360

congenital, 1, 362-364

aetiology, 1, 362

clinical picture, 1, 363

definition, 1, 362

diagnosis, 1, 363

spinal defects due to, 1, 363

temperature of limb affected, 1, 363

treatment, 1, 364

operative treatment, 1, 362

wounds of arteries in, 1, 358

## ARTERITIS

acute, 1, 331

obliterative, sympathetic control in, 1, 449

## ARTHRITIS

*The title ARTHRITIS—SURGICAL CONSIDERATIONS is contained in Vol. 1, pp. 371-406*

acromio-clavicular joint, of, manipulation, in, 6, 24

acute,

infective, ultra-violet irradiation in, 7, 13

traumatic, physiotherapy in, 7, 13

aetiology, 1, 372

clinical features, 1, 377-379, 5, 199

coccydynia and, 7, 428

colitis and, 3, 90, 101

definition, 1, 372

deformans, 1, 373

deformity in, causes, 1, 379

acetabular fractures, 4, 205

degenerative,

ankle fracture causing, 4, 223

dislocations, old unreduced, in, 4, 167

scaphoid fractures, and, 4, 198

diagnosis, special aids to, 5, 200

drainage, open in, 5, 205

effusion in, 1, 373

elbow, of, arthroplasty in, 5, 236

environment and, 1, 380

erosion in, 1, 374

fractures, intra-articular, in, 1, 376

Goldthwaite's spinal brace in, 1, 389

gonococcal,

bed-rest test in, 5, 227

diagnosis, 4, 345

from, tuberculosis 5, 225, 227

treatment, 4, 345

penicillin, 5, 196

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

ARTHRITIS—*continued*

- 6  
-206
- hands, of,  
  deformity due to, 1, 379  
  radiographic appearances, 1, 373
- hip, of,  
  arthrodesis in, 1, 394-399  
  deformities, complicating, 3, 198  
  radiographic appearances, 1, 374  
  treatment, 5, 204
- hypertrophic, morbid anatomy, 1, 374,  
infective,  
  arthrodesis in, 2, 237  
  clinical picture, 5, 199  
  hallux rigidus and, 4, 152
- intra-articular formation of loose bodies  
  in, 1, 376
- knee joint, of, radiographic appearances,  
  1, 375
- ligaments, changes in, 1, 374
- limitation of movement, in, 1, 376
- Little-Jones shoulder abduction splint in,  
  1, 384
- "melon seed" bodies in, 1, 376
- id, 4, 229  
  diographic  
    appearances, 1, 377
- morbid anatomy, 1, 373-376
- muscle changes in, 1, 374
- neuropathic, differentiation from tuber-  
  culosis, 5, 228
- non-specific, differentiation from tuber-  
  culosis, 5, 228
- orthopaedic appliances in, 1, 383-389
- osteoarthritis, 1, 372-373  
  aetiology, 1, 372  
  clinical features, 1, 378-379  
  deformity, in, 1, 379  
  radiographic features, 1, 379-380  
  stiffness in, 1, 379  
  symptoms, 1, 378  
  trauma in causation, 1, 372
- osteocondritis dissecans in, 1, 376
- osteocondromatosis, synovial, in,  
  1, 376
- osteophytes, detachment of, in, 1, 376
- osteoporosis in, 1, 373
- pain in, 1, 377, 378
- perniosis, due to, 1, 481
- physiotherapy, 7, 13
- pneumococcal, 5, 198
- 1, 376
- pseudo-ankylosis in, 1, 376
- pyogenic, differential diagnosis, 2, 248
- radiographic appearances, 1, 379-380,  
  5, 199-200
- ankle and tarsus, 1, 378  
  hands, 1, 373  
  knee joint, 1, 375  
  mono-articular proliferative, 1, 377
- rest, optimal positions of joints in, 1, 382
- rheumatoid, 1, 372

- aetiology, 1, 372
- arthrodesis in, 2, 237
- clinical features, 1, 377-378
- decalcification in, 1, 379
- deterioration in, 1, 377
- disability and deformity due to, 1, 378
- 1, 378
- infection in, 1, 372
- physiotherapy, 7, 13
- radiographic appearances, 1, 373, 379
- relapse, in, 1, 378
- signs and symptoms, 1, 377
- stages of, 1, 377
- treatment, *see* treatment below
- tuberculosis differentiation from, 5, 228
- sacro-iliac joints of, back pain in, 7, 498
- scaphoid of, 2, 235
- 4, 180
- special types, 5, 198-199
- spinal injuries, complicating, 7, 568
- suppurative  
  ankylosis of hips due to, 5, 197  
  clinical picture, 5, 199  
  differential diagnosis, 5, 202-203  
  infantile, 5, 198-199  
  leucocyte response, 5, 200  
  morbid anatomy, 5, 197-198
- 5, 227
- synovial membrane, changes in, 1, 373
- syphilitic, differentiation from tuberculosis,  
  5, 227
- Thomas's caliper in, 1, 385-386
- tonsillitis in relation to, 8, 285
- toxic  
  bed-rest test in, 5, 227  
  hallux rigidus, causing, 4, 152  
  tuberculosis, differentiation from, 5, 228
- traumatic  
  bed-rest test in, 5, 227  
  differentiation from suppurative arthritis,  
    5, 203
- treatment, 1, 380-406
- activity, in relation to, 1, 381
- arthrodesis, 1, 393-402
- ankle, 1, 399, 401  
  Brittan's ischio-femoral graft, 1, 396;  
    2, 239
- contra-indications, 1, 394
- elbow, 1, 400
- extra-articular ilio-femoral graft, 1, 397
- Hibbs and Albee's method, hip, 1, 397
- hip of, 1, 394-397
- indications, 1, 393
- intra-articular two-stage, of hip, 1, 394
- ischio-femoral graft, 1, 396
- knee, 1, 397-399, 400
- methods, 1, 394

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

# Arthritis

## ARTHRITIS—continued

### treatment—continued

#### arthrodesis—continued

- objects of, 1, 390-391
- position of, 1, 394
- shoulder, 1, 401, 402
- synovectomy and, 1, 397-398
- spine, 1, 399
- Watson-Jones's, of hip, 1, 394-395
- wrist, 1, 400, 402

#### arthroplasty, 1, 402-404

- definition, 1, 402
- difficulties, 1, 403
- hip, 1, 403-404
- aurotherapy in, 1, 380
- Bankart's operation, 1, 404
- capsulotomy, 1, 391
- cheilotomy, objects of, 1, 391
- environment and, 1, 380
- exercises, 1, 388-389
- general, 1, 380
- Girdlestone's operation, 1, 404
- immobilization, 1, 383
- indications for operation, 1, 381
- ischio-femoral graft, 1, 396; 2, 239
- joint reconstructions, 1, 404
- manipulative, 1, 389-390
- contra-indications, 1, 390
- osteoarthritis, in, 1, 390
- rheumatoid arthritis, 1, 389-390
- dangers, 1, 389
- fractional methods, 1, 390
- selection of cases for, 1, 390
- medications, 1, 380
- objects of operation, 1, 390-391
- occupational therapy, 1, 389
- operative, 1, 381, 390-406
- orthopaedic, 1, 380, 383-389

- Brian Thomas flexible splint, 1, 384
- caliper for foot, 1, 387
- compression bandage, knee for, 1, 386
- design of appliances, 1, 383
- dorsiflexion splint for foot, 1, 388
- Goldthwaite's spinal brace, 1, 389
- hand splints, 1, 384
- Little-Jones shoulder abduction splint, 1, 384

- Lovett's wedging plaster, 1, 386, 387
- moulded leather splints, 1, 384-385
- plaster-of-Paris splints, 1, 386-388
- plastic splints, 1, 384, 385
- purposes of, 1, 383
- Thomas's caliper and modifications, 1, 385-386

- osteotomy, 1, 393
- patellectomy, 1, 405
- physical, 1, 380, 388-389
- physiological control during, 1, 381
- posture training, 1, 388
- psychological factors, 1, 380
- radius, excision of head, 1, 405
- rest, 1, 381
- sensory denervation, 1, 391
- splints, 1, 384-388
- synovectomy, 1, 391-392
- tenotomy, 1, 391
- ulna, excision of lower end, 1, 405
- vaccines, 1, 380

# INDEX

# Arthroplasty

- wedge excision of joints, 1, 402
- Whitman's operation, 1, 404
- tuberculous
- arthrodesis in, 2, 237

## ARTHRODESIS (see also sites and conditions)

- ankle, of, 1, 399, 401; 2, 238, 239, 5, 238
- arthritis, in, 1, 393-402
- contra-indications, 1, 394
- indications, 1, 393
- objects, 1, 390, 391
- bone grafts in, 2, 236-239
- brachial plexus paralysis, for, 2, 321

- 1001, 3, 237
- genu recurvatum in, 3, 228
- hip, 1, 394-397, 5, 236-238; 7, 101
- gait after, 1, 396
- Hibbs and Albee's methods, 1, 397
- intra-articular two-stage method, 1, 394
- ischio-femoral graft, 1, 396; 2, 239
- direction of graft, 1, 396
- incision, 1, 396
- osteotomy during, 1, 396

- transfusion during, 1, 395
- indications for, 2, 237

- Smith-Petersen nail, use in, 1, 402
- tibial grafts in, 1, 402

- spine of, 1, 399, 2, 235, 238-239; 7, 561
- subtaloid, 4, 228
- toes of, 4, 143
- triple, 4, 142
- types of, 5, 236-241
- uses, 2, 236
- wrist, 1, 400; 3, 161, 234; 5, 240; 7, 102
- grafting procedure, 1, 400

## ARTHROGRAPHY, see Joints

The title JOINTS—ARTHROGRAPHY is contained in Vol. 5, pp. 183-191

## ARTHROGRYPHOSIS MULTIPLEX CONGENITA, 3, 192; 4, 144

## ARTHROPATHIES, TABETIC, 8, 171-172

## ARTHROPLASTY, 1, 402-404; 3, 160

- arthritis, in, 1, 391

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

**ARTHROPLASTY—continued**

- autogenous fascia lata in, 4, 82
- definition, 1, 402
- difficulties, 1, 403
- hallux valgus, in, 4, 150
- hip of, 1, 403-404
- indications, 1, 402
- tuberculous joints, in, 5, 236

**ARTHUS PHENOMENON, POST-OPERATIVE**

GANGRENE, in, 7, 109

**ARTIFICIAL ANUS see Anus**

**ARTIFICIAL LIMBS**

*The title ARTIFICIAL LIMBS is contained in Vol 1, pp. 407-421*

- anxiety following amputations and, 1, 407
- bandaging of stumps, 1, 411-416
- exercises for leg stumps, 1, 416-417
  - adductor, 1, 417
  - bed-patients, 1, 416
  - extensor, 1, 416
  - patients on crutches, for, 1, 416-417
  - physiotherapy apparatus, 1, 416
- financial anxieties concerning, 1, 408
- independence of amputees, and, 1, 409
- mental shock following amputation, 1, 407
- morale of patient and, 1, 407
- preparation of patient, 1, 407-409
- rehabilitation,
  - arm amputees, in, 1, 408-409
    - disablement, 1, 408
    - former trades, 1, 408
    - occupations, possible, 1, 409
    - recreations, possible, 1, 409
    - working appliances, 1, 408
  - double-arm amputees, in, 1, 408
  - leg amputees, in, 1, 409
- shrinkage of stump prior to fitting of, 1, 412
- training in use of, 1, 417-421
  - agriculture in, 1, 421
  - arms, 1, 421-422
    - balance, 1, 418
    - carpentry for, 1, 421
    - cycling, 1, 420
    - duration of, 1, 421
    - games for, 1, 420
    - graduation of exercise, 1, 418
    - legs, 1, 417-420
    - lordosis, prevention of, 1, 419
    - music and, 1, 419
    - occupations, 1, 421
    - overhead parallel bars with, 1, 419
    - selection of appliance, 1, 421
    - supervision of exercises, 1, 418
    - walking sticks with, 1, 418
    - walking training school, at, 1, 418
    - weight-bearing and, 1, 418

**ARTIFICIAL PNEUMOTHORAX**

*The title ARTIFICIAL PNEUMOTHORAX is contained in Vol. 1, pp. 422-432*

- abandoning of, 1, 429
- adhesions in, 1, 429
- adhesiotomy, time for, 1, 429
- anaesthesia for, 1, 425
- auxiliary procedures, 1, 431-432
- bilateral, 1, 431
- complications, 1, 431

broncho-pleural fistula complicating,

1, 429, 431

- children, in, 1, 424
- collapse, satisfactory, 1, 429
- complications, 1, 429-431
  - operation, during, 1, 429
- contra-indications, 1, 424
- definitions, 1, 422
- duration of treatment, 1, 429

(continued on next page)

- indications, 1, 425
- instructions to patient, 1, 425
- instruments, 1, 425
- intrapleural pressures in, 1, 427
- management, 1, 426-429
- mobile mediastinum in, 1, 427-428
  - causes, 1, 427
  - fixation of, 1, 427
  - Gomenol and, 1, 427
- oleothorax and, 1, 432
- phrenic paralysis as aid to, 1, 429, 431
- pre-operative management, 1, 424-425
- pulmonary tuberculosis, and, 1, 423, 424
- radiographic control of, 1, 426-427
  - displacement of heart and mediastinum, appearances, 1, 428
  - frequency of, 1, 426
  - satisfactory collapse, appearances, 1, 427
- refills, 1, 426
  - frequency of, 1, 428
  - pressure of, 1, 426
  - quantity of air in, 1, 428
- results of, 1, 432
- selection of cases for, 1, 423
- site of puncture, 1, 425
- technique, 1, 425-426
  - failure, 1, 426
  - induction, 1, 425
  - introduction of air, 1, 426
  - manometer readings during, 1, 425
  - position of patient for, 1, 425
  - thoracoscopy in, 1, 429
  - unexpandable lungs and, 1, 431

**ASCARIASIS, SURGERY IN, 8, 305-306**

**ASCHHEIM-ZONDEK TEST,**

- abortion, in, 1, 39
- endocrine disorders, in, 5, 45

**ASCITES, 6, 553-554**

- chylous effusions, 6, 554
- cirrhosis of liver, due to, 6, 553
- constrictive pericarditis, due to, 6, 554
- effusions, 3, 346
- haemorrhagic effusions, from, 6, 554
- Hodgkin's disease, in, 5, 6
- malignant disease from, 6, 554
- nephritis, chronic, from, 6, 554
- pancreatitis, acute, from, 6, 554
- peritoneoscopy in, 3, 432
- peritonitis, from, 6, 554

ASCITES—*continued*

- portal vein, pressure on, from, 6, 553
- serous effusions, from, 6, 553
- Talma-Morrison operation, 6, 554
- tapping in, 6, 554
- treatment, 6, 554
- umbilical eversion in, 8, 360
- vessels, thrombosis of, from, 6, 554
- ASEPSIS, 1, 433-436 (*see also* Dressings; Wounds, infections; Antiseptics; and Sterilization)
- The title ASEPSIS AND ANTISEPSIS is contained in Vol. 1, pp 433-442*
- air-borne infection and, 1, 434
- hospital wards in, 1, 434-435
- sterilization of air, 1, 434
- propylene glycol vapour, 1, 434
- ultra-violet irradiation, 1, 434
- chemical sterilization, 1, 436
- catgut, of, 1, 436
- catheters, of, 1, 436
- Claudius's solution, 1, 436
- formaldehyde vapour, 1, 436
- contagion, 1, 435
- definition, 1, 433
- dressings and, 1, 435 (*see also* Dressings)
- no-touch technique, 1, 435
- dust-borne infection, 1, 434
- hospital wards in, 1, 434
- suppression of dust, 1, 435
- gloves, perforations in, and, 1, 434
- graft, corneal, in, 7, 51
- heat sterilization in, 1, 433, 435
- autoclaving, 1, 435
- boiling, 1, 435
- dry heat, 1, 435
- instruments, of, 1, 435
- powders and ointments, of, 1, 435
- solutions, of, 1, 436
- hernia surgery, in, 4, 449-450
- historical aspects, 1, 433
- masks and, 1, 434
- ventilation and, 1, 434
- wound dressing rooms, lay-out of, 8, 150-155
- ASPERMATOGENESIS, 8, 26
- ASPHYXIA
  - hydatid fluid causing, 5, 58
  - rupture of amoebic liver abscess, due to, 1, 174
  - traumatic, emphysema, complicating, 3, 383
- ASPIRATION
  - The title GLAND-PUNCTURE AND ASPIRATION BIOPSY is contained in Vol 4, pp. 297-311*
  - aortic coarctation, in, 8, 496
  - biopsy, (*see also* Biopsy)
    - drilling and, 4, 310
    - puncture and, 4, 307
    - results compared, 4, 311
  - bronchoscopic, in lung abscess, 7, 192
  - diphtheria, laryngeal, in, 5, 334-335
  - emphysema in, 3, 385
  - empyema, in, 7, 71-73
  - joints, of, sites, 5, 200-202
  - otitis media, chronic suppurative, in, 3, 330

- prepatellar bursitis, 2, 539
- pyopneumothorax, for, 2, 22
- tuberculosis, neck glands of, 6, 189
- ASTHMA
  - allergy, in, 1, 157
  - bronchial, 1, 161
    - bronchoscopy, 1, 161
    - neurectomy, 1, 161
    - operative risks in, 1, 161
    - sedatives, 1, 161
    - sympathetic and parasympathetic systems of lung and, 1, 450
  - bronchoscopy in, 3, 393, 404
  - hernia, diaphragmatic, in, 4, 463
- ASTIGMATISM, STRABISMUS DUE TO, 8, 91
- ASTRAGALUS, FRACTURE OF NECK OF, 4, 225
- ASTROCYTOMA
  - cerebellar, 2, 428
  - removal of, 2, 431, 432
  - epilepsy due to, 2, 387
  - radiography of, 2, 402
- ASYMMETRY
  - The title ASYMMETRY is contained in Vol. 1, pp. 443-446*
  - aetiology, 1, 443-445
  - circulation, diminished, due to, 1, 443
  - clinical examination in, 1, 445
  - developmental anomalies, 1, 443
  - history of patient in, 1, 445
  - injury, due to, 1, 443
  - investigation of, 1, 444-445
  - physiological, 1, 443
  - prophylaxis, 1, 445
  - radiography, in, 1, 445
  - treatment, 1, 445-446
- ATAXIA
  - Friedreich's, claw toes following, 4, 141
  - locomotor, *see* Tabes Dorsalis
  - The title TABES DORSALIS (LOCOMOTOR ATAXIA) is contained in Vol. 8, pp 169-173*
  - snake bite causing, 2, 99
- ATELECTASIS
  - bronchiectasis, complicating, 2, 516
  - bronchoscopy in, 6, 37
  - lobectomy causing, 2, 517
- ATROPHY
  - adipose tissue, causing, 7, 157
  - pulmonary secretion causing, 2, 503
  - thoracoplasty, after, 7, 225
- ATHEROMA, 1, 331
  - coronary, angina pectoris, in, 1, 255
  - ischaemia caused by, 5, 171
- ATLAS, SPONTANEOUS DISLOCATION OF, 7, 566-567
- ATOXYL, EYE DISEASE, IN, 3, 499
- ATRESIA, CONGENITAL
  - oesophagus, of, 6, 321-322
    - abnormalities, congenital, accompanying, 6, 321
    - barium swallow contra-indicated, 6, 321
    - diagnosis, 6, 321
    - prognosis, 6, 322

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers



## ATRESIA, CONGENITAL—continued

## ATROPHY

## ATROPINE

scalds, in, 2, 524

ATTICO-TYMPANOTOMY, 3, 331

AUDIOMETRY, OTOSCLEROSIS IN, 3, 339

**AUREOMYCIN**

lymphogranuloma inguinale, in. 8, 306

AURICLE, WOUNDS OF, 4, 426

AUROTHERAPY, ARTHRITIS IN, 1, 380

### Autonomic Nervous System

AUTOGRAFTS, NERVE GRAFTING, IN, 6, 247

**AUTO-INTOXICATION, CONSTIPATION, IN, 3, 154**

## AUTONOMIC NERVOUS SYSTEM

abdomen, upper, of, 1, 457

anatomy, 1, 452-465

general scheme of, diagrammatic, 1, 453  
 syntactic, 1, 462, 464

parasympathetic system, 1, 462-464  
 cranial division, 1, 462-463

cranial division, 1, 462-463  
distribution, 1, 462-464

facial nerve, 1, 462

glossopharyngeal nerve, 1, 462

oculomotor nerve, 1, 462

vagus nerve, 1, 462

splanchnic afferent fibres, 1, 453, 454

sympathetic system, 1, 453–462

cavernous plexus, 1, 462  
distribution, 1, 456, 462

distribution, 1, 456-462  
cardiac nerves, 1, 458

cavernous plexus. I, 4

coeliac plexus. I. 459-461

hypogastric plexus, 1, 461

nerves, accompanying, 1, 457, 458

pelvic plexuses, 1, 461, 462

prostatic plexus, 1, 462

rectal plexus, 1, 461  
 sensory nerves, 1, 457, 458

spinal nerves, I, 457, 458  
 splanchnic nerves, I, 458

uterine plexus 1, 462

vaginal plexus. 1. 462

vascular, 1, 458

visceral, 1, 458–461

internal carotid plexus, 1, 454

paravertebral ganglia, 1, 45.  
 subcostal space, 1, 45.pre-ganglionic fibres, I, 434  
 communicating, 434

grat. 1 455 456

grey, 1. 453.  
white 1. 454

trunk. J. 453

branches of distribution from,

456-462

cervical, I, 455, 456

[44]

## AUTONOMIC NERVOUS SYSTEM—continued

- anatomy—continued
  - sympathetic system—continued
    - trunk—continued
      - ganglion intermédiaire, 1, 456
      - lumbar, 1, 456
      - sacral, 1, 456
      - stellate ganglia, 1, 455
      - thoracic, 1, 456
- arteries, of, 1, 466–486
  - diseases of, indications for surgery, 1, 467
  - obstruction of, in, 1, 468–470
    - operative procedures, 1, 470–477
  - operations, objects, 1, 467
  - progressive obstruction and, 1, 468–470
  - paravertebral injections of trunk for, 1, 470, 471
    - peri-arterial sympathectomy, 1, 471
  - vasomotor control, 1, 466–467
    - blood flow of, 1, 467
      - interruption of vasoconstrictor mechanism, 1, 467
    - limitations of knowledge, 1, 466
- bladder, of, 1, 465
- components of, 1, 447, 452
- heart, of, 1, 447
- limbs, of, 1, 464, 465
- operations on, for arterial disease, 1, 467
  - paravertebral injection of the trunk, 1, 470, 471
    - peri-arterial sympathectomy, 1, 471
  - parasympathetic system, sacral, 1, 464
  - plexuses of autonomic system in abdomen and pelvis, 1, 460
- rectum, of, 1, 465
- sympathectomy and, 1, 447
  - peri-arterial, 1, 471
- sympathetic and parasympathetic systems, 1, 447–451
  - alimentary canal, 1, 450
  - arteries and, 1, 448
  - bladder, 1, 450
  - normal function, after, 1, 448
  - ganglioneuroma of, 6, 54
  - genito-urinary system, 1, 450
  - intestine, 1, 450
  - lungs, 1, 450
  - neuroblastoma of, 6, 54
  - neurofibroma of, 6, 54
  - seminal vesicles, 1, 451
  - stomach, 1, 450
  - surgery of, 1, 447
  - sympathoblastoma of, 6, 54
  - sympathogonia of, 6, 54
  - tumours of, 6, 54
  - uterus, 1, 451
  - veins and, 1, 449
  - visceral pain and, 1, 451
- thorax of, 1, 457

AUTOSEXUALITY, VIRILISM, POST-PUBERAL,  
IN, 1, 100

- AVERTIN, 1, 210, 211; 3, 397
  - administration, 1, 211
  - contra-indications, 1, 211
  - dispensing of, 1, 210
  - dosage, 1, 210
  - duration of anaesthesia, 1, 211
  - epilepsy, in, 4, 126
  - excretion of, 1, 211
  - formula, 1, 210
  - indications, 1, 211
  - overdosage, antidotes, 1, 215
  - proctitis caused by, 7, 369
  - test of suitability, 1, 210
  - thyroid surgery, in, 8, 269
- AXONOTOMESIS, 2, 315; 6, 221
  - prognosis, 6, 236
  - spontaneous recovery, 6, 238
- AZOCHLORAMIDE, PLEURAL LAVAGE, IN, 7, 90
- AZOOSPERMIA, 8, 26, 28
- AZOTAEMIA
  - differentiation from crush syndrome, 5, 119
  - intestinal obstruction, in, 5, 127
- BABCOCK WIRE SUTURES, 8, 137
- BACILLURIA TUBERCLE,
  - Bacillus tuberculosis* types, 5, 316
  - kidney section, 5, 311
  - management, 5, 312
  - mortality rate, 5, 310
  - observation of patient, 5, 315
  - recovery rate, 5, 310
  - sanatorium treatment, 5, 315
  - sex incidence, 5, 309
  - transient, 5, 312
  - tuberculosis, extra-urogenital, in, 5, 309
- Bacillus
  - actinomycetum comitans*, 1, 62
  - aerogenes*,
    - capsulatus*,
- anthracis,
  - anthrax, in, 1, 274
  - penicillin sensitivity of, 1, 279
  - sterilization, surgical apparatus of, and, 8, 40
- Calmette and Guérin, of,
  - controlled infection with, 8, 327
  - hypersensitivity reaction to, 8, 327
  - methods of administration, 8, 327
  - pathogenic and antigenic properties, 8, 328
  - tuberculosis, prophylaxis, in, 8, 327–328
- coli,
  - appendicitis, acute, in, 1, 295
  - cholecystitis,
    - acute, in, 4, 240
    - chronic, in, 4, 244
  - destruction in nose, 5, 90
  - empyema, in, 7, 65
  - epididymitis, in, 8, 184
  - infections, sulphonamides in, 3, 49
  - leptomeningitis, acute pyogenic, in, 6, 71

**BACILLUS—continued**

- coli—continued*
    - megalo-ureter, in, 5, 254
    - penicillin sensitivity of, 8, 423
    - peritonitis in, 6, 547
    - pyonephrosis, in, 5, 295
    - salpingitis, in, 4, 58
    - skin of hands destroying, 5, 89
    - sulphonamide sensitivity of, 8, 421-422
    - tuberculosis, renal, in, 5, 316
    - uveitis, 8, 477
    - wound dressing, 8, 149
  - diphtheria, 2, 34
  - Friedlander's, causing lung abscess, 7, 187, 191
  - fusiform,
    - bronchiectasis in, 2, 504
    - lung abscess, in, 7, 191
  - Gram-negative, 2, 35
  - influenzae*, leptomeningitis, acute pyogenic, in, 6, 71
  - leprae*,
    - appearance, 5, 406
    - leprosy, in, 5, 405
    - staining, 5, 406
  - mallei*, glanders, in, 4, 314
  - oedematiens*,
    - characteristic changes in inflammation, 5, 101
    - inflammatory reactions, 5, 101
  - prodigiosus*,
    - air of hospital wards, in, 8, 148
    - calculi, renal, secondary infection, 5, 298
    - gas gangrene, in, 6, 129
    - haemothorax, infected, in, 8, 220
    - infections, sulphonamides in, 3, 49
    - leptomeningitis, acute pyogenic, in, 6, 71
    - penicillin sensitivity of, 8, 423
    - sulphonamide sensitivity of, 8, 421-422
  - pyocyaneus*,
    - empyema, in, 7, 65
    - haemothorax, infected, in, 8, 220
    - infections, sulphonamides in, 3, 49
    - leptomeningitis, acute pyogenic, in, 6, 71
    - sterilization, surgical apparatus of, and, 8, 40
  - tuberculosis*,
    - auto-dissemination, 5, 315
    - bacilluria, types in, 5, 316
    - children, in, 5, 308
    - implantation, 5, 308
    - penetrating powers, 6, 187
    - urine, presence in, 5, 308
    - tuberculosis, renal, in, 5, 308
  - typhosus*,
    - antibiotics, effect on, 8, 333-334, 337
    - cholecystitis, acute, in, 4, 240
    - leptomeningitis, acute pyogenic, in, 6, 71
  - welchii*, cholecystitis, acute, in, 4, 240
- BACK,**
- examination, faulty posture, 2, 10
  - flat, 7, 27
  - manipulation,
    - indications, 6, 21-22

- technique, 6, 22-23
- pain, massage, 1, 123
- palpation of, 2, 10
- round, 7, 27
- strain,
  - causation, 6, 143
  - physiotherapy, 7, 17
- sway, 7, 27

**BACKACHE**

The title BACKACHE is contained in Vol. 2, pp. 1-12

- acute, postponement of examination, 2, 11
  - anxiety syndrome, 2, 8
  - causes, 2, 1-9
    - abdominal, 2, 10
    - anxiety neurosis, 2, 8
    - classification, 2, 1
    - hysteria, 2, 8
    - nervous, 2, 7
    - psychological, 2, 8-9
    - recognition of, 2, 11
    - rheumatic, 2, 5
    - spinal, 2, 1-6
      - congenital deformities, 2, 2
      - fractures, 2, 2
      - intervertebral discs, 2, 3
    - joints,
      - Charcot's, 2, 2
      - intercentral, 2, 3
      - sacro-iliac, 2, 3
    - Kummell's disease, 2, 1
    - Lasègue's sign, 2, 3
    - muscle lesions, 2, 3
    - pain, referred, 2, 4
    - pathogenesis, 2, 3
    - Schmorl's nodes, 2, 3
    - scoliosis, total, 2, 3
  - strain,
    - chronic, 2, 4
- coccygodynia, 2, 6
- definition, 2, 1
  - diagnosis, 2, 9-10
  - examination, 2, 9-11
    - back, 2, 10
    - blood, 2, 11
    - cardiovascular system, 2, 10
    - cerebrospinal fluid, 2, 11
    - general physical, 2, 9
    - history, 2, 9
    - pathological, 2, 11
    - questions in, 2, 9
    - respiratory, system, 2, 10
    - rheumatic disorders, history, 2, 9
    - urine, 2, 11
  - hysterical, 2, 8
  - incidence, 2, 1
  - infection, acute, and, 2, 3
  - intense, accompanying conditions, 2, 7
  - Kahler's disease, in, 5, 25
  - myelomatosis in, 5, 25

**BACKACHE**—*continued*

- myositis, acute, and, 2, 3
- neurosis, anxiety, 2, 8
- pain, 2, 1
  - appearance of, 2, 10
  - cause, 2, 4
  - character of, 2, 10
  - diagnosis, 2, 10
  - intensity, 2, 10
  - occurrence of, 2, 10
  - site of, 2, 8
  - symptoms, 2, 10
- pelvis, x-ray examination of, 2, 11
- persistent,
  - laminectomy, following, 7, 583
  - pelvis, x-ray examination, 2, 11
  - spine, x-ray examination, 2, 11
- poliomyelitis, in, 7, 95
- psychogenic,
  - anxiety causing, 2, 8
  - neurosis group of, 2, 8
  - relief, temporary, 2, 9
- salpingitis, in, 4, 62
- spinal,
  - causes, 2, 1-6
  - definition, 2, 1
  - local, abolition, 2, 6
  - referred, abolition of, 2, 6
  - signs and symptoms, 2, 3
- spine, x-ray examination, 2, 11
- treatment, 2, 11
  - analgesics, 2, 11
  - applications, local, 2, 12
  - fixation of lower back, 2, 12
  - operative, 2, 12
  - position, 2, 12
- uterus, retroflexion of, in, 6, 479
- vertebrae, disease of, presenting signs, 2, 1
- women, parous, in, 6, 479

**BACTERAEMIA**

*The title BACTERAEMIA is contained in Vol. 2, 13-23*

- aetiology, 2, 13
- burns, severe, following, 2, 523
- classification, 2, 16-18
- clinical features, 2, 15
- definition, 2, 13
- differential diagnosis, 2, 19-20
  - rheumatic fever, 2, 19
  - toxæmia, 2, 19
- examination, 2, 19
- haemolytic, 2, 15
- incidence, 2, 15
- pathology, 2, 14
- post-mortem results, 2, 14
- staphylococcal,
  - incidence, 2, 15
  - post-mortem results, 2, 14
- streptococcal, 2, 15
  - chemotherapy, influence of, 2, 15
  - incidence, 2, 15
- treatment, 2, 21-22
  - metastatic lesions, 2, 22

- staphylococcal, 2, 16-17
- streptococcal,
  - anaerobic, 2, 17
  - diabetic gangrene and, 2, 17
  - haemolytic, 2, 17
  - aetiology, 2, 17
  - infection of heart valves, 2, 17
  - pelvic abscess, 2, 17
  - peritonitis, 2, 17
  - secondary lesions, 2, 17
- symptoms, 2, 19
- transitory, 2, 13
- treatment, 2, 20-23
  - aim of, 2, 20
  - anaemia, of, 2, 22
  - combined, 2, 21
  - convalescence, 2, 23
  - fluid replacement, 2, 22
  - general measures, 2, 22
  - heparin, 2, 21
  - iron, 2, 23
  - nourishment, 2, 22
  - oliguria, of, 2, 22
  - penicillin, 2, 20
    - duration, 2, 21
    - temperature, 2, 21
  - primary focus, of, 2, 20
    - bacterial endocarditis, 2, 20
    - drainage, 2, 20
    - excision, 2, 20
    - immobilization, 2, 20
    - venous ligation, 2, 20
  - secondary foci, of, 2, 22
    - drainage, 2, 22
    - indication for surgery, 2, 22
    - lung, 2, 22
    - rib resection, 2, 22
  - sulphonamides, 2, 21
  - toxæmia, 2, 22
    - antitoxin, 2, 22
    - leucocidin, 2, 22
  - transfusion, 2, 22
  - ultra-violet irradiation, 2, 23
- types, 2, 13

**BACTERIA**

- asepsis and, 1, 433 (*see also* Asepsis)
- count of, 2, 27
- gastric juices killing, 5, 89
- general properties of, 2, 24-26
- ingestion by endothelium, 5, 90
- localization of, 5, 98
- mortality, 2, 28
- multiplication, 2, 24
- sampling dust of, 2, 27
- sporogenous, sterilization and, 8, 40
- transmission in dressings, plan to avoid, 8, 150-151
- wound dressings in relation to, *see* Wounds, and Dressings

**BACTERIOLOGY**

*The title BACTERIOLOGY is contained in Vol. 2, pp. 24-44*

- bacteria, general properties, 2, 24-26
- colony formation in body, 2, 25
- damp swabs, 2, 26
- dispersal, 2, 25
- dust, 2, 26

## BACTERIOLOGY—continued

- bacteria—continued  
 effects of drying on, 2, 26  
 "lag" phase, 2, 25  
 life history, 2, 24  
 multiplication, 2, 24  
 normal body flora, 2, 25  
 "resting" bacteria, 2, 25  
 septicaemia, 2, 25  
 "stickiness", 2, 26  
 surface antigens, 2, 24  
 swabs, 2, 26  
 bedsores, 2, 66  
 burns, of, 2, 522  
 chemotherapy, 2, 41  
   Gramicidin S, 2, 41  
   Gram-negative bacteria, 2, 41  
   Phenoxetol, 2, 41  
   protection, 2, 41  
   role of, 2, 41  
   surgery, and, 2, 41  
 clostridia, 2, 36-39  
   gut, in, 2, 37  
   injection accidents, 2, 38  
   surgery, 2, 38  
   surgical accidents, 2, 37  
   tetanus toxin, 2, 37  
   toxins, 2, 36-37  
   wound infections, 2, 38  
 diphtheria bacillus, 2, 34  
   post-diphtheritic neuritis, 2, 34  
   wounds, 2, 34  
 disinfection, 2, 28, 29  
   aerial problems of, 2, 29  
   aim of, 2, 28  
   bacterial death, 2, 28  
   chemical, 2, 29  
   disinfectant, neutralization of, 2, 29  
   heat, 2, 29  
   practical principles, 2, 29  
   successful, 2, 28  
   temperature, 2, 29  
 dust, of, 2, 26-28  
   air and, 2, 26  
   bacteria falling from air, 2, 27  
   bed-clothes, 2, 27  
   clothes, 2, 27  
   control, 2, 28  
   diphtheria bacilli, 2, 28  
   droplets, 2, 27  
   fate of inhaled streptococci, 2, 27  
   floor dust, 2, 27  
   haemolytic streptococci per gramme, 2, 27  
   operating theatres, 2, 28  
   pathogens, 2, 26, 28  
   reduction, 2, 28  
   respiratory passages, 2, 27  
   "slit sampler", 2, 27  
   sneezing, 2, 26  
   streptococci per cubic foot, 2, 27  
   ultra-violet light screens, 2, 28  
   ward activity, 2, 27  
   wounds, and, 2, 27  
 Gram-negative bacilli, 2, 35  
   burns, 2, 36  
   cross-infection, 2, 35  
   penicillin therapy implications, 2, 35  
   specific fevers and, 2, 35  
   urinary infections, 2, 36  
   wound infections, 2, 35  
 pyogenic cocci, 2, 29-34  
   anaerobic streptococci, 2, 32  
   coagulase, 2, 32  
   granulation-tissue barrier, 2, 31  
   Griffith's types, 2, 29  
   haemolytic streptococci, 2, 29  
   identification, 2, 34  
   immunity, 2, 33  
   Lancefield's group, 2, 30  
   Meleney's "burrowing" lesion, 2, 32  
   mother's milk, 2, 33  
   myositis, anaerobic streptococcal, in, 2, 32  
   nasal carriers, 2, 33  
   oxygen requirements, 2, 30  
   pathogenesis and allergy, 2, 33  
   portal of entry, 2, 30  
   reservoirs, 2, 31  
   resistance of patients, 2, 30  
   skin, 2, 31  
   *Staph. pyogenes*, 2, 32  
   staphylococcal exotoxins, 2, 32  
   throat, 2, 31  
   variable virulence, 2, 30  
   virulence, 2, 34  
   wounds, 2, 33  
 skin, 2, 39, 40  
   bactericidal power, 2, 39  
   cleansing of, 2, 39  
   dressings, flora of, 2, 39  
   flora, 2, 39  
   surgical technique and, 2, 40  
   "clean" operations, 2, 40  
   exposure of wounds, 2, 40  
   nurses, instruction of, 2, 40  
   operating theatre, 2, 40  
   throat, infected, 2, 40  
   wounds, open, 2, 40  
 BACTERIURIA, 2, 103  
 BADMINTON, ARTIFICIAL LIMB TRAINING, IN  
   1, 420  
 BALANCED ANAESTHESIA, 1, 209 (*see also*  
   ANAESTHESIA)  
 BALANITIS,  
   Flavazole in treatment, 6, 451  
   syphilis, in, 8, 161  
 BALANOPOSTHITIS, CIRCUMCISION, INDICATION  
   FOR, 3, 68  
 BALDY-WEBSTER SLING TECHNIQUE FOR RETRO-  
   VERSION OF UTERUS, 8, 34  
 BALLANCE'S SIGN, SPLENIC RUPTURE, IN, 8, 4  
 BANDAGES,  
   amputation stumps, for, 1, 412  
   *in 4, 30*  
   *240*  
   *scular*  
   ill-applied, ischaemia caused by, 5, 169  
 BANDS, SEBILAU'S, THORACOPLASTY, IN 7, 215  
 BANKART'S OPERATION, 1, 404  
   clavicle dislocation, in, 4, 169  
   shoulder dislocation, in, 4, 175  
 BANTI  
   ROME, 2, 174; 8, 11-16  
   11-12

Note.—Figures in black type refer to

**BANTI'S SYNDROME—continued**

- causes, 8, 11
  - Egyptian splenomegaly and, relationship of, 8, 11
  - haemorrhage in, arrest of, 8, 15
  - melaena stools in, 6, 58
  - oesophageal varices in, 8, 12, 13
    - control of haemorrhage due to, 8, 15
    - ligation of veins feeding, 8, 14
  - portal block in, 8, 11-16
    - diagnosis, 8, 12
    - site of, location, 8, 12
    - spleen, removal in, 5, 444, 8, 2
  - treatment, 5, 439; 8, 13-15
    - anastomosis of portal and systemic veins, 8, 14-16
      - choice of portal segments, 8, 14
      - mortality, 8, 16
      - non-suture methods, 8, 14
      - results of, 8, 16
    - splenectomy,
      - indications, 8, 13
      - results of, 8, 16
    - sympathectomy and debouchment of coronary vein, 8, 13, 14
- BARBITAL SODIUM, ANXIETY STATES, IN, 1, 291**
- BARBITURATES,**
- hiccup, in, 4, 485
  - premedication for refrigeration anaesthesia, 7, 389
  - sleep inducement in protracted illness, 7, 181
- BARBITURIC ACID DERIVATIVES, 1, 212-215**
- overdosage, treatment, 1, 215
- BARD-PARKER,**
- knife, 3, 517
  - solution, 2, 334
- BARIUM,**
- enema,
    - colon, carcinoma of, 3, 110
    - gastro-colic fistula, in, 4, 274
    - volvulus, 8, 581
  - swallow,
    - atresia, oesophageal, in, 6, 321
    - diverticula, pharyngeal, in, 7, 3
- BARLOW'S DISEASE, SYMPTOMS OF, 7, 517**
- BARRET'S OPERATION, NEOPLASMS OF VULVA, FOR, 4, 296**
- BARTHOLIN'S GLANDS,**
- abscess, treatment of, 4, 344
  - gonorrhoea in, 4, 336-346
- BARTHOLINITIS, ACUTE, DIFFERENTIATION FROM GONORRHOEA, 4, 343**
- BASAL METABOLISM (see Metabolism, Basal)**  
*The title BASAL METABOLISM is contained in Vol. 2, pp. 45-53*
- BASAL NARCOTICS, 1, 209-215**
- BASEDOW'S DISEASE, 2, 49**
- BASOPHILISM,**
- adrenal, treatment, 1, 103
  - pituitary,
    - ketosteroid test in, 1, 102
    - treatment, 1, 103
- BASOPHILS, STAINING OF, 2, 185**

- BASSINI HERNIA REPAIR,**
- condemnation of, 4, 431
  - substitution of fascia lata for catgut or silk, 4, 77
- BAT EARS, 4, 47**
- correction of, 7, 300
- BATHER'S ITCH,**
- cercariae causing, 7, 475
  - symptoms, 7, 476
- BATHS,**
- saline, in burns and scalds treatment, 2, 529
  - sterilization of, 8, 47
  - thermotherapy, in, 7, 11
  - water, in physiotherapy, 7, 11
  - wax, in burns and scalds treatment, 2, 531
- BATTLE'S APPENDICECTOMY INCISION, 1, 307**
- hernia following, 4, 446
  - length, 1, 307
  - modified, McBurney's, 1, 307
  - post-operative hernia due to, 1, 25
  - site, 1, 307
- BAZIN'S ULCER, 8, 346**
- B.C.G.**
- prophylaxis, tuberculosis, in, 8, 327-328
  - strain of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*, 8, 313
- BEATING, MASSAGE MOVEMENTS, 1, 121**
- BED REST,**
- prolonged, sequelae of, 7, 182-183
  - tuberculosis, pulmonary, in, 7, 200
- BED-CLOTHES,**
- tight, protracted illness, in, 7, 179
  - wound infection due to, 8, 148
- BED-MAKING, WOUND INFECTION AND, 8, 148**
- BEDS, plaster, 2, 54-64**
- BEDSORES, 2, 65-70; 8, 343, 344**
- aetiology, 2, 65
  - after-care, 2, 69
  - bacteriology, 2, 66
  - clinical picture, 2, 66
  - excarnation, 2, 66
  - gangrene, 2, 66
  - sites, 2, 66
  - ulcer,
    - deep, 2, 66
    - superficial, 2, 66
  - definition, 2, 65
  - malignant, 2, 67
  - mechanism of production, 2, 65
  - physiotherapy, 7, 14, 15
  - plaster and splint sores, 2, 65, 66
  - causes, 2, 66
  - treatment, 2, 67-69
    - curative, 2, 68-69
    - local, 2, 68
    - plastic operation, 2, 69
    - pressure, 2, 68
  - general, 2, 68
  - prophylactic, 2, 67
  - cardinal method, 2, 67
  - first aid, 2, 67
  - posture, change of, 2, 67
  - pressure redistribution, 2, 68
  - spinal-cord lesions, 2, 69
- BEEF, PURINE CONTENT, 4, 350**

# Beer, Gout, in

BEER, GOUT, IN, 4, 351

BEJEL, ULCERATION IN, 8, 346

BELCHING, VOLVULUS, IN, 8, 581

BELL'S PALSY,

causes, 4, 5

faradic response, 4, 8

nerve decompression, operative findings, 4, 5

pathology, 4, 5

physiotherapy, 7, 15

recovery, delayed, 4, 8

restriction of term, 4, 1

syndrome causing, 4, 5

"BELSEN DRIP", PEPTIC ULCER IN, 6, 511

BELTS, ARTIFICIAL ARMS FOR, 1, 285

BENADRYL, DERMATITIS, IN TREATMENT OF, 7, 527

BENCE-JONES TEST,

myelomatosis, in, 5, 27

reticulosarcomatosis, in, 5, 23

"BENDS", CAISSON DISEASE, IN, 5, 193

BENEDICT APPARATUS, 2, 47

BENEDICT'S TEST, 2, 73

BENEDICT-ROTH APPARATUS, 2, 47, 48

principle, 2, 47

BENEDICT'S SYNDROME, 3, 465

BENNETT'S FRACTURE, 4, 200

BENZEDRINE, ALLERGY, IN, 1, 159

BENZYL BENZOATE, HICCUP, IN, 4, 485

BERI-BERI, PERIPHERAL NEURITIS DUE TO, 8, 309

BERKOW'S TABLE, ESTIMATION OF SURFACE LESIONS, 2, 519

Beta RAYS,

energy of, 7, 263

penetration powers, 7, 263

BETAXAN, PRE-OPERATIVE, GASTRO-COLIC FISTULA, IN, 4, 275

BEVAN OPERATION OF ORCHIDOPEXY, 8, 178

BEZOARS, 8, 53

BICARBONATE,

accurate estimation, 2, 95

acid-base balance and, 2, 84

relation to other ions, 2, 86

BICEPS,

brachii,

dislocation, 6, 148

rupture of, 6, 144

treatment, 6, 148

femoris, dislocations of, 6, 148

tendon, long, of, transplantation, 4, 175

BIGELOW'S METHOD, REDUCTION OF HIP DISLOCATION, 4, 205

BILIRUBIN, HAEMOLYTIC JAUNDICE, IN, 8, 6

BILE,

effect on pleura, 7, 80

empyema, in, 7, 80

poisons and toxins, excretion, 5, 91

stenosis, pyloric, in infants, 7, 248

tract, infection, pylephlebitis in, 7, 244

white, 4, 240

bile-duct obstruction causing, 4, 247

## INDEX

## Bile Passages

BILE-DUCTS (*see also* GALL-BLADDER)

abdominal viscera and exploration, 4, 255

ampulla of Vater, tumours, 4, 250

anaesthesia for operations, 1, 206

anatomy, 4, 239

ascaris infestation, 8, 305

cholangitis, 4, 253

cholecystostomy, 4, 256

choledochostomy, 4, 257

choledochus cyst, 4, 249

complications, post-operative, 4, 258-259

dilatation,

carcinoma of ampulla of Vater, in, 4, 250

cystic, congenital, 4, 249

diseases, 4, 247-253

chronic, 4, 254

operative technique, 4, 255-258

antispasmodics, 4, 254

biliary antiseptics, 4, 254

dyskinesia, 4, 253

exploration of, 4, 255

1, 259

4, 259

54

obstruction of, 4, 247

anastomosis, Roux-in-Y method, 4, 251

blood coagulation, diminished, 4, 248

carcinoma, pancreatic, causing, 4, 247

choledocholithiasis, 4, 248

results of surgical treatment, 4, 248

Courvoisier's law, 4, 247

cysts, 4, 247

diagnosis, conditions associated with

jaundice, 4, 251

gallstones, 4, 247

hydrohepatosis following, 4, 247

jaundice and, 4, 248

van den Bergh reaction, 4, 248

haemolytic, 4, 251

hepatogenous, 4, 251

obstructive, 4, 252

morbid anatomy, 4, 247

neoplasms, 4, 250

physiology, 4, 247

stones, 4, 248

stricture, 4, 247

tumour, 4, 247

"white bile" formation, 4, 247

Wirsung's duct, 4, 250

pain-sensitivity of, 1, 14

physiology, 4, 240

post-operative treatment, 4, 258-259

pre-operative treatment, 4, 255

1, 239

(asus)

stricture, 4, 247

supra-duodenal portion, position of, 4, 239

surgery of,

anaesthesia, 4, 255

operative technique, 4, 255

## BILE PASSAGES

The title GALL-BLADDER AND BILE PASSAGES

is contained in Vol. 4, pp. 238-259

**BILHARZIASIS** (see also **SCHISTOSOMIASIS**)

- bladder infection and, 2, 109
- diagnosis, 6, 60
- organism causing, 7, 473
- proctitis in, 7, 369
- rectal, blood in stools, 6, 60
- Schistosoma mansoni* in, 6, 60
- ulceration in, 8, 347

**BILIRUBIN**

- haemoglobin, conversion to, 2, 164
- plasma, 2, 183-184
- level, normal, 2, 165
- normal content, of, 2, 164

**BIOCHEMICAL TESTS—CURVES AND CHARTS**

*The title TESTS, BIOCHEMICAL—CURVES AND CHARTS is contained in Vol. 2, 72-96*

**BIOPSY**

- aspiration, 2, 307

*The title GLAND-PUNCTURE AND ASPIRATION*

*BIOPSY is contained in Vol. 4, pp 297-311*

- abdomen, cavity of, lesions, in, 4, 299
- advantages, 4, 298
- anticoagulant, 4, 306
- apparatus required, 4, 306
- breast tumours, in, 4, 298
- cancer, bronchial, 4, 299
- clinical data, importance of, 4, 311
- contra-indications, 4, 299
- cranium, lesions of, in, 4, 299
- definition, 4, 297
- disadvantages, 4, 299
- distortion of tissue fragments, 4, 299
- fixation of lesion, 4, 307
- fixatives, 4, 306
- Hodgkin's disease, in, 4, 298
- indications, 4, 298
- interpretation of, 4, 311
- photomicrographic illustrations, 4, 301-305
- precautions, 4, 309
- pre-operative requirements, 4, 306
- receptacles for material, 4, 306
- Record syringe, 4, 309
- specimens, 4, 300-305
- stilette, 4, 309
- suction, 4, 307
- syringe, 4, 306
- technique, 4, 307
  - diagram of, 4, 308
- thorax lesions, 4, 299
- breast carcinoma of, 2, 462
- bronchoscopy, 3, 399
- cervix, carcinoma of, in, 8, 461
- endometrial in sterility, 8, 31
- mastitis, chronic, of breast, 2, 493
- sarcoma, 2, 307
- sigmoidoscopy, 3, 434
- space occupying lesion, 2, 415
- surgical, dangers, 4, 298
- technique, 2, 415
- testicular in sterility, 8, 26
- tumour.
  - detection of, 2, 416
  - estimation of malignancy, 6, 204
- vagina, carcinoma of, in, 8, 474

**BIOThERAPY, IN MASTOIDITIS, ACUTE, 3, 319**

~ i . . .

7, -11

**BISHOP HARMAN SPECTACLE LOUPE, 3, 475****BISMUTH OXYCHLORIDE**

- cutaneous syphilis in, 8, 164
- early syphilis, in, 8, 160
- hepatic syphilis in, 8, 167
- latent syphilis in, 8, 163
- tertiary syphilis, in, 8, 163
- yaws, 8, 597

**BITES**

*The title BITES AND STINGS is contained in Vol 2, pp. 97-102*

- centipedes, 2, 107
- fish, poisonous,
  - dogfish, spiny, 2, 100
  - sting-ray, 2, 100
- symptoms, 2, 100
- treatment, 2, 100
- weever, 2, 100
- insect, 2, 101
  - anaphylaxis, 2, 102
  - face, liability of, 2, 101
  - symptoms, 2, 101
- mammalian, 2, 97, 98
  - domestic animals, 2, 97
  - hunting animals, 2, 97
  - punctured wounds, 2, 97
  - rabies, 2, 97
  - treatment, 2, 97
  - sera, 2, 97
  - tropical conditions, 2, 97
- open, congenital, correction of, 6, 395-396
- technique, 6, 396
- poisonous, surgery of septic complications, 8, 309
- snake, 2, 98-100
  - clinical picture, 2, 98
  - colabrine, 2, 98
  - definition, 2, 98
  - differential diagnosis, 2, 99
  - general management, 2, 100
  - methods of biting, 2, 98

- antivenomes, 2, 100
- excision, 2, 99
- carriage, 2, 100
- ligature, 2, 99
- spat venom, 2, 100
- sucking, 2, 99
- viperine, 2, 98
- spider,
  - symptoms, 2, 101
  - tarantula, 2, 101
  - habitat, 2, 101
  - treatment, 2, 101
  - venom of, 2, 101

**BITOT'S SPOTS, 3, 502****BLACKBURN CALIPER IN SPINE INJURY, 7, 564**



**BLACKWATER FEVER**,  
 clinical features, 8, 303  
 diagnosis of, 8, 303  
 surgery in, 8, 303  
 urinary suppression in, 8, 303

**BLADDER**,  
*The title URETHRA AND BLADDER; CON-  
 GENITAL MALFORMATIONS is con-  
 tained in Vol. 8, pp. 383-406*  
 autonomic innervation of, 1, 465  
 bar of Bell, 3, 411  
 cancer of,  
   malignant, 2, 143  
   radiotherapy, 7, 285  
   survival rate, 7, 285  
 capacity, 3, 409  
 carcinoma,  
   dilatation of ureters due to, 8, 379  
   nodular, 3, 415  
 care in paralysed patients, 6, 449  
 catheterization after spinal anaesthesia,  
   1, 250  
 contracture of,  
   hydronephrosis in, 6, 454  
   hydro-ureter in, 6, 454  
   persistent, 5, 324  
   ureterostomy, 5, 324  
 cystitis cystica, 3, 412  
 cystoscopy, 3, 410  
 deposits, 3, 412

7, 141

hydronephrosis caused by, 5, 287  
 drainage of, 6, 450-454  
   after-care, 6, 454  
   carcinoma of rectum, in, 7, 328  
   cystotomy, suprapubic, 6, 452-454  
   closed method, 6, 452  
   indications for, 6, 451  
   irrigation of bladder, 6, 455  
   open method, 6, 452-453  
   stone formation following, 6, 456-458  
 penicillin in, 6, 450  
 tidal, 6, 455  
 urethral catheterization, 6, 450-452  
   after-care, 6, 451  
   continuous, 6, 450  
   Foley catheter in, 6, 451  
   intermittent, 6, 451  
   irrigation of bladder, 6, 455  
   non-touch technique, 6, 450  
 ectopia vesicae, 8, 397-398  
 endometriosis, 3, 390  
 epithelium, resistance to infections, 5, 87  
 examination, 3, 410  
 filling, 3, 409  
 foreign bodies, 3, 415  
 "golf-hole" ureter, 3, 413  
 growths, multiple, 3, 415  
 haematuria, 3, 412  
 haemorrhage, submucous, 3, 412  
 hernia, femoral, in, 4, 443  
 Hirschsprung's disease, 3, 131  
 hyperaemia, 3, 412

indwelling catheters, epididymitis, 8, 185  
 infections,  
   *The title BLADDER-INFECTIONS is con-  
   tained in Vol. 2, pp. 103-113*  
   accessory factors, 2, 104  
   acute, 2, 106  
   cystitis, 2, 106-107  
   instrumentation contra-indicated,  
     2, 110  
   aetiology, 2, 104  
   lowered general resistance, 2, 104  
   obstruction, 2, 104  
   trauma, 2, 104  
   vesical obstruction, 2, 104  
 ascending, 2, 104  
 bacteriology, 2, 106  
   control of organisms, 2, 106  
   cystitis, incruited, 2, 107-108  
   leucoplakia, 2, 108  
   lympho-glandular infections, 2, 107  
   pericystitis, 2, 108  
   treatment, in, 2, 111  
 clinical picture, 2, 109-110  
 definition, 2, 103  
 diagnosis, special considerations, 2, 110  
 mode of spread,  
   associated cystitis, 2, 105  
   extension from adjacent organs, 2, 10.  
   haematogenous, 2, 105  
   Hunner's ulcer, 2, 105  
   indirect infection, 2, 105  
   intraluminal, 2, 105  
   lymphogenous, 2, 105  
 morbid anatomy and cystoscopic  
   features, 2, 106-109  
 prognosis, 2, 112  
 proneness to, 2, 104  
 specific, 2, 108-109  
   bilharziasis, 2, 109  
   renal and genital lesions, 2, 109  
   tuberculosis, 2, 108-109  
 treatment, 2, 110-112  
 inflammation, 3, 412-413  
 injuries,  
   *The title BLADDER INJURIES is contained  
   in Vol. 2, pp. 114-122*  
   abortion, 2, 115  
   aetiology, 2, 114  
   age and sex incidence, 2, 114  
   catheterization, 2, 118, 119  
   clinical picture, 2, 117-118  
   cystoscopy, 2, 119  
   definition, 2, 114  
   differential diagnosis, 2, 119-120  
   drainage, 2, 120  
   perivesical space, 2, 120  
   exposure of bladder, 2, 120  
   injection of saline, 2, 119  
   morbid anatomy, 2, 116  
   operation, 2, 115  
   penetrating wounds, 2, 115, 118  
   haemorrhage, 2, 118  
   injuries, associated, 2, 118  
   morbid anatomy, 2, 117  
   rectum, 2, 118  
   shock, 2, 118  
   perivesical space, 2, 116  
   post-operative care, 2, 121

BLADDER—*continued*injuries—*continued*post-operative care—*continued*

- drainage, 2, 121
- drying of wound, 2, 121
- irrigation, 2, 121
- prognosis, 2, 120
- radiography, 2, 119
- relations, anterior, 2, 115
- rupture, 2, 115
  - cause, 2, 117
  - complete, 2, 116
  - course, 2, 117
  - diagnosis, confirmatory, 2, 119
  - discharge of pus and urine, 2, 116
  - extraperitoneal, 2, 116, 117
  - infective changes, 2, 117
  - intraperitoneal, 2, 116, 117
  - micturition in, 2, 117
  - onset, 2, 117
  - partial, 2, 116
  - pus collections, 2, 116
  - signs and symptoms, 2, 117
  - spontaneous, 2, 115, 118
  - urine, 2, 117

## surgical anatomy, 2, 115

## treatment,

- bone injury, associated, 2, 121
- extraperitoneal rupture, of, 2, 120
- fistula, vesico-rectal, of, 2, 121
- foreign bodies, of, 2, 121
- immediate operation, 2, 123
- intraperitoneal rupture, of, 2, 120
- operative technique, 2, 120
- results of, 2, 122
- rupture of base of bladder, 2, 121
- surgical principles, 2, 120
- walls, rupture of, 2, 121
- wounds, 2, 121
- ureteric transplantation for, 8, 372
- urinary sepsis, 2, 120
- violence, 2, 115
- war wounds, 2, 115
  - associated injuries, 2, 117
  - hernia, operation for, 2, 118
  - operation, during, 2, 118
  - over-distension, 2, 118
  - pelvis, fracture of, 2, 117
  - penetrating, 2, 115-118

## irrigation,

- paralysis, during, 6, 455
- solutions for, 6, 455
- indications, 6, 455

## lavage, 3, 409

## Mercier, bar of, 3, 411

## Morson's illuminated retractor, 7, 164

## mucosa, 3, 411

- changes, 3, 412
- necrosis of, 2, 104

## neck, operations for incontinence, 8, 402-405

## nerve supply,

- autonomic, 1, 461
- diagram of, 2, 124

## neurogenic disturbances

*The title BLADDER—NEUROGENIC DISTURBANCES is contained in Vol 2, pp 123-130*

afferents, cerebral impairment of, 2, 127  
anatomy and physiology, 2, 123-125

## arcs,

- activating reflex, 2, 124
- controlling reflex, 2, 124
- peripheral, 2, 124
- reflex,
  - axons completing, 2, 125

brain-stem, neoplasms of, 2, 128

cauda equina, 2, 125

cerebral hemispheres, diseases of, 2, 128  
psychological factors, 2, 128

epilepsy, 2, 129

## drainage,

- suprapubic, 2, 130
- tidal, 2, 130

## examination, 2, 126

## functions,

- rectal, 2, 129
- sexual, 2, 129

## history, value of, 2, 129

## lobes,

- frontal, neoplasms of, 2, 129
- parietal, neoplasms of, 2, 129

## micturition, 2, 125

## musculature contraction, 2, 123

## myelitis causing, 2, 125

## neoplasm causing, 2, 125

## neurones, site of, 2, 124

## nervous system, 2, 124

external, in relation to, 2, 125, 126  
paralysis, 2, 126

## spinal cord,

- degeneration, subacute combined, 2, 128

## diseases of, 2, 127

## interruption of, 2, 126

## spine, radiography of, 2, 129

## sympathetic outflow, 2, 124

## syringomyelia and, 2, 128

## tabes dorsalis and, 2, 127

## trauma causing, 2, 125

## treatment, 2, 130

## urine, examination, 2, 129

## normal, 3, 411

## oedema, 3, 412

## operations, spinal anaesthesia for, 1, 247

## pain-sensitivity of, 1, 14

## paralysis,

- classification, 6, 449
- cystotomy, suprapubic, in, 6, 452-453

BLADDER—*continued*paralysis—*continued*

- drainage, 6, 449-454
  - after-care, 6, 454
  - cystotomy, suprapubic, 6, 452-454
  - indications for cystotomy, 6, 452-453
  - Kidd's method, 6, 452
  - Riches's method, 6, 452
  - urethral catheterization, 6, 450-451
- investigation, 6, 449
- micturition, absence of, 6, 450
- retraining of bladder, 6, 458-459
- stone formation, 6, 456-458
  - nephrostomy, 6, 458
  - pyelolithotomy, 6, 458
  - surgical methods of removal, 6, 458
- treatment, initial, 6, 449
- urinary infection, control of, 6, 454-455
- perforation of, in peritonitis, 7, 124
- pouches,
  - adhesions, origin of, 2, 133
  - aetiology, 2, 131
  - clinical picture, 2, 135-136
  - convalescence, 2, 139
  - cystography, 2, 133, 137
  - cystoscopy, 2, 137
  - definition, 2, 131
  - differential diagnosis, 2, 137
  - diverticulum,
    - calculus formation in, 2, 135
    - excision of, 2, 138
    - infection, 2, 135
    - leucoplakia, 2, 135
    - neck, 2, 132
    - neoplasm, in, 2, 135
    - position of, 2, 132
    - rupture, 2, 135
    - tuberculosis, 2, 135
  - enlargement of, 2, 137
  - haematuria, 2, 136
  - history, 2, 136
  - incidence, 2, 132
  - investigations, 2, 137
  - micturition,
    - difficulty in, 2, 136
    - frequency of, 2, 135
    - pain on, 2, 135
  - neck of bladder, stenosis of, 2, 135, 139
  - orifice, 2, 132
  - origin, 2, 131
  - pathology,
    - diverticulum, 2, 133
    - ureter, 2, 134
  - post-operative care, 2, 139
  - pre-operative management, 2, 138
  - prognosis, 2, 137
  - sex and age incidence, 2, 132
  - surgical anatomy, 2, 132
  - treatment, 2, 137-139
  - urethra, stricture of, 2, 135
- preparation for cystoscopy, 3, 409
- pus, 3, 413
- schistosomiasis affecting, 7, 479

- size, 3, 413
- spinal-cord operation, post-operative care, 7, 589
- stones, 3, 415
- sympathetic and parasympathetic control, 1, 450
- thimble, transplantation of ureters for, 8, 372
- transurethral resection of neck, 6, 459
- tuberculosis, 3, 413
- tumours, 2, 140-155; 3, 414

- cystography in, 2, 141
- cystoscope,
  - irrigating, 2, 149
  - Kidd's, 2, 149
- cystoscopy, 2, 145
  - anaesthesia, 2, 146
  - appearance, 2, 146
  - follow-up, 2, 149
  - preliminary difficulties, in, 2, 145
- cystotomy, diagnostic, 2, 146
- death, causes of, 2, 143
- definition, 2, 140
- diagnosis special aids, to, 2, 145-147
- diathermy,
  - coagulation, 2, 149-150
  - open, 2, 150
- differential diagnosis, 2, 147
- drainage, high, 2, 150
- dysuria, 2, 144
- electrotome, prostatic, 2, 149
- endometrioma, 2, 143
- epithelial, 2, 141
- excision, 2, 150
  - ureter re-implantation, 2, 151
- exposure of, 2, 150
- fundus, 2, 141
- growths,
  - dissemination of, 2, 155
  - doubtful, 2, 147
  - excision, 2, 152
  - extensive, 2, 146
- haematuria, 2, 144
  - cystoscopy, and, 2, 145
- infection chronic, 2, 140
- irradiation, Chaoul applicator in, 2, 143
- leakage, avoidance of, 2, 150
- leukoplakia in, 2, 140
- malignant, 2, 145
- micturition, difficulty of, 2, 145
- morbid anatomy, 2, 144
- papillary, 2, 141
  - dye workers in, 5, 268
- malignancy, features of, 2, 142
- papilloma, 2, 141
  - benign, large, 2, 142
  - irritation producing, 2, 140
- papillomatosis, diffuse, 2, 142
- pathology, 2, 141
- primary, 2, 141
- post-operative care, 2, 154
- pre-operative management, 2, 149
- prognosis, 2, 147
- prostatic, 2, 144

**BLADDER—continued****tumours—continued**

- radiography, 2, 147
  - radio-sensitivity of, 2, 148
  - radon seeds, implantation of, 2, 148
  - rectal, 2, 144
  - renal, 2, 144
  - sarcoma, 2, 141
  - secondary, 2, 144
  - surgical anatomy, 2, 141
  - tissue, connective, 2, 141
  - treatment, 2, 148-155
    - blood transfusion, 2, 149
    - choice of, 2, 148, 149
    - irradiation, 2, 148
    - operative technique, 2, 149-154
    - palliative, 2, 149
    - results of, 2, 154, 155
  - ureteric, 2, 141, 144
  - transplantation for, 2, 152, 8, 372
  - urine, deviation of, 2, 152
  - uterus, 2, 141, 144
  - ureteric orifices, 3, 411
  - ureteroceles, 3, 415
  - vesical neck, 3, 410
  - wall of,
    - carcinoma, nodular, infiltrating, 2, 143
    - dysfunction, 2, 104
    - inflammations, 2, 104
    - wound excision and suture, 2, 120
- BLADES, SURGICAL, 8, 132**
- BLAIR'S KNIFE, 3, 517**
- split-skin grafting, 4, 18
- BLALOCK'S OPERATION, 8, 493**
- BLANKETS, WOUND INFECTION AND, 8, 147**
- BLAST INJURIES (see also GUNSHOT WOUNDS)**
- lungs, 8, 226
- BLASTOMAS, ADRENAL, HYPERTENSION AND, 2, 190**
- BLASTOMYCOSIS,**
- gangrene, post-operative, differentiation, 7, 112
  - leprosy, differentiation, 5, 410
- BLEPHAROCALASIS, 3, 455**
- BLEPHARORRHAPHY, KERATITIS, IN, 6, 265-266**
- BLINDNESS,**
- aid, social, 2, 156
  - appointments, keeping of, 2, 157
  - Braille, training in, 2, 158
  - "eclipse", 3, 500
  - emotional disturbance, 2, 156
  - employment, training for, 2, 158
  - eyes,
    - artificial, 2, 158
    - removal of, 2, 156
  - eyesight, prospects of, 2, 156
  - future approach to, 2, 157-158
  - glasses, 2, 157
  - glaucoma, 4, 319-325
  - habits, personal and, 2, 156
  - homolateral, 3, 463
  - idiocy, amaurotic familial, in, 5, 428
  - intracranial pressure causing, 2, 421
  - leprosy causing, 5, 403
  - life, communal and, 2, 158
  - malingerer and, 6, 3
  - management of,
    - The title BLINDNESS—MANAGEMENT OF is contained in Vol. 2, pp. 156-158*
  - momentary, pressure on carotid sinus causing, 3, 13
  - monocular, 3, 470
  - National Blind Organization and, 2, 158
  - notification of, 2, 158
  - occupations, 2, 157
  - Onchocerca volvulus* infection, due to, 8, 307
  - placing of objects, 2, 157
  - provision for, 2, 157
  - reactions,
    - attitude, 2, 156
    - emotional, 2, 156
    - psychological, 2, 157
  - unilateral, brain injuries and, 2, 357
  - visual fields in, 8, 560
- BLISTERS,**
- burns, 4, 397
  - trench-foot, in, 4, 236
- BLOOD**
- The title BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS' BLOOD EXAMINATION is contained in Vol 2, pp 159-188*
- abnormalities, cellular, 2, 162
  - acid-base balance, 2, 83-87
    - Addison's disease, 2, 85
    - alkalosis and vomiting, 2, 85
    - bowel obstruction, 2, 85
    - changes, significance of, 2, 86
    - children, precautions with, 2, 87
    - diabetic ketosis, 2, 85
    - fluid loss in vomit, 2, 85
    - interdependence of changes, 2, 84
    - nephritis, 2, 85
    - oliguria and dehydration, 2, 86
    - replacement fluid, choice of, 2, 87
    - salt content, change of, 2, 86
    - serum sodium, fall in, 2, 85
    - sodium and chlorine levels, 2, 86
    - urine, examination of, 2, 86
  - agglutination, transfusion reactions and, 2, 215
  - agglutinins, 2, 211
    - atypical, 2, 215
  - agglutinogens, 2, 210-215
    - ABO, 2, 210-212
    - blood grouping and, 2, 211
    - M, 2, 215
    - N, 2, 215
    - P, 2, 215
    - Rh, 2, 213-214
  - anaemias, 2, 167-174
  - anti-coagulants, 3, 80-81
    - dicoumarol, 3, 81
      - complications, 3, 81
      - contra-indications, 3, 81
      - dosage, 3, 81
      - sensitivity, 3, 81
    - heparin, 3, 80
      - administration, 3, 80
      - complications, 3, 81
      - contra-indications, 3, 80
      - preparation, 3, 80

## BLOOD—continued

- anti-coagulants—continued
  - indications for, 3, 78
  - cavernous sinus thrombosis, 3, 78
  - coronary thrombosis, 3, 78
  - phlegmasia alba dolens, 3, 78
  - pulmonary embolism, 3, 78
  - retinal veins, thrombosis, 3, 78
  - vascular surgery, 3, 78
  - venous thrombosis, post-operative, 3, 78
- antitoxin in, 2, 33
- arterial, of breast, 2, 457
- bactericidal power following fatigue, 5, 92
- bank, 2, 198
- bilirubin, haemolytic jaundice, in, 8, 6
- bleeding time, 3, 77
  - essential thrombocytopenia, in, 8, 9
- calcium of, 2, 89, 280
  - tetany and, 8, 199
  - capillary abnormalities, haemorrhagic states arising from, 4, 370
- cells,
  - adult, haemopoietic, 2, 160
  - foetal origin, 2, 161
  - phagocytosis and, 5, 102
  - red, 2, 165
    - agglutinogens, 2, 210
    - breakdown, 2, 164
    - sedimentation, 2, 165
  - white, 2, 166
    - pylephlebitis, in, 7, 244
    - types, 2, 160
- circulating, 2, 160
- circulation,
  - impedance by acute flexion of elbow, 4, 182
  - injury, following, 5, 94
  - investigations with radioactive isotopes, 7, 264
  - orthostatic circulatory insufficiency, 7, 25
- citrated, 2, 197-198
  - cells, age of, 2, 198
  - fresh, 2, 197
  - storage of, 2, 197-198
- clotting of, 8, 234 (see also Thrombosis and Embolism)
  - anaesthetics and, 8, 237
  - anti-coagulants, 2, 94
  - blood loss, prevention of, by, 8, 234
  - blood-pressure in relation to, 8, 238
  - dicoumarol, and, 8, 239
  - exercise and, 8, 238
  - extravascular, 8, 234
  - fibrinogen B, and, 8, 240
  - formation of clot, 4, 367
  - function of, 8, 234, 236-237
    - impairment, conditions causing, 8, 237
    - operative measures, influence of, 8, 237
  - heparin and, 8, 239
  - loss of blood and, 8, 236
  - operations, during, 8, 236
  - operative measures, influence of, 8, 237
  - position of patient and, 8, 238
  - prevention, 8, 239-240
  - rate of flow, and, 8, 237

- retraction, essential thrombocytopenia, in, 8, 9
- shock and, 8, 238
- thrombokinasin, 8, 234
- time, 3, 77
- coagulants, 3, 78-80
  - calcium salts, 3, 80
  - Clauden, 3, 78
  - Coagulen, 3, 78
  - electro-cautery, 3, 78
  - fibrin foam, 3, 78
  - fresh blood, 3, 80
  - haemophilia, in, 4, 375
  - hot water, 3, 80
  - indications, 3, 78
  - plasma, 3, 80
  - rabbit globulin, 3, 79
  - snake venoms, 3, 79
    - haemophilia, 3, 79
    - thrombocytopenic purpura, 3, 79
  - stypics, 3, 78
  - thrombin, 3, 78-79
  - vitamin K, 3, 79
- coagulation,
  - defects, 4, 368
    - haemorrhagic states arising from, 4, 369
  - haemorrhage, in, 4, 380
  - haemostasis, in, 4, 367
  - time, essential thrombocytopenia, in, 8, 9
- collection, for transfusion, 2, 200
- composition, 2, 160
- culture,
  - bacteraemia, in, 2, 15, 20
  - ductus arteriosus, in, 3, 277
  - osteomyelitis, acute, 2, 248
- defibrination of, in haemothorax, 7, 62
- definition, 2, 160
- diseases of, 2, 162
- disorders, boils and, 2, 218
- donors of, fainting, 2, 200
- elephantiasis in, 3, 364
- endometriosis, in, 3, 389
- examination
  - The title BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS; BLOOD EXAMINATION is contained in Vol. 2, pp. 159-188
  - amount for, 2, 180
  - Buerker counting chamber, 2, 180
  - gunshot wounds, 4, 355
  - Stanton-Giemsa stain, 2, 185
- methods, 2, 180-180
- Neubauer counting chamber, 2, 180-181
- plasma bilirubin estimation, 2, 183
  - methods of, 2, 183
- red-cell count, 2, 180
- salpingitis, in, 4, 62
- sedimentation rate, 2, 184
  - methods, 2, 184
- smears, blood and marrow, 2, 185

## BLOOD—continued

## examination—continued

sternal puncture, 2, 185-186

marrow, 2, 185

factor V, 3, 77

fibrinolysis, 4, 367

films, in elephantiasis, 3, 364

flow, 8, 237

autonomic control, 1, 448, 467

plasma function, and, 8, 237

grouping,

ABO agglutinogens, 2, 210

atypical agglutinins, 2, 215

determination,

tile technique, 2, 212

tube technique, 2, 211

Moss classification, 2, 211

haemolytic disease of newborn and,

2, 213

typing, 2, 214

transfusion reactions and, 2, 215

haemoglobin, 2, 163-165

breakdown, 2, 164

metabolism, 2, 164

normal figures, 2, 163

reduction of, in deficiency anaemias,

2, 167

synthesis of, 2, 164

values, 2, 163

haemolysis, 2, 164

haemophilia, 4, 367-377

haemorrhage, 4, 378-385

haemorrhagic states, 4, 366-377

haemostasis, 4, 366-377

haemothorax, in, 7, 62

histamine in, 5, 96

hydrogen-ion content, 1, 53

incompatible, haemolytic reaction caused  
by, 2, 215

infected, reactions caused by, 2, 215

investigation, pulmonary stenosis, in, 8, 502

leucocyte count,

angina pectoris, in, 1, 256

normal range, 2, 166

leucocytosis, in empyema, 7, 67

leukaemias, 2, 177-180

loss,

abdomen, injuries to, 7, 405

anaemia due to, 2, 172

assessment of, 7, 397-399

blood-pressure, systolic in, 7, 397

hand as unit of volume, 7, 397

hypertension, pre-existent, in, 7, 399

nervous factors in, 7, 398

pulse rate, 7, 398

temperature, 7, 398

wound, size of, in, 7, 397

chest injuries, in, 7, 406

clotting and thrombosis in prevention of,  
8, 234

head injuries, in, 7, 406

thrombosis and embolism and, 8, 238

toleration, normal, 2, 196

oxygen, in pulmonary stenosis, 8, 503

"para-haemophilia", 3, 77

peripheral, 2, 160

anaemia, haemolytic, and, 2, 174

pH of, and acidosis, 1, 53

phosphorus of, 2, 92

plasma,

function of, 8, 237

intimal injury, prevention of, by, 8, 237

platelets, 4, 367

essential thrombocytopenia, in, 8, 9

intimal repair in, 8, 235

polymorphonuclear cells, 2, 160

potassium, in uraemia, 8, 364

prothrombin time, 3, 77

reaction of, acid-base balance, 1, 53

red cells,

destruction, in haemolytic jaundice, 8, 6

filter action of spleen in haemolytic  
jaundice, 8, 7

haemolytic jaundice in, changes, 8, 6

reservoir, aortic coarctation, in, 8, 492

reticulocytes in haemolytic jaundice, 8, 7

retraction, 4, 367

Rh-negative, agglutinin formation, 2, 213

sedimentation rate, 2, 165

fluctuation of, in pulmonary tuberculosis,

7, 202

levels, normal, 2, 166

rheumatoid arthritis, in, 1, 378

sicklaemia, 8, 309

specimens, collection of, 2, 94-96

method of obtaining, 2, 94

various tests, for, 2, 96

spherocytes in haemolytic jaundice, 8, 6

stools, in,

*The title MELAENA AND BLOOD IN THE  
STOOLS is contained in Vol 6,**pp. 56-61*

aetiology, 6, 56

cancer, in, 6, 60

children, in, 6, 59

colitis, idiopathic ulcerative, 6, 60

diagnosis, 6, 56-57

diverticulitis, chronic, 6, 61

dysentery, in, 6, 60

enteritis, tuberculous, 6, 59

examination, 6, 57

ileitis, regional, in, 6, 59

intussusception in children, 6, 59

lymphogranuloma inguinale, in, 6, 60

occult, 6, 61

paratyphoid fever, in, 6, 59

pyramidon test, 6, 57

tumours, intestinal, in, 6, 59

stored, citrated, 2, 197-198

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

BLOOD—*continued*

- stored, citrated—*continued*
  - changes in, 2, 198
  - criteria of fitness, 2, 198
  - dangers, 2, 198
  - discoloration, 2, 198
  - fitness for use, 2, 198
  - over-heating, 2, 198
  - warming, 2, 198
- sugar, 2, 72-73
  - curves, 2, 73-76
    - abnormal sugar tolerance, 2, 76
    - diabetes, 2, 75
      - causes, 2, 76
    - flat, 2, 75
    - hypopituitarism, 2, 75
    - idiopathic steatorrhoea, 2, 75
    - "lag storage" curve, 2, 74, 75
    - normal, 2, 74
    - renal glycosuria, 2, 74
    - standard glucose tolerance test, 2, 73
    - types of curve obtained, 2, 74-76
  - diabetes mellitus, effect of, 2, 73
  - diurnal variation, 2, 73
  - estimation, 2, 72
  - excretion in urine, 2, 73
    - "threshold" value, 2, 73
  - fasting level, 2, 72
  - hyperglycaemia, 2, 73
  - hyperinsulinism, 2, 73
  - hypoglycaemia, 2, 73
    - normal value, 2, 72
  - pancreatic tumours, 2, 73
  - pregnancy, in, 2, 73
  - raised, 2, 73
  - renal glycosuria, 2, 73
- supply,
  - damage to, gas gangrene following, 4, 265
  - fractures of carpal bones, and, 4, 197
  - skin and tissue, grafts, and, 4, 19
  - spinal cord, 7, 573
  - uveal tract, 8, 477
- syncreisis, 8, 10
- transfusion,
  - abdomen, injuries to, 7, 405
  - acidosis, in, 1, 58
  - administration,
    - intramedullary, 2, 203
    - intravenous, 2, 201
    - speed, control of, 2, 204
    - technique and routes, 2, 201-204
  - agglutination, 2, 210-215
  - agglutinins, 2, 211
    - atypical, 2, 215
    - blood grouping and, 2, 211
    - cold, 2, 212
  - agglutinogens in, 2, 210-215
    - ABO, 2, 210
    - biological test, 2, 212
    - M, 2, 215
    - matching test, 2, 212
    - N, 2, 215
    - P, 2, 215
    - Rh, 2, 213-214
  - aim of, 2, 196
  - amount of, factors influencing, 7, 400-402
  - anaemia in,
    - aplastic, 2, 197
    - chronic, 2, 196
    - haemolytic, 2, 208
    - precautions, 2, 205
  - apparatus, 2, 199-200
    - cleansing, 2, 199
    - sterilization, 2, 200
    - taking and giving, 2, 199
    - types, 2, 199
  - blood grouping and, 2, 210-212
    - agglutinins, 2, 211
    - agglutinogens, 2, 210-212
    - biological test, 2, 212
    - determination of, 2, 211-212
      - errors in, 2, 212
      - methods, 2, 211-212
      - principles, 2, 211
    - matching test, 2, 212
    - O group blood, use of, 2, 212
  - burns, 2, 196, 206
  - citrated,
    - fresh, 2, 197
    - stored, 2, 197
  - clotting elements, 2, 197
  - colitis, in, 3, 92
  - collection, 2, 197, 200
  - colon, carcinoma of, 3, 112
  - contra-indications to, 2, 208
  - cut throat, in, 6, 175
  - embolism, air, 2, 204; 7, 400
  - fluids, 2, 197-199, 206
  - gas gangrene, in, 4, 270; 6, 131
  - gestation, extra-uterine, in, 7, 120
  - gunshot wounds in, 4, 353
  - haemolytic acquired jaundice, in, pre-cautions, 8, 8
  - haemolysins, and, 8, 8
  - haemophilia, 2, 197; 4, 376
  - haemorrhage, 2, 196, 207; 4, 384
    - gastro-intestinal, 2, 207
    - renewed, risk of, 7, 400
    - uncontrollable, 2, 206
  - hypoproteinaemia and, 2, 197
  - incompatibility, test for, 2, 212
  - indications, 2, 196
  - infants, in, 2, 203
  - intramedullary, 2, 203
  - intravenous, 2, 201
  - leucocytes, 2, 197
  - needles,
    - care of, 2, 200
    - collecting and giving, 2, 199
    - fixation of, 2, 201
    - Gimson, 2, 203
    - following, 5, 283, 446
  - practice,
    - The title BLOOD TRANSFUSION—PRACTICE is contained in Vol. 2, pp. 195-209*
  - pre-operative, 2, 203
  - principles, 2, 196
  - rate of, 2, 205, 206; 7, 400
    - embolism, air, and, 2, 204
  - reactions, 2, 215-216

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

**BLOOD—continued****transfusion—continued****reactions—continued**

- circulatory failure, 2, 216
- delayed, 2, 216
- differential diagnosis, 2, 216
- haemolytic, 2, 215
- pyrexial, 2, 215

- red cells, concentrated, 2, 198
- regulator, U-tube, 2, 204

- Rh agglutinogens in, 2, 213-214

- technique of typing, 2, 214

- rigors, risk of, 7, 400

- selection of patients, 7, 399

- serum, 2, 199

- shock, 2, 196

- site, 2, 201

- special conditions, 2, 206

- sternal, 2, 203

- test, compatibility, 2, 205

- theory,

*The title BLOOD TRANSFUSION—THEORY is contained in Vol. 2, pp 210-217*

- thoracoplasty, after, 7, 224

- thrombocytopenia, 2, 197

- tibia, in, 2, 204

- time for, 7, 399

- transportation, during, 5, 109

- tubing, 2, 199

- veins,

- choice of, 7, 400

- congestion of, 2, 202

- selection for collection, 2, 200

- volume, 2, 204-205

- calculation, 2, 205

- injury, acute, and, 2, 204

- rate and, 2, 204-205

- uric acid in,

- gout, in, 4, 347

- normal content, 2, 94

- values, 2, 162-166

- haemoglobin, 2, 163

- normal, 2, 163

- vascular defects, 4, 369

- vitreous body, 8, 575-576

- volume,

- average, 2, 162

- circulating, decrease of, 2, 166

- depletion,

- obstruction, intestinal, in, 5, 127

- strangulation, intestinal, by, 5, 133

- estimations of, 2, 162

- increasing, 2, 166

- injury reducing, 2, 196

- mean corpuscular, 2, 165

- normal, 2, 162

- reduction of, burns causing, 2, 521

- shock reducing, 2, 196

- whole, haemoglobin content, and specific gravity, 2, 183

**BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS**

*The title BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS is contained in Vol. 2, pp 159-188*

- definition, 2, 160

- disorders, 2, 166-167

- anaemias, 2, 167-174

- deficiency, 2, 167-170

- dyshaemopoietic, 2, 167-172

- haemolytic, 2, 172-174

- post-haemorrhagic, 2, 172

- splenic, 2, 174

- deficiency of liver principle, 2, 168

- eosinophils, 2, 175

- erythropoiesis, 2, 166

- factors producing, 2, 167

- leucocytosis, 2, 175

- leucopoiesis, 2, 175

- leukaemia, 2, 177-179

- lymphocytes, 2, 175

- monocytes, 2, 175

- neutrophils, 2, 175

- polycythaemia vera, 2, 167

- red cells, excess of, 2, 167

- Vaquez-Osler's disease, 2, 167

- volume, increasing, 2, 166

- white cells, 2, 174

- function, 2, 161

- bone marrow, 2, 161

- haemopoietic tissue, 2, 161

- liver, 2, 161

- lymph glands, 2, 162

- spleen, 2, 161

- white cells, 2, 174

**BLOODGOOD'S OPERATION IN INGUINAL HERNIA, 4, 441****BLOOD-PRESSURE,**

*The title BLOOD-PRESSURE: HIGH AND LOW is contained in Vol 2, pp. 189-194*

- anaesthesia, local, and, 1, 234

- aorta, coarctation of, in, 8, 496

- arterial, in haemorrhage, 4, 380-381

- collapse and air embolism, 3, 377

- Cushing's disease, in, 1, 102

- ductus arteriosus, in, 3, 276

- elevation, intracranial pressure causing, 2, 422

- embolism, fat, in, 3, 379

- endocrine disorders, in, 5, 42

- fall of, donor's blood in, 2, 200

- gunshot wounds, 4, 353

- high, 2, 189-193 (see also Hypertension)

- classification, 2, 190

- definition, 2, 189

- diagnosis, 2, 191

- measurement of, 2, 189

- pathology, 2, 191

- spinal anaesthesia in treatment of, 1, 253

- surgical implications, 2, 192

- transient, 2, 189

- hyperpiesia, in, 5, 70

- hypotension, pathological, 2, 193

- interventricular septum, patent, in, 8, 518

- legs, of, in aortic coarctation, 8, 496

- measurement, 2, 189

- pathological, 2, 189

- spinal anaesthesia, and, 1, 250, 251

- systolic, in assessment of blood loss, 7, 397

- tactile, 2, 189

- thrombosis and embolism in relation to, 8, 238

- venous haemorrhage, in, 4, 381

**BLOOD-VESSELS,**

- autonomic nervous system, 1, 448

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.



**BLOOD-VESSELS—continued**

- chemical control of, 1, 448
- hypertrophy of, brain tumours causing, 2, 448
- ligation, material used, 5, 417
- minute, haemorrhagic states arising from, 4, 370
- spasm in ischaemia, 5, 170
- sympathetic nervous system of, 1, 458
- vascular contraction, 4, 367

**BLUE SCLEROTICS, 3, 457**

- sclera affected by, 7, 507

**BOCHDALEK'S FORAMEN, IN HERNIA, DIAPHRAGMATIC, 4, 452**

**BODY, basal metabolism, 2, 45 build,**

*The title PHYSIQUE, BODY BUILD AND POSTURE is contained in Vol. 7, pp. 20-34*

- body types, 7, 21-24
- constitution and, 7, 21
- definition, 7, 20
- environment and, 7, 21
- effects of, 7, 24
- general considerations, 7, 21
- heredity, 7, 21
- types,

- endocrinological, 7, 21
- Hippocrates', 7, 21
- Kretschmer's, 7, 21
- Pende's metabolic, 7, 23
- Sheldon's, 7, 21

- heat output, factors affecting, 2, 45

- types of, 7, 21-24

- acromegaloid, 7, 21
- ectomorphic, 7, 23
- endocrinological, 7, 21
- endomorphie, 7, 22
- Hippocratic, 7, 21
- hyperthyroid, 7, 21
- hypopituitary, 7, 21
- Kretschmer's, 7, 21
- mesomorphic, 7, 23
- Pende's metabolic, 7, 23
- pre-adolescent hypothyroid, 7, 21
- Sheldon's, 7, 21
- suprarenal, 7, 21

**BOECK'S SARCOID,**

- gout, diagnosis from, 4, 350
- lupus vulgaris, diagnosis from, 5, 480
- radiographic changes, 4, 349

**BOHLER'S, clamp,**

- calcaneum, fracture of, 4, 228
- tibial condyle, fractures of, in, 4, 218
- frame in fractures of tibia, 4, 220
- reduction,
- calcaneum, fracture of, 4, 228
- femur fracture, 4, 213
- traction, shoulder fracture-dislocation, 4, 179

**BOILS,**

*The title BOILS, CARBUNCLES, FURUNCULOSIS is contained in Vol. 2, pp. 218-224*

- aetiology, 2, 218
- blind, 2, 219

- chemotherapy in, 2, 223
- cleanliness and prevention, 2, 221
- clinical picture, 2, 220
- compresses for, 2, 222

- non-operative treatment, 2, 221
- heat for treatment, 2, 223

- fomentations for, 2, 222

- incision of, 2, 224

- infection, prevention of further, 2, 223

- initial discharges from, 2, 218

- morbid anatomy, 2, 219

- otodynia, causing, 3, 309

- prognosis, 2, 220

- recurrent, 2, 218

- treatment,

- non-operative, 2, 222

- preventive, 2, 221

- tropical surgery, in, 8, 302

**BOMB, INJURIES (see Gunshot Wounds)**

**BONES,**

- achondroplasia, 2, 259
- aclasis, diaphyseal, 2, 268
- acrocephalo-syndactyly, 2, 267
- acrocephaly, 2, 266
- acromacria, 2, 261
- Albers-Schonberg disease, 2, 274
- arachnodactylia, 2, 261
- block operation in genu recurvatum, 3, 228
- body build, 7, 21-24
- brachycephaly, 2, 265
- Brailsford-Morquio's syndrome, 2, 262
- brittle, 2, 271
- cancer in, radiotherapy, 7, 287-288
- chalky, 2, 274
- calcium metabolism, 2, 280-283
- chondrodysplasia, hereditary deformities, 2, 268
- chondrodystrophia foetalis, 2, 259
- chondro-osteodystrophy, 2, 262
- cranial, premature synostosis, 2, 265
- cretinism, 2, 296
- cross-union of, amputations in, 1, 186
- cysts, 5, 231
- defect, congenital, causing scoliosis, 7, 549
- development and growth, errors of,

*The title BONES—ERRORS OF DEVELOPMENT AND GROWTH is contained in Vol. 2, pp. 258-278*

- dolichocephaly, 2, 265
- dolichostenomelia, 2, 261
- drilling, metaphyseal, 2, 254
- Durante's disease, 2, 271-272
- dyschondroplasia (Olier), 2, 269
- dysostoses, 2, 265, 266, 267
- dysplasias, 2, 261
- dystrophies, 2, 259
- Ellis-Van Creveld syndrome, 2, 261
- erosion, pituitary adenoma producing, 2, 397
- exostoses hereditary multiple, 2, 268
- fenestrae parietales symmetricae, 2, 265
- fibrocystic disease of, 5, 231

## BONES—continued

- foramina, congenital parietal, 2, 265
- formation,
  - amputation stumps in, 1, 195
  - new, radiography of, 2, 398
- fragilitas ossium, 2, 271-272
- Garre's sclerosing, 2, 246
- generalized, 2, 259
- grafting

*The title BONE GRAFTING is contained in*

*Vol 2, pp 225-240*

- arthrodesis in, 2, 236-239
  - special instances, 2, 237
- bed, preparation of, 2, 228
- bridging, 2, 228
- conclusion, 2, 239
- contact, area of, 2, 227
- cross-section, 2, 227
- death of, 2, 226
- double onlay, 2, 232
- fitting, 2, 228
- fixation, 2, 227
  - method of, 2, 229
  - technique, 2, 229
  - united, 2, 230-233
- functions of, 2, 226
- graft, fate of, 2, 226
- historical, 2, 225
- hernia, inguinal, in, 4, 440
- inlay, 2, 228, 232
  - sliding, 2, 228, 232
- intramedullary, 2, 228
  - comparisons, 2, 227
- long, 2, 228
- onlay, 2, 227, 232
  - double, 2, 228
- osteoperiosteal, 2, 229
- principles, application of, 2, 227
- purpose, 2, 226
- regeneration, 2, 226
- screws used in, 2, 229
- short, 2, 228
- skull repair, in, 7, 471
- source of, 2, 226
- "substitution, creeping", 2, 226
- success in, 2, 239
  - indications, 7, 545
- surface, receiving, 2, 228
- types, 2, 227-228
- united fractures,
  - after-treatment, 2, 233
  - bones, special, 2, 234
  - cause of failure, 2, 233
  - choice of method, 2, 231-232
  - results, 2, 233
  - stages, 2, 230-233
- wedge shape, 2, 228
- granuloma of,
  - eosinophilic, 5, 432
  - prognosis, 5, 432

*The title BONES—NEW GROWTHS is contained in Vol. 2, pp 298-314*

haemangioma, 2, 304

- lipoma, subperiosteal, 2, 304
- tumours,
  - benign, 2, 298-304
  - bone, cartilage and, 2, 298
  - giant-cell, 2, 300
  - malignant, 2, 305-313
- heterogenous, 2, 226
- homogenous, 2, 226
- hydatid disease, 5, 59-60
  - clinical findings, 5, 59
  - radiographical findings, 5, 60
  - sites of infection, 5, 59
  - treatment, laminectomy, decompression, 5, 60
- hyoid, development, and thyroglossal cyst, 8, 250
- hypertelorism, 2, 265
- hypsiccephaly, 2, 266
- infections

*The title BONES—ACUTE AND CHRONIC INFECTIONS is contained in Vol. 2 pp 241-257*

- blood supply, 2, 242
- clinical picture, 2, 247
- differential diagnosis, 2, 248
- localizing factors, 2, 243
- metaphysis, 2, 242
- operative technique, 2, 252-256
- organisms, 2, 242
- pathology, 2, 243-247
- penicillin, and, 2, 250, 251
- post-operative care, 2, 256
- pre-operative management, 2, 252
- prognosis, 2, 249
- route of, 2, 242
- surgical
  - anatomy, 2, 242
  - intervention, 2, 250
  - treatment, results of, 2, 257
- lacuna skull, 2, 266
- leontiasis ossea, 2, 292
- leprosy, 5, 406, 411
- lipogranulomatosis of, 5, 430
  - clinical features, 5, 430
  - histological section, 5, 431
  - treatment, 5, 430
- live, autogenous, 2, 226
- Lobstein's disease, 2, 271-272
- localized, 2, 259
- marble, 2, 274
- marrow,
  - myeloid cells, source of, 2, 161
  - heterotopia, 4, 483
  - yellow, fat embolism, 3, 373
- melorheostosis (Léri), 2, 270
- metabolic dystrophies,

*The title BONES—METABOLIC DYSTROPHIES is contained in Vol. 2, pp 279-297*

- operations, infection in, 2, 233
- osteitis
  - deformans, 2, 289-292

# Bones

## BONES—continued

- osteitis—continued
    - fibrosa, 2, 283–289
    - focal, 2, 288–289
    - generalized, 2, 283–288
  - osteochondrodystrophia deformans, 2, 262
  - osteochondromas, congenital multiple, 2, 268
  - osteogenesis imperfecta, 2, 271
  - osteomalacia, 2, 292–294
  - osteomyelitis,
    - acute,
      - operative technique, 2, 252–253
      - pathology, 2, 243
    - chronic,
      - operative technique, 2, 254–256
      - pathology, 2, 243
    - haematogenic, 2, 242
    - aetiology, 2, 242
    - clinical picture, 2, 247
  - osteopathia condensans disseminata, 2, 273
  - osteopelia, 2, 273
  - osteopetrosis, 2, 274
  - osteopoikilosis, 2, 273
  - osteosarcoma, 2, 271–272
  - osteosclerosis, 2, 270
  - reconstruction, skeletal, and, 7, 306
  - rickets, 2, 294–296
  - sarcoma, differentiation from tuberculosis, 5, 230
  - scurvy, effects of, 7, 510
  - sodium biurate deposition in gout, 4, 347
  - softening of, 7, 549
  - spider finger and toes, 2, 261
  - spotted, 2, 273
  - spurs, amputations in, 1, 186
  - steep skull, 2, 266
  - stenocephaly, 2, 266
  - syphilis of, 8, 164
  - tower skull, 2, 266
  - tuberculosis of, 2, 246; 7, 19
  - tumours, *see under* specific growths
  - turricephaly, 2, 266
  - typhoid, 2, 246
- BOOMERANG NEEDLE, 7, 165
- BOOT, DENIS BROWNE, 4, 146
- BORNHOLM DISEASE, DIFFERENTIATION FROM FIBROSITIS, 4, 93
- BORRMANN'S CLASSIFICATION OF CARCINOMA OF STOMACH, 8, 61–63
- BOTH RESPIRATOR IN POLIOMYELITIS, 7, 99
- BOUGINAGE, OESOPHAGEAL IN PHARYNGEAL DIVERTICULA, 7, 6
- BOURNVILLE'S DISEASE, 3, 468
- BOWEL,
  - action, artificial anus and, 1, 283
  - adhesions, hernia, inguinal, in, 4, 441
  - amoebic granuloma of, 1, 169
  - function and paralysis, 6, 459–460

# INDEX

## Brain

- habit in rectal carcinoma, 7, 326
  - haematoma of wall following transplantation of uterus, 8, 380
  - post-operative care, 1, 134–135
  - small, perforation in peritonitis, 7, 124
  - wall of, extension of carcinoma of rectum, 7, 326
- BOWEN'S DISEASE, 6, 84
- BOYCE POSITION, 3, 397
- BOYLE'S APPARATUS, 1, 217, 218, 223
- BOYLE-DAVIS GAG AND BREAST-PLATE, 8, 295
- BRACHIAL PLEXUS, 2, 315–322
- axotomy, 2, 315
  - block, 1, 238–239
    - aspiration test prior to injection, 1, 239
    - needle positions in, 1, 238, 239
    - position of patient, 1, 238
    - quantity of solution used, 1, 239
    - solutions for, 1, 238
  - technique,
    - Kulenkampff's, modified, 1, 238
    - Patrick's, 1, 239
  - exploration of, 2, 320
  - lesions,
    - damage, supraclavicular, 2, 318
    - identification, 2, 320
    - mixed, 2, 317
    - occupational therapy, 1, 147
    - oedema, prevention of, 2, 320
    - open, 2, 322
    - pain, in, 2, 320
    - paralysis, 2, 321
    - pathology, 2, 315
    - prevention, 2, 320
    - prognosis, 2, 320
    - relief of pain, 2, 320
    - splinting, 2, 321
    - traction, 2, 315–322
      - clinical features, 2, 317
      - pathology, 2, 315
      - prognosis, 2, 320
      - signs, 2, 319
      - treatment, 2, 320
        - electrotherapy in, 2, 321
  - treatment, 2, 320, 321
    - operative, 2, 321
    - Smith-Petersen's method, 2, 321
    - Steindler method, 2, 321
    - Watson-Jones's method, 2, 321
  - types, 2, 319, 320
- muscles,
  - paralysed, 2, 321
  - re-education, 2, 321
- neuropria, 2, 315
- ruptured trunks, 2, 317
- BRACHYCEPHALY, 2, 265
- BRAILSFORD-MORQUIO SYNDROME, 2, 262–265
- BRAIN
- abscess
    - The title BRAIN—ABSCESS is contained in Vol. 2, pp 323–336*
    - amoebic, 1, 176
    - anaesthesia, in, 2, 331
    - bacteraemia and, 2, 325, 330
    - bacteriology, 2, 324
    - blood stream, penetration by, 2, 324

## BRAIN—continued

## abscess—continued

capsule, 2, 325

cerebellar, secondary to ear infection, 2, 329

cerebrospinal fluid in, 2, 392

chest infection and, 2, 329–330

classification, 2, 327

cranial penetration, 2, 324

deep, 2, 333–335

drainage, 2, 334

superficial, 2, 333

King's method in, 2, 234

obliteration of cavity, 2, 335

penicillin in, 2, 334

differential diagnosis, 2, 330

ear infection, secondary to, 2, 327

epilepsy, post-operative, 2, 336; 4, 115

eye examination, 3, 468–469

abnormal movements, 3, 469

extra-ocular palsies, 3, 469

field defects, 3, 469

globe, position, 3, 468

papilloedema, 3, 469

pupil reactions, 3, 469

foci of infection, 2, 327

fracture, compound, and, 2, 335

frontal lobe, 2, 335

groups, 2, 327–330

incidence, 2, 324

meningitis caused by, 6, 71

microglial reaction, 2, 325

mortality, operative, 2, 336

multiple, 2, 327, 330

nasal sinus, infection and, 2, 329

## operation

equipment for, 2, 331

mastoid, 2, 331

position for, 2, 332

technique, 2, 331

timing of, 2, 331

ophthalmoscopic examination, 2, 329

organisms, 2, 324

pathology, 2, 324–327

penetration of organisms, 2, 324

purulent fluid, 2, 392

resolution, 2, 326

rupture into ventricle, 2, 326

surgical indications, 2, 326

temporal lobe, 2, 332–333

chemotherapy, 2, 333

diagnosis, 2, 327

dressings, 2, 333

dural exposure, 2, 332

eye-field defect, 2, 328

history, 2, 327

lumbar puncture, 2, 328

operation, 2, 332

ophthalmoscopic examination, 2, 328

removal of, 2, 446

signs, 2, 328

ventriculography, 2, 329

thorotrast in, 2, 334

trauma, secondary to, 2, 330

treatment, 2, 333–335

venous blood penetration, 2, 325

## compressed

expansion by fluids, 2, 380

inspection of, 2, 380

cortical excision, 4, 115

cyst, epileptogenic lesion, 4, 117

defects congenital,

*The title BRAIN—CONGENITAL DEFECTS is contained in Vol. 2, pp. 337–343*

agenesis, 2, 341

anencephaly, 2, 337

aneurysms, 2, 342–343

saccular, 2, 342

subclinoid, 2, 342

supraclinoid, 2, 343

arhinencephaly, 2, 337

cyclops, 2, 337

definition, 2, 337

gyri, faults in, 2, 340

vascular anomalies, 2, 342

dermoid cysts, 2, 245

excision, regions to be avoided, 4, 116

fungus, 2, 344–348

*The title BRAIN—FUNGUS is contained in Vol. 2, pp. 344–348*

aetiology, 2, 344

anatomy, 2, 344

chemotherapy, 2, 347

clinical picture, 2, 346

cranioplasty, 2, 347

drainage, 2, 346

factors, producing, 2, 345

infection and, 2, 345

control of, 2, 348

intracranial hypertension and, 2, 344

localized, 2, 346

lumbar puncture, 2, 346

morbid anatomy, 2, 345

penicillin in, 2, 347

physiology, 2, 344

progressive, 2, 346

Thiersch graft, 2, 347

treatment, 2, 346

results of, 2, 348

gunshot wound, epilepsy following, 4, 122

haemostasis in, 2, 450

injuries and complications,

*The title BRAIN—INJURIES AND COMPLICATIONS is contained in Vol. 2, pp. 349–384*

## acute

blood, inhalation of, 2, 354

breathing, laboured in, 2, 354

bronchi, aspiration of, 2, 354

classification, 2, 359

coma in, 2, 354

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

# Brain

## BRAIN—continued

### injuries—continued

#### acute—continued

- consciousness, "base-line," 2, 355
- contusion, site of, 2, 355
- diagnosis, 2, 354
- functional disturbance, 2, 356
- head examination, 2, 355
- management, 2, 354

respiration, in, 2, 354

rhinorrhoea, 2, 356

vocal cords and, 2, 354

cerebrospinal fluid in, 2, 394

classification of patients, 2, 359

#### coma

definition, 2, 355

delayed, 2, 351

immediate, 2, 351

production of, 2, 351-353

transportation of patients, 2, 350

concussion, 2, 351

confusion, definition, 2, 355

convulsions, 2, 367

fracture and, 2, 357

#### fracture

depressed, 2, 364

skull, 2, 354

fracture-dislocations of spine in, 2, 358

frontal sinuses, fracture of, 2, 374

haematoma, 2, 366-371

extradural, 2, 366

intracerebral, 2, 368

subdural, 2, 368-369

hygroma, subdural, 2, 371, 380

meningitis, post-traumatic, and, 2, 375

oedema, cerebral, 2, 362, 371

#### paralysis,

facial in, 2, 357

oculomotor, 2, 356

penetrating wound, infection of, 2, 375

pineal shift, 2, 367

pneumo-cranium, 2, 358, 383

reflexes in, 2, 357

rehabilitation, 2, 360

rhinorrhoea, 2, 383

rigidity, decerebrate, 2, 363

semi-coma, definition, 2, 355

sensation in, 2, 357

signs of complications, 2, 362

#### skull,

bone, defect of, 2, 381

fracture and, 2, 354

## INDEX

x-ray examination, 2, 357

transportation of patients with, 2, 350

venous congestion, and, 2, 366

lobes and regions of, 4, 116

meninges *see* Meningitis

neurological investigation

*The title* BRAIN—NEUROLOGICAL INVESTIGATIONS AND SPECIAL TESTS *is contained in* Vol. 2, pp. 385-419

angiography, 2, 408-414

cerebrospinal fluid, 2, 390

classification of symptoms and signs, 2, 386

clinical analysis, 2, 386

diagnosis, pathological, 2, 390

electroencephalography, 2, 416

encephalography, 2, 403-408

#### epilepsy

causes of, 2, 387

differential diagnosis, 2, 388

agnosia, 2, 380

apraxia, 2, 386

cerebellar dysfunction, 2, 387

cranial nerves, 2, 386

dementia, 2, 388

differential diagnosis, 2, 387, 388, 389

endocrine disorder, 2, 387

epilepsy, 2, 387-388

headache, 2, 389

intracranial, pressure, increased, 2, 389

localization, 2, 387

neurone weakness, 2, 386

onset, 2, 387

optic nerves, 2, 386

papilloedema, 2, 389

progress, 2, 387

radiography, 2, 396

sensory impairment, 2, 387

speech, 2, 386

symptoms, 2, 386-387

radiography in, 2, 394-403

bone formation, 2, 398

erosion of bone, 2, 397

calcareous deposits, 2, 400

fractures, 2, 395

skull, 2, 394, 399

space-occupying lesions, 2, 396

scope of, 2, 386

#### tumour

biopsy, 2, 390

clinical observation, 2, 390

spinal cord, 2, 387

supratentorial, 2, 390

ventriculography, 2, 403-408, 414

polycystic disease, 2, 106-107

swelling, acute, 2, 447

topography of, 4, 116

trauma, cysts caused by, 7, 107

#### tumours of

*The title* BRAIN—TUMOURS AND TECHNIQUE *is contained in* Vol. 2, pp. 420-455

after-care, 2, 454

Benedikt's syndrome, differentiation, 3, 465

biopsy, needle, 2, 437

BRAIN, NEUROLOGICAL INVESTIGATION—*cont.*tumours of—*continued*

- blood, supply, reduction of, 2, 450
- Bournville's disease, differentiation, 3, 468
- chiasmal region, 3, 466

ophthalmodynamometry, 3, 468

primary optic atrophy, 3, 467

ptosis, 3, 464

exophthalmos in, 3, 464

exposure, adequate, 2, 441-443

Foster Kennedy's syndrome, 3, 468

Foville's syndrome, differentiation, 3, 465

gliomas, 3, 467

haemangiomas in, 3, 468

haemorrhage, endothermy in, 2, 450

hemianopia, 3, 466

nystagmus in, 3, 465

occipital lobe, 3, 467

operation on,

blood loss in, 2, 448

choice of, 2, 431

diagnostic, 2, 437-438

haemostasis in, 2, 448-452

infection, avoidance of, 2, 453

injury, avoidance of, 2, 445-448

mortality, 2, 454-455

ophthalmoscopic changes, 3, 467

osteoma, indications, 3, 464

palsies, ocular, in, 3, 464

differential diagnosis, 3, 465

papilloedema in, 3, 464, 468

parietal lobe, of, 3, 467

pathology, 2, 425-429

phakomas, 3, 468

pituitary, eye examination in, 3, 467

post-chiasmal, 3, 467

pre-chiasmal, 3, 466

radiation therapy, 2, 455

Raymond-Cestan syndrome, differentiation, 3, 465

removal

aim of, 2, 432

complete, 2, 431

incomplete, 2, 432

sites, 3, 468

subjective visual disturbances, 3, 467

suprasellar, 3, 467

temporal lobe, 3, 467

treatment, 2, 431-455

emergency, 2, 438-440

ventricular drainage, 2, 439

visual field defects, 3, 466

Weber's syndrome, differentiation, 3, 465

Willis, circle of, 3, 467

wound closure, 2, 452, 453

vascular anomalies, intracranial, eye examination, 3, 469

aneurysm, 3, 469

blindness, monocular, 3, 470

carotid-cavernous arteriovenous

fistula, 3, 471

cellulitis, infective, 3, 470

chemosis, in, 3, 470

cornea, anaesthesia of, 3, 470

exophthalmos in, 3, 469, 470

extra-ocular muscle palsies, 3, 469, 470

fundus lesions, 3, 470

hemianopia, 3, 470

migraine, ophthalmoplegic, 3, 469

muscle palsies, extra-ocular, 3, 470

oedema of lids, 3, 470

ophthalmoplegia, internal, 3, 470

ophthalmoscopic changes, 3, 470

papilloedema, 3, 470

scotoma, central, 3, 470

subarachnoid haemorrhage, 3, 470

thrombophlebitis, 3, 470

thrombosis, 3, 470

visual fields, 3, 469

BRANDY, GOUT, IN, 4, 351

BRANHAM PHENOMENON, 1, 359

BRAUER'S CARDIOLYSIS, 4, 418

BRUNN'S FRAME

femur fracture, in, 4, 214

fibula fracture, in, 4, 220

BREAST

abscess

bacteriology, 2, 495

bandaging in, 2, 499

chronic, 2, 496, 499

excision of, 2, 499

drainage of, 2, 498

histological appearance, 4, 302

operation, 2, 498

technique, 2, 498

penicillin, local, 2, 498

physiotherapy, 7, 14

*Staph. aureus* in, 2, 495

subareolar, 2, 495

suppuration of, 2, 495

treatment, results of, 2, 499

weaning in, 2, 498

actinomycosis of, 1, 64, 2, 494

acini in, 2, 488

adenocarcinoma of, histological appearances, 4, 302

blood, arterial, 2, 457

carcinoma of, 2, 456-474

*The titles BREAST—CARCINOMA OF and BREAST—CARCINOMA OF, POST-OPERATIVE RADIOTHERAPY are contained in Vol. 2, pp 456-474 and 475-486 respectively*

aetiology, 2, 458

age incidence, 2, 458

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## BREAST—continued

- carcinoma of—continued
  - anatomy, 2, 456-458
  - appearance, diversity of, 2, 460
  - axillary dissection, 2, 470, 471
  - biopsy, diagnostic, 2, 462
  - classification, 2, 459
  - clinical picture, 2, 460-462
  - cure, incidence of, 2, 472
  - death, post-operative, 2, 479
  - diagnosis
    - aids to, 2, 462
    - difficulties of, 2, 460
    - mistakes in, 2, 461
  - diathermy of vessels, 2, 470
  - excision of pectoral muscles, 2, 469
  - differential diagnosis, 2, 462-466
  - disability, post-operative, 2, 472
  - dissemination, signs of, 2, 461
  - epitheliosis and, 2, 458
  - extension, 2, 460
  - fixation, 2, 461
  - glands,
    - axillary, 2, 476
    - supraclavicular, 2, 476
  - Halsted operation as standard, 2, 475
  - inflammation, 2, 461
  - inoperable group, 2, 480-482
    - incidence, 2, 480
    - localized, 2, 480
    - survival rate, 2, 481
  - irradiation,
    - ovarian, 2, 483-484
    - post-operative, 7, 281
  - malignancy, 6, 203
  - variations in, 2, 459
  - mastectomy, simple,
    - dissemination, 2, 478
    - radiotherapy and, 2, 468, 484-485
    - incision, 2, 484
  - mastitis,
    - chronic cystic, 2, 458
    - cystic, incidence, 2, 459
  - metastatic, 4, 304
  - nipple, signs in, 2, 461
  - nodularity, 2, 461
  - nomenclature in, 2, 459
  - nulliparity, incidence, 2, 458
  - operable, 2, 476-480
    - group, 2, 476-480
    - survival rate in all cases, 2, 479, 480
  - operability, standard of, 2, 475
  - operation, radical, 2, 468-472
    - anaesthetic, 2, 468
    - complications, 2, 472
    - contra-indications to, 2, 466
    - defects of, 2, 476
    - dissemination in cells, 2, 478
    - failure of, 2, 476
    - incision, 2, 468, 470
    - indications for, 2, 466
    - irradiation, delayed, in, 2, 468
    - mortality, 2, 472
    - post-operative, care, 2, 472
    - radiotherapy, post-operative, 2, 477
    - radium implantation, 2, 479
    - recurrence rate after, 2, 476
    - survival rate, 2, 477-483
    - valuation of, 2, 475
  - origin, 2, 459
  - Paget's disease of nipple and, 2, 464-466
  - pathology, 2, 459-460
  - pregnancy, in, 2, 473; 7, 131
  - primary, 2, 475
  - prognosis, 2, 473
    - accessibility of tumour, 2, 473
    - age, 2, 473
    - duration of disease, 2, 473
    - extent of disease, 2, 473
    - factors influencing, 2, 473
    - lactation, 2, 473
    - pregnancy, 2, 473
    - progress of disease, 2, 473
    - site of tumour, 2, 473
    - type of tumour, 2, 473
  - radiotherapy, 2, 466; 7, 286-287
    - indications for, 2, 467
    - mastectomy, simple, and, 2, 472
    - post-operative, 2, 467, 475-486
    - pre-operative, 2, 467
    - seeding, post-operative, in, 2, 467
  - recurrence,
    - local significance of, 2, 477
    - x-rays preventing, 2, 477
  - scirrhus, 4, 305
  - sex incidence, 2, 458
  - signs, classical, 2, 461
  - site, 2, 459
  - skin,
    - fitness for x-ray, 2, 467
    - flaps, 2, 468
    - signs in, 2, 461
  - spread, 2, 459
    - blood stream, 2, 460
    - lymphatic, 2, 460
    - mode of, 2, 460
  - summary of "operable" and inoperable cases, 2, 482
  - surgery and radiotherapy, 2, 467
  - symptoms, 2, 492
  - treatment, 2, 466-472
    - results of, 2, 472-473
  - wound,
    - closure of, 2, 470
    - drainage, 2, 470
  - congested, infection from, 2, 498
  - cysts,
    - dermoid, 3, 245
    - epidermoid, 3, 246
  - development,
    - adrenal virilism, in, 5, 42
    - failure of, virilism, pre-puberl in, 1, 98
    - ovarian deficiency in, 5, 42
  - duct,
    - epithelium, hyperplasia of, 2, 488
    - lactiferous, 2, 488
    - systems, 2, 456
  - elephantiasis, 3, 364
  - glands, axillary lymph, 2, 457
  - infections,
    - The title BREAST—INFECTIONS is contained in Vol. 2, pp. 494-500
    - aetiology, 2, 494
    - bacteriology, 2, 494
    - chest wall, causing, prognosis, 2, 500
    - chronic, diagnosis, 2, 497

## BREAST—continued

## infections—continued

- clinical picture, 2, 495
- definition, 2, 494
- diagnosis, aids to, 2, 497
- differential diagnosis, 2, 497
- extent of, 2, 494
- incidence, 2, 494
- infants, 2, 496
- lactation, congestion during, causing, 2, 498
- mastitis, 2, 494
  - tuberculous, 2, 499
- morbid anatomy, 2, 494
- needle aspirations, 2, 497

## puccity III, 4, 490

skin, *Peau d'orange*, 2, 497

## tissue

- milk engorgement, causing, 2, 495
- retro-mammary, 2, 495
- subcutaneous, 2, 495
- treatment, 2, 497-499
  - results of, 2, 499
- tuberculosis, 2, 495, 496
- weaning in, 2, 498

## mastitis

## chronic

*The title BREAST—CHRONIC MASTITIS is contained in Vol 2, pp 487-493*

- aetiology, 2, 487
- age incidence, 2, 490
- anatomy, 2, 488
- androgens, deficiency of, 2, 488
- biopsy material, 2, 488
- carcinoma
  - coexisting with, 2, 491
  - differentiation from, 2, 491
- changes due to, 2, 490
- clinical picture, 2, 490
- cysts of, 2, 490
- definition, 2, 487
- diagnosis, aids to, 2, 491
- differential diagnosis, 2, 491
- ducts changes in, 2, 490
- hyperaemia, 2, 488
- lesions, induction of, 2, 487
- mammography, 2, 490

formation of, 2, 488

inducing, 2, 487

opaque areas, 2, 491

operative technique, 2, 493

pain in, 2, 491

palpation, 2, 491

periodic examination, 2, 492

physiology, 2, 488

progesterin, deficiency of, 2, 488

surgery, indications, 2, 492

swellings, 2, 491

symptoms, 2, 490, 492

synonyms, 2, 487

testosterone in relief, 2, 493

tissue fibrosis, 2, 491

transillumination, diagnostic, 2, 491

pyogenic, 2, 494

tuberculous in, 2, 494

melanoma of, 6, 63

ovulation, 2, 488

progesterone formation, 2, 489

reactions, hormonal of, 2, 489

removal of, carcinoma of breast, in, 2, 469

retro-mammary tissue, infection of, 2, 495

tissue, anatomical relations, 2, 457

connective, 2, 457

enclosure of, 2, 457

glandular, 2, 456

traumatic fat necrosis of, 4, 85-87

encapsulation of lesion, 4, 86

gross appearance, 4, 86

microscopic appearance, 4, 86

scirrhous cancer, differentiation from, 4, 87

simulation of mammary cancer, 4, 85

tumours, aspiration biopsy, 4, 298

tuberculous disease, 2, 496

clinical picture, 2, 496

stages of, 2, 496

symptoms, early, 2, 496

vessels, lymphatic, of, 2, 457

visceroprotosis, 8, 546

## BREASTING

## exercises,

empyema, in, 7, 78-79

thoracoplasty, after, 7, 225

rabies, in, 7, 256

## BREECH PRESENTATION, CAESAREAN SECTION, INDICATIONS FOR, 3, 4

## BRIGHT'S DISEASE, AND PSYCHOLOGICAL BACKACHE, 2, 8

## BRITAIN'S ISCHIO-FEMORAL GRAFT ARTHRODESIS OF HIP, 1, 396

## BROCKMAN'S OPERATION, CLUB-FOOT, 4, 147

## BRODERS'S CLASSIFICATION OF CARCINOMA OF CERVIX, 8, 458

## BRODIE'S ABSCESS, 2, 244, 301

BROMETHOL, 1, 210-211 (*see also* AVERTIN)

antidotes, 1, 215

tetanus, in, 8, 196

## BROMHIDROSIS, 5, 66

## BRONCHI

carcinoma of, radiotherapy, 7, 287

dilatation of, 2, 502

production theories, 2, 502

fistula of, prevention, 7, 239

injuries to, 8, 233

bronchoscopy in, 8, 233

repair of, 8, 233

## BRONCHIAL ASTHMA, 1, 161

## BRONCHIECTASIS

*The title BRONCHIECTASIS is contained in Vol 2, pp. 501-517*

## abscess,

cerebral, complicating, 2, 506

lung, differentiation, 2, 510

advanced, signs of, 2, 505, 506

aetiology, 2, 502

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.



bone development in cartilages, 6, 133  
 breathing exercises in, 2, 511  
 bronchial,  
   lumen, contents of, 2, 504  
   obstructions, 2, 502  
   tree, anatomy of, 2, 503  
 bronchi, clearing of alien secretions, 2, 515  
 bronchitis, chronic, differentiation, 2, 510  
 bronchograms,  
   antero-posterior, of, 2, 508  
   lateral of, 2, 508  
   lobe, left, lower, 2, 509  
 bronchography, 2, 506-508  
   diagnosis by, 2, 506  
   routine, 2, 511  
 bronchoscopy in, 2, 509; 3, 392, 402  
 carcinoma, lung, differentiation, 2, 510  
 cough, in, 2, 505  
   colds and, 2, 505  
 definition, 2, 501  
 diagnosis, 2, 505  
 dilatation,  
   false impression of, 2, 504  
   types of, 2, 504  
 diseases, lung, and, 2, 503  
 distribution, 2, 505, 517  
 effusion,  
   aspiration of, 2, 515  
   bacteriological, examination, 2, 515  
   emphysema, compensatory, in, 2, 506  
 empyema and, 2, 506; 7, 65  
   chronic, and, 7, 81  
   complicating, 2, 515-516  
 excision, pulmonary, 2, 511  
  
 lobectomy,  
   dissection, 2, 512  
   lower, 2, 513, 514  
   mortality, 2, 516  
   pleural adhesions, significance of, 2, 512  
   pneumothorax, open, 2, 512, 513  
   subtotal, 2, 511  
   total, 2, 512  
   tourniquet, 2, 511  
 lung,  
   abscess and, 7, 191  
   carcinoma and, 2, 503  
   dilatation in, 2, 504  
   lobes, affected by, 2, 505  
   residual, expansion of, 2, 515  
   segments, adjacent, involving, 2, 505  
   specimen, 2, 502  
   tissue, removal of, 2, 511  
 nasopharyngeal infection, 2, 509  
 organisms, 2, 504  
   penicillin-sensitive, 2, 505  
 pathology, 2, 504  
 penicillin, inhalation in, 2, 511  
 peribronchial changes, 2, 504  
 phthisis, differentiation, 2, 510

pleural,  
   cavity, sepsis of, 2, 515  
   infection and, 2, 506  
 pneumonectomy in, 2, 511  
 pneumonia and, 2, 506, 516  
   breathing exercises, in, 2, 516  
 pneumonitis recurrent, 2, 506  
 postural drainage, 2, 510  
 pre-operative treatment, 2, 511  
 progress of, 2, 506  
 prognosis, 2, 510  
 radiological recognition, 2, 506  
 regression in childhood, 2, 510  
 saccular, 2, 504  
 septic foci, in, 2, 511  
 signs,  
   classical, 2, 505  
   physical, 2, 506  
 spirochaetes in, 2, 504  
 spread, 2, 503  
 sputum, purulent, in, 2, 505  
 surgical anatomy, 2, 503-504  
 symptoms, dominant, confusion of, 2, 510  
 toxæmia,  
   chronic, signs of, 2, 505  
   reduction of, 2, 510  
 tuberculosis,  
   complicating, 2, 516  
   exclusion of, 2, 509  
   pulmonary and, 2, 503

## BRONCHITIS

chronic, bronchiectasis confused with, 2, 510  
 refrigeration anaesthesia in, 7, 394

Lipiodol in, 2, 507; 3, 383

lung abscess, in, 7, 192

methods of, 2, 506

Neohydriol in, 2, 507

normal right-view,

  antero-posterior, 2, 507

  lateral, 2, 507

Nupercaine in, 2, 507

oil,

  clearing-time of, 2, 508

  radio-opaque, 2, 506

  amounts of, 2, 507

  procedure, in, 2, 506

  routine, in bronchiectasis, 2, 511

  technique of, 2, 506-507

  tumours of lung in, 5, 459

  unilateral, 2, 507-508

## BRONCHO-PNEUMONIA

anoxæmia in, 6, 418

cellulitis, neck, sequela of, 6, 172

exudate, relief by oxygen, 6, 420

oxygen therapy in, 6, 419

prophylaxis against, 2, 530

## BRONCHOSCOPES, 3, 394

sterilization of, 8, 47

## BRONCHOSCOPY

The title ENDOSCOPY—BRONCHOSCOPY is  
 contained in Vol. 3, pp 392-405

## BRONCHOSCOPY—continued

- adenoma, 3, 398
- bronchial, 5, 471
- anaesthesia, 5, 459
  - general, 3, 397
  - adults, 3, 397
  - children, 3, 397
- analgesia, local, 3, 396
- artificial respiration, 3, 393
- asthma in, 1, 161; 3, 393, 404
- atelectasis, pulmonary, in, 6, 37
- Avertin, 3, 397
- biopsy, 3, 399
- Boyce position, 3, 397
- bronchi, injuries, in, 8, 233
- bronchial stenosis, 3, 392
- bronchiectasis, in, 2, 509; 3, 392, 402
- bronchoscopes, 3, 394
  - introduction, 3, 397–398
- bronchospirrometry, 3, 393
- bronchus, perforation, 3, 405
- Brunings bronchoscope, 3, 395
- carcinoma, 3, 398
- chest injuries, in, 8, 213
- contra-indications, 3, 393
- cup forceps, 3, 399
- cut throat, in, 6, 176
- dangers, 3, 405
- definition, 3, 392
- diphtheria, 3, 393
- effusions, in, 3, 347
- forceps, 3, 395
- foreign bodies, 3, 393
- gas and oxygen anaesthesia, 3, 397
- gases, irritating, 3, 393, 404
- glass shields, 3, 395
- haemoptysis,
  - severe, recent, contra-indicating, 3, 393
  - unexplained, 3, 393, 404
- Haslinger bronchoscope, 3, 395
- hypertension, severe, contra-indicating, 3, 393
- indications, 3, 392
- instrumentarium, 3, 393–395
- Jackson's forceps, 3, 395, 399
- Kahler bronchoscope, 3, 395
- laryngoscopes, 3, 393
- lung
  - abscess, 3, 392, 402; 7, 192
  - resection, in, 7, 239
  - massive collapse, 3, 403
  - morphine, 3, 397
  - Nembutal, 3, 397
  - neoplasms, 3, 398
  - removal, 3, 399
- occlusion, bronchial, 3, 392
- Patterson's forceps, 3, 399
- pneumonia, acute, contra-indicating, 3, 393
- position of patient, 3, 397, 5, 460
- premedication, 3, 396–397
  - adults, 3, 396
  - children, 3, 397
- pre-operative sedation, 5, 459

- Protargol, 3, 399
- pumps, suction, 3, 394
- scopolamine, 3, 396
- swab holders, 3, 395
- technique, 5, 460–461
- teeth, 3, 395
- telescopes, 3, 395
- thoracic operations, 3, 393
- tracheal stenosis, in, 3, 392
- tracheo-bronchitis, 3, 393
- tracheotomy, 3, 393
- tuberculosis, pulmonary in, 7, 201
  - contra-indicating, 3, 393; 7, 202
- tubes, suction, 3, 394
- tumours of lung, in, 5, 459–461
- uses of, 2, 509
- vegetation, 3, 399
  - diagnosis, 3, 400
- BRONCHOSPIROMETRY, 3, 393
  - tuberculosis, pulmonary, in, 7, 202
- BRONCHOSTENOSIS, TUBERCULOUS
  - lung resection, indication for, 7, 237
  - secondary infection, 7, 237
- BRONCHUS
  - adenoma of, 5, 469–473
    - bronchoscopy, 5, 471
    - clinical signs, 5, 471
    - diagnosis, 5, 471
    - histology, 5, 470
    - incidence, 5, 470
    - lobectomy, 5, 473
    - macroscopical appearances, 5, 470
    - pneumonectomy, 5, 473
    - radiography in diagnosis, 5, 471
    - site of origin, 5, 470
    - symptoms, 5, 470
    - treatment, 5, 471–473
      - irradiation, 5, 471
      - local removal, 5, 471
      - lung resection, 5, 473
  - blocking of, lobectomy in, 2, 513
  - carcinoma of,
    - lung abscess following, 7, 186
    - treatment, 6, 37
  - closure of, 2, 514
  - occlusion,
    - bronchoscopy, 3, 392
    - treatment, 6, 37
  - secretions of, chest injuries in, effects of, 8, 207
  - stenosis, bronchoscopy in, 3, 392
- BROWN-SÉQUARD SYNDROME, IN COMPRESSION
  - PARAPLEGIA, 7, 574
- BRUDZINSKI'S SIGN, POLIOMYELITIS, IN, 7, 95
- BRÜNNINGS BRONCHOSCOPE, 3, 395
- BUBO,
  - climatic,
    - aetiology, 5, 488
    - age incidence, 5, 488
    - bacteriology, 5, 488–489
    - clinical picture, 5, 489–491
    - definition, 5, 487
    - diagnosis,
      - rectal bleeding in, 6, 60
      - special aids to, 5, 492
    - differential diagnosis, 5, 492

## BUBO—continued

## climatic—continued

female, in,

clinical picture, 5, 489-491

primary lesion, 5, 489

secondary lesions, 5, 491

*esthiomène*, 5, 489, 491

genito-ano-rectal syndrome, 5, 489

stricture, 5, 491

surgical anatomy, 5, 488

treatment, 5, 493

Frei's test, 5, 489

male, in, 5, 489-493

mode of infection, 5, 488

morbid anatomy, 5, 488-489

nomenclature, 5, 487

pathology, 5, 488-489

primary lesion, 5, 488

prognosis, 5, 492

racial incidence, 5, 488

secondary lesion, 5, 488

surgical anatomy, 5, 488

treatment, 5, 492-493

Anthrionaline, 5, 492

heat in, 5, 492

penicillin, 5, 493

pyrexia, artificial, 5, 493

rest, 5, 492

results, 5, 493

sodium antimony tartrate, 5, 492

sulphonamides, 5, 493

virus, 5, 488

inguinal, 8, 161

tropical, *see* BUBO, climatic

BUDS, farcy, 4, 315

BUERGER'S DISEASE, 8, 530

BUERGER'S EXERCISES, chronic occlusive diseases, in, 5, 174

BUERKER COUNTING CHAMBER, 2, 180

BULIMIA, 1, 51

BULLET INJURIES (*see* GUNSHOT-WOUNDS)BUNDABERG STRAIN OF *Staph. pyogenes*, 2, 34

BUNION IN HALLUX VALGUS, 4, 149

BUNIONECTOMY, TECHNIQUE, 4, 150

## BURNS

agranulocytosis following, 2, 176

blood transfusion in, 2, 206

chemical

corneae, contact lenses in treatment,

4, 24

hand, 4, 208

heat, 4, 396-398

physiotherapy, 4, 397

reconstructive surgery, 4, 405

spontaneous regeneration, 4, 398

treatment, 4, 397

Wolfe graft in, 4, 398

heat,

blistering, 4, 397

oedema, 4, 397

injury by, 5, 111

nose, 4, 24

phosphorus,

diagnosis, 4, 353

treatment, 4, 353

scalds and, 2, 518-533

accidents, causing, 2, 518

aetiology, 2, 518, 519

age incidence, 2, 519

air-passages, 2, 522, 530

after-treatment, 2, 531, 532

agents causing, 2, 519

anaesthesia in, 2, 526

antiseptics, dye, 2, 528

bacteriology, 2, 522

biochemical, changes causing, 2, 521

blood,

pressure, effect on, 2, 521

transfusion in, 2, 199, 206

volume, diminution due to, 2, 521

causes, variety of, 2, 518

caustic soda, causing, 2, 531

Cetavlon in, 2, 526

chemical, 2, 531

classification, 2, 519

depth, by, 2, 520

course, 2, 522

cutaneous surfaces, affection of, 2, 518

cyclopropane in, 2, 526

deep,

gangrene, resemblance to, 2, 521

grafting in, 2, 533

definition, 2, 518

dermis, healing of, 2, 521

destruction, depth of, 2, 525

diagnosis, aids to, 2, 525

dressings,

pressure, 2, 526

saline, 2, 529

electrical, 2, 522

extent, prognosis and, 2, 532

face, 2, 530

flora, bacterial, 2, 522

haemoglobin estimation, 2, 525

hands, 2, 530

## BURNS—continued

## scalds and—continued

phosphorus, 2, 531

picro-fuchsin stain in, 2, 525

plasma,

loss of, 2, 521

transfusion, 2, 525

pre-operative management, 2, 523-525

prognosis, 2, 532

rehabilitation, 2, 531

results of treatment, 2, 533

saline bath, 2, 529

scar, production of, 2, 523

scarring from, 2, 521

septic, 2, 523

shock,

secondary, 2, 522

symptoms following, 2, 521

vasovagal, 2, 522-523

skin

effect of explosions, 2, 520

heat, effect of, 2, 519

local effects of, 2, 520

special, 2, 529-531

suprarenal cortical extract, 2, 525

swelling sustained, 2, 520

systemic effects, 2, 521

tissues, fluid, exudation into, 2, 520

toxaemia, acute, 2, 521, 523

treatment,

coagulation, 2, 527

envelope, 2, 529

local, 2, 526-529

morphine, 2, 523

nitrate, silver, 2, 527

occlusive membranes, 2, 529

opium, 2, 523

plastic, 2, 532

plenary, 2, 526

principles of, 2, 526

scopolamine in, 2, 526

transfusions

massive, 2, 525

plasma, 2, 525

scoliosis, caused by, 7, 550

skin,

hand, 4, 396-398

loss of

full-thickness, 4, 397

partial-thickness, 4, 396

## BUROW'S OPERATION, 3, 514

## BURSAE, 2, 534-540 (see also BURSTITIS)

adventitious, 2, 534, 536, 539, 540

situations, 2, 536

types of, 2, 540

aetiology, 2, 534-536

amputation stumps, of, 1, 193

anatomy, 2, 534-536

clinical signs, 2, 538, 539

closed, excision of, 2, 537

definition, 2, 534

gluteal, tuberculosis affecting, 2, 535

gout, in, 4, 347

olecranon,

removal of, 2, 536

vulnerability of, 2, 534

popliteal, 2, 535

prepatella,

enlarged, 2, 535

vulnerability, 2, 535

site of, 2, 535

psoas, relations of, 2, 535

semimembranosus, 2, 535

sodium biurate deposition in gout, 4, 347

subacromial, 8, 115

calcium deposits, 8, 121

subdeltoid,

injury, 2, 534

Neisserian cocci in, 2, 537

infection in, 2, 534

structure, 2, 534

surgical, 2, 538, 539

thyrohyoid, differentiation from thyroglos-

sal cyst, 6, 181

true, 2, 534-535

varieties, 2, 534

wounds, penetrating, 2, 536

## BURSTITIS

(see also BURSAE)

acute,

suppurative, causes of, 2, 536

traumatic, of, 2, 536

chronic

serous,

causes of, 2, 536

classical type, 2, 535

excision, indications for, 2, 536

suppurative, 2, 536-537

gonococcal, 2, 537

gouty, 2, 538

gummatous, 2, 535

haemorrhagic, 2, 536

hand, 4, 402

histiocytes in, 5, 434

massage, 1, 123

olecranon, 2, 538

aspiration, 2, 538

bilateral, 2, 535

removal, 2, 538

symptoms, 2, 538

prepatella, 2, 539

enlargement, chronic, 2, 539

size of, 2, 539

treatment, 2, 539

radial, 4, 402

extension of, drainage incision, 4, 401

semimembranosus, swelling of, 2, 539

subdeltoid, 2, 538

drainage, 2, 538

symptoms, 2, 538

syphilitic, 2, 537-538

effusion, transient in, 2, 537

tuberculous, 2, 537

types of, 2, 537

ulnar, 4, 402

drainage incision, 4, 401

extension of, drainage incision, 4, 401

## BUTETHANOL, GASTROSCOPY, in, 3, 420

## BUTTOCKS

burns of, infection in, 2, 522

## Buttocks

### BUTTOCKS—continued

- haemorrhage from,
  - exposure of gluteal arteries for control of, 1, 340, 341, 342
  - ligation of iliac artery for, 1, 340
- injuries, causalgia following, 6, 424
- nerve injuries, peripheral, and, 6, 218-249
- pain, neuralgia in, 7, 488
- schistosomiasis in, 7, 487

### CACHEXIA

- blood transfusion in, contra-indications to, 2, 208
- cervix, carcinoma of, 8, 461
- uterus, carcinoma of, in, 8, 449

### CADAVER, CORNEAL GRAFTS, FROM, 7, 51

### CAECOPTOSIS, 8, 544

### CAECOSTOMY, 3, 94

- colitis, treatment of, 3, 93
- colonic obstruction, in, 5, 128
- constipation, in, 3, 154
- dysentery, schistosomal, treatment by, 7, 485
- intestinal obstruction, 5, 138
- technique, 3, 94

### CAECUM

- abnormal mobility, 3, 136
- abscess, appendicectomy, invagination of stump in, due to, 1, 311
- amoebiasis of, perforation in, 1, 168
- amoebic,
  - granuloma of, 1, 170
  - infection of, 1, 162
  - diagnosis, aids to, 1, 165
- carcinoma, differential diagnosis, abscess, appendix of, 1, 301
- colon and, ptosis of, 1, 76
- descent into hernia, 4, 441
- diverticula, 3, 273
- freeing of, appendicectomy in, 1, 308
- hernia, diaphragmatic, in, 4, 461
- nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 459
- reticulosarcomas in, 5, 22
- volvulus, 8, 582

### CAESAREAN SECTION,

*The title CAESAREAN SECTION is contained in Vol. 3, pp 1-10*

Barlow's operation, 3, 2

classical operation, maternal mortality rates, 3, 9

complications, 3, 10

definition, 3, 1

vaginal hysterotomy, 3, 1

Donnelly's operation, 3, 2

extraperitoneal operation, 3, 8

Latzko's technique, 3, 8

risks of, 3, 8

types of, 3, 8

first performance of, 3, 1

history of, 3, 1

lower-segment section, 3, 2

mortality rate, maternal, 3, 2

indications, 3, 3, 4

breech presentation, 3, 4

contraction ring, 3, 4

disproportion, pelvic, 3, 3

fibroid obstruction, 3, 3

pelvic contraction, 3, 3

## INDEX

## Calcaneum

- placenta praevia, 3, 3
- pre-eclampsia, 3, 4
- late in labour, 3, 7
- lower-segment operation, 3, 5-7
  - advantages of, 3, 7, 8
  - infected cases, 3, 7, 8
  - maternal mortality rates, 3, 7, 9
  - rupture of scar, 3, 7
  - suspect cases, 3, 7
  - wound covering, 3, 7
- Nuser's method, 3, 1

### operation,

- classical, 3, 5
- lower-segment, 3, 5-7
- time for, 3, 4
- upper-segment, 3, 5

Pfannanstiel incision, 3, 5

pituitary extract, 3, 5

placenta, delivery of, 3, 8

Porro's modification, 3, 2

pre-operative preparation, 3, 4

abdominal wall, 3, 4

infection, risks of, 3, 4

vagina, 3, 4

results, 3, 8-10

immediate, 3, 8

maternal mortality, 3, 8

remote, 3, 10

Sanger's operation, 3, 2

Smith's operation, 3, 2

subtotal hysterectomy and, 3, 2

sulphathiazole, 3, 8

maternal,

morbidity, 3, 9

mortality rates, 3, 9

uterus, eversion of, 3, 8

vertex presentation, 3, 6

### CAIRNS ARTERY FORCEPS, 8, 131, 132

causes of, 8, 131, 132

clinical picture, 5, 193

decompression, rules for, 5, 192

definition, 5, 192

degenerative changes, 5, 193

differential diagnosis, 5, 194

immobilization of joints, 5, 194

osteoarthritic change, 5, 193

pathology, 5, 192

prognosis, 5, 194

symptoms, 5, 193

treatment, 5, 192

varieties, 5, 193

94

### CALAMINE LOTION, PRURITUS VULVAE, IN, 4, 290

### CALCANEUM,

excision of, 4, 229

fracture of, 4, 227-229

Bohler's reduction, 4, 228

subtalar arthrodesis, 4, 228

# Calcaneus Deformity

CALCANEUS DEFORMITY, 3, 241

## CALCIFEROL

- lupus vulgaris*, in, 5, 481-482
- histological changes, in, 5, 481
- toxic effects, 5, 481
- tetany, in, 8, 202

## CALCIFICATION

- "egg-shell", empyema, in, 7, 65
- pineal, radiography in, 2, 400
- supraspinatus tendon, of, 8, 120-122 (see also Tendons)

## CALCINOSIS

- ischaemia, in, 5, 172
- Raynaud's syndrome, in, 1, 478, 479

## CALCIUM

- aspirin, gout in, 4, 351
- balance,
  - estimation of, 2, 283
  - normal values, 2, 283
- blood content of, 2, 280
- carbonate, empyema of gall-bladder, 4, 240
- coagulation in, 3, 77
- deficiency,
  - effects of, 2, 281
  - tetany, in, 8, 199, 201, 202
- gluconate,
  - tetany, in, 8, 202
- thyroid surgery, after, 8, 277
- metabolism, 2, 280-283
  - absorption, 2, 280
  - blood chemistry, 2, 280
  - deficiencies, dietary in, 2, 281
  - estimations, calcium-balance, 2, 282, 283
  - excretion, 2, 280
    - effect of, 2, 282
  - functions, 2, 281
  - normal, 2, 280
  - parathyroid hormone, effect of, 2, 281
  - phosphatases, 2, 281
  - requirements, 2, 280
  - serum-calcium level, 2, 282
  - thyroid, action of, 2, 282
  - thyroxine, effect, 2, 281
  - vitamin C deficiency, 2, 281
  - vitamin D deficiency, 2, 281
- osteitis deformans treated by, 2, 291

## CALCULI

- bladder,
  - formation following catheterization, 6, 456
  - radiography, 2, 137
  - wall injury by, 2, 104
- blood urea, high, 2, 76
- buccal, treatment, 7, 441
- formation, phase of, 4, 242

- aetiology, 7, 440
- clinical picture, 7, 441
- course, 7, 441
- definition, 7, 440
- diagnosis, 7, 441
- incidence, 7, 440
- pathology, 7, 440
- prognosis, 7, 441
- treatment, 7, 441

## INDEX

## Calculi

- prostatitis, in, 7, 136
- pyonephrosis caused by, 5, 294
- renal,

*The title KIDNEY AND URETER—STONE is contained in Vol. 5, pp 297-306*

- anuria in, 5, 299
- B. proteus* associated, 5, 298
- calcium oxalate stones, 5, 297
- chemotherapy, 5, 306
- climate in causation, 5, 297
- clinical picture, 5, 298
- cystoscopy, 5, 299
- diet, 5, 306

*causation in, 5, 297*

- hydronephrosis, in, 5, 287
- hypervitaminosis D in causation, 5, 297
- hypovitaminosis A in causation, 5, 297
- investigations, 5, 299-300
- irrigation with Solution G1, 5, 303
- migration, 5, 298
- nephrectomy, 5, 302
  - closure of wound, 5, 303
- nephrolithotomy, 5, 302-303
- nephrostomy, 5, 303-304
- osteitis, fibrosa and, 2, 284
- pain, 5, 298
- pathology, 5, 298
- pelvis, in, 5, 287
- phosphate stones, 5, 297
- post-operative care, 5, 305
- predisposing causes, 5, 297
- pyelography, 5, 299
  - retrograde, 5, 300
- pyelolithotomy, 5, 301-302
  - closure of wound, 5, 303
  - indications, 5, 301
  - technique, 5, 301-302
- pyelonephritis, caused by, 5, 298
- pyonephritis in, 5, 299
- pyuria in, 5, 299
- radiography, 5, 299
- radio-opacity, 5, 297
- renal function estimation, 5, 300
- sex incidence, 5, 297
- solution G following removal, 6, 458
- surgical anatomy, 5, 298
- transplantation of ureters, following, 8, 378
- treatment, 5, 301-305
  - medical, 5, 301
  - mortality rate, 5, 306
  - sequelae, 5, 306
  - surgical, 5, 301-305
  - results, 5, 306
  - types of stone, 5, 297
- uraemia in, 5, 299
- uric acid stones, 5, 298
- submaxillary, 7, 444-446
- schistosomiasis causing, 7, 479
- ureteric,
  - catheterization, 5, 304
  - endoscopy, 5, 304
  - formation, 5, 298

# Calculi

## CALCULI—continued

### ureteric—continued

meatotomy, 5, 304

pyelography, retrograde, 5, 300

ureterolithotomy, 5, 304

## CALDWELL-LUC OPERATION, SINUSITIS, CHRONIC, IN, 6, 285

## CALF

muscles, rupture of, 6, 146

pain, neuralgia in, 7, 488

## CALIPERS,

short, foot, for, 1, 387

Thomas's, 1, 385-386

arthritis in, 1, 385-386

femur fracture, 4, 213

## CALLOSITIES

claw toes, in, 4, 141

foot, hallux rigidus, in, 4, 154

pes cavus, in, 4, 141

skin, amputation stumps of, 1, 193

## CALLUS, FOOT, CONCEALING MARCH FRACTURE, 4, 230

## CALMETTE AND GUÉRIN, BACILLUS OF, 8, 327-328

## CALVARIUM, CEREBRAL GLIOMA CAUSING CHANGES IN, 2, 397

## CALVE'S DISEASE, PLASTER BEDS IN, 2, 54

## CAMPBELL'S BONE BLOCK OPERATION POLIOMYELITIS, IN, 7, 101

## CAMPOLON, 2, 170

## CANAL, *see also* specific names

anal, surgical anatomy, 4, 103-106

gastro-intestinal, relation to anaemia, 2, 168

inguinal,

destruction of, hernia, inguinal, in, 4, 441

fascia lata in repair of, 4, 78

reinforcement of posterior wall, 4, 435

optic, anatomy, 6, 365

pleuro-peritoneal, hernia, diaphragmatic, in, 4, 452

pyloric, hypertrophy of, 7, 246

## CANALICULI

5, 328

## CANCER,

basal-celled,

melanin forming, 6, 62

pigmented,

clinical picture, 6, 67

colour, 6, 67

sites, 6, 67

bladder, radiotherapy, 7, 285

bones, radiotherapy, 7, 287-288

breast,

malignancy of, 6, 203

radiotherapy, 7, 286-287

symptoms, 2, 492

bronchus,

aspiration biopsy, 4, 299

radiotherapy, 7, 287

caecum,

Crohn's disease, differentiation from, 5, 153

tuberculosis, intestinal, differer from, 5, 146

cervix uteri, radiotherapy, survi 7, 286

colon,

gastro-colic fistula, causing, 4, 2

intestinal obstruction caused by

resection of growth, 4, 276

tuberculosis, intestinal, differe from, 5, 146

corpus uteri, radiotherapy, survi 7, 286

diagnosis, bowel habit, change of, 1 en cuirasse, 2, 460

gastric, gastroscopy, 3, 423

genito-urinary tract, radiotherapy, 284-285

glands,

salivary, radiotherapy in, 7, 283

pelvis, renal,

radiotherapy, 7, 285

survival rate, 7, 285

pharynx, radiotherapy, 7, 282

prostate,

oestrogen regulations in, 2, 72

radiotherapy, 7, 286

radiotherapy in, 7, 280-290

access surgery and, 7, 281

bladder, 7, 285

bones, 7, 287-288

breast, 7, 286-287

bronchi, 7, 287

cervix uteri, 7, 286

corpus uteri, 7, 286

genital organs,

female, 7, 286

male, 7, 285-286

genito-urinary tract, 7, 284-285

glands,

salivary, 7, 283

thyroid, 7, 283-284

irradiation,

post-operative, 7, 281

pre-operative, 7, 281

"prophylactic", 7, 281

kidney, 7, 284-285

larynx, 7, 282-283

lip, 7, 282

moles, pigmented, 7, 282

mouth, 7, 282

need for new approach, 7, 280

ovary, 7, 286

pelvis, renal, 7, 285

pharynx, of, 7, 282

## INDEX

## ampulla of Vater, of, 4, 250

[75]



CARCINOMA—continued

- anaplastic,
  - histological appearance, 4, 301
  - reticulosarcoma, differentiation from, 5, 23
- antrum of, invasion of hard palate, 6, 290
- appendix of, 1, 323-324
- incidence, 1, 323
- basal-cell,
  - designation, 6, 62
  - eye, inner canthus of, 4, 301
  - pigmented, 6, 67
- bile passages, jaundice caused by, 5, 177
- bladder, 3, 415
- dilatation of ureters due to, 8, 379
- blood-stream invasion, 6, 200
- branchiogenic, 3, 246; 6, 182
- differential diagnosis, 6, 190
- breast, of,
  - The title BREAST—CARCINOMA OF IS contained in Vol 2, pp. 456-474*
  - actiology, 2, 458
  - anatomy, 2, 456-458
  - anaesthesia, 2, 468
  - appearances, diversity of, 2, 460
  - axilla,
    - dissection of, 2, 469
    - technique, 2, 470, 471
  - exposure of, 2, 469
  - biopsy, diagnostic, 2, 462
  - breast, removal of, 2, 469
  - cells, malignant,
    - recurrence, 2, 476
    - x-rays destroying, 2, 477
  - classification, 2, 459
  - clinical picture, 2, 460-462
  - cure, incidence of, 2, 462
- cysts,
  - multiple, 2, 464
  - single, 2, 463
- fibro-adenoma, 2, 463
- haematoma following injury, 2, 462
- mastitis, acute, 2, 462
- Paget's disease of nipple, 2, 464-466
- papilloma, 2, 463
- traumatic, 2, 463
- epitheliosis and, 2, 458
- examination, clinical, 2, 461
- extension beyond breast, 2, 460
- fixation of tumour, 2, 461
- glands
  - axillary, 2, 476
  - supraclavicular, 2, 476
- groups,
  - inoperable, 2, 476
  - operable, 2, 476
- Halsted operation, as standard, 2, 475
- incidence,
  - age, 2, 458
  - parity and, 2, 458
  - sex, 2, 458

- incision,
  - operation, radical, 2, 468
  - skin, outline of, 2, 470
- inflammation, 2, 461
- inoperable, 2, 480-482
- incidence, 2, 480
- localized, 2, 480
- survival rate, 1941-45, 2, 481, 482
- irradiation,
  - ovarian, 2, 483-484
  - post-operative, indications for, 7, 281
- malignancy of, 6, 203
- variations in, 2, 459
- mastectomy, simple,
  - cells, dissemination in, 2, 478
  - radiotherapy and, 2, 468
  - post-operative, 2, 484-485
- mastitis,
  - benign, relation to, 2, 458
  - chronic cystic, and, 2, 458
- mortality, operative, 2, 472
- muscles, pectoral, removal of, 2, 469
- nipple, sign in, 2, 461
- nodularity, 2, 461
- nomenclature in, 2, 459
- operability, standard of, 2, 475
- operable, 2, 476-480
  - inoperable and, 2, 483
  - survival rate 1935-40, 2, 482
- surgery, radical, survival rate, 2, 471
- survival rate in all cases,
  - 1930-34, 2, 479
  - 1935-40, 2, 480
  - 1941-45, 2, 480
- operation,
  - cells, dissemination in, 2, 478
  - complications, 2, 472
  - limited, 2, 468
  - radical, 2, 466, 468-472
    - contra-indications to, 2, 466
    - defects of, 2, 476
    - failure of, 2, 476
    - indication for, 2, 466
    - irradiation, delayed, in, 2, 468
    - post-operative care, 2, 472
    - valuation, 2, 475
  - radium implantation, 2, 479
  - survival rate, five-year, 2, 472
- origin, 2, 459
- Paget's disease of nipple and, 2, 465
- pathology, 2, 459-460
- pregnancy, in, 7, 131
- prognosis, 2, 473
- radiotherapy, 2, 466
  - indication for, 2, 467
- mastectomy, simple, and, 2, 472
- post-operative, 2, 467, 475-486
- The title BREAST—CARCINOMA OF POST-OPERATIVE RADIO-THERAPY IS contained in Vol. 2, pp. 475-486*
- Halsted operation, standard of, 2, 475
  - value of, 2, 475
- pre-operative, 2, 467
- recurrence,
  - local, significance of, 2, 477
  - x-rays preventing, 2, 477
- "seeding", post-operative, 2, 467

**CARCINOMA—continued****breast—continued**

signs, classical, 2, 461

site, 2, 459

skin,

fitness for x-ray, 2, 467

flap, radical operation, 2, 468

signs, in, 2, 461

spread of, 2, 459-460

blood stream, 2, 460

lymphatic, 2, 460

summary, operable, inoperable and, 2, 482

surgery,

radical, 2, 476

treatment, 2, 460-472

results of, 2, 472

tumour,

benign, relation to, 2, 458

primary, 2, 475

uveal tract metastasis from, 8, 488

vessels, diathermy of, 2, 470

wound, drainage of, 2, 470

closure of, 2, 470

478

: acute

lung abscess caused by, 7, 186

treatment, 6, 37

uveal tract metastasis from, 8, 488

caecum, of, differentiation from abscess of appendix, 1, 301

cardia, of, treatment, 6, 352

cell differentiation, 6, 195

cerebellum, of, 2, 429

cervix, 8, 457

*The title UTERUS—CERVIX AND VAGINA is contained in Vol 8, pp. 452-475*

aetiology, 8, 457

age incidence, 8, 457

anaemia in, 8, 461

assessment of treatment, 8, 462

biopsy in, 8, 461

bleeding, irregular in, 8, 461

Broders's classification, 8, 458

cachexia, 8, 461

cell counts, 8, 459

childbearing relationship, 8, 457

classification, 8, 460

clinical picture, 8, 461

colposcopy in, 8, 462

cordotomy, 8, 463

cystoscopy, 8, 461

deep infiltration, 8, 461

diagnostic procedures, 8, 461

embolism, pulmonary, from, 8, 461

rectum, fistulae, 8, 461

fornices, spread into, 8, 460

grading, 8, 458

hydronephrosis, 8, 461

irradiation response, 8, 459

limited growth, 8, 460

lymph gland involvement, 8, 460

lymphatic channels, permeation, 8, 460

metastases, 8, 460

pain in, 8, 461

parametria, infiltration, 8, 460

pathology, 8, 457-460

pelvic peritonitis in, 8, 461

pyometra accompanying, 8, 461

pyonephroses, 8, 461

radical surgery, 8, 464

anaesthetic in, 8, 464

place for, 8, 463

scope of, 8, 464

Wertheim's operation, modification of, 8, 464

radiotherapy in, 8, 463

Paris technique, 8, 464

pelvic glands, dissection following, 8, 463

results, 8, 463

Stockholm technique, 8, 464

tissue necrosis danger, 8, 463

rate of growth ratio, 8, 459

rectum in, 8, 461

salpingitis, 8, 461

Schauta's operation, 8, 462

Schiller's test, 8, 462

signs in, 8, 461

site of origin, 8, 458

smears, vaginal, in, 8, 462

spread of, 8, 459

stages of, 8, 460

symptoms, 8, 461

thrombosis, femoral, from, 8, 461

treatment, 8, 462-465

urinary fistulae, 8, 461

uterus in, 8, 461

cheek, of,

characteristics, 6, 89

radium therapy, single-plane implants, 6, 103

treatment, 6, 114-116

choice of, 6, 116

diathermy, 6, 116

radium therapy, 6, 116

surgical, 6, 116

clear-celled, kidney of, pathology, 5, 269

colitis, in, 3, 101

colloid, appendix of, 1, 323

colon,

*The title COLON—CARCINOMA OF is contained in Vol 3, pp. 103-129*

amoebiasis, and, 8, 304

bimanual examination, position, 3, 108

chemotherapy, 3, 113

choice of drugs, 3, 113

penicillin,

*B. coli*, ineffectiveness, 3, 113

dosage, 3, 114

pneumonia, 3, 114

rationale, 3, 113

sulphonamides, 3, 113

ileo-colectomy, 3, 114, 115

no-suture, 3, 115, 119

extraperitoneal operation, 3, 115

partial colectomy and, 3, 114

primary, 3, 118

sulphonamides and, 3, 119

technique, 3, 118

sutured anastomosis, 3, 114

intestinal obstruction due to, 1, 10

## CARCINOMA—continued

## colon—continued

- intraoperative partial colectomy, 3, 116
- investigational aids, 3, 108
- bimanual examination, 3, 108
- findings, interpretation of, 3, 109
- radiography, 3, 109
- sigmoidoscopy, 3, 109

## operation,

- choice of, 3, 114
- failures, one-stage, 3, 111
- partial colectomy, 3, 114, 115
- anus, defunctioning, construction, 3, 122
- button-hole openings, 3, 123
- defunctioned distal colon, 3, 122
- distal colon, in, 3, 115, 120, 121

## no-suture method, extraperitoneal operation, 3, 115

## post-operative management, 3, 124

## preparation for, 3, 122

## spur, 3, 122

## crushing of, 3, 124

## stomas, twin, closing of, 3, 125

## sutured anastomosis, 3, 114

## intraoperative operation, 3, 114

## Paul's operation, 3, 114, 117

## no-suture, 3, 114

## sigmoid colon, 3, 117

## transverse colon, 3, 117

## peritoneal cavity, 3, 104

## pre-operative treatment,

## blood transfusion, 3, 112

## chemical cleansing, 3, 112

## chronic intestinal obstruction, 3, 112

## colonic flora reduction, 3, 112

## colostomy, 3, 112

## general health, 3, 112

## hypoproteinaemia, 3, 112

## nursing, 3, 112

## rectal aspirations, 3, 112

## residue-free diet, 3, 112

## sodium phosphate, 3, 112

## sulphonamide ingestion, 3, 112

## radiological criteria, 3, 109

## resection, 3, 116

## chemotherapy, with, 3, 116

## Miller-Abbott tube, 3, 116

## sutured anastomosis, with, 3, 116

## sulphonamides, 3, 113

## succinylsulphathiazole, 3, 113

## sulphaguanidine, 3, 113

## surgery, 3, 110-112

## mortality rates, 3, 110

## peritonitis, 3, 110

## causes, 3, 111

## operation failures, 3, 111

## "aseptic" anastomosis, 3, 111

## caecostomy and, 3, 111

## colostomy and, 3, 111

## surgical pathology, 3, 104

## symptomatic pattern, variation, 3, 107

## invasive type, 3, 108

## malignant papilloma, 3, 108

## proliferative caecal, 3, 107

## clinical pattern, 3, 108

## symptoms and signs, 3, 107

## symptoms and signs, 3, 105-107

## anaemia, 3, 105

## constipation, 3, 105

## defaecation, frequency of, 3, 105

## diarrhoea, 3, 106

## dyspepsia, 3, 105

## faeces, 3, 106

## character, 3, 106

## haemorrhage, 3, 107

## occult-blood test, 3, 107

## pathological constituents, 3, 107

## pus, 3, 107

## "sheep droppings", 3, 107

## general health, deterioration, 3, 106

## intestinal obstruction, 3, 106

## pain, 3, 105

## tumour, sites of, 3, 106

## diagnosis,

## bowel habit, change of, in, 6, 61

## stools, blood-stained in, 6, 61

## diffuse, papillary, bladder-wall, infiltrator of, 2, 142

## endocervical, differentiation from abortion, 1, 39

## epididymis of, 8, 188

## epiglottis,

## irradiation, 5, 369

## pharyngotomy, translingual, 5, 372

## surgery, indications, 5, 361

## treatment, choice of, 5, 361

## epilaryngeal,

## irradiation, indications, 5, 361

## pharyngotomy,

## indications, 5, 361

## lateral, 5, 369-372

## spread, 6, 92

## surgery, indications, 5, 361

## symptoms, 6, 92, 93

## treatment, choice of, 5, 361

## extrinsic, laryngeal, 5, 357-360

## haemorrhage in, 5, 357

## irradiation, indications, 5, 360

## metastatic spread, 5, 357

## pathology, 5, 357

## prognosis, 5, 359

## surgery, indications, 5, 360

## symptoms, 5, 357

## treatment, choice of, 5, 360

## fauces, of,

## characteristics, 6, 90

## diagnosis, 6, 98

## prognosis, 6, 90

## treatment, 6, 117-118

## irradiation, 6, 118

## pharyngotomy, 6, 117

## teluradium, 6, 117

## gall-bladder, of, 4, 246-247

## aetiology, 4, 246

## clinical picture, 4, 246

## diagnosis, 4, 246

## indications for operation, 4, 247

## morbid anatomy, 4, 246

## prognosis, 4, 246

## prophylaxis, 4, 247

## gums, of diagnosis, 6, 97

## hard palate, of, characteristics 6, 89

**CARCINOMA—continued**

hydronephrosis caused by, 5, 287

hypopharyngeal, 5, 361, 369

intestine, small, of, 5, 140

clinical picture, 5, 142

morbid anatomy, 5, 140-142

prognosis, 5, 143

laryngeal,

differential diagnosis, 5, 359

histology, 5, 359

irradiation, interstitial, 5, 369

laryngectomy in, technique, 5, 365-369

laryngofissure, 5, 361-365

anaesthesia, 5, 362

indications, 5, 360-361

technique, 5, 362-364

pharyngotomy, 5, 369-372

lateral, 5, 369-372

translingual, 5, 372

transthyroid, 5, 369

prognosis, 5, 359

radium therapy, 5, 369

spread, 5, 356

thyrotomy, 5, 361-365

anaesthesia, 5, 362

indications, 5, 360-361

3-100

picture,

lips, of,

early appearances, 6, 86

histology, 6, 86

inspection, 6, 94

lymph drainage, 6, 86

prognosis, 6, 86

radium therapy single-plane implants,

6, 104

site, 6, 86

treatment, 6, 110, 112

liver, 8, 78

lung, of,

abscess differentiation from, 7, 192

anaesthesia, 5, 463-465

physiological considerations, 5, 463

biopsy, punch, 5, 461

bronchiectasis produced by, 2, 510

bronchography, 5, 459

bronchophony, in, 5, 455

bronchoscopy, 5, 459

anaesthesia, 5, 459

technique, 5, 459

clinical aspects, 5, 453

cough in, 5, 454

diabetes mellitus and, 5, 462

dissemination, 5, 452

dyspnoea in, 5, 454

fluoroscopy in, 5, 456-459

haemoptysis in, 5, 454

histology, 5, 451

lobectomy, results, 5, 469

lymph drainage, 5, 453

morbid anatomy, 5, 451-453

origin, 5, 450

pain in, 5, 454

pathology, 5, 451-453

physical signs, 5, 455

physiological upset, 5, 451

pneumonectomy, results, 5, 469

post-operative care, 5, 468

radiography, 5, 455-459

respiration in, 5, 455

respiratory infection, acute, history of,

5, 453

special investigations, 5, 455

sputum in, 5, 454

examination, 5, 461

surgery, 5, 461-469

anaesthesia, 5, 463-465

blood transfusion during, 5, 465

cardiovascular effects, 5, 464

cyclopropane, 5, 465

effects, pulmonary, 5, 464

mediastinal effects, 5, 464

spinal, 5, 464

bronchial closure, 5, 467

contra-indications, 5, 461

hilum dissection, 5, 466

incision, 5, 466

operative technique, 5, 466-468

pre-operative care, 5, 463

results, 5, 467

type of, indications, 5, 462

symptoms,

local, 5, 454

general, 5, 454-455

thoracotomy in, 5, 461

results, 5, 469

tomography, 5, 459

treatment, 5, 461

uveal tract, metastasis from, 8, 488

x-ray therapy, 5, 461

lupus vulgaris complicated by, 5, 479

lymph glands, cervical,

inoperable, treatment, 6, 126

radium implants, 6, 126

teletherapy, 6, 126

x-ray therapy, 6, 126

treatment, 6, 121-127

block dissection of neck, 6, 121-126

anaesthesia, 6, 122

bilateral, 6, 122

contra-indications, 6, 122

definition, 6, 121

diaphragm muscle division, 6, 125

drainage, 6, 125

hypoglossal nerve, preservation, 6,

124

incision, 6, 122

indications, 6, 121

modifications, 6, 126

muscle division, 6, 123-124

post-operative course, 6, 125

premedication, 6, 122

sequela, 6, 126

technique, 6, 122-125

lymphatic spread, 6, 200

maxillary antrum, of,

histology, 6, 90

lymph gland involvement, 6, 91

prognosis, 6, 91, 120

CARCINOMA—*continued*maxillary antrum, of—*continued*

symptoms, 6, 90, 91

treatment, 6, 118–121

choice, of, 6, 118

excision

mandible of, haemostasis, 6, 121

maxilla, of, 6, 120–121

carotid ligation, 6, 121

detachment of bone, 6, 121

intubation, 6, 120

technique, 6, 120–121

fenestration of maxillary antrum, 6, 118

after-care, 6, 120

anaesthesia, 6, 118

clearing the antrum, 6, 119

haemostasis, 6, 120

opening of antrum, 6, 119

position of patient, 6, 118

post-operative radiotherapy, 6, 120

pre-operative radiotherapy, 6, 120

principles, 6, 118

technique, 6, 118–120

Fergusson's operation, technique, 6, 120–121

melanotic, 6, 64

metastatic, . . . . .

4, 304

4, 305

from,

5, 10

mouth,

floor of,

characteristics, 6, 88

diagnosis, 6, 97

treatment,

choice of, 6, 112

diathermy glossectomy, 6, 113–114

after-care, 6, 113

anaesthesia, 6, 113

excision, 6, 113

ligation of external carotid artery, 6, 113

radium,

after-care, 6, 112–113

dosage, 6, 112

implants, choice of, 6, 112

removal of mandible, 6, 114

anaesthesia, 6, 114

closure, 6, 114

intubation, 6, 114

ligation of external carotid artery, 6, 114

repair of bony defect, 6, 114

splinting of jaw, 6, 114

surgery, 6, 113–114

indications, 6, 112

types, 6, 85

tongue, and, differential diagnosis, 6, 97

mucoid, appendix of, 1, 323

nasopharynx, of, 6, 298–299

anatomy, 6, 91

cranial nerve palsies in, 6, 92

diagnosis, 6, 99

histology, 6, 91

inspection, 6, 94

invasive properties, 6, 91

lymph gland involvement, 6, 92

pain in, 6, 91

symptoms, 6, 91

trans-illumination, 6, 94

nodular, 2, 143

bladder of, 2, 142

malignant, bladder, of, 2, 143

oat-celled,

histological section, 5, 452

pulmonary, 5, 451

radiographic appearances, 5, 458

oesophagus, of, 6, 342–353

bronchoscopy, 3, 393

diverticula, pharyngeal, differentiation

from, 7, 4

extensive degeneration, 6, 342

lower third, 6, 349–352

incidence, 6, 349

irremovable, treatment palliative, 6, 353

lymph flow, 6, 349

lymphatic drainage, 6, 349

morbid anatomy, 6, 349

post-operative treatment, 6, 352

shape of tumour, 6, 349

surgery

anaesthesia in, 6, 350

methods, 6, 350

post-operative treatment, 6, 352

technique, 6, 351

middle third, 6, 343–348

diagnosis, 6, 344

dysphagia in, 6, 344

excision and reconstruction, 6, 344–348

anaesthesia, 6, 344–345

aspiration of oesophagus, 6, 344

aorta, damage, 6, 345

complications, 6, 348

distension of stomach, 6, 347

drainage, 6, 347

oesophagus, division of, 6, 346

pancreas, removal, of, 6, 346

penicillin in, 6, 346

phrenic nerve crush, 6, 345

post-operative care, 6, 347

stomach

division of, 6, 346

oesophagus and, anastomosis, 6, 346

spleen, separation of, 6, 346

technique, 6, 344–348

tumours, removal of, 6, 346

incidence, 6, 343

morbid anatomy, 6, 343

radiological appearances, 6, 343

stenosis in, 6, 343

symptoms, 6, 344

treatment, 6, 344–348

sites of occurrence, 6, 342

upper third, 6, 342–343

diagnosis, 6, 342–343

incidence, 6, 342

radiation therapy, 6, 343

surgical excision, 6, 343

treatment, 6, 343

omentum, of, 6, 356

orbit, of, 6, 376, 377

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## CARCINOMA—continued

- oropharynx, of, 6, 92
- characteristics, 6, 92
- diagnosis, 6, 99–100
- lymph gland involvement, 6, 92
- sex incidence, 6, 92
- site, 6, 92
- size, 6, 92
- symptoms, 6, 92
- ovary, of, 6, 408
  - pleural effusion and, 7, 93
- palate,
  - hard,
    - diagnosis, 6, 98
    - treatment, 6, 116–117
  - soft,
    - characteristics, 6, 89
    - diagnosis, 6, 98
    - pathology, 6, 90
    - treatment, 6, 117–118
- pancreas, of, 6, 436–442, 8, 78
  - age incidence, 6, 436
  - anastomosis, 6, 438
  - cholecyst-duodenostomy, 6, 438
    - disadvantages, 6, 438
    - emptying of gall-bladder, 6, 438
    - technique, 6, 439
  - cholecyst-gastrostomy, 6, 438–439
    - anastomosis, 6, 439
    - disadvantages of, 6, 438
    - emptying of gall-bladder, 6, 438
    - four-layer technique, 6, 439
    - sutures in, 6, 439
    - technique, 6, 438–439
  - cholecyst-jejunostomy, 6, 439
    - anastomosis, alternative, 6, 439
    - emptying of gall-bladder, 6, 438
    - technique, 6, 439
  - dangers of surgery, 6, 436
  - differential diagnosis, malingering, 6, 4
  - exploration, surgical, 6, 437–438
  - gall-bladder distension, 6, 436
  - head of, bile-duct obstruction and, 4, 247
  - haemorrhage in surgery, 6, 437
    - vitamin K in prevention, 6, 437
  - indications for surgery, 6, 437
  - jaundice in, 6, 436
  - liver,
    - damage, surgery in, 6, 437
    - enlargement of, 6, 436
    - origin, point of, 6, 436
  - palliative surgery, 6, 438–439
  - pellagra and, 6, 476
  - pre-operative preparation, 6, 437
  - prothrombin tests, surgery, in, 6, 437
  - resection,
    - radical, of head of pancreas, 6, 439–442
      - complications following, 6, 442
      - duodenum, 6, 441
      - gastro-jejunal anastomosis, 6, 442
      - implantations, 6, 441
      - one-stage operation, 6, 339–441
      - pancreas, neck of, division, 6, 441
      - Pannett's technique, 6, 441
      - pylorus, mobilization of, 6, 441
      - two-stage operation, 6, 439
    - whole of pancreas, 6, 442
      - after-care, 6, 442
      - splenectomy, 6, 442
      - technique, 6, 442
  - sex incidence, 6, 436
  - papillary, pyelogram, 5, 274, 277
  - penis, of, 8, 408
  - peri-ampulla, 6, 436
  - pharynx, of,
    - diagnosis, 6, 99–100
    - Plummer-Vinson syndrome as precursor, 5, 356
    - treatment, 6, 117–118
    - types, 6, 85
  - piriform fossa, of, 6, 93–94
  - post-cricoid,
    - sex incidence, 5, 356
    - treatment, 5, 361
  - pregnancy, in, 7, 131
  - prostate, of, 7, 146–149
    - acid phosphatase, 2, 92
    - clinical picture, 7, 147
    - diagnosis, 7, 150–152
    - dienoestrol in, 7, 149
    - glands involvement, 7, 147
    - hexoestrol in, 7, 149
    - incidence, 7, 146
    - infiltration, direct, 7, 146
    - lungs and, 7, 147
    - metastases, 7, 147–148, 149
    - nerve involvement, 7, 147
    - oestrogens in, 7, 149
    - orchidectomy, bilateral in, 7, 148
    - pain, sciatic, in, 7, 147
    - pathology, 7, 146–147
    - primary scirrhus, 7, 146
      - resection, endoscopic, 7, 148
    - prognosis, 7, 148
    - prostatectomy, retropubic, 7, 149
    - secondary, 7, 146
    - spread, 7, 146–147
    - stilboestrol in, 7, 149
    - treatment, 7, 148–149
  - pyloric, differentiation from hypertrophy of pyloric muscle, 8, 82
  - rectum, of
    - The title RECTUM—CARCINOMA OF is contained in Vol 7, pp. 325–342*
    - aetiology, 7, 326
    - abdomino-perineal excision, 7, 335
    - age incidence, 7, 326
    - alcohol injections, intrathecal, 7, 342
    - anaesthesia in, 7, 328
    - bowels and, 7, 326
    - classification, 'Dukes', 7, 326
    - clinical features, 7, 326–327
    - colostomy, palliative, for, 7, 341
    - cautery, contra-indications to, 7, 341
    - appendices epiploic, in, 7, 341
    - stenosis, prevention of, 7, 341
    - Whitehead's varnish, 7, 341
    - constipation in, 7, 327
    - curettage, 7, 341
    - diagnosis, 7, 327
    - diarrhoea in, 7, 327
    - diathermy in, 7, 327
    - differential diagnosis, 7, 37
    - proctitis, 7, 37

## CARCINOMA—continued

## rectum—continued

- examination, physical, 7, 327
- haemorrhage in, 7, 326
- Hartmann's operation for, 7, 339
- hypertrophic, 7, 326
- incidence, 7, 326
- liver involvement, 7, 326
- malignancy, 6, 203
- palpation in, 7, 327
- pathology, 7, 326
- perineal (Lockhart-Mummery) excision, 7, 339
- perineo-abdominal excision, 7, 335-336
- pre-operative treatment, 7, 327-328
- pylephlebitis caused by, 7, 241
- radiotherapy, 7, 342
- resection,
  - abdomino-anal, 7, 338-339
  - intra-pelvic restorative, 7, 336-338
- restorative operations, 7, 336
- sex incidence, 7, 326
- sigmoidoscopy in, 7, 327
- site, 7, 326
- spread, 7, 326
- symptoms,
  - early, 7, 326
  - late, 7, 327
- synchronous combined excision, 7, 329-335
  - abdominal approach, 7, 330
  - adhesions, peritoneal, 7, 330
  - closure, 7, 332
  - colostomy, 7, 332
  - dissection,
    - pelvic, 7, 330
    - trial, 7, 330
  - exposure of vesicles, 7, 331
  - incision, 7, 330
- perineal approach, 7, 332
  - closure, 7, 334
  - coccygeus division, 7, 333
  - drainage, 7, 334
  - exposure of apex of prostate, 7, 334
  - female, in, 7, 334
  - ileococcygeus division, 7, 333
  - incision, 7, 332
  - pubococcygeus division, 7, 334
  - Waldeyer's fascia, division of, 7, 333
- resectability rate, 7, 340
- results, 7, 340
- survival rate, 7, 340
- treatment,
  - alcohol injections, intrathecal, 7, 342
  - colostomy, palliative, 7, 341
  - curettage, 7, 341
  - diathermy, 7, 341
  - excision,
    - abdomino-perineal, 7, 335
    - combined, 7, 328
    - perineal, 7, 339
    - perineo-abdominal, 7, 335-336
    - synchronous combined, 7, 328-334
  - Hartmann's operation, 7, 339
  - inoperable cases, 7, 341
  - resection, abdomino-anal, 7, 338

- restorative, 7, 336
    - intra-pelvic resection, 7, 336
  - position of patient, 7, 329
  - post-operative, 7, 339-340
  - pre-operative, 7, 327-328
  - radiotherapy, 7, 342
  - results of, 7, 340
  - sedation for, 7, 328
  - types of, 7, 326
  - ulcerative, 7, 326
  - retrograde spread, 6, 201
  - retro-laryngeal, 6, 94
  - laryngoscopy, 6, 94
  - lymph gland involvement, 6, 94
  - sex incidence, 6, 94
  - scalp and skull of, 7, 465
- 
- pulmonary, 5, 451
  - stomach, of, 8, 58-79
    - aetiology, 8, 58-59
    - anaemia, 8, 68
    - anatomy, surgical, 8, 59-61
    - lymphatic system, 8, 59, 60
    - vascular anomalies, 8, 61
  - appetite in, 1, 51
  - blood in stools, 6, 61
  - Borrmann's classification, 8, 61
  - chemotherapy, prophylactic, 8, 69
  - clinical picture, 8, 64-65
  - colon, extension to, 8, 78
  - complications, 8, 68
  - definition, 8, 58
  - diagnosis, special aids to, 8, 65-67
  - differential diagnosis, 8, 67
    - adhesions, 1, 80
    - cicatricial stenosis, 1, 81
  - digestive function, disturbance of, 8, 64
  - dispepsia and, 8, 64
  - examination, physical, in, 8, 65
  - fasting juice, 2, 87
  - fractional test meals in, 8, 67
  - gastrectomy, 8, 73
  - gastritis and, 8, 59
  - gastroscopy in, 8, 66-67
    - appearance of lesions, 8, 66
    - obstruction by growths to, 8, 66
  - haemorrhage in, 8, 64
  - indication for operative treatment, 8, 68
  - incidence, 8, 59
  - sex, 8, 59
  - liver, extension to, 8, 78
  - macroscopic appearance
  - metastasis, 8, 64
  - microscopical
    - blood in
    - location of, 8, 65
    - extension
    - pathology, 8, 61-64
    - prognosis, 3,
    - operative care,
    - type

## CARCINOMA—continued

- stomach, of—continued
  - prognosis, 8, 67-68
  - radiological appearance, 8, 65-66
  - barium meal, after, 8, 65
- resection, 8, 69-78
  - anastomosis after, 8, 75-77
  - diet after, 8, 79
  - gastrectomy, 8, 73
    - end-to-end reconstruction, 8, 75
    - end-to-side reconstruction, 8, 75
  - lower and middle stomach, 8, 69-71
  - upper and middle stomach, 8, 71-74
  - reconstruction after, 8, 74-77
  - results, 8, 79
  - splenectomy, 8, 73
- site, frequencies, 8, 61
- spread, 8, 63
  - extra-gastric, 8, 77
- survival rate, 8, 68
- symptoms, 8, 64
- tube-like appearance, 8, 66
- thyroid gland, of, 8, 260
- cellulitis, differentiation from, 6, 169
- tongue, of,
  - anterior two thirds, 6, 87
  - back of,
    - characteristics, 6, 90
    - prognosis, 6, 90
    - treatment, 6, 117-118
  - diagnosis, 6, 97
  - dental ulcers and, 6, 97
  - leucoplakia and, 6, 97
  - leucoplakia and, 6, 87
  - mouth and, differential diagnosis, 6, 97
  - pain in, 6, 87
  - posterior third, histology, 6, 88
  - prognosis, 6, 88
  - ptyalism false, in, 7, 432
  - treatment,
    - choice of, 6, 112
    - diathermy glossectomy, 6, 113-114
    - after-care, 6, 113
    - anaesthesia, 6, 113
    - excision, 6, 113
    - ligation of external carotid artery, 6, 113
  - radium,
    - after-care, 6, 112-113
    - dosage, 6, 112
    - implants, choice of, 6, 112
  - removal of mandible, 6, 114
  - anaesthesia, 6, 114
  - closure, 6, 114
  - intubation, 6, 114
  - ligation of external carotid artery, 6, 114
  - splinting of jaw, 6, 114
  - surgery, 6, 113-114
  - indications, 6, 112
- tonsils, of,
  - characteristics, 6, 90
  - diagnosis, 6, 98
  - prognosis, 6, 90
  - treatment, 6, 117-118
- transitional-celled, tongue, of, 6, 88
- ulcer formation, 8, 342, 347
- urethra, of, 8, 409

## uterus

*The title UTERUS—CARCINOMA OF THE BODY is contained in Vol. 8, pp. 440-450*

- aetiology, 8, 440
- age in, 8, 440
- cachexia, in, 8, 449
- cervical polypi, and, 8, 445
- clinical picture, 8, 444-445
- curetage, diagnostic, 8, 445
- definition, 8, 440
- diagnosis, 8, 445
- differential diagnosis, 8, 446
- discharge, 8, 445
- fibroids, associated with, 8, 429
- general condition, 8, 445
- glandular involvement, 8, 443
- hysterectomy, 8, 447
- menopause in, 8, 440
- microscopic appearances, 8, 443
- mobility of uterus, 8, 445
- morbid anatomy, 8, 441
- pain in, 8, 445
- parity in, 8, 440
- pathology, 8, 441
- penetration, 8, 442
- polypi, associated cervical, 8, 445
- prevention of recurrence, 8, 447
- prognosis, 8, 449
- radiotherapy, 8, 447-448
  - Heyman's technique, 8, 448
  - limitations, 8, 447
  - Marie Curie Hospital technique, 8, 448
  - results, 8, 448
  - technique, 8, 447
- salpingo-oophorectomy, 8, 447
- spread, surface, 8, 442
- treatment, 8, 446-449
- vaginal
  - implants in, 8, 442
  - smears, 8, 446
- vagina, of, 8, 473-474
  - primary, 8, 473
    - biopsy, 8, 474
    - colostomy, 8, 474
    - direct spread, 8, 473
    - Gartner's ducts from, 8, 473
    - incidence, 8, 473
    - lymph glands, in, 8, 474
    - radiotherapy, 8, 474
    - type of cell, 8, 473
    - ureters, transplantation, 8, 474
    - Wertheim's hysterectomy, 8, 474
  - secondary, 8, 474
    - chorio-epithelioma, 8, 474
    - incidence, 8, 474
    - treatment, 8, 474
- vallecular, pharyngotomy, translingual, 5, 372
- skin of, surgical biopsy, following, 4, 301

CARDIOLYSIS, BRAUER'S, 4, 418

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.





## CAUDA EQUINA

- neoplasm of, sciatica due to, 7, 489
- paralysis of, myelogram, 7, 496
- sciatica in, 7, 500

## CAUSALGIA,

*The title PAIN—CAUSALGIA is contained in Vol. 6, pp. 423-432*

- aetiology, 6, 424
- amputation stumps and, 1, 194
- clinical features, 6, 425
- definition, 6, 423
- diagnosis, 6, 427
- differential diagnosis, 6, 427
- face, of, trigeminal neuralgia, differentiation from, 6, 254
- factors aggravating, 6, 425-426
- general considerations, 6, 423
- injuries causing, 6, 424
- median nerve lesions as complication, 6, 227
- mental state of patient, 6, 426
- nerves involved, 6, 424
- osteoporosis of phalanges, 6, 426
- pain,
  - relief of, 6, 426
  - site of, 6, 425
  - time of onset, 6, 425
  - types of, 6, 425
- pathogenesis, 6, 424
- posture, effect of, 6, 426
- sciatic nerve lesions causing, 6, 231
- spontaneous disappearance, 6, 428
- temperature, effects of, 6, 426
- time of onset, 6, 425
- treatment, 6, 428-431
  - procaine sympathetic block, 6, 428-431
  - psychotherapy, 6, 428
  - sympathectomy, 6, 431
- trophic changes, 6, 425

## CAUTERIZATION, ALLERGY, IN. 1, 159

## CAUTERY,

- diathermy, pleural adhesions in, disadvantages, 1, 89
- electric,
  - haemorrhage, in, 4, 383
  - pleural adhesions, in, 1, 88
- Paquelin, haemorrhage, in, 4, 383

## CEEPRYN, SKIN DISINFECTION WITH, 1, 437

## CELLOPHANE,

- dialysing membrane, 8, 368
- masks, in, 1, 434

## CELLS

- ganglion, destruction of, herpes zoster, in, 4, 474
- glomus, histological appearance, 4, 327
- growth, rate of, resistance to infection and, 5, 88
- hepatic, mushroom poisoning, in, 5, 103
- infection, resistance to, age and, 5, 88
- Kupffer, mushroom poisoning, in, 5, 103

- neutrophilic, phagocytosis, 5, 102
- plasma, infiltration of, elephantiasis, in, 3, 364
- proliferation of, 5, 93
- red, concentrated, transfusion of, 2, 198
- Schwann, palisading of nuclei, 4, 304

## CELLULITIS, 3, 16

*The title CELLULITIS, LYMPHANGITIS, ERY-SIPELAS is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 16-24*

- adenitis, following, 3, 18
- aetiology, 3, 17
- anaerobic, 2, 38
- axillary, 3, 18
- bacteriology, 3, 17
- bladder, rupture and, 2, 117
- boils and carbuncles, connexion with, 2, 219
- cellulo-cutaneous, clinical features, 3, 21
- clinical picture, 3, 19
- deep, 3, 19
  - treatment, 3, 22
- definition, 3, 16
- dacryoadenitis, acute, differentiation from, 5, 326

*empyema in, 7, 71*

7, 394

## neck

*The title NECK—CELLULITIS is contained in Vol. 6, pp. 164-172*

- aetiology, 6, 164
- anatomy, surgical, 6, 164-167
  - carotid sheath, 6, 165
  - cervical fascial planes, 6, 164
  - investing layer, 6, 164
  - parotid fascial space, 6, 165
  - pre-tracheal fascia, 6, 165
  - pre-vertebral fascia, 6, 164
  - pterygomandibular space, 6, 166
  - sublingual space, 6, 165
  - submandibular space, 6, 165
- aspiration in, 6, 168
- bacteriology, 6, 167
- blood culture in, 6, 168
- bone infection and, 6, 167
- caries causing, 6, 166
- clinical picture, 6, 167
- definition, 6, 164
- diagnosis, special aids, 6, 168
- differential diagnosis, 6, 168-169
- endoscopy in, 6, 168
- Ludwig's angina, 6, 167-168

- Staph aureus* in, 6, 167
- streptococci in, 6, 167
- treatment, 6, 169-171
  - complications, of, 6, 171
  - drainage of abscesses, 6, 170
  - penicillin in, 6, 169
  - post-operative care, 6, 171-172
  - removal of cause, 6, 170

## Cellulitis

### CELLULITIS—continued

#### neck—continued

results, 6, 172

surgical, 6, 170-171

visceral space, 6, 167

orbital, 3, 18; 6, 374-375

clinical picture, 6, 374

complications, 6, 374

causes, 6, 366, 374

differential diagnosis, 6, 374-375

drainage, 6, 366

incision for drainage, 6, 366

optic nerve in, 6, 363

signs, 6, 374

symptoms, 6, 374

treatment, 6, 375

osteomyelitis, underlying cause, 3, 18

pathology, 3, 17

pelvic, 3, 20, 25-27

*The title CELLULITIS—PELVIC is contained*

*in Vol. 3, pp 25-27*

aetiology, 3, 25

#### cervix

displacement of, 3, 26

inflammation around, 3, 26

laceration of, 3, 25

childbirth, following, 3, 25

clinical picture, 3, 25

definition, 3, 25

diathermy, short-wave, in, 7, 12

differential diagnosis, 3, 26

hyperaemia in, 3, 25

pathology, 3, 25

phlegmon, 3, 25

prognosis, 3, 26

spread, 2, 116, 3, 26

suppuration, 3, 26

symptoms, 3, 25

treatment, 3, 27

physiotherapy in, 7, 12

prognosis, 3, 21

resolution, 3, 18

submandibular, 3, 18

treatment, 3, 21, 27, 6, 42, 169-171, 375

chemotherapy, 3, 23

general, 3, 21

Hilton's method, 3, 24

local, 3, 21

operative, 3, 24

penicillin, 3, 24

ulceration in, 8, 344

umbilicus of, 8, 350

wearing of prostheses and, 1, 195

### CEMENTOMES, 6, 302

aetiology, 6, 303

clinical picture, 6, 303

morbidity anatomy, 6, 303

treatment, 6, 304

### CENTIPEDES, BITE OF, 2, 101

### CEPHALHAEMATOMA, 2, 343, 4, 364; 7, 455

### CEPHALIN-CHOLESTEROL TEST, 2, 81

### CEPHALOGRAPHY, PROGNATHISM, IN, 6, 389

### CEREBELLUM

abscess, ear, internal infection, differentia-

tion from, 3, 294

defects of, 2, 341

## INDEX

## Cervical Rib

embolism in, 3, 375

exposure of, incisions, 2, 435

haemorrhage, aortic coarctation, in, 8, 491

operations, surgical, principles of, 2,

441-454

tumour of, symptoms, produced by, 2, 424

### CEREBRO-CRANIUM, TOPOGRAPHY OF, 2, 442

#### CEREBROSPINAL FLUID,

amounts removed, 2, 391

Bell's palsy, in, 4, 5

blood in, 2, 394

brain abscess, in, 2, 392

brain injury, in, 2, 394

circulation of, 6, 70

contamination by blood, 2, 391

herniation of cerebral tissue impeding cir-

culation of, 2, 439

herpes zoster and, 4, 475

internal ear infection, in, 3, 291

manometer, 2, 391

meningitis,

pyogenic, in, 7, 95

tuberculous, in, 6, 78; 7, 95

normal contents, 2, 391; 6, 70

pathways, defects in, 2, 342

perilymph, 3, 291

pituitary adenomas, in, 7, 45

pressure, 2, 391

protein, high in, 2, 392

rabies, in, 7, 257

sciatica, in, 7, 497

syphilis, in, 8, 161

congenital, in, 8, 166

tabes dorsalis, in, 8, 173

thrombosis, in, 2, 394

tuberculosis, diagnosis, in, 8, 321

tumours, in, 2, 392

withdrawal of, intracranial pressure,

reduced by, 2, 444

### CEREBRO-VASCULAR, DISEASE, DIFFERENTIAL

DIAGNOSIS, 2, 430

### CERVICAL-DISC LESIONS, differential diagnosis,

3, 31

### CERVICAL RIB, 3, 28-33

*The title CERVICAL RIB AND THE SCALENUS*

*SYNDROME is contained in Vol 3,*

*pp. 28-33*

abduction test, 3, 31

aetiology, 3, 28

anatomy, 3, 29

cyanosis, 3, 29

diagnosis, 3, 30

radiography in, 3, 30

definition, 3, 28

differential diagnosis, 3, 30-31

cervical-disc lesions, 3, 31

neuritis, ulnar, 3, 31

writers' cramp, 3, 31

incidence, 3, 28

occupational causes, 3, 28

post-operative care, 3, 33

sensory loss, symptom of, 3, 29

symptoms and signs, 3, 29

thrombosis, arterial, in, 1, 484

treatment, 3, 31

non-operative, 3, 31

exercises, 3, 31

*Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.*

CERVICAL RIB—continued  
treatment—continued

- operative, 3, 31
- anaesthesia, 3, 31
- incision, 3, 32
- Mayo's scissors, 3, 32
- patient, position of, 3, 31
- results, 3, 33
- types of, 3, 29

## CERVICITIS

- genital prolapse and, 6, 483
- gonorrhoeal, treatment, 4, 344
- proctitis following, 7, 370

## CERVIX

*The title UTERUS—CERVIX; AND VAGINA is contained in Vol. 8, pp 451-475*

- amputation of, 6, 487, 489; 8, 454
- dystocia following, 6, 495
- carcinoma of, 8, 457-466
  - aetiology, 8, 457
  - age incidence, 8, 457
  - anaemia in, 8, 461
  - biopsy in, 8, 461
  - bleeding, irregular, in, 8, 461
  - Broders' classification, 8, 458
  - cell counts, 8, 459
  - childbearing relationship, 8, 457
  - classification, 8, 460
  - clinical picture, 8, 461
  - colposcopy in, 8, 462
  - cordotomy, 8, 463
  - cystoscopy in, 8, 461
  - deep infiltrations, 8, 460
  - diagnostic procedures, 8, 461
  - embolism, pulmonary, from, 8, 461
  - fornices, spread into, 8, 460
  - grading, 8, 458
  - hydronephrosis in, 8, 461
  - irradiation response, 8, 459
  - limited growth, 8, 460
  - lymph gland involvement, 8, 460
  - lymphatic channels, permeation, 8, 460
  - metastases, 8, 460
    - blood-stream, 8, 460
    - pelvic glands, 8, 460
  - pain in, 8, 461
  - parametria, infiltration 8, 460
  - pathology, 8, 457
  - pelvic peritonitis, in, 8, 461
  - pyonephrosis, 8, 461

- radiotherapy, 8, 463
  - Paris technique, 8, 464
  - pelvic glands dissection following, 8, 463
  - Stockholm technique, 8, 464
  - results, 8, 463
  - tissue necrosis dangers, 8, 463
- rate of growth ratio, 8, 459
- rectum, examination in, 8, 461
- salpingitis in, 8, 461

- Schauta's operation, 8, 462
- Schiller's test, 8, 462
- site of origin, 8, 458
- spread of, 8, 459
- stages of, 8, 460
- symptoms, 8, 461
- thrombosis, femoral, from, 8, 461
- treatment, 8, 462
  - assessment, 8, 462
  - methods, 8, 462
  - palliative, 8, 463
  - Stockholm technique, 8, 463
- urinary fistulae in, 8, 461
- vaginal smear in, 8, 462
- catarrh of, pruritus vulvae, causing, 4, 289
- chancere of gonorrhoea, differentiation from, 4, 338
- cauterization of, 8, 455
- cervicitis, chronic, 8, 452-456
  - aetiology, 8, 452
  - antiseptics in, 8, 454
  - carcinoma, relation to, 8, 454
  - clinical picture, 8, 454
  - diagnosis, 8, 454
  - discharge in, 8, 454
  - hysterectomy in, 8, 454
  - leucorrhoea, 8, 454
  - trachelorrhaphy, 8, 454
  - treatment, 8, 454
- conization of, 8, 455
- ectropion, 8, 452
- Emmet's trachelorrhaphy, 8, 454
- endocervicitis, 8, 454
- erosion, 8, 452
- gonorrhoea, 4, 343-346
- hormones influencing, 8, 452
- lacerations, 8, 452-456
- lymph gland of, caseous tissue appearance, 4, 301
- nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 462
- oestrogen influencing, 8, 453
- polypi, 8, 456
  - adenomatous, 8, 456
  - fibro-adenomatous, 8, 456
  - fibroid, 8, 457
  - malignant, 8, 457
  - mucous, 8, 456
  - panhysterectomy, 8, 457
  - symptoms of, 8, 456
- progesterone influencing, 8, 453
- sarcoma, 8, 457

## CETAVLON

- boils, prevention, and, 2, 221
- burns and scalds, 2, 526
- skin,
  - disinfection with, 1, 437
  - flora removed by, 2, 39

## CHALAZION, 3, 513

## CHAMPAGNE, GOUT IN, 4, 351

## CHANCER

- differentiation from anthrax, 1, 277
- hard, 8, 345
- primary, nipple of, 2, 465
- soft, 8, 344

## CHANCROID ULCER, TREATMENT, 8, 161

## CHAUL APPLICATOR, 2, 148

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## CELLULITIS—continued

## neck—continued

results, 6, 172

surgical, 6, 170-171

visceral space, 6, 167

orbital, 3, 18; 6, 374-375

clinical picture, 6, 374

complications, 6, 374

causes, 6, 366, 374

differential diagnosis, 6, 374-375

drainage, 6, 366

incision for drainage, 6, 366

optic nerve in, 6, 363

signs, 6, 374

symptoms, 6, 374

treatment, 6, 375

osteomyelitis, underlying cause, 3, 18

pathology, 3, 17

pelvic, 3, 20, 25-27

*The title CELLULITIS—PELVIC is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 25-27*

aetiology, 3, 25

cervix

displacement of, 3, 26

inflammation around, 3, 26

laceration of, 3, 25

childbirth, following, 3, 25

clinical picture, 3, 25

definition, 3, 25

diathermy, short-wave, in, 7, 12

differential diagnosis, 3, 26

hyperaemia in, 3, 25

pathology, 3, 25

phlegmon, 3, 25

prognosis, 3, 26

spread, 2, 116; 3, 26

suppuration, 3, 26

symptoms, 3, 25

treatment, 3, 27

physiotherapy in, 7, 12

prognosis, 3, 21

resolution, 3, 18

submandibular, 3, 18

treatment, 3, 21, 27, 6, 42, 169-171, 375

chemotherapy, 3, 23

general, 3, 21

Hilton's method, 3, 24

local, 3, 21

operative, 3, 24

penicillin, 3, 24

ulceration in, 8, 344

umbilicus of, 8, 350

wearing of prostheses and, 1, 195

## CEMENTOMES, 6, 302

aetiology, 6, 303

clinical picture, 6, 303

morbid anatomy, 6, 303

treatment, 6, 304

## CENTIPEDES, BITE OF, 2, 101

## CEPHALHAEMATOMA, 2, 343, 4, 364, 7, 455

## CEPHALIN-CHOLESTEROL TEST, 2, 81

## CEPHALOGRAPHY, PROGNATHISM, 14, 6, 389

## CEREBELLUM

abscess, ear, internal infection, differentiation from, 3, 294

defects of, 2, 341

embolism in, 3, 375

exposure of, incisions, 2, 435

haemorrhage, aortic coarctation, in, 8, 491

operations, surgical, principles of, 2, 441-454

tumour of, symptoms, produced by, 2, 424

## CEREBRO-CRANIUM, TOPOGRAPHY OF, 2, 442

## CEREBROSPINAL FLUID,

amounts removed, 2, 391

Bell's palsy, in, 4, 5

blood in, 2, 394

brain abscess, in, 2, 392

brain injury, in, 2, 394

circulation of, 6, 70

contamination by blood, 2, 391

herniation of cerebral tissue impeding circulation of, 2, 439

herpes zoster and, 4, 475

internal ear infection, in, 3, 291

manometer, 2, 391

meningitis,

pyogenic, in, 7, 95

tuberculous, in, 6, 78; 7, 95

normal contents, 2, 391; 6, 70

pathways, defects in, 2, 342

perilymph, 3, 291

pituitary adenomas, in, 7, 45

pressure, 2, 391

protein, high in, 2, 392

rabies, in, 7, 257

sciatica, in, 7, 497

syphilis, in, 8, 161

congenital, in, 8, 166

tabes dorsalis, in, 8, 173

thrombosis, in, 2, 394

tuberculosis, diagnosis, in, 8, 321

tumours, in, 2, 392

withdrawal of, intracranial pressure,

reduced by, 2, 444

## CEREBRO-VASCULAR, DISEASE, DIFFERENTIAL DIAGNOSIS, 2, 430

## CERVICAL-DISC LESIONS, differential diagnosis, 3, 31

## CERVICAL RIB, 3, 28-33

*The title CERVICAL RIB AND THE SCALENUS SYNDROME is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 28-33*

abduction test, 3, 31

aetiology, 3, 28

anatomy, 3, 29

cyanosis, 3, 29

diagnosis, 3, 30

radiography in, 3, 30

definition, 3, 28

differential diagnosis, 3, 30-31

cervical-disc lesions, 3, 31

neuritis, ulnar, 3, 31

writers' cramp, 3, 31

incidence, 3, 28

occupational causes, 3, 28

post-operative care, 3, 33

sensory loss, symptom of, 3, 29

symptoms and signs, 3, 29

thrombosis, arterial, in, 1, 484

treatment, 3, 31

non-operative, 3, 31

exercises, 3, 31

*Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.*

## CERVICAL RIB—continued

## treatment—continued

- operative, 3, 31
- anaesthesia, 3, 31
- incision, 3, 32
- Mayo's scissors, 3, 32
- patient, position of, 3, 31
- results, 3, 33
- types of, 3, 29

## CERVICITIS

- genital prolapse and, 6, 483
- gonorrhoeal, treatment, 4, 344
- proctitis following, 7, 370

## CERVIX

*The title UTERUS—CERVIX, AND VAGINA is contained in Vol 8, pp. 451-475*

- amputation of, 6, 487, 489, 8, 454
- dystocia following, 6, 495
- carcinoma of, 8, 457-466
  - aetiology, 8, 457
  - age incidence, 8, 457
  - anaemia in, 8, 461
  - biopsy in, 8, 461
  - bleeding, irregular, in, 8, 461
  - Broders' classification, 8, 458
  - cell counts, 8, 459
  - childbearing relationship, 8, 457
  - classification, 8, 460
  - clinical picture, 8, 461
  - colposcopy in, 8, 462
  - cordotomy, 8, 463
  - cystoscopy in, 8, 461
  - deep infiltrations, 8, 460
  - diagnostic procedures, 8, 461
  - embolism, pulmonary, from, 8, 461
  - fornices, spread into, 8, 460
  - grading, 8, 458
  - hydronephrosis in, 8, 461
  - irradiation response, 8, 459
  - limited growth, 8, 460
  - lymph gland involvement, 8, 460
  - lymphatic channels, permeation, 8, 460
  - metastases, 8, 460
    - blood-stream, 8, 460
    - pelvic glands, 8, 460
  - pain in, 8, 461
  - parametria, infiltration 8, 460
  - pathology, 8, 457
  - pelvic peritonitis, in, 8, 461
  - pyonephrosis, 8, 461
- radiotherapy, 8, 463
  - Paris technique, 8, 464
  - pelvic glands dissection following, 8, 463
  - Stockholm technique, 8, 464
  - results, 8, 463
  - tissue necrosis dangers, 8, 463
- rate of growth ratio, 8, 459
- rectum, examination in, 8, 461
- salpingitis in, 8, 461

- Schauta's operation, 8, 462
- Schiller's test, 8, 462
- site of origin, 8, 458
- spread of, 8, 459
- stages of, 8, 460
- symptoms, 8, 461
- thrombosis, femoral, from, 8, 461
- treatment, 8, 462
  - assessment, 8, 462
  - methods, 8, 462
  - palliative, 8, 463
  - Stockholm technique, 8, 463
  - urinary fistulae in, 8, 461
  - vaginal smear in, 8, 462
- catarrh of, pruritus vulvae, causing, 4, 289
- chancere of gonorrhoea, differentiation from, 4, 338
- cauterization of, 8, 455
- cervicitis, chronic, 8, 452-456
  - aetiology, 8, 452
  - antiseptics in, 8, 454
  - carcinoma, relation to, 8, 454
  - clinical picture, 8, 454
  - diagnosis, 8, 454
  - discharge in, 8, 454
  - hysterectomy in, 8, 454
  - leucorrhoea, 8, 454
  - trachelorrhaphy, 8, 454
  - treatment, 8, 454
- conization of, 8, 455
- ectropion, 8, 452
- Emmet's trachelorrhaphy, 8, 454
- endocervicitis, 8, 454
- erosion, 8, 452
- gonorrhoea, 4, 343-346
- hormones influencing, 8, 452
- lacerations, 8, 452-456
- lymph gland of, caseous tissue appearance, 4, 301
- nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 462
- oestrogen influencing, 8, 453
- polypi, 8, 456
  - adenomatous, 8, 456
  - fibro-adenomatous, 8, 456
  - fibroid, 8, 457
  - malignant, 8, 457
  - mucous, 8, 456
  - panhysterectomy, 8, 457
  - symptoms of, 8, 456
- progesterone influencing, 8, 453
- sarcoma, 8, 457

## CETAVLON

- boils, prevention, and, 2, 221
- burns and scalds, 2, 526
- skin,
  - disinfection with, 1, 437
  - flora removed by, 2, 39

## CHALAZION, 3, 513

## CHAMPAGNE, GOUT IN, 4, 351

## CHANCRE,

- differentiation from anthrax, 1, 277
- hard, 8, 345
- primary, nipple of, 2, 465
- soft, 8, 344

## CHANCROID ULCER, TREATMENT, 8, 161

## CHAOUL APPLICATOR, 2, 148

## CHARCOT'S JOINTS, 8, 171-172

- clinical picture, 8, 171
- differential diagnosis, 8, 172
- effusions in, 8, 171, 172
- onset, rapidity, 8, 171

## CHEATLE FORCEPS, 8, 153

## CHEILOSI, PLUMMER-VINSON SYNDROME, IN, 6, 84

## CHEILOSTOMY, ARTHRITIS, IN, 1, 391

CHEMICAL STERILIZATION, 1, 436 (*see Sterilization and Asepsis*)  
surgical apparatus, of, 8, 44-45CHEMICAL WARFARE,  
*The title CHEMICAL WARFARE—SURGICAL ASPECTS OF IS CONTAINED IN Vol. 3, pp. 34-39*

- general aspects, 3, 34
- phosphorus burns, 3, 38
- vesicant gases, 3, 34-38
  - animal experiments, 3, 36
  - lewisite, 3, 36
    - anhydraemia, 3, 36
    - liver damage, 3, 36
  - mustard gas, 3, 35
    - anhydraemia, 3, 35
    - definition, 3, 35
    - effects, local, 3, 35
    - systemic poisoning, 3, 35
- treatment in, 3, 36-38
  - BAL, 3, 38
  - dermatitis, intractable, 3, 38
  - ointments, 3, 37
  - solvents, 3, 37

## CHEMOSIS, 3, 470

CHEMOTAXIS,  
abscess formation in, 1, 44  
immunity and, 1, 45  
injury, following, 5, 95CHEMOTHERAPY, (*see also specific agents*)  
*The title CHEMOTHERAPY IS CONTAINED IN Vol. 3, pp. 40-50*

- Albucid, 3, 42
- anuria, cystoscopy, Kolff's artificial kidney, 3, 46

130

223

- bubo, tropical, 3, 49
- colon, carcinoma of, 3, 113

- lung abscess, in, 1, 192-193
- lymphadenoma, in, 5, 12
- mastoiditis, acute, 3, 319
- osteomyelitis, in, 3, 48
- "penicillin powder", 3, 44
- pharmacology, 3, 41
  - acetylation, 3, 41
  - p-aminobenzoic acid, 3, 41
- Prontosil album, 3, 42
- Propseptine, 3, 42
- septic cavities, opening of, and, 8, 130
- Soluseptasine, 3, 42, 44

- specific infections
  - actinomycosis, 3, 50
  - anthrax, 3, 50
  - dracontiasis, 3, 50
  - empyema, pneumococcal, 3, 47
  - filariasis, 3, 50
  - gonorrhoea, 3, 49
  - haemolytic streptococci, 3, 47
  - lymphogranuloma inguinale, 3, 49
  - meningitis, purulent, 3, 47
  - peritonitis, 3, 48
  - pyomyositis, 3, 50
  - staphylococci, 3, 47
  - ulcer, tropical, 3, 50
  - urinary infection, 3, 48

- Sulfasuxidine, 3, 43
- sulphadiazine, anuria from, 3, 45
- Sulphamezathine, 3, 42
- sulphapyridine,
  - anuria from, 3, 45
  - vomiting from, 3, 46
- sulphathiazole, anuria from, 3, 45
- sulphonamides, available, 3, 42-43
- succinylsulphathiazole, 3, 43
- sulphacetamide, 3, 42
- sulphadiazine, 3, 42
- sulphadimethylpyrimidine, 3, 42
- sulphaguanidine, 3, 43
- sulphamerazine, 3, 42
- sulphanilamide, 3, 42
- sulphapyridine, 3, 42
- sulphathiazole, 3, 42
- sulphonamido-crisoidin, 3, 42
- toxic effects, 3, 45
  - agranulocytosis, 3, 46
  - anaemia, acute haemolytic, 3, 46
  - anuria, 3, 45-46
  - cyanosis, 3, 46
  - delirium, 3, 46
  - drug-fever, 3, 46
  - eczematoid reactions, 3, 46
  - photosensitization, 3, 46
  - trial doses, 3, 45
  - use, principles of, 3, 43
  - vomiting, 3, 46
- surgical technique, and, 8, 126
- tuberculosis, in, 8, 328-330

## CHEST

- actinomycosis of, 1, 64
- adventitious sounds in, hernia, diaphragmatic, 4, 464
- anatomy, 8, 204
- autonomic nerves and plexuses of, 1, 457
- closure of, lobectomy after, 2, 514
- complications, inhalation anaesthesia after, 1, 129
- dermoid cysts, 3, 245
- "frozen chest", 8, 222
- hernia,
  - diaphragmatic, in, 4, 461
  - retrosternal, 4, 469
- herniation of intestines into, 4, 472
- in utero, 7, 55
- incision of, lobectomy lower, 2, 513
- injuries,

## CHEST—continued

## injuries—continued

*The title THORACIC AND INTRATHORACIC INJURIES is contained in Vol 1, pp. 203–233*

aetiology, 8, 203–204

anaesthesia for operative treatment, of, 8, 213

anatomy and, 8, 204

bronchial secretions in, effects of, 8, 207

bronchoscopy in, 8, 213

cardiac tamponade, 8, 207

cardio-respiratory function, effect on, 8, 204

classification, 8, 204

conservative treatment,

bronchial secretions, control of, 8, 213

general measures, 8, 213

haemothorax, of, 8, 211–212

indications, 8, 210

crush, radiographic appearances, 8, 207

diagnosis, 8, 209–210

diaphragm, effect on, 8, 204

first-aid treatment, 8, 209

flail chest, 8, 204, 205

gaseous exchange and, 8, 204, 205

general principles, 8, 203–214

grouping of, 8, 204

heart, to, 8, 229–230

foreign bodies in, 8, 230

lungs, to, 8, 226–229

atelectasis in, 8, 228

blast injury, 8, 226, 227

contusion, 8, 226–227

crush injuries, 8, 227

management, 8, 209–210

mediastinitis, 8, 233

morphine in, 8, 209

oxygen and, 8, 209

pain in, effects of, 8, 207

parietes, to, 8, 215–216

cartilages, costal, 8, 216

foreign bodies, 8, 216

mechanical respiration in treatment, 8, 216

rib fractures causing, 8, 215–216

sternum, fractures of, in, 8, 216

*Pendel-Luft* in, 8, 206

4–207

frequency of examination, 8, 208

points of importance, 8, 208

views, 8, 208

resuscitation in, 7, 406; 8, 209

specific, management of, 8, 214–233

surgical treatment,

ambulation, early, after, 8, 213, 214

immediate operation, 8, 213

indications, 8, 210

pre-operative measures, 8, 213

remote operations, 8, 214

indications, 8, 211

thoraco-abdominal wounds, 8, 231–232

incision, 8, 213

indications, 8, 210

lung examination during, 8, 213

physiotherapy after, 8, 214

transfusions in, 8, 209

transport of patients with, 8, 209

treatment, 8, 210–214

conservative, 8, 211

general principles, 8, 210

lobectomy, 8, 213

types of, 8, 203

war, 8, 204

lesions of, deep-seated aspiration biopsy, 4, 299

lung expansion and, 8, 205

posture of, permissive limits, 7, 32

"stove-in", treatment, 5, 113

support of, after thoracoplasty, 7, 224

CHEVALIER JACKSON OESOPHAGOSCOPE, 3, 426

CHEYNE-STOKES RESPIRATION, HEAT PYREXIA, IN, 8, 301

CHIASMAL SYNDROME, 3, 463

CHILBLAINS, 1, 481–482 (*see also* PERNIOSIS) physiotherapy, 7, 16

CHILDBIRTH,

backache following, 2, 9

breech presentation, Caesarean section indication for, 3, 4

Caesarean section in, 3, 1–10

complications, 3, 8

indications for, 3, 3

mortality rates, 3, 7, 9

results, 3, 8–10

varieties of, 3, 5

cellulitis, pelvic in, 3, 25, 27

asepsis, 3, 27

cervicitis from, 8, 452

contraction ring, Caesarean section indication for, 3, 4

pelvis,

contraction of, Caesarean section indication for, 3, 3

disproportion, Caesarean section indication for, 3, 3

placenta praevia, Caesarean section indication for, 3, 3

pre-eclampsia, Caesarean section indication for, 3, 4

visceroptosis, 8, 552

CHILDREN,

anaesthesia in, Vinesthene, 1, 224

backache in, 2, 9

bacteraemia and, 2, 19

treatment, 2, 21

blood urea level, 2, 76

bodice restrainer for plaster bed, 2, 63

bronchiectasis,

incidence, 2, 505

progressive, 2, 510

regressive, 2, 510

bronchography in, 2, 508

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.



## CHILDREN—continued

- grafts, corneal, in, 7, 51
- hernia, inguinal, in, 4, 434
- infection, resistance to, factors influencing, 5, 88
- osteomyelitis, tuberculous, in, 2, 247
- plaster beds for, 2, 60
- pressure, intracranial, increased, in, 2, 422
- restraint in plaster bed, 2, 63
- scalds, in, coagulation treatment, 2, 527
- scoliosis, idiopathic, causes of, 7, 550
- scurvy, manifest, bone growth, interference with, 7, 512
- skin irritants, reaction to, 5, 89
- spine, tuberculous, bone graft in, 7, 545
- urea clearance test, in, 2, 78

## CHILL, PYLEPHLEBITIS, IN, 7, 244

## CHIN,

- anthrax of, 1, 276
- poking, age of occurrence, 7, 27

## CHIROPODY, FOOT, PERFORATING ULCER OF, IN, 6, 542

## CHISEL, LEBSCHE, 8, 246

## CHITTY'S METHOD OF IODINE THERAPY IN ACTINOMYCOSIS, 1, 66

## CHLORAL,

- cleft lip and palate, post-operative sedation, 4, 55

## hydrate,

- hiccup, in, 4, 485
- pre-operative,
  - corneal grafts, in, 7, 52
  - stenosis, pyloric, of infants, 7, 251
  - sleep inducement by, protracted illness, in, 7, 181

## CHLORAMINE-T, GONORRHOEA, IN, 4, 343

## CHLORAMINE-T, 1, 215

## contra-indications,

- bile-duct surgery, 4, 255
- gall-bladder surgery, 4, 255

## dangers, 1, 216

## delayed chloroform poisoning, 1, 217

## description, 1, 215

## disadvantages, 1, 218

## ether and, confusion between fluids, 1, 218

## hydrophobia, in, 7, 261

## indications, 1, 216

## Junker's bottle for, 1, 218

## open method of administration, 1, 218

## overdosage,

- antidotes, 1, 216
- delayed effects of, 1, 217
- relative, 1, 216
- true, 1, 216

## primary cardiac syncope due to, 1, 216

## rate of administration, 1, 218

## ventricular fibrillation, fatal, due to, 1, 217

## CHLOROMA,

- age incidence, 5, 22
- blood changes in, 5, 22
- classification, 5, 21
- diagnosis, blood changes in, 5, 23

- orbit, of, 6, 376, 377
- treatment, radiotherapy contra-indicated, 5, 24

## CHLOROMYCETIN,

- B. typhosus*, effect on, 8, 336
- typhoid fever, in, 8, 306, 337
- infection of kidney, in, 8, 337

## CHLOROQUINE, AMOEBIC LIVER ABSCESS IN, 8, 304

## CHLORYL ANAESTHETIC, 1, 218-220

## CHOLAEMIA, OMENTOPEXY, SEQUELA OF, 5, 442

## CHOLANGITIS, 4, 253

## CHOLECYST-DUODENOSTOMY, PANCREATITIS, RECURRENCE OF, AND, 6, 435

## CHOLECYSTECTOMY, 1, 5

- cholecystitis complicating typhoid fever, in, 8, 335

## drainage, 4, 257

## electro-coagulation in, 4, 257

## incisions, 1, 30

## indications for, 4, 241

## omentum as cover in, 6, 357

## posture for, 1, 31

## results of, 4, 246

## technique, 4, 256

## visceroptosis, 8, 551

## volvulus, 8, 587

## CHOLECYSTITIS,

## acute, 4, 240-242

## aetiology, 4, 240

*B. coli* in, 4, 240*B. typhosus* in, 4, 240*B. welchii* in, 4, 240

## chronic, 4, 241

## r, 4, 241

## 4, 241

## 4, 241

## 4, 241

## 4, 241

## 4, 241

## 4, 241

## 4, 241

## 4, 241

## 4, 241

## 4, 241

## 4, 241

## 4, 241

## 4, 241

## 4, 241

## 4, 241

## 4, 241

## 4, 241

## 4, 241

## 4, 241

## 4, 241

## 4, 241

## 4, 241

## 4, 241

## 4, 241

## 4, 241

## 4, 241

## 4, 241

## 4, 241

## 4, 241

## 4, 241

## CHOLECYSTITIS—continued

## chronic—continued

- calculus formation, factors in, 4, 242
- cholecystectomy, results of, 4, 246
- clinical picture, 4, 244
- colic, biliary, in, 4, 244
- diagnosis, 4, 244
- differential diagnosis, 4, 244
- early signs, 4, 242
- fibrosis of liver, subcapsular, 4, 242
- flatulence, 4, 244
- gall-bladder, cholesterosis of, 4, 243
- gall-stones and, 4, 242-246
  - aseptic, 4, 243
  - combination stones, 4, 243
  - inflammatory, 4, 243
  - metabolic, 4, 243
  - pure pigment, 4, 243
  - septic, 4, 243
  - "silent", 4, 245
- incidence, 4, 242
- indications for surgical treatment, 4, 245
- jaundice in, 4, 244
- lymph gland, cystic, enlargement of, 4, 242
- morbid anatomy, 4, 242
- pain in, 4, 244
- route of infection, 4, 244
- signs, 4, 244
- Strept. faecalis*, 4, 244
- Strept. salivarius*, 4, 244
- subserous fat increase, 4, 242
- treatment, omentum grafting, 6, 360-361
- gall-bladder, carcinoma caused by, 4, 246
- intestinal obstruction, caused by, 5, 131
- liver abscess, amoebic, differentiation from, 1, 174
- non-calculus, 4, 245
- pregnancy, in, 7, 127
  - diagnosis, 7, 127
  - differential diagnosis, 7, 127
  - appendicitis, 7, 126
  - pyelitis, 7, 128
  - indications for operation, 7, 127
- surgery, post-operative gangrene, 7, 109
- typhoid, 4, 240
- typhoid fever, in, 8, 334
  - differential diagnosis, 8, 335
  - prognosis, 8, 335
  - treatment, 8, 335

## CHOLECYSTO-ENTEROSTOMY, CONTRA-INDICATIONS, 4, 258

## CHOLECYSTOGRAPHY

- adhesions of gall-bladder, in, 1, 78
- jaundice, in, 5, 179

## CHOLECYSTO-JEJUNOSTOMY,

- pancreatitis, recurrence of, and, 6, 435
- technique, 4, 258

## CHOLECYSTOKININ, EFFECT ON GALL-BLADDER, 4, 240

## CHOLECYSTOSTOMY, 1, 6

- indications for, 4, 241
- results of, 4, 246
- technique, 4, 256

## CHOLEDOCHOLITHIASIS, 4, 248

- aetiology, 4, 248

- cholangitis, in, 4, 248
- clinical picture, 4, 248
- colic, biliary, and, 4, 248
- fever in, 4, 248
- jaundice and, 4, 248
- morbid anatomy, 4, 248
- operative technique, 4, 257
- results of surgical treatment, 4, 248
- transduodenal, 4, 257

## CHOLEDOCHOSTOMY

- indications for, 4, 241
- technique, 4, 257

## CHOLELITHIASIS

- pellagra and, 6, 476
- pregnancy, in, 7, 127
  - diagnosis, 7, 127
  - differential diagnosis, 7, 127
  - indications for operation, 7, 127

## CHOLEPERITONEUM, HYDATID CYSTS, RUPTURE CAUSING, 5, 56

## CHOLERA, 2, 26

- eye disease in, 3, 498
- hiccup in, 4, 485

## CHOLESTEATOMA

- brain, 2, 431
- otodynia caused by, 3, 309
- primary, facial palsy in, 4, 2
- ventricular, 2, 429

## CHOLESTEROL

- Cushing's disease in, 1, 102
- crystals, vitreous body and, 8, 577
- empyema of gall-bladder, 4, 240
- liver disease and, 2, 83

## CHOLESTEROSIS

- cholesterol stones, 4, 243
- gall-bladder, of, 4, 243

## CHONDROMA

- chest wall, of, 7, 92
- epiphyses, of, 3, 452
- laryngeal, 5, 355
- ribs, of, 7, 92
- tendon sheath, of, 6, 141

## CHONDRODYSPLASIA, HEREDITARY, DEFORMING, 2, 268

## CHONDRODYSTROPHIA FOETALIS, 2, 259

## CHONDROMATOSIS, DIFFERENTIATION FROM TUBERCULOSIS, 5, 231

## CHONDRO-OSTEO-DYSTROPHY,

- acrocephaly, atypical, with, 2, 268
- familial tendency, 2, 262
- gargoylism, 2, 264
- Hurler's disease and, 2, 265
- mortality, 2, 264
- skiagrams, 2, 263
- spine, 2, 264
- syndrome, allied, 2, 264
- synonyms, 2, 262
- thorax, 2, 264
- trunk, kyphotic, 2, 264

## CHONDROSARCOMA, 2, 309

## CHORDECTOMY, SPINAL CORD TUMOURS, IN, 7, 587

## CHORDOMA, 1, 426

- The title CHORDOMA is contained in Vol. 3, pp 51-55

## CHORDOMA—continued

- aetiology, 7, 426
- age incidence, 3, 52; 7, 427
- appearance, 3, 53
- causation, 3, 52
- clinical picture, 3, 53
  - cranial tumours, 3, 54
  - hypothalamic involvement, 3, 54
  - sacrococcygeal tumours, 3, 54
- consistency, 3, 53
- definition, 7, 426
- distribution, 3, 51
  - notochord, course of, 3, 51
- growth, rate of, 3, 53
- histology, 3, 53; 7, 427
- incidence, 3, 52
- indications for surgery, 7, 427
- massive, cauda equina, removal, 7, 586
- metastasis, 7, 427
- morbid anatomy, 7, 427
- nerves, effects on, 7, 427
- origin, 3, 51
- pain in, 7, 427
- pathology, 3, 53
- prognosis, 3, 55; 7, 427
- radiography, 3, 54
  - calcification, 3, 54
  - hyperostosis, 3, 54
- sex incidence, 3, 52; 7, 427
- sites, 7, 426
- size, 3, 53
- treatment, 3, 55; 7, 427
  - teletherapy, 3, 55

## CHORDOTOMY, 7, 588, 589

- antero-lateral, 7, 588, 589
- cystitis, in, 2, 111
- sites of, 7, 588
- cervix, carcinoma, of, 8, 463
- dorsal, 7, 589
- incisions for, 7, 574
- limb, phantom, 7, 589
- longitudinal, 7, 588
- tracts, spinal cord of, 7, 574

## CHORION-EPITHELIOMA

- diagnosis, Aschheim-Zondek test, 5, 45

## CHOROID (see also UVFAL TRACT)

- carcinoma of, 8, 487
- detachment, 8, 478-479
  - cataract extraction, following, 8, 478
  - clinical features, 8, 479
  - exudation from, retinal detachment caused by, 7, 408
  - scleritis, complicating, 8, 429
  - treatment, 8, 479
  - trephining, following, 8, 478
- melanoma of, differentiation from retinal detachment, 7, 411
- plexus, calcification of, 2, 402
- syphilitic, uveitis and, 8, 482
- vitreous, adhesion to, 7, 409

## CHOROIDITIS (see Uveal Tract)

CHOROIDO-RETINITIS, *Onchocerca volvulus*, due to, 8, 307

## CHROMAFFINOMA,

- intestine, small, of, morbid anatomy, 5, 141
- sympathetic system, of, 6, 54

## CHROMO-CYSTOSCOPY, 3, 416

## CHVOSTEK'S SIGN, 2, 295

- tetany, in, 8, 200

## CHYLOCELE, FILARIASIS, IN, 4, 100

## CHYLOTHORAX 6, 39; 7, 80

## CHYLURIA,

- elephantiasis in, 3, 363
- filariasis in, 4, 100

## CHRYSOPS, EYE DISEASE, 3, 501

## CHYLADENECTASIS, MESENTERIC, 5, 427

CIBAZOLE, *OSTEOMYELITIS, ACUTE*, IV, 2, 251

## CICATRIX

*The title CICATRICES, INCLUDING KELOID is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 56-66*

- adherent scars, 3, 63

## aetiology, 3, 57

- abnormal skin tension, 3, 58
- inaccurate suture, 3, 58
- infection, 3, 57
- keloid, 3, 58
- Langer's lines of tension, 3, 58
- tissue, loss of, 3, 57
- ischaemia, 3, 58
- trauma, 3, 57

## atrophic scars, 3, 66

- appearance, 3, 66
- tattooing, 3, 66
- treatment, indications, 3, 66

## cerebral, epileptogenic lesion, 4, 118

## contracted scars, 3, 63

- grafts, 3, 63
- treatment, 3, 63
- wound size of, 3, 64

## definition, 3, 56

## depressed scars, 3, 62

- cosmetic result, 3, 62
- description, 3, 62

## grafts, 3, 62, 63

## hand, of, 4, 386

## aetiology, 4, 386

## healing of wounds, 3, 56

## primary, 3, 56

## secondary, 3, 57

## cellular reaction, 3, 57

## epithelial cover, 3, 57

## keloid scars, 3, 66

## treatment, 3, 66

## excision, 3, 66

## radiotherapy, 3, 66

## meningo-cerebral, epileptogenic lesion, 4, 117

## painful scars, 3, 65

## neuroma, 3, 65

## treatment, 3, 65

## pigmented scars, 3, 65

## causation, 3, 65

## treatment, 3, 65

## scar excision, 3, 59

## anaesthesia, 3, 59

## post-operative care, 3, 61

## suture, technique, 3, 59

## catgut stitches, 3, 60

## dead space, obliteration, 3, 59

## technique, 3, 59

## Bonney's blue, 3, 59

## tourniquet, 3, 59

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

## CICATRIX—continued

- secondary deformities, 3, 63
- correction, 3, 63
- webbed scars, 3, 64
- excision and suture, 3, 64
- definition, 3, 64
- treatment, technique, 3, 64
- "Z" plastic operation, 3, 64

## CILARY VESSELS, POSTERIOR, ANATOMY, 6, 365

## CINCHOPHEN, GOUT IN, 4, 351

## CINEPLASTIC AMPUTATIONS, 1, 200

## CIRCULATION (see also Heart and Arteries,

- bedsores and, 2, 68
- blood, investigations, radioactive isotopes in, 7, 264
- collateral, 1, 330
- metabolic control of, 1, 449

## CIRCUMCISION

*The title CIRCUMCISION is contained in Vol. 3, pp 67-71*

- babies, in, 3, 68
- contra-indications, 3, 68
- importance of retaining dorsal prepuce, 8, 388

- indications, 3, 67
- balanoposthitis, 3, 68
- paraphimosis, 3, 67
- phimosis, 3, 67
- prepuce, dermatitis of, 3, 68
- preputial orifice, fibrosis, 3, 67
- ritual, 3, 68

## operation,

- adults, 3, 69
- after-treatment, 3, 71
- babies, in, 3, 68
- after-treatment, 3, 69
- bandaging following, 3, 68
- position, 3, 68
- unanaesthetized, 3, 68

## Cetavlon, 3, 69

- complications, 3, 71
- flayed penis, 3, 71
- glans, eczema of, 3, 71
- haemorrhage, 3, 71
- mucosa, insufficient removal, 3, 71
- penis, partial amputation, 3, 71
- sepsis, 3, 71
- skin, insufficient removal, 3, 71
- ulcer, meatal, 3, 71
- urethra, damage to, 3, 71
- Mayo's scissors, 3, 70
- meatotomy, 3, 70
- older children, 3, 69
- after-treatment, 3, 71
- anaesthesia, 3, 69
- sutures, 3, 70

## CIRCUMFLEX ARTERIES, ABNORMALITIES, 1, 329

## CIRRHOSIS, liver, of, 5, 437-445

- albumin: globulin ratio, 2, 82
- alcoholic, omentopexy in, results of, 5, 438

- ascites, wasting, in, 5, 438
- Drummond-Morison operation, 5, 439-441

## indications for, 5, 439

## modifications, 5, 443

## post-operative care, 5, 442

## preparation, 5, 440

## sequelae, 5, 442, 443

## technique, 5, 440, 441

## epiploxy, 5, 439-441

## modifications, 5, 443

## post-operative care, 5, 442

## preparation, 5, 440

## results, 5, 442

## sequelae, 5, 442, 443

## technique, 5, 440, 441

## epiploorrhaphy, 5, 439-441

## indications for, 5, 439

## modifications, 5, 443

## post-operative care, 5, 442

## preparation, 5, 440

## results, 5, 442

## sequelae, 5, 442, 443

## technique, 5, 440, 441

## haemorrhage in, 5, 438

## hypertension, portal, 6, 58

## introduction, 5, 437

## investigations, preliminary, 5, 438, 439

## melaena stools in, 6, 58

## oesophagoscopy, in, 5, 439

## omentopexy, 5, 439-441

## after-treatment, 6, 358

## cholaemia following, 5, 442

## indications for, 5, 439

## modifications, 5, 443

## preparation, 5, 440

## results, 5, 442

## secondary, 5, 444

## technique, 5, 444

## porto-caval anastomosis, 5, 444, 445

## laparotomy, exploratory, 5, 444

## sequelae, 5, 445

## sutures, 5, 445

## technique, 5, 444, 445

## Talma-Morison operation, 5, 439-441

## indications for, 5, 439

## modifications, 5, 443

## post-operative care, 5, 442

## preparation, 5, 440

## results, 5, 442

## sequelae, 5, 442, 443

## technique, 5, 440, 441

## treatment,

## diet, 5, 438

## Eck's fistula, 5, 437

## methods of, 5, 437

## vitamins in treatment, 5, 439

## CIRROID ANEURYSM, see ANEURYSM, and ARTERIES

## CISTERNAL PUNCTURE

CISTERNAL PUNCTURE—*continued*

The title CISTERNAL PUNCTURE is contained  
in Vol. 3, pp. 72-75

- anatomy, 3, 72
- indications for, 3, 72-74
- cerebrospinal fluid examination, 3, 73
- cisternal encephalography, 3, 73
- "dry tap", 3, 73
- sepsis, local, 3, 72
- spinal
  - cord compression, 3, 73
  - deformity, 3, 72
  - therapeutic, 3, 73
- Lipiodol, 3, 73
- myodil, 3, 73
- Novocain, 3, 74
- physiology, 3, 72
- technique, 3, 74
  - position, 3, 74
  - encephalography, 3, 74
  - spinal myelography, 3, 74
  - preparation of patient, 3, 74
  - site of puncture, 3, 75
  - methods, 3, 75

CLAMP, BOHLER'S, FRACTURE OF CALCANEUM,  
IN, 4, 228

## CLAPPING, MASSAGE MOVEMENTS, 1, 121

CLASSICAL OPERATION IN CAESAREAN  
SECTION, 3, 5CLAUDICATION, INTERMITTENT,  
arterial obstruction in, 1, 468  
ischaemia, in, 5, 173  
persistence, sympathectomy after, 1, 449  
sympathectomy in, 5, 174  
thrombo-angitis obliterans, due to, 1, 332

## CLAUDICOMETER, 1, 469

CLAUDIUS'S SOLUTION, 1, 436  
sterilization with, 8, 46CLAVICLES  
aplasia of, 2, 266  
dislocations, 4, 168-170  
division of,  
exposure of,  
subclavian and axillary arteries in,  
1, 338  
innominate artery in, 1, 334fracture of, 4, 170-172  
displacement, 4, 171  
fixation, 4, 171  
middle third, fracture, 4, 171  
outer thirds, fracture, 7, 172

## CLAW TOES

- aetiology, 4, 140-141
- anterior foot strain in, 4, 141
- callosities in, 4, 141
- clinical picture, 4, 141
- corns and, 4, 141
- definition, 4, 140
- paralysis, due to, 4, 140
  - causes, 4, 141
- treatment, 4, 141
  - correction of deformity, 4, 141-142
  - Steindler's operation, 4, 141-142
  - electrical, 4, 141
  - exercises, 4, 141

- interphalangeal arthrodesis of the toes,  
4, 143
- operative technique, 4, 141-143
- plantar fasciotomy, 4, 142
- restoration of function, 4, 142
  - results, 4, 143
- sole plate, use of, 4, 143
- tendon transplantation, 4, 142-143
- triple arthrodesis, 4, 142

## CLEFT LIP AND PALATE, 4, 49-56

## CLIPS,

- Michel's, fracture of femur, in, 4, 207
- silver, haemostasis in brain by, 2, 450

## CLITORIS,

- epispadias, in, 8, 397
- intersexuality, in, 1, 108
- nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 462

CLOACAL MEMBRANE, EMBRYOLOGICAL DEFECT  
CAUSING EPISPADIAS, 8, 397

## CLOSTRIDIA,

- non-toxicogenic, 2, 38
- pathogenic, 2, 38
- toxins of, 2, 37

## Clostridium

- fallax*, gas gangrene, in, 6, 129
- histolyticum*, gas gangrene, in, 6, 129
- oedematis*, gas gangrene, in, 4, 266;  
6, 129
- septicum*, gas gangrene, in, 4, 266
- septicum*, gas gangrene, in, 6, 129
- sporogenes*, gas gangrene, in, 6, 129
- tetani*, 8, 191
  - distribution, rural areas, in, 8, 192
  - exotoxin formation, 8, 192
  - habitat in man, 8, 191
  - resistance of, antiseptics and heat, to,  
8, 191
  - spore germination, 8, 192
  - sterilization, surgical apparatus of, and,  
8, 40
  - tetanus in, 8, 191
  - viability of spores in soil, 8, 191
- welchii*  
characteristic changes in inflammation,  
5, 101

--- *septicum* in, 4, 266

1. . .

8, 40

- strains of, 2, 37
- toxin of, 2, 37

## CLOT (see also EMBOLISM)

- extradural,  
cause, 2, 366
- post-operative,  
dangers of, 2, 452
- symptom of, 2, 452

CLOTHING, IN PREVENTION OF FROST-BITE,  
4, 235

- anaesthesia, for, 1, 208

## CLOTTING OF BLOOD (see also Coagulants)

- anaesthetics and, 8, 238
- blood
  - loss, prevention of, by, 8, 234
  - pressure in relation to, 8, 238

## CLOTTING OF BLOOD—continued

- dicoumarol and, 8, 239
- exercise and, 8, 238
- extravascular, 8, 234
- fibrinogen B, and, 8, 240
- function of, 8, 234, 236–237
  - impairment, conditions causing, 8, 237
- heparin, and, 8, 239
- loss of blood and, 8, 236
- operations, during, vascular condition of patient, and, 8, 236
- operative measures, influence of, 8, 237
- position of patient and, 8, 238
- prevention, 8, 239–240
- rate of flow, and, 8, 237
- shock and, 8, 238
- thrombokinasin, 8, 234
- vascular tree,
  - changes in relation to, 8, 236
  - within, 8, 234

- CLUBBING,
  - interventricular septum, patent, in, 8, 512
  - pulmonary stenosis, in, 8, 501

## CLUB-FOOT, 4, 143–147

- actiology, 4, 144
- anatomy, surgical, 4, 144
- boot, Denis Browne, 4, 146
- causes, secondary, 4, 144
- congenital defects, 4, 144
- correction of,
  - maintenance, 4, 145
  - plaster of Paris, 4, 145
  - rapid, 4, 145–146
- reduction, gradual, 4, 146–147
- splint, Denis Browne, 4, 146
- talipes
  - calcaneo-valgus, 4, 145
  - equino-varus, 4, 144
- tibial rotation, 4, 145
- treatment, 4, 145–147
  - after-care, 4, 148
  - failure of, reasons for, 4, 148
  - results of, 4, 148
  - surgical, 4, 147–148
  - indications, 4, 147
  - reduction, open, 4, 147–148
  - rotation osteotomy of tibia, 4, 148

## COAGULANTS AND ANTICOAGULANTS

*The title COAGULANTS AND ANTICOAGULANTS is contained in Vol 3, pp 76–82*

- acceleration, coagulation of, 3, 76
- anti-coagulants, 3, 80
  - dicoumarol, 3, 81
  - heparin, 3, 80
- indications for use, 3, 78
  - phlegmasia alba dolens, 3, 78
  - pulmonary embolism, 3, 78
  - thrombosis, 3, 78
  - vascular surgery, 3, 78
- bleeding time, 3, 77
- clotting time, 3, 77
  - prolongation, causes of, 3, 77
- coagulants, 3, 78
  - calcium salts, 3, 80
  - Coagulen, 3, 78
  - Clauden, 3, 78

- electro-cautery, 3, 78
- fibrin foam, 3, 79
  - description, 3, 79
- fresh blood, 3, 80
- hot water, 3, 80
- factor V, 3, 77
- haemophilia, in, 4, 375
- haemostasis, in, 8, 134
- indications for, 3, 78
- "para-haemophilia", 3, 77
- plasma, 3, 80
- prothrombin time, 3, 77
- rabbit globulin, 3, 79
- retardation, coagulation of, 3, 76
- snake venoms, 3, 79
  - haemophilia, 3, 79
  - thrombocytopenic purpura, 3, 79
- styptics, 3, 78
- thrombin, 3, 78
  - application, 3, 78
  - beef, 3, 78
  - human, 3, 78
  - potency, 3, 79
  - strength of, 3, 78
  - vitamin K, 3, 78

## COAGULASE, STAPHYLOCOCCI AND, 2, 32

## COBRA, VENOM OF, 2, 100

## COCAINE,

- adrenaline and,
  - pack, formula, 6, 300
  - snay, formula, 6, 300

- ointment, formula, 6, 300
- pruritus vulvae, in, 4, 290
- surface anaesthesia of nose, 6, 291
- trunk anaesthesia of nose, 6, 292

## COCCI PYOGENIC, 2, 26

- sterilization and, resistance to, 8, 40

## COCCIDYDYNIA, 7, 428

- alcohol injections in, 7, 428
- arthritis, sacro-coccygeal and, 7, 428
- coccyx,
  - excision of, 7, 428
  - relief of pressure on, 7, 428
- indications for surgery, 7, 428
- neuritis and, 7, 428
- treatment, 7, 428

## COCCYDODYNIA, 2, 6

- pain,
  - examination, rectal, 2, 6
  - radiation of, 2, 6
- psychogenic factors, 2, 6
- treatment, 2, 6

## COCCYX,

- deformities of, 7, 428
- pain in, 7, 428

## CODEINE, PAIN IN INCURABLES, TREATMENT WITH, 7, 184

## CODMAN'S BURSAL INCISION, 8, 116

## COELIAC

- disease, vitamins in, 8, 565
- plexus, 1, 459

## COFFEY'S

- intra-peritoneal transplantation of ureters, 8, 375
- utero-intestinal anastomoses of, 8, 371

## COITUS

- uterus, retroflexion, and, 6, 480
- vaginismus in, 4, 290

## COLCHICUM,

- gout, in, 4, 348-349

## COLD, EFFECTS OF,

- refrigeration anaesthesia, in, 394
- wound healing, on, 7, 394

## COLEBROOK'S METHOD OF VACCINE THERAPY IN ACTINOMYCOSIS, 1, 68

## COLECTOMY,

- colitis, treatment, 3, 101
- complete, constipation in, 3, 154
- indications for, 3, 101
- partial, 3, 114, 115, 127
  - exploration, preliminary, 3, 122
  - extraperitoneal, 3, 115
  - fistulae, control of, 3, 124
  - incision, 3, 122
  - intra-peritoneal, 3, 116, 127
  - non-suture method, extraperitoneal operation, 3, 115
  - preparation for, 3, 122
  - sutured anastomosis, intra-peritoneal operation, 3, 114
- Paul's operation, risks, high operation, 3, 101
- subtotal, 3, 101
- total, 3, 101

## COLEY'S TOXINS, 2, 308

## COLIC

*The title COLIC is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 83-87*

- aetiology, 3, 83
- appendicular obstruction, 3, 85
- colitis, mucous, 3, 85
- colon spasm, 3, 85
- enteritis, 3, 85
- food poisoning, 3, 85
- intestinal obstruction, 3, 85
- lead poisoning, chronic, 3, 85
- purgation, 3, 85
- anatomy, 3, 83
- appendicular, differential diagnosis,
  - appendicitis, acute, 1, 300
  - calculi, renal, 5, 300
- biliary, 1, 4; 3, 85
- onset, 3, 84
- pain, 3, 84
- colon, carcinoma, symptom of, 3, 105
- intestinal, 3, 85

differentiation from acute appendicitis, 1, 300

physiology, 3, 83

post-operative, 1, 135

## renal

- denervation in, 5, 262
- diagnosis, 5, 289
- differential diagnosis,
  - appendicitis, acute, 1, 301
  - gastric crises of tabes dorsalis, 8, 170
  - hypernephrosis, in, 5, 289
  - parathyroid tumour, removable, following, 6, 475
  - radiological appearances, 5, 262-264
- treatment, 3, 87; 5, 301
- ureteric,
  - differentiation from renal calculi, 5, 300
  - parathyroid tumour removal, following, 6, 475

## COLITIS

*The title COLITIS is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 88-102*

- abscess, perirectal, complication of, 3, 90
- aetiology, 3, 89
- allergy, in, 3, 89
- appendicostomy, 3, 93
  - technique, 3, 94
  - Winsbury-White tube, 3, 94
- arthritis, complication of, 3, 90
- caecostomy, 3, 93
- carcinoma, complication of, 3, 90
- chronic ulcerative, 3, 89
  - aetiology, 3, 89
  - clinical picture, 3, 89
  - complications, 3, 90
  - onset, 3, 89
  - recurrent type, 3, 90
  - remissions, 3, 89
- clinical picture, 3, 89
- colectomy, 3, 93
  - indications, 3, 101
- colostomy, 3, 93
  - technique, 3, 94-95
  - transverse, 3, 94
- cutaneous lesions, 3, 90
- diagnosis, 3, 90
  - proctoscopy, 3, 90
  - radiography, 3, 91
  - sigmoidoscopy, 3, 90
- definition, 3, 88
- differential diagnosis, 3, 90
- fingers, clubbing, complication of, 3, 90
- fissures, complication of, 3, 90
- fistulae, complication of, 3, 90
- haemorrhoids, complication of, 3, 90
- ileo-rectal anastomosis, 3, 93
- ileo-sigmoidostomy, 3, 93
- ileostomy, 3, 93
  - complications, 3, 98-100
  - double-barrel, 3, 97
  - loop, 3, 97
  - post-operative care, 3, 98
  - single-barrel, 3, 97
  - terminal, 3, 97

compli-

## COLITIS—continued

- pathology, 3, 89
- perforations, complication of, 3, 90
- polyposis, complications of, 3, 90
- pre-operative management, 3, 92
- anaemia, 3, 92
  - crude liver extract, 3, 92
  - iron administration, 3, 92
- confinement to bed, 3, 92
- dehydration, 3, 93
  - glucose, 3, 93
  - saline, 3, 93
- protein deficiency, 3, 93
  - casein hydrolysate, 3, 93
- sulphonamides, 3, 93
- vitamins, 3, 93
  - requirement, 3, 93
  - aneurine, 3, 93
  - ascorbic acid, 3, 93
  - nicotinic acid, 3, 93
  - riboflavine, 3, 93
- pruritis, complication of, 3, 90
- pseudopolyposis, production of, 3, 89
- stricture, complication of, 3, 90
- tetany, complication of, 3, 90
- treatment, 3, 93-101
  - results, 3, 101
  - surgical, 3, 93-101
    - indications, 3, 92
      - acute fulminating type, 3, 92
      - chronic type, 3, 92
      - complicated cases, 3, 92
    - operations, 3, 93
- tuberculous, pellagra and, 6, 476
- ulcerative,
  - gastro-colic fistula, in, 4, 272
- idiopathic,
  - blood in stools, 6, 60
  - sigmoidoscopy in, 6, 60
  - ileostomy, terminal, 4, 276
  - pellagra and, 6, 476
  - pylephlebitis caused by, 7, 241
  - reaction, transfusion to, 2, 215
  - transfusion in, 2, 207

COLLAGEN, SCURVY, EFFECTS OF, 7, 510

COLLAPSE, MASSIVE PULMONARY, EMPHYSEMA COMPLICATED BY, 3, 383

COLLES' FRACTURE, 4, 193

- mal-union, 4, 194
- manipulation, 4, 194
- plaster fixation, 4, 194
- rupture of extensor pollicis longus complicating, 6, 155

## COLLOIDION

- dressing, hammer-toe surgery, following, 4, 161
- herpes zoster, in, 4, 476

## COLOBOMA

- choroid, 3, 458
- eyelids, 3, 454
  - treatment, 4, 48
- iris, 3, 458

## COLON

- adenoma of, differentiation from haemorrhoids, 7, 355
- adhesions, differential diagnosis, 1, 82

- amoebic infection of,
  - appearance, 1, 164
  - ulcers in, microscopic appearance, 1, 163, 165

## ascending,

- amoebiasis of, perforation, 1, 168
- amoebic infection of, 1, 162
- reticulosarcomas in, 5, 22

## caecum and,

- abnormal mobility, 3, 136
- ptosis of, 1, 76

## cancer of,

- gastro-colic fistula, causing, 4, 272
- resection of, 4, 276

## carcinoma,

*The titles COLON and COLON—CARCINOMA OF; DEVELOPMENTAL ABNORMALITIES AND MEGACOLON are contained in Vol 3, pp 103-129, 130-137 respectively*

- amoebiasis and, 8, 304
- bladder, invasion of, 2, 144
- chemotherapy, 3, 113
  - choice of drugs, 3, 113
  - penicillin, 3, 113
    - B. coli*, ineffectiveness, 3, 113
    - dosage, 3, 114
    - pneumonia, 3, 114
  - rationale, 3, 113
  - sulphonamides, 3, 113
    - phthalylsulphathiazole, 3, 113
    - Sulfasuxidine, 3, 113
- defunctioned part, 3, 124
- distal defunctioned colon, 3, 127
  - partial colectomy, 3, 127
- extraperitoneal partial colectomy, 3, 115
- ileo-colectomy, 3, 114, 115
  - no-suture, 3, 115, 119
    - extraperitoneal operation, 3, 115
  - partial colectomy and, 3, 114
  - primary, 3, 118
    - sulphonamides and, 3, 119
    - technique, 3, 118
  - sutured anastomosis, 3, 114
  - intraperitoneal operation, 3, 114
- intestinal obstruction, due to, 1, 10
- intraperitoneal partial colectomy, 3, 116

operation, choice of, 3, 114  
 part of colectomy, 3, 114, 115

- intraperitoneal, 3, 127
  - distal colon, defunctioned, in, 3, 127
- no-suture method, extraperitoneal operation, 3, 115
- preparation for, 3, 122
- prepared distal colon, 3, 122



COLON—*continued*carcinoma—*continued*partial colectomy—*continued*

post-operative management, 3, 124

spur, 3, 122, 124

stomas, twin, closing of, 3, 125

sutured anastomosis, 3, 114

intra-peritoneal operation, 3, 114

Paul's operation, 3, 114, 117

non-suture, 3, 114

sigmoid colon, 3, 117

transverse colon, 3, 117

peritoneal cavity, 3, 104

pre-operative treatment, 3, 112

blood transfusion, 3, 112

chemical cleansing, 3, 112

chronic intestinal obstruction, 3, 112

colostomy, 3, 112

general health, 3, 112

hypoproteinaemia, 3, 112

nursing, 3, 112

surgical pathology, 3, 104

13

chemotherapy with, 3, 116

Miller-Abbott tube, 3, 116

sutured anastomosis, with, 3, 116

stomach, extension from, 8, 78

sulphonamides, 3, 113

surgery, 3, 110-112

mortality rate, 3, 110

operation failures, 3, 111

peritonitis, 3, 110

surgical pathology, 3, 104

107-108

constipation in, 3, 122

descent into hernia, 4, 441

diverticula, 3, 267-273

diverticulitis, 3, 268-273

abscess, 3, 272

rupture, 3, 272

treatment, 3, 272

acute, 3, 269

abscess, localized, from, 3, 209

perforation from, 3, 269

peritonitis, from, 3, 269

aetiology, 3, 268

clinical picture, 3, 269

fistula, colo-vesical, 3, 272

incidence, 3, 267

lavage, 3, 270

obstruction, 3, 270

perforation, acute, 3, 271

pericolicitis from, 3, 269

radiographic appearances, 3, 268

site, 3, 268

treatment, colostomy, 3, 270

diverticulosis, 3, 267

dolichocolon, 3, 135

investigation, 3, 135

resection, 3, 135

spinal anaesthetic, effect on, 3, 135

sulphonamide treatment, 3, 135

fistula, treatment, 4, 277

hernia,

diaphragmatic, in, 4, 461

pleuro-peritoneal, in, 4, 461

Hirschsprung's disease, 3, 130-135

invagination of, schistosomiasis in,

treatment, 7, 487

kinks, adhesions due to, surgical indications,

1, 83

left, stricture of, cicatricial stenosis by,

surgery, 1, 85

microcolon, congenital, 3, 135

nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 459

obstruction of,

hernia, diaphragmatic, in, 4, 462,

site of pain, 1, 9

operations, incisions for, 1, 29

pelvic,

abnormal arrangements, 1, 81

loaded, in causation of volvulus, 8, 579

perforation, artificial anus, during manage-

ment of, 1, 284

pericolicitis, 3, 269

obstruction from, 3, 269

rotation, 3, 136

diagnosis, 3, 136

errors of, 3, 136

failure of, 3, 136

radiography, 3, 136

spasm of, 1, 284

of, 1,

du, 81

ureter, transplantation into, 2, 153

volvulus of, 8, 587

## COLO-PROCTITIS,

granular, 7, 369

proctoscopic appearances, 7, 369

ulcerative, 7, 369

## COLOPTOSIS, 8, 544

## COLORIMETRIC TEST, ADRENAL LESIONS, IN,

1, 97

## COLOSTOMY,

colitis, treatment of, 3, 94-95

colon, carcinoma of, 3, 112

double-barrelled, gastro-colic fistula, in,

4, 276

endometriosis, 3, 391

intestinal obstruction in, 5, 138

intussusception, retrograde, of, 1, 283

jeuno-transverse, 5, 133

left iliac, 1, 282

prolapse of, 1, 283

loop, 1, 282

management of, artificial anus after, 1,

281-286 (see Anus—Artificial)

preliminary, carcinoma of rectum, for, 7, 328

proximal, in gastro-colic fistula, 4, 279

technique, 3, 95

terminal, 1, 282

transverse, 3, 94

vagina, carcinoma, in, 8, 474

## COLOUR, HALLUCINATIONS, 3, 467

## COLPOCLEISIS, IN VAGINAL FISTULAE, 8, 472

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

- COLPORRHAPHY, MANCHESTER OPERATION,**  
6, 486-493
- COLPOSCOPY, IN CARCINOMA OF CERVIX,**  
8, 462
- COLPOTOMY, POSTERIOR, IN DIAGNOSIS OF  
ECTOPIC GESTATION,** 4, 66
- COLT'S TROCER AND CANNULA,** 1, 369
- COMA,**  
concussion, causing, 2, 362  
definition of, 2, 355  
embolism, air, 3, 377  
lesions, intracranial producing, 2, 351  
transportation of comatose patients, 2, 350  
tumours of pancreas, causing, 6, 442
- COMMOTIO RETINAE,** 3, 477
- COMPENSATION**  
*The title COMPENSATION, DAMAGES AND  
PENSIONS is contained in Vol. 3,  
pp 138-147*  
burns, and, 3, 143  
essential data, 3, 143  
examinations, 3, 146  
fractures, 3, 143  
introduction, 3, 138  
lacerations, 3, 143  
loss, assessment of, 3, 138  
malinger, 3, 147  
medical evidence, 3, 139  
National Insurance (Industrial Injuries)  
Act 1945, 1, 114  
present complaint, 3, 146  
radiography in, 3, 146  
subsistence allowance, 3, 139  
trauma, 3, 142  
verbal evidence, 3, 147  
workmen's, 3, 139  
after-care and, 1, 113
- COMPRESSED AIR DISEASE (see JOINTS)**
- CONCRETIO CORDIS,** 4, 418
- CONCUSSION,**  
cerebral,  
assessment of, 2, 362  
management, 2, 359-364  
coma produced by, 2, 351  
consciousness and, 2, 351  
haematoma, extradural, 2, 359  
mechanisms, 2, 351  
mild, management, 2, 359  
observation, 2, 359
- CONDYLES, FEMORAL, FRACTURES OF,** 4, 215
- CONDYLOMAS,**  
rectal tumours, differentiation from, 7, 322  
vulva, of, 4, 295
- CONFUSION,**  
definition, 2, 355  
mental, haematoma, subdural, in, 2, 378  
post-traumatic,  
bladder, distended, 2, 360  
dehydration in, 2, 360  
fever in, 2, 360  
management, 2, 360  
nursing care, 2, 360  
restlessness, 2, 360  
sedatives, 2, 360  
tumours of pancreas, in, 6, 442

- CONGESTION,**  
omentum, of, 6, 355  
veins, of, in transfusion, 2, 202
- CONGO RED,**  
amyloidosis, in diagnosis, 1, 203  
test, Avertin, for, 1, 211
- CONJUNCTIVA**  
*The title CONJUNCTIVA—DISEASES AND  
INJURIES is contained in Vol 3  
pp. 148-152*  
anatomy, 3, 148  
burns, 3, 149  
amniotic membrane, in, 3, 150  
complications, 3, 149  
rabbit's peritoneum, in, 3, 150  
symphepharon, 3, 149  
treatment, 3, 149  
caustic injuries, 3, 149  
amniotic membrane, in, 3, 150  
complications, 3, 149  
rabbit's peritoneum, in, 3, 150  
symphepharon, 3, 149  
treatment, 3, 149  
complications, 3, 151  
concretions, lacrimation, excessive, caused  
by, 5, 327  
conjunctivitis, 3, 150  
acute, glaucoma, differentiation from,  
4, 321  
aetiology, 3, 150  
allergy, 3, 150  
angular, 3, 151  
chronic, 3, 150  
clinical types, 3, 150  
grafts, corneal, and, 7, 51  
hyperaemia, 3, 150  
lotions, 3, 151  
malinger and, 6, 3  
muco-purulent, 3, 150  
ointments, 3, 151  
ophthalmia neonatorum, 3, 150  
treatment, 3, 151  
penicillin, 3, 151  
purulent, 3, 150  
sclera inflammations, differentiation from,  
7, 509  
sulphonamides, 3, 151  
trachoma, 3, 152  
treatment, 3, 151  
corneal ulcer, 3, 151  
cysts, 3, 152  
dermoids, 3, 152  
ecchymosis, 3, 148  
epidermoid cysts, 3, 249  
foreign bodies, 3, 148  
glass splinters, 3, 149  
granulomas, 3, 148  
haemangiomas, 3, 148  
haemorrhage, 3, 148  
contusion, cause, of, 3, 148  
skull, fracture of, causing, 3, 148  
straining, cause of, 3, 148  
infections, cataract treatment and, 5, 400  
lupus vulgaris of, 5, 479  
lysozyme in, 3, 148  
melanoma, 3, 152  
malignant, 3, 152

CONJUNCTIVA—continued

- melanoma—continued
  - simple, 3, 152
  - spread, 6, 64
- normal flora, 3, 148
- oedema, 3, 150
- physiology, 3, 148
- reflexes, anaesthesia, in, 1, 207
- schistosomiasis, in, 7, 487
- tumours, 3, 152
- vascular sclerosis, 3, 148
- wounds, 3, 148

CONSCIOUSNESS

- clouding of, as post-operative symptom of extradural clot, 2, 452
- deterioration, delayed, causes of, 2, 351

CONSTIPATION

*The title CONSTIPATION is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 153, 154*

- appendicostomy, 3, 154
- artificial anus, patients with, in, 1, 284
- auto-intoxication, 3, 154
- bed rest, extended, causing, treatment, 7, 183
- caecostomy, 3, 154
- calciferol, toxic effect of, 5, 481
- colectomy, complete, 3, 154
- colon, 3, 153
  - carcinoma, symptoms of, 3, 105
  - lavage of, 3, 154
  - pressure on, 3, 153
- diet, 3, 153
- diverticulitis, 3, 154
- dyschezia, 3, 153
- endometriosis, 3, 389
- fissure, and, 3, 153
- fruit stones, 3, 153
- gall-bladder, tumour on, 3, 153
- gall-stone, 3, 153
- gastro-intestinal allergy in, 1, 160
- Hirschsprung's, disease, in, 3, 131, 153
- hygiene, imperfect, 3, 153
- impaction, 3, 153
- incomplete relief, 3, 154
- intestinal obstruction, in, 5, 128
- intussusception, 3, 154
- kidney, tumour of, 3, 153
- liver, tumour of, 3, 153
- massive accumulation, 3, 153
- nephrectomy, following, 5, 284
- pain, 3, 153
- peritonitis acute, in, 6, 548
- physiotherapy, and, 7, 17
- pouch of Douglas, 3, 153
- proctitis caused by, 7, 368
- prolapse of rectum caused by, 7, 374
- prostatitis, 3, 153
- rectum,
  - carcinoma, in, 7, 327
  - fullness of, 3, 154
- salpingitis, chronic, in, 4, 62
- stenosis, pyloric, in infants, 7, 248
- stercoral ulceration, 3, 153
- ulcer, and, 3, 153
- visceroptosis, 8, 545
- volvulus, 3, 154; 8, 581

CONSTITUTION, BODY BUILD AND, 7, 21

CONTACT LENS, 3, 457

CONTAGION, 1, 435

CONTRACEPTIVES, CHEMICAL, PRURITUS ANI ET VULVAE DUE TO, 7, 528

CONTRACTION RING, CAESAREAN SECTION, INDICATIONS FOR, 3, 4

CONTRACTURES

*The title CONTRACTURES is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 155-164*

- acquired, 3, 155
- aetiology, 3, 155
- arthritis, 3, 156
- arthrogryphosis multiplex congenita, 3, 156
- bed rest, prolonged, causing, treatment, 7, 183
- congenital, 3, 155
- definition, 3, 156
- Dupuytren's, 4, 391-393
- elbow, 3, 160
  - arthroplasty, 3, 160
  - conservative correction, 3, 160
  - osteotomy, 3, 160
  - operative treatment, 3, 160
- facial, following treatment of facial palsy, 4, 13
- functional, 3, 156
- general considerations, 3, 156
- genu recurvatum, 3, 156
- hip, 3, 159
  - arthrodesis, 3, 160
  - arthroplasty, 3, 160
  - complications, 3, 159
  - conservative correction, 3, 159
  - exercises, 3, 159
  - failures, 3, 160
  - faradism, 3, 159
  - frame and leg plaster, 3, 159
  - night-splint, 3, 159
  - operative treatment, 3, 160
  - osteotomy, 3, 160
  - recurrent, 3, 160
  - Thomas splint, 3, 159
- knee, 3, 157-159
  - ankylosis in, 3, 159
  - capsulorrhaphy, 3, 159
  - complications, 3, 159
  - conservative correction, 3, 158
  - ischaemia of leg, 3, 159
  - nerve palsies, 3, 159
  - operative treatment, 3, 159
  - osteotomy, 3, 159
  - patellectomy, 3, 159
  - plaster sores, 3, 159
  - subluxation, 3, 159
  - tendon lengthening, 3, 159
  - turnbuckle plaster, 3, 158
- paralytic, 3, 156
- pathology, 3, 156
  - bones, 3, 156
  - cartilage, 3, 156
  - muscles, 3, 157
  - soft tissues, 3, 157
- soft-tissue operations, 3, 157
- suppurative infections, 3, 156
- torticollis, 3, 162-164
- cervical infections, causing, 3, 16
- congenital, 3, 163
  - aetiology, 3, 163
  - after-treatment, 3, 164

*Note.*—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

CONTRACTURES—*continued*torticollis—*continued*congenital—*continued*

- facial asymmetry, 3, 163
- fibroma, 3, 163
- haematoma, causing, 3, 163
- pathology, 3, 163
- scoliosis, 3, 163
- shoulder elevation of, 3, 163
- tenotomy, 3, 164
- treatment, 3, 163
- venous occlusion, causing, 3, 163
- definition, 3, 162
- hysterical, 3, 164
- infantile paralysis, causing, 3, 164
- muscles, congenital, absence, causing, 3, 164
- ocular, 3, 164
- other causes, 3, 164
- pathology, 3, 163
- spastic, 3, 164
- spine, cervical, congenital defects causing, 3, 164
- trauma, 3, 156
- tumour, 3, 163
- treatment, 3, 157
- Volkman's ischaemic, 3, 161
- aetiology, 3, 161

- signs, 3, 161
- symptoms, 3, 161
- treatment, 3, 162
- early, 3, 162
- arteriectomy, 3, 162
- radiant-heat bath, 3, 162
- late, 3, 162
- mild cases, 3, 162
- operative, 3, 162
- physiotherapy, 3, 162
- severe cases, 3, 162
- splintage, 3, 162

- wrist, 3, 161
- arthrodesis, 3, 161
- conservative correction, 3, 161
- operative treatment, 3, 161
- recurrence, prevention of, 3, 161
- tendon transplantation, 3, 161

## CONTRAST MEDIA, ARTERIOGRAPHY, IN, 1, 329

## CONTUSIONS

- arteries of, 1, 357 (*see also* Arteries)
- cerebral, coma, and, 2, 353
- cornea, 3, 175
- management, 2, 359-364
- uveal tract in, 8, 477

CONVALESCENCE (*see also* After-care)

- after-care on return home, 1, 125-129
- instructions to patient on, 1, 127
- prognosis after operations, 1, 127
- rest during, 1, 127
- social factors, 1, 113
- spinal anaesthesia, after, 1, 252

- uncomplicated, surgical technique and, 8, 124

## CONVULSIONS

- brain, injuries, in, 2, 267
- epileptiform, tabes dorsalis in, 8, 171
- either, due to, 1, 221
- focal haematoma, cerebral, in, 2, 368
- Jacksonian, 3, 467
- meningitis, tuberculous, in, 6, 78
- tetany, differentiation from in, 8, 201
- tumours of pancreas, in, 6, 442

## COOLEY'S ANAEMIA, 2, 172

## COOMBS TEST, HAEMOLYTIC JAUNDICE, IN, 8, 7

## COPPLER SULPHATE, PHOSPHORUS BURNS, IN, 4, 353

## CORAMINE

- chloroform, as antidote to, 1, 216
- post-operative, pyloric stenosis, of infants, 7, 254

## CORD

- spermatic,
  - isolation of, 4, 433
  - nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 459
- spinal,
  - anatomy, 7, 573, 574
  - arachnoid, 7, 573
  - block,

## cerebrospinal fluid, investigation, 7, 575

## chordotomy, 7, 588, 589

## antero-lateral, 7, 588, 589

## longitudinal, 7, 588

## compression of,

## causes, other, 7, 578

## osteomas, extradural causing, 7, 578

## Paget's disease of bone causing, 7, 578

## definition, 7, 573

## dura, 7, 573

## ependymoma, 7, 578

## examination, Brown-Sequard syndrome,

## 7, 574

## foetal, 7, 573

## function, impairment of, paraplegia

## suspected in, 7, 574

## gliomas, 7, 578

## laminectomy, 7, 580-585

## closures in, 7, 584, 585

## incision, 7, 580-582

## indications, 7, 580

## technique, 7, 580-585

## lipomas of, 7, 578

## meningiomas, 7, 576, 577

## recurrence, relapses and, 7, 590

## meningocele, 7, 579

## meningo-myelocoele, 7, 578

## myelocoele, 7, 579

## myelography, 7, 576

## neurinomas, 7, 576, 577

## prognosis, 7, 590

## operation,

## complications, 7, 589, 590

## pressure sores, 7, 590

## results, 590

## spasticity, 7, 590

## stomach, dilatation of, 7, 589, 590

## CORD—continued

## spinal—continued

- paraplegia, compression, of, 7, 574-576
- post-operative care, 7, 589
- spina bifida, 7, 578-580
- subarachnoid space, investigation, 7, 575
- syringomyelocoele, 7, 579
- tracts, 7, 574
- tumours, 7, 576-578
  - chordectomy, 7, 587
  - dorsal, 7, 576
  - extramedullary, prognosis, 7, 590
  - haemangioma causing, 7, 578
  - incidence, 7, 576
  - intrathecal benign, prognosis, 7, 590
  - mortality, operative, 7, 590
  - naevus, associated, 7, 578
  - rare, 7, 578
  - removal, 7, 585-587
  - sites, 7, 577
  - veins, 7, 573
  - vessels, radicular, 7, 574

## CORDONNIER'S INTRAPERITONEAL TRANSPLANTATION OF URETERS, 8, 376

## CORDOTOMY (see CHORDOTOMY)

## CORNEA

*The title CORNEA-DISEASES AND INJURIES is contained in Vol 3, pp. 165-175*

- abnormal deposits, 3, 170
- abrasions, 3, 174
- Bowman's membrane, 3, 169
- ciliary flush, 3, 167
- circumcorneal injection, 3, 167
- clinical investigation, 3, 167
- conical, 3, 173
- contusion, 3, 175
- curvature, 3, 165
- dendritic ulcer, 3, 170
- Descemet's membrane, 3, 169
- description, 3, 165
- diseases, 3, 166
  - classification, 3, 168
  - provocative factors, 3, 166
  - signs of, 3, 168
  - special varieties, 3, 170
- dystrophy, 3, 173
  - epithelial, 3, 174
  - Fuchs's epithelial, 3, 170
- eversion of upper lid, 3, 148
- fluorescein, 3, 167
- focal illumination, 3, 167
- foreign bodies, 3, 170, 174
  - lacrimation, excessive, caused by, 5, 327
  - metallic, 3, 170
- Fuchs's epithelial dystrophy, 3, 170
- function, 3, 165
- Gasserian ganglion, 3, 173
- glaucoma, in, 4, 321
- globe, infection of, 3, 166
- grafts of
  - The title PLASTIC SURGERY—CORNEAL GRAFTS is contained in Vol 7, pp. 50-54*
  - adrenaline hydrochloride, in, 7, 52
  - amblyopia, 7, 51
  - aphakia, 7, 50
  - asepsis, 7, 51

- burns, 2, 530
- cadaver from, 7, 51
- children in, 7, 51
- chloral hydrate in, 7, 52
- eye
  - donor, 7, 51
  - suitability of, 7, 51
  - transportation, 7, 51
  - recipient, 7, 52-53
  - suitability of, 7, 50
- eyelids, deformities of, 7, 51
- glaucoma, 7, 50
- hyoscine hydrobromide in, 7, 52
- indications for operation, 7, 50
- lacrimation, 7, 51
- margins of, 7, 52
- Omnopon in, 7, 52
- operative technique, 7, 52
- Paroleine in, 7, 53
- photophobia, 7, 51
- post-operative care, 7, 53-54
- preliminary operations, 7, 51
- pre-operative medication, 7, 52
- preparation of, 7, 52
- removal of, 7, 51
- results of treatment, 7, 54
- shield, cartella, in, 7, 53
- sutures
  - guiding, 7, 52
  - horizontal, 7, 53
  - removal of, 7, 53
  - vertical, 7, 53
- trephines in, 7, 52
- herpes zoster, in, 4, 475
- hyaline degeneration, 3, 170
- hypopyon, 3, 171
- injuries, 3, 174
- keratitis,
  - anti-syphilitic remedies in, 3, 172
  - deep, 3, 166
  - disciform, 3, 170
  - familial nodular, 3, 170
  - interstitial, 3, 170, 171
  - mustard-gas, 3, 170
  - neuropathic, 3, 173
  - neurotrophic, 3, 173
  - rosacea, 3, 170
  - superficial, 3, 166
  - punctate, 3, 171
  - trachomatous, 3, 170
  - vascular, recurrent, 3, 170
- leprosy, in, 5, 408
- lesions, effect of, 3, 166
- microscope, corneal, 3, 167
- monocular loupe, 3, 167
- nutrition, disturbed, 3, 166
- oedema, 3, 168
- opacity, 3, 169
- ophthalmoscope, 3, 167
- Paroleine, 3, 173
- perforation, 3, 175
  - glioma, retinal causing, 7, 414
- phlyctenular disease, 3, 170, 172

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## CORNEA—continued

- photophobia, 3, 166
- reflexes, anaesthesia, in, 1, 207
- ring abscess, 3, 166
- scarring, 3, 166
  - epidermoid cysts, 3, 249
  - relation to, 7, 506
- slit-lamp, 3, 167
- surface irregularity, 3, 170
- suture, graft, in, 7, 53
- symptoms, 3, 166
- tear-ducts and prevention of injury, 5, 89
- thickness, alteration in, 3, 170
- transparency, 3, 165
- ulceration, 3, 170
  - following exposure after burns, 4, 24
  - glaucoma, differentiation from, 4, 321
  - gonococcal variety, 3, 170
  - penicillin in, 3, 171
  - treatment, 3, 171
- ulcers, lacrimation, excessive, caused by, 5, 327
- uveitis, anterior, 3, 168
- vascularization, 3, 170
- vision, impairment of, 3, 166

## CORNS,

- claw toes, in, 4, 141
- foot
  - perforating ulcer, from, 6, 540
  - strain, anterior, causing, 4, 139
- hammer toe and, 4, 160
- pes cavus, in, 4, 141

## CORPORA CAVERNOSA, CLEFT IN, EPISPADIAS, IN, 8, 396

## CORROSIVES, PROCTITIS CAUSED BY, 7, 369

## CORTEX,

- cerebral
  - aneurysm, cirroid of, 2, 342
  - epileptogenic lesions of, electroencephalographic disturbances, 4, 123
  - relation to cranial structures, 4, 116
  - stimulation of, 4, 129-130
  - distant response, 4, 130
  - surgical anatomy, 4, 115-117
- Rolandic, lower, 4, 116
- Corynebacterium diphtheriae*,
  - diphtheria, laryngeal, in, 5, 332
  - infections, differentiation from gangrene, 7, 112

## COUGH,

- allergy, in, 1, 158
- bronchiectasis, sign of, 2, 505
- carotid body tumour, symptom of, 3, 13
- chronic,
  - genital prolapse and, 6, 483
  - hernia, inguinal and, 4, 430
  - diphtheria, laryngeal, in, 5, 333
  - diverticula, pharyngeal, in, 7, 3
  - hernia, diaphragmatic, in, 4, 463
  - oedema of glottis, in, 4, 332
  - pleurisy, wet, in, 7, 61
  - tumours of lung, in, 5, 454
- COURVOISIER'S LAW, 4, 247
  - exceptions to, 5, 179
- COUVELAIRE'S UTERUS, 7, 118
- COVENT GARDEN "HUMMY", 2, 540
- COVER TEST IN STRABISMUS, 8, 94

## COWAN TYPES OF STREPTOCOCCI, 2, 34

## COWPER'S DUCTS, 3, 439

adenocarcinoma originating from, 8, 410

## COXA

- plana, manipulation in, 6, 18
- vara, 3, 208-216
  - adolescent, 3, 210-216
    - aetiology, 3, 210
    - calipers, questionable efficiency, 3, 216
    - clinical picture, 3, 211
    - complete separation, 3, 213
    - conservative treatment, 3, 213
    - definition, 3, 210
    - endocrine disturbance, 3, 210
    - Frohlich's syndrome, 3, 211
    - manipulation contra-indicated, 3, 213
    - moderate separation, 3, 213
    - neglected, 3, 213
    - osteoarthritis in, 3, 213
    - radiography, 3, 211
    - sex incidence, 3, 211
    - splints, questionable efficiency, 3, 216
    - treatment, 3, 211
  - cervical, 3, 208
  - femur, fracture of, and, 4, 210
  - infantile, 3, 208
    - aetiology, 3, 208
    - age for operations, 3, 210
    - clinical picture, 3, 208
    - definition, 3, 208
    - diagnosis, 3, 208
    - Nilsson's views, 3, 210
    - treatment, 3, 208
  - Trendelenburg test in, 3, 208
  - osteoarthritis due to, 1, 372

## CRAMER WIRE SPLINT,

- poliomyelitis, in, 7, 98
- tuberculosis, in, 7, 545

## CRANDON'S, SCURVY, SELF-INFLICTED, 7, 510

## CRANIAL NERVES,

- The title NERVES—CRANIAL is contained in Vol 6, pp. 208-217*
- injuries, 6, 208-210
- lesions in diagnosis, 6, 211-213
  - aneurysm, intracranial, 6, 211
  - meningioma, in, 6, 212
  - neoplasms,
    - basal, 6, 212
    - intracranial, 6, 212
  - neurinoma, acoustic, in, 6, 212
  - tumours
    - nasopharyngeal, in, 6, 212
    - skull, base of, 6, 212
- neuralgia, 6, 213-216
- optic nerve injuries, 6, 210
- palsies, tumours, nasopharyngeal, causing, 6, 212
- relation to skull base, 6, 211
- tetanus affecting, 8, 193
- tumours of, 6, 92, 216-217
- CRANIO-LACUNIA, 2, 338
- CRANIOMENINGOCELE, 2, 339
- CRANIO-PHARYNGIOMA, 3, 466
  - removal of,
    - complete 2, 431
    - incomplete, 2, 432

## CRANIOPLASTIES,

- bone suitable for graft, 2, 229
- brain fungus and, 2, 347
- craniotomy in epilepsy, following, 4, 129
- tantalum plate,
  - infection and, 2, 383
  - perforation of, 2, 381
  - re-insertion of, 2, 383
  - technique of, 2, 381

## CRANIO-SACRAL OUTFLOW, 1, 452

## CRANIOSTENOSIS, 2, 339

## CRANIOTOMY, OSTEOPLASTIC

- cranioplasty, 4, 129
- drainage, 4, 129
- dressing, 4, 129
- dural, closure, 4, 129
- electrical stimulation, 4, 127
- epilepsy in, 4, 126-129
- excision, 4, 129
- flap, 4, 126
- leptomeningitis risk, 4, 129
- post-operative care, 4, 130
- pre-operative management, 4, 126
- reflection of dura, 4, 128
- replacement of bone flap, 4, 129
- results, 4, 131
- scalp closure, 4, 129
- scar in brain, 4, 128

## CRANIUM

- bifidum, 2, 339
- lesions of, deep-seated, aspiration biopsy in, 4, 299

## CREATINE METABOLISM, CHANGES IN, 6, 134

## CREDE'S METHOD, OPHTHALMIA NEONATORUM, IN, 1, 436

## CREPE BANDAGES, ELEPHANTIASIS, IN, 3, 366

## CRETINISM, 2, 296-297

- abdomen, 2, 296
- aetiology, 2, 296
- bone, age of, estimation, 5, 43
- cataracts in, 5, 396
- clinical picture, 2, 296
- definition, 2, 296
- diagnosis, 2, 296
  - blood chemistry in, 5, 44
- development, retarded, 2, 296
- endemic, 2, 296
- face, appearance in, 5, 41
  - hair, appearance of, 5, 41
  - personality, 5, 41
  - radiography in, 5, 43
  - skin, appearance of, 5, 41
- hair in, 2, 296
- imbecility in, 2, 296
- prognosis, 2, 297
- radiographic appearances, 2, 296
- skin, quality of, 2, 296
- skull, 2, 297
- stature, 2, 296
- treatment, 2, 297
  - hormones in, 5, 38
  - thyroid, 2, 297

## CRILE'S HEAD-PIECE FOR SPINAL INJURIES, 7, 564

## CROHN'S DISEASE

*The title REGIONAL ILEITIS (CROHN'S DISEASE; NON-SPECIFIC GRANULOMA) is contained in Vol 1 pp. 148-154*

- aetiology, 5, 150-152
- age incidence, 5, 152
- clinical picture, 5, 152-153
- definition, 5, 149
- differential diagnosis,
  - abscess, appendix of, 1, 301
  - appendicitis, acute, 1, 300
  - tuberculosis, intestinal, 5, 146
- history, 5, 149
- hyperplastic phase, chronic,
  - clinical picture, 5, 152
  - morbid anatomy, 5, 150
- morbid anatomy, 5, 149-150
- nomenclature, 5, 148
- pathogenesis, 5, 150-152
- phase of abscesses and fistulae, chronic,
  - clinical picture, 5, 153
  - differential diagnosis, 5, 153
  - morbid anatomy, 5, 150
  - treatment, 5, 154
- phlegmonous phase, acute,
  - clinical picture, 5, 152
  - morbid anatomy, 5, 149
  - treatment, 5, 154
- differential diagnosis, 5, 153
- sex incidence, 5, 152
- treatment, 5, 154
- ulcerative phase, acute,
  - clinical picture, 5, 152
  - differential diagnosis, 5, 153
  - morbid anatomy, 5, 149

## CROOKE'S HYALINE CELLS, pituitary in, 1, 103, 105

## CROOKE'S GLASSES, 3, 500

## CROSS-INFECTION, 2, 28

- hospital wards, in, prevention, 1, 435

## CROUP, OBSTRUCTIVE LESIONS, 5, 337

## CROUZON'S DISEASE, 2, 267

## CRURA, DIAPHRAGM, OF, NON-DEVELOPMENT, 4, 457

## CRUSH

- injuries (*see also* Gunshot wounds)
  - haemothorax, 7, 62-63
  - hand, 4, 394
  - hernia, diaphragmatic, caused by, 4, 453
  - lungs, 8, 226
  - tendon, 4, 396
- syndrome,
  - aetiology, 5, 117
  - clinical picture, 5, 118
    - early recognition, 5, 118
    - electrocardiography, 5, 118
    - peripheral gangrene, 5, 118
    - recovery, 5, 118
    - renal failure, 5, 118
    - urine changes, 5, 118
  - circulatory overload, 5, 119
  - constriction causing, 5, 174
  - definition, 5, 117
  - diagnosis, 5, 118-119
  - urine examination, 5, 118

## CRUSH—continued

## syndrome—continued

differential diagnosis, 5, 119  
estimations of use in, 5, 119

## kidney,

changes, 5, 117, 118  
damage, 5, 117  
failure, established, treatment, 5, 120  
muscle necrosis, 5, 117  
pathogenesis, 5, 117  
pathology, 5, 117-118  
shock-like state, 5, 117  
treatment, 5, 119-120

cooling of limbs, 5, 120

fluid and alkali administration, 5, 119

immobilization, 5, 120

kidney, artificial, 5, 120

penicillin, 5, 120

peritoneal lavage, 5, 120

pressure bandages, 5, 119

transfusion, 5, 119

CRUTCHFIELD TRACTION APPARATUS, 7, 564

CRYOPATHIES, 1, 485; 4, 232

CRYPTOMENORRHOEA, 8, 466

## CRYPTORCHID

differentiation from pre-puberal virilism,  
1, 99

intersexuality and, 1, 108-109

retained abdominal testes and, 1, 107

CUBITUS VALGUS AND VARUS, 3, 186-189

aetiology, 3, 186

after-treatment, 3, 189

clinical picture, 3, 187

definition, 3, 186

osteotomy, 3, 189

treatment, 3, 189

CULDOSCOPY, STERILITY, IN, 8, 34

## Culex

elephantiasis, transmission of, 3, 385

filariasis, transmission of, 4, 98

CULTURES, LYSGENIC STAPHYLOCOCCAL, 2, 34

## CURARE,

chest operations, in, 8, 213

gastro-colic fistula surgery, in, 4, 276

hydrophobia, in, 7, 261

tetanus, in, 8, 196

umbilical hernia in adults, in, 4, 445

CURARINE, BILE-DUCT AND GALL-BLADDER  
OPERATIONS, IN, 4, 255

CURETTES, ADENOID, 8, 292

CUSHING'S syndrome, 1, 101-103

adiposity, 1, 91, 92

basal metabolism, 1, 101

blood-pressure, 1, 102

cholesterol in, 1, 102

clinical picture, 1, 101-102

complexion in, 1, 101

definition, 1, 101

diagnosis,

blood pressure in, 5, 42

carbohydrate metabolism in, 5, 44

electrocardiogram in, 5, 43

face, appearance of, 5, 41

hair, appearance of, 5, 41

17-ketosteroid estimations, 5, 45

radiography in, 5, 43

skin, appearance of, 5, 41

differential diagnosis, 1, 102, 5, 39-40

erythrocythaemia in, 1, 102

hirsuties, 1, 101

hypertension, 2, 190

obesity in, 1, 101

radiographic features, 1, 102

striae distensae, 1, 101

sugar tolerance, in, 1, 102

treatment, 1, 103

CUT THROAT, AIR EMBOLISM FROM, 3, 377

## CYANOSIS

aorta, double, in, 8, 498

dyspnoea and, relationship, 6, 419

embolism,

air, 3, 377

fat, in, 3, 379

foreign bodies of larynx, due to, 1, 154

interauricular septum, patent, in, 8, 519

interventricular septum, patent, in, 8, 512

oxygen therapy in, 6, 420

pleurisy, wet, in, 7, 61

## CYCLODIALYSIS,

uveitis, in, 8, 478

vitreous body, 8, 574

CYCLONAL SODIUM, 1, 214-215 (see also  
EVIPAN)

overdosage, treatment of, 1, 215

CYCLOPENTHENANTHRENE RING, STRUC-  
TURE, 5, 34

## CYCLOPROPANE

administration, 1, 223

apparatus, 1, 221, 223

burns and scalds, 2, 526

carcinoma of breast, operation, 2, 468

cardiac effects due to, 1, 222

chest operations, in, 8, 213

cost of, 1, 221

description, 1, 221

1, 222

6

1.

to,

1, 222

pre-medication before use, 1, 222

properties of anaesthesia with, 1, 222

pulmonary complications due to, 1, 222

respiratory depression due to, 1, 222

## CYCLOTRON

artificial radio-active isotopes and, 7, 262

Lawrence's, 7, 270

CYCLOTROPIN, PYELITIS, TREATMENT OF, 6, 456

## CYSTS

blood, of neck, 6, 185

blue-domed, 2, 379, 490

bone, differentiation from tuberculosis,  
5, 231

brain,

epileptogenic lesion, 4, 117

histology, 7, 106

morbid anatomy, 7, 106

pathogenesis, 7, 107



## Cysts—continued

- branchial, 4, 478; 6, 182-184
  - aetiology, 6, 182
  - clinical picture, 6, 182-183
  - differential diagnosis, 6, 183, 190
  - cellulitis, 6, 169
  - familial incidence, 6, 183
  - fluid, histological appearance, 4, 303
  - pathology, 6, 182
  - sex incidence, 6, 183
  - surgical anatomy, 6, 182
  - treatment, 6, 183-184
- chocolate, 3, 389, 6, 408
  - age incidence, 6, 410
  - clinical picture, 6, 410
  - operative findings, 6, 410
  - removal of ovaries, indications, 6, 411
  - rupture of, 6, 410
    - surgery, immediate, indicated, 6, 416
- choledochus, bile-duct obstruction, and, 4, 247, 249
- colloid, ventricular, 2, 429
  - complete removal of, 2, 431
  - third ventricle, transventricular removal, 2, 437
- congenital,
  - dermoid renal, 5, 249, 250
  - laryngeal, 5, 354
    - aspiration, 5, 354
    - pharyngotomy, transthyroid, 5, 354
    - puncture, 5, 354
    - treatment, 5, 354
  - polycystic disease of kidney, 5, 247-249
    - aetiology, 5, 247
    - cystoscopy, 5, 249
    - diagnosis, 5, 248, 249
    - nephrectomy contra-indicated, 5, 249
    - pathology, 5, 247
    - penicillin in, 5, 249
    - prognosis, 5, 249
    - Rovsing's operation, 5, 249
    - sulphathiazole in, 5, 249
    - symptoms, 5, 247, 248
    - treatment, 5, 249
  - renal, 5, 247-250
- conjunctiva, 3, 152
- cornea, 3, 249
- corpus luteum, 6, 409
  - development during pregnancy, 6, 416
  - diagnosis, 6, 416
  - management, 6, 416, 417
  - removal, abortion and, 6, 416
- dental, 6, 305-309
  - aetiology, 6, 305
  - clinical picture, 6, 306
  - diagnosis, special aids to, 6, 307
  - differential diagnosis, 6, 307
  - morbid anatomy, 6, 305
  - prognosis, 6, 307
  - treatment, 6, 308
- dentigerous, 6, 305-309
  - aetiology, 6, 305
  - age incidence, 6, 306
  - clinical picture, 6, 306
  - diagnosis, special aids to, 6, 307
  - differential diagnosis, 6, 307
  - morbid anatomy, 6, 305
  - prognosis, 6, 307

- treatment, 6, 308
- dermoid, 3, 244-246
  - aetiology, 3, 244
  - branchiogenic carcinoma, 3, 246
  - clinical features, 3, 245
  - contents, 3, 245
  - cystectomy in, 6, 411
  - definition, 3, 244
  - diagnosis, 3, 245
  - differential diagnosis, 3, 245
  - excision, 3, 246
  - histology, 3, 245
  - mediastinal, 6, 42-46
    - thoracotomy, lateral, in, 6, 31
  - morbid anatomy, 3, 245
  - nasal, 4, 49
  - omentum, in, 6, 356
  - orbit, of, 6, 375, 377
  - ovary, of, 6, 408
  - prognosis, 3, 246
  - recurrence, 3, 246
  - renal, 5, 249, 250
  - sites, 3, 245; 4, 477
  - stomach of, 8, 55
  - sublingual, 6, 178, 179
  - treatment, 3, 246
- diverticula complicating, 3, 258
- dystrophic, differentiation from giant-celled tumour, 2, 301
- endometriosis, 3, 389
- eye, 3, 249
  - aetiology, 3, 249
  - contents, 3, 249
  - "implantation cysts", 3, 249
  - sites, 3, 249
- post-traumatic, 3, 248
  - aetiology, 3, 249
  - aspiration, 3, 249
  - carpenters, in, 3, 249
  - clinical features, 3, 249
  - differential diagnosis, 3, 249
  - distribution, 3, 248
  - gardeners, in, 3, 249
  - Kaufmann's theory, 3, 248
  - labourers, in, 3, 249
  - microscopical appearance, 3, 249
  - origin, 3, 248
  - pathology, 3, 249
  - radiography, 3, 249
  - treatment, 3, 249

*Note*—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## Cysts—continued

- epithelial, of jaws, 6, 305-309
  - aetiology, 6, 305
  - clinical picture, 6, 306
  - definition, 6, 305
  - diagnosis, special aids to, 6, 307
  - differential diagnosis, 6, 307
  - micro-organisms, 6, 305
  - morbid anatomy, 6, 305
  - prognosis, 6, 307, 308
  - treatment, 6, 308, 309
- fimbrial, of ovary, 6, 408
- follicular, laparotomy in, 6, 416
- glomerular, of kidney, 7, 104
- gliomatous, cystography in, 2, 415
- hydatid, 5, 45-60, 246
  - aetiology, 5, 244
  - anaphylaxis, 5, 53
  - aspiration biopsy contra-indicated, 4, 299
  - brain, of, 5, 59
  - closed, 5, 245
  - complicated, 5, 52
  - development of, 5, 47
  - diagnosis, 5, 245
    - Casoni reaction, 5, 245
    - examination of open material, 5, 245
    - serum test, 5, 245
    - urine in, 5, 245
  - differentiation, gall-stones, 5, 55
  - distribution in body, 5, 48
    - incidence, 5, 48
  - fluid from, histological appearance, 4, 303
  - hepatic,
    - complications, 5, 55-57
    - intrahepatic rupture, 5, 55-56
    - intraperitoneal rupture, 5, 56-57
    - intrathoracic extension, 5, 56
    - uncomplicated, 49-50
      - clinical picture, 5, 49
      - diagnosis, 5, 49
      - differential diagnosis, 5, 49-50
      - operative treatment, 5, 50
      - radiography, 5, 49
  - invasion cysts, 5, 244
  - metastatic secondary, 5, 54
  - nephrectomy, 5, 246
    - prognosis, 5, 246
  - omentum, of, 6, 356
  - open,
    - diagnosis, 5, 245
    - symptoms, 5, 244
  - orbit, of, 6, 376
  - parabronchial, 5, 58
    - surgery contra-indicated, 5, 58
  - pathology, 5, 244
  - peritoneal secondary, 5, 56
  - pulmonary,
    - complications, 5, 57-59
    - intrahepatic rupture, 5, 57-58
    - intrapleural rupture, 5, 58-59
    - pneumocyst following, 5, 58
    - radiographic appearances, 5, 58
    - uncomplicated, 5, 50-52
  - pyelogram showing, 5, 246
  - renal, 5, 47
    - intrapelvic rupture, 5, 59

- rupture of, 5, 52
  - effects of, 5, 55
  - sequelae, 5, 53
  - types, 5, 52
- secondary, 5, 53
  - metastatic venous, 5, 54
- spinal cord compression due to, 7, 578
- symptomatology, 5, 244
- suppuration, 5, 55
- tissue reaction, 5, 244
- tolerance of patient, 5, 48
- uncomplicated, 5, 48-52
  - general considerations, 5, 48
  - hepatic, 5, 49-50
  - pulmonary, 5, 50-52
- "implantation", 3, 248
- kidney
  - The title KIDNEY AND URETER—CYSTS is contained in Vol 5, pp 244-258*
  - differentiation from calculi, renal, 5, 300
  - histology, 7, 104
  - hydatid disease, 5, 45-60, 244
  - morbid anatomy, 7, 103
  - pathogenesis, 7, 106
  - polycystic disease, 7, 103
- knee cartilage, 5, 210
- laryngeal, 5, 354
- lingual, 6, 180
- liver,
  - histology, 7, 105
  - morbid anatomy, 7, 105
  - pathogenesis, 7, 107
- lung,
  - histology, 7, 104
  - morbid anatomy, 7, 104
  - pathogenesis, 7, 107
  - polycystic disease, 7, 104
- lymphangioma, of omentum, 6, 356
- lymphatic solitary,
  - differentiation from branchial cysts, 6, 183
- neck, 6, 185
- mastitis chronic, in, 2, 490
- mediastinal,
  - bronchial origin, of, 6, 51
  - dermoid, 6, 42-46
    - age incidence, 6, 43
    - diagnosis, 6, 43
    - malignancy, onset, 6, 43
    - pathology, 6, 42-43
    - surgery, 6, 46
    - symptoms, 6, 42
- teratoid, 6, 42-46
  - age incidence, 6, 43

# Cysts

## CYSTS—continued

### mediastinal—continued

#### teratoid—continued

diagnosis, 6, 43

pathology, 6, 43

surgery, 6, 46

symptoms, 6, 42

treatment, 6, 46

### multilocular,

aetiology, 6, 305

age incidence, 6, 306

diagnosis, special aids to, 6, 307

differential diagnosis, 6, 307

breast carcinoma, 2, 464

jaws, of, 6, 305-309

prognosis, 6, 307

sites of origin, 6, 306

treatment, 6, 309

### naso-palatine, 6, 305

aetiology, 6, 305

clinical picture, 6, 306

diagnosis, special aids to, 6, 307

prognosis, 6, 307

treatment, 6, 309

### nasopharynx, of, 6, 297-298

### neck, of

*The title NECK—CYSTIC SWELLING OF is contained in Vol 6, pp. 178-185*

classification, 6, 178

dermoid, sublingual, 6, 178-179

oesophagus, of, 6, 340-342

omentum, of, 6, 356

onchocerical, confusion with yaws, 8, 596

### ovary, of

differential diagnosis,

abscess, appendix of, 1, 301

salpingitis, from, 4, 60

infected, 1, 8

operative technique, 6, 413

pedicle, and, 6, 413

pregnancy, in, 7, 122

pseudomyxoma peritonei, secondary to,

6, 533

tapping, 6, 412

torsion of, 1, 8

### pancreas, 6, 435-436

aetiology, 6, 435

diagnosis, 6, 435

fistula following drainage, 6, 443

histology, 7, 106

morbid anatomy, 7, 105

pathogenesis, 7, 107

symptoms, 6, 435

treatment, 6, 435

dissection of cyst, 6, 435

drainage, 6, 436

evacuation and suture, 6, 435-436

papillomatous, ovary, of, 6, 415

paratracheal, 6, 50

pleura, of, 7, 92

polycystic disease, 5, 247-249; 7, 103-107

### renal,

acquired, 5, 250-253

solitary, 5, 251-252

congenital, 5, 247-250

## INDEX

dermoid, 5, 249-250

solitary, 5, 250

dermoid, 5, 249-250

diagnosis, 5, 249

pyelography, 5, 249

symptoms, 5, 249

treatment, 5, 250

hydrocalyces, 5, 252-253

aetiology, 5, 252

diagnosis, 5, 253

pathology, 5, 252

prognosis, 5, 253

symptomatology, 5, 252

treatment, 5, 253

parasitic origin, of, 5, 244-246

hydatid disease, 5, 45-60, 244

retention, 5, 250-251

aetiology, 5, 250

diagnosis, 5, 250

pathology, 5, 250

prognosis, 5, 251

symptomatology, 5, 250

treatment, 5, 251

sclera, of, 3, 249

sebaceous, differential diagnosis,

dermoid cysts, 3, 245

epidermoid, 3, 247

sequestration dermoid, 3, 246, 247

solitary,

differential diagnosis,

breast carcinoma, 2, 463

tumours, renal, 5, 280

pyelogram, 5, 274

renal acquired, 5, 251-252

spleen, of, 8, 5-6

springwater mediastinal, 6, 48, 49

subhyoid, 6, 180

suprahyoid, 6, 180

suprasellar, 2, 402

tarry, 3, 389

teratoid mediastinal, 6, 42-46

thyroglossal, 4, 478; 6, 179-182, 8, 250-253

*The title THYROGLOSSAL CYST, SINUS*

*AND FISTULA is contained in Vol 8*

*pp 250-255*

aetiology, 6, 179

age incidence, 6, 180

anatomy, relative, 8, 250-252

appearance, 8, 252

clinical picture, 6, 180

diagnosis, 8, 252

differential diagnosis, 6, 181; 8, 253

cellulitis, 6, 169

fistula formation, 8, 250

hyoid bone, development of, and,

8, 250, 251

incidence, age and sex, 8, 252

location of, 8, 250

mobility of, 8, 252

operative treatment, 8, 253-255

anaesthesia, 8, 253

"coring" of sinus, in, 8, 255

delayed, reasons for, 8, 253

drainage incision, 8, 253

excision of cyst, 8, 254

exposure of hyoid bone in, 8, 254

incision, 8, 253

recurrence, of, 8, 253

## CYSTS—continued

## thyroglossal—continued

## operative treatment—continued

results, 8, 255

pathology, 6, 180

prognosis, 8, 253

radiographic appearances, 8, 251

recurrence, cause of, 8, 250

removal, 8, 253

rupture, 8, 253

sinus formation after, 8, 253

sites, 8, 250-251

size, 8, 252

surgical anatomy, 6, 180

tongue, in, 8, 253

treatment, 6, 181

operative technique, 6, 181

thyroid lobes, of,

differential diagnosis

cysts, branchial, 6, 183

tubular, of kidney, 7, 104

urachal, 8, 353

ureterocele, 5, 257-258

vagina, in, 8, 473

excision, 8, 473

Gartner's ducts from, 8, 473

inclusion, 8, 473

vallecular, laryngeal, 5, 355

cause, 5, 355

treatment, 5, 355

## CYSTADENOMA

differentiation from cellulitis, 6, 169

intestine small, of, 5, 140

ovary of, 6, 408

ureter transplantation prior to, 8, 372

## CYSTICERCUS, eye disease, in, 3, 502

## CYSTINE, 8, 569

## CYSTINURIA, STONES, RENAL, CAUSED by,

5, 297

## CYSTITIS, 2, 106-112

acute, 2, 100

bilharzial in bladder tumours, 2, 140

catarrhal, 2, 106

dilatation of vessels, 2, 106

clinical picture, 2, 109, 110

pain, site of, 2, 109

symptomatology, 2, 109

cystica, 2, 107

diagnosis

cystoscopy, 2, 110

special consideration, 2, 110

haematuria and, 2, 110, 136

haemorrhagic, 2, 106

incrusted, 2, 107

interstitial, 2, 108

treatment, 2, 111

localized, radium needles causing, 2, 149

lympho-glandular, 2, 107

micturition

frequency of, 2, 135

urgency, 2, 110

pericystitis, 2, 108

prostate affections, diagnosis from, 7, 154

pseudo-membranous, 2, 107

simple, 2, 103

treatment, 2, 110-112

bacteriological studies, 2, 110

general principles, 2, 110

lavage, 2, 110

tuberculosis, 2, 111

tuberculous, 2, 108

## CYSTOCELE, 6, 481, 484

Manchester operation,

complications, 6, 493

haemorrhage, 6, 493

retention of urine, 6, 493

sepsis, 6, 493

results, 6, 494

technique, 6, 487-493

## CYSTODIATHERMY, 2, 148, 154

## CYSTOGRAPHY, 2, 415

bladder pouch, in, 2, 137

distension of bladder, 2, 137

faecal fistula, 8, 352

injection in, 2, 415

medium in, 2, 415

megalo-ureter, in, 5, 254

tumours of bladder, 2, 147

umbilical urinary fistula in, 8, 353

## CYSTOMA, ovary, of, 6, 408

removal, 6, 415

## CYSTOSCOPY

*The title ENDOSCOPY CYSTOSCOPY is contained in Vol 3, pp 406-418*

anaesthesia, 3, 408

bladder, 3, 409

Bell, bars of, 3, 411

capacity, 3, 409

carcinoma, nodular, 3, 415

cystitis cystica, 3, 412

deposits, 3, 412

disease, in, 3, 412

diverticula, 3, 414

examination, 3, 409

filling, 3, 409

foreign bodies, 3, 415

"golf-hole" ureter, 3, 413

growths multiple, 3, 415

haematuria, 3, 412

hyperaemia, 3, 412

inflammation, 3, 412

lavage, 3, 409

Mercier, bar of, 3, 411

mucosa, 3, 411-412

normal, 3, 411

oedema, 3, 412

bullosum, 3, 412

papilloma, 3, 414

pus, 3, 413

size of inflamed, 3, 413

stones, 3, 415

tuberculosis, 3, 413

trigone, 3, 411

tumours, 3, 414

ureteric orifices of, 3, 411, 416

ureteroceles, 3, 415

vesicle neck, 3, 410

calculi,

renal, in, 5, 297

ureteric, in, 5, 304

cervix, carcinoma in, 8, 461

chromo-cystoscopy, 3, 417

cystoscope, 3, 406

introduction, 3, 408

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

# Cystoscopy

## CYSTOSCOPY—continued

### cystoscope—continued

Kidd's, 2, 150

pendulum movement, 3, 410

rotation, 3, 410

see-saw movement, 3, 310

sterilization, 3, 407; 8, 47

withdrawal, 3, 410

field, 3, 407

haematuria, in, 5, 273

kidney, urine examination and, 3, 416

Nupercaine, 3, 408

position of patient, 3, 407

pouch, bladder, 2, 137

preparation, 3, 407

prostatic disease, in, 3, 416; 7, 152

Marion's sign, 3, 416

pyonephrosis, in, 5, 295

renal function, estimating, 3, 416

sensations during, 2, 103

Stovaine in, 3, 408

stricture of urethra due to, 8, 411

tuberculosis, renal, in, 5, 317

tumours, renal, in, 5, 273

upper urinary tract, 3, 416

ureter, patency, 3, 416

vagina, in, 8, 469

## CYSTOTOMY, SUPRAPUBIC,

after-care, 6, 454

apparatus, 7, 159

catheter, introduction of, 7, 159

closed method, 6, 452

exploration, 7, 159

incision, 7, 158

indications for, 6, 450

Kidd's method, 6, 452; 7, 159

open method, 6, 452

penicillin in, 6, 450

peritonitis, dangers of, 6, 452

position of patient, 7, 158

Riches's method, 6, 452

stages of, 6, 452-454

urea clearance test following, 2, 77

## CYST-URETHROSCOPY; 3, 438, 7, 152

## CYTOMA, FORMATION OF, 6, 196

## CYTOPLASM, SUPER-COOLING PHENOMENON, 4, 233

## DACRYOADENITIS

acute, 5, 326

chronic,

causes, 5, 326

Mikulicz's syndrome, 5, 326

## DACRYOCYSTECTOMY, in stricture of lacrimal sac, 5, 329-330

## DACRYOCYSTITIS, acute and chronic, 5, 329

## DACRYOCYSTORHINOSTOMY

eye injuries, in, 3, 484

lacrimal sac, stricture, in, 5, 330-331

## DACTYLITIS

*The title DACTYLITIS is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 176-179*

cold abscess, 3, 176

definition, 3, 176

syphilitic, 3, 179

tuberculous, 3, 176-179

# INDEX

## Defaecation

clinical picture, 3, 176

diagnosis, 3, 177

callus, from, 3, 178

localized osteitis fibrocystica, from, 3, 178

special aids, 3, 177

differential diagnosis, 3, 178

Mantoux reaction, 3, 177

morbid anatomy, 3, 176

prognosis, 3, 178

radiography, 3, 177

expanded cavity, 3, 177

rarefaction, 3, 177

sequelae, 3, 178

treatment, 3, 178

tuberculin patch test, 3, 177

## DAMAGES

*The title COMPENSATION, DAMAGES AND PENSIONS is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 138-147*

burns, 3, 143

disfigurement, 3, 140

essential data in estimation of, 3, 143

examination, 3, 146

fractures, 3, 143

lacerations, 3, 143

malingerer, 3, 147

mental worry, 3, 139

negligence, 3, 145

physical pain, 3, 139

present complaint, 3, 146

radiography, 3, 146

special, 3, 139

trauma, 3, 142

aggravating, 3, 143

verbal evidence in actions for, 3, 147

## DARWIN'S TUBERCLE, 3, 305

## DATURA POISONING, differentiation from rabies, 7, 258

## DEAFNESS

allergy and, 1, 158

mastoiditis, acute, in, 3, 222

nerve, chronic catarrhal otitis media, diagnosis from, 3, 325

syphilis, delayed congenital, 8, 166

otosclerotic, osteitis deformans, and, 2, 290

tumours, nasopharyngeal, causing, 6, 212

## DECALIN

local anaesthesia, 1, 229

duration, 1, 231-232

subcutaneous infiltration, 1, 231

regional anaesthesia, 1, 238

spinal anaesthesia, 1, 245

surface anaesthesia of nose, 6, 291

## DECOMPRESSION

brain tumours, in, 2, 432-437

caisson disease, in, 5, 192

## DECORTICATION, EMPYEMA, IN, 7, 82

## DECUBITUS

post-operative, 1, 135

protracted illness, in, 7, 179

## DEFAECATION

autonomic innervation of rectum, 1, 465

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

## DEFAECATION—continued

- carcinoma of colon, in, 3, 105
- endometriosis, 3, 389
- prolapse of rectum, in, 7, 379
- sacral parasympathetic system and, 1, 464
- volvulus and, 8, 579

## DEFICIENCY

- mental, gargoylism and, 2, 264
- states, pellagra in, 6, 477

## DEFORMITIES (see also Dislocations and Fractures)

*The title DEFORMITIES is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 180-243*

- arm, 3, 183-184
- arthritis, rheumatoid, in, 1, 378, 379
- calcaneus, 4, 159
- cerebral palsies, 3, 228-243
  - aetiology, 3, 228
  - ankle contracture, 3, 240
    - neurectomy, 3, 240
    - open tenotomy, 3, 240
    - subastragaloid mid-tarsal arthrodesis, 3, 241
  - calcaneus contracture, 3, 241
  - characteristic deformities, 3, 228
  - clinical picture, 3, 228
  - conservative treatment, 3, 230
  - definition, 3, 228
  - Fairbank's operation, 3, 233
  - forearm contracture, 3, 234
  - hip contracture, 3, 235
    - adduction, 3, 235
    - Agnes Hunt method of correction, 3, 230
    - faradism, 3, 238
    - flexion, 3, 236
    - internal rotation, 3, 237
    - muscle transplantation, 3, 238
    - neurectomy, 3, 238
    - Fairbank's technique, 3, 238
    - obturator, 3, 235
    - osteotomy, 3, 237
    - Soutter's method of treatment, 3, 236
- mechanical treatment, 3, 230
- operative treatment, 3, 232-243
- osteotomy, 3, 233, 234, 237, 240
- "scissor gait", 3, 229
- shoulder contracture, 3, 233
- splinting, 3, 230
- treatment, 3, 229-242
- wrist contracture, 3, 234
  - arthrodesis, 3, 234
  - tendon transplantation, 3, 234
- club-foot, 4, 143-148
- congenital
  - arthrodesis, in, 2, 237

- hand, 4, 388-391
- cosmetic appearances, 3, 183
- cova vara, 3, 208-216
  - adolescent, 3, 210
    - aetiology, 3, 210
    - calipers, questionable efficiency, 3, 216
    - clinical picture, 3, 211
    - complete separation, 3, 213
    - conservative treatment, 3, 213
    - definition, 3, 210
    - endocrine disturbance, 3, 210
    - Frohlich's syndrome, 3, 211
    - manipulation, contra-indicated, 3, 213
    - moderate separation, 3, 213
    - neglected, 3, 215
      - osteoarthritis in, 3, 215
      - treatment, 3, 215
    - radiography, 3, 211
    - sex incidence, 3, 211
    - splints, questionable efficiency, 3, 216
    - treatment, 3, 211-216
  - cervical, 3, 208-210
  - infantile, 3, 208-210
    - aetiology, 3, 208
    - age for operation, 3, 210
    - clinical picture, 3, 208
    - definition, 3, 208
    - diagnosis, 3, 208
    - Nilsonne's views, 3, 210
    - osteotomy, transtrochanteric, 3, 208
    - Trendelenburg test, 3, 208
    - treatment, 3, 208
  - cubitus valgus and varus, 3, 186-189
    - aetiology, 3, 186
    - after-treatment, 3, 189
    - clinical picture, 3, 187
    - definition, 3, 186
    - osteotomy, 3, 189
    - treatment, 3, 189
  - development of, physiotherapy, 7, 17
  - ear, "bat ear", correction of, 7, 300
  - effects of, 3, 183
  - elbow, 3, 184
  - empyema, chronic, and, 7, 81
  - equinus, 2, 62
  - finger, 3, 183-184
  - foot
    - claw toes, 4, 140-143
    - club-foot, 4, 143-148
    - fore-foot, supinated, 4, 153
    - hallux
      - rigidus, 4, 152-155
      - valgus, 4, 149-152
    - hammer toe, 4, 160
    - metatarsus primus elevatus, 4, 153
    - paralytic, 4, 156-160
    - pes cavus, 4, 140
    - talipes equino-varus, 4, 144
  - forearm, 3, 184
  - "frog-face", osteochondroma causing, 7, 465
  - general considerations, 3, 182
  - genu recurvatum, 3, 226-228
    - acquired types, 3, 227
    - epiphyseal plate, damage to, 3, 227



DEFORMITIES—*continued*hip—*continued*congenital dislocation—*continued*open reduction—*continued*

details, 3, 204–205

Galloway's method, 3, 204

Hey Groves's, 3, 205

lateral approach, 3, 205

Smith-Petersen approach, 3, 204

osteotomies, 3, 205–207

bifurcation, 3, 198, 206

genu valgum, complicating, 3, 206

McMurray, 3, 207

pain, relief of, 3, 206

Schanz's method, 3, 206

stability, increase of, 3, 206

partial, 3, 192

pelvis, fractures, complicating, 3, 198

physical signs before walking, 3, 195

pre-operative skin traction, 3, 204

Pugh's traction, 3, 201

Putti's divaricators, 3, 196

radiography, 3, 195

reduction, ease and stability, 3, 198

testing of, 3, 200

sciatic nerve, injury complicating, 3, 198

sex incidence, 3, 192

shallow socket, 3, 193

"shelf" operation, 3, 202

Shenton's line, 3, 195

skiagrams, 3, 195

soft-part changes, 3, 193

capsule, 3, 193

hour-glass constriction, 3, 195

muscles, 3, 195

subluxation, 3, 192

primary, 3, 192, 202

secondary, 3, 192, 202

Thomas's frame, 3, 197

Trendelenburg's sign, 3, 195

coxa vara, 3, 208–216

increasing, prospects of, 3, 183

intentional, ankle of, poliomyelitis, in, 7, 103

knee, 3, 216

Little's disease, in, 3, 228–243 (*see also* Cerebral palsies, *above*)

lower extremity, 3, 192

Madelung's deformity, 3, 189–191

aetiology, 3, 189

Burrow's procedure, 3, 191

clinical picture, 3, 190

definition, 3, 189

osteotomy, 3, 191

skiagrams in, 3, 190

treatment, 3, 191

ulnar, resection, lower end of, 3, 191

nose, reconstruction of, 7, 306–318

occupation, 3, 182

osteoarthritis in, 1, 379

pain in, 3, 183

paralytic foot, 3, 185–186

3, 184

clinical picture, 3, 184

definition, 3, 184

3, 183

hypoplasia, causing, 3, 185

osteotomy, 3, 186

treatment, 3, 186

scapula, congenital elevation of, 3, 183

shoulder, 3, 183

scoliosis in, 7, 547

shin, 3, 216

shoulder, 3, 183

spine, injuries in, 7, 561

physiotherapy, 7, 18

Sprengel's shoulder, 3, 183

thigh, 3, 192

upper extremity, 3, 183

wrist, 3, 189

## DEHYDRATION

acid-base balance and, 2, 86

acidosis due to, 1, 53, 55, 56

fluid requirements, 1, 57, 58

blood urea on relief of, 2, 77

brain injury and, 2, 360

correction of, intestinal obstruction, in, 5, 135

gas gangrene following, 4, 265

heat exhaustion, in, 8, 301

intestinal obstruction in, 5, 126

chart showing fluid balance during treat-

ment, 5, 135

signs, 5, 128

intussusception, in, 5, 163

pre-operative management, 5, 166

oliguria and, 2, 86

paralysis, in, treatment, 6, 446

peritonitis, in, 6, 547

post-operative, fluids and, 1, 132–134

stenosis, pyloric in infants, 7, 249

urine acidity, 2, 86

## DELHI BOIL, 8, 347

## DELIRIUM

bacteraemia and, 2, 19

post-traumatic, 2, 360

## DÉLORME'S PERICARDIECTOMY, 4, 422

## DEMENTIA, 2, 388

deterioration, personal, 2, 388

differential diagnosis, 2, 389

examination, clinical, 2, 388

paralytica, detection of, 2, 389

presenile, differentiation, 2, 389

symptoms, presenting, 2, 388

## DEMEROL, POST-OPERATIVE USE, 1, 132

## DENERVATION, KIDNEY, OF,

*The title KIDNEY AND URETER—DENERVATION OF THE KIDNEY IS CONTAINED IN Vol. 5, pp. 259–267*

anaesthesia, 5, 265

anatomy, 5, 259

blood tests, 5, 265

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.



DENERVATION, KIDNEY, OF—*continued*

combination with other operations, 5, 266  
cystoscopy, 5, 265

nephralgia as indication, 5, 261  
nephropexy, as substitute for, 5, 261  
nephroptosis, in, 5, 261  
  contra-indications, 5, 264  
nerve supply, 5, 259  
neurasthenia contra-indicating, 5, 264  
operation, 5, 265–266  
  exposure, 5, 265  
  removal of fibres, 5, 266  
  technique, 5, 265–266  
pain reproduction test, 5, 265  
physiology, 5, 260  
pyelography, 5, 262–265  
results, 5, 266–267  
selection of cases, 5, 265  
site, 5, 260  
urine tests, 5, 265  
urological investigation, 5, 265

DENGUE FEVER, differentiation from  
  fibrositis, 4, 93

DENIS BROWNE splint, 4, 146

## DENTAL SEPSIS

carcinoma and, 6, 83  
lung abscess caused by, 7, 186  
neuralgia arising from, 6, 252

DENTURES, EPITHELIAL INLAY TO SUPPORT,  
  6, 401

DERCUM'S DISEASE, 5, 434

## DERMATITIS, 7, 521–527

*The title SKIN—DISEASES OF, IN RELATION TO  
  SURGERY, is contained in Vol 7,  
  pp 520–534*

acute  
  antiseptics causing, 7, 522  
  idiosyncrasy, natural, causing, 7, 522  
aetiology, 7, 521–522  
axillary, hyperhidrosis causing, 5, 65  
  clinical picture, 7, 522–525  
definition, 7, 521  
desensitization, causal agent to, 7, 527  
diagnosis, 7, 525–526  
  aids to, 7, 525  
  differential, 7, 525, 526  
  patch test, 7, 525  
dressings, 7, 526  
eczema, constitutional, underlying, 7, 526  
  causing, 7, 522  
  infection, secondary, control of, 7, 527  
  irradiation therapy, 7, 527  
  local causes, 7, 523  
  lotions, use in, 7, 527  
  malinger and, 6, 2  
  microscopical changes, 7, 522  
  morbid anatomy, 7, 522  
  patch test, response to, 7, 525  
phenobarbitone, irritation lessened by,  
  7, 527

plaster, 7, 524  
poison-ivy, bather's itch and, 7, 476  
prognosis, 7, 526  
pyogenic, 7, 522  
recurrence of, 7, 526  
seborrhoeic, leprosy, differentiation from,  
  5, 410  
sensitization, 7, 521, 524  
septic, amputation stumps of, 1, 193  
skin, cleansing of, 7, 527  
sulphonamide, 7, 523  
traumatic, 7, 521  
treatment, 7, 526, 527  
  antihistamines, 7, 527  
  Benadryl, 7, 527  
  internal, 7, 527  
  local, 7, 526–527  
  medicaments, safety in use, 7, 526  
  preventive, 7, 526  
  radiotherapy, 7, 527  
  rest, 7, 527  
  sedative, 7, 527  
types of, 7, 521  
varicose veins, complicating, 8, 530  
wounds, open, sensitivity to, 7, 522

DERMATOME, PADGETT, 4, 394  
split-skin grafting, 4, 18

DERMATOMYOSITIS, 1, 479; 6, 129  
clinical picture, 6, 129  
fibrositis, differentiation from, 4, 93  
goitre in, 6, 129  
pathology, 6, 129  
prognosis, 6, 129  
treatment, 6, 129

## DERMOID, 3, 244–249

*The title DERMOID AND EPIDERMOID CYSTS  
  is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 244–249*

conjunctiva, in, 3, 152  
cysts  
  mediastinal, 6, 42–46  
  nasal, 4, 49  
  omentum, in, 6, 356  
  orbit, 6, 375  
  ovary, 6, 408  
  stomach, 8, 55  
  sublingual, 6, 178–179  
nasopharynx, of, 6, 297–298  
scalp and skull, of, 7, 462

DERMO-LIPOMAS, ORBIT, OF, 6, 375

DESCMET'S MEMBRANE, 3, 169

DESENSITIZATION, ALLERGY IN, 1, 159

"DESERT SORE", 2, 35; 8, 347  
  treatment, sulphonamides, 3, 50

DESJARDIN'S FORCEPS, choledocholithiasis, in,  
  4, 257

DESOGEN, skin disinfection with, 1, 437

DEUTERIUM, radiotherapy, in, 7, 269

DE WICKER'S IRIDECTOMY SCISSORS, 3, 479

DEYTRAN, DIALYSIS, IN, 8, 366

DIABETES  
  insipidus, Hand-Schüller-Christian syn-  
  drome, in, 5, 430

*Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers*

## DIABETES—continued

mellitus, 3, 250

The title DIABETES MELLITUS IN RELATION TO SURGERY is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 250-255

acidosis and

operations, emergency, 1, 59

treatment, 1, 59

air hunger, 3, 251

anaesthesia, selection, 3, 251

blood-sugar, fasting, 2, 76

cataract in, 5, 396

coma, incipient, 3, 251

complications, 3, 252

dehydration, 3, 251

diagnosis, carbohydrate metabolism, 5, 44

empyema, 3, 251

feet, surgical conditions, 3, 252

conservative treatment, 3, 254

gangrene, 3, 254

guillotine amputation, 3, 255

ischaemia bilateral, 3, 255

oscillometer readings, 3, 253

perforating ulcer of and, 6, 540

prophylaxis, 3, 252

sepsis, 3, 252-254

treatment, 3, 255

ferric chloride test, 3, 251

ketosis and, 1, 54

lipoidoses, secondary, in, 5, 429

management, 3, 255

mastoiditis, 3, 251

operation, immediate, 3, 251

otitis media, acute suppurative, 3, 251

patient management, 3, 250

7, 531

## DIALYSIS

tubes, 8, 366

uraemia in, 8, 365-368

## DIAPYCNESIS, FOLLOWING INJURY, 5, 95

## DIAPHRAGM

chest wounds and, 8, 204

deficiency, non-development of left crus, 4, 457

examination of, thoracotomy, in, 8, 214

hernia, 4, 451-473

injuries, 8, 204

lesions, brachial plexus and, 2, 318

pain-sensitivity of, 1, 14

paralysis of,

pulmonary tuberculosis, in, 7, 202-205

volvulus of stomach due to, 8, 85

## DIARRHOEA

acid-base balance and, 2, 85

DIASTASE, URINARY, UNIT EXPRESSION OF, 2, 91

## DIATHERMY, 7, 10

cauterization, division of pleural adhesions, disadvantages, 1, 89

fibrositis, in, 4, 97

Joule's law, 7, 10

lupus vulgaris, in, 5, 485

otitis media, in, 3, 326

papillomas, schistosomal, treatment by, 7, 485

schistosomiasis, prolapse, rectal, treatment by, 7, 486

short-wave, 7, 14

DIAZO REAGENTS, BILIRUBIN, PLASMA ESTIMATION BY, 2, 183

DIAZONE, TUBERCULOSIS, IN, 8, 329

## DICOUMAROL, 3, 81

complications, 3, 81

contra-indications, 3, 81

splenic surgery, after, 8, 17

thrombosis and embolism, prevention of, in, 8, 239

## DIENOESTROL

fibrositis, in, 4, 96

prostate, carcinoma, in, 7, 149

## DIET

anaesthesia, before, 1, 208

anus, artificial, patients with, for, 1, 284

4, 254

carcinoma of stomach, in, pre-operative, 8, 68

cell counts, red, influence on, 2, 162

constipation, in, 3, 153

convalescent, at home, 1, 128

defective, anaemia, macrocytic, due to, 2, 167

Embleton's, Cushing's disease in, 1, 103

fat, uraemia, in, 8, 365

fibrositis, in, 4, 96

high protein,

paralysis, in, 6, 446

spine injuries, in, 7, 561

ketogenic, urinary infections, in, 8, 420

liver, cirrhosis of, in, 5, 438

lupus vulgaris, in, 5, 480

pellagra, in, 6, 477

peptic ulcer, in, 6, 511

post-operative, immediate, 1, 134

pre-operative,

haemorrhoids, in, 7, 355

pericarditis, in, 4, 421

rectum, carcinoma of, in, 7, 327

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## DIET—continued

- proctitis, in, 7, 371
- protracted illness, in, 7, 180
- reducing, adiposity in, 1, 92
- renal failure, established, in, 5, 120
- resistance to infection and, 5, 92
- Sauerbruch-Hermannsdorfer-Gerson, 5, 480
- stomach, resection of, for carcinoma, 8, 79
- tonsillitis, in, 8, 286
- tonsils, removal, after, 8, 297
- ureters, transplantation of, 8, 373, 378
- virilism, in, 1, 101
- visceroptosis, 8, 551
- xanthomatosis, in, 5, 429

## DIETHYL ETHER

- contra-indications, 1, 221
- convulsions due to, 1, 221
- 1, 220
- 1, 220

- overdosage, signs of, 1, 220
- present-day use of, 1, 221

## DIETL'S CRISES, VISCEROPTOSIS, 8, 548

## DIFLAVINE, WOUND DISINFECTION WITH, 1, 440

## DIGITALIS, PRE-OPERATIVE, PERICARDITIS, IN, 4, 422

## DIHALOQUIN, AMOEBIASIS, IN, 8, 304

## DIHYDROTACHYSTEROL

- Sulkowitch test and, 8, 202
- tetany, in, 8, 202

## DILANTIN, EPILEPSY, POST-TRAUMATIC, TREATMENT BY, 2, 380

## DILAUDID

- hiccup, in, 4, 485
- post-operative use, 1, 132

## DIODONE, ARTERIOGRAPHY, IN, 1, 329

## DIOBRAST, CONTRAST RADIOGRAPHY IN RUPTURE OF SUPRASPINATUS TENDON, 8, 119

## DIPHThERIA

- bacilli, 2, 28, 34
- bronchoscopy in, 3, 393
- carriers, removal of tonsils and adenoids, 8, 289
- differential diagnosis, 4, 333, 7, 112; 8, 284
- hypotension in, 2, 193
- inflammatory reactions, 5, 100
- laryngeal,

The title LARYNX—DIRECT LARYNGOSCOPY AND ASPIRATION TREATMENT OF LARYNGEAL DIPHThERIA is contained in Vol. 5, pp. 332-337

- age incidence, 5, 332
- antitoxin administration, 5, 336
- aspiration, 5, 334-336
- bacteriological examination, 5, 334
- bacteriology, 5, 332
- chemotherapy, 5, 337
- clinical picture, 5, 333
- conclusions, 5, 337
- definition, 5, 332
- degenerative changes in, 5, 333
- diagnosis, 5, 333

glottis, oedema of, in, 4, 331

5, 333

pathology, 5, 332

ulceration in, 8, 340

wound, bacteriological diagnosis of, 2, 34-35

*Diplococcus crassus*, AIR, DRESSING ROOM, IN, DURING WOUND DRESSINGS, 8, 149

## DIPLOE

- angiomas of, 7, 463
- haemostasis of, 2, 449
- mastoiditis of, 3, 315

## DIPLOPIA

- cranial nerve injuries causing, 6, 210
- malar-zygomatic fracture, in, 4, 29
- orbital injuries following, 6, 372
- paresis, sixth nerve, causing, 2, 389
- pituitary adenomas causing, 7, 38
- pressure, intracranial, causing, 2, 421
- residual, 6, 372
- squint and, 8, 93
- strabismus and, 8, 90, 93
- types, 8, 94
- test, strabismus, in, 8, 95

*Dirofilaria immitis*, 3, 364

filariasis, diagnosis of, in, 4, 100

DISABLED PERSONS (EMPLOYMENT) ACT, 1944, 1, 114

1, 114

## DISARTICULATION

- fingers, 4, 399
- hip, 1, 183
- shoulder, 1, 184

## Disc

- cervical, prolapsed, differentiation from fibrosis, 4, 94
- herniated, removal, operative, 2, 12
- intervertebral,
  - anatomy, gross of, 7, 489
  - annulus fibrosus, rupture, of, 7, 489-490
  - fourth, lesions, sciatica causing, 7, 497
  - infection, tuberculous, 7, 540
  - injury, lumbar puncture, following, 5, 448
  - scoliosis due to, 7, 550
  - manipulation in, 6, 9
- lumbar, 7, 502
- lumbo-sacral, 7, 494-497
- protrusion of, sciatica due to, 7, 488
- rupture, backache and, 2, 3

- DISINFECTION, 2, 28  
 aerial, 2, 29  
 chemical, 2, 29  
 skin of, 1, 437 (*see* Antisepsis)  
 wounds of, 1, 438-442 (*see* Antisepsis)
- DISLOCATIONS  
*pp.* 165-231
- acromio-clavicular, 4, 169-170  
 displacement, 4, 169  
 fixation, 4, 169  
 reduction, 4, 169  
 unreduced, 4, 170
- biceps  
 brachii, 6, 148  
 femoris, 6, 148
- clavicle, 4, 168-172  
 fixation, operative, of Bankart, 4, 169  
 recurrence of, 4, 169  
 resection of inner end, 4, 169
- elbow, 4, 185-186 (*see also* Fractures;  
 olecranon)  
 brachialis damage, 4, 186  
 coronoid fracture and, 4, 185  
 displacement, 4, 185-186  
 lateral, 4, 185  
 myositis ossificans, 4, 186  
 olecranon fracture and, 4, 185  
 physiotherapy, 4, 186  
 posterior, 4, 185  
 reduction, 4, 185  
 radial head, fracture of, and, 4, 186  
 traction in extension, 4, 185
- extremities, treatment, 5, 112
- fibrositis, causing, 4, 89
- finger, 4, 201
- general, 4, 166-167  
 adhesions, 4, 167  
 capsular contraction, 4, 167  
 capsule, tearing of, 4, 166  
 manipulation, 4, 167  
 pain, relief of, 4, 166  
 radiography, 4, 166  
 reduction, 4, 166  
 selection of cases, 4, 167  
 soft-tissue damage, 4, 166  
 swelling, 4, 166  
 treatment, 4, 166
- hip, 4, 204-205  
 aetiology, 4, 204  
 anterior, reduction, 4, 205  
 displacement, 4, 204  
 dorsal reduction, 4, 204  
 femoral head necrosis, 4, 205  
 physical signs, 4, 204  
 reduction, 4, 204
- humerus, 4, 185-186
- iliac, 4, 204
- interphalangeal, 4, 201
- knee, 4, 215-216
- large joints, of, 4, 167
- limb,  
 lower, 4, 202-231  
 upper, 4, 167-202
- lunate, isolated, 4, 199
- manipulation in, indications for, 6, 8

- metacarpo-phalangeal, 4, 201
- mud-tarsal, 4, 229
- obturator, 4, 204
- occupational therapy in, 1, 143
- old unreduced, 4, 166
- osteoarthritis due to, 1, 372
- peroneal tendons, 6, 148
- physiotherapy, 7, 17
- pubic, 4, 204
- radio-carpal, 4, 198  
 fractures and, 4, 198  
 Galeazzi's fracture, and, 4, 192  
 radius, fractures, and, 4, 191
- radius, 4, 185  
 Monteggia's fracture and, 4, 191  
 ulnar fracture and, 4, 191
- semitendinosus, 6, 148
- shoulder, 4, 172-176
- sterno-clavicular, 4, 169
- subtaloid, 4, 226
- talo-calcaneal, talus fracture and, 4, 226
- talus, body of, talus fracture and, 4, 226
- tendons, of, 6, 148-149
- thumb, 4, 201
- transcarpal, 4, 198, 199
- ulna, 4, 185
- wrist, 4, 196-202
- DIVARICATORS, 3, 196
- DIVERTICULA  
*The title DIVERTICULA OF THE ALIMENTARY  
 TRACT is contained in Vol. 3, pp.  
 256-274*
- acquired,  
 anatomy, 3, 259-261  
 causation, 3, 263  
 colon, 3, 267  
 duodenum, 3, 263  
 incidence, 3, 262  
 intestinal contents, 3, 260  
 jejunum, 3, 266  
 sigmoid, 3, 268  
 sites, 3, 259  
 stomach, 3, 263  
 types, 3, 259
- appendix, 3, 274
- bladder, 2, 131-138
- bowel wall disease, due to, 3, 257
- caecum, 3, 273
- cholecysto-duodenal fistula, 3, 257
- classification, 3, 256
- colon, 3, 267  
 abscess, localized, 3, 269  
 acquired, 3, 267  
 barium enema, 3, 268  
 bowel habit irregularities, 3, 268  
 complications, prevention, 3, 268  
 diverticulitis, 3, 268  
 abscess, 3, 272  
 acute, 3, 269  
 aetiology, 3, 268  
 cancer and, 3, 273  
 chronic, 3, 269  
 development, course of, 3, 268  
 fistula, colo-vesical, 3, 272  
 obstruction, 3, 270  
 perforation, acute, 3, 271  
 secondary changes, 3, 269  
 site, 3, 268

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

# Diverticula

## DIVERTICULA—continued colon—continued

- treatment, 3, 268
- complications, cyst, 3, 258
- congenital, 3, 257
- constipation, in, 3, 154
- cyst-like, 3, 257
- cystogram of, 2, 134
- duodenum, 3, 263
  - belching, symptom of, 3, 264
- operation, 3, 265
- pancreatitis, 3, 264
- primary acquired, 3, 263
  - symptoms, 3, 264
  - treatment, 3, 265
  - types, 3, 263
- ectopic pancreatic nodules associated with, 3, 257
- foetal, 2, 131
- gastric, 8, 82-85
  - acquired, 8, 82
  - aetiology, 8, 82-83
  - clinical picture, 8, 83
  - diagnosis, special aids, 8, 83
  - differential diagnosis, 8, 83
  - false, 8, 83
  - gastrosocopy, 8, 83
  - indications for surgery, 8, 83
  - operative technique, 8, 83-85
  - pathology, 8, 83
  - radiological appearances, 8, 83, 84
  - results, 8, 85
  - true, 8, 83
- gastrosocopy, 3, 263
- giant, 3, 257
- "Haudek", 3, 263
- hernial type, 3, 257
- heterotopia, 4, 479
- jejunum, 3, 266
  - acquired, 3, 266
  - borborygmi, 3, 267
  - complications, 3, 267
  - dyspepsia, flatulent, 3, 267
  - treatment, 3, 267
- Meckel's, 3, 257
  - complications, 3, 258
  - definition, 3, 257
  - heterotopia and, 3, 258; 4, 479
  - resection, 3, 259
  - site, 3, 257
  - surgical procedure, 3, 259
  - treatment, 3, 259
  - umbilicus, attachment, 3, 259

# INDEX

## Diverticul

- acquired, 6, 326
- congenital, 6, 325-326
- cysts, mediastinal, 6, 325
- perivaterian, 3, 261
- pharyngeal
  - The title PHARYNGEAL DIVERTICULA is contained in Vol. 7, pp 1-8
  - adherence of fundus, 7, 3
  - aetiology, 7, 2
  - anaesthesia, 7, 6
  - application of clamps, 7, 7
  - barium swallow in, 7, 3
  - bougination, oesophageal, 7, 6
  - clinical picture, 7, 3
  - closure, 7, 7
  - complications, 7, 3
  - cough, 7, 3
  - definition, 7, 1
  - diagnosis, 7, 3
  - differential diagnosis, 7, 4
  - dissection of, 7, 2
  - drainage, 7, 7
  - dysphagia, 7, 3
  - emaciation, 7, 3
  - endoscopy, 7, 4
  - exposure of pouch, 7, 7
  - fistula, danger of, 7, 6
  - gastrostomy in, 7, 5
  - hernia, diaphragmatic, and, 4, 464
  - incidence, 7, 3
  - indications for operation, 7, 5
  - lavage, 7, 5
  - neck, swelling of, 7, 3
  - nutrition, loss of, 7, 3
  - obstruction of oesophagus, 7, 3
  - operative technique, 7, 5-8
  - penicillin in, 7, 8
  - pharynx dilatation, 7, 5
  - post-operative management, 7, 8
  - pre-operative preparation, 7, 5
  - prognosis, 7, 5
  - radiography, 7, 3
  - regurgitation of food, 7, 3
  - residual pouches, 7, 8
  - results of treatment, 7, 8
  - stages of operation, 7, 7
  - sterilized fluids in, 7, 5
  - suppuration, 7, 8
  - surgical anatomy, 7, 2
  - sutures, 7, 7
  - symptoms, 7, 3
  - treatment, 7, 5
- prolapsed, vitello-intestinal remnants, in, 8, 352
  - treatment, 8, 352-353
- pseudo-diverticula, 3, 257
- pulsion, 7, 1-8
- rupture, 2, 135
- secondary, 3, 257
- stomach, 3, 263
- traction, 3, 257
- tuberculosis and, 2, 135
- ulcer, 3, 266
- ureter and, 2, 134; 3, 132
- vesical, 2, 131
- prostate affections, differentiation from, 7, 155

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

## DIVERTICULITIS

colon,

- differential diagnosis, granuloma, non-specific, 5, 154
- distal, of, bloodstained, stools, in, 6, 61
- pylephlebitis caused by, 7, 241

## DIVINYL ETHER, 1, 224

- apparatus, 1, 224
- clinical uses, 1, 224
- description, 1, 224
- inflammability, 1, 224
- Goldman's Vinesthene dropper in, 1, 224
- overdosage, 1, 224
- toxic effects, 1, 224

## DODERLEIN'S BACILLUS, vagina, in, 8, 466

## DOGS, rabies and, 7, 256

## DOLICHOSTENOMELIA, 2, 261-262

- clinical picture, 2, 262
- treatment, 2, 262

## DOLICHOCEPHALY, 2, 265; 3, 458

## DOLICHOCOLON, 3, 135

- differential diagnosis, 1, 80, 82
- investigation, 3, 135
- resection, 3, 135
- sex incidence, 3, 135
- spinal anaesthetic, effect on, 3, 135
- sulphonamide treatment, 3, 135

## DOROTHY REED CELLS, histological appearance of, 4, 301

## DOVER'S POWDER, pain in incurables, treatment of, 7, 184

## DRACONTIASIS, sulphonamides in, 3, 50

## DRAINAGE

- amoebic liver abscess, 1, 175, 176
- amputation wounds, in, 1, 187
- appendicectomy, in, 1, 312-313
- duration of, 8, 140
- external, lung abscess, in, 7, 193-195
- intercostal, technique, 1, 90
- otitis media, chronic suppurative, 3, 330
- Penrose dams in, 8, 140
- sump type, 8, 140
- tidal, Riches's apparatus, 6, 455
- types of, 8, 140
- ventricular, 2, 440
- water-sealed, 3, 385
- wounds, of, 1, 140

## DRESSERS, 8, 151

## DRESSING ROOMS, 8, 150 (see also WOUNDS, INFECTIONS, and DRESSINGS, INFECTIONS)

air-locks and, 8, 150-151

air, purification of, in, 8, 152-153

common infections in, 8, 153

contaminated air, 8, 153

dressing room, 8, 152

equipment, 8, 153

lighting fittings, 8, 150

out-patient departments, in, 8, 155-156

preparation of, 8, 152

sterilizing rooms and, 8, 151

store room and, 8, 151

suite of, lay-out, 8, 150-151

temperature of, 8, 153

ventilation of, 8, 152-153

humidification and, 8, 153

plenum system, 8, 152-153

wash-basins in, 8, 150

water supply, control of, 8, 150

## DRESSINGS, 8, 143, 145-156

advice on, operation after, 1, 129

aseptic technique with, 1, 435

bacteriological examination of staff carrying out, 8, 147

bandages, outer, removal of, 8, 154

Cellophane covering, 8, 155

clothing of dressing team, 8, 151

frequency of changes, 8, 152

cotton-wool, filter effect of, 8, 154

dermatitis in, 7, 526

dressing rooms and, 8, 150-155

dry, laminectomy in, 7, 585

fixation of, 8, 143

methods, 8, 155

immobilization of, 8, 143

infection and, 8, 145

air, bacterial content of, 8, 148-150

during moving of bed, 8, 149

slit sampler in estimation, 8, 148

wound dressings, during, 8, 148, 149

*B. coli*, 8, 149*B. proteus*, 8, 148

bedding as source of, 8, 147-148

transmission to wound, 8, 148

blankets as source of, 8, 147

*Cl. tetani*, 8, 192*D. crassus*, 8, 149

examination of staff, bacteriological, 8, 147

exposure to contaminated air, 8, 146

hands as source of infection, 8, 146

Lister's teaching, 8, 145

pillow-cases as source of, 8, 148

prevention of transmission, plan for, 8, 150-155

*Ps. pyocyanea*, 8, 148

respiratory tract as source, 8, 147

sheets as source, 8, 148

sources and channels of, 8, 146-150

staphylococcal, 8, 145

*Staph. aureus*, 8, 148*Str. pyogenes*, 8, 146, 147, 148

technique of dressing, 8, 154-155

woollen articles, sterilization of, and, 8, 148

wound pathogens, 8, 145

instruments and equipment, preparation of, 8, 153

"no-touch" technique, 1, 435; 8, 154

objects of, 8, 145

out-patient departments, in, 8, 155-156

pathogenic bacteria in, 2, 39

preparation for,

dressing room, of, 8, 152

instruments and equipment, 8, 153

patient, of, 8, 153-154

pressure, 8, 143

burns, scalds and, 2, 526

composition of, 8, 143

re-application of, 8, 154

rebandaging in, 8, 155

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

**DRESSINGS—continued**

removal of, 8, 154  
 saline, burns and scalds, treatment by, 2, 529  
 size of, 8, 143  
 sterilization of, *see* Sterilization  
 team for performance of, 8, 151-152  
 technique,

application of fresh dressings, 8, 154  
 Cellophane, use of, in, 8, 155  
 cotton-wool filter, thickness, of, 8, 154  
 dresser's duties, 8, 151  
 fixation of dressing, methods, 8, 155  
 instruments, preparation of, 8, 153  
 infection, prevention of, 8, 150-155  
 lay-out of dressing room, model, 8, 150  
 "no-touch" method, 8, 154  
 outer bandages, removal, 8, 154  
 preparation of dressing room, 8, 153  
 preparation of patient, 8, 153-154  
   hospitals having air-lock, in, 8, 154  
   removal of bed-clothes and attire, 8, 153  
 prevention of infection through wet dressings, 8, 155  
 rebandaging, 8, 155  
 removal of dressing, 8, 154  
 runner's duties, 8, 151  
 server's duties, 8, 151, 153  
 team for carrying out, 8, 151  
 treatment of wound, 8, 154  
 thymectomy, after, 8, 248  
 washing of hands prior to, 8, 154

**DRILLING, METAPHYSEAL, 2, 254**

**DRINKER'S RESPIRATOR, poliomyelitis, in, 7, 98**

**DROPPER, GOLDMAN'S VINESTHENE, 1, 224**

**DRUGS,**

administration, lumbar puncture in, 5, 448  
 idiosyncrasy, 1, 159

**DRUMMOND-MORISON OPERATION, 5, 440-441**

**DRUSEN BODIES, 3, 468**

**DU BOIS FORMULA, basal metabolism, in, 2, 49**

**DUCT**

Bartholin, of, vulvitis, in, 4, 292  
 bile, *see* Bile-ducts  
 Cowper's, 3, 439  
 ejaculatory, urethroscopy and, 3, 441  
 mammary, mastitis, chronic in, 2, 490  
 nasolacrimal, lacrimatory derangements, in, 5, 328-329

prostatic, urethroscopy, and, 3, 441

**Skene's**

gonorrhoea, in, 4, 343  
 vulvitis, gonorrhoeal, in, 4, 292

**thoracic**

effusions, 3, 345  
 injury to, 7, 222; 8, 233  
 Wirsung's blockage of, 4, 250

**DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS**

*The title DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 275-281*

aetiology, 3, 275

anatomy, 3, 275

**blood**

culture, 3, 277  
 pressure, 3, 276

clinical picture, 3, 276

death, causes of, 3, 277

*See also Vol. 3, pp. 275-281*

haemorrhage, mitigation, 3, 278

life expectancy, 3, 277

ligation, 3, 279

mortality, operative, 3, 280

murmur, character, 3, 276

operative treatment, 3, 278-280

anterior approach, 3, 278

closure, methods, 3, 279

effects, 3, 280

ductus, isolation of, 3, 279

indications for, 3, 278

postero-lateral approach, 3, 278

results, 3, 280

technique, 3, 278

oxygen, indications for, 3, 280

pain, pleuritic, in, 3, 276

patent, 3, 275

pathology, 3, 276

penicillin, in, 3, 278

pleural fluid, aspiration, 3, 280

post-operative care, 3, 280

pre-operative management, 3, 278

prognosis, 3, 277

prophylaxis, 3, 278

*Str. viridans*, 3, 276

subacute bacterial endocarditis, 3, 278

subnormal development, 3, 278

sweating, 3, 276

tele-radiography, 3, 276

thoracotomy, Blalock's approach, 6, 32

ventricle, enlargement, 3, 276

**DUFFY'S TEST, hygroma, cystic, in, 6, 184**

**DUKE'S CLASSIFICATION, carcinoma of rectum, of, 7, 326**

**DUMB-BELL TUMOURS, MEDIASTINAL, 6, 53-54**

**DUNHILL, "thyroid bridge", 8, 245**

**DUNN TYPE CONTINUOUS-FLOW SYRINGE,**  
 local anaesthesia, for, 1, 229

**DUNN'S operation, 4, 158; 7, 101**

**DUODENAL ULCER, *see* PEPTIC ULCER and ULCER**

**DUODENUM,**

diverticula, 1, 81; 3, 263

belching, symptom of, 3, 264

borborygmi, symptom of, 3, 264

epigastric discomfort, symptom of, 3, 264

jaundice, obstructive, 3, 264

perivaterian diverticula, association, 3, 264

location, 3, 263

operation, 3, 265

indication, 3, 264

Treitz, ligament of, 3, 265

pancreatitis, 3, 264

primary acquired, 3, 263

symptoms, 3, 264

types, 3, 263

heterotopia, 4, 479

## DUODENUM—continued

- ileus, visceroptosis, 8, 548
  - obstruction,
    - cicatricial, surgery, 1, 85
    - site of pain, 1, 9
    - stenosis, pyloric, infants, differentiation from, 7, 250
  - perforated, adhesions and, 1, 73
  - stenosis cicatricial, differential diagnosis, 1, 81
  - subphrenic abscess and, 8, 106
- DUOMYCIN, *see* AUREOMYCIN
- DUPUYTREN'S CONTRACTURE, 4, 391-393
- definition, 4, 391
  - fascial excision, 4, 392
  - post-operative care, 4, 392
  - treatment, 4, 392
- DURA MATER
- closure of, after craniotomy, 4, 129
  - devascularization of, 2, 452
  - epidermoid cysts, involvement, 3, 248
  - haemostasis in, 2, 450
  - laminectomy, exposure of, 7, 584
  - pachymeningitis, 6, 70
  - replacement of, fractures of nasal sinuses, 2, 373
  - skull, separation from, 2, 450
- DURACINE, spinal anaesthesia, in, 1, 245, 247
- DURANT'S DISEASE, 2, 271
- DUST
- bacteria in, 2, 26
  - bacteriology of, 2, 26-28
  - infection borne by, asepsis and, 1, 434
  - hospital wards in, 1, 434-435
  - suppression measures, 1, 435
  - tuberculosis, dust as vehicle of, 8, 319
- DUVAL'S FORCEPS, gall-bladder surgery, in, 4, 256
- DYSCHIZIA, constipation, in, 3, 153
- DYSCHONDROPLASIA (OLLIER), 2, 269-270
- acclasis, diaphyseal, differentiation from, 2, 269, 270
  - asymmetry, facial, 2, 270
  - bone, disease, of, 2, 269
  - cartilage in, 2, 270
  - cause, 2, 269
  - prognosis, 2, 270
  - skiagram of, 2, 270
  - symptoms, 2, 269
  - synonym, 2, 269
  - treatment, 2, 270
- DYSENTERY (*see* Amoebiasis)
- amoebic
    - blood in stools, 6, 60
    - diagnosis, 6, 60
    - proctitis in, 7, 369
    - sigmoidoscopy, 3, 437
  - bacillary
    - acute
      - blood in stools, 6, 60
      - diagnosis, 6, 60
    - amoebiasis coexisting, sigmoidoscopic appearances, 1, 167
    - chronic, amoebiasis coexisting with, 1, 165
    - proctitis in, 7, 369
    - sigmoidoscopy, 3, 437

- B. dysenteriae* in, 6, 60
  - bacilli, 2, 36
  - Entamoeba histolytica* in, 6, 60
  - eye disease, 3, 498
  - hiccup in, 4, 485
  - inflammatory reactions, 5, 101
  - schistosomal, treatment of, 7, 485
  - vitreous body, and, 8, 575
  - wounds tropical and, 2, 97
- DYSFUNCTION, CEREBELLAR, intracranial pressure producing, 2, 425
- DYSGERMINOMA, OVARY, OF, 6, 408
- DYSGRAPHIA, speech therapy associated with, 7, 536
- DYSHIDROSIS, GLOMUS TUMOURS, IN, 4, 328
- DYSKINESIA, BILIARY, 4, 253
- amyl nitrite inhalations, 4, 253
  - glyceryl trinitrate, in, 4, 253
- DYSKYESIS, 8, 30
- DYSLEXIA, speech therapy associated with, 7, 536
- DYSMENORRHOEA
- endometriosis in, 3, 389
  - salpingitis, chronic, in, 4, 62
  - unilateral, 3, 389
  - visceroptosis, 8, 545
- DYSOSTOSES
- cranial, 2, 265-268
    - acrocephaly, 2, 266
    - brachycephaly, 2, 265
    - Crouzon's disease, 2, 267
    - dolichocephaly, 2, 265
    - foramina, congenital, parietal, 2, 265
    - hypertelorism, 2, 265
    - hypsiccephaly, 2, 266
    - malformations, congenital, 2, 265
    - microcephaly, 2, 265
    - plagiocephaly, 2, 265
    - skull, lacuna, 2, 266
    - stenoccephaly, 2, 266
    - syndromes, associated, 2, 267
    - turricephaly, 2, 266
  - cranio-cleido, 2, 266
  - dysplasia, type of, 2, 266
  - radiographs of, 2, 266
  - sex incidence, 2, 266
  - craniofacial, 2, 267
  - characteristics, 2, 267
  - patient, showing, 2, 267
- DYSPAREUNIA
- endometriosis, 3, 389
  - salpingitis, chronic, in, 4, 62
  - treatment, 8, 30
- DYSPEPSIA
- angina pectoris, differentiation from, 1, 257
  - cholecystitis, acute, in, 4, 240
  - colon, carcinoma, symptom of, 3, 105
  - gastroscopy, 3, 424
  - gastrostomy, complicating, 4, 288
  - hernia, diaphragmatic, in, 4, 461
- DYSPIHAGIA
- carotid body tumour, 3, 13
  - cellulitis, 3, 19, 20
  - diverticula, pharyngeal, in, 7, 3



- oesophageal abnormalities causing, 6, 323  
 oesophagoscopy, 3, 429  
 speech therapy in, 7, 536
- DYSPHASIA**, thyroid gland, pressure from, in, 8, 261
- DYSPHONIA**  
 carotid body tumour, symptoms of, 3, 13  
 speech therapy and, 7, 537
- DYSPLASIA**  
 chondro-ectodermal, 2, 261  
 mammary, 2, 487  
 punctate, epiphyseal, 2, 261
- DYSYPNOEA**  
 carotid body tumour, symptoms of, 3, 13  
 cellulitis, and, 3, 19, 20  
 cyanosis and, relationship, 6, 419  
 diphtheria, laryngeal, in, causes, 5, 334  
 embolism,  
   air, 3, 377  
   fat in, 3, 379  
 hernia, diaphragmatic, in, 4, 463  
 pleurisy, wet, in, 7, 61  
 thyroidectomy, after, haematoma causing, 4, 363  
 tumours of lung, in, 5, 454  
 oedema of glottis, 4, 332  
 pulmonary stenosis, in, 8, 501
- DYSRHYTHMIA**, EPILEPTIFORM, 4, 123, 124
- DYSTOCIA**, amputation of cervix following, 6, 495
- DYSTROPHIA MYOTONIA**, CATARACTS IN, 5, 396
- DYSTROPHIES**  
 generalized, 2, 259  
 muscular, 6, 134-135  
   atrophic types, 6, 135  
   biochemical examination, 6, 135  
   distal type, 6, 135  
   facio-scapulo-humeral type, 6, 135  
   facio-scapular type, 6, 135  
   juvenile type, 6, 135  
   pseudo-hypertrophic, 6, 134-135
- DYSURIA**  
 kraurosis vulvae, in, 4, 293  
 salpingitis, chronic, in, 4, 62
- EAL'S DISEASE**, 8, 575
- EAR**  
 abnormalities of, congenital, 4, 47 (*see also* Ear, Maldevelopments)  
 absence of ear, 4, 47  
 auricular remnants, 4, 47  
 bat ears, 4, 47  
 use of remnants, 7, 300  
 aviation, in,  
   *The title EAR—AVIATION, SURGICAL ASPECTS OF is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 282-285*  
 aetiology, 3, 282  
 aircraft, descent in, 3, 282  
 atmospheric pressure changes, 3, 282  
 auto-inflation, 3, 283, 284  
 clinical picture, 3, 283  
 cochlear damage, 3, 285

to, 1, 154

- deafness, 3, 283  
 decompression chamber, 3, 284  
 diving, deepsea, 3, 282  
 earache, 3, 283  
 Eustachian tube, 3, 282  
   air introduction, 3, 284  
   catheterization, 3, 284  
   haemorrhage, 3, 283  
   inflation, 3, 284  
   lymphoid tissue, hyperplastic, 3, 285  
   radiotherapy, 3, 285  
   treatment, 3, 285  
 middle ear, pressure reduction, 3, 284  
 myringotomy, 3, 284  
 noise, 3, 282  
 otitic barotrauma, 3, 282, 285  
   recurrent, 3, 285  
     lymphoid hyperplasia, associated, 3, 285  
     treatment, 3, 285  
 pain, causation, 3, 283  
 pathology, 3, 283  
 pressure equalization, 3, 284  
 surgical anatomy, 3, 282  
 treatment, 3, 284  
   results, 3, 284  
 tympanic membrane, 3, 283  
   air introduction, 3, 284  
   appearance, 3, 283  
   paracentesis, 3, 284  
   rupture, 3, 283  
 "bat ear", correction of, 7, 300  
 boils on, otodynia caused by, 3, 309  
 brain abscess and, 2, 327  
 burns of,  
   perichondritis following, 4, 24  
   reconstruction, 7, 299
- herpes zoster and, 4, 475
- infant,  
 exit of facial nerve, 4, 3  
 exposure of antrum, 4, 3
- internal,  
 acute infection of,  
   *The title EAR—INTERNAL EAR, ACUTE INFECTION is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 291-295*  
 abscess formation complicating, 3, 293  
 anatomy, surgical, 3, 291  
 cerebrospinal fluid and, 3, 291  
 perilymph, connexion, 3, 291  
 cholesteatomatous erosion, 3, 292  
 circumscribed stage, 3, 293  
 "fistula sign", 3, 293  
 vertigo, symptomatic of, 3, 293  
 compensation stage, 3, 293  
 deafness, complete, symptomatic, 3, 293  
   Ruttin's reaction, 3, 293  
 complications, 3, 291  
 definition, 3, 291  
 differential diagnosis, 3, 294  
 cerebellar abscess, 3, 294

## EAR—continued

## internal—continued

## acute infection of—continued

- invasion, mode of, 3, 292
- petrous cells, 3, 292
- jugular bulb invasions, 3, 292
- labyrinthitis, 3, 291
  - circumscribed, 3, 292
  - latent, 3, 293
  - manifest, 3, 293
  - "overlooked", 3, 291
  - serous, 3, 293
  - suppurative, 3, 293
  - symptoms, 3, 293

## middle stage, 3, 293

deafness, complete, 3, 293

Rutin's reaction, 3, 293

manifest stage, 3, 293

meningitis complicating, 3, 291

mode of invasion, 3, 292

nystagmus, 3, 293

para-otitis interna, 3, 292

pathology, 3, 292

physiology, 3, 293

pneumococcus type III, 3, 292

Politzer's abscess, 3, 293

serous stage, 3, 293

stages, 3, 292

suppurative stage, 3, 293

surgical anatomy, 3, 291-292

*aditus ad antrum*, 3, 291

carotid canal, 3, 292

endolymph, aqueduct, 3, 291

facial nerve, 3, 291

fenestrae, 3, 291

meatus, internal auditory, 3, 291

perilymph, aqueduct, 3, 291

promontory, 3, 291

sacculus endolymphaticus, 3, 291

treatment, 3, 294-295

circumscribed stage, 3, 294

invasive stage, 3, 294

vertigo, 3, 293

## chronic infection of,

*The title EAR—INTERNAL EAR, CHRONIC INFECTION (NON-SUPPURATIVE) is contained in Vol 3, pp. 296-302*

aetiology, 3, 296

anatomy, 3, 296

aural vertigo, 3, 296

bacterial toxæmic reaction, 3, 296

capillary wall, alternative permeability, 3, 297

cardiovascular lesions differentiation from, 3, 298

clinical picture, 3, 297

cochlear dilatation, 3, 297

definition, 3, 296

## diagnostic aids, 3, 297

electrolytes, retention of, 3, 297

haemorrhage, 3, 296

injury, from, 3, 296

internal ear, destruction, 3, 299

alcohol injection, 3, 299

anaesthesia for, 3, 299

instruments, 3, 300

mastoid route, 3, 300

results, 3, 302

labyrinth, distension, 3, 297

lesion, type of, 3, 296

leukaemia, 3, 296

Ménière's syndrome, 3, 296

migraine, differentiation from, 3, 298

morbid anatomy, 3, 297

mumps, from, 3, 296

nerve deafness, 3, 296

physiology, 3, 296

post-operative care, 3, 301

equilibrium, disturbance, 3, 301

rehabilitation, 3, 301

results of treatment, 3, 302

eighth nerve, division, 3, 302

foci of infection removal, 3, 302

labyrinth injection, 3, 302

mastoid route, labyrinth operation, 3, 302

sacculus opening, 3, 302

Rinne test, 3, 298

sacculus, dilatation of, 3, 297

sacculus, opening, 3, 298

difficulties, 3, 298

results, 3, 302

sepsis contra-indicating, 3, 298

skidogram, 3, 298

syphilis, from, 3, 296

teeth extraction, 3, 298

tinnitus in, 3, 297

treatment, 3, 298-301

operative, 3, 298

psychological aspect, 3, 301

tumour complicating, 3, 298

tuning-fork tests, 3, 297

vasomotor control disturbance, 3, 297

vertigo, relief of, results, 3, 302

vestibular test, 3, 298

water metabolism disturbance, 3, 297

lobe of, reconstruction, 7, 305

loss of, causes, 7, 300

lupus vulgaris, of, 5, 478

maldevelopments,

*The title EAR—MALDEVELOPMENTS OF is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 303-307*

antihelix, derivation, 3, 303

antitragus, derivation, 3, 303

auricle, 3, 303

absence, 3, 303

accessory, 3, 305

definition, 3, 305



## EAR—continued

## otitis media—continued

## acute mastoiditis—continued

"zygomatic", 3, 317

## catarrhal chronic,

*The title EAR—OTITIS MEDIA, CHRONIC**CATARRHAL is contained in Vol 3,**pp. 323-326*

adenoids, 3, 325

aetiology, 3, 323

atrophy, 3, 324

auscultation tube sounds, 3, 324

"chalk patches", 3, 324

cicatrical adhesions, 3, 323

clinical picture, 3, 323

definition, 3, 323

diagnosis, 3, 324

diathermy, 3, 326

differential diagnosis, 3, 325

drug treatment, 3, 326

ear-drum retraction, 3, 324

endocrine treatment, 3, 326

Eustachian tubes, 3, 324

examination, clinical, 3, 323

Galton's whistle test, 3, 325

hearing tests, 3, 325

hypertrophy, 3, 324

labyrinthine deafness, differentiation

from, 3, 325

malleus, handle of, foreshortening,

3, 324

monochord test, 3, 325

nasal sinuses, accessory, examination

of, 3, 325

nasopharynx, examination of, 3, 325

nerve deafness, differentiation from,

3, 325

nose, examination of, 3, 325

otitis media, exudative, differentiation

from, 3, 325

oto-massage, 3, 326

otosclerosis, familial, differentiation

from, 3, 325

pathology, 3, 323

physiotherapy, 3, 326

prognosis, 3, 326

respiratory tract, upper, 3, 325

Rinne test, 3, 325

sedatives for tinnitus, 3, 326

surgical treatment, 3, 326

tuning fork frequencies, 3, 325

tympanic membranes, 3, 323

umbo, displacement, 3, 324

vertigo, 3, 323

## exudative,

*The title EAR—OTITIS MEDIA, EXUDA-**TIVE is contained in Vol 3, pp 333-**336*

catheter, Eustachian, 3, 335

deafness, symptom of, 3, 334

diathermy, short-wave, 3, 335

ephedrine, 3, 336

Eustachian obstruction, 3, 333

general, 3, 333

incision, 3, 336

nature of exudate, 3, 334

otitis media acute, associated, 3, 335

penicillin, 3, 335

physical signs, 3, 334

radiotherapy, 3, 336

sulphonamides, 3, 335

surgical anatomy, 3, 334

symptoms, 3, 334

treatment, 3, 335

tympanic membrane, appearance, 3,

334

typanum mucosa, catarrhal inflam-

mation 3, 333

## suppurative, chronic,

*The title EAR—OTITIS MEDIA, CHRONIC**SUPPURATIVE is contained in Vol 3,**pp. 327-332*

aetiology, 3, 327

aids to diagnosis, 3, 329

air, removal, preliminary to drops,

3, 331

anterior perforation, 3, 329

aspiration, 3, 330

attic,

perforation, 3, 329

region disease, 3, 331

attico-tympanotomy, 3, 331

bleeding, 3, 328

caustic, for polypi and granulations, 3,

331

central perforation, 3, 329

cholesteatoma, 3, 328

cleansing, 3, 330, 331

clinical picture, 3, 328

curettage for polypi and granulations,

3, 331

deafness, 3, 328

definition, 3, 327

diagnosis, 3, 329

differential diagnosis, 3, 330

discharge, 3, 328

drainage, 3, 330

dyes, 3, 331

epithelioma, differentiation from, 3,

330

gentian violet, 3, 330

granulations, 3, 331

incus, diseased portion, removal of, 3,

331

ionization, 3, 331

malleus, diseased portions, removal, 3,

331

on

mercurochrome, 3, 331

middle-ear cleft, sterilization of,

3, 331

mopping, 3, 330

mucosa, changes in, 3, 328

myringotomy, 3, 331-332

after-care, 3, 332

anaesthetic, 3, 331

## EAR—continued

- otitis media—continued
  - suppurative, chronic—continued
  - myringotomy—continued
  - indications, 3, 331
  - technique, 3, 331
- pain, 3, 328
- pathology, 3, 328
- penicillin, 3, 331
- Pentothal in myringotomy, 3, 331
- polypi, 3, 331
- powder insufflation, 3, 330
- predisposing factors, 3, 327
- prognosis, 3, 330
- snare, for polypi and granulations, 3, 331
- spirit drops, 3, 330
- urea, 3, 331
  - sulphathiazole and, 3, 331
- tonsillectomy, complicating, 8, 297
- otodynia, 3, 308-309
- aetiology, 3, 309
- causes, 3, 308
- otosclerosis,
  - The title EAR—OTOSCLEROSIS is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 337-343*
  - adrenaline packs, 3, 341
  - anatomy, 3, 337
  - audiometry, 3, 339
  - bone conduction, 3, 339
  - clinical picture, 3, 338
  - deafness, 3, 338
  - definition, 3, 337
  - differential diagnosis, 3, 339
  - eustachian tube, 3, 338
  - external canal, fenestration, 3, 341
  - fistula,
    - labyrinthine, 3, 339
    - positive sign, 3, 342
  - Horsley's wax, 3, 341
  - inborn defect, 3, 338
  - removal of, 3, 341
- operation microscope, 3, 340
- operative treatment, 3, 340-342
  - ant-auditory endaural approach, 3, 340
  - aural toilet following, 3, 342
  - indications, 3, 339-340
  - Lempert's technique, 3, 339
  - occupation, consideration of, 3, 339
  - results, 3, 342
  - stages, 3, 340
  - vertigo from, 3, 339

- ossicular chain, fixed, 3, 337
- paracentesis auris, 3, 339
- paracusis Willisii, 3, 338
- physiology, 3, 337
- Rinne's test, 3, 338
- tinnitus, 3, 338
- tuning-fork tests, 3, 338
- tympanic membrane, 3, 338
  - dissection, 3, 341
- Valsalva's experiment, 3, 338
- Weber's test, 3, 339
- prosthesis, attachment by skin tunnels, 7, 300
- protection against infection, 5, 90
- reconstruction of, 7, 298-305
  - The title RECONSTRUCTION OF THE EAR AND NOSE is contained in Vol. 7, pp. 298-318*
  - asymmetry, overcoming, 7, 299
  - "bat ear", correction of, 7, 300
  - cartilage strut, insertion of, 7, 302, 303
  - concha, 7, 302, 303
  - congenital absence, 7, 300
    - cartilage in repair, 7, 301
    - mastoid skin, use of, 7, 301
    - pre-operative condition, 7, 301
    - remnants, use of, 7, 300
  - depilation of donor area, 7, 305
  - foreign bodies, extrusion of, 7, 304
  - groove, post-auricular,
    - donor area, 7, 305
    - re-establishment, of, 7, 302
  - introduction, 7, 298
  - lobe, 7, 299
  - lobule, 7, 302, 303
  - Lyndon Peer technique, 7, 304
  - margin, 7, 299
  - mastoid skin, use of, 7, 301
  - new growths, 7, 300
  - partial, 7, 299-300
  - prosthesis, skin tunnels to aid attachment, 7, 300
  - rim, 7, 302, 303
  - scar tissue,
    - excision of, 7, 301
    - replacement of, 7, 302
  - skin graft, 7, 301
  - stenosis, meatal, repair of, 7, 299
  - strictures, 7, 299
  - technical points in, 7, 304-305
    - crus, 7, 305
    - helix, 7, 305
    - skeletal substitutes, 7, 304
    - skin grafts, 7, 304
    - tragus, 7, 305
  - total, 7, 300-305
    - principles of, 7, 301
    - traumatic loss, 7, 300
    - post-operative condition, 7, 305
    - pre-operative condition, 7, 304
    - tube pedicle, acromio-pectoral, 7, 302, 304
  - ringing and roaring, carotid body tumour in, 3, 13
  - skeletal substitutes for, 7, 304
  - stenosis, meatal, repair of, 7, 299
  - skin graft, free, 7, 299
  - tube pedicle, inverted, 7, 299

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

## EAR—continued

- stenosis, meatal, repair of—continued
- “Z” plastics in, 7, 299
- surgery, pregnancy in, 7, 131
- traumatic loss of, use of remnants, 7, 300

## ECHONDROMA

- solitary, 2, 298
- treatment, 2, 299

## ECHYMOSIS, CONJUNCTIVAL, IN, 3, 148

## ECHINOCOCCOSIS, SECONDARY, 5, 53

## ECHINOCOCCUS ALVEOLARIS,

- aetiology, 5, 60
- characteristics, 5, 60
- geographical distribution, 5, 60
- section showing, 5, 59

*Echinococcus Granulosus hydatid disease, in,*

- 5, 46
- histological appearance, 4, 303

## ECLAMPSIA, anaesthesia for, 1, 222

## spinal, 1, 253

ECTOPIA, *see also* Testis, imperfect descent

- lentic, 3, 458
- vesicae, 8, 397–398
  - external appearances, 8, 397, 398
  - incontinence, in, treatment, 8, 402–405
  - Young's operation, 8, 402
- treatment, transplantation of ureters, 8, 403
- repair after, 8, 403–405

## ECTOPIC GESTATION, 4, 64–69

- aetiology, 4, 64
- clinical picture, 4, 65–66
  - before rupture, 4, 65
  - haematocoele, pelvic, 4, 66
  - rupture and internal haemorrhage, 4, 66
  - shoulder pain, 4, 66
  - uterine bleeding, 4, 66
- management of patient, pre-operative, 4, 68
- operative technique, 4, 68
  - auto-haemo transfusion, 4, 68
  - pelvic haematocoele, 4, 68
- posterior fornix, puncture of, in diagnosis, 4, 66

- termination, 4, 65
- tubal rupture, acute, with internal haemorrhage, 4, 68

## ECTRODACTYLY, 2, 267

ECTROPION, *see also* Eyelids

- eversion of puncta caused by, 5, 328
- lupus vulgaris, sequelae of, 5, 479

## ECZEMA

- allergy in, 1, 157
- amputation stumps of, 1, 193
- differentiation from dermatitis, 7, 526
- pruritus *ani et vulvae* due to, 7, 528

## EDMUND'S PROCEDURE for correction of penile curvature in hypospadias, 8, 388

EFFLEURAGE, 1, 121 (*see also* Massage)

## injuries, in, 1, 122

## EFFORT, angina of, 1, 254

## EFFUSIONS

*The title EFFUSIONS is contained in Vol. 13, pp. 344–349*

- aetiology, 3, 344
- anasarca, 3, 344
- anatomy, surgical, 3, 345
- ascites, 3, 346
- bacteria, 3, 344
- blood count, 3, 347
- blood diseases, 3, 344
- bronchoscopy, 3, 347
- Casoni skin reaction, 3, 348
- chemical poisons, 3, 344
- cholesterol, 3, 345
- chyloous, 3, 345
- clinical picture, 3, 346–347

## gout, 3, 343

- hydatid disease, 3, 344
- hydropericardium, 3, 345
- hydropertoneum, 3, 345
- hydrothorax, 3, 345, 346
- inflammatory, 3, 346
- influenza, 3, 344
- joint, Charcot's, in, 8, 171–172
- Kahn, reaction, 3, 347
- kymography, 3, 347
- lymphocyte predominance, 3, 347
- metabolic, 3, 345
- neoplasms, 3, 344
- nephritis, 3, 344
- Novocain in, 3, 348
- operative technique, 3, 348
- osteomyelitis, 3, 344
- paracentesis, 3, 348
- parasites, 3, 344
- pathology, 3, 346
- penicillin in, 3, 348
- pericardium, 3, 345
- peritoneal, chronic, 3, 348
- tubercle bacilli, 3, 348
- phosphorus poisoning, 3, 344
- physiology, 3, 345
- pleural, 1, 90; 3, 345
  - aneurysm simulating, 3, 347
  - subphrenic abscess, complicating, 8, 108
  - tuberculous, 7, 85–87

## Effusions

### EFFUSIONS—continued

- post-operative treatment, 3, 348
  - postural, 3, 345
  - primary, 3, 347
  - prognosis, 3, 348
  - pseudo-chylous, 3, 345
  - pulmonary tuberculosis, complicating, 3, 346
  - synovial joint cavities, 3, 345
  - tendon sheath, 3, 345
  - thoracic duct, 3, 345
  - tomography, 3, 347
  - tonsillitis, streptococcal, 3, 344
  - transudates, 3, 346
    - cardiac lesions and, 3, 348
    - renal lesions, associated, 3, 348
  - tubercle bacilli, 3, 347
  - tuberculous, 7, 85-87
  - tunica vaginalis from, epididymitis in, 8, 184
  - urethritis, gonorrhoeal, 3, 344
  - virus diseases, 3, 344
  - Wassermann reaction, 3, 347
- EISENMENGER'S COMPLEX** in pulmonary stenosis, 8, 502
- EJACULATION**
- autonomic innervation and, 1, 465
  - difficulties after repair of epispadias, 8, 399
  - micturition, prevention of, during, 1, 465
  - premature,
    - psychotherapy, for, 5, 84
    - surgery and, 5, 84
  - sacral parasympathetic system and, 1, 464
- EJACULATORY DUCTS**, obstruction, epididymitis due to, 8, 184
- removal of, 8, 28
- ELASTOPLAST**, in varicose veins, 8, 537
- ELBOW**,
- amputation,
    - above,
      - length of stump, 1, 184
      - sites of election, 1, 184
    - below,
      - length of stump, 1, 183-184
      - sites of election, 1, 183-184
  - arthritis of,
    - arthroplasty in, 5, 236
    - position for treatment, 1, 382
  - arthrodesis of, 1, 400
  - poliomyelitis, in, 7, 101
  - arthroplasty, 3, 160
  - aspiration of, 5, 201, 202
  - contractures, 3, 160
    - conservative correction, 3, 160
    - operative treatment, 3, 160
  - dislocation, 4, 185-186
    - anterior, 4, 185
    - fracture of radial head and, 4, 186
    - posterior, 4, 185
    - reduction, 4, 185
  - drainage, surgical approach, 5, 205
  - fracture, physiotherapy for, 4, 186
  - infections, blood-borne, 5, 196

## INDEX Electrical Reactions of Muscle and Nerve

- injuries,
    - causalgia following, 6, 424
    - incidence, 5, 196
    - myositis ossificans following, 6, 133
  - manipulation,
    - indications, 7, 25-26
    - technique, 6, 26
  - nerve injuries, peripheral, 6, 218-249
  - neuritis, ulnar, traumatic, peripheral nerves and, 6, 221
  - osteotomy, 3, 160
  - stiffness, Monteggia's fracture and, 4, 191
  - tennis,
    - clinical picture, 6, 145
    - diagnosis, 6, 145
    - manipulation in, 6, 25-26, 145
    - surgery, 6, 145
    - treatment, 6, 145
  - tuberculosis of,
    - arthrodesis, 5, 240
    - signs and symptoms, 5, 222
    - splinting, 5, 233
    - treatment, indications for progression, 5, 234
  - valgus of, fracture of humerus and, 4, 184
- ELECTRICAL REACTIONS OF MUSCLE AND NERVE**
- The title ELECTRICAL REACTIONS OF MUSCLE AND NERVE is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 350-356*
- absolute reaction of degeneration, 3, 352
  - anomalous innervation, 3, 352
  - chronaxie, determination, 3, 354
  - diagnosis of peripheral nerve injury, in, 6, 234
  - diseased muscle, 3, 350
  - duration of shock, 3, 351
  - electrodiagnosis, principles of, 3, 350
  - electromyogram, 3, 354-355
    - action potentials, 3, 354
    - fibrillation potentials, 3, 355
  - neuro-muscular diagnosis, 3, 354
  - feeble contraction, 3, 353
  - galvanic-faradic current test, 3, 351-354
    - absolute reaction of degeneration, 3, 353
  - myasthenic response, 3, 354
  - myotonic response, 3, 354
  - nerve damage, site, 3, 353
  - normal muscle, 3, 352
  - partial reaction of degeneration, 3, 353
  - prognostic value, 3, 353
  - total reaction of degeneration, 3, 353
  - weak normal response, 3, 353
  - hysteria, 3, 352
  - intensity-duration curves, 3, 351
  - ischaemia, 3, 352
  - motor point displacement, 3, 353
  - multiple shocks, 3, 350
  - muscle testing, precision methods, 3, 354
  - myasthenia gravis, 3, 354
  - myopathy, 3, 352
  - myotonia atrophica, 3, 354
  - nerve testing, precision methods, 3, 354
  - normal reaction of degeneration, 3, 352

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## ELECTRICAL REACTIONS TO MUSCLE AND NERVE—continued

oedema, 3, 352  
 partial lesions, 3, 352  
 polar reversal, 3, 353  
 pressure palsy, 3, 352  
 regeneration, 3, 352  
 sensitivity, 3, 352  
 single shock, 3, 350  
 stimuli, intensity and duration, relation, 3, 351

Wallerian degeneration, 3, 353

## ELECTRICITY BURNS, degrees of, 2, 522

## ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY

*The title ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY IN*

## Adams-S

arrhythmias, 3, 351  
 auricular fibrillation, 3, 360  
 bundle branch block, 3, 359  
 circulation, coronary, 3, 357  
 coronary disease, 3, 357  
 dropped beats, 3, 357  
 ductus arteriosus, in, 3, 276  
 extrasystoles, 3, 360  
 flutter, auricular, 3, 360  
   tachycardia of, 3, 357  
 heart,  
   pain, 3, 358  
   rate, changes in, 3, 357  
 His, bundle of, lesions, 3, 360  
 left axis deviation, 3, 359  
 mitral stenosis, 3, 359  
 myocardial infarction, 3, 358, 361  
 myocardium, reaction, 3, 357  
 paroxysmal tachycardia, 3, 357  
   auricular, 3, 361  
   ventricular, 3, 361  
 patent ductus arteriosus, 3, 359  
 pericarditis, 3, 361  
   acute, 3, 361  
   chronic,  
     adhesive, 3, 361  
     congestive, in, 4, 420  
     constrictive, 3, 361  
 pulmonary stenosis, in, 8, 502  
 recognizable lesions, 3, 357  
 right axis deviation, 3, 359  
 sinus tachycardia, 3, 357  
 stenosis, pulmonary, 3, 359  
 surgical risk, assessment of, 3, 357  
 syncopal attacks, 3, 357  
 thrombosis, coronary, 3, 358  
 vaso-vagal syncope, 3, 360  
 ventricles, hypertrophy of, 3, 358

## ELECTRO-COAGULATION,

cholecystectomy, in, 4, 257  
 haemostasis, in, 8, 134  
 lupus vulgaris, in, 5, 485

## ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY, CRANIOTOMY,

DURING, 4, 130

## ELECTROENCEPHALOGRAM, NORMAL, 2, 417

## ELECTROENCEPHALOGRAPHY, 2, 416-418

*alpha* rhythm, 2, 417  
 amplification, thermionic, 2, 416  
 brain injury, recovery from, in, 2, 418

changes, abnormal, 2, 417

"delta" discharge, 2, 417

electrodes, 2, 416

epilepsy, in, 4, 123, 124

function, impairment of, potential changes and, 2, 417

head injury and, 2, 418

"phase reversal", 2, 417

post-operative, 4, 130

rhythm, 2, 417

silent area in, 2, 418

transitional period in, 2, 418

tumours, cerebral, in, 2, 388, 418

## ELECTROLYTES

conversion figures, 2, 85

retention, internal ear infection, in, 3, 297

## ELECTROMYOGRAPHY, IN FACIAL PALSY, 4, 6

## ELECTROTHERAPY, 7, 9-11

currents used in, 7, 9

diathermy, 7, 10

difference in effects produced, 7, 10

faradism, 7, 10

ionization, 7, 10

Joule's law, 7, 10

shock, galvanic, 7, 10

## ELECTROTOME, MCCARTHY VISUAL PROSTATIC, 7, 161

## ELEPHANTIASIS

*The title ELEPHANTIASIS is contained in Vol 3, pp 362-370*

abscess, 3, 364

aetiology, 3, 362

ankle, 3, 364

arms, 3, 364

blood,

  films, 3, 364

  microfilariae in, 3, 364

breast, 3, 364

chemical irritants causing, 3, 362

chyluria, 3, 363

clinical picture, 3, 364

complement fixation tests, 3, 364

congenital and familial oedema, 3, 365

connective tissue cells, proliferation, 3, 364

corium, inflammation, 3, 364

*Culex*, 3, 363

cutaneous tests, 364

definition, 3, 362

diagnostic aids, 3, 364

*Dirofilaria immitis*, 3, 364

eosinophil infiltration, 3, 364

female worm, 3, 363

fever, 3, 364

filariasis, due to, 4, 99, 8, 307

geographical distribution, 3, 363

histology, 3, 364

hydrocele, 3, 364

knee, 3, 364

labia, 3, 364

leg, 364

central obstruction, by-passing, 3, 367



ELEPHANTIASIS—*continued*lymphoedema—*continued*

chronic, 3, 365

treatment, 3, 366

crêpe bandages, 3, 366

elastic stockings, 3, 366

fluid drainage, 3, 367

grafts, 3, 369

idiopathic, 3, 365

inflammatory, 3, 365

Kondoleon's operation, 3, 369

lymph fluid drainage, 3, 367

secondary, 3, 365

surgical treatment, 3, 367

varieties, 3, 365

Wolfe graft, 3, 369

lymphogranuloma inguinale

obstruction causing, 3, 363

sequel to, 5, 492

lymph-scrotum, 3, 364

malignant occlusion, 3, 365

*Microfilaria*, 3, 363

Milroy's disease, 3, 365

morbid anatomy, 3, 363

nodular skin formation, 3, 363

obstruction, site, 3, 363

organisms, 3, 362

papillary surface, 3, 363

pathology, 3, 363

penis, 3, 364

plasma cell infiltration, 3, 364

polymorphonuclear infiltration, 3, 364

prognosis, 3, 364

rigor in, 3, 364

schistosomal, penis of, 7, 478

scrotum, 3, 364

secondary infection, 3, 363

sites, 3, 364

skin thickening, 3, 363

surgery, considerations in, 3, 365

surgical anatomy, 3, 363

syphilitic infiltration, blockage causing, 3, 362

toxic allergic reaction, 3, 363

transmission, 3, 363

trunk, 3, 364

tuberculous infiltration, blockage causing, 3, 362

tunica, thickening, 3, 364

venous insufficiency, 3, 365

verrucosity, 3, 363

women, 3, 364

ELLIS-VAN CREVELD SYNDROME, 2, 261

ELSBERG PROCEDURE, TWO-STAGE, SPINAL  
CORD TUMOUR, IN, 7, 587

ELY TEST, 2, 10

EMBLETON'S DIET, CUSHING'S DISEASE, IN,  
1, 103

## EMBOLECTOMY

ischaemia, in, 5, 174

pulmonary, 8, 527

preparedness for, hospitals, in, 8, 240

right ventricular approach, 8, 527

technique of withdrawal, 8, 527

EMBOLISM, (see also Thrombosis)

*The title THROMBOSIS AND EMBOLISM is  
contained in Vol. 8, pp. 234-242*

air,

aetiology, 3, 371

artery, pulmonary, blockage, 3, 372

artificial pneumothorax, complicating, 1,  
430

blood-pressure collapse, 3, 377

cardiac infarction, 3, 372

cerebral, 3, 377

clinical aspect, 3, 377-378

*The title EMBOLISM—AIR AND FAT,  
CLINICAL ASPECT is contained in  
Vol. 3, pp. 377-381*

coma, 3, 377

cut-throat, 3, 378

cyanosis, 3, 377

death, mechanism, 3, 372

definition, 3, 371

dyspnoea, 3, 377

empyema aspiration and, 7, 71

experiments on animals, 3, 372

insufflations, 3, 378

intravenous fluids, 3, 371, 378

labour, in, 3, 371

neck wounds causing, 3, 371

oxygen therapy in, 6, 421

pathology,

*The title EMBOLISM—AIR, PATHOLOGY  
is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 371-372*

post-mortem appearances, 3, 372

prevention of, 3, 377

prognosis, 3, 377

pulmonary circulation, 3, 371

systemic circulation, 3, 371

tubal insufflation, 3, 371

urethroscopy, 3, 439

vaginal insufflation, 3, 371

venous circulation, 3, 371

volume of, 3, 371

anaesthetics in relation to, 8, 235

aneurysm, due to, 1, 367

arterial, 1, 352-355

aetiology, 1, 352

anaesthesia for operation in, 1, 354

aorta, of, 1, 352

atheroma, due to, 1, 331

clinical picture, 1, 352-353

collateral circulation and, 1, 353

contusion due to, 1, 357

diagnosis, 1, 352-353

haemorrhage, secondary, in, 1, 352

indications for surgery, 1, 353

morbid anatomy, 1, 352

operative technique, 1, 353

pre-operative management, 1, 353

prognosis, 1, 353

progress, 1, 352

pulmonary, 8, 527

removal of emboli, contra-indications,  
1, 353

results of operation, 1, 355

site of impaction, 1, 352

blood-flow, and, 8, 237

*Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers*

## EMBOLISM—continued

blood-loss, due to, 8, 236, 238  
 blood-pressure, in relation to, 8, 238  
 cervix, carcinoma of, from, 8, 461  
 clinical aspect,

*The title EMBOLISM—AIR AND FAT,  
 CLINICAL ASPECT is contained in  
 Vol 3, pp. 377-381*

air, 3, 377

fat, 3, 378

conditions predisposing to, 8, 236

exercise and, 8, 238

fat,

anaesthetics, fat-solvent, 3, 381

animal experiments, 3, 373

atropine, in, 3, 381

blood-pressure, 3, 379

bone-marrow, yellow, 3, 373

cardiac failure, 3, 379

catheterization, 3, 380

cerebral, 3, 375, 380

contusion, differentiation from, 3, 380

haematoma, in, 2, 369

chest examination, 3, 379

clinical aspect,

*The title EMBOLISM—AIR AND FAT,  
 CLINICAL ASPECT is contained in  
 Vol 3, pp. 377-381*

cyanosis, 3, 379

death factor, significance, 3, 376

diagnosis, 3, 380

dyspnoea, 3, 379

entry, mode of, 3, 373

fine particle aggregation, 3, 373

long bone fracture causing, 3, 379

lungs, in, 3, 373

macrophage clearance, 3, 374

ophthalmoscopy, retinal vessels of, and,  
 3, 380

origin, 3, 373

parenteral fluids, 3, 381

patent foramen ovale, 3, 376

pathology,

*The title EMBOLISM—FAT, PATHOLOGY  
 is contained in Vol 3, pp. 373-376*

penicillin, 3, 381

petechial rash, 3, 380

pneumonia, 3, 379

post-anaesthetic broncho-pneumonia  
 relationship, 3, 376

prognosis, 3, 380

pulmonary, 3, 379

pulse rate, 3, 380

radiography, 3, 380

respiration, 3, 379, 380

saponifying agents, 3, 381

size, 3, 373

sputum, appearance, 3, 379

sulphonamides, 3, 381

symptoms, onset, 3, 379

temperature, 3, 380

triglyceride, 3, 373

urine, 3, 380

fibrinogen B test for, 8, 240

functions of clotting and thrombosis,  
 8, 234-235

disturbance of, 8, 235

heart wounds, following, 4, 426

infective carbuncle in, 2, 220

ischaemia, in, 5, 171

kidney function, and, 8, 236

liver function, and, 8, 236

operative measures, influence of, on, 8, 237

plasma, function of, in relation to blood-  
 flow, 8, 237

position of patient during operation,  
 8, 238

prediction of, 8, 240

prevention, 8, 239-240

pulmonary,

clinical manifestations, 1, 139, 3, 377

hysterectomy, complicating, 8, 438

post-operative, 1, 139-140

pregnancy, in, 7, 128

treatment, 1, 139-140

sedatives, influence of, 8, 238

splenic surgery, after, checking of, 8, 17

spread of, 8, 236

surgical operations in relation to,

8, 235-239

thrombosis and, relationship between,  
 8, 240

trauma to blood vessels, and, 8, 237

treatment of, 8, 240-241

heparin, 8, 241

nerve block, 8, 241

removal of clot, 8, 240

results, 8, 241

Trendelenburg

operation, and, 8, 240

position, and, 8, 238

vascular changes, due to, 8, 236

Volkmann's ischaemic contracture, in,  
 3, 161

EMBRYOMA, METASTATIC, OF LIVER,  
 HISTOLOGICAL APPEARANCE,  
 4, 303

EMERGENCIES, ABDOMINAL, 1, 1-12 (see  
 Abdominal emergencies)

EMETINE, amoebiasis, in, 8, 304

EMMETROPIA, 6, 402

EMOTION

anxiety states, in, 1, 288

inhibition of gonadotrophic influences, and,  
 5, 34

EMPHYSEMA

mediastinal, 6, 37-39

aetiology, 6, 37-38

anaesthesia causing, 6, 38-39

diagnosis, 6, 38

rupture of oesophagus causing, 6, 37

treatment, 6, 38-39

surgical,

*The title EMPHYSEMA, SURGICAL is con-  
 tained in Vol. 3, pp. 382-386*

abscess, gas-forming, differentiation  
 from, 3, 384

aetiology, 3, 382

EMPHYSEMA—continued

surgical—continued

- after-care, 3, 386
- air aspiration, 3, 385
- auscultation, 3, 383
- bacteriological examination, 3, 385
- breathing exercises, 3, 386
- cellulitis of neck and, 6, 167
- clinical picture, 3, 383
- complications, associated, 3, 383
- definition, 3, 382

- haemorrhage, complicating, 3, 383
- Lipiodol bronchography, 3, 383
- lung collapse, 3, 383
- mediastinal, 3, 383

- orbital injuries, following, 6, 372
- oxygen therapy in, 6, 421
- pathology, 3, 383
- penicillin, 3, 386
- pneumo-mediastinum, 3, 383
- pneumothorax
  - artificial, following, 3, 382
  - sucking, 3, 383
- post-operative, prevention, 3, 385
- prognosis, 3, 385
- prophylactic measures, 3, 385
- radiology, 3, 384
- rib ends, removal, 3, 386
- subperiosteal resection of rib ends, 3, 386
- sulphonamides, 3, 386
- surgical anatomy, 3, 383
- swelling, 3, 383

- treatment, 3, 382-386
- venous engorgement, 3, 383
- water-sealed drainage, 3, 386
- wounds causing, 3, 382

EMPLOYMENT

- compulsory, of disabled persons, 1, 114
- operations, after, 1, 128

EMPHYSEMA

- aetiology, 7, 64
- anaerobic organisms in, 7, 65
- antral, visceroptosis and, 8, 551
- aspiration, 7, 71-73
  - air replacement, 7, 72
- apparatus, 7, 71
- bacteriological examination, 7, 72
- complete, 7, 69
- diagnostic, 7, 67
- embolism, air, and, 7, 71
- failure of, 7, 72
- gas replacement, 7, 72
- Martin's syringe, 7, 71

- penicillin and, 7, 69, 71
- position of patient, 7, 72
- shock and, 7, 71
- technique, 7, 71
- atelectasis following, 7, 66
- bacteriological types, 7, 64
- bile and, 7, 80
- breathing exercises, 7, 78-79
- bronchiectasis and, 2, 506, 515-516; 7, 65, 66
- cellulitis, development of after aspiration, 7, 71
- cholorothorax and, 7, 80
- chronic, 7, 81-85
  - actinomycosis and, 7, 81
  - aetiology, 7, 81
  - anaemia in, 7, 81
  - brain abscess, in, 2, 326
  - bronchiectasis and, 7, 81
  - clinical features, 7, 81
  - conclusions, 7, 84
  - decortication, 7, 82
  - deformity, postural, and, 7, 81

- muscle grafts, 7, 85
- operation for, 7, 84
- radiological findings, 7, 82
- re-drainage of, 7, 82
- scoliosis and, 7, 81, 550
- signs, 7, 81
- thoracoplasty, 7, 84
- thoracotomy, minor, in, 7, 82
- toxaemia in, 7, 81
- treatment, 7, 82

- chylothorax and, 7, 80
- classification, 7, 64
- clinical features, 7, 67
- clubbed fingers in, 7, 66
- definition, 7, 64
- diagnosis, 7, 67
- differential diagnosis,
  - lung abscess, from, 7, 192
  - subphrenic abscess, 8, 108
- diffuse stage, dangers of early open drainage, 7, 68

- drainage,
  - catheter, Malecot self-retaining, in, 7, 69
  - closed, 7, 68-71
  - encysted forms, 7, 77
  - hernia, diaphragmatic, following, 4, 453
  - intercostal, 7, 69
  - open, 7, 68-71

- effusions,
  - pseudochyloous, 7, 80
  - sympathetic, 7, 80

- encysted,
  - drainage, 7, 77
  - localization of, 7, 77
  - skiagram of, 7, 66

- evacuation, 7, 70
- exercises, breathing, 7, 78-79
- fibrin deposits, 7, 65
- fistula, broncho-pleural, in, 7, 78
- fremitus, tactile, absence of, 7, 67
- gall-bladder, of, 4, 240
- gangrene in, 7, 71

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

EMPHYEMA.—*continued*

- general features, 7, 65
- healing cavity, control of, 7, 76-78
- interlobar drainage, 7, 77
- irrigation, 7, 78
- leucocytosis, 7, 67
- localization of, 7, 64
- Malecot self-retaining catheter in, 7, 69
- maltreatment of early stages of, 7, 81
- movement, loss of, 7, 67
- onset of, 7, 67
- pain in, 7, 67
- penicillin therapy in, 7, 70

- pneumococcal, 7, 64
- pneumonitis following, 7, 66
- pus,

- effects of rapid formation, 7, 70
- thickening of, 7, 69
- pyo-pneumothorax in, 7, 66
- radiographic appearances, 8, 208
- residual pocket, 7, 78
- respiration rates, 7, 67
- rib resection, 7, 73
  - anaesthesia, 7, 73
  - closure, primary, 7, 70
  - drainage tube, 7, 73
  - gangrene, post-operative, 7, 108
  - objects of, 7, 70
  - position of patient, 7, 73
  - siting of, 7, 73
  - subperiosteal, 7, 73
  - sucker in, 7, 73
  - suture of wound, 7, 75
- risk of, in lung abscess, 7, 192
- rupture into lung, 7, 66
- scar tissue, 7, 66
- scoliosis following, 7, 66
- secondary infection, 7, 80
- staphylococcal, 7, 65
- streptococcal, 7, 65
- subdural, 6, 78-79
- subphrenic abscess following, 8, 106, 109
- sulphonamides, 3, 47
- total, 7, 66
- toxæmia in, 7, 66
- treatment, 7, 67-79, 82-85
  - aims of, 7, 67
  - common errors, 7, 81
  - drainage, 7, 75-76
  - general principles, 7, 67
- tuberculous, 7, 87-91
  - aetiology, 7, 87-91
  - p-aminobenzoic acid in, 7, 90
  - p-aminosalicylic acid in, 7, 90
  - amyloid disease in, 7, 88
  - aspiration, 7, 90
  - chemotherapy in, 7, 91
  - clinical features, 8, 86
  - complications, 7, 88
  - deformity, development of, 7, 88
  - drainage in, 7, 91
  - effusion, 7, 88-89
  - fibrosis, 7, 88
  - fistulae in, 7, 88

- incidence, 7, 87
- liver, enlargement of, 7, 88
- mixed infection, 7, 89
- penicillin therapy in, 7, 89
- pleural lavage, 7, 90
- pleurisy, constrictive, in, 7, 88
- prognosis, 7, 86
- pulmonary tuberculosis and, 7, 87
- re-expansion of lung, 7, 90
- sinuses, discharging, in, 7, 88
- thoracoplasty in, 7, 90
- treatment, 7, 89-91
- types of, 7, 88

## ENCEPHALITIS

- brain abscess, differentiation from, 2, 331
- decompression, in, 2, 434
- herpes zoster and, 4, 474
- leptomeningitis, acute pyogenic, in, 6, 71
- lethargica,
  - hiccup, causing, 4, 484
  - ptyalism in, 7, 431

## ENCEPHALOGRAPHY

- abscess, loculation, in, 6, 79
- cisternal puncture, 2, 405
- dangers, 2, 406
- epilepsy, 2, 413
- exposures, x-ray, 2, 405
- films,
  - postero-anterior, 2, 405
  - routine, 2, 406
- fluid, replacement by air, 2, 405
- head injury, 2, 413
- indications, 2, 403, 406
- interpretation, 2, 406
- life, risk to, 2, 406
- lumbar puncture, 2, 405
- method, 2, 403
- narcosis, light, 2, 405
- normal, 2, 407
- porencephaly by, 2, 341
- position of patient, 2, 405
- premedication, 2, 405
- projection, 2, 406
- Reid's base line, 2, 406
- technique, 2, 405
- tumour, cerebral, and, 2, 388
- ventricle, symmetrical, dilatation of, 2, 406

## ENCHONDROMA, 2, 299

- appearance, 2, 299
- cysts in, 2, 300
- excision, 2, 300
- metacarpal, 2, 302, 303
- site of, 2, 299
- treatment, 2, 300
- types, 2, 299

## ENDARTERITIS OBLITERANS, 1, 331

## ENDOCARDITIS,

- bacterial, 2, 20
- infective, bacteraemia and, 2, 14
- malignant, 2, 21
- pyogenic acute, 2, 21

## ENDOCERVICITIS, 8, 454

- vulvitis causing, 4, 292

ENDOCRINE DISORDERS (*see also individual glands*)

- acromegaly, 5, 39

ENDOCRINE DISORDERS—*continued*

- Addison's disease, 5, 39
- adiposity, 1, 91-93
  - differential diagnosis, 1, 92
- blood chemistry in, 5, 44
- body types, effect on, 7, 21
- cataract following, 5, 396
- clinical examination, 5, 42
- cretinism, 5, 38
- Cushing's syndrome, 5, 40
- diabetes mellitus, 5, 40
- diagnosis, 5, 39-45
  - Aschheim-Zondek test, 5, 45
  - carbohydrate metabolism, 5, 44
  - glucose intolerance, 5, 44
  - history in, 5, 39-40
  - hormone assays, 5, 45
  - insulin tolerance tests, 5, 44
  - pulse rate in, 5, 42
  - Robinson-Power-Kepler test, 5, 44
  - Simmonds's disease, 5, 39
  - thyrotoxicosis, 5, 40
  - Volhard's test, 5, 44
  - water excretion tests, 5, 44
- differential diagnosis, 5, 40
- acromegaly, 5, 39
- Addison's disease, 5, 39
- Cushing's syndrome, 5, 39
- myxoedema, 5, 39
- tuberculosis, 5, 230
- eunuchoidism, 5, 43
- eye in relation to
  - The title EYE: IN RELATION TO ENDOCRINE DISTURBANCE is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 489-492*
  - Addison's disease, 3, 489
  - adrenal glands, 3, 489
  - astigmatism, 3, 490
  - cataract, 3, 491
    - parathyroidectomy, following, 3, 491
  - corneal exposure, 3, 490
  - diabetes mellitus, 3, 491
  - exophthalmic goitre, 3, 490
  - iritis, 3, 492
  - lid suture, 3, 490
  - melanogen, 3, 489
  - myxoedema, 3, 491
  - Naffziger's operation, 3, 491
  - thyrotoxicosis, 3, 490
  - thyrotropic hormone, 3, 491
  - thyroxine, 3, 490
  - urine, sugar testing, 3, 492
- physical appearance, 5, 41

- pregnancy, in, 7, 130-131
- radiography in, 5, 43
  - bone age determination, 5, 43
  - pituitary fossa, 5, 43
- Simmonds's disease, 5, 43
- skin in, appearance, 5, 41
- special examinations, 5, 43
- thyrotoxicosis, 5, 40, 43
- uveitis and, 8, 480

## ENDOCRINE THERAPY

- administration, modes of, 5, 38-39
- cretinism, in, 5, 38
- fibrositis, in, 4, 96
- inhibition treatment, 5, 38
- limitations, 5, 37
- myxoedema, in, 5, 38
- otitis media, 3, 326

## ENDOLYMPH

- excessive excretion, 3, 297

## ENDOMETRIOMA

- umbilicus of, 8, 354
- vagina, in, 8, 473

## ENDOMETRIOSIS,

*The title ENDOMETRIOSIS is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 387-391*

- aetiology, 3, 387
- appendix of, 1, 325
- bimanual examinations, 3, 390
- bladder involvement, 3, 390
- blood discharge, 3, 389
- bowel lesions, treatment, 3, 391
- clinical picture, 3, 389
- colostomy, 3, 391
- conservative treatment, 3, 391
- constipation, 3, 389
- cornual, 3, 389
- curative treatment, 3, 391
- cysts, 3, 389
- defaecation pain, in, 3, 389
- definition, 3, 387
- differential diagnosis, 3, 390
  - rectum carcinoma, from, 7, 327
- dysmenorrhoea, 3, 389
- dyspareunia, 3, 389
- ectopic endometrium, 3, 387
- embolic, 3, 387
- excision, local, 3, 391
- external, 3, 388
  - aetiology, 3, 387
- fibroids, 3, 388
- hyperoestrinism causing, 3, 388
- hysterectomy, 3, 391
- incidence, 3, 389
- inguinal canal involvement, 3, 390
- internal, 3, 388
- laparotomy scar involvement, 3, 390
- large intestine involvement, 3, 390
- lesions associated with, 6, 408
- menorrhagia, 3, 389
- mucus accumulation, 3, 388
- ovaries in, 3, 389; 6, 408
- pain, 3, 389
- pathology, 3, 388
- pelvic,
  - clinical picture, 6, 410
  - operative findings, 6, 410
  - ovaries removal of, indications for, 6, 411

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## ENDOMETRIOSIS—continued

- perineum, involvement of, 3, 387, 390
- physical signs, 3, 390
- preventive treatment, 3, 390
- primary sterility, 3, 389
- prognosis, 3, 390
- radical treatment, 3, 391
- radiotherapy, 3, 391
- trauma, local, in, 3, 388
- treatment, 3, 390

- retroversion, 1, 37, 3, 388
- vagina, pains in, 3, 389
- vesical, 2, 143
- vulval, 3, 387

## ENDOMETRITIS

- gonorrhoeal, treatment of, 4, 344
- tuberculous, fibroids, associated with, 8, 429

## ENDOMETRIUM BIOPSY, STERILITY, IN, 8, 31

## ENDOPHTHALMITIS, UVEITIS AND, 8, 479

## ENDOSCOPY, 3, 392-441

- bronchoscopy, 3, 392-405
- cellulitis of neck, in, 6, 168
- cystoscopy, 3, 406-418
- diverticula, pharyngeal, in, 7, 4
- gastroscopy, 3, 419-425
- oesophagoscopy, 3, 426-431
- peritoneoscopy, 3, 432-433
- sigmoidoscopy, 3, 434-437
- urethrosopy, 3, 438-441

## ENDOTHERMY, haemostasis, in, 2, 450, 451; 8, 134

## ENOPHTHALMOS, 3, 471

- orbital injuries, following, 6, 372

*Entamoeba histolytica*,

- amoebiasis, 1, 162
- amoebic granuloma in, 1, 169
- description, 1, 162
- faeces in, appearance, microscopic, 1, 163
- identification,
  - collection of specimens, 1, 165
  - scrapings of lesions, in, 1, 165
- reservoirs, 1, 162
- secondary amoebiasis, 1, 172
- vein, in, 1, 169

## ENTEROPTOSIS, 8, 544

## ENTEROTOMY

- double, intussusception, in, 5, 166, 167
- intestinal obstruction, 5, 137
- tubes, use of omentum as protection, 6, 357
- Witzel, 1, 11
- Woodhall's technique, 5, 167-168

## ENTEROTERATOMA, 8, 354

ENTROPION, *see* Eyelids

## ENURESIS, NOCTURNAL

- bladder disturbance and, 2, 128
- tabes dorsalis, in, 8, 171

## ENVELOPE TREATMENT IN SCALDS AND BURNS, 2, 529

## ENVIRONMENT,

- convalescence during, 1, 128
- hypertension, initiating, 2, 190

## EOSINOPHILIA

- allergy and, 1, 158, 159
- filariasis, in, 4, 99

## EPENDYMOMA

- cerebellar, 2, 428
- spinal, 7, 578

## EPICANTHUS, 3, 454

- treatment, 4, 48

## EPIDERMIS

- blistering of, by heat, 2, 519
- explosion, effect on, 2, 519

EPIDERMIDS, (*see* DERMIDS AND EPIDERMID CYSTS)

## EPIDIDYMECTOMY, 8, 186

## EPIDIDYMIS

- adenoma, 8, 187
- amoebiasis of, 1, 176
- anatomy, 8, 183
- angioma, 8, 187
- blood supply, 8, 183
- carcinoma, 8, 188
- function, 8, 183
- inflammation, 8, 183
- leiomyoma, 8, 187
- lymphangioma, 8, 187
- nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 459
- sarcoma, 8, 188
- schistosomiasis, in, 7, 487
- tuberculosis, in, 5, 317
- tumours of, 8, 187

## EPIDIDYMITIS

*The title EPIDIDYMITIS is contained in Vol. 8, pp. 183-186*

- aetiology, 8, 183
- anatomy, 8, 183
- bacteriology, 8, 184
- blockage of ejaculatory duct, due to, 8, 184
- clinical features, 8, 184-185
- definition, 8, 183
- diagnosis, differential, 8, 185
- erotic, 8, 184
- fertility and, 8, 26
- gonorrhoea 4, 339, 8, 185
  - treatment, 4, 342
- infection, paths of, 8, 184
- pain in, 8, 184, 185
- pathology, 8, 184
- physiotherapy, 7, 19
- Reiter's disease and, 8, 184
- suppuration in, 8, 186
- thoracoplasty and, 7, 211
- torsion of testis and, 8, 185
- treatment, 8, 185-186
- tuberculous infection in, 8, 185

## EPIDIDYMO-ORCHITIS, IMPERFECT DESCENT OF TESTIS, DUE TO, 8, 177

## EPIGLOTTIS

- carcinoma,
  - pharyngotomy, translingual, 5, 372
- involvement in cut throats, 6, 173
- "turban", 4, 332

EPILEPSY, PRODUCTION OF, 7, 292

EPILEPSY

anti-convulsive régime, 4, 126  
causes of, 2, 388

of, 4, 130

feigned, malingering and, 6, 3  
focal,

*The title FOCAL EPILEPSY is contained in Vol. 4, pp. 114-131*

abdominal aura, 4, 121

aetiology, 4, 114

neoplasms, 4, 115

aneurysms, arteriovenous, 4, 124

areas of origin, 4, 119

arterial occlusion, 4, 124

arteriography, 4, 124

atrophic lesions, 4, 121-124

electrocorticogram, 4, 124

attacks, cause of, 4, 118

cerebral cortex in, 4, 115-117

dispensable areas, 4, 116

indispensable areas, 4, 116, 117

cerebral hemispheres,

dominant, 4, 117

lobes and regions of, 4, 116

non-dominant, 4, 116

clinical picture, 4, 118-121

cortex, lower Rolandic, 4, 116

craniocerebral topography, 4, 115

cranioplasty, 4, 125

craniotomy, osteoplastic, 4, 126-129

cryptogenic epilepsy, differentiation from, 4, 124

cyst formation, cerebral, 4, 124

definition, 4, 114

diagnosis, 4, 121-124

differential diagnosis, 4, 124

electrocorticography, 4, 130

electroencephalography, 4, 124

epigastric aura, 4, 121

epileptogenic lesions, 4, 117

hemiatrophy of skull, 4, 121

initial phenomenon, 4, 119

microgyria, infantile, 4, 124

neoplasms, vascular, 4, 124

prognosis, 4, 124-125

radiography, 4, 122

results of treatment, 4, 131

seizure patterns, 4, 118-121

sensori-motor representation, 4, 120

surgical anatomy, 4, 115-117

treatment, 4, 126-130

venous occlusion, 4, 124

generalized, pituitary adenomas, in, 7, 38

haematoma, chronic subdural, in, 2, 379

hyperhidrosis, in, 5, 69

idiopathic, 2, 388; 4, 114

age incidence, 2, 388

onset, 4, 124

internal ear infection, differentiation from, 3, 298

intracranial tumours causing, 2, 431

*petit mal*, cortical area of origin, 4, 119

post-operative,

brain abscess, and, 2, 336

tendency to, 2, 448

post-traumatic, 2, 380; 4, 114

control of, 2, 380

discharging focus, 2, 380

incidence, 4, 114

onset, 2, 380

seizures,

cortical areas of origin, 4, 119

localization of, 4, 119

signs and symptoms, 2, 387

skull wounds causing, 7, 469

traumatic, electroencephalography in, 4, 124

EPIPHORA

lupus vulgaris in, treatment, 5, 486

obstinate, treatment of, 5, 331

EPIPHYSES, DISEASES OF

*The title EPIPHYSES, DISEASES OF, is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 442-452*

apophysitis, 3, 452

chondromas, 3, 452

epiphysitis, 3, 443

acute pyogenic, 3, 443

prognosis, 3, 444

site, 3, 443

treatment, 3, 443

chronic pyogenic, 3, 444

organisms, 3, 443

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

— treatment, 3, 444-445

## EPIPHYSES, DISEASES OF—continued

## osteochondritis—continued

femoral head, 3, 447-449

age incidence, 3, 447

clinical features, 3, 447

differential diagnosis, 3, 448

osteoarthritis supervening, 3, 449

prognosis, 3, 449

radiography, 3, 447

sex incidence, 3, 447

site, 3, 447

treatment, 3, 449

pathology, 3, 447

sites, 3, 446

tibial tubercle, 3, 451

osteomas, 3, 452

Perthes's disease, 3, 447

pseudo-coxalgia, 3, 447

Schmorl's nodes, 3, 450

## EPIPLORITIS, 6, 354

## EPIPOPEXY, 5, 439-442

adhesions, formation of, 5, 440

anaesthesia, 5, 440

drainage, 5, 440

incision, 5, 440

indications, 5, 439

modifications, 5, 442-443

post-operative care, 5, 442

pre-operative measures, 5, 440

results, 5, 442-443

sequelae, 5, 443

sutures, 5, 440

technique, 5, 440-441

## EPIPLORRHAPHY, 5, 439-442

## EPISCLERITIS

nodular, inflammation of sclera, 7, 508

periodica fugax, 7, 508

## EPISPADIAS

The title EPISPADIAS: ECTOPIA VESICAE is contained in Vol. 8, pp. 396-406

classification, 8, 396

clitoris, and, 8, 397

ectopia vesicae, 8, 397-398

appearance, 8, 397-398

females, in, 8, 397

incidence, 8, 396

males, in, 8, 396

aetiology, 8, 396

embryological defect causing, 8, 396

treatment, 8, 398-405

## EPISTAXIS

hypertension and, 2, 192

telangiectasia, in, 4, 374

## EPITHELIA

conjunctival, ingestion of gonococci, 5, 103

heterotopia, 4, 477-483

resistance to infection, 5, 87

vaginal, bacteria in, 5, 103

squamous-celled,

4, 301

hippie, of, 2, 400

nose, of, 6, 289

pyogenic granuloma, differentiation from, 7, 531

tongue, of, 6, 88

tonsils, of, 8, 282

vocal cord of, excision, 5, 363

EPITHELIOSIS, breast carcinoma and, 2, 458

ERB'S PHENOMENON, in tetany, 8, 200

ERECTIONS, penile, post-operative, prevention, 8, 405

ERGOGRAPH, 1, 469

ERGOSTEROL, in treatment of rickets, 2, 296

ERUPTIONS, papular, in glanders, 4, 317

## ERYSIPELAS, 3, 16-24

acute osteomyelitis, differentiation from, 2, 248

aetiology, 3, 17

bacteriology, 3, 18

cellulitis and, 3, 19-20

cellulo-cutaneous, 3, 19

clinical features, 3, 20

definition, 3, 16

dermatitis, differentiation from, 7, 525

lymphatic glands in, 3, 20

oedema of glottis due to, 4, 331

organisms causative, 3, 18

otodynia caused by, 3, 308

pain, control of, 3, 22

pathology, 3, 18

prognosis, 3, 21

puerperal, 3, 19

septicaemia, death from, 3, 21

Streptococcus pyogenes in, 2, 30

sulphonamides, in, 3, 23

tissue infiltration in, 5, 99

treatment, 3, 22

chemotherapy, 3, 23

general, 3, 22

local, 3, 22

operative, 3, 24

penicillin, 3, 24

ulceration in, 3, 19; 8, 344

umbilical cord, 3, 19

## ERYSIPELOID, 3, 19

clinical features, 3, 21

elephantiasis, 3, 365

treatment, 3, 23

Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae, 3, 19

## ERYTHEMA

dermatitis, in, 7, 522

gangrene, post-operative, in, 7, 110

heat producing, 2, 519

induratum, 1, 483

## ERYTHRALGIA

causalgia, in, 6, 426

ischaemia, in, 5, 173

## ERYTHROCYANOSIS

arterial disease and, 1, 484

hyperhidrosis in, 5, 63

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.



# Erythrocythaemia

- ERYTHROCYTHAEMIA in Cushing's disease  
1, 102
- ERYTHROLEUKAEMIA, 2, 167
- ERYTHROMELALGIA, 1, 485
- ERYTHROPOIESIS,  
disorders of, 2, 166  
gastric digestion and, 2, 168  
liver function and, 2, 161
- Escherichia coli*, differentiation in amoebiasis,  
1, 174
- ESERINE, GLAUCOMA, IN, 4, 322
- ESOTROPIA, 8, 88-103 (see Strabismus)
- ESSENTIAL THROMBOCYTOPENIA, 8, 9-11 (see  
also Thrombocytopenia)
- ESTES TECHNIQUE of intra-uterine implantation  
of ovary, 8, 35
- Esthiomène*, 4, 295; 5, 489
- État mameloné*, 3, 422
- ETHAMOLIN, in varicose veins, 8, 536
- ETHER  
contra-indications, 1, 221  
convulsions due to, 1, 221  
diethyl ether  
convulsions due to, 1, 221  
decomposition during storage, 1, 220  
description, 1, 220  
divinyl ether  
1, 221  
properties, 1, 224  
toxic effects, 1, 224  
indications, 1, 220  
inflammability, 1, 220  
overdosage, signs of, 1, 220  
pericardiectomy, in, 4, 422  
present-day use of, 1, 221  
proctitis caused by, 7, 369  
storage of, 1, 220
- ETHINOID, FRACTURE OF, 2, 372
- ETHYL CHLORIDE, 1, 218-220  
administration, methods, 1, 219  
contra-indications, 1, 220  
dangers, 1, 220  
1, 219  
single-dose anaesthetic as, 1, 219
- EUMYDRIN, in pyloric stenosis of infants, 7, 250
- EUNUCHISM, adiposity in, 1, 91
- EUSOL, in treatment of nitric acid burns,  
2, 531

# INDEX

# Exophthalmos

- EUSTACHIAN TUBES  
inflation, 3, 324  
Valsalva's method, 3, 324  
otitis media, chronic catarrhal, in, 3, 324
- EVENTRATION, 4, 451
- EVERBUSCH'S OPERATION, 3, 510
- EVIPAL, 1, 214-215
- EVIPAN, 1, 214-215  
dosage, maximum, 1, 214-215  
overdosage, treatment of, 1, 215
- EWING'S TUMOUR, 2, 306; 5, 22  
ankle of, histological appearance, 4, 305  
backache and, 2, 2  
femur, of, 2, 308  
outlook in, 2, 310
- EXERCISES  
abdominal, wounds in, 1, 129  
after-care and, 1, 116  
amputations, after, 1, 192  
amputation stumps for, 1, 410  
leg, 1, 416-417  
apparatus required, 1, 416  
competitive spirit and, 1, 417  
angina pectoris and, 1, 256  
arm, thoracoplasty, after, 7, 225  
arthritis, in, 1, 388-389  
breathing,  
bronchiectasis in, 2, 511  
emphysema in, 3, 386  
empyema, in, 7, 78-79  
thoracoplasty, after, 7, 225  
Buerger's, chronic occlusive diseases, in,  
5, 174  
effect on posture, 7, 33  
fibrositis, in, 4, 97  
humerus, fracture, in, 4, 177
- Pavaex apparatus, chronic occlusive  
diseases, in, 5, 174  
peptic ulcer, in, 6, 511  
physiotherapy, in, object of, 7, 11  
poliomyelitis, in, 7, 99
- thrombosis, and, 8, 250  
toe function, for, 4, 139  
tolerance, of, pulmonary stenosis, in, 8,  
501  
unaccustomed, fibrositis following, 4, 90
- EXHAUSTION, HEAT, 8, 300 (see also Heat  
exhaustion and Tropical diseases)
- EXOPHTHALMOS, 8, 354-356  
definition, 8, 354  
differentiation from hernia, 8, 354  
operative treatment, 8, 355-356  
prognosis, 8, 354
- EXOPHTHALMOS, 3, 454  
cellulitis, in, 3, 20

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.



## EYE—continued

## conjunctiva—continued

## conjunctivitis—continued

Sulphamezathine, 3, 152

sulphonamides, 3, 151

trachoma, 3, 152

treatment, 3, 151-152

corneal ulcer, 3, 151

cysts, 3, 152

dermoids, 3, 152

ecchymosis, 3, 148

eversion of upper lid, 3, 148

foreign bodies, 3, 148-149

subtarsal, 3, 148

glass splinters, 3, 149

granulomas, 3, 148

haemangiomas, 3, 148

haemorrhage, 3, 148

lysozyme in, 3, 148

melanoma, 3, 152

normal flora, 3, 148

oedema, 3, 150

ophthalmia neonatorum, 3, 150, 151

physiology, 3, 148

tumours, 3, 152

vascular sclerosis, 3, 148

wounds, 3, 148-149

## cornea,

*The title CORNEA—DISEASES AND INJURIES is contained in Vol. 3, pp.165-175*

abnormal deposits, 3, 170

abrasions, 3, 174

Bowman's membrane, 3, 169

ciliary flush, 3, 167

circumcorneal injection, 3, 167

clinical investigation, 3, 167

conical, 3, 173

curvature, 3, 165

dendritic ulcer, 3, 170

Descemet's membrane, 3, 169

description, 3, 165

## diseases,

classification, 3, 168

provocative factors, 3, 166

signs of, 3, 168

special varieties, 3, 170

symptoms, 3, 166

dystrophy, 3, 173-174

epithelial, 3, 174

Fuchs's epithelial, 3, 170

fluorescein, 3, 167

focal illumination, 3, 167

foreign bodies, 3, 170, 174

Fuchs's epithelial dystrophy, 3, 170

function, 3, 165

Gasserian ganglion, 3, 173

globe, infection of, 3, 166

grafts of,

*The title PLASTIC SURGERY-CORNEAL GRAFTS is contained in Vol. 7, pp. 50-54*

adrenaline hydrochloride in, 7, 52

amblyopia, 7, 51

aphakia, 7, 50

asepsis, 7, 51

cadaver, from, 7, 51

children, in, 7, 51

chloral hydrate in, 7, 52

cocaine hydrochloride in, 7, 52

conjunctivitis and, 7, 51

definition, 7, 50

donor eye, 7, 51

electrolysis, 7, 51

eyelids, deformities of, 7, 51

glaucoma, 7, 50

hyoscine hydrobromide in, 7, 52, 53

indications for operation, 7, 50

lacrimation, 7, 51

margins of, 7, 52

Omnopon in, 7, 52

operative technique, 7, 52

Paroleine in, 7, 53

photophobia, 7, 51

post-operative care, 7, 53-54

preliminary operations, 7, 51

pre-operative medication, 7, 52

preparation of, 7, 52

recipient eye, 7, 52-53

removal of donor eye, 7, 51

results of treatment, 7, 54

shield, cartella, in, 7, 53

sutures, 7, 52, 53

transportation of donor eye, 7, 51

trephines in, 7, 52

hyaline degeneration, 3, 170

hypopyon, 3, 171

## keratitis,

anti-syphilitic remedies in, 3, 172

deep, 3, 166

disciform, 3, 170

familial nodular, 3, 170

interstitial, 3, 170, 171

mustard gas, 3, 170

neuropathic, 3, 173

neurotrophic, 3, 173

recurrent vascular, 3, 170

rosacea, 3, 170

superficial, 3, 166

punctate, 3, 171

trachomatous, 3, 170

lesions, effect of, 3, 166

monocular loupe, 3, 167

naked-eye inspection, 3, 167

nutrition, disturbed, 3, 166

oedema, 3, 168-169

opacity, 3, 169-170

ophthalmoscope, 3, 167

Paroleine, 3, 173

phlyctenular disease, 3, 170, 172

photophobia, 3, 166

ring abscess, 3, 166

scarring, 3, 166

slit-lamp, 3, 167

surface irregularity, 3, 170

thickness, alteration in, 3, 170

transparency, 3, 165

ulceration, 3, 170-171

uveitis, anterior, 3, 168

disc, anatomy of, 6, 363

diseases, malingering and, 6, 3

donor, corneal grafts, in, 7, 51

endocrine disturbance, in, 3, 489

*The title EYE—IN RELATION TO ENDOCRINE DISTURBANCE is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 489-492*

Addison's disease, 3, 489

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

*EYE—continued*endocrine disturbance, *in—continued*

adrenal glands, 3, 489-490

adrenaline, 3, 489

astigmatism, 3, 490

cataract, 3, 491

parathyroidectomy, following, 3, 491

corneal exposure, 3, 490

diabetes mellitus, 3, 491

exophthalmic goitre, 3, 490

exophthalmos, 3, 490

extra-ocular muscles, 3, 490

intra-ocular pressure, 3, 492

iritis, 3, 492

lid suture, 3, 490

melanogen, 3, 489

myxoedema, 3, 491

Naffziger's operation, 3, 491

490

thyrotropic hormone, 3, 491

thyroxine, 3, 490

urine, sugar testing, 3, 492

vascular degeneration, associated, 3, 492

endotheliomas of optic nerve sheath, 6, 367

exophthalmos, thyrotoxicosis, *in*, 8, 262, 263

examination

*The title EYE—EXAMINATION OF, IN SURGICAL DIAGNOSIS is contained in Vol 3, pp. 460-472*

abscess, brain, 3, 468-469

abnormal movements, 3, 469

extra-ocular palsies, 3, 469

field defects, 3, 469

globe, position, 3, 468

papilloedema, 3, 469

proptosis, 3, 468

pupil reactions, 3, 469

temporal lobe, 3, 469

general vascular anomalies, 3, 472

exophthalmos, 3, 461

extradural haemorrhage, 3, 462

extrinsic muscles, paralysis, 3, 461

fundus changes, 3, 463

globe, position, 3, 461

haemorrhage, lids and conjunctiva, 3, 461

homolateral blindness, 3, 463

labyrinthine irritation, 3, 462

macular haemorrhage, 3, 463

meningeal haemorrhage, 3, 461

movements, abnormal ocular, 3, 462

nystagmus, 3, 462

ophthalmodynamometry, 3, 464

ophthalmoplegia, 3, 461, 462

optochiasmic arachnoiditis, 3, 463

papilloedema, 3, 463

paralysis of extrinsic muscles, 3, 461

proptosis, 3, 461

pupil, 3, 462

dilatation bilateral, 3, 462

changes, 3, 462

contraction, bilateral, 3, 463

fixed, 3, 462

minor changes, 3, 463

non-reacting, 3, 463

preserved reaction to light, 3, 462

unilateral dilated, 3, 462

rectus palsy, 3, 462

scotomas, 3, 464

subconjunctival haemorrhage, 3, 461

visual disturbances, 3, 463

intracranial vascular anomalies, 3, 469-471

acuity, visual, 3, 409

aneurysm, 3, 469

carotid-cavernous arteriovenous

fistula, 3, 471

cellulitis, infective, 3, 470

chemosis, 3, 470

cornea, anaesthesia, 3, 470

exophthalmos, 3, 469, 470

extra-ocular muscle palsies, 3, 469, 470

fundus lesions, 3, 470

hemianopia, 3, 470

migraine, ophthalmoplegic, 3, 469

monocular blindness, 3, 470

oedema of lids, 3, 470

ophthalmoplegia, internal, 3, 470

ophthalmoscopic changes, 3, 470

papilloedema, bilateral, 3, 470

scotoma, central, 3, 370

subarachnoid haemorrhage, 3, 470

thrombophlebitis, 3, 470

thrombosis, 3, 470

visual fields, 3, 469

metastases from distant tumours, 3, 472

phakomatoses, 3, 471

sympathetic nerve supply, 3, 471

tumours, brain, 3, 464-468

Benedikt's syndrome, 3, 465

Bournville's disease, 3, 468

chiasmal, 3, 466

colour, hallucinations, 3, 467

craniopharyngiomas, 3, 466

drusen bodies, 3, 468

exophthalmos, 3, 464

Foster Kennedy's syndrome, 3, 468

Foville's syndrome, 3, 465

gliomas, 3, 467

globe, position of, 3, 464

haemangiomas, 3, 468

hemianopia, 3, 466, 467

Jacksonian convulsion, 3, 467

midbrain tumour, 3, 464

Millard-Gubler syndrome, 3, 465

movements, ocular, 3, 465

Nothnagel's syndrome, 3, 465

nystagmus, 3, 465

occipital lobe, 3, 467

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

# Eye

## EYE—continued

- conjunctiva—continued
- conjunctivitis—continued
  - Sulphamezathine, 3, 152
  - sulphonamides, 3, 151
  - trachoma, 3, 152
  - treatment, 3, 151-152
- corneal ulcer, 3, 151
- cysts, 3, 152
- dermoids, 3, 152
- ecchymosis, 3, 148
- eversion of upper lid, 3, 148
- foreign bodies, 3, 148-149
  - subtarsal, 3, 148
- glass splinters, 3, 149
- granulomas, 3, 148
- haemangiomas, 3, 148
- haemorrhage, 3, 148
- lysozyme in, 3, 148
- melanoma, 3, 152
- normal flora, 3, 148
- oedema, 3, 150
- ophthalma neonatorum, 3, 150, 151
- physiology, 3, 148
- tumours, 3, 152
- vascular sclerosis, 3, 148
- wounds, 3, 148-149

## cornea,

*The title CORNEA—DISEASES AND INJURIES is contained in Vol. 3, pp 165-175*

- abnormal deposits, 3, 170
- abrasions, 3, 174
- Bowman's membrane, 3, 169
- ciliary flush, 3, 167
- circumcorneal injection, 3, 167
- clinical investigation, 3, 167
- conical, 3, 173
- curvature, 3, 165
- dendritic ulcer, 3, 170
- Descemet's membrane, 3, 169
- description, 3, 165
- diseases,
  - classification, 3, 168
  - provocative factors, 3, 166
  - signs of, 3, 168
  - special varieties, 3, 170
  - symptoms, 3, 166
- dystrophy, 3, 173-174
- epithelial, 3, 174
  - Fuchs's epithelial, 3, 170
- fluorescein, 3, 167
- focal illumination, 3, 167
- foreign bodies, 3, 170, 174
- Fuchs's epithelial dystrophy, 3, 170
- function, 3, 165
- Gasserian ganglion, 3, 173
- globe, infection of, 3, 166
- grafts of,

*The title PLASTIC SURGERY—CORNEAL GRAFTS is contained in Vol. 7, pp 50-54*

- adrenaline hydrochloride in, 7, 52
- amblyopia, 7, 51
- aphakia, 7, 50
- asepsis, 7, 51
- cadaver, from, 7, 51
- children, in, 7, 51
- chloral hydrate in, 7, 52

# INDEX

- cocaine hydrochloride in, 7, 52
- conjunctivitis and, 7, 51
- definition, 7, 50
- donor eye, 7, 51
- electrolysis, 7, 51
- eyelids, deformities of, 7, 51
- glaucoma, 7, 50
- hyoscine hydrobromide in, 7, 5
- indications for operation, 7, 50
- lacrimation, 7, 51
- margins of, 7, 52
- Omnopon in, 7, 52
- operative technique, 7, 52
- Paroleine in, 7, 53
- photophobia, 7, 51
- post-operative care, 7, 53-54
- preliminary operations, 7, 51
- pre-operative medication, 7, 52
- preparation of, 7, 52
- recipient eye, 7, 52-53
- removal of donor eye, 7, 51
- results of treatment, 7, 54
- shield, cartella, in, 7, 53
- sutures, 7, 52, 53
- transportation of donor eye, 7, 5
- trephines in, 7, 52
- hyaline degeneration, 3, 170
- hypopyon, 3, 171
- keratitis,
  - anti-syphilitic remedies in, 3, 172
  - deep, 3, 166
  - disciform, 3, 170
  - familial nodular, 3, 170
  - interstitial, 3, 170, 171
  - mustard gas, 3, 170
  - neuropathic, 3, 173
  - neurotrophic, 3, 173
  - recurrent vascular, 3, 170
  - rosacea, 3, 170
  - superficial, 3, 166
    - punctate, 3, 171
  - trachomatous, 3, 170
- lesions, effect of, 3, 166
- monocular loupe, 3, 167
- naked-eye inspection, 3, 167
- nutrition, disturbed, 3, 166
- oedema, 3, 168-169
- opacity, 3, 169-170
- ophthalmoscope, 3, 167
- Paroleine, 3, 173
- phlyctenular disease, 3, 170, 172
- photophobia, 3, 166
- ring abscess, 3, 166
- scarring, 3, 166
- slit-lamp, 3, 167
- surface irregularity, 3, 170
- thickness, alteration in, 3, 170
- transparency, 3, 165
- ulceration, 3, 170-171
- uveitis, anterior, 3, 168

## EYE—continued

## endocrine disturbance, in—continued

- adrenal glands, 3, 489-490
- adrenaline, 3, 489
- astigmatism, 3, 490
- cataract, 3, 491
  - parathyroidectomy, following, 3, 491
- corneal exposure, 3, 490
- diabetes mellitus, 3, 491
- exophthalmic goitre, 3, 490
- exophthalmos, 3, 490
- extra-ocular muscles, 3, 490
- intra-ocular pressure, 3, 492
- iritis, 3, 492
- lid suture, 3, 490
- melanogen, 3, 489
- myxoedema, 3, 491
- Naffziger's operation, 3, 491

490

- thyrotoxicosis, 3, 490
- thyrotropic hormone, 3, 491
- thyroxine, 3, 490
- urine, sugar testing, 3, 492
- vascular degeneration, associated, 3, 492
- endotheliomas of optic nerve sheath, 6, 367
- exophthalmos, thyrotoxicosis, in, 8, 262, 263
- examination

*The title EYE—EXAMINATION OF, IN SURGICAL DIAGNOSIS is contained in Vol 3, pp. 460-472*

- abscess, brain, 3, 468-469
  - abnormal movements, 3, 469
  - extra-ocular palsies, 3, 469
  - field defects, 3, 469
  - globe, position, 3, 468
  - papilloedema, 3, 469
  - proptosis, 3, 468
  - pupil reactions, 3, 469
  - temporal lobe, 3, 469
- general vascular anomalies, 3, 472

- cerebellar irritation, 3, 462
- chiasmal syndrome, 3, 463
- conjugate deviation, 3, 462
- ecchymosis, 3, 461
- exophthalmos, 3, 461
- extradural haemorrhage, 3, 462
- extrinsic muscles, paralysis, 3, 461
- fundus changes, 3, 463
- globe, position, 3, 461
- haemorrhage, lids and conjunctiva, 3, 461
- homolateral blindness, 3, 463
- labyrinthine irritation, 3, 462
- macular haemorrhage, 3, 463
- meningeal haemorrhage, 3, 461
- movements, abnormal ocular, 3, 462

- nystagmus, 3, 462
- ophthalmodynamometry, 3, 464
- ophthalmoplegia, 3, 461, 462
- optochiasmic arachnoiditis, 3, 463
- papilloedema, 3, 463
- paralysis of extrinsic muscles, 3, 461
- proptosis, 3, 461
- pupil, 3, 462
  - dilatation bilateral, 3, 462
  - changes, 3, 462
  - contraction, bilateral, 3, 463
  - fixed, 3, 462
  - minor changes, 3, 463
  - non-reacting, 3, 463
  - preserved reaction to light, 3, 462
  - unilateral dilated, 3, 462
- rectus palsy, 3, 462
- scotomas, 3, 464
- subconjunctival haemorrhage, 3, 461
- visual disturbances, 3, 463
- intracranial vascular anomalies, 3, 469-471
  - acuity, visual, 3, 409
  - aneurysm, 3, 469
  - carotid-cavernous arteriovenous fistula, 3, 471
  - cellulitis, infective, 3, 470
  - chemosis, 3, 470
  - cornea, anaesthesia, 3, 470
  - exophthalmos, 3, 469, 470
  - extra-ocular muscle palsies, 3, 469, 470
  - fundus lesions, 3, 470
  - hemianopia, 3, 470
  - migraine, ophthalmoplegic, 3, 469
  - monocular blindness, 3, 470
  - oedema of lids, 3, 470
  - ophthalmoplegia, internal, 3, 470
  - ophthalmoscopic changes, 3, 470
  - papilloedema, bilateral, 3, 470
  - scotoma, central, 3, 370
  - subarachnoid haemorrhage, 3, 470
  - thrombophlebitis, 3, 470
  - thrombosis, 3, 470
  - visual fields, 3, 469
- metastases from distant tumours, 3, 472
- phakomatoses, 3, 471
- sympathetic nerve supply, 3, 471
- tumours, brain, 3, 464-468
  - Benedikt's syndrome, 3, 465
  - Bournville's disease, 3, 468
  - chiasmal, 3, 466
  - colour, hallucinations, 3, 467
  - craniopharyngiomas, 3, 466
  - drusen bodies, 3, 468
  - exophthalmos, 3, 464
  - Foster Kennedy's syndrome, 3, 468
  - Foville's syndrome, 3, 465
  - gliomas, 3, 467
  - globe, position of, 3, 464
  - haemangiomas, 3, 468
  - hemianopia, 3, 466, 467
  - Jacksonian convulsion, 3, 467
  - midbrain tumour, 3, 464
  - Millard-Gubler syndrome, 3, 465
  - movements, ocular, 3, 465
  - Nothnagel's syndrome, 3, 465
  - nystagmus, 3, 465
  - occipital lobe, 3, 467

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

*Eye—continued*examination—*continued*tumours, brain—*continued*

ophthalmodynamometry, 3, 468

ophthalmoscopic changes, 3, 467

osteoma, 3, 464

palsies, ocular, 3, 464

papilloedema, 3, 464, 468

parietal lobe, 3, 467

phakomas, 3, 468

post-chiasmal, 3, 467

pre-chiasmal, 3, 466

primary optic atrophy, 3, 467, 468

proptosis, 3, 464

Raymond-Cestan syndrome, 3, 465

retinal venous pressure, 3, 468

subjective visual disturbances, 3, 467

suprasellar, 3, 467

temporal lobe, 3, 467

visual field defects, 3, 466

Weber's syndrome, 3, 465

excised, corneal grafts, from, 7, 51

exfoliation of lens capsule, 5, 404

glaucoma, 4, 319–325

aetiology, 4, 320

acute congestive, 4, 320

definition, 4, 319

intermittent, 4, 324

physiology, 4, 319

primary, 4, 320–324

secondary, 4, 325

simplex, 4, 324

subacute, 4, 324

treatment, 4, 322

hypermetropia, glaucoma in, 4, 320

industrial injuries,

abrasions, 3, 480

acid burns, 3, 482

aetiology, 3, 480

alkali burns, 3, 481

blepharospasm, 3, 481

burns, 3, 480, 482

prognosis, 3, 485

treatment, 3, 484

cataract, 3, 480

clinical features, 3, 481–483

conjunctiva, bulbar, destruction, 3, 485

contusions, 3, 480

cornea, 3, 481

foreign bodies, 3, 481

prognosis, 3, 485

traumatic ulceration, 3, 481

treatment, 3, 483

dacryocystorhinostomy, 3, 484

grafts, 3, 485

hypopyon, 3, 481

prognosis, 3, 485

treatment, 3, 484

intra-ocular foreign bodies, 3, 481

prognosis, 3, 485

treatment, 3, 484

irrigation, 3, 484

keratome incision, 3, 484

lens dislocation, 3, 483

lids, bruising, 3, 483

lime burns, 3, 481

orbit, fracture, 3, 483

penicillin, 3, 484

photophthalmia, 3, 480–481

radiography, 3, 482

sulphacetamide, 3, 484

sulphathiazole, 3, 484

treatment, 3, 483–485

injuries,

*The title EYE—INJURIES: NON-INDUSTRIAL, INDUSTRIAL, WAR, is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 473–488*

industrial, 3, 480–485

lens, to, 5, 404

non-industrial, 3, 473–480

optic nerve, avulsion of, 6, 366

war, 3, 485–488

intra-ocular pressure, effects of increased, 4, 319

iridectomy, leprosy, in, 5, 411

keratitis, interstitial, syphilitic, 8, 166

blepharorrhaphy in, 6, 265–266

denervation, following, 6, 265

sympathectomy, cervical, in, 6, 266

lens, congenital abnormalities of, 5, 403–404

leprosy and, 5, 406

lids, ecchymosis of, following injury,

6, 372

melanoma of, morbid anatomy, 6, 64

meningiomas of optic nerve sheath, 6, 367

movement of, diagnostic positions of gaze,

8, 93

muscle cone, anatomy, 6, 365

non-industrial injuries, 3, 473–480

abrasions, 3, 473, 475

prognosis, 3, 479

aetiology, 3, 473–474

after-care, 3, 479

black eye, 3, 474

blepharospasm, 3, 474

treatment, 3, 479

burns, 3, 474

cataract, 3, 474

choroid rupture, 3, 477

ciliary body, 3, 476

clinical features, 3, 474–477

commotio retinae, 3, 477

conjunctival, 3, 474

contusions, 3, 473

prognosis, 3, 479

cornea, 3, 475

treatment, 3, 477

diplopia, 3, 480

"exciting" eye, 3, 476

fluorescein stain, 3, 475

foreign bodies, 3, 474

gamgee pad, 3, 479

hyphaemia, 3, 479

iris, 3, 476

keratitis, 3, 474

keratome incision, 3, 479

lens dislocation, 3, 477

muscles, 3, 477

mydriasis, traumatic, 3, 476

optic nerve, 3, 477

penetrating wounds, 3, 475

prognosis, 3, 479

treatment, 3, 479

photophthalmia, 3, 474

prognosis, 3, 480

treatment, 3, 477

*Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.*

## Eye—continued

## non-industrial injuries—continued

- prognosis, 3, 479-480
- radium burns, 3, 474
  - treatment, 3, 477
- scleral rupture, 3, 476
- sulphacetamide, 3, 479
- sympathetic ophthalmia, 3, 476
- "sympathizing" eye, 3, 476
- symptoms, severity of, 3, 475
  - treatment, 3, 477
- vitreous, haemorrhage into, 3, 477
  - prognosis, 3, 480
- x-ray burns, 3, 474
  - treatment, 3, 477
- occlusion, temporary, strabismus, due to, 8, 90
- ocular muscles, extrinsic,
  - actions of, 8, 92
  - arrangement of, 8, 92
- optic atrophy, pituitary adenoma causing, 7, 41
- orbit, contents, 6, 364
- pituitary adenomas and, 7, 38-41
- protection against infection, 5, 90
- pupils, tabes dorsalis, in, 8, 173
- recipient, corneal grafts, in, 7, 52-53
- retina,
  - The title RETINA is contained in Vol. 7, pp. 407-416*
- detachment of, 7, 407-413
  - aetiology, 7, 408
  - differential diagnosis, 7, 410
  - embryology, 7, 407
  - examination, 7, 409
  - mechanism of production, 7, 408
  - pathology, 7, 408
  - prognosis, 7, 411
  - symptoms, 7, 409
  - tears, 7, 409
  - treatment, 7, 411
- glioma of, 7, 413-415
  - course, 7, 413
  - definition, 7, 413
  - differential diagnosis, 7, 415
  - incidence, 7, 413
  - pathology, 7, 414
  - prognosis, 7, 415
  - treatment, 7, 415
- sockets, contracted, 4, 48-49
- gutta-percha mould, 4, 49
- reconstruction by dissection, 4, 49
- strabismus, 8, 88-103 (*see also* Strabismus and Squint)
  - accommodation and convergence in, 8, 90
  - alpha angle in pseudo-strabismus, 8, 96
  - amblyopia in, 8, 95
  - astigmatism, acquired, in, 8, 91
  - ciliary muscle contraction, in, 8, 90
  - clinical picture, 8, 93-95
  - concomitant, in infancy,
    - aetiology, 8, 90
    - causation, 8, 90
  - central obstacles, 8, 90
  - correction of refractive error, 8, 97
  - motor obstacles, 8, 90
  - occlusion of fixing eye for, 8, 97
  - operative treatment, 8, 97

- orthoptic treatment, 8, 97
- prognosis, 8, 97
- sensory obstacles, 8, 90
- convergent,
  - in infancy, 8, 90
  - operations for, 8, 98-100
- cover test in, 8, 94
- deviation in, measurement of angle, 8, 95
- differential diagnosis, 8, 96-97
- diplopia in, 8, 93-94
  - test in, use of, 8, 95
- displacement of eyeball, due to, 8, 90
- divergent, 8, 91
  - aetiology, 8, 91
  - operations for, 8, 100-101
- head posture in, 8, 94
- heredity in, 8, 90
- Hess screen examination in, 8, 95
- hypertropia, due to, 8, 90
- actions of, 8, 92
- arrangement of, 8, 92
- diagnostic positions of gaze, 8, 93
- myopia, due to, 8, 91
- operations for, 8, 98-103
- anaesthesia for, 8, 103
- post-operative care, 8, 103
- results, 8, 103
- palsy, ocular,
  - acquired, 8, 98
  - congenital, 8, 97
  - operations for, 8, 102
- paresis of ocular muscles in, 8, 89, 90
- pathology, 8, 91-93
- perimeter test in, 8, 95
- posture, ocular in, 8, 94
- Priestley Smith tape in measurement of deviation, 8, 95
- prognosis, 8, 97
- pseudo-strabismus,
  - alpha angle and, 8, 96
  - causes, 8, 96
  - differentiation from strabismus, 8, 96-97
- epicanthic folds of skin in, 8, 96
- orbits, relative position of, in, 8, 96
- refractive errors in, 8, 91
- secondary, 8, 91
- signs, 8, 94
- surgical anatomy, 8, 91
- symptoms, 8, 93-94
- synoptophore testing in, 8, 95
- tests in, 8, 94-96
  - binocular vision of, 8, 95
  - measurement of angle of deviation, 8, 95
  - special, 8, 95
- torticollis, ocular, 8, 91
- treatment, 8, 97-98
  - acquired ocular palsy, 8, 98
  - concomitant strabismus in children, 8, 97
  - congenital ocular palsy, 8, 97
  - vertical, operations for, 8, 101
  - visual axes, position at rest, 8, 90

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.



**EYE—continued**  
therapeutics,

*The title EYE—THERAPEUTICS OF is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 493–496*

atropine, 3, 493  
chemotherapy, 3, 493  
cremor penicillini, 3, 495  
metallic salts, 3, 493  
oculentum penicillini, 3, 495  
penicillin, 3, 494–496  
    blepharitis, 3, 495  
    cellulitis, orbital, 3, 495  
    conjunctivitis, 3, 495  
    corneal ulceration, 3, 495  
    dacryocystitis, 3, 495  
    drops, 3, 495  
    intra-ocular disease, 3, 495  
    ointments, 3, 495  
    ophthalmia, 3, 495, 496

propylactically, 3, 495  
streptococcal infections, 3, 495  
trachoma, 3, 495, 496  
sulphonamides, 3, 493, 494  
    blepharitis, 3, 494  
    complications, 3, 494  
    concentration, 3, 493  
    conjunctivitis, 3, 494  
    corneal ulceration, 3, 494  
    keratitis, 3, 494  
    milk injections, 3, 493  
    protein shock, 3, 493  
    shock therapy, 3, 494  
    T.A.B. vaccine, 3, 493

zinc, 3, 493

torticollis, 3, 456

tropical and nutritional disease,

*The title EYE—TROPICAL AND NUTRITIONAL DISEASE is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 497–504*

Atoxyl, 3, 499  
Bitot's spots, 3, 502  
campimetry, 3, 503  
carbohydrate diet, 3, 503  
cholera, 3, 498  
chrysops, 3, 501  
Crookes's glass, 3, 500  
cysticercus, 3, 502  
dendritic ulceration, 3, 498  
dysentery, 3, 498  
eclipse blindness, 3, 500  
glare ophthalmia, 3, 500  
Glossina, 3, 499  
guinea-worm, 3, 502  
iridocyclitis, 3, 498  
    dysentery, 3, 498  
    leptospirosis, 3, 498  
    relapsing fever, 3, 499  
kala-azar, 3, 498  
keratitis, 3, 498  
    lagophthalmic, 3, 502  
    leprosy, 3, 498  
    pterygium, 3, 500  
    sparganum, 3, 502  
leprosy, 3, 498  
leptospirosis, 3, 498

liver injections, 3, 503  
loa loa, 3, 501  
malaria, 3, 498  
myiasis, 3, 502  
Oestridae, 3, 502  
onchocerciasis, 3, 501  
pannus, 3, 498  
Paroleine, 3, 500  
pterygium, 3, 500  
relapsing fever, 3, 499  
sandfly fever, 3, 499  
Simulium, 3, 499  
sodium thiosulphate, 3, 499  
sparganum, 3, 502  
thelazia, 3, 502  
trypanosomiasis, 3, 499  
tryparsamide, 3, 499  
tsutsugamushi fever, 3, 499  
tularaemia, 3, 499  
typhus fever, 3, 499  
vitamin deficiency, 3, 502–503  
yaws, 3, 500  
yellow fever, 3, 500

aetiology, 3, 500  
anaesthesia, 3, 507  
choroid, 3, 506  
ciliary body, 3, 505  
clinical picture, 3, 505  
conjunctiva, 3, 505  
definition, 3, 505  
diagnosis, aids, 3, 506  
differential diagnosis, 3, 506  
iridocyclitis, 3, 506  
iris, nodules, 3, 506  
morbid anatomy, 3, 505  
operative technique, 3, 507  
post-operative care, 3, 507  
pre-operative management, 3, 507  
results of treatment, 3, 507  
retina, 3, 506  
sclera, 3, 506  
surgical indications, 3, 507  
von Pirquet's reaction, 3, 506  
Wassermann reaction, 3, 507

uveal tract,

*The title UVEAL TRACT is contained in Vol. 8, pp. 476–488*

anatomy, 8, 476  
blood supply, 8, 477  
carcinoma, 8, 487–488  
chromatophores in, 8, 476  
choroid, detachment of, 8, 478–479  
    cataract extraction following, 8, 478  
    clinical features, 8, 479  
    scleritis, complicating, 8, 479  
    treatment, 8, 479  
    trephining, following, 8, 478  
ciliary nerves damage, 8, 477  
congenital defects, 8, 478  
contusions, 8, 477  
cyclodialysis, 8, 478  
endogenous inflammation, 8, 480–481  
    alveolectomy, 8, 482  
    associated disease, treatment of, 8, 482

## EYE—continued

## uveal tract—continued

## endogenous inflammation—continued

- atropine in, 8, 482
- Boeck's sarcoidosis, and, 8, 480
- choroiditis, tuberculous, 8, 481
- cycloplegia in, 8, 482
- diabetes and, 8, 480, 482
- endocrine disturbances, and, 8, 480
- gout, and, 8, 480, 482
- heat application, 8, 483
- hyphaemia, 8, 481
- iridectomy, 8, 483
- iridotomy, 8, 483
- lachesine, 8, 482
- leprosy, 8, 481
- metabolic disturbances, and, 8, 480
- mydriatics, 8, 482
- Mydrin, 8, 482
- neoparsphenamine, 8, 482
- pain, 8, 480
- paracentesis, 8, 483
- penicillin, 8, 482
- prostatitis, 8, 482
- protein shock, 8, 482
- pyrexia, artificially induced, 8, 482
- recurrence, 8, 480
- rheumatism, and, 8, 480, 482
- signs, 8, 480
- sulphonamides, in, 8, 482
- symptoms, 8, 480
- teeth, from, 8, 480
- treatment, 8, 482
- uveo-parotitis, and, 8, 480
- vesiculitis, seminal, 8, 482
- vision, blurring, in, 8, 480
- endophthalmitis, 8, 479
- exogenous inflammation, 8, 479-480
  - associated disease, 8, 480
  - aureomycin, 8, 479
  - Bacillus coli*, 8, 479
  - penicillin, 8, 479
  - streptomycin, 8, 479
  - treatment, 8, 479
- function, 8, 477
- hypotony, 8, 477
- injuries to, 8, 477-478
- iridodialysis, 8, 477, 479
- melanoma, 8, 483
- mydriasis, traumatic, 8, 477
- neoplasms, 8, 483-488
  - benign, 8, 483
  - carcinoma, 8, 487-488
  - glaucoma, 8, 483
  - hydrophthalmia, 8, 483
  - malignant, 8, 483-488
  - melanoma, 8, 483
- neurofibroma, 8, 483
- panophthalmitis, 8, 479
- penetrations, 8, 478
- physiology, 8, 476
- pigment, protective, 8, 477
- scotoma, 8, 478
- sympathetic ophthalmitis, 8, 479
- vitreous,
  - choroid, adhesion to, 7, 409
  - haemorrhage of, retinal detachment and, 7, 410

- penicillin, dangers of, 8, 479
- retina, adhesion to, 7, 409
- streptomycin, dangers of, 8, 479
- war injuries, 3, 485-488

## EYE-FIELD, EXAMINATION, 2, 328

## EYELASHES, INTURNED, lacrimation caused, by, 5, 327

## EYELET WIRE, IN FRACTURE OF JAWS AND TEETH, 4, 32-33

## EYELIDS,

*The title EYELIDS is contained in Vol. 3, pp 509-524*

- Bard-Parker knife, 3, 517
- Blair's knife, 3, 517
- blepharitis, 3, 512
- burns, 3, 518
- Burow's operation, 3, 514
- burns of, treatment, 2, 529
- chalazion, 3, 513
- coloboma, congenital, 3, 516; 4, 48
- deformities, cornea grafts, in, 7, 51
- symblepharon, 4, 48
- ectropion, 3, 513
- entropion, 3, 514
- epicanthus, 4, 48
- Everbusch's operation, 3, 510
- eyebrow replacement, 3, 518
- eyelash replacement, 3, 519
- eye-socket, loss, 3, 520
- full-thickness loss, 3, 523
- Gillies-Triepier operation, 3, 524
- glaucoma, in, 4, 321
- granulating wounds, 3, 516
- haemangioma, 3, 512
- hordeolum, 3, 512
- Hughes's operation, 3, 523
- Imre operation, 3, 518
- inflammation, 3, 512
- Kilner hook, 3, 517
- Kuhnt-Szymanowski operation, 3, 513
- local flap operation, 3, 518
- malinering and, 6, 3
- malposition, 3, 513
- Meibomian cyst, 3, 513
- Motais's operation, 3, 510
- motility defects, 3, 510
- mucous membrane replacement, 3, 520
- open wounds, recent, 3, 515
- orbicularis muscle, degeneration, 3, 513
- penicillin, 3, 515
- plastic surgery, 3, 515
- protection against infection, 5, 90
- ptosis, 3, 510
- Wright's operation, 4, 77
- razor graft, 3, 516
- rodent ulcer, 3, 511
- scars, 3, 515
- senile ectropion, 3, 513
- sulphathiazole, 3, 515
- surgical anatomy, 3, 509
- suturing, 3, 515
- trachomatous scarring, 3, 514
- Triepier's operation, 3, 518
- tumours, 3, 511
- surgical treatment, 3, 512
- webbing, 3, 518
- Wolfe graft, 3, 518

## Fabrics

FABRICS, sterilization of, 8, 43

## FACE

- burns of, treatment, 2, 530
- causalgia of, differentiation from trigeminal neuralgia, 6, 254
- deformities of, *see* Facio-maxillary injuries and deformities
- erysipelas of, 3, 17
- fractures of, haemorrhage damaging optic nerve, 6, 366
- frost-bite, 4, 235
- injuries of, *see* Facio-maxillary Injuries and Deformities

trigeminal

135

15

- root section, trigeminal, following, 6, 266
- spasm of, 6, 215

FACE PIECES, anaesthetic, sterilization of, 8, 47

FACIAL PALSY, *see* Palsy, facial

*The title FACIAL PALSY is contained in Vol. 4, pp 1-14*

FACIO-MAXILLARY INJURIES AND DEFORMITIES

*The title FACIO-MAXILLARY INJURIES AND DEFORMITIES is contained in Vol. 4, pp 15-56*

- alveolus injuries, 4, 37
- burns, 4, 23-25
  - chemotherapy in, 4, 24
  - corneal, 4, 24
  - dressings in, 4, 24
- ears, of, *perichondritis* following, 4, 24
- mouth and air passages, 4, 23
- treatment, 4, 23-25 (*see also* Burns and scalds)

cleft lip and palate, 4, 49-56

*the postlance deformity and* 4, 50

4, 50

anaesthesia, 4, 51

cleft of soft palate, repair of, 4, 52-53

complete cleft lip and palate, 4, 53

control of tongue, 4, 53

correction of rotation, 4, 54

incisions, 4, 51, 52

isolation of component layers, 4, 52

simple cleft lip, repair of, 4, 51-52

54

52-53

55

lip, 4, 55

palate, 4, 55-56

complications, 4, 42-43

anaesthesia, 4, 43

haemorrhage, 4, 42

hyperaesthesia, 4, 43

infection, 4, 42

## INDEX

## Facio-maxillary Injuries and Deformities

- obstruction, respiratory, 4, 42
- deformities, 4, 45-56
  - congenital, 4, 45-48
- displacements, tissue swelling disguising, 4, 26
- ears, congenital abnormalities of, 4, 47-48
  - (*see also* Ear, Maldevelopments of)
  - absence, complete or partial, 4, 47-48
  - prosthesis, 4, 47
  - reconstruction, 4, 47
- aetiology, 4, 47
- auricular remnants, 4, 48
- bat ears, 4, 47
- imperforate auditory meatus, 4, 47
- fractures,
  - frontal bones, of, 4, 43
  - green-stick, 4, 42
  - immobilization, 4, 31-37
  - jaws and teeth, 4, 30-31
  - malar-zygomatic, 4, 29-30
    - anaesthesia in, 4, 29
    - antrostomy, intranasal, 4, 30
    - diplopia, 4, 29
    - disimpaction, 4, 29
    - haemorrhage, subconjunctival, 4, 29
    - maintenance of correct position, 4, 30
    - methods of approach, 4, 29
    - signs and symptoms, 4, 29
    - treatment, 4, 29-30
  - mandible, of, 4, 40-42
    - angle of, 4, 40-41
    - body of, 4, 40-41
    - children, in, 4, 42
    - condyle, 4, 41
    - diagnosis, 4, 40
    - displacements, 4, 40
    - edentulous, 4, 41
    - maxillae and, 4, 42
    - multiple fractures, 4, 40
    - ramus, 4, 41
    - subcondylar region, 4, 40
    - treatment, 4, 41-42
- maxillae, of, 4, 37-40
  - after-treatment, 4, 40
  - cheek wires, 4, 40
  - concomitant fractures, 4, 37
  - diagnosis, 4, 37
  - disimpaction, 4, 39
  - head-cap, 4, 39
  - mandible and, 4, 42
  - operation, 4, 39
  - sites of fracture, 4, 37-38
  - splints, 4, 38
  - treatment, 4, 38-40
- nose, of, 4, 28-29
  - alteration in contour of bridge, 4, 28
  - anaesthesia, 4, 28
  - hypertelorism following, 4, 29
  - spintage, 4, 29
  - treatment, 4, 28
- reduction by manipulation, 4, 34
- tissue swelling disguising, 4, 26
- zygomatic bones, 4, 43
- general considerations, 4, 20-23
- immobilization, 4, 31-37
  - choice of method, 4, 36-37
  - complications, 4, 37
  - mandible, edentulous, 4, 34

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

FACIO-MAXILLARY INJURIES AND DEFORMITIES

- continued
- immobilization—continued  
 period of, 4, 37  
 pin fixation, 4, 34-35  
 splints, 4, 34  
 wires, 4, 33
- injuries, 4, 17-45  
 malar-zygomatic fracture, 4, 29-30  
 mandible, fractures of, 4, 40-42  
 naevi, 4, 45-47  
 pigmented, 4, 46-47  
 vascular, 4, 45-46
- nose.  
 bifid, 4, 49  
 bridge of, loss of definition of, 4, 43  
 . . . . . 4, 20  
 . . . . . (elids)
- eye sockets, contracted, 4, 48-49  
 gutta-percha mould, 4, 49  
 reconstruction by dissection, 4, 49
- congenital lesions, 4, 48  
 coloboma of lids, 4, 48  
 epicanthus, 4, 48  
 symblepharon, 4, 48
- palate, cleft, 4, 49-56
- skeleton, lesions of, 4, 26-28  
 dental occlusion, 4, 28  
 examination, 4, 27, 28  
 extent of fracture lines, 4, 27  
 jaws, early immobilization, 4, 27  
 mandibular loss or mal-union, 4, 43-45  
 bone grafting, 4, 43  
 chemotherapy, 4, 44  
 reconstruction of buccal sulcus, 4, 44  
 nose, 4, 43  
 surgical and dental co-operation, 4, 27  
 temporo-mandibular joint, 4, 44-45  
 trismus, 4, 44  
 treatment, 4, 43-45
- skin loss from disease, 4, 26  
 lupus erythematosus, 4, 26  
 lupus vulgaris, 4, 26  
 neoplasms, malignant, 4, 26  
 syphilis, 4, 26
- technique, general, 4, 17-20  
 grafts, 4, 17-19  
 split-skin, 4, 18-19
- teeth and alveolus, 4, 37
- tissues, soft, 4, 21-23  
 old lesions, 4, 21-23  
 recent lesions, 4, 20-21  
 abrasions, 4, 20  
 lacerations, 4, 21  
 losses, 4, 21

- FAECAL FISTULA, vitello-intestinal remnants,  
 in, 8, 352
- FAECES,  
 colon, carcinoma of, 3, 106-107  
 macroscopical bleeding, 3, 107  
 microscopical bleeding, 3, 107  
 pus, 3, 107  
 effusions, 3, 348  
 impaction, post-operative, 1, 138  
 poisons and toxins, excretion of, in, 5, 91
- FAECOLITH, in intestinal obstruction, treat-  
 ment, 5, 137
- FAINTNESS,  
 carotid sinus, pressure on causing, 3, 13  
 hernia, diaphragmatic, in, 4, 463
- FAIRBANK'S OPERATION, in Little's disease,  
 3, 233
- FAIRLEY'S FIXATION TEST, in schistosomiasis,  
 7, 480
- FALLOPIAN TUBES,  
*The title FALLOPIAN TUBES is contained in  
 Vol 4, pp. 57-69*
- ectopic gestation, 4, 64-69  
 aetiology, 4, 64  
 before rupture, 4, 65-66  
 clinical picture, 4, 65-66 . . . . . 4, 66
- haematocele, pelvic, in, 4, 66  
 history, 4, 65  
 pain in, 4, 65-66  
 rupture, and internal haemorrhage, 4, 66  
 salpingitis in aetiology, 4, 64  
 signs, 4, 66  
 sites, 4, 64  
 termination, scheme of ways of, 4, 65  
 uterine bleeding in, 4, 66
- inflammation, 1, 7 (*see also* Salpingitis)  
 clinical picture, 6, 410  
 operative findings, 6, 411
- nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 462
- pain-sensitivity of, 1, 14
- patency, estimation of, 8, 32
- salpingitis, 4, 58-64  
 abdominal examination, 4, 59  
 aetiology, 4, 58  
 catarrhal, 4, 58  
 chronic, 4, 61-64  
 adhesions and, 4, 61  
 aetiology, 4, 61  
*Bacillus coli* in, 4, 61  
 blood examination, 4, 62  
 clinical picture, 4, 62  
 complications, 4, 63-64  
 conservation of ovaries, 4, 63  
 diagnosis, aids to, 4, 62  
 indications for surgical intervention,  
 4, 62  
 operative technique, 4, 62-63  
 palliative treatment, 4, 62  
 post-operative care, 4, 63  
 salpingectomy, retrograde, 4, 63  
 treatment, 4, 62-63  
 tube and ovary, removal of, 4, 63

## FALLOPIAN TUBES—continued

salpingitis—continued

chronic—continued

tuberculous, 4, 64

uterus, removal of, 4, 63

clinical picture, 4, 59

definition, 4, 58

differential diagnosis, 4, 59-60

history, 4, 59

indications for surgical intervention, 4, 61

laparotomy, 4, 61

organisms, infecting, 4, 58

pathology, 4, 58

pelvic examination, 4, 59

peritonitis in, 4, 61

post-operative care, 4, 61

protein-shock therapy, 4, 62

pyosalpinx, 4, 59

rectal examination, 4, 59

suppurative, 4, 59

treatment, 4, 60-61

salpingolysis, 8, 35

salpingostomy, 8, 35-37

virilism, pre-pubertal, in, 1, 98

FALLOT, TETRALOGY OF, 8, 503

FANCONI SYNDROME, 2, 286

## FARADISM

dislocations in, 7, 17

foot strain, anterior, in, 4, 140

palsy, facial, in, 4, 6

poliomyelitis, in, 7, 99

synovitis, in, 7, 12

FARCY, 4, 313

## FASCIA

deep,

pain in amputation stumps, 1, 185

pain-sensitivity of, 1, 14

localized, 1, 16

lata,

anchorage of movable kidney with, 4, 82

ankylosis, in, 4, 82

4, 169

inguinal, 4, 77

post-operative ventral, 4, 81

umbilical, in, 4, 81

inguinal canal, repair of, 4, 78

Masson's fascia stripper, 4, 74

sutures, 4, 73-75

transplanted,

healing of, 4, 71

hernia, 4, 77-82

viability of, 4, 70

weaving in, method of, 4, 71

vascular surgery, in, 4, 82

Wright's operation for congenital ptosis,

4, 77

palmar, Dupuytren's contracture, in, 4, 392

Sibson's, thoracoplasty, in, 7, 215

thickening of, in inguinal hernia, 4, 432

## FASCIAL GRAFTS

*The title FASCIAL GRAFTS is contained in**Vol. 4, pp 70-83*

FASCIITIS, in yaws, 8, 594

FASCIOTOMY, PLANTAR, pes cavus and claw  
toes, in, 4, 142

## FAT

embolism, (see Embolism)

excessive (see Adiposity)

extraperitoneal, protrusions of, 4, 445

necrosis,

*The title FAT NECROSIS is contained in**Vol. 4, pp. 84-87*

definition, 4, 84

pancreatic, 4, 84

acute pancreatic necrosis, 4, 85

definition, 4, 84

extravasated pancreatic lipase, 4, 84

gross appearances, 4, 85

haemorrhage, 4, 85

histological characteristics, 4, 85

mechanism of production, 4, 84

oedema, acute, 4, 85

products of autolysis of neutral fat, 4, 84

sclerema adiposum neonatorum, 4, 87

traumatic, of breast, 4, 85-87

cicatization, peripheral, 4, 86

cyst formation, 4, 86

definition, 4, 85

encapsulation of lesion, 4, 86

gross appearances, 4, 86

liquefaction, area of, 4, 86

mammary cancer, simulation of, 4, 85

microscopic appearance, 4, 86

peau d'orange, 4, 86

retracted nipple, 4, 86

scirrhus cancer, distinction from, 4, 87

neutral, products of autolysis, 4, 84

subcutaneous,

pain-sensitivity of, 1, 14

sclerosis of, in frost-bite, 4, 234

## FATIGUE

4, 169

32

## FAUCES

carcinoma of,

diagnosis, 6, 98

prognosis, 6, 90

treatment, 6, 117-118

diseases of, pyalism in, 7, 431

FAUN EAR, 3, 305

FEAR, OF OPERATIONS, 1, 126

FECUNDITY (see Sterility)

FEET (see Foot)

FELON, 4, 400

drainage incision for, 4, 401

FELTY'S SYNDROME, SPLENECTOMY IN, 8, 16

FEMINISM, 1, 103-104

clinical picture, 1, 104

definition, 1, 103

diagnosis, differential, 1, 104

genital organs in, 1, 104

physical characteristics, 1, 104

prognosis, 1, 104

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

### Femora

FEMORA (see Femur)

### FEMORAL ARTERIES.

- abnormalities, 1, 329
- embolism, removal of, 1, 354
- exposure of, incisions,
  - distal segment, for, 1, 345
  - proximal segment, for, 1, 344

FEMUR

- achondroplasia in, 2, 260
- bone graft for, 2, 235-236
  - external fixation of, 2, 236
  - inlay, 2, 232
  - mobility, 2, 236
  - plating, 2, 236
- condyles, fracture of, 4, 215
- congenital shortening of, 3, 216
- deformities of, 3, 216
- fractures of, 4, 206-215
  - basal, 4, 209
  - Bohler's reduction, 4, 213
  - Braun's frame, 4, 214
  - children, in, 4, 215
  - coxa vara and, 4, 210
  - elderly patients, 4, 209
  - gallows traction, 4, 215
  - immobilization, Jones's frame, 4, 211
  - massage, 1, 122
  - Roger Anderson well-leg traction in, 4, 210
  - scissor deformity following, 7, 182
  - Thomas's caliper, 4, 213
  - transtrochanteric, 4, 209
  - trochanter, comminution, fixation of, 4, 211
  - Watson-Jones's reduction, 4, 214
- Hodgkin's disease in, 5, 6
- hypernephroma of, secondary, 2, 312
- lower third fracture, 4, 213
- middle third fracture, 4, 212
- neck of,
  - fracture, 4, 206-211
    - abduction, 4, 206
    - adduction, 4, 206
    - Hey Groves director, 4, 208
    - nail fixation, 4, 207-208
    - Smith-Petersen nail, 4, 207
    - subcapital, 4, 206
  - grafting, 2, 235
- osteitis fibrosa of, 6, 469
- osteotomy of, intertrochanteric, 1, 393
- shaft fractures, 4, 212-215
- tumour, giant-celled, 2, 304
- upper third fracture, 4, 212

FERGUSSON'S OPERATION for excision of  
maxilla, 6, 120-121

Sept 20 @ 9:30 (see also Star 1's)

undescended testicle and. 8. 25

varicocele and, 8, 25

**FEVER** (see also *Temperature and Pyrexia*)

- acidosis due to, 1, 54  
artificial, in Reiter's syndrome, 4, 341  
bacteraemia and, 2, 20  
blackwater, haemolysis in, 2, 164

## 1. A Dissertation from Chicago 4.93

rheumatic.

- osteomyelitis, from, 2, 248
- poliomyelitis, from, 5, 76
- tuberculosis, from, 5, 228
- fibrositis following, 4, 89
- pleurisy complicating, 7, 61
- phosphoric acid,
  - bacteraemia in, 2, 13
  - melana stools in, 6, 59
  - pachymeningitis, spinal, as sequelae, 6, 70
  - pleurisy complicating, 7, 61
  - indurated, differentiation from fibrositis, 4, 93

## FIRRILLATION

- thyroid disease, in, pre-operative treatment of, 8, 268
- thyrotoxicosis, in, 8, 262, 264
- incidence, 8, 277
- ventricular, chloroform, due to, 1, 217

FERRIN.

- foam, haemostasis, in, 2, 450; 8, 134  
haemostasis, in, 8, 134

FIBRINOGEN B, thrombosis and embolism, in, 8. 240

### FERRINOLYSIN

- abscess evolution, in, 1, 45, 46  
streptococci, production by, 1, 46

FIBRINOLYSIS, varieties of, 4, 369

**FERRINOSESIS,  
FERRINOPIENIA.**

- etiology, 4, 368  
clinical picture, 4, 373  
diagnosis, 4, 374  
treatment, 4, 376  
varieties of, 4, 369

FIBRO-ADENOMA, breast, of, differentiation from carcinoma. 2, 463

FIBRO-FASCIITIS, complicating typhoid fever, 8, 335-336

FIBROGRANULOMA, laryngeal, 5, 350

FIBROIDS, uterus, of (see also Uterus)

*The title UTERUS—FIBROIDS is contained in  
Vol. 8, pp. 427-439*

- obstruction from, Caesarean section in, 3, 3  
pedunculated, differentiation from ectopic  
    gestation, 4, 68  
torsion of, differentiation from salpingitis,  
    4, 60

FIBRO-LIPOMA, mediastinum of, 6, 47

## FIBROMA

- appendix of, 1, 321  
 cell differentiation, 6, 195  
 intestine, small, 5, 140  
 laryngeal, 5, 353  
 mediastinum, 6, 47  
 mouth and tongue, 6, 97  
 muscle, 6, 137  
 nasopharynx, 6, 91  
 nerve, optic, 6, 367

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## FIBROMA—continued

- oesophagus, 6, 340-342
- ovary, 6, 408
- penis, 8, 408
- pleura, 7, 92
- rectum, 7, 321
- soft, laryngeal, 5, 353, 354
- stomach, 8, 55
- tendon sheath, 6, 141
- testis, 8, 187
- tissue production in, 6, 195
- tongue and mouth, 6, 97
- umbilicus, 8, 354
- vulva, of, 4, 295

## FIBROMA-ANGIOMA, juvenile basal, of nasopharynx, 6, 297-298

## FIBROMYOMA,

- penis, of, 8, 408
- pregnancy, complicating, 7, 121-122
- stomach, 8, 55
- uterus, 8, 428
- vagina, 8, 473

## FIBRO-MYOSITIS OF NECK, manipulation in, 6, 20

## FIBRO-NEUROMA, on digital nerve, 4, 163

## FIBRO-NEUR

## FIBROPLASIA

## FIBROSARCOMA,

- cell differentiation, 6, 195
- kidney, 5, 271
- nasopharynx, 6, 91
- omentum, 6, 356
- pleomorphic, in Paget's disease, 4, 304

## FIBROSIS

- elephantiasis and, 3, 364
- haemothorax, in, 7, 63
- hepato-lienal, 2, 174
- prostate, of, 7, 149-150
- radiation causing, 7, 294
- schistosomiasis in, 7, 478
- secondary, lung abscess, in, 7, 191

## FIBROSITIS,

*The title FIBROSITIS is contained in Vol. 4, pp. 88-97*

- aetiology, 4, 89-90
- Bornholm disease in, 4, 93
- cervical, manipulation in, 6, 20
- clinical picture, 4, 93
- definition, 4, 88
- diagnosis, and, 2, 5
- differential diagnosis, 4, 93
- electromyograph studies, 4, 91
- "frozen shoulder" in, 4, 93
- gluteal, 4, 94
- head and neck, of, 4, 93
- histology, 4, 91
- incidence, 4, 89
- intercostal, 4, 94
- irradiation therapy, 7, 12
- lumbar, 4, 94
- morbidity, 4, 90
- myalgia, epidemic, in, 4, 93
- pain in,
  - diffuse type, 4, 92

- disappearance of, 2, 6
- focal type, 4, 90-91
- persistence of, 2, 6
- referred, 4, 94
- panniculitis, 4, 92, 95
- pectoral, 4, 94
- physiotherapy in, 7, 12
- plantar, 4, 95
- prognosis, 4, 95
- psychological factors in, 4, 90
- sites of lesions, 4, 91
- symptomatology, 4, 93
- treatment, 4, 95-97
- "trigger-points", 4, 91

## FIBROTUBERCULOMA, laryngeal, 5, 347

## FIBULA,

- fractures of, 4, 219-222
- shaft of, bone graft from, 2, 227
- tibia and, fractures, 4, 219-225

## FIELD-BLOCK ANAESTHESIA, 1, 237

## Filaria

- bancrofti*, in filariasis, 4, 98
- malayi*, 4, 98

## FILARIASIS

*The title FILARIASIS is contained in Vol. 4, pp. 98-101*

- abscess, retroperitoneal, in, 4, 99
- adeno-varix in, 4, 99
- aetiology, 4, 98
- allergic reaction, 4, 99
- chylocele in, 4, 100
- chyluria in, 4, 100
- clinical picture, 4, 99-100
- definition, 4, 98
- diagnosis, 4, 100
- geographical distribution, 4, 98
- haematochyluria in, 4, 100
- hydrocele in, 4, 100
- infestation rate, 4, 98
- inflammatory reaction, 4, 99
- lymphadenitis in, 4, 99
- lymphangitis, retrograde, in, 4, 99
- lymphorrhoea in, 4, 100
- mode of transmission, 4, 98
- pathology, 4, 98-99
- prognosis, 4, 100
- scrotal funiculitis in, 4, 99
- secondary streptococcal infection, 4, 99
- surgery in, 4, 101, 8, 307-308
- treatment, 8, 308
- surgical anatomy, 4, 98
- treatment, 4, 100-101
- drugs, 4, 100
- sulphonamides, 3, 50, 4, 101
- weals and itching, 4, 99

## FILIGREES, inguinal hernia, in, 4, 440

## FINGER, (see also Hand)

- amputations, 1, 184; 4, 399
- disarticulation, 4, 399
- indications, 4, 399
- skin arrangement, 4, 399
- sutures, 4, 399
- clubbing of,
  - colitis, complication of, 3, 90
  - empyema, in, 7, 66
  - disarticulation, 4, 399

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

## FINGER—continued

- dislocations of, 4, 201
- Dupuytren's contracture, 4, 391-393
- epidermoid cysts, 3, 248
- felon of, 4, 400

- infect, 4, 401
- paronychia, 4, 400
- pollicization, 4, 406-409
- pulp losses, 4, 409

481

1, 235  
6, 27

## FINGER-NAIL, PARONYCHIA, 4, 400

## FINGER-TIP, RECONSTRUCTION OF, 4, 408

## FINSSEN LAMP, LUPUS VULGARIS, IN, 5, 485

## FISSURES, COLITIS, COMPLICATION OF, 3, 90

## FISTULA

anal, *see* Fistula in ano, *below*

ano-vaginal, 8, 472

arteriovenous, 1, 358

congenital, 1, 362-364

aetiology, 1, 362

clinical picture, 1, 363

definition, 1, 362

diagnosis, 1, 363

gigantism due to, 1, 363

haemangioma formation and, 1, 363

oxygen tension of venous blood in, 1, 363

pathology, 1, 363

prognosis, 1, 364

site, 1, 363

spinal defects due to, 1, 363

temperature of limb affected, 1, 363

treatment, 1, 364

## biliary

amoebic abscess, following, 7, 80

bile-duct surgery, after, 4, 259

transfusion in, 2, 207

## bronchial,

complicating bronchiectasis, 2, 515-516

division of pleural adhesions, after, 1, 89

prevention of, 7, 239

108

1, 429,

division of pleural adhesions, after, 1, 90

empyema, in, 7, 78

## cholecysto-duodenal, 3, 257

## chylous,

mediastinum, in,

posterior, 6, 40

upper, 6, 39

neck to 6, 39

## gastro-colic

*The title GASTRO-COLIC FISTULA is contained in Vol 4, pp. 272-280*

aetiology, 4, 272

anaemia in, 4, 274

anastomosis, end-to-end, of colon, 4, 276

anorexia in, 4, 273

barium enema in, 4, 274

belching in, 4, 273

Betaxan in, 4, 275

caecostomy, proximal valvular, 4, 277

cancer causing, 4, 272

clinical features, 4, 273

colitis, ulcerative, following, 4, 272, 273

colostomy,

double-barrelled, 4, 276

proximal, 4, 279

definition, 4, 272

diagnosis, aids to, 4, 274

diarrhoea in, 4, 273

differential diagnosis, 4, 274

fluid intake, 4, 275

gastroscopy, 4, 274

gastrectomy, high-exclusion, 4, 279

gastro-enterostomy, following, 4, 272

4, 275

operative technique, 4, 275-279

peptic ulcer, following, 4, 273

perforation into colon, 4, 274

post-operative treatment, 4, 279

pre-operative management, 4, 275

prognosis, 4, 274

radiography in, 4, 274

results of treatment, 4, 280

re-ulceration rate, 4, 280

stoma, treatment of,

following gastrectomy, 4, 279

following gastro-jejunostomy, 4, 278

sulphonamides in, 4, 275

vitamins in, 4, 275

vomiting of faecal material in, 4, 273

## gastro-jejuno-colic, 4, 272, 277

diagnosis from sprue, 8, 306

two-stage operation, 4, 278

## ileo-umbilical, 8, 353

nasal, closure of, 4, 23

oro-antral, treatment, 6, 285

pancreas, of, 6, 443-444

fluid loss, 6, 443

skin erosion, prevention of, 6, 443

spontaneous closure, 6, 444

treatment, 6, 444

## parotid, 7, 441-443

aetiology, 7, 441

buccal ducts, of, 7, 442

clinical picture, 7, 441

definition, 7, 441

diagnosis, 7, 442

glandular, 7, 443

intra-parotid ducts, of, 7, 442

pathology, 7, 441

prognosis, 7, 441

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers



**FISTULA**—*continued*parotid—*continued*

treatment, 7, 442-443

pleuro-bronchial, tuberculous empyema, in, 7, 88

pre-auricular, 3, 304

rectal,

7, 386

treatment, 8, 412

salivary, parotitis, in, 7, 434

thyroglossal, 8, 250 (*see also* Thyroglossal cyst)

complete, neck to tongue, 8, 255

treatment, 8, 253

tracheo-oesophageal, 6, 321

umbilical, 8, 352

urinary, 8, 353

urethral, in schistosomiasis, 7, 483

urinary, 8, 468-472

carcinoma of cervix, in, 8, 461

complicating hysterectomy, 8, 439

treatment, 8, 469-472

abdominal approach, 8, 471

vaginal, 8, 468-473

aetiology, 8, 468

bowels, post-operative regulation, 8, 473

gynaecological operations, from, 8, 468

investigation, 8, 469

labour, difficult, causing, 8, 468

laceration causing, 8, 468

phosphate deposits, 8, 468

pressure necrosis from, 8, 468

radium treatment, from, 8, 468

types, 8, 468

vesico-cervical, 8, 471

vesico-vaginal, 8, 471

**FISTULA IN ANO***The title FISTULA IN ANO is contained in Vol. 4, pp 102-113*

aetiology, 4, 103

after-care, 4, 113

anaesthesia, 4, 107

anal canal, 4, 103-106

ano-rectal ring, 4, 103-105

classification, 4, 106-107

definition, 4, 102-103

diagnosis, 4, 108-113

differentiation from sacro-coccygeal sinus, 7, 421

haemorrhoidectomy, complicating, 7, 362

historical, 4, 102

ischio-rectal fossa, 4, 105-106

palpation, 4, 108, 110

perianal space, involvement of, 4, 106

probe,

palpation of, 4, 108

parallel, 4, 109

transverse, 4, 108

spread of infection, 4, 111

surgical anatomy, 4, 103-106

treatment, 4, 107-113

details of operation, 4, 112

dressings, 4, 113

**FLAPS, AMPUTATION,**

equal, advantages, 1, 186

infolding of skin and, 1, 186

knee, above, 1, 190

planning and shaping of, 1, 186

**FLAT-FOOT,**

arachnodactylia and, 2, 162

causing foot-strain, fallacy of, 4, 135

physiotherapy, 7, 18

**FLATULENCE,**

cholecystitis, 4, 244

hernia, diaphragmatic, in, 4, 461

nephrectomy, following, 5, 284

visceroptosis, 8, 545

**FLAVINES,**

bedsores treated by, 2, 69

disinfection of recent wounds with, 1, 439

septic wounds, 1, 440

pleural lavage, in, 7, 90

skin disinfection with, 1, 438

**FLEXION MONTEGGIA**, fracture of ulna, in, 4, 191**FLEXOR POLLICIS LONGUS**

elongation, 6, 159

repair of, 6, 159

**FLEXOR SUBLIMIS**, transference of, 6, 160**FLOCCULATION TESTS**, latent syphilis, in, 8, 162**FLUID**cerebrospinal, *see* Cerebrospinal fluid

excretion of, routes, 1, 133

extracellular, content of, 2, 84

loss,

acidosis due to, 1, 54

heat exhaustion, causing, 8, 300

post-operative,

causes, 1, 132

replacement, 1, 133

tropical surgery, in relation to, 8, 301-302

normal intake, 1, 133

post-operative, 1, 132-134

administration, routes, 1, 133-134

loss, 1, 132-133

record of, 1, 134

requirements, assessment of, 1, 133

**FLUOROSCOPY**

bronchial block, 5, 457

heart wounds, in, 4, 425

*— see also under X-rays*

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## FOLEY CATHETER,

- haemostatic, 7, 162
- use in bladder drainage, 6, 451

## FOLLOW-UP,

- advantages to surgeon, 1, 118
- after-care in, 1, 117, *see* After-care
- examinations in, 1, 118

## FOMENTATIONS IN TREATMENT OF BOILS,

2, 222

## FOOD, PURINE CONTENT OF, 4, 350

## FOOT

- actions of, 4, 134-135
- amputation, partial, 1, 197

## claw toes

- aetiology, 4, 140
- clinical picture, 4, 141
- definition, 4, 140
- pes cavus and, 4, 140-143
- treatment, 4, 141

## club-foot, 4, 143-147

- aetiology, 4, 144
- appearance, 4, 144
- Brockman's operation, 4, 147
- correction of, 4, 145-146
- definition, 4, 143

## Denis Browne,

- boot, 4, 146
- splint, 4, 146

## indications for surgical treatment, 4, 147

- joint systems, 4, 144
- manipulation, 4, 145
- over-correction, 4, 145
- reduction,

- gradual, 4, 146-147
- open, 4, 147-148

## rotation osteotomy of tibia, 4, 148

## surgical anatomy, 4, 144-145

## talipes,

- calcaneo-valgus, 4, 145
- equino-varus, 4, 144

## tibia, rotation of, 4, 145

## treatment, 4, 145-147

- after-care, 4, 148
- reasons for failure, 4, 148
- results, 4, 148

## deformities,

- aetiology, 4, 156
- anterior poliomyelitis and, 4, 156
- arthrodesis,

- drop-foot operation, reversed, 4, 159
- modifications, 4, 158
- triple, 4, 156

## varus deformities, 4, 158

## backward displacement of foot, 4, 158

## bone section in, 4, 159

## causes, 4, 156

## calcaneus deformity, 4, 159

## claw toes, 4, 140

## clinical picture, 4, 156

## club-foot, 4, 143

## dislocation of foot, 4, 158

## Dunn's operation, 4, 158

## equino-varus position, 4, 156

## fifth toe elevated, 4, 161

## forefoot, dropping of, 4, 158

## graft, free, 4, 160

## hammer toe, 4, 160

## aetiology, 4, 160

## after-treatment, 4, 161

## children, in, 4, 160

## definition, 4, 160

## treatment, 4, 160

## hallux,

## rigidus, 4, 152

## valgus, 4, 149

## joint surfaces,

## exposure of, 4, 157

## removal of, 4, 157

## Lambrinudi operations, 4, 158-160

## nerve injuries, peripheral, in, 4, 156

## operation results, 4, 160

## psychological, 4, 160

## walking difficulties, 4, 160

## operative technique, 4, 156

## palsies, cerebral, and, 4, 156

## paralytic, 4, 156-160

## pes cavus following, correction of, 4, 158

## tendons, peroneal, exposure of, 4, 157

## treatment, 4, 156

## varus deformities, 4, 158

## pes cavus, 4, 140

## talipes equino-varus, 4, 144

## diabetes mellitus and, 3, 252

## fibro-neuroma on digital nerve, 4, 163

## foot-drop,

## knee dislocation and, 4, 216

## physiotherapy, 7, 17

## fracture of,

## manipulation causing, 6, 11

## treatment late, 4, 231

## functions of, 4, 134

## hallux,

## rigidus, 4, 152-155

## aetiology, 4, 152

## arch supports, 4, 154

## arthritis, causing, 4, 152

## arthroplasty, 4, 154

## bone graft, 4, 155

## callosities, 4, 154

## causes, acquired, 4, 153

## clinical picture, 4, 153

## definition, 4, 152

## elevation of metatarsal head, 4, 153

## fore-foot, supinated, 4, 153

## gout, causing, 4, 152

## mobility of first metatarsal bone, 4, 153

## osteophytes, 4, 154

## osteotomy, 4, 155

## pain, 4, 154

## relapses, 4, 155

## results of treatment, 4, 155

## Foot—continued

## hallux—continued

## rigidus—continued

strain causing, 4, 153

surgery, indications for, 4, 154

treatment, 4, 154

## valgus, 4, 149-152

adults, in, 4, 150

aetiology, 4, 149

arthritic changes, 4, 149

arthroplasty, 4, 150

bone removal, 4, 150

bunion in, 4, 149

bunionectomy, 4, 150

callosities in, 4, 149

cap phalangectomy, 4, 151

children, in, 4, 149

clinical picture, 4, 149

definition, 4, 149

hammer toe and, 4, 160

indications for surgery, 4, 149

Keller's operation, 4, 151

pain, causes, 4, 150

primary, 4, 149

results of treatment, 4, 152

secondary, 4, 149

surgery, technique, 4, 150-152

## hammer toe, 4, 160-161

ligaments, function of, 4, 134

## manipulation,

anaesthesia for, 6, 15

indications, 6, 12-13

metatarsals, fracture of, 4, 229

Morton's metatarsalgia, 4, 163

muscles, function of, 4, 134

## nerve, digital,

excision of, 4, 163

fibroneuroma of, 4, 163

osteotomy, metatarsal, 4, 155

paralysis, deformities due to, 4, 156-160

pedestal function, 4, 134

## perforating ulcer of,

*The title PERFORATING ULCER OF THE**Foot is contained in Vol. 6, pp*

540-543

abscess, chronic, in, 6, 540

aetiology, 6, 540

aged, in, 6, 540

arteriosclerosis and, 6, 540

bone invasion complicating, 6, 542

bursa in, 6, 540

chiropody in, 6, 542

clinical picture, 6, 541

complication, 6, 542

corn in, 6, 540

definition, 6, 540

diabetes mellitus and, 6, 540

discharge, 6, 541

drainage, 6, 542

pus in, 6, 541

sex incidence, 6, 540

site, 6, 541

sulphonamides in, 6, 542

swelling complicating, 6, 542

tendon sheaths involvement complicating, 6, 542

treatment, 6, 542

"trophic ulcers", 6, 540

pes cavus, 4, 140-143

phalangectomy, cap (Girdlestone) 4, 151

plaster bed, position in, 2, 62

pronated, age of occurrence, 7, 27

soles of, epidermoid cysts on, 3, 248

strain, 4, 134-140

aetiology, 4, 134

flat-foot, fallacy of, 4, 135

ligaments, function, 4, 134

muscles, function, 4, 134

tendo Achilles, short, 4, 135

anterior, 4, 137-140

aetiology, 4, 137-139

arches of fore-foot, 4, 137

causes, 4, 138-139

correction of deformities, 4, 139

definition, 4, 137

exercise for toe function, 4, 139

faradism, 4, 140

flattening of arch, effect of, 4, 138

metatarsal heads, 4, 137

muscles of toes, 4, 138

palliation, 4, 140

re-education of toe function, 4, 13

removal of sources of pain, 4, 13

supports, metatarsal, 4, 140

treatment, 4, 139

definition, 4, 134

leg deformities in, 4, 135

muscle weakness in, 4, 136

"short tendo Achilles" in, 4, 135

surgical anatomy, 4, 134-136

Thomas, support, 4, 231

treatment, 4, 136

elongation of tendo Achilles, 4, 137

exercises, 4, 136

heels of shoes, raising of, 4, 136

manipulation, 4, 136

operative technique, 4, 137

rest, 4, 136

support, 4, 136

valgus, 4, 135

supports, 4, 136

## toe,

fifth, elevated, 4, 161-162

hammer, 4, 160

toe-nail, ingrowing, 4, 162-163

aetiology, 4, 162

causes, 4, 162

excision of nail-bed, 4, 162

operation on skin fold, 4, 162

operative technique, 4, 162-163

partial removal of nail and nail-bed, 4, 162

trench, 4, 236. *see also* Immersion Foot

tuberculosis of,

amputation, 5, 242

arthrodesis of joints, 5, 239

correction of deformities, 5, 235

radiological appearances, 5, 226

- Foot—*continued*  
 tuberculosis—*continued*  
 signs and symptoms, 5, 224  
 yaws, in, 3, 590
- Foot-Drop,  
 knee dislocation and, 4, 216  
 physiotherapy for, 7, 17
- Footwear, footstrain, in, 4, 136, 138
- FORCEPS,  
 Allis, peptic ulcer, in, 6, 518  
 Ash, in treatment of nasal fractures, 4, 28  
 bronchoscopy, 3, 395  
 Cairn's, 8, 131, 132  
 Cheatle, 8, 153  
 cup, 3, 399  
 Desjardin's, choledocholithiasis, in, 4, 257  
 dissecting, toothed and non-toothed, 8, 132  
 Duval, gall-bladder surgery in, 4, 256  
 haemostasis in, use of, 8, 131, 132  
 Halsted, 8, 131, 132  
 Hoffmann, laminectomy in, 7, 583  
 Jackson, 3, 399  
 Patterson, 3, 399  
 Spencer Wells, eyelet wiring in facio-maxillary injuries, 4, 32  
 Trotter, laminectomy in, 7, 583  
 Walsham, nasal fracture treatment, in, 4, 28  
 maxillary fracture treatment, in, 4, 39
- FORCIPRESSURE, HAEMOSTASIS, IN, 8, 131, 132
- FOREARM,  
 arthritis in,  
 position for treatment, 1, 382  
 contracture, 3, 234  
 osteoclasia, 3, 234  
 osteotomy in, 3, 234  
 deformities of, 3, 184  
 fractures, 4, 186-196  
 nerve injuries, peripheral, 6, 218-249
- FOREHEAD, ANTHRAX OF, 1, 276
- FOREIGN BODIES,  
 bronchoscopy, 3, 399  
 cornea, in, 3, 170, 174  
 heart, in, 8, 230  
 larynx, in, 1, 154, 5, 338-339  
 nose, in, 1, 154  
 oesophagoscopy, 3, 429  
 otodynia, causing, 3, 309  
 pharynx, in, 1, 154  
 proctitis caused by, 7, 369  
 stomach, in, 8, 53-54  
 vitreous body, in, 8, 575
- FORE-FOOT, SUPINATED, HALLUX RIGIDUS, IN, 4, 153
- FORMALIN,  
 boiling with, sterilization of apparatus, in, 8, 144  
 fumigation, 2, 29  
 sterilization by, 8, 45
- FORMOL TOXOID, 8, 192
- FOSTER KENNEDY'S SYNDROME, 3, 468  
 visual fields, 8, 560
- FOTHERGILL'S DISEASE, 6, 251-266  
 aetiology, 6, 252  
 clinical features, 6, 253-254
- definition, 6, 251  
 diagnosis, 6, 253  
 differential diagnosis, 6, 254-255  
 pain in, distribution of, 6, 253  
 pathology, 6, 252  
 history, 6, 252  
 spasmodic tic, differentiation from, 6, 252  
 treatment, 6, 256-266
- FOUADIN,  
 filariasis, in, 4, 100  
 schistosomiasis, in, 7, 480
- FOURNIER'S GANGRENE, differentiation from post-operative gangrene, 7, 112
- FOVILLE'S SYNDROME, 3, 465
- FOWLER'S POSITION, POST-OPERATIVE, 1, 135
- FRACTURES  
*The title FRACTURES, DISLOCATIONS, FRACTURE-DISLOCATIONS AND ALLIED INJURIES is contained in Vol. 4, pp. 165-231*  
 acetabulum, 4, 205  
 comminuted, 4, 205  
 fissured, 4, 205  
 treatment, 4, 205
- ankle,  
 abduction, 4, 222  
 first degree, 4, 222  
 second degree, 4, 223  
 third degree, 4, 223  
 adduction, 4, 224  
 first degree, 4, 224  
 second degree, 4, 224  
 third degree, 4, 225  
 arthritis and, 4, 223  
 reduction of subluxation, 4, 224  
 strapping, 4, 222  
 treatment, late, 4, 231  
 arterial spasm causing, 1, 356  
 articular, manipulation in, 4, 166  
 astragalus, neck of, 4, 225  
 bedsores, and treatment of, 2, 65  
 Bennett's, 4, 200  
 Bohler's,  
 clamp of tibial condyle in, 4, 218  
 reduction, 4, 213  
 calcaneum, 4, 227-229  
 after-treatment, 4, 229  
 Bohler's reduction, 4, 228  
 comminuted, 4, 227  
 crack, 4, 227  
 excision of calcaneum, 4, 229  
 radiological examination, 4, 227  
 separation of tuberosity, 4, 227  
 subtaloid arthrodesis, 4, 228  
 without joint involvement, 4, 227  
 carpal bones, 4, 196-202  
 Bennett's fracture, 4, 200  
 metacarpals, 4, 200  
 necrosis, avascular, and, 4, 197  
 phalanges, 4, 201  
 continuous traction, 4, 201  
 flexion immobilization, 4, 201  
 scaphoid, 4, 196  
 arthritis, degeneration, 4, 198  
 old ununited fractures, 4, 198  
 plaster immobilization, 4, 197  
 proximal pole, 4, 197

FRACTURES—*continued*

- carpal bones—*continued*
  - scaphoid—*continued*
    - tuberosity, separation, 4, 196
    - types, 4, 196
    - union, early, 4, 196
    - waist, 4, 197
  - clavicle, 4, 170-172
    - displacement, 4, 171
    - fixation in, 4, 171
    - middle third, 4, 171
    - outer third, 4, 172
    - site, 4, 170
- clay-shoveller's, 7, 560, 568
- Colles', 4, 193
  - mal-union, 4, 194
  - manipulation, 4, 194
  - plaster fixation, 4, 194
  - resection of ulnar head, 4, 194
  - rupture of extensor pollicis longus complicating, 6, 155
- comminuted,
  - multiple, of frontal sinus, 2, 374
  - nasal sinuses of, 2, 373
  - olecranon, 4, 187
- compound,
  - infected, penicillin in, 2, 231
  - sepsis in, sulphanilamide in prevention of, 1, 439
  - skull of, radiography in, 2, 396
- compression, spine of, treatment, 7, 568
- crush,
  - manipulation causing, 6, 11
  - spine, lumbar, of, 7, 569
- depressed,
  - brain laceration and, 2, 364
  - causes, 2, 364
  - compound, 2, 365
  - scalp wounds, 2, 364
  - simple, 2, 365
  - skull, 2, 364, 4, 120
- differentiation from caisson disease, 5, 194
- embolism, fat, due to, 3, 379
- epiphyseal, as sign of infantile scurvy, 7, 517
- extremities, complications of, 5, 112
- facio-maxillary,
  - frontal and zygomatic bones, treatment of late lesions, 4, 43
  - haemorrhage causing damage to optic nerve, 6, 366
  - immobilization, 4, 31-37
    - choice of method, 4, 36
- femur, 4, 206-215
  - abduction, 4, 209
  - adduction, treatment, 4, 207
  - Balkan beam, in traction, 4, 210
  - basal, 4, 209
  - children, in, 4, 215
  - condyles, 4, 215
  - control skiagrams in, 4, 213
  - coxa vara and, 4, 210
  - elderly patients in, 4, 209
  - extracapsular, basal, 4, 210
  - gallows traction in, 4, 215
  - guide wires in, 4, 207
  - Hey Groves director, 4, 208
  - hip pain in, 4, 207
  - immobilization, Jones' frame in, 4, 211
  - leg, external rotation, 4, 207
  - lower third, 4, 213-215
    - Bohler's reduction, 4, 213
    - Braun's frame in, 4, 214
    - displacement, 4, 213
    - reduction, open, 4, 214
    - treatment, 4, 213
    - Watson-Jones' reduction, 4, 214
  - massage in, 1, 122
  - McMurray's osteotomy, 4, 208
  - Michel's clips in, 4, 207
  - middle third, 4, 212
  - nail fixation in, 4, 207-208
  - neck of, 4, 206-211
    - abduction fractures, 4, 209
    - adduction fractures, 4, 206
    - scissors deformity following, 7, 182
    - sites of, 4, 206
    - Smith-Petersen nail in, 4, 207
    - subcapital, 4, 206
    - trochanteric fractures, 4, 209
  - shaft of, 4, 212-215
    - Steinmann's pin in, 4, 213
    - Thomas' caliper in, 4, 213
    - Thomas' splint in, 4, 210
  - transtrochanteric, 4, 209-211
    - internal fixation, 4, 211
    - traction,
      - continuous, 4, 210
      - well-leg, Roger Anderson's, 4, 210
  - upper third, 4, 212
    - caliper contra-indicated, 4, 212
    - Thomas' splint and Pearson's attachment, 4, 212
  - Whitman's plaster, 4, 208
- fibrositis caused by, 4, 89
- fibula,
  - ankle joint involvement, 4, 222-225
  - Bohler's traction frame, 4, 220
  - Braun's frame, 4, 220
  - internal fixation, 4, 221
  - oblique, 4, 221
  - re-displacement, prevention of, 4, 220
  - shafts, 4, 219-222
  - shortening, with and without, 4, 220
  - skeletal traction, 4, 220
  - spiral, 4, 221
  - tibia and, 4, 219-225
  - Watson-Jones' traction frame in, 4, 220
- fingers, 4, 201-202
- foot,
  - metatarsals of, 4, 229
  - treatment, late, 4, 231
- forearm, 4, 186-196
  - Galeazzi's, 4, 192
    - displacement, 4, 192
  - gallows traction in, 4, 215
  - greenstick, 4, 188
  - Guerin, 4, 37
  - hand, 4, 196-202

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

FRACTURES—*continued*

humerus, 4, 176-186

capitellum, separation of, 4, 183

displacement, 4, 183

manipulation, 4, 184

replacement, operative, 4, 184

rotation, 4, 183

coronoid, elbow dislocation and, 4, 185

epicondyle, internal separation of, 4, 184

aetiology, 4, 184

manipulation, 4, 184

reduction, open, 4, 184

ulnar nerve damage, 4, 184

valgus of elbow, 4, 184

intercondylar, 4, 183

aetiology, 4, 183

displacement, 4, 183

treatment, 4, 183

lower end, 4, 181-186

adults in, 4, 182

artery, brachial, risk of injury, 4, 182

children, in, 4, 182

extension, 4, 182

flexion, 4, 182

manipulation causing, 6, 11

massage in, 1, 122

neck of, 4, 176-180

abduction, 4, 176-178

adduction, 4, 176

impacted, 4, 176-178

tuberosity, great, 4, 178

olecranon, elbow dislocation and, 4, 185

shaft, 4, 180-182

aetiology, 4, 180

complications, 4, 181

displacement, 4, 180

paralysis, musculospiral, 4, 181

reduction, 4, 181

strain in, 4, 180

supracondylar, 4, 181

aetiology, 4, 181

displacement, 4, 181

extension, 4, 182

flexion, 4, 182

treatment, 4, 182

transcondylar, 4, 181

aetiology, 4, 181

displacement, 4, 181

treatment, 4, 182

upper end, neck, 4, 176-180

shaft, 4, 180

immobilization, transportation during,  
5, 109

jaws,

children, in, 4, 42

immobilization, 4, 31

teeth and, 4, 30-31

reduction methods, 4, 31

laryngeal, differentiation from oedema of  
glottis, 4, 333

malar-zygomatic, 4, 29-30

signs and symptoms, 4, 29

treatment, 4, 29-30

malleolus,

external, 4, 222

internal, 4, 223

mandible, 4, 40-42

bone wiring in, 4, 36

children, in, 4, 42

diagnosis, 4, 40

edentulous patients, in, 4, 41

maxilla and, 4, 42

pin fixation in, 4, 34

treatment, 4, 41

manipulative treatment, due to, 1, 389

manipulation, indications for, 4, 166; 6, 8

march, 4, 230

maxillae, 4, 37-40

alveolar wiring in, 4, 36

diagnosis, 4, 37

sites, 4, 38

treatment, 4, 38-40

metacarpal, 4, 200-201

first, 4, 200

neck of, 4, 201

not involving joint, 4, 200

shaft of, 4, 200

metatarsals of, 4, 229

first, 4, 229

open reduction, 4, 230

outer, 4, 230

Monteggia's, 4, 191

multiple,

nasal sinuses, 2, 372

rib, 8, 216

nasal bones, 4, 28

treatment, 4, 28-29

navicular, 4, 229

nose of, skeletal reconstruction, 7, 306

occupational therapy in, 1, 143

oedema following, 4, 231

olecranon, 4, 186

comminuted, 4, 187-188

excision, 4, 188

reduction and fixation, 4, 187

rupture of aponeurosis, 4, 187

orbit, of, 6, 371-372

deep, 6, 371-372

superficial, 6, 371

treatment, 6, 371

paranasal sinuses, 2, 372

patella, 4, 216; 6, 145

comminuted, 4, 216

excision, 4, 217

manipulation causing, 6, 11

stellate fracture, 4, 216

suture, 4, 217

transverse, 4, 216

treatment, 4, 216

pelvic,

bladder rupture complicating, 2, 115

stricture of urethra due to, 8, 411

phalanges, 4, 201

comminuted, 4, 201

middle, 4, 201

proximal, 4, 201

terminal, 4, 201

physiotherapy, 7, 16

plaster removal, late effects, 4, 231

radiography, 4, 166

radius,

check skiagrams, 4, 189

Colles', 4, 193-194

dislocation, radio-ulnar, and, 4, 191

displacement, 4, 188

elbow dislocation and, 4, 186

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

# Fractures

# INDEX

Fractures

## FRACTURES—continued

### radius—continued

- epiphysis, lower, separation of, 4, 195
- Galeazzi's fracture, 4, 192
- greenstick, 4, 188
- head, 4, 186
- lower end, 4, 193
- manipulation, 4, 188
- non-union, 4, 189
- open-reduction, 4, 189
- post-operative, 4, 190
- radio-ulnar joint, dislocation of, and, 4, 192

- shaft of, 4, 188
- Smith's, 4, 195
- styloid process, 4, 195-196
- ulna and, 4, 186-196
- reduction methods, 4, 166
- local anaesthesia for, 1, 234

### ribs,

- emphysema in, 3, 386
- flail chest wall due to, 8, 204
- parietal injuries, causing, 8, 215-216
- risk of infection, 4, 166

### scapula,

- body of, 4, 172
- glenoid, 4, 172
- neck of, 4, 172

### skull,

- cranial erosion and, 4, 122
- craniotomy, 4, 127
- differentiation from haematoma, 4, 364
- meningocerebral scars, ventricular system and, 4, 122
- radiography of, 2, 395; 4, 122
- repair, 7, 469-471

### Smith's, 4, 195

- supracondylar, humerus of, ischaemia following, 5, 170

### swelling, following treatment, 4, 231

### talus, 4, 225

- dislocation of body, 4, 226
- necrosis, avascular, risk of, 4, 226
- plantar flexion and eversion, 4, 226
- posterior talo-calcaneal dislocation and, 4, 226

### teeth, jaws and, 4, 30

### Thomas's caliper in, 4, 213

### Thomas's splint, Pearson's attachment, 4, 213

### tibia, 4, 217-219

- ankle joint involvement and, 4, 222-225
- Bohler's traction frame in, 4, 220
- Braun's frame in, 4, 220
- condyles of, 4, 218
- fibula and, 4, 219-225
- internal fixation, 4, 221
- oblique, 4, 221
- redisplacement, prevention, of 4, 220
- shaft, 4, 219-222
- skeletal traction, 4, 220
- spine of, 4, 217
- diagnosis, 5, 212
- haemarthrosis, 4, 217
- open operation, 4, 217
- swelling of joints, 4, 217
- spiral, 4, 221
- Watson-Jones traction frame in, 4, 220

### toes, 4, 230

- hallux rigidus and, 4, 230
- metatarsal bars, 4, 230

### trochanteric, 4, 209

### ulna,

- displacement, 4, 188
- greenstick, 4, 188
- manipulation, 4, 188
- Monteggia's fracture, 4, 191
- non-union, 4, 189
- old, 4, 192
- olecranon, 4, 186
- open reduction, 4, 189
- post-operative appearance, 4, 190
- radius and, 4, 186-196
- reduction of, elbow stiffness, avoidance of, 4, 191
- shaft of, 4, 188
- upper third, 4, 191

### united,

- bone ends,
  - apposition of, 2, 230
  - condition of, 2, 230
  - displacement, 2, 230

### bone grafts,

- after-treatment, 2, 233
- failure, cause of, 2, 233
- femur, 2, 235
- Henry's approach, 2, 234
- humerus, 2, 234
- infection and, 2, 231
- joints, contracture of, 2, 231
- method, choice of, 2, 231
- plaster cast, 2, 233
- plating, 2, 230
- radius, 2, 234
- reinforcement, 2, 230
- results, 2, 233
- scaphoid, 2, 235
- scar tissue, excision of, 2, 231
- sepsis in, 2, 233
- skin, condition of, 2, 231
- tibia, 2, 236
- ulnar, 2, 234

### loss of bone, 2, 230

### physiotherapy, 7, 16

### vascular stasis following, 4, 231

### vitamins and, 8, 566

### Watson-Jones method of reduction, 4, 214

### wrist, 4, 196

## FRACTURE-DISLOCATIONS

### Bennett's fracture, 4, 200

### limb, upper, 4, 167-202

### metacarpal, 4, 200

### shoulder, 4, 178-180

### transcarpal, peri-lunar, 4, 199

## FRAMBOESIA, ULCERATION IN, 8, 346

## FRAME,

### Bohler's,

### calcaneum fractures, in, 4, 228

### fibula, fractures of, in, 4, 220

### tibia, fractures of, in, 4, 220

### Braun's,

### femur, fracture of, in, 4, 214

### fibula, fractures of, in, 4, 220

### Jones', for immobilization of fractures,

### 4, 211

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

FRAME—*continued*

- Watson-Jones',  
 fibula, fractures of, in, 4, 220  
 tibia, fractures of, in, 4, 220
- FRANKFELDT'S DIATHERMY SNARE, pedunculated adenomas of rectum and, 7, 323
- FREI INTRADERMAL REACTION,  
 granuloma, non-specific, in, 5, 154  
 lymphogranuloma inguinale, in, 5, 489, 8, 307
- FREI'S DISEASE (see Lymphogranuloma inguinale)
- FREIBERG'S DISEASE, DIFFERENTIATION FROM TUBERCULOSIS, 5, 229
- FREQUENCY OF MICTURITION (see Micturition)
- FREY'S SYNDROME, 7, 439-440  
 aetiology, 7, 439  
 anatomy, surgical, 7, 440  
 clinical picture, 7, 440  
 definition, 7, 439  
 pathology, 7, 440  
 prognosis, 7, 440
- FREYER'S OPERATION, 7, 163
- FRICTION, MASSAGE MOVEMENTS IN, 1, 121
- FRIEDLANDER'S BACILLUS,  
 empyema, in, 7, 65  
 lung abscess caused by, 7, 187
- FRIEDREICH'S ATAXIA,  
 claw toes following, 4, 141  
 scoliosis, due to, 7, 548
- FRIEDRICH-PETZ CLAMP IN RESECTION AND CLOSURE OF STOMACH, 4, 276
- FRIEDMAN TEST IN ABORTION, 1, 39
- FRIED'S METHOD OF RADIOTHERAPY IN ACTINOMYCOSIS, 1, 67
- FRIGIDITY IN POST-PUBERAL VIRILISM, 1, 100
- FROHLICH'S SYNDROME, 1, 91, 5, 43
- FROIN'S LOCULATION SYNDROME, 7, 575
- FROST-BITE,  
*The title FROST-BITE is contained in Vol 4 pp. 232-237*  
 anabolism, cessation of, 4, 233  
 anaemia and, 4, 236  
 cold as essential aetiological factor, 4, 232  
 cooling curve of fresh rabbit muscle, 4, 234  
 cryopathies, 4, 232  
 fat, subcutaneous, sclerosis of, 4, 234  
 food supply in prevention, 4, 235  
 gangrene, prevention of, 4, 234  
 haemorrhage, 4, 235  
 immersion foot, differentiation from, 5, 81  
 intense surface effect of, 4, 235  
 joints, stiffening of, 4, 236  
 katabolism, cessation of, 4, 233  
 oedema, 4, 235  
 onset, 4, 235  
 otodynia, causing, 3, 308  
 pathology, 4, 232  
 prevention of, 4, 235  
 rubbing of skin, contra-indicated, 4, 236  
 secondary infection in, 4, 236  
 sites of, 4, 235  
 skin, sclerosis of, 4, 234

- super-cooling phenomenon of cytoplasm, 4, 233
- sympathectomy, 1, 486
- tetanus and, 4, 236
- thawing, need for care in, 4, 236
- tissue,  
 destruction subsequent to exposure, 4, 234  
 survival period, 4, 233  
 treatment, 4, 235
- trench-foot, 4, 236-237
- swelling in, 4, 236
- symptoms, 4, 236
- treatment, 4, 236-237
- true, 4, 235
- vitamin C deficiency causing, 4, 235
- wind as factor in, 4, 235
- FROZEN CHEST AFTER HAEMOTHORAX, 8, 219
- FROZEN SHOULDER, 4, 93, 8, 122
- FRUSTRATION, causing pruritus *ani et vulvae*, 7, 528
- FUCHS'S EPITHELIAL DYSTROPHY, 3, 170
- FUMIGATION, FORMALIN IN, 2, 29
- FURUNCLE, NASAL, thrombosis initiated by, 2, 220
- FURUNCULOSIS  
*The title BOILS, CARBUNCLES, FURUNCULOSIS is contained in Vol. 2, pp. 218-224*  
 aetiology, 2, 218  
 prognosis, 3, 221  
 treatment, preventive, 2, 221
- GAENSLER TEST, 2, 10
- GALEAZZI  
 fracture 4, 192  
 plaster jacket, 7, 555
- GALL-BLADDER (see also Bile-ducts)  
*The title GALL-BLADDER AND BILE PASSAGES is contained in Vol 4, pp 238-259*  
 abscess, 4, 240  
   subphrenic, and, 8, 106  
 adenocarcinoma, scirrhus, 4, 246  
 anastomosis, 4, 253  
 anatomy, 4, 239  
 anomalies of ducts and vessels, 4, 239  
 calculi, 4, 242-246  
   bile-duct obstruction, causing 4, 248  
   residual, 4, 259  
   types of, 4, 243  
 carcinoma, 4, 246-247, 250  
 aetiology, 4, 246  
 cholecystitis causing, 4, 246  
 clinical picture, 4, 246  
 diagnosis, 4, 246  
 indications, operative, 4, 247  
 morbid anatomy, 4, 246  
 prognosis, 4, 246  
 prophylaxis, 4, 247  
 spread of, 4, 246  
 cholecystectomy, 4, 241, 256



# Gall-Bladder

# INDEX

# Ganglionectomy

## GALL-BLADDER—continued

- cholecystitis, 4, 240-246
  - acute, 4, 240-242
    - aetiology, 4, 240
    - bacteria, 4, 240
    - clinical picture, 4, 240
    - differential diagnosis, 4, 241
    - dyspepsia, 4, 240
    - gall-stones, 4, 240
    - indications, surgical, 4, 241
    - jaundice, 4, 240
    - morbidity anatomy, 4, 240
    - oedema, 4, 240
    - pain, 4, 240
    - paratyphoid fever, 4, 240
    - pre-operative treatment, 4, 253
    - results, surgical, 4, 242
    - typhoid fever, 4, 240
  - choledochostomy, 4, 241
    - technique, 4, 257
  - chronic, 4, 242-246
    - aetiology, 4, 242
    - bacteriology, 4, 243
    - cholecystectomy, 4, 256
      - indications for, 4, 241
      - results of, 4, 246
    - cholecystostomy, 4, 256
      - indications for, 4, 241
      - results of, 4, 246
    - diagnosis, 4, 244
    - differential diagnosis, 4, 244
    - clinical picture, 4, 244
    - gall-stones, and, 4, 242-246
    - incidence, 4, 242
    - indications, surgical, 4, 245
    - morbidity anatomy, 4, 242
    - route of infection, 4, 244
    - typhoidal, 4, 240
  - cholecystokinin, 4, 240
- exposure of, 4, 255
  - Kocher's incision, 4, 447
- gangrene of, 4, 240
- haemorrhage, post-operative, 4, 259
- hydrops of, 4, 242
- inflammation, 1, 4 (*see also* Cholecystitis)
- lymphatics, 4, 239
- mucocoele, 1, 4
- nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 459, 463
- pain-sensitivity of, 1, 14
- pancreatitis, in, 6, 434
- perforation, 1, 4
- physiology, 4, 239
- pyloric spasm due to disease of, 1, 80
- strawberry, 4, 243
- treatment, 4, 255
  - anaesthesia, 4, 255
  - hepatic failure following, 4, 259
  - incisions, 1, 29
  - post-operative, 4, 258-259

- complications, 4, 258-259
- pre-operative, 4, 255
- tumour, 3, 153
- GALLIE'S OPERATION, 4, 429
- GALLOWS TRACTION, 4, 215
- GALL-STONES
  - aseptic, 4, 243
  - bilirubin surplus, due to, 8, 6
  - cholecystitis, 4, 240-242
    - acute, in, 4, 240
    - chronic, in, 4, 242
  - cholecystectomy, 4, 247
    - results of, 4, 246
  - "combination", 4, 243
  - constipation, in, 3, 153
  - diagnosis, 4, 242
  - haemolytic jaundice, due to, 8, 8-9
  - hernia, diaphragmatic, and, 4, 464
  - intestinal obstruction, 5, 131
    - treatment, 5, 137
  - jaundice, obstructive, 4, 252
  - metabolic, 4, 243
  - mixed, 4, 243
  - pancreatitis and, 1, 6
  - pure pigment, 4, 243
  - septic, 4, 243
  - "silent", 4, 245
  - types of, 4, 243

## GALTON'S WHISTLE TEST, 3, 325

## GAMES

- after-care, in, 1, 116
- artificial limb training in, 1, 420
- paralysis, and, 6, 465
- remedial, 1, 144

## GAMMA RAYS

- energy of, 7, 263
- penetration powers, 7, 263
- physiotherapy, in, 7, 10
- source of, 7, 265

## GANGLION

*The title GANGLION is contained in Vol. 4 pp. 261-263*

- anatomy, 4, 261
- aortico-renal, 1, 459
- cervical,
  - inferior, 1, 455
  - middle, 1, 466
  - superior, 1, 455
- characteristics, 6, 142
- clinical signs, 4, 262
- definition, 4, 261
- excision, 6, 142
- herpes zoster, 4, 474-476
- mesenteric, superior, 1, 459
- palmar, 4, 262
- paravertebral, 1, 453
- pathology, 4, 261
- sclerosants contra-indicated, 4, 263
- semilunar, 1, 459
- sites of, 4, 261
- splanchnic, 1, 458
- stellate, 1, 455
- treatment, 4, 262

## GANGLIONECTOMY

- angina pectoris in, 1, 262
- sensitization to adrenaline after, 1, 449

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## GANGLIONECTOMY—continued

- stellate, 1, 262
- sterility following, 1, 451
- sympathetic, and trunk section, 1, 472-477
  - approach
    - lumbar sympathetic trunk, 1, 474-477
    - extraperitoneal, 475
    - incision, 1, 475
    - technique, 1, 475-476
  - routes, 1, 474-477
  - transperitoneal, 1, 474-475
    - anaesthesia, 1, 475
    - closure, 1, 475
    - identification, 1, 475
    - incision, 1, 474, 475
    - section, 1, 475
  - upper thoracic trunk, 1, 472
    - anterior approach, 1, 472-473
      - anaesthesia, 1, 472
      - closure and haemostasis, 1, 473
      - division of trunk, 1, 473
      - illumination for, 1, 473
      - incision, 1, 472
      - position of patient for, 1, 472
    - posterior approach, 1, 473-474
      - anaesthesia, 1, 473
      - enlargement according to level of section, 1, 474
      - incision, 1, 473
      - position of patient, 1, 473
      - rib identification, 1, 473
      - Smithwick's modification, 1, 474

GANGLIONEUROMAS,

- adrenal medulla of, 1, 106
- mediastinal, 6, 54

## GANGOSA, 3, 595

## GANGRENE,

- amputations for, 1, 179
- aneurysm, due to, 1, 367
- appendix of,
  - mortality, 1, 318
- arteriosclerotic, refrigeration anaesthesia
  - in, 7, 394
- chest wall, empyema, in, 7, 71
- clostridial,
  - The title GANGRENE, CLOSTRIDIAL (GAS GANGRENE) is contained in Vol 4, pp 264-271*
- colon, volvulus, in, 8, 852
- diabetic, 3, 255
  - bacteraemia and, 2, 17
  - refrigeration anaesthesia in, 7, 394
- dry
  - diabetes mellitus, in, 3, 254
  - ischaemia, in, 5, 171
- Fournier's, 7, 112
- frost-bite, in, 4, 234
  - prevention of, 4, 234
- gall-bladder, of, 4, 240
- gas, 4, 264-271, 6, 129-130
  - aetiology, 4, 264
  - antitoxins, 4, 266
  - bacilli, anaerobic spore-bearing, 4, 266
  - bacteriology, 4, 266, 6, 129
  - blood supply damage, 4, 265
  - causative organism, 5, 101
  - clinical picture, 4, 247, 6, 130

- Cl fallax*, 6, 129
- Cl histolyticum*, 6, 129
- Cl oedematiens*, 4, 266, 6, 129
- Cl septicum*, 4, 266
- Cl septique*, 6, 129
- Cl sporogenes*, 6, 129
- Cl tertium*, 6, 129
- Cl welchii*, 4, 266, 6, 132
- conditions necessary for development, 6, 130
- colour changes, 4, 265
- death, causes of, 6, 130
- definition, 4, 264
- diagnosis, 4, 268
- differential diagnosis, 4, 268
- emphysema, diagnosis from, 3, 384
- fulminating, 4, 267
- gunshot wounds, 4, 358
- hip, of, 6, 132
- immunology, 4, 266
- incidence, 4, 264
- indriven foreign matter causing, 4, 265
- inflammatory reactions, 5, 101
- kidney necrosis, 4, 266
- liver necrosis, 4, 266
- mode of onset, 4, 267
- morbid anatomy, 4, 265
- mortality rate, 4, 264, 6, 130
- muscles, contractibility, loss of, 4, 265
- organisms, 6, 129
- pain, 4, 267
- pathology, 4, 265, 6, 130
- penicillin, 4, 271
- prognosis, 4, 268
- prophylaxis, 4, 269
- refrigeration anaesthesia, following, 7, 393
- shoulder, of, 6, 132
- spread, mode of, 4, 265, 6, 130
- surgical anatomy, 4, 265
- tissues affected, 4, 265
- toxaemia, 4, 267
  - clostridial, 4, 266
- treatment, 4, 269; 6, 130-132
  - antitoxin, 4, 270
  - chemotherapy, 6, 131
  - clinical infection, 6, 131-132
  - closure of wounds, 6, 131
  - established case, 4, 270
  - intravenous fluids, 4, 270
  - penicillin, 6, 131
  - polyvalent serum, 6, 131
  - prophylactic, 6, 130-131
  - results, 4, 271
  - sulphathiazole, 6, 131
  - surgery, 6, 131
  - wound excision, 6, 131
  - x-ray irradiation, 6, 132
- Vibrio septique*, 4, 266
- haemolytic streptococcal, 7, 112
- haemorrhoids, 7, 366
- hernia diaphragmatic, in, 4, 466
- immersion-foot, in, 5, 80

GANGRENE—*continued*

- moist, ischaemia, in, 5, 171
- peripheral crush syndrome, in, 5, 118
- post-operative

*The title POST-OPERATIVE GANGRENE is contained in Vol. 7, pp. 108-115*

- aetiology, 7, 109
  - Arthus phenomenon, 7, 109
  - bacteriology, 7, 109-110
  - blood, control of, 7, 114
  - clinical picture, 7, 110
  - cultures in, 7, 111
  - definition, 7, 108
  - development, 7, 110
  - diagnosis, 7, 111
  - differential diagnosis, 7, 111-113
  - dressings, local, 7, 114
  - early inflammatory changes, 7, 110
  - empyema, following, 7, 111
  - erythema in, 7, 110
  - excision, 7, 114
  - grafts, split-skin, 7, 114
  - history, 7, 108
  - incidence, 7, 109
  - leucocytosis, 7, 110
  - mortality, 7, 113
  - necrosis, cutaneous, in, 7, 109
  - onset, 7, 110
  - pathology, 7, 110
  - penicillin, 7, 113
  - prognosis, 7, 113
  - prophylaxis, 7, 113
  - pyrexia in, 7, 110
  - signs and symptoms, 7, 110
  - smears in, 7, 111
  - spontaneous cure, 7, 113
  - spread, 7, 110
  - Staph. aureus* in, 7, 108
  - streptococcus, 7, 108
  - synergistic action of combined infection, 7, 109
  - tenderness, exquisite, in, 7, 110
  - treatment, 7, 113-114
    - diathermy knife contra-indicated, 7, 114
    - excision, 7, 114
    - general, 7, 114
    - ineffective methods, 7, 114
    - prophylactic, 7, 113
    - scar following, 7, 114
    - therapeutic, 7, 114
  - ulcer,
    - appearance of, 7, 110
    - excisions of margin, 7, 114
    - oedema in, 7, 110
    - streptococcus in, 7, 109
  - progressive bacterial synergistic (see Gangrene, post-operative)
  - Raynaud syndrome, in, 1, 477, 478
  - rectum, prolapse of, 7, 377
  - trench-foot, 4, 236
  - wounds of arteries, due to, incidence, 1, 360
- GARGOYLISM**
- chondro-osteodystrophy and, 2, 264

- lipoidosis and, 2, 264
- skull in, 2, 265
- umbilical hernia and, 8, 360

**GARRE'S OSTEOMYELITIS**, 2, 247

**GARROD'S AGAR**, 2, 27

**GAS GANGRENE** (see Gangrene, gas)

**GAS AND AIR ANAESTHESIA** (see Nitrous oxide, and Anaesthesia)

- anaemia in, 2, 168
- appetite after, 1, 51
- anastomosis after, 8, 75-77
- chest operations, in, 8, 213
- diet after, 8, 79
- Finsterer type, 3, 425
- mortality, 8, 79

**GASTRITIS**, 8, 51-53

- anaemia and, 2, 168
- antral, gastroscopy, in, 3, 422
- blood-sugar curve, 2, 75
- chronic, achlorhydria in, 2, 89
- erosive, acute, 8, 51
- gastro-jejuno-colic fistula following, 4, 272
- gastroscopy in, 3, 425
- haemoglobin level and, 2, 169
- peptic ulcer in, 6, 532
- phlegmonous, acute, 8, 51
  - aetiology, 8, 5
  - clinical picture, 8, 51
  - definition, 8, 51
  - pathology, 8, 51
  - prognosis, 8, 51
- stenosis, pyloric, in, 7, 246

**GASTRO-JEJUNO-COLIC FISTULA**, diagnosis from sprue, 8, 306

**GASTRO-JEJUNOSTOMY**, 3, 425

peptic ulcer in, 6, 525

**GASTROPTOSIS**, 8, 554

**GASTROSCOPY**

*The title ENDOSCOPY; GASTROSCOPY is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 419-425*

- anaesthesia, 3, 420
- anastomotic faults, 3, 424
- Anethaine, in, 3, 420
- antral gastritis, 3, 422
- atropine, in, 3, 420
- butethanol in, 3, 420
- carcinoma, gastric in, 3, 423; 8, 66-67
- dangers, 3, 421
- discomforts, 3, 421
- duodenal ulcer, 3, 422
- dyspepsia, 3, 424
- etat mameionne* in, 3, 422
- foreign bodies in stomach, for, 8, 52
- gastrectomy and, 3, 425
  - Finsterer type, 3, 425
  - Polya type, 3, 425
  - Schoemaker type, 3, 425
- gastric ulcer, in, 3, 421
- gastritis in, 3, 424
- gastro-colic fistula, in, 4, 274
- gastro-enterostomy, in, 3, 425
- gastro-jejunal ulcer, in, 3, 424
- gastro-jejunoscopy, in, 3, 425
- head position, in, 3, 420
- hyperaemia, in, 3, 425
- hypertrophy of pyloric muscle in, 8, 82

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

## GASTROSCOPY—continued

- indications, 3, 419
- instrument, 3, 419
- morphine, in, 3, 420
- neck position, for, 3, 420
- patient, preparation, 3, 420
- Pentothal, in, 3, 420
- peptic ulceration, in, 3, 422, 6, 505
- post-prandial hyperaemia, 3, 425
- preliminary examination, 3, 420
- sarcoma of stomach in, 8, 80
- Schranz-Taylor instrument, 3, 420
- syphilis, in, 3, 423

## GASTROSTOMY

*The title GASTROSTOMY is contained in Vol. 4, pp. 281-288*

- cellulitis of neck, complications of, in, 6, 171
- classification of, 4, 282-283
- complications, 4, 287-288
  - prevention of, 4, 287
- cone type, 4, 282
- diarrhoea complicating, 4, 288
- diverticula, pharyngeal, in, 7, 5
- dyspepsia complicating, 4, 288
- granulation-lined fistula, 4, 283
- indications, 4, 281-282
  - inoperable growths, 4, 281
  - operable growths, 4, 282
- intestinal dysfunction complicating, 4, 288
- leakage, 4, 287
- mortality rate, 4, 282
- oesophagus, obstruction of, as indication, 4, 281
- operative technique, 4, 282-285
- peritonitis complicating, 4, 287
- post-operative care, 4, 286
- pre-operative treatment, 4, 282
- Senn's type, 4, 283
- Stamm's, 4, 283-285
  - anaesthesia, 4, 283
  - catheterization, 4, 285
  - closure, 4, 285
  - incision, 4, 284
  - premedication, 4, 283
- stenosis of stoma complicating, 4, 288
- stomach dilatation complicating, 4, 287
- tubo-gastrostomies, 4, 283
  - advantages of, 4, 283
  - indications, 4, 283
  - Janeway's, 4, 285
  - Jianu's, 4, 285-286

## GAUCHER'S DISEASE

- infantile form, 5, 428
- manifestations, 5, 428
- radiological examination, 5, 428
- splenectomy for, 5, 428; 8, 16

## GAUZE, OXIDIZED CELLULOSE, HAEMOSTASIS, IN, 2, 450, 8, 134

## GEIGER COUNTER, ISCHAEMIA, DIAGNOSIS OF, 5, 173

## GELFOAM, SPINA BIFIDA IN, 7, 580

## GENERAL ANAESTHESIA

*The title ANAESTHESIA—GENERAL is contained in Vol. 1, pp. 205-227*

## GENITAL

organs, female

## The title GENITAL ORGANS—FEMALE

*EXTERNAL is contained in Vol. 4, pp. 289-296*

- prolapse, 6, 481-495
  - aetiology, 6, 483
  - anatomy, 6, 481
  - causes, 6, 483
  - definition, 6, 481
  - parity, 6, 483
  - pelvic floor, laxity of, 6, 483
  - signs, 6, 484
  - symptoms, 6, 483
  - treatment, 6, 484-495
    - colporrhaphy, 6, 486
    - hysterectomy, 6, 485
    - indications, 6, 485
    - interposition operation, 6, 485
    - Le Fort's operation, 6, 485
    - technique, 6, 486
  - Manchester operation, 6, 486
  - complications, 6, 483
  - pre-operative treatment, 6, 485
  - results, 6, 494
  - technique, 6, 487-488
  - operative, 6, 485-486
- pessary,
  - indications, 6, 484
  - types of, 6, 485
- recurrence, 6, 484
- stress incontinence, 6, 484

## tract,

Pregnancy, in, 7, 118-124

extra-uterine gestation, 7, 118-124

clinical picture, 7, 118

diagnosis, 7, 118

laparotomy in, 7, 123

pain, character of, 7, 123

treatment, 7, 123

fibromyomas complicating, 7, 123

failure of palliation, 7, 124

myomectomy, difficulties of, 7, 124

retention of urine, 7, 124

torsion, 7, 121

haemorrhage, 7, 118

ovarian tumours, 7, 118

peritonitis following, 7, 124

122-124

chemicals, 7, 123

clinical picture, 7, 123

laparotomy, 7, 123

perforation, 7, 123

treatment, 7, 123

uterus, rupture of, 7, 123

## GENITO-URINARY

organs, 1, 450

sympathetic and parasympathetic, 1, 450

## GENU RECURVATUM

acquired types, 3, 22

aetiology, 3, 22

bone-chip filler, 3, 22

clinical picture, 3, 22

congenital type, 3, 22

conservative treatment, 3, 22

definition, 3, 22

GENU RECURVATUM—continued

....., 3, 226

- tendon transplantation, 3, 228
- osteotomy, 3, 227
- supracondylar femoral, 3, 227
- tibial, 3, 227
- paralysis of quadriceps, causing, 3, 227
- Steindler's views, 3, 228
- stretchings, 3, 226
- treatment, 3, 226
  - acquired types, 3, 227
  - congenital types, 3, 226
  - quadriceps tendon, open elongation of, 3, 226

GENU VALGUM, 3, 216-222

- aetiology, 3, 216
- after-treatment, 3, 221
  - check skiagram, 3, 221
  - plaster, removal of, 3, 221
- "angle measurer", 3, 218
- body-weight in, 3, 217
- clinical picture, 3, 217
- corrective moulding, 3, 219
- definition, 3, 216
- exercises, 3, 218
- foot-strain, causing, 4, 135
- massage, 3, 218

treatment, 3, 216-222

GENU VARUM, 3, 222-225

- Adexolin, in, 3, 223
- aetiology, 3, 222
- bone-wedge, removal of, 3, 225
- conservative treatment, 3, 223
- definition, 3, 222
- greenstick fracture, production of, 3, 224
- Moore's technique, 3, 225
- moulding, 3, 223-224
- operative treatment, 3, 225
- osteoclast, 3, 224
- osteotomy, 3, 225
- rickets causing, 3, 222
- treatment, 3, 222-225
- two-stage correction, 3, 225
- ultra-violet irradiation, 3, 223

GERHARDT'S TEST, acidosis, in, 1, 55

GERSHAM THOMSON PROSTATIC PUNCH, 7, 163

GESTATION, extra-uterine, 7, 119-121

- bilateral, 7, 120
- blood transfusion in, 7, 120
- clinical picture, 7, 120
- diagnosis, 119-120
- laparotomy in, 7, 120
- pain, character of, 7, 120
- treatment, 7, 120
- vaginal haemorrhage, 7, 120

VON GIERKE'S DISEASE, lipoidoses, secondary, in, 5, 429

VON GIESON'S STAIN, 2, 525

GIGANTISM, 1, 443, 444

- arteriovenous fistula, due to, 1, 363
- pituitary adenoma causing, 7, 37

GIGLI SAW

- bone lesion treatment, 4, 44
- Madelung's deformity in, 3, 191

GILLIAM'S OPERATION FOR RETROVERSION OF UTERUS, 8, 34

- technique, 6, 480

GILLIES NEEDLE-HOLDER, 8, 131, 132, 140

GILLIES-TRIPPIER OPERATION, 3, 524

GIMSON NEEDLES, 2, 203

GIRDLESTONE'S OPERATION, 1, 404

- after-treatment, 1, 405
- approach, 1, 404
- cap phalangectomy, 4, 151
- results of, 1, 405

GLANDS,

- Bartholin's,
  - abscess of, 4, 344
  - gonorrhoea, 4, 336-346
- bronchial,
  - anatomy, 6, 33
  - enlargement, 6, 33

- lymphatic,
  - aspiration biopsy, 4, 298
  - cervix, of, 4, 301
  - elephantiasis, and, 3, 362
  - function, 2, 162
  - otodysma and, 3, 309
  - stomach of, 8, 59, 60
  - tuberculosis in, 7, 540

- mediastinal, enlarged, 6, 33-37
- anatomy, 6, 33-34
- effects, 6, 33-34
- treatment, 6, 37
- neck, tuberculous,

*The title NECK—TUBERCULOUS GLANDS is contained in Vol. 6, pp 186-193*

- aetiology, 6, 187
- age incidence, 6, 188
- aspiration, in, 6, 189
- biopsy, in, 6, 189
- cellular reactions, 6, 187
- clinical picture, 6, 188
- definition, 6, 186
- diagnostic aids, 6, 189
- differential diagnosis, 6, 190-191
- pathology, 6, 187
- von Pirquet tests, in, 6, 189
- prognosis, 6, 193
- resistance, natural, 6, 187
- sex incidence, 6, 188
- sources of infection, 6, 187
- surgical anatomy, 6, 187-189
- treatment, 6, 191-193

- parotid,
  - adenolymphoma of, 4, 305
  - adenoma of, 4, 305

- pituitary, adenomas of, 7, 36-49
- chromophilic, 7, 37-38
- clinical features, 7, 38-45
- differential diagnosis, 7, 45-46
- mixed, 7, 38
- pathology, 7, 36

## GLANDS—continued

- pituitary, adenomas of—continued
- post-operative course and complications, 7, 48
- radiographic changes, 7, 41–45
- treatment, 7, 46–48
- types, 7, 36–38

pre-aortic, metastasis from, 8, 188

## prostate,

*The title PROSTATE is contained in Vol 7, pp. 133–176*

- adenocarcinoma, 4, 305
- benign hypertrophy of, 7, 137–146
- carcinoma of, 7, 146–149
- diagnosis of, 7, 150–154
- fibrous, 7, 149–150
- gonorrhoea, in, 4, 339
- inflammation of, 7, 135–137
- obstruction of, 7, 150
- prostatectomy, 7, 156–174
- sarcoma of, 7, 149

## puncture,

*The title GLAND-PUNCTURE AND ASPIRATION BIOPSY is contained in Vol 4, pp. 297–311*

aspiration and, 4, 307

## salivary,

*See also: Salivary Glands*

auriculo-temporal syndrome, 7, 439–440

- aetiology, 7, 439
- anatomy, surgical, 7, 440
- clinical picture, 7, 440
- definition, 7, 439
- pathology, 7, 440
- prognosis, 7, 440
- tumours, following, 7, 452

cancer of, 7, 283

fistulae, 7, 452

malformations, congenital, 7, 430

malignant disease of, 7, 450

aetiology, 7, 450

clinical features, 7, 450

histology, 7, 450

palsy, facial, and, 7, 450

pathology, 7, 450

mixed tumour of, 4, 302

## parotid,

adenolymphomas in, 7, 452

calculi of, 7, 440–441

aetiology, 7, 440

clinical picture, 7, 441

course, 7, 441

definition, 7, 440

diagnosis, 7, 441

pathology, 7, 440

prognosis, 7, 441

treatment, 7, 441

fistulae of, 7, 441–443

aetiology, 7, 441

clinical picture, 7, 441

course, 7, 441

definition, 7, 441

diagnosis, 7, 442

pathology, 7, 441

Prognosis, 7, 441

treatment, 7, 442–443

tumours, following, 7, 452

tumours, 7, 447

## parotitis,

acute, 7, 432–434

aetiology, 7, 432

clinical picture, 7, 432

complications, 7, 434

course, 7, 433

definition, 7, 432

diagnosis, 7, 433

indications for surgery, 7, 433

operative technique, 7, 434

pathology, 7, 432

prognosis, 7, 433

treatment, 7, 433

chronic, 7, 439

calcification in, 7, 439

pneumococcal, 7, 438

recurrent, 7, 434–437

aetiology, 7, 434

clinical picture, 7, 435

course and prognosis, 7, 435

definition, 7, 434

diagnosis, 7, 435

differential diagnosis, 7, 436

pathology, 7, 435

treatment, 7, 437

ptyalism, 7, 431–432

aetiology, 7, 431

definition, 7, 431

false, 7, 432

true, 7, 431

ranula, 7, 430–431

aetiology, 7, 430

anatomy, surgical, 7, 430

clinical picture, 7, 431

definition, 7, 430

operative technique, 7, 431

pathology, 7, 430

prognosis, 7, 431

results of treatment, 7, 431

sublingual gland involvement, 7, 447

salivation, excessive, 7, 431

sialo-adenitis, 7, 443

sublingual, 7, 447

submaxillary calculi, 7, 444–446

aetiology, 7, 444

clinical picture, 7, 445

diagnosis, aids to, 7, 445

differential diagnosis, 7, 446

treatment, 7, 446

tumours of,

fistulae, 7, 452

innocent non-epithelial, 7, 447

mixed, 7, 447–449

clinical features, 7, 448

sites, 7, 447

ranula, 7, 430

treatment, 7, 451–452

sebaceous,

epidermoid cysts in, 3, 247

flora of, 2, 39

irradiation of, 7, 292

sublingual, diseases of, 7, 447

supraclavicular, mastectomy in, 2, 485

sweat,

epidermoid cysts in, 3, 247

*Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers*

## GLANDS—continued

## sweat—continued

irradiation of, 7, 292

thymus, (see Thymus gland)

thyroid, 8, 256-279 (see also Thyroid gland)

## GLANDERS

*The title GLANDERS is contained in Vol. 4, pp. 313-318*

animals, in, 4, 313-317

aetiology, 4, 314

clinical picture, 4, 315

cutaneous, 4, 314

diagnosis, 4, 316

differential diagnosis, 4, 317

farcy, 4, 315

incubation period, 4, 315

lesions, 4, 314

oedema, 4, 315

route of infection, 4, 314

*B. mallei* in, 4, 314

control of, 4, 317

definition, 4, 313

differential diagnosis, 1, 277

histology, 4, 314

law in relation to, 4, 317

mallein in, 4, 313

man, in, 4, 317-318

aetiology, 4, 317

bovine sera in, 4, 318

course, 4, 317

diagnosis, 4, 318

eruptions, 4, 317

pathology, 4, 317

penicillin in, 4, 318

prognosis, 4, 318

route of infection, 4, 317

signs, 4, 317

treatment, 4, 318

notification of, 4, 317

organism causing, 4, 314

*P. mallei* in, 4, 314

ulcers, of nose, 4, 314

LANDULAR FEVER, 6, 190

LANTZMAN'S DISEASE, 4, 370

## LAUCOMA

*The title GLAUCOMA is contained in Vol. 4, pp. 319-325*

acute congestive, 4, 320

age incidence, 4, 320

cocaine instillation, 4, 321

cornea, appearance of, 4, 321

differential diagnosis, 4, 321

eserine in, 4, 322

heat in, 4, 322

hypermetropia and, 4, 320

iridectomy in, 4, 322

onset, 4, 321

pathology, 4, 320

prognosis, 4, 322

sclerotomy, posterior, 4, 323

signs and symptoms, 4, 321

treatment, 4, 322-323

vomiting, 4, 321

anterior chamber, angle of, 4, 320

cataract secondary to, 5, 397

chronic,

cataract, diagnosis from, 5, 399

definition, 4, 319

establishment of permanent fistula, 324

"filtering scar", 4, 324

grafts, corneal, and, 7, 50

"halves", 4, 324

Herbert's sclerotomy, 4, 324

intermittent, 4, 324

iridencleisis, 4, 324

Lagrange operation, 4, 324

neuralgia in, 4, 324

pain in, 4, 321

physiology, 4, 319

primary, 4, 320

secondary, 4, 325

simplex, 4, 324

subacute, 4, 324

trephining, corneo-scleral, 4, 324

GLEET, PROSTATITIS IN, 7, 136

GLENARD'S SYNDROME, 8, 545

GLIADIN, SPINAL ANAESTHESIA IN, 1, 2

GLOBULASTOMA, BIOPSY IN, 2, 415

## GLIOMA

adenoma, pituitary, diagnosis from, 7, 45

benign, 2, 427, 428

calcification of, 2, 428

cerebral

calvarium, 2, 397

vermis, 2, 421

cerebrospinal fluid in, 2, 392

epilepsy due to, 2, 387

growth, cells of, 2, 427

incidence, 2, 427

irradiation of, 7, 288

malignant, 2, 427, 428

nerve, optic, of, 6, 367

radiography in, 2, 402

retina, of, 7, 413-415

bilateral, 7, 415

cornea, perforation of, 7, 414

course, 7, 413-414

definition, 7, 413

differential diagnosis, 7, 415

endophytum, 7, 414

excision, 7, 415

exophytum, 7, 414

extension, extraocular, 7, 414

eye, confinement to, 7, 413

incidence, 7, 413

irradiation, 7, 415

optic nerve invasion, 7, 415

orbit, invasion of, 7, 424

pathology, 7, 414

prognosis, 7, 415

radium needles in, 7, 415

scleral involvement, 7, 414

seedling tumours, 7, 414

signs, 7, 413

tension, intraocular, in, 7, 414

treatment, 7, 415

spinal, 7, 578

## GLOMANGIOMA,

aetiology, 4, 329

anatomy of, 4, 326

clinical features, 4, 328

definition, 4, 326

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

**GLOMANGIOMA—continued**

- differential diagnosis, 4, 329
- distribution, 4, 328
- dyshidrosis in, 4, 328
- engorgement, 4, 329
- histological appearance, 4, 327
- Horner's syndrome, in, 4, 328
- incidence of, 4, 328
- pain in, 4, 328
- pathology of, 4, 327
- paucivascular, 4, 327
- physiology of, 4, 326
- treatment, 4, 329

**GLOSSECTOMY**

- anaesthesia, 6, 113
- technique, 6, 113-114

**Glossina, EYE DISEASE, IN, 3, 499****GLOTTIS OEDEMA**

*The title GLOTTIS—OEDEMA OF, is contained in Vol 4, pp. 330-335*

- aetiology, 4, 331
- anatomy, 4, 330
- causes, 4, 331
- cellulitis, from, 3, 19
- definition, 4, 330
- diagnosis, 4, 332
- differential diagnosis, 4, 333
- goitre, in, 4, 332
- H. influenzae*, 4, 331
- indications for surgery, 4, 333
- intubation contra-indicated, 4, 334
- iodides causing, 4, 332
- laboratory tests, 4, 332
- laryngitis and, 4, 331
- laryngotomy, 4, 333
- larynx, appearance, 4, 332
- non-inflammatory, 4, 332
- operative techniques, 4, 333-334
- perichondritis and, 4, 331
- pneumococci in, 4, 331
- post-operative care, 4, 334, 335
- pre-operative treatment, 4, 333
- prognosis, 4, 333
- staphylococci in, 4, 331
- streptococci in, 4, 331
- systemic diseases and, 4, 332
- tracheotomy, 4, 333
- trauma, following, 4, 331
- tuberculosis, in, 4, 331
- "turban", 4, 332

**GLOVES, SURGICAL, see Sterilization****GLUCK-SORENSEN OPERATION, 5, 365****GLUTEUS MAXIMUS**

- dislocation, 6, 148
- characteristics, 6, 148
- treatment, 6, 148

**GLYCERYL TRINITRATE, DYSKINESIA, BILIARY, IN, 4, 253****GLYCINE, GOUT, IN, 4, 351****GLYCOSURIA,**

- diabetic, differentiation from, 2, 74
- rabies, in, 7, 257
- renal, 2, 73
- thyroid disease, in, 8, 268
- thyrotoxicosis, in, 8, 262
- vaginitis, in, 8, 467

**GOITRE (see also Thyroid gland and Thyrotoxicosis)**

- colloid, 4, 302
- cretinism and, 2, 296
- dermato-myositis, in, 6, 129
- exophthalmic, 3, 490
- intrathoracic, 7, 4
- non-toxic, pregnancy, in, 7, 131
- oedema of glottis, 4, 332
- retrosternal, 6, 30
- simple, 8, 259
- subtotal resection of thyroid for, 8, 261
- toxic,
  - Avertin anaesthesia in, 1, 211
  - iodine medication, 2, 52

**GOLD INJECTIONS, PRECAUTIONS, 7, 13****GOLDBERGER DIET, 2, 174****GOLDMAN'S VINETHENE DROPPER, 1, 224**

- divinyl ether for, 1, 224
- ethyl chloride for, 1, 219

**GOLDMAN PRISM, 8, 523****GOLDTHWAIT TEST, 2, 10****GOLDTHWAITE'S SPINAL BRACE, 1, 389****GOLF, ARTIFICIAL LIMB TRAINING IN, 1, 420****GOMENOL, fixation of mobile mediastinum, 1, 427****GONADOTROPHIN**

- breast, function in, 2, 488
- chorionic,
  - commercial names, 5, 38
  - dosage, 5, 38
  - pituitary and, 5, 38
  - sources of, 5, 37
  - stimulatory effects, 5, 37
- pituitary,
  - chorionic and, 5, 38
  - sources of, 5, 37
- serum,
  - commercial names, 5, 38
  - dosage, 5, 38
  - sources of, 5, 37
  - stimulatory effects, 5, 37
- sources of, 5, 37
- testicular tumours, in, 8, 188, 189

**GONOCOCCUS,**

- bacteriology, 4, 337
- biochemical reactions, 4, 337
- complement fixation test, 4, 338
- corneal ulceration, in, 3, 121
- culture, 4, 337
- infectivity, 4, 337
- ingestion by conjunctival epithelium, 5, 103
- leptomeningitis, acute pyogenic, in, 6, 71
- salpingitis, in, 4, 58

**GONORRHOEA**

*The title GONORRHOEA is contained in Vol. 4, pp. 336-346*

- accidental infection, 4, 337
- aetiology, 4, 336
- arthritis and, 4, 345
- arthritis complicating, 5, 196
- bacteriology, 4, 337
- complement fixation test, 4, 338
- condylomas caused by, 4, 295
- cure, tests of, 4, 345



## GONORRHOEA—continued

- definition, 4, 336
- diagnosis, 4, 337-338
- differential diagnosis, 4, 338
- epididymitis, diagnosis from, 8, 185
- Jensen-Gram stain, 4, 337
- lesions other than genito-urinary, 4, 344
- men, in, 4, 338-341
  - abscess, peri-urethral, 4, 339
  - chloramine-T in, 4, 243
  - complications, treatment of, 4, 342
  - differential diagnosis, 4, 339
  - epididymis, involvement, 4, 339
  - epididymitis complicating treatment, 4, 342
  - erection, painful, 4, 339
  - genito-urinary manifestations, 4, 338
  - lymph glands, swelling of, 4, 339
  - meatus, urinary, appearance, 4, 338
  - penicillin in, 4, 341
    - multiple-injection technique, 4, 341
    - Romansky-Rittman technique, 4, 341
    - two-injection technique, 4, 342
  - potassium permanganate in, 4, 343
  - prostate gland involvement, 4, 339
  - relapses, treatment of, 4, 342
  - seminal vesicles, involvement, 4, 339
  - signs and symptoms, 4, 338
  - sulphadiazine in, 4, 342
  - sulphathiazole in, 4, 342
  - treatment, 4, 341
    - injection, 4, 341-342
    - oral, 4, 342
  - urethra, involvement, 4, 339
  - irrigation of, in, 4, 343
- non-genito-urinary, 4, 344
  - diagnosis, 4, 345
  - treatment, 4, 345
- pregnancy, treatment in, 4, 344
- salpingitis following, 4, 58
- serological tests, 4, 338
- sex incidence, 4, 336
- spread of infection, 4, 336
- stricture of urethra due to, 8, 411
- syphilis, and
  - masking of, 4, 345
  - tests for, 4, 338
- tests of cure, 4, 345
- urethroscopy, 4, 346
- vaginitis, in, 8, 467
- vulvo-vaginitis, 4, 344
- women, in, 4, 343-344
  - cervicitis, 4, 343
  - complications, treatment, 4, 344
  - diagnosis, 4, 343
  - penicillin, parenteral, in, 4, 343
  - salpingitis complicating, 4, 343
  - Skene's ducts, in, 4, 343
  - smears and cultures, 4, 343
  - treatment, 4, 343
    - pregnancy, in, 4, 344
  - T. vaginalis* infection, 4, 343
  - urethritis, 4, 343

GOODSALL'S STITCH, PROLAPSE OF RECTUM, IN, 7, 380

GORDON-TAYLOR'S HIND-QUARTER AMPUTATION TECHNIQUE, 1, 198

GOUNDOU, 8, 595

## GOUT

*The title GOUT is contained in Vol. 4, pp. 347-351*

- aetiology, 4, 347
- blood, uric acid in, 4, 347
- clinical account, 4, 347
- colchicum in, 4, 348-349
- diet in, 4, 351
- differential diagnosis, 4, 348
- effusions, in, 3, 345
- fibrositis following, 4, 90
- foods causing, 4, 347
- hallux rigidus and, 4, 152
- incidence, 4, 347
- leucocytosis in, 4, 347
- liquids causing, 4, 347
- otodynia, causing, 3, 308
- pain in, 4, 347
- physiotherapy in, 7, 13
- pre-operative treatment, 4, 351
- radiographic changes, 4, 348
- scleral inflammation, due to, 7, 508
- sequelae, 4, 350
- sodium biurate deposition, 4, 347
- treatment, 4, 348, 351
- ulcers due to, 8, 347
- uveitis and, 8, 480

GOWNS, STERILIZATION OF, *see* Sterilization

## GRAAFIAN FOLLICLE

haemorrhage, from, *peritoneoscopy*, 3, 433

hormone secretion, 5, 31

GRAEFE KNIFE, 3, 483; 4, 9

## GRAFTS

- aorta, coarctation, in, 8, 493
- arteries of, 1, 361
- cardiac ischaemia, in, 8, 524
- cavity, preparation, 2, 255
- cicatrix, in, 3, 62
- corneal

*The title PLASTIC SURGERY—CORNEAL GRAFTING is contained in Vol. 7, pp. 50-54*

- adrenaline hydrochloride in, 7, 52
- amblyopia, 7, 51
- aphakia, 7, 50
- asepsis, 7, 51
- cadaver, from, 7, 51
- children, in, 7, 51
- chloral hydrate in, 7, 52
- cocaine hydrochloride in, 7, 52
- conjunctivitis, 7, 51
- definition, 7, 50
- donor, eye, 7, 51
  - contra-indications, 7, 51
  - suitability of, 7, 51
  - transportation, of, 7, 51
- electrolysis, 7, 51
- eyelids, deformities of, 7, 51
- glaucoma, 7, 50
- hyoscine hydrobromide in, 7, 52, 54
- indications for operation, 7, 50
- lacrimation, 7, 51
- margins of, 7, 52
- Omnipon in, 7, 52
- operative technique, 7, 52
- Paroleine in, 7, 53

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

## GRAFTS—continued

## corneal—continued

- photophobia, 7, 51
- post-operative care, 7, 53-54
- preliminary operations, 7, 51
- pre-operative medication, 7, 52
- preparation of, 7, 52
- recipient eye, 7, 52-53
- suitability of, 7, 50
- removal of, 7, 51, 52
- results of treatment, 7, 54
- shield, cartella, in, 7, 53
- suture,

- guiding, 7, 52
- horizontal, 7, 53
- removal of, 7, 53
- vertical, 7, 53

## trephines in, 7, 52

## fascial, 4, 70-83

- anchorage, 4, 74
- application of clamp contra-indicated, 4, 75
- arthroplasty, in, 4, 82
- clinical applications, 4, 75-82
- donor area, 4, 73
- dura mater, for, 4, 82
- hernia, for, 4, 77-82
  - diaphragmatic, 4, 81-82
  - femoral, 4, 80
  - indications, 4, 81
  - inguinal, 4, 77-80
- histological changes, 4, 70
- indications, 4, 71, 81
- hernia, 4, 71
  - diaphragmatic, 4, 82
  - direct inguinal, 4, 81
  - femoral, 4, 82
  - oblique inguinal, 4, 81
  - recurrent, 4, 81
  - umbilical, 4, 82
- tendon injuries, 4, 71
- kidney, movable, in, 4, 82
- anchorage of kidney to rib, 4, 82
- ligament injuries, 4, 76 (*see also* Fractures)
- recurrent dislocation of shoulder, 4, 76

## limitations, 4, 82

- many-tailed sheet, 4, 72
- Masson's fascia stripper, 4, 74
- method of weaving in transplant, 0, 4
- Miller-Abbott tube in, 4, 81
- paralytic deformities of the face, 4, 77
- preservation of fascia, 4, 75
- reinforcement of knot, 4, 74
- results, 4, 82

## strain on living suture, relief of, 4, 75

## subsequent healing, 4, 71

## sutures,

- living technique, 4, 73-75

## non-living, 4, 73

## tendon injuries, 4, 75

- anchorage of graft, 4, 76
- variation in technique, 4, 76

## termination of suture, 4, 74, 75

## vascular surgery, in, 4, 82

- ensheathment of artery bridge, 4, 82

- reduction of haemorrhage risk, 4, 82

viability of transplanted fascia lata, 4, 70

width of strips, 4, 73

Wright's operation for congenital ptosis, 4, 77

## muscle,

empyema, in, 7, 83

haemostasis, in, 8, 134

## omentum,

rules for grafting, 6, 360

survival of, 6, 360

## skin,

cicatrix in, 3, 63

donor areas, 4, 404

ear reconstruction, in, 7, 304

finger to finger, 4, 406

finger-tip replacement, 4, 409

hand, 4, 404

meatus, external auditory, repair of, 7, 299

nose reconstruction, in, 7, 306

Padgett dermatome, 4, 394

pedicle, abdomen to hand, 4, 405

razor, 3, 516

rotation flaps cicatrix in, 3, 63

scalp wounds, in, 7, 466

subcutaneous,

flaps, 4, 19

pedicles, 4, 19

tubed, formation of, 4, 20

whole-thickness,

donor area, treatment, 4, 19

hernia, inguinal, in, 4, 440

technique, 4, 19

## Wolfe,

burns, in, 4, 398

cicatrix in, 3, 63

epicanthus, 4, 48

eyelid replacement, 4, 518

indications, 4, 403

wound closure, in, 8, 141

## GRAHAM

oesophago-jejunal anastomosis, 8, 75

operation for rectal prolapse, 7, 380

## GRAM-NEGATIVE

bacilli, wound disinfection and, 1, 440

infections, streptomycin, in, 8, 126

## GRAMICIDIN S, 2, 41

## GRANULOMATOSIS, LIPOID, 6, 307

## GRANULOTUBERCULOMA LARYNGEAL, 5, 347

## GRAVES'S DISEASE, 2, 49, 8, 264

. . . . .

## GRAY'S CAUTERY, CERVICITIS, in, 8, 455

## GREENFIELD MANOMETER, 2, 391

## GRANULOMA

amoebic, 1, 169-171

caecum of, 1, 170

conjunctiva, in, 3, 148

diagnosis, 1, 170

proctitis, following, 7, 369

rectum, carcinoma diagnosis from, 7, 327

signs and symptoms, 1, 170

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

GRANULOMA—*continued*

- eosinophilic, 5, 431-432
- prognosis, 5, 432
- radiographic appearances, 5, 432
- sites affected, 5, 432
- xanthoma cells in, 5, 431
- infective, laryngeal, 5, 346-352
- inguinale, 7, 112
- laryngeal infective, 5, 346-352
- lipoid, definition, 5, 427
- non-specific, 5, 148-154
- The title REGIONAL ILEITIS (CROHN'S DISEASE; NON-SPECIFIC GRANULOMA) is contained in Vol 5, pp. 148-154*
- aetiology, 5, 150-152
- age incidence, 5, 152
- clinical picture, 5, 152-153
- differential diagnosis, 5, 146
- extra-ileal, 5, 154
- history, 5, 149
- hyperplastic phase, chronic,
  - clinical picture, 5, 152
  - morbid anatomy, 5, 150
- morbid anatomy, 5, 149
- nomenclature, 5, 149
- pathogenesis, 5, 150-152
- phase of abscesses and fistulae, chronic
  - clinical picture, 5, 153
  - differential diagnosis, 5, 153
  - morbid anatomy, 5, 150
  - treatment, 5, 154
- phlegmonous phase, acute
  - clinical picture, 5, 152
  - morbid anatomy, 5, 149
  - treatment, 5, 154
- proliferative phase, chronic, 5, 153
- sex incidence, 5, 152
- treatment, 5, 154
- ulcerative phase, acute, 5, 149, 152, 153
- pudenda, ulceration in, 8, 346
- pyogenic, 7, 530, 531 (*see also*: Dermatitis; Pruritis, *an et vulvae*; Paronychia, chronic, Keratitis, senile)
- rectal, amoebic, 1, 165
- schistosomiasis, in, 7, 478
- solitary, of bone, 5, 431-432
  - prognosis, 5, 432
  - radiographic appearances, 5, 432
  - sites affected, 5, 432
  - xanthoma cells in, 5, 431
- stomach, 1, 80
- testis, 6, 553

GRENADE INJURIES, 4, 352-360 (*see also* Gunshot Wounds)

GRIFFITH'S TYPES STREPTOCOCCI, 2, 29

GROIN, ADENOMA OF, 1, 193

GROSS'S OPERATION, AORTIC COARCTATION, in, 8, 493

GROWTHS, *see* Tumours and specific growths

GUARDING PLASTERS, 1, 386, 387

GUBERNACULUM, 8, 175

GUEDEL'S CLASSIFICATION OF STAGES OF ANAESTHESIA, 1, 206

GUERIN'S FRACTURE, 4, 37

## GUINEA WORM INFECTIONS

- eye disease, 3, 502
- sulphonamide treatment, 3, 50
- surgery in, 8, 308
- ulcers, 8, 308

## GUMMAS

- nasopharyngitis, diagnosis from, 6, 295
- tongue and mouth, 6, 97

## GUNSHOT WOUNDS

*The title GUNSHOT WOUNDS AND ALLIED INJURIES (General Management) is contained in Vol. 4, pp. 352-360*

- aetiology, 4, 352
- anaesthesia, 4, 356
- anti-personnel mine, 4, 354
- bladder damage, treatment, 8, 372
- blast, 4, 354
- blood examination, 4, 355
- brain, 4, 122
- bullet, 4, 354
- calf of leg, 4, 357
- causalgia following, 6, 424
- chemotherapy, maintenance of, 4, 353
- clinical picture, 4, 353
- closure, results of, 4, 360
- definition, 4, 352
- diagnosis, 4, 354
- diaphragmatic hernia caused by, 4, 453
- early management, 4, 352
- femur fracture, 4, 359
- fragmentation missiles causing, 4, 353
- Frey's syndrome following, 7, 439
- gas gangrene and, 4, 358
- haemothorax following, 7, 62-63
- heart, of (*see* Heart, wounds of)
- indications for surgery, 4, 355
- larynx, injuries to, 5, 340
- mines causing, 4, 353
- multiplicity of, 4, 354
- operation
  - first, 4, 356-358
  - second, 4, 358-359
- optic nerve injuries arising from, 6, 366
- phosphorus burns, 4, 353
- post-operative treatment, 4, 359
- pre-operative management, 4, 355
- priority for treatment, 4, 354
- radiological examination, 4, 354
- rehabilitation, 4, 359
- results of surgical treatment, 4, 359-360
- resuscitation, 4, 355
- shock, control of, 4, 356
- Shue mine, 4, 354
- skull, repair of, 7, 469-471
- spinal, 6, 446
- tibia, fracture of, 4, 359
- transfusion during evacuation, 4, 353
- transportation, 4, 352

## GUTTER OPERATION, 2, 254

- bone drainage, 2, 252

## GUTTMANN'S QUINIZARIN METHOD, 2, 316

## GYNAECOMASTIA

- biopsy, 2, 488
- tumours of testis and, 8, 189

## GYRUS

- faults in, 2, 340

*Note.*—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## GYRUS—continued

- post-central, cortical excisions, in, 4, 117
- pre-central
- cortical excisions, in, 4, 116
- tumours involving, 2, 442

## "H" COLLOID,

- action, 5, 97
- definition, 5, 97
- sterility, in, 8, 33
- radio-opaque media, 8, 33
- triple response reaction, in, 5, 97

## HAEMANGIOBLASTOMA, 2, 428

- cerebellar, 2, 434
- cystic, 2, 429
- removal, little bleeding of, 2, 450
- cyst produced by, 2, 428
- incidence, 2, 428
- removal complete of, 2, 431

## HAEMANGIOMA, 1, 264; 2, 304 (see also

## Angioma)

- angioblastic, 1, 266
- appearance, x-ray, 2, 304
- arteriovenous, 2, 337
- cortex, brain of, 2, 342
- fistula and, 1, 363
- symptoms, 2, 338
- treatment, 2, 338
- capillary, 1, 265
- growth of, rate, 1, 268
- sites, 1, 265
- treatment, 1, 269
- cauda equina, removal, 7, 586
- cavernous, 1, 265-266
- breakdown of, cysts, blood, caused, by, 6, 185
- newborn of, 2, 343
- palm of hand of, 1, 264
- rectum of, description, 7, 321
- sites, 1, 265
- subcutaneous, treatment, surgical, 1, 271
- treatment, 1, 269
- compact, 1, 266
- treatment, 1, 270

mouth and tongue, 6, 97

muscle, of, 6, 137

orbit, of, 6, 375, 377

pleura of, 7, 92

port-wine stain, 1, 266

racemose (arterial), 1, 266

growth of, rate, 1, 268

site, 2, 304

spinal,

involvement, 2, 305

microscopical appearance, 7, 578

treatment, 2, 304

tumours due to, 7, 578

x-ray appearances, 7, 575

tongue and mouth, 6, 97

varieties, 1, 265

## HAEMANGIOMATOSIS, RETINAL, 3, 468

## HAEMARTHROSIS

- haemophilia, in, 5, 202
- knee joint, sagittal section, 4, 371
- treatment, 4, 376

## HAEMATEMESIS

- duodenal, 3, 429
- gastric oesophagoscopy, 3, 429
- hernia, diaphragmatic, in, 4, 462
- hypertension and, 2, 192
- newborn of, peptic ulceration causing, 6, 323
- oesophagoscopy, 3, 429
- severe, hypertension, signs of, 2, 191
- telangiectasia, in, 4, 374

## HAEMATOCELE

- differential diagnosis, 4, 68
- tumours of testis, 8, 189
- hydrocele and, 8, 181
- pelvic,
- ectopic gestation, 4, 66
- operative technique, 4, 68

## HAEMATOCYHLURIA, FILARIASIS, IN, 4, 100

## HAEMATOCOLPOS, VAGINA, IN, 8, 466

## HAEMATOMA

*The title HAEMATOMA is contained in Vol. 4, pp. 361-365*

- absorption of, 4, 361
- aetiology, 4, 361
- anaemia in, 4, 362
- arterial, wounds, due to, 1, 358
- auris otodysnia, causing, 3, 309
- bowel wall, in, transplantation of ureters, following, 8, 380
- cerebral,
- emboli, fat, in, 2, 369
- pressure, intracranial, 2, 368
- chest wall, of, artificial pneumothorax due to, 1, 429
- chronic, subdural, 2, 359
- clinical features, 4, 362
- definition, 4, 361
- differential diagnosis, 4, 363
- ear, of, 4, 364

injury, brain and, 2, 366

mortality, 2, 368

pupil dilatation of, 2, 367

prevention of post-operative, 2, 452

scalp, oedema of, 2, 367

shift, pineal, 2, 367

signs, lateralizing, 2, 367

source, 2, 366

treatment, surgical, 2, 367

haemorrhage, in, 4, 379

hernia,

inguinal, in, 4, 432

subcutaneous, 4, 432

# Haematoma

**HAEMATOMA**—*continued*  
 intracerebral—*continued*  
   source, 2, 368  
   subdural, frontal, 2, 370  
   temporal, 2, 370  
 intramural, trauma producing, 5, 174  
 muscle involvement, 4, 363  
 nail, of, 4, 364  
 operation wounds, in, 4, 362  
 "organization" of, 4, 361  
 outcome, 4, 361  
 pain, relief of, 4, 365  
 pathology of, 4, 361  
 perianal,  
   haemorrhoids, complicating, 4, 365  
   relief of, 4, 365  
 prevention,  
   formation of, 4, 362  
   tuberculosis, neck glands, of, following,  
     6, 193  
 pyrexia following, 4, 362  
 "safety-valve", 4, 364  
 scalp, of, 4, 364  
 special sites, 4, 362  
 subdural,  
   acute, 2, 368-371  
   chronic, 2, 377-380  
     clinical picture, 2, 378  
     diagnosis, 2, 378  
     drainage, site of, 2, 379  
     evacuation, 2, 379  
     extent of, 2, 377  
     fluid increase in, 2, 378  
     haemostasis in, 2, 379  
     incidence, 2, 377  
     injuries, brain, late complications of,  
       2, 377  
     membrane, deep, treatment, of, 2,  
       379  
     mortality, operative, 2, 380  
     origin, 2, 377  
     pathology, 2, 377  
     pressure, increased, due to, 2, 430  
     protein, decrease in, 2, 378  
     solid, 2, 377  
       evacuation of, 2, 380  
       pathology of, 2, 378  
     tube, in, 2, 379  
     treatment, surgical, 2, 379  
     types, 2, 378  
     ventriculography, 2, 378  
 diffuse, 2, 369  
   mortality, 2, 370  
 drain (Penrose), in, 2, 370  
 epilepsy following, 4, 115  
 evacuation of, 2, 369  
 exploration, 2, 370  
 head injuries and, 2, 361  
 mortality, 2, 371  
 pupil dilation in, 2, 368  
 treatment, surgical, 2, 369  
   alternative to, 2, 370  
   ventricular estimation in, 2, 414  
 subumbilical, 4, 364  
 subungual, 4, 364  
 suppuration, 4, 362  
 tension stitches in prevention of, 4, 363

# INDEX

## Haemolytic Streptococci

thyroidectomy, following, dyspnoea and, 4,  
 363  
 treatment, 4, 364  
 torticollis, causing, 3, 163  
**HAEMATOMETRA, VAGINA**, 14, 8, 466  
**HAEMATOSPERMIA, URETHROSCOPY**, 3, 441  
**HAEMATURIA**  
   bladder,  
     cavity, due to bleeding in, 3, 412  
     tumours, in, 2, 144  
   cystoscopy in, 2, 155; 5, 273  
   cystitis, 2, 109  
   differential diagnosis, 7, 155  
   hypertension and, 2, 192  
   pregnancy, in, 7, 128  
   prostatic enlargement, in, 7, 141  
   prostatitis, in, 7, 136  
   telangiectasia, in, 4, 374  
**HAEMOCHROMATOSIS**, red corpuscles in epi-  
 thelium, 5, 103  
**HAEMO-FIBROTHORAX**, 7, 63  
**HAEMOGLOBIN**,  
   bilirubin, conversion of, 2, 164  
   breakdown,  
     liver function and, 2, 164  
     methaemalbumin, to, 2, 165  
     2, 163  
     expression, standard of, 2, 181  
     methods, 2, 162, 181-183  
     copper sulphate, 2, 182  
     Haldane, 2, 181  
     Sahl, 2, 182  
   expression of, 2, 163  
   figures, normal, 2, 163  
   levels,  
     factors influencing, 2, 162  
     gastro-enterostomy, and, 2, 169  
     pre-operative, 2, 208  
   metabolism, 2, 164, 165  
   breakdown, 2, 164  
   liver, 2, 161  
     saturation, degree of, 2, 163  
   sulphonamides, action on, 2, 171  
   synthesis, 2, 164  
     disturbed, due to anaemia, 2, 170  
   values, 2, 163  
**HAEMOGLOBINURIA**  
   march, 2, 173  
   myanesis, due to, 8, 196  
**HAEMOLYSINS**, 2, 32  
   blood transfusion, and, 8, 8  
**HAEMOLYSIS**  
   avoidance of, 2, 95  
   chemical agents causing, 2, 173  
   extravascular, 2, 164  
   intravascular, 2, 164  
   sulphonamides, action on, 2, 172  
**HAEMOLYTIC STREPTOCOCCI** in air of hospital  
 wards, 1, 434

## HAEMOPERICARDIUM

- aspiration of, 4, 425
- heart wounds causing, 4, 424

- aetiology, 4, 368
- capillary resistance, 4, 374
- clinical picture, 4, 372
- clotting, 4, 374
- coagulation defects, 4, 368
- diagnosis, 4, 374
- differential diagnosis, 4, 375
  - essential thrombocytopenia, 8, 9
  - tuberculosis, 5, 229
- joints in, 4, 371
- muscles in, 4, 371
- nervous system in, 4, 371
- pathology, 4, 370-372

8, 289

- treatment, 4, 373-376
- varieties, 4, 369
- vascular defects, 4, 369

*Haemophilus ducreyi*, chancroid ulcer, in, 8, 101

*Haemophilus influenzae*  
ductus arteriosus, 3, 276  
oedema of glottis, 4, 331

HAEMOPNEUMOTHORAX, 8, 217

## HAEMOPOJESIS

- active, spread of, 2, 162
- lesions, intestinal, affecting, 2, 169
- substances, chemical, action on, 2, 171

severe, bronchoscopy contra-indicating, 3, 393

telangiectasia, in, 4, 374  
tumours of lung, in, 5, 454  
unexplained, bronchoscopy in, 3, 393, 404

HAEMOTOCRIT, WINTROBE, 2, 181

## HAEMORRHAGE (see also Haemostasis)

The title HAEMORRHAGE is contained in Vol 4, pp 378-385

- abdominal incisions, in, 1, 27
- abortion in, 1, 40
- acidosis due to, 1, 54
- acute, blood transfusion in, 2, 196
- aetiology, 4, 378
- after-care in, instruction to patient, 1, 129
- aggravation of, 4, 381
- alveolar, blast injury causing, 2, 208

- amoebic liver abscess in, 1, 175
- anaemia in, 4, 379
  - treatment of, 4, 385
- anoxaemia in, treatment, 4, 384
- anteapartum,
  - concealed accidental, 7, 118
  - hysterectomy in, 7, 118
- appendicectomy in, 1, 313, 314
  - after, 1, 316
  - control of during, 1, 314
- arrest of, haemothorax in, 7, 63
- arterial,
  - control by suture, 1, 350
  - contusion, due to, 1, 357
  - rupture of artery, due to, 1, 357
  - wounds, due to, 1, 358
    - control of, 1, 360
- bladder, 3, 412
- brain, polycystic disease following, 7, 107
- buttock wounds, from, ligation of iliac artery for, 1, 340
- carcinoma
  - laryngeal, in, 5, 357
  - stomach, in, 8, 64
- cauterization, 4, 383
  - cervix, of, after, 8, 33
- cerebral, 2, 21

430

- concealed, treatment, 4, 383
- conjunctiva, in, 3, 148
- control of,
  - deliberate, 4, 382
  - heat, 4, 383
  - immediate, 4, 381
  - ligatures, 4, 382
  - saline packs, 4, 383
  - special methods, 4, 383
  - sutures, 4, 383
  - torsion, 4, 383
  - cut throat, in, 6, 175

extra-peritoneal, ovarian surgery, during, 6, 414

- first aid in, 4, 382
- fluids in treatment, 4, 384
- frost bite in, 4, 235
- gas gangrene following, 4, 265
- gastritis, erosive, due to, 8, 51
- Graafian follicle, 3, 433
- haematoma in, 4, 379
- haemorrhagic disease of the newborn, 4, 366-377

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

# Haemorrhage

## HAEMORRHAGE—continued

haemorrhoids, complicating, 7, 365

heart

hydrocele, into, 8, 181

immersion foot, in, 5, 79

intermediate, 4, 378

treatment, 4, 384

intraperitoneal, 1, 8-9

intrapleural, emphysema, complicating, 3, 383

intrapulmonary, emphysema, complicating, 3, 383

ligatures, in, 4, 382

liver, from, omentum grafts in checking, 6, 360

lungs, lacerations of, in, 8, 227

Manchester operation, following, 6, 493

macular, 3, 463

massage in, 1, 124

melaena following, 6, 57

meningeal, 3, 461

middle, 2, 366

nasal,

treatment, 6, 293

cream, proflavine and sulphonamide, 6, 291

formula, 6, 299

varieties, 6, 293

natural arrest of, 4, 380

pancreatic fat necrosis, in, 4, 85

Paquelin cautery in, 4, 383

pericardium into, 8, 207

permanent arrest of, 4, 381

pleural cavity, into, 8, 218-226 (see also Haemothorax)

pneumothorax, extrapleural artificial, following, 7, 209

post-operative, jaundice, in, 5, 181

post-partum, transfusion in, 2, 207

post-traumatic, pupil, dilated, and, 6, 210

pregnancy, ectopic, in, 8, 3

prevention of, 4, 381

rectum, from,

blood in stools, 6, 59

carcinoma, in, 7, 326

lymphopathia venereum, in, 6, 60

renewed, risk of, transfusions, in, 7, 400

respirations, in, 4, 379

retinal, hypertension and, 2, 192

retro-ocular, concussion injuries, following, 6, 371

# INDEX

## Haemorrhagic

scurvy, in, 7, 510, 517

secondary, 4, 378

cut throat, following, 6, 177

haemorrhoidectomy, following, 7, 361

lung abscess, in, 7, 195

treatment, 7, 384

severe, hypotension, resulting from, 2, 193

splenectomy, during, 8, 18

control of, 8, 21

splenic anaemia, in,

control of, 8, 15

treatment of, 8, 13

splenic rupture, in, 8, 3

Kehr's sign, 8, 3

Saegesser's sign, 8, 3

gitis, 6, 73

nerve, optic, into, 6, 367

vitreous body, 8, 575

subconjunctival malar-zygomatic fracture, in, 4, 29

subperiosteal, scurvy in, 7, 512

surgical treatment of, 4, 382

transfusion in, 2, 207, 209, 1, 207

traumatic, nose, of, 6, 293

treatment, 4, 381-385

tumours, laryngeal, in treatment of, 5, 355

types of, 4, 378

typhoid fever, complicating, 8, 334

ulceration of ligature, following, 4, 82

ulcers, peptic, in, 6, 58

uterine,

abortion in, 1, 38

fibroids, in, 8, 429

vagina, of, extra-uterine pregnancy in, 7, 120

varicose veins complicating, 8, 532

vitamin C administration, 6, 291

vitreous, into,

differentiation from cataract, 5, 399

retinal detachment and, 7, 410

"warning", 4, 378

## HAEMORRHAGIC

disease of the new-born, aetiology, 4, 368

states

The title HAEMOPHILIA AND OTHER HAEMORRHAGIC STATES is contained in Vol. 4, pp 366-377

aetiology, 4, 368

clinical picture, 4, 372-374

coagulation, defects, 4, 368

definition, 4, 367

diagnosis, 4, 374

differential, 4, 375

indications for surgery, 4, 375

pathology, 4, 370-372

prognosis, 4, 375

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

**HAEMORRHAGIC**—*continued*states—*continued*

treatment, 4, 375-377

vascular defects, 4, 369

**HAEMORRHOIDECTOMY**, 7, 355-360

anaesthesia for, 7, 356

general principles, 7, 355

position of patient, 7, 356

post-operative treatment, 7, 360

proctitis following, 7, 370

**HAEMORRHOIDS***The title RECTUM—HAEMORRHOIDS is contained in Vol. 7, pp.343-367*

aetiology, 7, 350

amoebiasis and, 8, 304

anaemias and, 2, 172

anaesthesia for, 7, 356

anatomy, surgical, 7, 344-350

arterial supply, 7, 349

blood-vessels, 7, 349-350

muscles of anal canal, 7, 347

pile parts of, 7, 345

primary piles, 7, 344

septum, anal, intermuscular, 7, 347

space,

perianal, 7, 348

submucous, 7, 348

sphincter ani, subcutaneous external,

7, 347

venous return, 8, 350

anterior,

coverings of, 7, 345

third-degree, prolapsed, 7, 347

aperients and, 7, 352

post-operative, 7, 360

pre-operative, 7, 355

clinical examination, 7, 353

complications of, 7, 356-366

infection, 7, 366

post-operative, 7, 361

definition, 7, 344

diagnosis, 7, 352

carcinoma, rectal, differentiation from,

7, 327

history sheet, 7, 352

inspection, 7, 353

malignant disease, exclusion of, 7, 355

palpation, 7, 354

proctoscopy, 7, 354

sigmoidoscopy, 7, 355

diet in, pre-operative, 7, 355

dissection of, 7, 357-360

concealed, haemorrhage, 7, 360

fissure in ano, 7, 360

healing, 7, 361

ligation of arteries, 7, 360

ligatures,

slipping of, 7, 360

strangulating, 7, 359

pedicle, encirclement of, 7, 359

perianal space, opening of, 7, 358

secondary piles, 7, 360

skin,

"bridges", 7, 359

cut, 7, 357

tension, 7, 357

trimming of edges, 7, 360

tube, insertion of, 7, 360

veins, distended, 7, 359

wounds, flattening, of, 7, 360

dressings,

post-operative, 7, 360-361

removal of, anaesthesia for, 7, 360

efficiency, lowering of, in, 7, 352

enemas, post-operative, 4, 360

external,

dissection of, 7, 358

distended, 7, 344

thrombosed, 7, 365

first-degree, 7, 351

indication for injection, 7, 364

haemorrhage, post-operative, 7, 361-362

infection of, 7, 366

injection for, 7, 362-364

after-pain, 7, 364

complications, 7, 364

discomfort during, 7, 364

doses, 7, 362

indications for, 7, 364-365

needle, insertion of, 7, 363

pathology of, 7, 364

position of patient, 7, 363

site of, 7, 363

sloughing, 7, 364

solution for, 7, 362

spread, area of, 7, 364

technique, 7, 363

ulcer following, 7, 364

internal,

exposure of, 7, 357

prolapsed, 7, 344

lateral, 7, 344

dissection of, 7, 357

prolapsed, 7, 347

operative treatment, 7, 355-360

pain in, 7, 351

palpation of, 7, 354

exclusion of other lesions, 7, 354

parts of, 7, 345-347

perianal space, contents of, 7, 348

post-operative treatment, 7, 360

complications, of, 7, 361

dressings, 7, 360

removal of, 7, 360

enemas, 7, 360

spasm, 7, 361

tube, removal of, 7, 360

urine retention, 1, 137

pregnancy, in, 7, 127

pre-operative treatment, 7, 355

primary, 7, 344

proctoscopy, 7, 354

prolapsed,

colitis, complication of, 3, 90

determination of, amount of, 7, 354

management of, 7, 351

thrombosis and, 7, 366

pruritus *ani et vulvae* due to, 7, 528

secondary, 7, 344

second-degree, 7, 351

indications for injection, 7, 365

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers





## HALLUX

- rigidus, 4, 152-153
  - acquired causes, 4, 153
  - arthritis and, 4, 152
  - clinical picture, 4, 153
  - congenital causes, 4, 153
  - definition, 4, 152
  - gout and, 4, 152
  - joint injury causing, 4, 152
  - manipulation, 6, 13-15
  - phalangeal fracture causing, 4, 230
  - strain and, 4, 153
  - surgery, indications for, 4, 154
  - treatment, 4, 154
- valgus, 4, 149-152
  - adults, in, 4, 150
  - aetiology, 4, 149
  - arthroplasty in, 4, 150
    - after-treatment, 4, 151
  - bunionectomy in, 4, 150
  - cap phalangectomy, 4, 151
  - children, in, 4, 149
  - clinical picture, 4, 149
  - correction of, treatment of foot strain, 4, 139
  - definition, 4, 149
  - pain, causes, 4, 150
  - surgery, indications for, 4, 149
  - toes, displaced, and, age of occurrence, 7, 27
  - treatment, results of, 4, 152

HALOES, GLAUCOMA, IN, 4, 324

## HALSTEAD

- artery forceps, 8, 131, 132
- operation, 2, 475
- principles, sutures on, 8, 135

HAMARTOMAS, LUNG, OF, 5, 473-474

- radiological appearances, 5, 474
- symptomatology, 5, 474
- treatment, 5, 474

HAMILTON BAILEY'S SUPRAPUBIC CATHETER  
INTRODUCER, 7, 159

HAMILTON IRVING BELT, 2, 121

HAMMER TOE, SURGERY OF, 4, 160

## HAND

*The title HAND is contained in Vol 4,  
pp 386-411*

- adactyly, 4, 390
- arthritis of, splints for, 1, 384
- blood loss assessment, in unit of volume, as, 7, 397
- bones, of, osteitis fibrosa of, 6, 469
- burns of, 4, 396-398
  - chemical, 4, 398
  - electrical, 4, 398
  - heat, 4, 396-398
  - treatment, 2, 530
- cicatrix, 4, 386
- deformities, 3, 189
  - adactyly, 4, 390
  - classification, 4, 388
  - congenital, 4, 388-391
  - polydactyly, 4, 389
  - syndactyly, 4, 390-391
- Dupuytren's contracture, 4, 391-393
  - definition, 4, 391

- fascial excision, 4, 392
- treatment, 4, 392
- epidermoid cysts on, 3, 248
- finger-tip reconstruction, 4, 408
- fractures, 4, 196-202
- frost-bite, 4, 235
- functions of, 4, 387
- general considerations, 4, 386-388
- grasp,
  - digital, 4, 387
  - palmar, 4, 387
- haemolytic streptococci on, 8, 147
- infections of, 4, 399-403
  - bursitis,
    - radial, 4, 401, 402
    - treatment, 4, 402
    - ulnar, 4, 402
  - collar-stud web abscess, 4, 401
  - drainage, 4, 401
  - felon, 4, 400
  - flexor pollicis longus sheath, incisions for drainage, 4, 401
  - nail-fold, lateral, 4, 401
  - palmar space, 4, 403
  - paronychia, 4, 400
  - tamponage, 4, 401
  - teno-synovitis, 4, 400
  - tamponage, 4, 401
  - tuberculous, 4, 403
  - thenar space, 4, 403
  - treatment, 5, 111-112
  - whitlow, 4, 400
- injuries, 4, 393-399
  - burns, 4, 396-398
    - chemical, 4, 398
    - electrical, 4, 398
    - Wolfe graft in, 4, 398
  - heat, 4, 396-398
  - blistering, 4, 397
  - oedema, 4, 397
  - treatment, 4, 397
  - physiotherapy, 4, 397
  - skin replacement, 4, 405
  - skin-loss,
    - full-thickness, 4, 397
    - partial thickness, 4, 396
  - spontaneous regeneration, 4, 397
  - static contractions, 4, 397
- causal elements in, 4, 394
- explosion,
  - gross laceration from, 4, 393
  - primary suture, 4, 393
- finger,
  - amputations, 4, 399
  - skin arrangement, 4, 399
  - suture, 4, 399
  - disarticulation, 4, 399
  - reconstructive surgery, 4, 409
- nerves, 4, 396
  - primary suture, 4, 396
- pulp losses, replacement of, 4, 409
- reconstructive surgery, 4, 403-410
- skin, 4, 393-395
  - flap from middle finger, 4, 406
  - grafts, 4, 394
  - loss,
    - replacement, 4, 403-405
    - volar, 4, 406

**HAND**—*continued*  
 injuries—*continued*  
 skin—*continued*  
 reconstructive surgery, 4, 403–405  
 repair, 4, 394  
 wound closure, 4, 394  
 tendons, 4, 395–396; 6, 149–161  
 choice of suture, 4, 395  
 crush element in, 4, 396  
 extensor, 4, 396; 6, 153–156  
 flexor, 4, 395, 6, 156–157  
 introduction, 6, 149  
 physiology of repair, 6, 149  
 post-operative treatment, 4, 395  
 primary suture, 4, 395  
 reconstructive surgery, 4, 409  
 repair, 6, 150–153  
 thumb,  
 bone graft, 4, 405  
 replacement, 4, 405  
 treatment, 5, 111–112  
 penicillin, 5, 112  
 leprosy, effects of, 5, 406  
 manipulation,  
 indications, 6, 26–27  
 technique, 6, 27  
 myotonia atrophica affecting, 6, 135  
 nerves of, injuries, 4, 396  
 osteitis fibrosa of, 6, 470  
 pain in, 6, 9  
 pathology, 4, 386–387  
 pollicization, 4, 406–409  
 method, 4, 408  
 result, 4, 407  
 polydactyly, 4, 389  
 reconstructive surgery, 4, 403–410  
 resident flora, 2, 39  
 simian, 6, 227  
 skin of, injuries to, 4, 393–395  
 staphylococci pathogenic, on, incidence,  
 8, 146  
 strain, chronic, of, manipulation in, 6, 26  
 surfaces of maximal sensibility, 4, 387  
 surgery,  
 apparatus, 4, 388  
 pre-operative preparation, 4, 387  
 technique, 4, 387–388  
 syndactyly, 4, 388  
 incision, 4, 390  
 synostoses,  
 transphalangeal, 4, 390  
 tendon,  
 grafts, 6, 157  
 injuries, 4, 395–396  
 tuberculosis of,  
 amputations, 5, 242  
 signs and symptoms, 5, 222  
 splinting, 5, 233  
 treatment, indications for progression,  
 4, 234  
 tumours, glomus, 4, 328  
 yaws, in, 8, 590  
**HAND-SCHILLER-CHRISTIAN SYNDROME**, 5, 430  
**HARELIP** (see *Facio-maxillary injuries and deformities*)  
**HARRIS SUPRAPUBIC PROSTATECTOMY**, 7, 164  
**HARRISON ANTERIOR URETHROSCOPE**, 3, 438

**HARTMANN'S**  
 operation for carcinoma of rectum, 7, 339  
 pouch, gall-stone impacted in, 1, 4, 5  
 solution, formula of, 7, 255  
**HARTRIDGE REVERSION SPECTROSCOPE FOR EXAMINATION OF URINE**, 5, 118  
**HASLINGER BRONCHOSCOPE**, 3, 395  
**HAUDEK'S**  
 diverticula, 3, 263  
 niche, 1, 83  
**HAY-FEVER, ALLERGY IN**, 1, 157  
**HAZELINE, AMOEBIC HAEMORRHAGE OF INTESTINE IN**, 1, 168  
**HEAD**  
 fibrositis of, clinical picture, 4, 95  
 injuries,  
*The title BRAIN—INJURIES AND COMPLICATIONS is contained in Vol. 2, pp. 349–384*  
 brain, movement of, 2, 353  
 cerebrospinal fluid, blood in, 2, 354  
 concussion, 2, 351  
 epilepsy and, 2, 388  
 examination, 2, 355  
 haematoma, subdural, 3, 261  
 chronic, 2, 377  
 leptomenigitis, acute pyogenic, follow-  
 ing, 6, 71  
 lesions, significant, 2, 354  
 lumbar puncture, 2, 358  
 meningitis, post-traumatic and, 2, 375  
 neuropsychiatrist and, 2, 361  
 occupational therapy, 1, 148  
 optic nerve, effects on, 6, 365–366  
 resuscitation in, 7, 406  
 skull, palpation of, 2, 355  
 treatment, 5, 112–113  
 uncomplicated, 2, 351  
 posture of, permissive limits, 7, 32  
**HEADACHE**  
 anxiety states, in, 1, 289  
 aortic coarctation, in, 8, 491  
 leptomenigitis, acute pyogenic, in, 6, 71  
 lumbar puncture, complication of, 5, 447  
 meningitis, tuberculous, in, 6, 78  
 pituitary adenomas, in, 7, 38  
 significance, 7, 41  
 poliomyelitis, in, 7, 95  
 pressure, intracranial, and, 2, 389  
 causing, 2, 421  
 rabies, in, 7, 256  
 spinal anaesthesia, after, 1, 251  
 vascular, carotid body tumour in, 3, 13  
 visceroptosis, 8, 545  
**HEAD-CAP, PLASTER**, 4, 39  
**HEALING**  
 anaesthesia, local, after, 1, 233  
 "dry", 8, 135  
 primary, amputation wounds, of, 1, 187  
 surgical technique and, 8, 124  
 suture material and, 8, 135  
 "wet", 8, 135

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

## HEALTH

- factors affecting basal metabolism, 2, 45-47
- Ministry of, after-care, 1, 114

## HEART

*The title HEART AND PERICARDIUM is contained in Vol 4, pp. 412-427*

angina pectoris, 1, 254-263

aorta,

- coarctation, 8, 490-497
  - air, post-operative accumulation, 8, 497
  - anastomosis, 8, 493
  - arch of aorta, 8, 490, 493
    - ductus arteriosum, clearing from, 8, 494
    - exposure, 8, 493
    - ligamentum arteriosum, clearing from, 8, 494

Blalock's anastomosis, 8, 493

blood, post-operative accumulation, 8, 497

blood-pressure, 8, 491, 496

arms, post-operative, 8, 496

legs, post-operative, 8, 496

readings in, 8, 491

unclamping, during, 8, 496

catheterization, retrograde, 8, 492

cerebral haemorrhage in, 8, 491

character, 8, 493

coronary artery disease in, 8, 491

degeneration, vascular disease, 8, 491

diagnosis, 8, 490

ductus

arteriosum, 8, 494

clearing from, 8, 494

patent, 8, 493

examination, in, 8, 491

eye, haemorrhage, in, 8, 491

grafting in, 8, 493

Gross's operation, 8, 493

headache, 8, 491

hypertension, 8, 491

hyperthyroidism, simulating, 8, 491

incidence, 8, 490

ligamentum arteriosum in, 8, 493

arch, clearing from, 8, 494

lumen fullness, achievement, 8, 494

lymph, post-operative accumulation, 8, 497

operation, 8, 492

oxygen tent, use, 8, 496

post-operative care, 8, 496

aspiration, 8, 497

Potts's clamps in, 8, 494

precordium fullness over, in, 8, 491

prognosis, 8, 497

pulsation in, 8, 491

radial vessels in, 8, 491

released flow, precautions, 8, 494

right arch, embryological disappearance in, 8, 490

rupture of vessels in, 8, 491

site, 8, 490

usual, 8, 493

skiagrams, 8, 491

suture, 8, 493

symptoms, 8, 491

throbbing, 8, 491

transfusion, 8, 496

ulnar vessels, 8, 491

double, 8, 497

carotid vessels, arrangement, 8, 498

cyanosis, in, 8, 498

definition, 8, 497-498

incision, in, 8, 498

isthmus, division at, 8, 498

Lipiodol, use in, 8, 498

oesophagus, compression of, 8, 498

operation, 8, 498

pleura, division at, 8, 498

radiography, 8, 498

subclavian vessels, arrangement, 8, 498

symptoms, 8, 498

thymus obstruction, 8, 498

transfusion, 8, 496

ulnar vessels, 8, 491

double, 8, 497

carotid vessels, arrangement, 8, 498

cyanosis, in, 8, 498

definition, 8, 497-498

incision, in, 8, 498

isthmus, division at, 8, 498

Lipiodol, use in, 8, 498

oesophagus, compression of, 8, 498

operation, 8, 498

pleura, division at, 8, 498

radiography, 8, 498

subclavian vessels, arrangement, 8, 498

symptoms, 8, 498

thymus obstruction, 8, 498

transfusion, 8, 496

ulnar vessels, 8, 491

double, 8, 497

carotid vessels, arrangement, 8, 498

cyanosis, in, 8, 498

definition, 8, 497-498

incision, in, 8, 498

isthmus, division at, 8, 498

Lipiodol, use in, 8, 498

oesophagus, compression of, 8, 498

operation, 8, 498

pleura, division at, 8, 498

radiography, 8, 498

subclavian vessels, arrangement, 8, 498

symptoms, 8, 498

thymus obstruction, 8, 498

transfusion, 8, 496

ulnar vessels, 8, 491

double, 8, 497

carotid vessels, arrangement, 8, 498

cyanosis, in, 8, 498

definition, 8, 497-498

incision, in, 8, 498

isthmus, division at, 8, 498

Lipiodol, use in, 8, 498

oesophagus, compression of, 8, 498

operation, 8, 498

pleura, division at, 8, 498

radiography, 8, 498

subclavian vessels, arrangement, 8, 498

symptoms, 8, 498

thymus obstruction, 8, 498

transfusion, 8, 496

ulnar vessels, 8, 491

double, 8, 497

carotid vessels, arrangement, 8, 498

cyanosis, in, 8, 498

definition, 8, 497-498

incision, in, 8, 498

isthmus, division at, 8, 498

Lipiodol, use in, 8, 498

oesophagus, compression of, 8, 498

operation, 8, 498

pleura, division at, 8, 498

radiography, 8, 498

subclavian vessels, arrangement, 8, 498

symptoms, 8, 498

thymus obstruction, 8, 498

transfusion, 8, 496

ulnar vessels, 8, 491

double, 8, 497

carotid vessels, arrangement, 8, 498

cyanosis, in, 8, 498

definition, 8, 497-498

incision, in, 8, 498

isthmus, division at, 8, 498

Lipiodol, use in, 8, 498

oesophagus, compression of, 8, 498

operation, 8, 498

pleura, division at, 8, 498

radiography, 8, 498

subclavian vessels, arrangement, 8, 498

symptoms, 8, 498

thymus obstruction, 8, 498

transfusion, 8, 496

ulnar vessels, 8, 491

double, 8, 497

carotid vessels, arrangement, 8, 498

cyanosis, in, 8, 498

definition, 8, 497-498

incision, in, 8, 498

isthmus, division at, 8, 498

Lipiodol, use in, 8, 498

oesophagus, compression of, 8, 498

operation, 8, 498

pleura, division at, 8, 498

radiography, 8, 498

subclavian vessels, arrangement, 8, 498

symptoms, 8, 498

thymus obstruction, 8, 498

transfusion, 8, 496

ulnar vessels, 8, 491

double, 8, 497

carotid vessels, arrangement, 8, 498

cyanosis, in, 8, 498

definition, 8, 497-498

incision, in, 8, 498

isthmus, division at, 8, 498

Lipiodol, use in, 8, 498

oesophagus, compression of, 8, 498

operation, 8, 498

pleura, division at, 8, 498

radiography, 8, 498

subclavian vessels, arrangement, 8, 498

symptoms, 8, 498

thymus obstruction, 8, 498

transfusion, 8, 496

ulnar vessels, 8, 491

double, 8, 497

carotid vessels, arrangement, 8, 498

cyanosis, in, 8, 498

definition, 8, 497-498

incision, in, 8, 498

isthmus, division at, 8, 498

Lipiodol, use in, 8, 498

oesophagus, compression of, 8, 498

operation, 8, 498

pleura, division at, 8, 498

radiography, 8, 498

subclavian vessels, arrangement, 8, 498

symptoms, 8, 498

thymus obstruction, 8, 498

transfusion, 8, 496

ulnar vessels, 8, 491

double, 8, 497

carotid vessels, arrangement, 8, 498

cyanosis, in, 8, 498

definition, 8, 497-498

incision, in, 8, 498

isthmus, division at, 8, 498

Lipiodol, use in, 8, 498

oesophagus, compression of, 8, 498

operation, 8, 498

pleura, division at, 8, 498

radiography, 8, 498

subclavian vessels, arrangement, 8, 498

symptoms, 8, 498

thymus obstruction, 8, 498

transfusion, 8, 496

ulnar vessels, 8, 491

double, 8, 497

carotid vessels, arrangement, 8, 498

cyanosis, in, 8, 498

definition, 8, 497-498

incision, in, 8, 498

isthmus, division at, 8, 498

Lipiodol, use in, 8, 498

oesophagus, compression of, 8, 498

operation, 8, 498

pleura, division at, 8, 498

radiography, 8, 498

subclavian vessels, arrangement, 8, 498

symptoms, 8, 498

thymus obstruction, 8, 498

transfusion, 8, 496

ulnar vessels, 8, 491

double, 8, 497

carotid vessels, arrangement, 8, 498

cyanosis, in, 8, 498

definition, 8, 497-498

incision, in, 8, 498

isthmus, division at, 8, 498

Lipiodol, use in, 8, 498

oesophagus, compression of, 8, 498

operation, 8, 498

pleura, division at, 8, 498

radiography, 8, 498

subclavian vessels, arrangement, 8, 498

symptoms, 8, 498

thymus obstruction, 8, 498</

*—continued*

auricular septum, patent—*continued*  
 definition, 8, 518  
 examination, 8, 519  
 fluoroscopy, 8, 520  
 foramen ovale, in, 8, 519  
 operation, 8, 521  
   anaesthetic in, 8, 521  
   exposure, 8, 521  
   indications, 8, 520  
   precautions, 8, 522  
   results, 8, 522  
   sutures in, 8, 521  
 s commune, complicating, 8, 517  
 oxygen content, 8, 520  
 recordium in, 8, 519  
 ressure in, 8, 520  
 radiography, 8, 520  
 symptoms, 8, 519  
 treatment, 8, 521–523  
 interventricular septum, patent, 8, 511–518  
 etiology, 8, 512  
 angiocardiology, 8, 514  
 aurium meal in, 8, 513  
 closure of defect, 8, 514  
   anaesthetic in, 8, 514  
   chest wall, closure of, 8, 517  
   clubbing in, 8, 512  
   complications, 8, 517  
   dressings, 8, 517  
   anosis in, 8, 512  
   agnosis, 8, 512  
   catheterization, value, 8, 513  
   ductus arteriosus, patent, from, 8, 513  
   Eisenmenger's complex in, 8, 513  
   fluoroscopy, 8, 513  
   heart, exposure of, 8, 515  
   incision in, 8, 514  
   Novocain in, 8, 517  
   principle, 8, 515  
   sternum, incision of, 8, 514  
   surface markings on ventricle, 8, 515  
   sutures in, 8, 516  
   thrombosis, prevention, 8, 515  
   operation, 8, 514  
   indications, 8, 514  
   results of, 8, 517  
     blood oxygen, 8, 518  
     blood-pressure, 8, 518  
     heart, diminution of, 8, 518  
     polycythaemia in, 8, 512  
     radiography, 8, 512–514  
     size of defect, 8, 512  
 symptoms, 8, 512  
 anemia, coronary occlusion and, 8, 523–526  
 astomosis, 8, 524  
 collateral circulation, 8, 523  
 normal circulation in, 8, 524  
 shifts, 8, 523  
 traction, 8, 524  
 resection, 8, 525  
 sympathectomy, 8, 524  
 supply, autonomic, 1, 462  
 pericardium, 4, 413–424  
 acute diseases of, 4, 413–417  
 chronic, 4, 418  
 effusion, shadow due to, 4, 414  
 elasticity loss, 4, 417  
 fibrous thickening of, 4, 417  
 friction, 4, 413  
 kymography, 4, 420  
 mediastino-pericarditis, 4, 417  
 nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 458  
 paracentesis, 4, 413  
   sites of puncture, 4, 415  
 pericardiectomy, 4, 422  
 pericardiotomy, 4, 416  
 pericarditis,  
   acute suppurative, 4, 413–417  
   adhesive, 4, 418  
   chronic constrictive, 4, 417–424  
   obstructive, 4, 418  
   post-operative care, 4, 416  
   operative technique, 4, 416  
   serous adherence between layers, 4, 417  
 revascularization of, angina pectoris, in,  
   1, 258  
 silhouettes, 8, 504  
 sounds, hernia, diaphragmatic, in, 4, 464  
 subclavian artery, anomalies of, 8, 498  
 sympathetic supply of, 1, 449  
 ventricle, wounds of, 4, 426  
 wounds,  
   aspiration of haemopericardium, 4, 425  
   auricle, 4, 426  
   clinical picture, 4, 424  
   emboli, 4, 426  
   fluoroscopy, 4, 425  
   haemopericardium, pyopericardium, con-  
     version to, 4, 424  
   haemorrhage in, 4, 424  
   indications for surgery, 1, 425  
   limitation of surgical treatment, 4, 424  
   myocardial infarction, 4, 426  
   operative technique, 4, 425–426  
   pathology, 4, 424  
   pericardiectomy, 4, 426  
   post-operative care, 4, 426  
   pre-operative management, 4, 425  
   prognosis, 4, 425  
   results of treatment, 4, 426  
   shock in, 4, 424  
   tamponade in, 4, 424  
   transfusion in, 4, 425

## HEAT

boils, treated by, 2, 222  
 dermatitis, traumatic, due to, 7, 521  
 effects of, tropics, in, 8, 300–302  
 exhaustion, 8, 300–301  
 massage in, 1, 121  
 physiological effects of, 7, 11  
 pyrexia, 8, 301  
   Cheyne-Stokes respiration in, 8, 301  
   clinical features, 8, 301  
   malaria, cerebral, in, 8, 301  
   relapses, 8, 301  
   treatment, 8, 301  
 skin, effect on, 2, 519  
 sterilization by, 1, 435; 8, 41 (see Steriliza-  
   tion and Asepsis)  
   boiling, 8, 44  
   dry, 8, 43 (see also Sterilization)

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

HEPAT—continued  
sterilization by—continued  
moist, 8, 41-43  
temperature regulation in tropics, 8, 300

## HEEL

bedsores, 2, 66  
melanoma, malignant, of, 6, 65

## HELIO THERAPY

lupus vulgaris, in, 5, 480  
rickets, treated by, 2, 296

## HELMINTHIASIS, surgery in, 8, 305

## HEMIANOPIA, 3, 470

migraine and, 2, 431  
tumour, parietal, causing, 2, 423  
visual fields, 8, 558

HEMIATROPHY, CRANIAL, EPILEPSY FOLLOW-  
ING, 4, 122HEMICOLECTOMY, TUBERCULOSIS, INTESTINAL  
IN, 5, 147

## HEMILAMINECTOMY, SCIATICA, FOR, 7, 501

## HEMIPLEGIA

bladder,

care of, 6, 448-459  
retraining of, 6, 458  
bowel function, 6, 459-460  
contractures, prevention of, 6, 460  
exercises of normal parts, 6, 462  
fertility, test of, 6, 460  
flexor spasms, control of, 6, 461  
games and sports in, 6, 465  
hydronephrosis and, 6, 459  
hydro-ureter and, 6, 458  
management of, 6, 445-466  
micturition, mechanisms for starting, 6, 458  
nutrition and, 6, 445  
occupational therapy in, 1, 146  
physical restoration, 6, 460-465  
resettlement, 6, 465  
sexual function, 6, 460  
skin, care of, 6, 448-449  
social readjustment, 6, 465  
stone formation in, 6, 456-458  
urine, incontinence, 6, 459  
vocational training, 6, 465

## HENLE'S LOOP, CRUSH SYNDROME, IN, 5, 118

HENOCH'S PURPURA, DIFFERENTIAL DIAG-  
NOSIS FROM INTUSSUSCEPTION,  
6, 165

## HENRY

approach of, 2, 234  
ganglionectomy, operation, 1, 262  
shoulder-strap incision of, 8, 116

## HEPARIN, 3, 80

arterial suture, in, 1, 350  
bacteraemia, treatment, in, 2, 21  
blood clotting, 3, 80

hypertension, in, 8, 310  
spray, aortic coarctation, in, 8, 494  
thrombosis,  
embolism and, in, 8, 239, 241  
post-operative, in, 1, 139

## HEPASTAB, 2, 170

## HEPATITIS

amoebiasis, due to, 1, 172  
chronic, 2, 87

## HEPATOMEGALY, PERITONEOSCOPY, 3, 432

## HEPATOPTOSIS, 8, 544

HEPATOSPLENOMEGALY, GARGOYLISM AND,  
2, 264

## HERBERT'S SCLEROTOMY, 4, 324

## HEREDITY

body build, in, 7, 21  
resistance to infection and, 5, 88

## HERMAPHRODITISM

ovotestes and, 1, 106  
virilism, pre-pubertal, differentiation from,  
1, 99

## HERNIA

*The title HERNIA is contained in Vol. 4,  
pp. 428-450*

bladder injury during, 2, 115  
cerebral, brain abscess and, 2, 333

*contained in Vol. 4, pp. 451-473*  
acquired, 4, 453  
aetiology, 4, 452-453  
after-treatment, 4, 471  
age in, 4, 453  
anaemia in, 4, 462  
anaesthesia for, 4, 467  
anatomy, surgical, 4, 453-461  
approach,  
abdominal, 4, 470-471  
thoracic, 4, 468-470  
associated conditions, 4, 464  
"asthma", in, 4, 463  
classification, 4, 452-453  
clinical picture, 4, 461  
colon, obstruction of, 4, 463  
congenital, 4, 452  
cough in, 4, 463  
crush injuries causing, 4, 453  
deep breathing in, 4, 471  
definition, 4, 451  
diagnosis, 4, 465-466  
differential diagnosis, from clotted  
haemothorax, 8, 223  
distension in, 4, 462  
diverticulum, pharyngeal, and, 4, 464  
dyspepsia in, 4, 461  
dyspnoea in, 4, 463  
embolus, pulmonary, 4, 471  
evacuation, 4, 451  
false, 4, 451  
fascial grafts in treatment, 4, 81  
gall-stones and, 4, 464  
gangrene in, 4, 466  
haematemesis in, 4, 462  
mortality, 4, 472

# Hernia

## HERNIA—continued

- diaphragmatic—continued
  - infarction, following, 4, 460
  - left dome,
    - margins of defect, 4, 458
    - sac, 4, 461
    - treatment, 4, 470
  - loss of weight in, 4, 463
  - lung,
    - abscess, 4, 472
    - adhesions, 4, 459
    - margins of defect,
      - right dome, 4, 458
  - melaena in, 4, 462
  - mortality, 4, 471-473
    - infants, 4, 472
    - lung abscess, 4, 472
    - pulmonary embolus, 4, 471
  - nausea in, 4, 462
  - necrosis, inflammatory, 4, 459
  - non-traumatic, 4, 453
  - obstruction in, 4, 463
  - oesophageal hiatus, margins of defect, 4, 454
  - oesophagus, elevated, in, 4, 460
  - pain in, 4, 461
  - para-oesophageal,
    - initial stage, 4, 454
    - treatment, 4, 468
  - peptic ulcer and, 4, 464
  - pleuro-peritoneal, 4, 454
  - post-operative appearance, 4, 469
  - posture in, 4, 463
  - pre-operative preparation, 4, 467
  - prognosis, 4, 466
  - retro-sternal,
    - margins of defect, 4, 454
    - sac, contents of, 4, 458, 461
    - treatment, 4, 469
  - right dome, 4, 461
    - appearances, 4, 459
    - margins of defect, 4, 458
    - sac, 4, 461
    - treatment, 4, 470
  - Ryle tube in treatment, 4, 467
  - sac,
    - contents, 4, 460-461
    - left dome, 4, 461
    - oesophageal hiatus, 4, 460
    - pleuro-peritoneal, 4, 461
    - presence and absence of, 4, 454
    - retrosternal, 4, 461
    - right dome, 4, 461
    - surgical anatomy of, 4, 458
  - scoliosis and, 4, 464
  - sex in, 4, 453
  - sites, 4, 453-454
  - sliding, reduction of, 6, 334
  - strangulation, 4, 463
  - thorax, adventitious sounds in, 4, 464
  - transverse, 4, 455
  - traumatic, 4, 453
    - treatment, 4, 471

## INDEX

Her

- approach, 467-471
  - lung collapse, 4, 467
  - palliative, 4, 466-467
  - posture, 4, 467
  - radical, 4, 467
- true, 4, 451
- volvulus of stomach, due to, 8, 85
- vomiting in, 4, 462
- wounds, ----- 453
- femoral, 4, 442-444
  - abnormal obturator vessels, 4, 443
  - bladder in, 4, 443
  - closure, difficult, in, 4, 443
  - epiplocele in, 6, 356
  - fascial grafts in, 4, 80
  - inguinal ligament division, 4, 444
  - Lotheissen's operation, 4, 443
  - prevention of recurrence, 0, 443
  - ring,
    - closure of, 4, 443
    - direction of enlargement, 4, 442
  - strangulation, 4, 443-444
  - peritoneal ring, 4, 443
  - saphenous opening, at, 4, 444
  - transversalis fascia in, 4, 443
  - treatment, 4, 442-444
- fibrinogen in, 4, 449
- fibro-fatty tissues, fibrositis, in, 4, 91
- hiatal,
  - peptic ulceration of the oesophagus, and, 6, 331
  - varieties, 6, 331
  - volvulus of stomach, due to, 8, 85
- hydrocele and, 8, 181
- imperfect descent of testis, due to, 8, 176
- incarcerated, 5, 131
- incidence of minor wound infections, 4, 449
- incisional, 4, 446-448
  - omentopexy, following, 5, 443
  - pregnancy, in, 7, 131
- inguinal, 4, 428-442
  - abdominal ring, closure of, 4, 432
  - adhesions, 4, 441
  - aims of operation, 4, 431-434
  - appendicular split-muscle incisions, due to, 1, 30
  - Bassini's operation,
    - condemnation of, 4, 431
    - refinements of, 4, 436
  - bilateral,
    - indication for two-stage operation, 4, 438
  - canal, inguinal,
    - preservation of natural muscular closure, 4, 432
    - reinforcement of, 4, 436
  - complications, 4, 441-442
  - cord, spermatic, isolation of, 4, 433
  - cough, chronic in, 4, 430
  - cremaster, treatment of, 4, 432-433
  - defect in abdominal wall, 4, 77
  - direct, 4, 438-439
    - appearance after cremaster splitting, 4, 438

**HERNIA—continued****inguinal—continued****direct—continued**

peritoneum, bulging of, 4, 438

surgery, 4, 438

young adults, in, 4, 438

epiplocele in, 6, 356

fascial grafts, 4, 77-80

filigrees, 4, 440

Gallie's operation, 4, 429

grafts, 4, 439-440

bone, 4, 440

fascial, 4, 77-80, 439

skin, whole-thickness, 4, 440

haematoma, 4, 432

hydrocele, 4, 432; 8, 180

infants, in, 4, 434

irreducibility, 4, 441

local anaesthesia for, 1, 232

McBurney's appendicectomy incision, due to, 1, 318

micturition, 4, 430

nerve, ilio-inguinal, 4, 433

obesity, in, 4, 430

omentopexy, following, 5, 443

operative procedures, 4, 429

prisoners of war in the Far East, 4, 442

prognosis, 4, 442

recurrence of,

age and sex, 4, 430

anatomy of, 4, 431

bulging of inguinal canal region, 4, 431

date, 4, 430

health of patient, 4, 430

herniotomy wounds, healing of, 4, 430

rate of, 4, 429

reduction of, 4, 77

repair of posterior wall of canal, 4, 78

sac,

direct recurrent, 4, 431

division and ligation, 4, 432

double, 4, 431

excision of, 4, 432-433

interstitial prolongations, 4, 441

oblique recurrent, 4, 431

removal of, 4, 432

scar, position of, 4, 432

site of, 4, 431

scar tissue production, 4, 440

scrotum, pain in, 4, 433

sliding, 4, 441

strangulation, 4, 441

strengthening of posterior wall, 4, 432

suppuration, 4, 430

surgery,

adolescents and young adults, in, 4, 434-438

Bloodgood's method, 4, 441

children, in, 4, 434

contra-indications, 4, 439

destruction of inguinal canal, 4, 441

foreign bodies, 4, 440

infants, in, obliteration failure, 4, 434

middle-aged, in, 4, 439

obese patients, in, 4, 439

old patients, in, 4, 439

patients with large sacs, 4, 439

principles of, 4, 434

suture, fascial, 4, 435-437

choice of fixation material, 4, 437

indications, 4, 437

young subjects, in, 4, 437-438

testis, imperfect descent of, 4, 442

typical findings,

middle-aged obese male, in, 4, 438

young male, in, 4, 435

urine, obstruction of, 4, 430

intestinal obstruction caused by, 5, 131

lung, differentiation from cyst, lymphatic, 6, 185

mediastinum, upper, of, artificial pneumo-

omentum and, 6, 336-337

para-oesophageal, 4, 454

para-umbilical, 4, 445

penicillin in, 4, 448

physiotherapy, 4, 449

pleuro-peritoneal, 4, 454

sac in, 4, 461

treatment, 4, 468

post-operative,

care, 4, 448

nerve injury, due to, 1, 25

pre-operative care, 4, 448

rehabilitation, 4, 449

retro-sternal, 4, 458

treatment, 4, 469

scar, appendicectomy, after, 1, 318

sliding, 4, 441

diagram illustrating, 6, 331

para-oesophageal pouch, and, 6, 331

stitch infection, danger of, 4, 450

straining during micturition, due to, 8, 413

strangulated, intestinal obstruction caused by, 5, 122, 131

suture materials, 4, 449

traumatic, treatment, 4, 471

umbilical, 4, 445; 8, 356-359

epiplocele in, 6, 356

exomphalos, differentiation from, 8, 354

fascial grafts in, 4, 81

infants, in, 4, 445

size of, 8, 356

symptoms, 8, 356

treatment, 8, 357-359

ventral,

anatomical forms, 4, 444

Battie incision, following, 4, 446

incisional, 4, 446-448

division of muscle fibres, 4, 447

factors in production, 4, 446

laterally placed, 4, 446

middle-line, 4, 446

nerve section, 4, 447

paramedian, 4, 446

sites, 4, 447

symptomatology, 4, 447

treatment, 4, 447

infection causing, 4, 447

intestines, obstruction of, 4, 445

Mayo's closure, 4, 446

Mayo-Robson incision, following, 4, 446

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.



## HERNIA—continued

## ventral—continued

- McBurney's incision, following, 4, 447
- operative treatment, 4, 445
- para-umbilical, 4, 445
- post-operative,
  - fascial grafts, 4, 81
  - occurrences, 4, 446
- recurrence, 4, 446
- sloughing causing, 4, 447
- strangulation, 4, 445
- technique of repair, 4, 72
- treatment, 4, 444-446

## HEROIN, POST-OPERATIVE, 1, 132

## HERPES ZOSTER

*The title HERPES ZOSTER is contained in Vol 4, pp 474-476*

- acute stage, 4, 475
- aetiology, 4, 474
- associated diseases, 4, 474
- Bell's palsy, in, 4, 5
- backache and, 2, 7
- cervical ganglion, 3, 313
  - otalgia in, 3, 313
- chronic stage, 4, 475
- clinical picture, 4, 475
- cornea, on, 4, 475
- definition, 4, 474
- differentiation from trigeminal neuralgia, 6, 255
- encephalitis and, 4, 474
- Gasserian ganglion, 3, 312
- geniculate ganglion, 3, 312
- glossopharyngeal, 3, 312
- histology, 4, 474
- Hodgkin's disease, in, 5, 7
- neuralgia, 4, 476
- otalgia in, 3, 312
- oticus, 3, 318
- pain in, 4, 475
- pathology, 4, 474
- rhizotomy, posterior, in, 4, 476
- scars, in, 4, 475
- sites, 4, 475
- vagus ganglion, 3, 313
- varicella, relationship to, 4, 474
- vesicles, appearance of, 4, 475

## HESS SCREEN, STRABISMUS IN, 8, 95

## HETEROGRAFTS, NERVE GRAFTING, IN, 6, 247

## HETEROPHORIA (see also Strabismus)

*The title STRABISMUS AND HETEROPHORIA is contained in Vol. 8, pp 88-103*

## HETEROSEXUALITY, VIRILISM, POST-PUBERAL, IN, 1, 100

## HETEROTOPIA

*The title HETEROTOPIA is contained in Vol. 4, pp 477-483*

- acquired, 4, 482-483
- alimentary tract, 4, 482
- arteries, senile, in, 4, 483
- bone, in, 4, 483
- cartilage, 4, 483
- congenital
  - aetiology, 4, 477
  - cysts,
    - branchial, 4, 478

dermoid, 4, 477

thyroglossal, 4, 478

deep, 4, 480-482

definition, 4, 477

ectodermal, 4, 477-478

entodermal, 4, 478

oesophagus, 4, 478

pancreas, accessory, 4, 480

stomach, 4, 479-481

superficial, 4, 478-480

umbilicus, 4, 480

crypts of Lieberkuhn, 4, 479

dermoids, implantation of, 4, 482

diverticula and, 4, 478

duodenal gland type, 4, 479

duodenum, in, 4, 479

entodermal, superficial, 4, 478

haematoma, in, 4, 483

intestine, 4, 479

mechanism of production, 4, 478

Meckel's diverticulum, 4, 479

metaplasia in, 4, 482

mucosa, gastric, 4, 481

myositis ossificans, in, 4, 483

oesophagus, in, 4, 478

pancreas, accessory, 4, 480

peptic ulcer, in, 4, 479

pylorus, 4, 481

scar tissue, 4, 483

stomach, 4, 481

umbilicus, of, 4, 480

upper cardiac glands, 4, 478

## HETEROTOPIC OSSIFICATION

pathology, 6, 133

sites, 6, 133

## HETEROTROPIA, see Strabismus, 8, 88-103

## HEXAMETHYLENETETRAMINE, see Hexamine

## HEXAMINE,

biliary antiseptic, as, 4, 254

cholecystitis of typhoid fever in, 8, 334, 335

perforation complicating typhoid fever, in, 8, 333

typhoid fever, in, 8, 337

urinary infections, in, 8, 419-420

ammonium salts with, 8, 420

control of treatment, 8, 420

formaldehyde liberation by, 8, 419

indications, 8, 420

pH in relation to efficacy, 8, 419

## HEXANASTAB, 1, 214-215 (see also Evipan)

overdosage, treatment, of, 1, 215

## HEXOBARBITONE, 1, 214-215 (see also Evipan)

dosage, 1, 214

overdosage, treatment, of, 1, 215

synonyms, 1, 214

tetanus, in, 8, 196

## HEXOESTROL

propionate, mastitis, acute, treatment by, 2, 498

in 7 139

NE FUSION.

## HICCUP

*The title HICCUP is contained in Vol 4, pp 484-486*

## HICCUP—continued

- aetiology, 4, 485
- carminatives in, 4, 484
- causes,
  - control, 4, 484
  - normal, 4, 484
  - peripheral, 4, 485
- cholera, in, 4, 485
- counter-irritation, 4, 485
- definition, 4, 484
- dilatation of stomach in, 1, 137
- dysentery, in, 4, 485
- encephalitis lethargica causing, 4, 484
- hysterical, 4, 485
- ileus, in, 1, 137, 4, 485
- lavage, gastric, in, 4, 486
- nerve, phrenic, in, 4, 484
- peritonitis, in, 1, 137, 4, 485
- post-operative, 1, 136-137, 4, 485
- prognosis, 4, 485
- sedation in, 4, 485
- treatment, 4, 485
- typhoid fever, in, 4, 485
- volvulus, 8, 581

## HINDU METHOD OF NOSE RECONSTRUCTION,

7, 312

## Hip

- abscess, cold, of, 5, 224
- ankylosis of, arthritis, suppurative, causing, 5, 197
- arthritis of,
  - position for treatment, 1, 382
  - radiographic appearances, 1, 374
  - splints for, 1, 385
  - suppurative, of infancy, 5, 198-199
  - surgery, excision of head of femur, 5, 205
  - treatment,
    - Jones abduction frame, 5, 204
    - Thomas splint, 5, 204
- arthrodesis of, 1, 394-397; 3, 160
  - extra-articular ilio-femoral graft, 1, 397
  - fracture of acetabulum, and, 4, 206
  - ilio-femoral, 5, 237
  - intra-articular and extra-articular, 5, 238
  - ischio-femoral graft, 1, 394
  - poliomyelitis in, 7, 101
  - single intra-articular fusion, 1, 397
  - Watson-Jones' two-stage, 1, 394
- arthroplasty of, 1, 403-404, 3, 160
- aspiration of, 5, 202
- Bankart's operation, 1, 404
- caisson disease of, 5, 192-194
- carcinoma of, radium therapy, single, plane implants, 6, 103
- contractures, 3, 159-160, 234-238
  - adduction, 3, 235
  - Campbell's modification, 3, 236
  - complications, 3, 159
  - conservative correction, 3, 159
  - exercises, 3, 159
  - failures, 3, 160
  - faradism, 3, 159
  - internal rotation, 3, 237
  - Little's disease in, 3, 235, 239
  - muscle transplantation, 3, 238
  - neurectomy, 3, 238
  - night-splint, 3, 159
  - operative treatment, 3, 160
  - osteotomy, 3, 237
  - pelvic, 3, 235
  - recurrent, 3, 160
  - Soutter's method of treatment, 3, 235
  - tenotomy, 3, 235
  - thigh, 3, 235
  - Thomas's,
    - frame, 3, 236
    - splint, 3, 159
- deformities,
  - after-treatment, 3, 200
  - age, 3, 198
  - anteversion, correction of, 3, 205
  - arthritis,
    - complicating, 3, 198
    - danger of, 3, 196
  - arthrodesis, 3, 198
  - arthrogryposis multiplex congenita, 3, 192
  - arthroplasty, 3, 198
  - bifurcation osteotomy, 3, 198
  - bony changes, 3, 193
  - clinical testing, 3, 200
  - complete, 3, 192
  - complications, 3, 198
  - conservative treatment, 3, 202
  - coxa valga, correction of, 3, 205
  - definition, 3, 192
  - familial incidence, 3, 192
  - femoral neck, fracture, complicating, 3, 198
  - first-stage plaster, 3, 199
  - "frog" position in, 3, 198
  - general treatment, 3, 196
  - "hamstring test", 3, 199
  - infants in, 3, 198
  - Lorenz, "bloodless reduction", 3, 198
  - manipulative technique, 3, 202
  - morbid anatomy, 3, 193
  - muscle dystrophy, 3, 193
  - muscle-strengthening exercises, 3, 202
  - myodystrophia foetalis, 3, 192
  - open,
    - operations, 3, 202
    - reductions, 3, 204
  - operative technique, 3, 202
  - osteotomies, 3, 205-207
    - genu valgum complicating, 3, 206
    - Lorenz's method, 3, 206
    - subtrochanteric, 3, 206
    - supracondylar, 3, 206
  - partial, 3, 192
  - pelvis, fractures, complicating, 3, 198
  - pre-operative skin traction, 3, 204
  - Pugh's traction, 3, 201
  - Putti's divanators, 3, 196
  - radiological testing, 3, 200
  - reduction, ease and stability of, 3, 198
  - sciatic nerve, injury complicating, 3, 198
  - second stage plaster, 3, 200
  - sex incidence, 3, 192

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.



## HODGKIN'S DISEASE—continued

- clinical picture, 5, 4-7
- course, variations in, 5, 5
- definition, 5, 2
- diagnosis, 5, 12
  - aspiration biopsy, 4, 298
  - biopsy, 5, 7
  - differential, 5, 10-11; 6, 190
  - fibrositis, from, 4, 93
  - sarcoma of stomach, from, 8, 80
  - trypanosomiasis, from, 5, 10
- erythrocyte sedimentation rate in, 5, 8
- Mantoux test, in, 5, 8
- plasma proteins in, 5, 10
- radiology, in, 5, 7
- special aids, 5, 7-10
  - blood count, 5, 7
  - lymph-node puncture, 5, 7
- specific tests, 5, 8-10
- Wassermann reaction, in, 5, 8
- Dorothy Reed cells, histological appearance of, 4, 301
- herpes zoster as symptom, 5, 7
- histogenesis, 5, 4
- jaundice caused by, 5, 180
- lungs, deposits in, 5, 6
- malignant, 5, 21
- organs commonly affected, 5, 2
- osseous lesions, 5, 6, 10-11
- pathology, 5, 3-4
  - anatomy, morbid, 5, 3
  - histology, morbid, 5, 3-4
  - lymph-nodes, 5, 3
  - spleen, 5, 3
- pruritus as symptom, 5, 7
- radiographic appearances, 5, 4
- reticulum, proliferation of, 5, 2
- sclerocellular type, 5, 4
- sex incidence, 5, 2
- Sternberg-Reed giant cell, 5, 3
- treatment, 5, 12
  - chemotherapy, 5, 12
  - general, 5, 12
  - operative, indications, 5, 12-13
    - biopsy, diagnostic, 5, 12
    - radical excision, 5, 12
    - splenectomy, 5, 13
  - radiotherapy, 5, 12

## HODGKIN'S

- paragranuloma, 5, 17-18
- sarcoma, histology, 5, 21

## HOFFMANN FORCEPS, for laminectomy, 7, 583

## HOME CARE

*The title AFTER-CARE — ON RETURN HOME is contained in Vol 1, pp 125-129*

## HOMICIDE, LARYNX, injuries of, 5, 340

## HOMOGRAFTS, nerve grafting, in, 6, 247

## HOMOSEXUALITY, virilism, post-puberal, in, 1, 100

## HOOK NOSE, RECONSTRUCTION OF, 7, 306

## HOOKS, RETRACTION, 8, 141, 142

## HOOKWORM, SURGERY IN, 8, 305

## HORDEOLUM, 3, 512

## HORMONES, 5, 29-45

- action of,
  - diagram, schematic, of, 5, 31-32
  - endocrine cell, 5, 30
  - peripheral receptors, 5, 32
  - phase of secretory inactivity, 5, 30
  - principles, 5, 30-32
- administration of,
  - absorption through mucous membranes, 5, 39
  - parenteral, 5, 39
  - snuff, as, 5, 39
  - tablets, 5, 39
- androgens
  - administration methods, 5, 35
  - commercial names, 5, 35
  - dosage, 5, 35
  - blood stream supply, 5, 31
  - cervix, influencing, 8, 454
  - chemical degradation, 5, 31
  - cholecystokinin, 4, 240
  - circulation of, 5, 31
  - combinations of,
    - antagonistic, 5, 33
    - complementary, 5, 33
  - cyclopentenophenanthrene ring compounds, 5, 34
  - definition, 5, 30
  - desoxycorticosterone acetate method of administration, 5, 35
  - effects of, prolongation, 5, 39
  - endocrine therapy, 5, 37
    - administration modes of, 5, 38-39
    - inhibition treatment, 5, 38
    - integration of, 5, 32-33
    - limitations, 5, 37
    - reciprocal, 5, 33
    - replacement treatment, 5, 38
    - stimulant treatment, 5, 37
    - substitution treatment, 5, 38
  - excretion of, 5, 31
  - gonadotrophic
    - oestrogen production and, 5, 33
    - sources of, 5, 37
  - hydronephrosis in, 5, 287
  - hypothalamus, role in neuro-endocrine relations, 5, 34
  - interstitial-cell-stimulating, definition, 5, 37
  - introduction, 5, 30
  - metabolism of, 5, 31
  - nature of, 5, 34-37
  - neuro-endocrine relations, 5, 34
  - oestrogens
    - administration, methods of, 5, 35
    - commercial names, 5, 35
    - dosage, 5, 35
    - synthetic, sensitivity at menopause, 5, 36
  - ovarian endocrinological methods of regulating, 2, 492

## Hormones

### HORMONES—continued

- parathyroid,
  - calcium metabolism, effect in, 2, 281
  - serum calcium, action, 2, 90
- progesterone
  - administration, methods of, 5, 35
  - commercial names, 5, 35
  - dosage, 5, 35
  - prostatic enlargement, in, 7, 142
- protein
  - complex, 5, 37
  - simple, 5, 36-37
- refractoriness following repeated injections, 5, 33
- rhinitis, atrophic, in, 6, 274
- steroid
  - administration, methods of, 5, 35
  - dosage, 5, 35
  - nature of, 5, 34-36
  - oestrogens, synthetic, 5, 35
  - preparations of, 5, 35
  - stilbene group, compounds of, 5, 36
  - thyroid-stimulating, 8, 259
  - thyroxine and, opposing actions, 8, 259, 266
- thyrotrophic,
  - exophthalmos due to thyrotoxicosis, in, 8, 263
  - restriction of, 8, 265
  - secretion of thyroid hormone and, 5, 33
  - thyroid activity, acceleration of, 5, 33
  - tissue response, specific, 5, 32
- trophic endocrine system, in, integration of, 5, 33

### HORNER'S SYNDROME, 3, 471

- abscess of neck causing, 6, 167
- aneurysm causing, 1, 366
- angioneuroma in, 4, 328
- causation, 6, 55
- glomangioma in, 4, 328
- glomus tumours in, 4, 328
- prevention, ganglionectomy and trunk section, in, 1, 262

### HORSEHAIR, STERILIZATION OF, 8, 46

- HORSLEY'S WAX, 2, 449
- control of haemorrhage with, 8, 246
- otosclerosis in, 3, 341

### HOSPITAL WARDS, air and dust, infection borne by, 1, 434-435

### HOSPITALS

- accident, 5, 113-115
- building requirements, 5, 114
- function, 5, 113
- liaison between, 5, 113
- medical research, 5, 114
- organization, 5, 113-114
- siting of, 5, 114
- staff, 5, 113, 114
- burns unit, 5, 114
- pathological services, 5, 114
- specialist, 5, 114
- surgical, 5, 114

### "HOUSEMAID'S KNEE", 2, 535, 536

### HUGHES'S OPERATION, 3, 523

### HUMBY'S KNIFE

- procedure for reconstruction of urethra, 8, 395
- split-skin grafting, 4, 18

## INDEX

### HUMERUS,

- dislocation,
  - elbow, 4, 185
  - shoulder, in, 4, 172
- fractures, 4, 176-186
- capitellum, separation, 4, 183-184
- epicondyle, internal, separation, 4, 184-185
- extension, 4, 182
- flexion, 4, 182
- immobilization, 4, 182
- intercondylar, 4, 183
- manipulation causing, 6, 11
- massage, 1, 122
- nerve, ulnar, damage to, 4, 184
- shaft, 4, 180
- supracondylar, arterial spasm, 1, 356
- graft, 2, 234
- head of, necrosis, avascular, fracture location and, 4, 180
- injury, associated, 2, 234
- lower end fractures, 4, 181-186
- myeloma of, histological appearance, myxo-chondroma of, histological appearance, 4, 304

### neck of, fracture,

- abduction of, 4, 176-178
- adduction of, 4, 176
- reduction, 4, 176
- tuberosity, great, 4, 178

### osteitis fibrosa of, 6, 469

### osteochondroma, 2, 299

### plasmocytoma, 2, 310

### shaft, fracture, 4, 180

### upper end, neck of, 4, 176

### HUNNER'S ULCER, 2, 105

### fulguration in, 2, 111

### HURLER'S DISEASE, 2, 265

### HUTCHINSON'S

- pupil, cranial nerve injury, causing, 6, 210
- syndrome, 1, 106

### HYALINE DEGENERATION, 3, 170

### HYALURONIDASE,

- bacterial spread, and, 5, 99
- production of, 1, 45

### HYDATID DISEASE,

- The title HYDATID DISEASE is contained in Vol. 5, pp 46-60

### aetiology, 5, 244

### age incidence, 5, 48

### bones, 5, 59

### clinical findings, 5, 59

### radiographical findings, 5, 60

### sites of infection, 5, 59

### treatment, 5, 60

- complications, 5, 246
- cysts,
  - anaphylaxis, 5, 53
  - aspiration biopsy contra-indicated, 4, 299
  - brain of, 5, 59
  - closed,
    - diagnosis, 5, 245
    - symptoms, 5, 244
  - complicated, 5, 52
  - development of, 5, 47
  - differential diagnosis from gall-stones, 5, 55

### Hydatid Disease

## HYDATID DISEASE—continued

## cysts—continued

distribution in body, 5, 48

hepatic,

intrathoracic extension, 5, 56

rupture of, 5, 55-57

uncomplicated, 5, 49

omentum, of, 6, 356

open, 5, 245

orbit, of, 6, 376

parabronchial, 5, 58

peritoneal, secondary, 5, 56

pulmonary, 5, 57-59

pyelogram showing, 5, 246

renal, intrapelvic rupture of, 5, 59

rupture of, 5, 52

secondary, 5, 53

suppuration of, 5, 55

tolerance of patient, 5, 48

uncomplicated, 5, 48-52

diagnosis, 5, 244-245

definition, 5, 46

46-48

invasion cysts, 5, 244

multiple infestations, 5, 48

pathology, 5, 244

renal, daughter cyst formation, 5, 47

surgery in, 8, 305

symptomatology, 5, 244

tissue reaction, 5, 244

treatment, 5, 246

## HYDROCALYCOSIS, 5, 252-253

aetiology, 5, 252

diagnosis, 5, 253

nephrectomy in, 5, 253

pathology, 5, 252

prognosis, 5, 253

symptomatology, 5, 252

treatment, 5, 253

## HYDROCARBONS, anaemias due to, 2, 172

## HYDROCELE,

*The title HYDROCELE is contained in Vol 8, pp. 180-183*

abdominal, 8, 180

aetiology, 8, 180-181

anatomy, 8, 180

associated conditions, 8, 180

complications, 8, 181

"congenital", 8, 180

contents, 8, 181

differential diagnosis, 8, 181

double, 3, 364

encysted, 8, 180

eversion of sac, 8, 182

excision of sac, 8, 182

fertility and, 8, 25

filariasis, in, 4, 100

fluid, elephantiasis, 3, 364

haemorrhage into, 8, 181

hernia, inguinal, and, 4, 430

hour-glass, 8, 180

idiopathic, 8, 180

imperfect descent of testis, in, 8, 176

infection of sclerosants after aspiration, 8, 182

inguinal hernia, due to, 8, 180

Jaboulay's operation, 8, 182

neck, 6, 185

pathology, 8, 181

rupture of, 8, 181

signs, 8, 181

symptoms, 8, 181

tapping of, 8, 182

treatment, 8, 182

types, 8, 180

vaginal, 8, 180

varicocele operations after, 8, 180

## HYDROCEPHALUS

adult, cerebral decompression in, 2, 434

chronic bacteria, due to, at intracranial operations, 2, 453

differentiation from intracranial pressure, 2, 390

external chronic

arachnoidal adhesions causing, 6, 80

treatment, 6, 81

otitic, disease associated with, 2, 430

pituitary adenomas, in, 7, 38

progressive, meningitis, syphilitic, sequela of, 6, 78

ventriculography, demonstration by, 2, 405

## HYDROGEN, ISOTOPES OF, 7, 269

## HYDROGEN-ION CONCENTRATION OF BLOOD, ACIDOSIS IN, 1, 55

## HYDROHEPATOSIS

bile-duct obstruction causing, 4, 247

Courvoisier's law, 4, 247

## HYDROLYSATES, 8, 570

## HYDRONEPHROSIS,

*The title KIDNEY AND URETER—HYDRONEPHROSIS AND PYONEPHROSIS is contained in Vol 5, pp. 286-296*

aetiology, 5, 286-287

bilateral,

aetiology, 5, 287

prognosis, 5, 290

bladder, tumour, and, 2, 144

calculus, renal, causing, 5, 287

causes of, 6, 454

clinical picture, 5, 289

colic, renal, in, 5, 262-264

congenital, 5, 287-290

definition, 5, 286

denervation, renal, in, 5, 261

diagnosis,

differential, 5, 290

special aids, 5, 289

dynamic type, 5, 287-291

hormone activity causing, 5, 287

hypertension, caused by, 2, 190

mechanical type, 5, 287, 289

nephrectomy in, 5, 293

pathology, 5, 287-289

pituitrin, effects of, 6, 458

pre-operative management, 5, 291

pressure tests in, 5, 290

production of, 2, 134

prognosis, 5, 290

prostatic obstruction and, 7, 150

pyeloplasty, 5, 292-293

pyonephrosis caused by, 5, 294

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers



## HYPERKERATOSIS

- radiation causing, 7, 294
- scurvy as symptom of, 7, 517

## HYPERLIPALMIA, LIPOIDOSES, SECONDARY, IN,

5, 429

## HYPERMETROPIA, 6, 402

- strabismus due to, 8, 90
- squint in, 6, 402

## HYPERNEPHROSIS, PYELOGRAPHIC APPEARANCE, 5, 276

## HYPEROREXIA, 1, 51

## HYPERPARATHYROIDISM, 2, 283, 6, 467

- anatomy, 6, 471
- calcium level, high, 2, 90
- characteristics, 6, 468
- clinical picture, 6, 468-471
- definition, 6, 467
- diagnosis
  - blood chemistry in, 5, 44
  - differential, 6, 471
  - electrocardiogram in, 5, 43
  - radiography in, 5, 43
- post-operative treatment, 6, 474
- serum calcium estimations, 6, 474
- tetany, 6, 474
- prognosis, 6, 475
- radiographical appearances following surgery, 6, 474-475
- renal calculi associated with, 6, 468
- serum calcium level in, 6, 471
- surgery, 6, 471
  - anaesthesia, 6, 473
  - exploration, 6, 473
  - location of tumour, 6, 473
  - mediastinum,
    - closure of, 6, 474
    - exposure of, 6, 473
  - results, 6, 474-475
  - stages, 6, 473-474
  - thymus gland, exposure of, 6, 474
- tumour causing, 6, 468

## HYPERPIESIA (see also Hypertension)

The title HYPERPIESIA is contained in Vol. 5, pp. 70-78

## HYPERPLASIA

- adrenal cortex of, diagnosis,
- anthropometry, 5, 42
- 17-ketosteroid estimations, 5, 45
- ponceau-fuchism stain, 1, 95

- glandular, bladder infection and, 2, 107
- mastitis, chronic, in, 2, 490
- pre-cancerous, keratosis, senile, and, 7, 532

## HYPERTELORISM, 2, 265

- following nasal fracture, 4, 29

## HYPERTENSION

- anaesthesia, 2, 193
- aortic coarctation, in, 8, 491
  - nephro-omentopexy in, 6, 358-359
- symptoms, 2, 390
- arteriosclerosis, relation to, 2, 191
- benign, 2, 191; 5, 72
  - cerebral, 2, 191
  - course, 5, 72
  - death, cause of, 5, 72
  - uraemia in, 2, 192
- calculi, renal, in, 5, 298
- causes of, 5, 70-71
  - rare, 2, 190
- classification, 2, 190
- climacteric, 2, 190
- complications, post-operative, 2, 193
- definition, 2, 189
- essential, 2, 190
  - aetiology, 2, 190
  - classification, 5, 72
  - complications of, 2, 191
  - diagnosis, 2, 191
  - pathological changes, 5, 72
  - physical examination, 5, 77
  - pressure, diastolic, 2, 191
  - surgery in,
    - combined supradiaphragmatic and sub-diaphragmatic splanchnicectomy and sympathectomy,
    - anaesthesia, 5, 74
    - incision, 5, 74
    - muscles, abdominal, division, 5, 76
    - pleura, separation of, 5, 74, 75
    - position of patient, 5, 74
    - technique, 5, 74
  - contra-indications, 5, 73
  - hypotension, postural, following, 5, 77
  - indications, 5, 72
  - objects, 5, 77
  - post-operative care, 5, 77
  - "prophylactic", 5, 74
  - results, 5, 77
  - supradiaphragmatic splanchnicectomy and sympathectomy, 5, 74
  - technique, 5, 74
  - types of, 2, 191
- Graves's disease and, 2, 190
- history, in, 2, 192
- intracranial,
  - fungus, brain and, 2, 344
  - meningitis, in, control of, 6, 75
  - life, expectation of, 2, 192
- lumbar puncture and, 5, 449
- malignant, 2, 191, 5, 72
  - development, 2, 191
  - pressure in, 2, 192
  - prognosis, 2, 192
  - renal, 2, 192
  - surgery contra-indicated, 5, 72
- pain in, 2, 192
- paragangliomas, due to, 1, 107

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.



# Hypertension

## HYPERTENSION—continued

- pathology, 2, 191
- persistent, 2, 189
  - causes, toxic, 2, 190
  - Cushing's syndrome, and, 2, 190
  - renal ischaemia, causing, 2, 191
  - toxæmia of pregnancy, causing, 2, 190
- portal,
  - anaemia, splenic and, 2, 174
  - caput medusae, in, 8, 360
  - cirrhosis of liver causing, 6, 58
  - melaena stools in, 6, 58
- prognosis, 2, 192
- renal, 2, 190
- renal artery obstruction producing, 5, 71
- severe, bronchoscopy, contra-indications, 3, 393
- surgery and, 2, 192
- symptomatic, 2, 190
- transient, 2, 189
- tumours, renal, in, 5, 272

## HYPERTHYROIDISM

- aortic coarctation, simulating, 8, 491
- calcium, excretion in, 2, 282
- glucose tolerance in, 2, 76

## HYPERTROPIA, *see* Strabismus, 8, 88-103

## HYP0-ADRENIA, 1, 95

## HYP0ALGESIA, HERPES ZOSTER, IN, 4, 475

## HYP0CALCAEMIA, DISEASES WITH, 2, 287

## HYP0CHLORAEMIA, INTESTINAL OBSTRUCTION, IN, 5, 125

## HYP0DERMOLITHIASIS, RAYNAUD'S SYNDROME, IN, 1, 478, 479

## HYP0GASTRIC PLEXUS, 1, 461

## HYP0GLYCAEMIA

- blood sugar levels, 2, 73
- diagnosis, differential, 6, 4
- spontaneous, adiposity in, 1, 91

## HYP0GONADISM, ADIPOSITY IN, TREATMENT, 1, 93

## HYP0PARATHYROIDISM, 6, 467

- calcium level, low, in, 2, 90
- causation, 6, 467
- characteristics, 6, 467
- post-operative causes, 6, 472
- treatment with Parathormone, 6, 467

## HYP0PROTHROMBINAEMIA

- acquired,
  - clinical picture, 4, 373
  - diagnosis, 4, 374
- aetiology, 4, 368
- congenital,
  - aetiology, 4, 369
  - clinical picture, 4, 372
  - diagnosis, 4, 374
  - prognosis, 4, 375
  - treatment, 4, 376
  - varieties of, 4, 369

## HYP0PYON, 3, 171

## HYP0SPADIAS, 8, 383-395 (*see also* Urethra and Penis)

- aetiology, 8, 384
- classification, 8, 384
- clinical picture, 8, 383
- definition, 8, 383

# INDEX

## Hysterectomy

- degrees of, 8, 384
  - genitalia, appearance of, 8, 383
  - penis, in, curvature of, 8, 384
  - sex determination in, 8, 383
  - social stigma at school, 8, 389
  - treatment, 8, 384-395
    - erectons, post-operative, prevention, 8, 405
  - penile curvature, correction of, 8, 385-388
    - principles, 8, 385
    - technique, 8, 385-388
      - Edmund's procedure, 8, 387, 388
      - incision, 8, 385, 386
      - Ombredanne flaps, 8, 387, 388
      - preputial flaps, 8, 385, 387, 388
      - removal of fibrous band, 8, 385
      - time for operation, 8, 385
  - urethra, reconstruction of, 8, 389-395
    - grafs used for, 8, 389
    - principles, 8, 389
    - technique, 8, 389-395
      - Blair's method, 8, 388
      - for scrotal hypospadias, 8, 391-392, 393
- 8, 392-393
- Ombredanne's, modified, 8, 390-391
  - suture materials, 8, 390
  - time for, 7, 389

## HYPOTENSION

- Addison's disease, in, 2, 193
- aetiology, 2, 193
- anaesthesia, spinal, contra-indicated in, 2, 194
- definition, 2, 193
- diphtheria and, 2, 193
- shock, causing, 2, 193
- surgery, implications in respect of, 2, 194
- symptoms, 2, 193
- systolic pressure in, 2, 193
- treatment, pre-operative, 2, 194
- tuberculosis, pulmonary, and, 2, 193
- visceroptosis and, 8, 546

## HYPOTHERMIA, 4, 328

## HYPOTHYROIDISM

- adiposity, 1, 92
- basal metabolism in, 1, 91; 2, 52
- cretinism and, 2, 296
- diagnosis,
  - blood chemistry in, 5, 44
  - pulse rate in, 5, 42
- myotonia congenita, association with, 6, 136
- prophylaxis, 2, 52

## HYPOTONIA, BRAIN ABSCESS AND, 2, 328

## HYPOTROPIA, *see* Strabismus, 8, 88-103

## HYSTERECTOMY, 3, 391

- abdominal, 8, 434-437
  - Bonney's dye in, use of, 8, 434
  - cervical stump, treatment of, 8, 437
  - clamps, placing of, 8, 435
  - division of Mackenrodt's ligaments, 8, 436
  - incision, 8, 435
  - ovaries, conservation of, 8, 434

**HYSTERECTOMY—continued****abdominal—continued**

- pelvic organs, inspection of, 8, 435
- peritonization of pelvic floor, 8, 437
- position of patient, 8, 435
- procedure, 8, 435
- removal of uterus, 8, 436
- retractors, use of, 8, 435
- vaginal vault, procedure for, 8, 437

carcinoma, 8, 447

cervicitis, 8, 454

Couvclaire's uterus, in, 7, 118

curettage, preliminary, 8, 434

flushes following, 8, 434, 439

mortality, 8, 439

subtotal, 8, 434

total, 3, 391, 8, 434-438

vaginal,

genital prolapse, in, 6, 485

technique, 8, 437-438

Wertheim's, carcinoma for, 8, 474

**HYSTERIA**

backache, 2, 8

blindness, feigned, and, 6, 3

deafness and, 6, 3

definition, 6, 1

diagnosis, 6, 3

bizarre symptoms in organic disease, 6, 4

differential, 6, 4

malingering, 6, 1

peripheral nerve injury, 6, 235

epilepsy, feigned, and, 6, 3

exclusion of physical disease, 6, 4

hyperthermia in, 6, 3

internal lesions, 6, 2

jaundice, 6, 3

methods employed, 6, 2

motive, 6, 2

organic disease, associated with, 6, 4

over-elaboration, 6, 3

personality, 6, 2

skin lesions, production of, 6, 2

tumour formation and, 6, 2

**ICTERUS**

appendicectomy, after, 1, 317

bile pigments in, 5, 176

definition, 5, 176

diagnosis,

clinical history, 5, 177

special investigations, 5, 179-180

index, 2, 80

liver damage causing, 5, 177

obstructive, rare causes, 5, 180

physiological considerations, 5, 176

treatment, 5, 180

types of, 5, 176-177

**IDIOCY, AMAUROTIC FAMILIAL, CHARACTERISTICS, 5, 428****IDLENESS, CONVALESCENCE IN, 1, 128****ILEITIS, REGIONAL**

*The title REGIONAL ILEITIS (CROHN'S DISEASE; NON-SPECIFIC GRANULOMA) is contained in Vol. 5, pp 148-154*

abscesses and fistulae, phase of, chronic

clinical picture, 5, 153

differential diagnosis, 5, 153

morbid anatomy, 5, 150

treatment, 5, 154

aetiology, 5, 150-152

age incidence, 5, 152

*Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.*

**ILEUS—continued**

inhibition, definition, 5, 123  
kinking of gut due to adhesions causing,  
1, 316

as, 4, 5  
treatment, 1, 12; 5, 133  
post-operative, persistent, treatment, 5, 133  
spastic,  
differential diagnosis, 5, 130  
mechanical stimuli, 5, 124  
morbid anatomy, 5, 125  
nervous diseases, 5, 24

**ILIAC FOSSA, PAIN IN, DISTRIBUTION, 1, 18**

**ILIUM**

crest, bone graft from, 2, 227  
osteochondroma, skiagram of, 2, 299  
sarcoma, osteogenic, of, 2, 310

**ILLNESS, PROTRACTED**

*The title PROTRACTED ILLNESS—MANAGEMENT AND REHABILITATION is contained in Vol. 7, pp. 177-184*

aetiology, 7, 177  
age incidence, 7, 177  
amputations, psychological effects of, 7, 181  
aperients in, 7, 183  
arthritis, psychological effects of, 7, 181  
aspirin in, 7, 184  
atrophy of lower limbs in, 7, 179  
bed clothes in, 7, 179  
bed rest, extended,

7, 183

colostomy for malignant disease, psycho-  
logical effects of, 7, 181

decubitus, 7, 179  
definition, 7, 177  
dental conditions in, 7, 180  
diet in, 7, 180  
Dover's powder in, 7, 184  
drugs in, 7, 184  
enemas in, 7, 183  
environment, change of, 7, 179  
fluid intake in, 7, 183  
incurable patients, 7, 184  
treatment of pain, 7, 184  
legs, atrophy, disuse, of, 7, 179

massage in, 7, 179  
mental activity in, 7, 181  
morphine in, 7, 184  
pain in, treatment, 7, 184  
phenacetin in, 7, 184  
post-operative management, 7, 178  
concurrent diseases, 7, 178  
continuity of treatment, 7, 178  
surgeon, responsibility of, 7, 178  
prognosis, 7, 178  
psychological factors in, 7, 181  
role of almoner in, 7, 182  
sequelae of prolonged rest in bed, 7, 182-183  
sex incidence, 7, 177  
sleep in, 7, 180-181  
social needs of patient, 7, 182  
treatment,  
active movements, 7, 179  
concurrent conditions, 7, 180  
diet, 7, 180  
general, 7, 178-182  
passive movements in, 7, 179  
physical, 7, 178-181  
psychological, 7, 181  
sleep, 7, 180-181

**IMMERSION-FOOT**

*The title IMMERSION-FOOT is contained in Vol. 5, pp. 79-82*

aetiology, 5, 79  
limb, construction, 5, 79  
temperature range, 5, 79  
clinical picture, 5, 80  
cold sensitivity, 5, 80  
during exposure, 5, 80  
hyperaemic stage, 5, 80  
pain, 5, 80  
post-hyperaemic stage, 5, 80-81  
pre-hyperaemic stage, 5, 80  
sensory loss, 5, 80

definition, 5, 79  
differential diagnosis, 5, 81  
hyperhidrosis in, 5, 80  
morbid anatomy, 5, 79  
blood vessels, 5, 79  
nerves, 5, 79  
skin after exposure, 5, 79  
prognosis, 5, 82  
sequelae, late, 5, 82  
severity, grades of, 5, 81  
sympathectomy and, 1, 485-486  
treatment, 5, 82  
amputation, 5, 82  
care of the feet, 5, 82  
sympathectomy, 5, 82

**IMMERSION-HAND, 5, 81**

characteristics, 5, 81  
prognosis, 5, 82  
Raynaud phenomenon, attacks during, 5, 81

**IMMOBILIZATION, SPINE, TUBERCULOUS, 7, 542, 543**

IMMUNITY, BACTERIA AND, 2, 33  
IMMUNIZATION, TETANUS, 8, 194-195

**IMPETIGO**

dermatitis, differentiation from, 7, 525  
gangrene, differentiation from post-operative gangrene, 7, 112  
ulceration in, 8, 343-344

# Implants, Vaginal

IMPLANTS, VAGINAL, carcinoma of uterus, in, 8, 442

## IMPOTENCE

*The title IMPOTENCE is contained in Vol. 5, pp 83-85*

ejaculation, premature, 5, 84

erection, incomplete, 5, 84

verumontanum, abnormalities of, 5, 84

## IMRE OPERATION, 3, 518

## INCISION (see also Wounds)

abdominal, see Abdominal Wall

acromion process, excision, for, 8, 122

angiography, cerebral, 2, 410

appendectomy, 1, 305-308

Battle's 1, 307

McBurney's, 1, 305, 306, 307

paramedian, 1, 308

Rutherford Morison, 1, 308, 309, 310

arthrodesis, for,

ankle, 1, 399

knee, 1, 397, 398

wrist, 1, 400, 402

Battle's appendectomy, 1, 307

bow, sub-occipital decompression, 2, 435

breast,

abscess, 2, 498

carcinoma, radical operation, 2, 468

bursitis,

olecranon, 2, 538

prepatella, 2, 539

semimembranosis, 2, 539

subdeltoid, 2, 538

capsulotomy for, 1, 391

cardio-omentopexy for, 1, 258, 259, 260

chordotomy, 7, 574

antero-lateral, 7, 588

Codman's bursal, 8, 116

cystotomy, suprapubic, 7, 158

decompression, sub-occipital, 2, 435

decortication, empyema, in, 7, 83

drainage of subphrenic abscess, for, 8, 111, 112, 113

embolism, removal of, in

exposure of arteries, for,

axillary, 1, 337

brachial, 1, 340

carotid, 1, 332, 334

femoral, 1, 344, 345

gluteal, 1, 343

iliac, 1, 340

innominate, 1, 334

interosseus, 1, 340

peroneal, 1, 347

popliteal, 1, 345

radial, 1, 340

## INDEX

## Incision

subclavian, 1, 334, 337

ulnar, 1, 340

1.

11

1, 111

Kocher's, 8, 117

laminectomy, 7, 580-582

Langer's lines and, 8, 129

Lilienthal's, exposure of parotid, in, 7, 434

lines of skin tension and, 8, 129

lobectomy,

lower, lateral position, 2, 514

posture, inverted, 2, 513

long, making of, 8, 127

MacBurney, ileostomy, in, 7, 485

making of, 8, 127, 128

marking of, 8, 127

mastectomy, for, 2, 493

mastoiditis, acute, 3, 320

McLaughlin's, 8, 117

moistening of, operation during, 8, 130

orchidopexy, for, 8, 178, 179

osteotomy, intertrochanteric, of femur, in, 1, 393

paralysis, diaphragmatic, pulmonary tuberculosis, in, 7, 204

penile curvature, correction of, in, 8, 385, 386

peptic ulcer, in, 6, 514

planning of, 8, 130

pneumothorax, extrapleural artificial, in, 7, 206

pulmonary stenosis, in, 8, 506

radius, head of, excision for, 1, 405

Rammstedt operation, 7, 251

rectopexy, double, 7, 486

rectosigmoidectomy, for, 7, 381

retractors, use of, 8, 130

rib resection, empyema, in, 7, 73

Rutherford Morison, 1, 308, 309, 310

scalp, of,

brain tumour operation, 2, 448

scalp operation, 2, 441

scar formation and, 8, 129

schistosomiasis, ureteral stones, 7, 484

septic cavities, into, 8, 130

short, making of, 8, 127, 128

side-towels and, 8, 130

sites, planning of, 8, 130

skin of, breast, carcinoma of, 2, 470

skull operation, 2, 441

spina bifida operation, 7, 579

spine injury, cervical, operative reduction, 7, 565

splenectomy, 8, 18

stomach resection, for, 8, 72

supraspinatus tendon, approach to, 8, 116-117

surgical technique and, 8, 127-131

Syme's amputation, 1, 197

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume Numbers.

## INJURY—continued

- crush,
  - blood transfusion in, 2, 199
  - hand, repair, 6, 153
  - hernia, diaphragmatic, caused by, 4, 453
  - tendon, 4, 396
- damage, 2, 120
- eye
  - examination, 3, 461-472
  - optic nerve, avulsion of, 6, 366
- facio-maxillary,
  - The title FACIO-MAXILLARY INJURIES AND DEFORMITIES is contained in Vol. 4, pp. 15-45*
- foot, 4, 132-164
- hand, 4, 393-399
  - crust, 4, 394
  - treatment, 5, 111-112
- head
  - cranial nerve injury complicating, 6, 209
  - importance of, 5, 112
  - occupational therapy, 1, 148
  - optic nerve, effects on, 6, 365-366
  - transfusion in, 2, 207
  - treatment, 5, 112
- hospital treatment, statistics, 5, 107
- incidence, after-care and, 1, 112
- industrial, types of employment and, 5, 108
- insurance, 3, 140
  - burns, 3, 143
  - essential data, 3, 143
  - fractures, 3, 143
  - lacerations, 3, 143
  - malunion, 3, 146
  - radiography, 3, 146
  - trauma, 3, 143
- knee, cartilage, semilunar,
  - external, 5, 210
  - internal, 5, 209
- laryngeal, 5, 339-341
  - classification, 5, 339
  - external influence causing, 5, 339
- lens
  - The title LENS—DISEASES AND INJURIES is contained in Vol. 5, pp. 396-404*
- limb,
  - peripheral nerve injuries, 6, 230-234*
  - 230*
- lungs, to, 8, 220-221
- massage, indications, 1, 122
- mobile surgical unit, 5, 109
- nerves,
  - abducens, 6, 209
  - circumflex,
    - clinical picture, 6, 222-224
    - differential diagnosis, 6, 224
  - cranial, 6, 208-210
  - facial, 6, 209
  - femoral, clinical picture, 6, 234
  - median,
    - clinical picture, 6, 227
    - surgery in, 6, 241
  - musculocutaneous,

- clinical picture, 6, 225
- differential diagnosis, 6, 227
- surgery in, 6, 241
- oculomotor, 6, 209
- olfactory, 6, 209
- optic, 6, 210
- peripheral,
  - The title NERVES, PERIPHERAL—INJURIES is contained in Vol. 6, pp. 218-250*
  - actiology, 6, 219
  - anatomical division, prognosis, 6, 237
  - anatomy, 6, 219
  - axotomy, 6, 221
    - spontaneous recovery, 6, 238
  - causalgia in, incidence, 6, 424
  - chemical lesions, 6, 221
  - classification, 6, 220
  - clinical picture, 6, 222
  - compression lesions, 6, 221
  - definition, 6, 219
  - denervated structures, care of, 6, 239
  - diagnosis
    - electrical reactions, 6, 234
    - radiography, 6, 235
    - nerve blocks, 6, 235
    - special aids to, 6, 234
    - sweating test, 6, 234
  - differential diagnosis, 6, 235
  - electrical stimulation, 6, 239
  - examination, 6, 222
    - motor function, 6, 222
    - palpation of nerve trunks, 6, 222
    - sensory functions, 6, 222
  - exercises, 6, 239
  - femoral nerve, clinical picture, 6, 234
  - functional recovery, 6, 237
  - ischaemic lesions, 6, 221
  - lower limb, clinical picture, 6, 230-234
  - morbid anatomy, 6, 220-221
  - nerve lesions, individual, 6, 222, 234
  - neurapraxia, 6, 221, 236
  - neurological recovery, 6, 236
  - neurotmesis, 6, 220-221
  - physiology, 6, 219
  - physiotherapy, 6, 239
  - popliteal, 6, 230-234
  - posterior tibial, clinical picture, 6, 230-231
  - post-operative care, 6, 248-249
    - control of extension, 6, 248
    - denervated structures, 6, 249
    - plaster, removal of, 6, 248
    - radiography, 6, 249
    - resettlement, 6, 249
  - pre-operative management, 6, 238-239
  - prognosis, 6, 236
  - splinting, 6, 239
  - surgery,
    - anaesthesia, 6, 239-240
    - blood supply, 6, 245
    - exploration, 6, 238
    - estimation of damage, 6, 243
    - exposure, 6, 241-243
    - gap, overcoming of, 6, 245
    - haemostasis, 6, 240
    - indications for, 6, 237-238

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## INJURY—continued

## nerves—continued

## peripheral—continued

## surgery—continued

inspection of bundles, 6, 245

nerve grafts, 6, 247

neurolysis, 6, 248

plaster fixation, 6, 247

resection, 6, 245

results, 6, 249

sutures, 6, 244

technique, 6, 239-248

time of, 6, 237

transposition of nerves, 6, 247

Tinel's sign, 6, 238

traction lesions, 6, 221

prognosis, 6, 237

treatment,

tendons, divided, 6, 237

wound, of, 6, 237

type, assessment, 6, 222

upper limb, clinical picture,  
6, 222-230

## radial,

clinical picture, 6, 224

differential diagnosis, 6, 225

surgery in, 6, 241

## sciatic,

clinical picture, 6, 230-231

surgery in, 6, 242-243

## trochlear, 6, 209

## ulnar, 6, 227-230

oedema, traumatic, following, 6, 310-313

open wound with skin loss,

case-history, typical, 5, 111

treatment, 5, 109-111

chemotherapy, 5, 111

penicillin, 5, 111

## orbital,

anaesthesia of skin following, 6, 372

cellulitis from foreign body following,  
6, 372

fractures of bony orbit, 6, 371

nerve, optic, damage to, following,  
6, 372

perforating, 6, 371

periostitis caused by, 6, 373

proptosis following, 6, 372

radiography, diagnostic, 6, 373

stricture of naso-lacrimal duct following,  
6, 372

parietal, 8, 215-216

pelvis, "stove-in", treatment, 5, 113

previous, epidermoid cysts, 3, 248

spinal cord,  
bedsores and, 2, 65

transfusion in, 2, 207

spine, 7, 559-571

aetiology, 7, 559

anatomy, surgical, mechanism and,  
7, 560

arthritis complicating, 7, 562

cervical,

arthritis complicating, 7, 568

dislocation, 7, 562-566

sites of, 7, 562

spontaneous, 7, 566, 567

treatment, 7, 562

fractures, flexion, 7, 562-566

paralysis in, 7, 562

reduction,

manipulative, halter traction, 7, 563

operative, 7, 564

spine fusion in, 7, 566

torticollis deformity, 7, 562

traction, skeletal, 7, 564

vertebral arch injury to, 7, 567

clinical picture, 7, 560

cord involved in, 7, 561

deformity, 7, 561

dorsal, 7, 568

flexion, excessive, 7, 559

fractures, causes of, 7, 559

fragments, vertebral, displacement of,  
7, 559joints, intervertebral, dislocation of,  
7, 559

lumbar, 7, 568-570

operation,

fractures, closed, 7, 561

injuries, closed, nervous system  
involving, 7, 561

pain, in, 7, 560

palpation, tenderness on, 7, 561

paralysis, care of patient with, 7, 570

prognosis, 7, 562

rehabilitation, post-operation, 7, 562

rotation complicating, 7, 560

skiagrams, lateral, importance of, 7, 561

treatment, 7, 561, 562

sprains, treatment, 5, 112

sternum, to, 8, 216

stomach, 8, 52-53

"stove-in", 5, 113

## surgical

considerations, 5, 108-113

technique, advances in, 5, 106

## tendon,

hand, of, 6, 149-161

interphalangeal joint, 6, 153

metacarpophalangeal joint, 6, 154

wrist, 6, 155

thigh, causalgia following, 6, 424

traumatic shock, 5, 108-109

## treatment,

blood transfusion, 5, 109

fracture immobilization, 5, 109

oxygen inhalation, 5, 109

transportation, during, 5, 109

uveal tract, to, 8, 477

vascular structure, changes following,  
5, 94

vertebra, of, scoliosis due to, 7, 549

INKS, SKIN, MARKING, 8, 127, 128

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

# Innominate

## INNOMINATE

- artery,
  - absence of, 1, 329
  - exposure of, 1, 334-337
    - alternative method, 1, 336
    - closure after, 1, 336
    - division of manubrium sterni, 1, 335
    - raising of "flap", 1, 335
  - retraction of innominate vein, 1, 336
- vein, retraction of, exposure of innominate artery in, 1, 336

**INSECTS, BITES OF, see Bite, insects**  
*The title BITES AND STINGS is contained in Vol 2, pp. 97-102*

## INSOMNIA (see also Sleep)

- anxiety states, in, 1, 289
- visceroptosis, 8, 545

## INSTRUMENTS,

- fine work for, 8, 132
- heat sterilization of, 1, 435
- steel, sterilization of, 8, 46
- sterilization of, *see Sterilization*

## INSUFFLATION

- powder, otitis media, chronic suppurative, 3, 330
- tubal, air embolism in, 3, 371
- uterotubal, 8, 32
- vaginal, air embolism, 3, 371

## INSURANCE, 3, 140-147

- accident, 3, 140
- analysis of work, 3, 141
- burns, 3, 143
- disease, 3, 142
- environment, analysis of, 3, 141
- essential data, 3, 143
- examination, 3, 146
- fractures, 3, 143
- history, past medical, 3, 146
- lacerations, 3, 143
- malingerer, 3, 147
- medical report, 3, 140
- negligence, 3, 147
- policies, 3, 140
- present complaint, 3, 146
- radiography in, 3, 146
- sickness, 3, 140
- trauma, 3, 142
- verbal evidence, 3, 147
- work, capacity for, 3, 141
- chart, 3, 142

*INTERCOURSE, difficulty in, conditions causing, 5, 83*

## INTERINNOMINO-ABDOMINAL AMPUTATION, 1, 198-199

## INTERMITTENT CLAUDICATION *see* Claudication

## INTERSCAPULO-THORACIC AMPUTATION, 1, 199-200

## INTERSEX, DIFFERENTIATION FROM PRE-PUBERAL VIRILISM, 1, 99

## INTERSEXUALITY, 1, 106-108

- adrenal glands, changes in, 1, 108
- clinical groups, 1, 108
- cryptorchid stage of, 1, 108
- hermaphrodite stage of, 1, 108
- sex organs in, 1, 108

# INDEX

## Intestine

## INTERSTITIAL-CELL TUMOURS, TESTIS, OF, 8, 188

## INTERTRIGO, VULVA, OF, FOLLICULITIS AND, 4, 291

## INTERVERTEBRAL DISCS,

- heterotopic ossification, 6, 133
- protrusion, manipulation in, 6, 21

## INTESTINE,

- adhesions, amoebiasis in, 1, 169
- amoebic infection, *see* Amoebiasis
- anastomosis, omentum as coverage, 6, 357
- bilirubin in, 2, 79
- carcinoid tumour of, 1, 322
- dysfunction of, gastrostomy, complicating, 4, 288
- haemorrhage, amoebiasis in, 1, 168
- herniation into left thorax, 4, 372
- heterotopia, 4, 478
- large,
  - endometriosis, 3, 390
  - hernia, pleuro-peritoneal, 4, 461
  - stenoses of, cicatricial, anatomy, morbid, 1, 77
- nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 459
- obstruction,
  - acute, 1, 9-12; 5, 122
  - morbid anatomy, 5, 124-125
  - pain in, site of, 1, 9
  - tuberculosis, intestinal, in, 5, 146
- adhesions, post-appendectomy causing, 5, 131
- alkalaemia in, 5, 127
- amoebiasis in, 1, 168
- anaesthesia for operation, 1, 11
- azotaemia in, 5, 127
- blood
  - concentration in, 5, 127
  - depletion of volume, 5, 127
- cancer, colonic causing, 5, 131
- causes, 5, 122-124
  - determination of, 1, 10
  - neurogenic obstruction, 5, 122
  - simple occlusion, 5, 122
  - strangulation, 5, 122
- cholecystitis causing, 5, 131
- chronic, 5, 122
  - morbid anatomy, 5, 124
  - tuberculosis, intestinal, in, 5, 145
- classification, 5, 122
- clinical picture, 5, 128-129
  - abdominal distension, 5, 129
  - constipation, 5, 128
  - hernial orifices, 5, 129
  - melaena, 5, 128
  - pain, 5, 128
  - palpation of abdomen, 5, 129
  - peristalsis, 5, 129
  - rectal examination, 5, 129
  - vomiting, 5, 128
- closed loop,
  - morbid anatomy, 5, 125
  - mucocoele, 5, 125
- colic, cause of, 3, 85
- colonic,
  - abdominal distension, 5, 129
  - caecostomy, 5, 128
  - diagnosis, 5, 130

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

## INTESTINE—continued

## obstruction—continued

## colonic—continued

differential diagnosis, 5, 131

treatment, 5, 133, 138

complete, diagnosis, 5, 129

definition, 5, 122

diagnosis, 5, 129

differential diagnosis, 5, 129-132

examination, methods of, 1, 10

fatality rates, 5, 139

fluid balance during treatment, chart, 5, 136

gall-stone causing, 5, 131

gastro-duodenal suction, 5, 134

general effects, 5, 126-128

hernia,

causing, 5, 131

umbilical, and, 4, 445

heterotopia, 4, 479

high, 5, 130

hypochloreaemia in, 5, 127

ileal, abdominal distension, 5, 129

incomplete, diagnosis, 5, 130

inguinal hernial strangulation, 4, 441

intubation technique, 5, 134

intussusception causing, 5, 132

level of, 5, 130

low, 5, 130-131

Miller-Abbott tube, use of, in, 1, 11

morbid anatomy, 5, 124

nature of, 5, 131

operative treatment, 1, 11

pain in, types of, 1, 10

paralytic ileus, morbid anatomy, 5, 125

peritonitis, tuberculosis, 5, 131

physiology, morbid, 5, 126-128

post-operative obstruction, 1, 11

pregnancy in, 7, 126-127

pre-operative management, 1, 11

prognosis, 5, 139

relief of, 5, 137

salt and water balance, maintenance, 5, 135

spastic ileus, morbid anatomy, 5, 126

surgery, 5, 137-138

transfusion, pre-operative, 1, 11

treatment, 5, 132

tuberculosis, intestinal, causing, 5, 127

viability, criteria of, 5, 138

volvulus of pelvic colon, 5, 132

pain-sensitivity of, 1, 14

perforations, 1, 7 (*see also* Perforations)

amoebiasis causing, 1, 168

small

adenocarcinoma in, morbid anatomy, 5, 142

adenoma in, 5, 140

angioma in, clinical picture, 5, 142

argemaffinoma in, morbid anatomy, 5, 141

atresia, congenital, 5, 155-156

bacteria, freedom from, 5, 89

cancer of, age incidence, 5, 140

carcinoma in, 5, 140

clinical picture, 5, 142

morbid anatomy, 5, 142

prognosis, 5, 143

chromaffinoma in, morbid anatomy, 5, 141

cystadenoma in, 5, 140

endometriosis, 3, 390

fibroma in, 5, 140

haemangioma in, 5, 140

hernia, pleuro-peritoneal, 4, 461

heterotopia, 4, 479

leiomyoma in, 5, 140

leiomyosarcoma in, 5, 140

lipoma in, 5, 140

lymphadenoma in, 5, 140

lymphoid tumours in, 5, 140

lymphoma in, 5, 140

lymphosarcoma in, 5, 140

neurofibroma in, 5, 140

obstruction, enterostomy, 5, 137-138

occlusion,

treatment, 5, 132

resection, 5, 138

osteochondroma in, 5, 140

reticulosarcoma of, treatment, surgical, 5, 24

sarcoma in, 5, 140

age incidence, 5, 140

clinical picture, 5, 142

morbid anatomy, 5, 141

reticulum-cell, in, 5, 140

stenosis of, cicatricial, morbid, anatomy, 1, 77

stricture, cicatricial stenosis, by, surgery, 1, 85

tumours of, 5, 139-143

aetiology, 5, 139

volvulus, 8, 584

stenoses, cicatricial, 1, 72 (*see also* Adhesions and Cicatricial stenoses)

strangulation,

blood volume in, 5, 127

morbid anatomy, 5, 125

toxic factors, 5, 127

treatment, 5, 133

stricture, amoebiasis causing, 1, 171

subphrenic abscess and, 8, 106

sympathetic and parasympathetic control, 1, 450

tuberculosis of, 5, 143-148

bacteriology, 5, 144

clinical picture, 5, 145-146

contra-indication to thoracoplasty, 7, 211

diagnosis, 5, 146



## INTESTINE—continued

## tuberculosis of—continued

differential diagnosis, 5, 146-147

examination, 5, 146

hyperplastic form, 5, 144

age incidence, 5, 145

bacteriology, 5, 144

clinical picture, 5, 145-146

diagnosis, 5, 146

differential diagnosis, 5, 146-147

histology, 5, 145

morbid anatomy, 5, 144-145

prognosis, 5, 147

sex incidence, 5, 145

sites of infection, 5, 144

treatment, 5, 147-148

ingestion, 5, 144

morbid anatomy, 5, 144-145

prognosis, 5, 147

radiography, 5, 146

route of infection, 5, 144

treatment, 5, 147

ulcerative form, 5, 144

varieties, 5, 144

ulcers of, glanders, in, 4, 314

ureteric anastomosis, 8, 370 (see also

Ureter, transplantation)

## INTRAMEDULLARY BONE GRAFT, 2, 228

## INTRODUCTION, 1, xxi

## INTUSSUSCEPTION

*The title INTUSSUSCEPTION is contained in*  
*Vol. 5, pp 160-168*

acute, intestinal obstruction due to, 1, 10

aetiology, 5, 160

age incidence, 5, 160

anatomy, 5, 160

blood in stools, 6, 59

clinical picture, 5, 163

colic,

cause, 5, 161

4, 375

## ileo-caecum,

cause, 5, 161

pathology, 5, 161-163

ring of constriction, 5, 162

## ileo-colic,

cause, 5, 161

diagrammatic representation, 5, 162

invagination of ileum, 5, 161

pathology, 5, 161-163

ring of constriction, 5, 162

strangulation, 5, 163

intestinal obstruction, caused by, 5, 132

irreducible, surgery, 5, 166

pathology, 5, 161-163

rectal examination, 5, 164

reducible,

surgery,

adhesions, freeing of, 5, 166

anaesthetics, 5, 166

incision, 5, 166

technique, 5, 166

schistosomiasis in, treatment, 7, 487

teething, associated with, 5, 161

treatment, 5, 165-168

tumours in bowel wall causing, 5, 164

varieties, 5, 160

## INVAGINATION, BASILAR, 2, 339

INVALIDISM, CHRONIC, AFTER-CARE AND,  
1, 113

## IODIDES

oedema of glottis and, 4, 332

osteitis deformans treated by, 2, 292

## IONIZATION, 7, 10

allergy, in, 1, 159

fibrositis, in, 4, 97

otitis media, chronic suppurative, 3, 331

synovitis, in, 7, 12

## IRIDECTOMY

glaucoma, in, 4, 322

leprosy, in, 5, 411

uveal tract neoplasms, 8, 486

uveitis, in, 8, 483

## IRIDENCELEISIS, GLAUCOMA, 4, 324

## IRIDOCYCLITIS

cataract, secondary to, 5, 397

sclera, penetrating wounds of, causing,  
7, 508

vitreous body, 8, 574

## IRIDODIALYSIS, UVEITIS IN, 8, 477

## IRIDOTOMY, UVEITIS, IN, 8, 483

## IRIS

iridectomy glaucoma, in, 4, 322

melanoma of, spread, 6, 64

root of, epidermoid cysts in, 3, 249

## IRITIS,

acute,

glaucoma, differentiation from, 4, 321

sclera inflammations, differentiation from,  
7, 509*O. volvulus*, due to, 8, 307

## IRON

anaemia treated with, 2, 169

deficiency of,

anaemia due to, 2, 167

blood picture in, 2, 167

## IRRADIATION (see also Radiotherapy)

anaemia,

caused by, 2, 171

toxic and, 2, 171

combined, definition, 7, 12

2, 179

483, 484

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## IRRADIATION—continued

post-operative, breast, carcinoma treated by, 2, 467

reticulosis, lymphoid follicular, in, 5, 16

rickets, treated by, 2, 296

therapy, 7, 10

adenoma of bronchus, in, 5, 471

gamma rays, 7, 10

infra-red

adenitis, cervical, in, 7, 14

bedsores, 7, 14

Bell's palsy, in, 7, 15

carbuncles, in, 7, 14

cellulitis, in, 7, 12

fibrositis, in, 7, 12

lupus vulgaris, 7, 18

ultra-violet rays, 7, 10

bedsores, 7, 14

carbuncles in, 7, 14

chilblains, 7, 16

sulphonamides contra-indicated,

7, 13

x-rays, 7, 10

tumour

Ewings, response to, 2, 307

renal, in, 5, 281

ulcers due to, 8, 347

ultra-violet, 2, 23

definition, 7, 12

gold injections and, precautions, 7, 13

## IRRIGATION

intracranial operations, in, 2, 451

urethra, of, gonorrhoea, in, 4, 343

## IRRITANTS, CHEMICAL, ELEPHANTIASIS FROM, 3, 363

## ISCHAEMIA

*The title ISCHAEMIA is contained in Vol. 5, pp. 169-175*

acute onset, clinical picture, 5, 172

aetiology, 5, 169-171

bilateral, diabetes mellitus in, 3, 255

cardiac, angina of effort due to, 1, 254

causes

atheroma, 5, 171

bandages, ill-applied, 5, 169

blood vessels, spasm of, 5, 170

cryopathy, 5, 170

embolism, in, 5, 171

extravasation, 5, 170

ligation of artery, 5, 170

lumen, in, 5, 171

pressure from

within the tissues, 5, 170

without the tissues, 5, 169

spasm of blood vessels, 5, 170

strangulation, 5, 170

thrombo-angitis obliterans, 5, 171

trauma, 5, 170

tumours, 5, 170

chronic onset, clinical picture, 5, 172-173

definition, 5, 169

diabetes mellitus complicating, 3, 252

diagnosis, special aids, 5, 173

ergometer, 5, 173

Geiger counter, 5, 173

oscillometers, 5, 173

plethysmograph, 5, 173

epilepsy, following, 4, 118

erythralgia in, 5, 173

extensive, constriction causing, 5, 169

generalized, constriction causing, 5, 169

localized,

pressure causing, 5, 169

tumours causing, 5, 170

nursing, 5, 174

nutritional changes, 5, 173

surgery contra-indicated, 5, 175

obstruction

nerve cells, 5, 171

nerve palsy, 5, 171

scleroderma, 5, 171

peripheral nerve trunks, 6, 235

radiography, 5, 173

renal,

tissues,

death of, 5, 171

survival in altered form, 5, 171

tracer elements in diagnosis, 5, 173

treatment, 5, 174-175

ulcers in, 5, 173

## ISCHIO-RECTAL FOSSA, SURGICAL ANATOMY, 4, 105-106

## ISLETS, HETEROTOPIN, 4, 477-483

## ISO-AGGLUTININS, 2, 216

## ISO-ANDROSTERONE, 1, 96

## I-SO-GEL, ARTIFICIAL ANUS, PATIENTS WITH, FOR, 1, 284

## ISOSEXUAL PRECOCITY, 1, 104

## ISOTOPES, radio-active

## The title RADIO-ACTIVE ISOTOPES is contained in Vol 7, pp. 262-267

## advantages of, 7, 263

## artificial, 7, 262

## cyclotron in, 7, 262

## method of production, 7, 270

## pile, chain reacting, in, 7, 262

## atoms,

## description of, 7, 262

## nuclei of, 7, 262

## stability of, 7, 262

## betatron, 7, 271

## beta rays

## energy of, 7, 263

## penetration power, 7, 263

INTESTINE—*continued*

- tuberculosis of—*continued*
  - differential diagnosis, 5, 146–147
  - examination, 5, 146
  - hyperplastic form, 5, 144
  - age incidence, 5, 145
  - bacteriology, 5, 144
  - clinical picture, 5, 145–146
  - diagnosis, 5, 146
  - differential diagnosis, 5, 146–147
  - histology, 5, 145
  - morbid anatomy, 5, 144–145
  - prognosis, 5, 147
  - sex incidence, 5, 145
  - sites of infection, 5, 144
  - treatment, 5, 147–148
- ingestion, 5, 144
- morbid anatomy, 5, 144–145
- prognosis, 5, 147
- radiography, 5, 146
- route of infection, 5, 144
- treatment, 5, 147
- ulcerative form, 5, 144
- varieties, 5, 144
- ulcers of, glanders, in, 4, 314
- ureteric anastomosis, 8, 370 (*see also* Ureter, transplantation)

## INTRAMEDULLARY BONE GRAFT, 2, 228

## INTRODUCTION, 1, xxxi

## INTUSSUSCEPTION

*The title INTUSSUSCEPTION is contained in Vol. 5, pp. 160–168*

- acute, intestinal obstruction due to, 1, 10
- aetiology, 5, 160
- age incidence, 5, 160
- anatomy, 5, 160
- blood in stools, 6, 59
- clinical picture, 5, 163
- colic,
  - cause, 5, 161

4, 375

- ileo-caecal,
  - cause, 5, 161
  - pathology, 5, 161–163
  - ring of constriction, 5, 162
- ileo-colic,
  - cause, 5, 161
  - diagrammatic representation, 5, 162
  - invagination of ileum, 5, 161
  - pathology, 5, 161–163
  - ring of constriction, 5, 162
  - strangulation, 5, 163
- intestinal obstruction, caused by, 5, 132
- irreducible, surgery, 5, 166
- pathology, 5, 161–163
- perforation following, 5, 163
- post-operative care, 5, 167
- prognosis, 5, 165
- radiography, cupola effect, 5, 164

- rectal examination, 5, 164
- reducible,
  - surgery,
    - adhesions, freeing of, 5, 166
    - anaesthetics, 5, 166
    - incision, 5, 166
    - technique, 5, 166
- schistosomiasis in, treatment, 7, 487
- teething, associated with, 5, 161
- treatment, 5, 165–168
- tumours in bowel wall causing, 5, 16
- varieties, 5, 160

## INVAGINATION, BASILAR, 2, 339

## INVALIDISM, CHRONIC, AFTER-CARE AND, 1, 113

## IODIDES

- oedema of glottis and, 4, 332
- osteitis deformans treated by, 2, 292

## IONIZATION, 7, 10

- allergy, in, 1, 159
- fibrositis, in, 4, 97
- otitis media, chronic suppurative, 3, 33
- synovitis, in, 7, 12

## IRIDECTOMY

- glaucoma, in, 4, 322
- leprosy, in, 5, 411
- uveal tract neoplasms, 8, 486
- uveitis, in, 8, 483

## IRIDENCLISIS, GLAUCOMA, 4, 324

## IRIDOCYCLITIS

- cataract, secondary to, 5, 397
- sclera, penetrating wounds of, causing,
  - 7, 508
- vitreous body, 8, 574

## IRIDODIALYSIS, UVEITIS IN, 8, 477

## IRIDOTOMY, UVEITIS, IN, 8, 483

## IRIS

- iridectomy glaucoma, in, 4, 322
- melanoma of, spread, 6, 64
- root of, epidermoid cysts in, 3, 249

## IRITIS,

- acute*,
  - glaucoma, differentiation from, 4, 324
  - sclera inflammations, differentiation from,
    - 7, 509
- O. volvulus*, due to, 8, 307

## IRON

- anaemia treated with, 2, 169
- deficiency of,

- anaemia,
  - caused by, 2, 171
  - toxic and, 2, 171
- combined, definition, 7, 12

2, 179

483, 484

*Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.*

## IRRADIATION—continued

- post-operative, breast, carcinoma treated by, 2, 467
- reticulosis, lymphoid follicular, in, 5, 16
- rickets, treated by, 2, 296
- therapy, 7, 10
  - adenoma of bronchus, in, 5, 471
  - gamma rays, 7, 10
  - infra-red
    - adenitis, cervical, in, 7, 14
    - bedsores, 7, 14
    - Bell's palsy, in, 7, 15
    - carbuncles, in, 7, 14
    - cellulitis, in, 7, 12
    - fibrositis, in, 7, 12
    - lupus vulgaris, 7, 18
  - ultra-violet rays, 7, 10
    - bedsores, 7, 14
    - carbuncles in, 7, 14
    - chilblains, 7, 16
    - sulphonamides contra-indicated, 7, 13
  - x-rays, 7, 10
- tumour
  - Ewings, response to, 2, 307
  - renal, in, 5, 281
  - ulcers due to, 8, 347
  - ultra-violet, 2, 23
    - definition, 7, 12
    - gold injections and, precautions, 7, 13

## IRRIGATION

- intracranial operations, in, 2, 451
- urethra, of, gonorrhoea, in, 4, 343

## IRRITANTS, CHEMICAL, ELEPHANTIASIS FROM, 3, 363

## ISCHAEMIA

*The title ISCHAEMIA is contained in Vol 5, pp 169-175*

## causes

- atheroma, 5, 171
- bandages, ill-applied, 5, 169
- blood vessels, spasm of, 5, 170
- cryopathy, 5, 170
- embolism, in, 5, 171
- extravasation, 5, 170
- ligation of artery, 5, 170
- lumen, in, 5, 171
- pressure from
  - within the tissues, 5, 170
  - without the tissues, 5, 169
- spasm of blood vessels, 5, 170
- strangulation, 5, 170
- thrombo-angitis obliterans, 5, 171
- trauma, 5, 170
- tumours, 5, 170
- chronic onset, clinical picture, 5, 172-173
- claudication, intermittent, in, 5, 173
- clinical picture, 5, 172-173
  - cyanosis, 5, 172
  - rubor, 5, 172
- coldness due to, 1, 468
- definition, 5, 169
- diabetes mellitus complicating, 3, 252

- diagnosis, special aids, 5, 173
  - ergometer, 5, 173
  - Geiger counter, 5, 173
  - oscillometers, 5, 173
  - plethysmograph, 5, 173
- epilepsy, following, 4, 118
- erythralgia in, 5, 173
- extensive, constriction causing, 5, 169
- generalized, constriction causing, 5, 169
- localized,
  - pressure causing, 5, 169
  - tumours causing, 5, 170
- nursing, 5, 174
- nutritional changes, 5, 173
  - surgery contra-indicated, 5, 175
- obstruction
  - complete, clinical picture, 5, 172
  - incomplete, clinical picture, 5, 172
- pain in, types, 5, 172
- pathology, 5, 171-172
  - calcinosis, 5, 172
  - nerve cells, 5, 171
  - nerve palsy, 5, 171
  - scleroderma, 5, 171
- peripheral nerve trunks, 6, 235
- radiography, 5, 173
- renal,
  - definition, 2, 10

- skin temperature in, 5, 173
- sympathetic block, 5, 173
- tissues,
  - death of, 5, 171
  - survival in altered form, 5, 171
- tracer elements in diagnosis, 5, 173
- treatment, 5, 174-175
- ulcers in, 5, 173

## ISCHIO-RECTAL FOSSA, SURGICAL ANATOMY, 4, 105-106

## ISLETS, HETEROTOPIN, 4, 477-483

## Iso-AGGLUTININS, 2, 216

## Iso-ANDROSTERONE, 1, 96

## I-SO-GEL, ARTIFICIAL ANUS, PATIENTS WITH, FOR, 1, 284

## ISOSEXUAL PRECOCITY, 1, 104

## ISOTOPES,

## radio-active

*The title RADIO-ACTIVE ISOTOPES is contained in Vol. 7, pp. 262-267*

- advantages of, 7, 263
- artificial, 7, 262
  - cyclotron in, 7, 262
  - method of production, 7, 270
  - pile, chain reacting, in, 7, 262
- atoms,
  - description of, 7, 262
  - nuclei of, 7, 262
  - stability of, 7, 262
- betatron, 7, 271
- beta rays
  - energy of, 7, 263
  - penetration power, 7, 263

## ISOTOPES—continued

## radio-active—continued

## contamination

avoidance of, 7, 266

health and, 7, 266

curie, definition of, 7, 263

cyclotron, Lawrence's, 7, 270

deuterium, 7, 269

diagnosis, in, 7, 264

investigations, 7, 264

measurements

body fluids, of, 7, 264

*in vivo*, 7, 264

dose, tracer, limits of, 7, 263

dosimetry, 7, 265

factors involved, 7, 265-266

biological, 7, 266

physical, 7, 265

energy of, 7, 263

## gamma rays

energy of, 7, 263

penetration power, 7, 263

source of, 7, 265

half-life of, 7, 263

health and contamination, 7, 266

hydrogen, 7, 269

introduction, 7, 262

iodine 131,

manufacture of, 7, 271

thyroid gland diseases, in, 7, 265

ischaemia, diagnosis of, 5, 173

myelomas, multiple, in, 7, 265

nuclei, disintegration rate of, 7, 263

number, atomic, 7, 262

over-exposure to, 7, 266

phosphorus 32,

leukaemias, in, 7, 265

manufacture of, 7, 271

myelomas, multiple, in, 7, 265

physical considerations, 7, 263

pile, chain-reacting, 7, 262

polycythaemia vera, in, 7, 265

properties of, 7, 263

radiation,

energy of, 7, 263

type of, 7, 263

research, in, 7, 263-264

radioactive endo- and exo-enzymes, 7, 265

tissue dose, calculation of, 7, 266

tracers, as, 7, 263

techniques, application of, 7, 266

tritium, 7, 269

uranium, 7, 269

use of, future, 7, 266

ITCH, BATHIER'S, CERCARIAE CAUSING, 7, 475

JABOULAY'S OPERATION FOR HYDROCELE,  
8, 182

JACKAL, RABIFS, SOURCE OF, 7, 256

JACKSONIAN MOTOR MARCH, 4, 119

JACOBI'S DISEASE, CATARACT IN, 5, 396

JACOD'S TRIAD, 6, 212

JAMES'S PRESSURE INFILTRATOR, 1, 229-231

JANEWAY'S TUBO-GASTROSTOMY, 4, 285

JANSKY'S CLASSIFICATION OF BLOOD GROUPS  
2, 211

## JAUNDICE

*The title JAUNDICE is contained in Vol. 5  
pp. 176-182*

acholuric, 5, 181-182; 8, 6-9 (see also

congenital, 5, 181

diagnosis, 5, 182

faeces in, 5, 182

reticulocyte excess, 5, 182

spleen, and, 2, 161; 5, 182

splenectomy in, 5, 182

symptoms, 2, 173

transfusion in, 2, 208

treatment, 5, 182

van den Bergh reaction, 2, 165

bile pigments, 5, 176

bile-duct diseases and, 4, 254

bilirubin estimation, 5, 179

catarrhal, 5, 177

cholecystitis, acute obstructive, in,  
1, 5, 4, 240

chronic, in, 4, 244

cholecystography in, 5, 179

choledocholithiasis, and, 4, 248

chloroform, due to, 1, 217

clinical history, 6, 177

definition, 5, 176

diagnosis,

special investigations, 5, 179-180

mode of onset, 6, 177

differential diagnosis, 5, 177

amoebic liver abscess, 1, 174

pyelophlebitis, 7, 244

epidemic, 5, 177

examinations,

abdominal, 5, 179

clinical, 5, 179

daylight in, 5, 178

gall-bladder palpation, 5, 179

rectal, 5, 179

gall-stone in common duct,

clinical history, 6, 177

diagnosis, 5, 177

haemolytic, 8, 6-9

acholuria in, 4, 251

acquired, 8, 8

differences from familial type, 8, 7

haemolysin in, 8, 7

onset, 8, 8

splenectomy in, 8, 8

transfusion, precautions, 8, 8

biliary obstruction and, 4, 251

bilirubin in, 8, 6

causes, 5, 176-177

Coombs' test in, 8, 7

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## JAUNDICE—continued

## haemolytic—continued

- familial, 8, 7
- filter action of spleen in, 8, 6
- red cells, changes in, 8, 6
- fragility of residual cells, 8, 6
- reticulocytes in, 8, 7
- spherocytes and fragility, 8, 6
- splenomegaly in, 4, 251
- treatment,
  - results, 8, 9
  - splenectomy, indication, 8, 8
- urobilin in, 4, 251
- van den Bergh reaction, 4, 251; 8, 6
- haemorrhage, post-operative, in, 5, 181
- prevention, 5, 181
- Quick's prothrombin test, in, 5, 181
- risk of, 2, 83
- haemorrhagic, aetiology, 4, 369
- hepatitis, in, clinical history, 6, 178
- hepatogenous,
  - biliary obstruction and, 4, 251
  - hepatic disturbances, 4, 251
- Hodgkin's disease, in, 5, 6
- homologous serum, 5, 177
- industrial causes, 5, 177
- latent, definition, 5, 176
- liver biopsy, 5, 180
- liver damage causing, 5, 177
- liver function in, 2, 79–83
  - bilirubin metabolism, 2, 79
  - bilirubin production, 2, 79
  - blood bilirubin, 2, 80
  - "icterus index", 2, 80
  - van den Bergh reaction, 2, 80
  - hyperbilirubinaemia, 2, 80
  - serum bilirubin maintenance, 2, 80
- flocculation tests, 2, 81
- galactose and laevulose tolerance tests,
  - 2, 80, 81
  - galactose index, 2, 80
  - interpretation, 2, 81
  - intravenous, 2, 80
  - oral, 2, 80
- hippuric acid synthesis tests, 2, 81
  - interpretation, 2, 82
  - intravenous, 2, 81
  - operability of patients, 2, 82
  - oral, 2, 81
- laevulose tolerance test, 2, 81
  - blood sugar variation, 2, 81
- metabolic changes in liver disease, 2, 82
  - atrophy, acute yellow, 2, 83
  - cholesterol, 2, 83
  - proteins, plasma or serum, 2, 82
  - serum phosphatase, 2, 83
- malnourishing and, 6, 3
- newborn in, umbilical infection, due to,
  - 8, 351
- obstruction causing
  - bile-duct, 4, 247
  - extrahepatic, 5, 177
- obstructive, 4, 248
  - cholesterol fractions, 2, 83
  - gall-stones, due to, 4, 252
  - Hodgkin's disease causing, 5, 180
  - hypoproteinaemia, 4, 368
  - indications for operation, 4, 252

- leukaemia, 5, 180
- malignant, 4, 252; 5, 178
- rare causes, 5, 180
- serum phosphatase, 2, 83
- stricture, due to, 4, 252
- transfusion in, 2, 207
- operability of patients with, 2, 82
- origin unknown, diagnosis, 2, 83
- persistent, peritoneoscopy in, 3, 432
- physiological considerations, 5, 176
- pregnancy in,
  - differentiation from cholecystitis and cholelithiasis, 7, 127
- pre-operative fluid intake, 4, 254
- pruritus *ani et vulvae* due to, 7, 528
- pruritus vulvae due to, 4, 289

- types of, 5, 176–177
- virus, 5, 177
- Wassermann reaction in, 5, 179

## JAWS,

- adamantinomas of, 6, 305–309
- clicking, 6, 398–399
- cysts of,
  - branchial, 4, 478
- epithelial, 6, 305–309
  - aetiology, 6, 305
  - clinical picture, 6, 306
  - definition, 6, 305
  - diagnosis, special aids to, 6, 307
  - differential diagnosis, 6, 307
  - micro-organisms, 6, 305
  - morbid anatomy, 6, 305
  - prognosis, 6, 307–308
  - treatment, 6, 308–309
    - indications, 6, 308
    - results of, 6, 309
- fractures of, 4, 30–31
  - children, in, 4, 42
  - immobilization, 4, 31
  - signs, 4, 27

- locked, manipulation in, 6, 28
- manipulation
  - indications, 6, 28
  - technique, 6, 28
- osteoarthritis, 6, 399–400
  - treatment,
    - conservative, 6, 399
    - surgery technique, 6, 399–400
- prognathism,
  - acquired, 6, 391–392
  - congenital, 6, 390–391

## "JEEP DISEASE", 7, 420

## JEJUNUM

- anastomosis,
  - gall-bladder, Roux-in-Y method, 4, 251
  - oesophagus with, 8, 75–77
- diverticula, 3, 266
  - acquired, 3, 266
  - borborygmi in, 3, 267

# Jejunum

## JEJUNUM—continued diverticula—continued

results, 3, 267

volvulus complicating, 3, 267

reticulosarcomas in, 5, 22

JENNER-GIEMSA STAIN, 2, 185-186

JENSEN, MODIFIED GRAM STAIN, GONOR-  
RHOEA, IN, 4, 337

JIANU'S TUBO-GASTROSTOMY, 4, 285-286

## JOINTS

acromio-clavicular,

arthritis, of, manipulation in, 6, 24

dislocation, 4, 169-170

unreduced, 4, 170

fascial graft in ligament repair, 4, 76

ankle,

anatomical structure, 4, 156

arthrodesis of, 5, 238

aspiration of, 5, 201-202

drainage, surgical approach, 5, 205

fractures,

late treatment, 4, 231

fibula and tibia, involving, 4, 222-225

ganglion formation, 4, 261

injuries and infections, incidence, 5, 196

manipulation,

anaesthesia in, 6, 15

indications for, 6, 12-13

technique, 6, 13-15

tuberculosis of,

correction of deformity, 5, 235

signs and symptoms, 5, 223

splinting in, 5, 232

treatment, indications for progres-  
sion of, 5, 234

ankylosis of,

fascia lata in treatment, of, 4, 82

position in regard to occupation, 1, 115

arthritis, (see also Arthritis)

aetiology, 1, 372

classification, 1, 372

clinical picture, 5, 199

definition, 1, 372

diagnosis,

biopsy, 5, 200

special aids to, 5, 200

white-cell count in, 5, 200

drainage in, 5, 205

gonococcal, treatment, 5, 196

haematogenous, treatment, 5, 203-206

infective, clinical picture, 5, 199

meningococcal, treatment, 5, 198

morbidity anatomy, 1, 373

pneumococcal, 5, 198

positions for treatment, optional, 1, 382

post-operative care, 5, 205

splinting, 5, 205

prognosis, 5, 203

radiological changes, 5, 199-200

sero-fibrinous, 5, 199

special types, 5, 198-199

## INDEX

suppurative,

clinical picture, 5, 199

differential diagnosis, 5, 202-203

hip, of, epiphyseal separation in,  
5, 200

leucocyte response, 5, 200

splinting, 5, 204

treatment, 5, 203-206

typhoid, 5, 198

arthrodesis of, 2, 237 (see also specific  
joints and Arthrodesis)

arthrography, 5, 183-191

The title JOINTS—ARTHROGRAPHY  
contained in Vol. 5, pp. 183-191

air, injection of, 5, 183

examination, routine procedure, 5, 183

meniscus lesions

anterior horn splits, 5, 190

bucket-handle tears, 5, 189

posterior horn splits, 5, 190

osteocondritis dissecans, 5, 190

patella, of, "skyline" view, 5, 185

radiographic technique, 5, 184-187

apparatus, 5, 184

exposure, 5, 184

interpretation of skiagrams,

5, 187-188

meniscus, views of, 8, 184-185

patella, views for, 5, 185

routine, views, 5, 184

skiagrams,

appearance of lesions, 5, 189

interpretation, 5, 187-191

meniscus, lateral, normal views,  
5, 188, 189

medial meniscus

bucket-handle tear, 5, 189

normal, 5, 186, 187

posterior horn tear, 5, 190

under-surface split, 5, 190

normal appearances, 5, 187-188

osteocondritis dissecans, 5, 190

artificial, elbow amputations and, 1, 183

aspiration of, sites, 5, 201

astragalo-scapoid, tuberculous, treatment,  
5, 239

back, of,

manipulation,

indications, 6, 21-22

technique, 6, 22-23

caisson disease of, 5, 192-194

The title JOINTS—CAISSON DISEASE OF  
contained in Vol. 5, pp. 192-194

aetiology, 5, 192

clinical picture, 5, 193

decompression, rules for, 5, 192

definition, 5, 192

degenerative changes, 5, 193

diagnosis, 5, 193

differential diagnosis, 5, 194

immobilization in, 5, 194

osteoarthritic change, 5, 193

pathology, 5, 192

prognosis, 5, 194

radiography in diagnosis, 5, 193

surgical anatomy, 5, 192

treatment, surgical, indications, 5, 194

tuberculin tests in, 5, 193

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## JOINTS—continued

caisson disease of—continued

Wassermann reaction in, 5, 193

calcaneo-cuboid, exposure of, 4, 157

capsules of,

contraction following immobilization, 4, 167

tearing of, in dislocations, 4, 166

capsulorrhaphy, 4, 409

carpal, ganglion formation, 4, 261

cartilage displacement, manipulation in, 6, 8

cervical spine, sprains, manipulation in, 6, 20

Charcot's, 8, 171-172

contractive, bone grafts in correction of, 2, 231

deformities, amputations, due to, 1, 195

degeneration, 1, 377

elbow,

arthritis of, arthroplasty in, 5, 236

arthrodesis of, 5, 240

aspiration of, 5, 201-202

dislocations 4, 185-186

drainage of, surgical approach, 5, 205

fractures, 4, 185-186

injuries and infections, incidence, 5, 196

manipulation,

indications, 6, 25-26

technique, 6, 26

myositis ossificans following injury, 6, 133

tuberculosis of,

splinting in, 5, 233

treatment, 5, 231

indications for progression, 5, 234

excision of, tuberculous, in, 5, 236

extensions, bursa, functions of, 2, 534

finger, ganglion formation, 4, 261

foot,

arthrodesis of joints, 5, 239

mid-tarsal, 4, 144

sub-tarsal, 4, 144

surgical anatomy, 4, 144

tuberculosis of,

amputation for, 5, 242

correction of deformities, 5, 235

gout, 4, 201

ganglion formation, 4, 261-263

gout, in, 4, 347

haemophilic differentiation from tuberculosis, 5, 229

haemorrhage into, 4, 371

hand of,

tuberculosis of,

amputation, 5, 242

signs and symptoms, 5, 222

splinting, 5, 233

treatment, indications for progression, 5, 234

hip,

abscess, cold, of, 5, 224

arthritis,

differential diagnosis, 5, 203

suppurative, of infancy, 5, 198-199

treatment,

excision of head of femur, 5, 205

Jones's abduction frame, 5, 204

Thomas splint, 5, 204

arthrodesis of,

ilio-femoral, 5, 237

ischio-femoral, 5, 236-237

aspiration of, 5, 201-202

drainage, surgical approach, 5, 205

anterior, 5, 205

Ober's posterior, 5, 205

posterior, 5, 205

Smith-Petersen, 5, 205

injuries and acute infections, incidence, 5, 196

manipulation,

indications, 6, 18

technique, 6, 18-20

osteoarthritis, differential diagnosis, 5, 228

Perthes's disease,

diagnosis, 5, 229

radiological appearance, 5, 229

tuberculosis of,

arthrodesis, choice of type, 5, 225

correction of deformities, 5, 235

excision of joint, 5, 236

gland biopsy in, 5, 226

Jones abduction frame in, 5, 232, 233

radiological appearances, 5, 225

signs and symptoms, 5, 223

splinting in, 5, 232

treatment, indications for progression, 5, 234

"wandering acetabulum", 5, 221

injuries, infections, acute, and,

*The title JOINTS AND ACUTE INFECTIONS is contained in Vol. 5, pp. 195-207*

aetiology, 5, 195

anatomy, 5, 195-196

bacteriology, 5, 196

blood-borne infections, incidence, 5, 196

clinical features, 5, 199

diagnosis, special aids to, 5, 200

differential diagnosis, 5, 202-203

morbid anatomy, 5, 197

osteoarthritis due to, 1, 273

penicillin in,

intra-articular, 5, 203

parenteral, 5, 203-204

prognosis, 5, 203

routes of infection, 5, 195

sero-fibrous reaction, 5, 197

serous reaction, 5, 197

sites of, incidence, 5, 196

suppurative reaction, 5, 197-198

surgery in, principles of, 5, 203

treatment, 5, 203-206

internal derangements of knee,

*The title JOINTS—INTERNAL DERANGEMENTS OF THE KNEE is contained in Vol. 5, pp. 208-218*

interphalangeal,

manipulation in, 6, 15

tendon injury, 6, 153-154

knee,

adhesions, diagnosis, 5, 211-212

anatomy, 5, 203



## JOINTS—continued

- knee—continued
  - arthrodesis, of, 5, 238
  - cartilage,
    - diagnosis, 5, 209–212
    - examination, operative, 5, 213
    - meniscectomy, 5, 212–215
    - incision, 5, 213
    - pre-operative care, 5, 212
    - removal of cartilage, amount of, 5, 213
    - site, 5, 213
    - treatment, 5, 212
  - chondromatosis, synovial, 5, 231
  - cystic degeneration, 5, 210
  - dislocation, 4, 215–216
    - complications of, 4, 216
  - drainage, surgical approach, 5, 205
  - effusions into, differential diagnosis 5, 230
  - endotheliomas, differentiation from tuberculosis, 5, 230
  - ganglion formation, 4, 261
  - diagnosis, 5, 209–212
  - ligaments,
    - cruciate, 5, 208
    - internal lateral, 5, 209
  - locking of, 5, 209
  - loose bodies in, 5, 210–211
    - composition of bodies, 5, 210
    - diagnostic aids, 5, 210
    - differentiation from tuberculosis, 5, 231
    - mobility of, 5, 211
    - radiography in, 5, 210
    - removal, 5, 218
  - manipulation,
    - anaesthesia in, 6, 16
    - indications, 6, 15–16
    - technique, 6, 16–18
  - osteocondritis dissecans, 5, 211
  - stiff, occupational therapy in, 1, 144–145
  - synoviomas, differentiation from tuberculosis, 5, 230
  - tibial spine fractures, and, 5, 212
  - tuberculosis of,
    - excision of joint, 5, 236
    - flexion contracture in, 5, 235
    - gland biopsy, 5, 226
    - indications for progression of treatment, 5, 234
    - radiological appearances, 5, 225
    - late stage, of, 5, 226
    - route of infection, 5, 221
    - signs and symptoms, 5, 223
    - splinting, 5, 232
    - Thomas splint in, 5, 232, 233
  - tumours, differentiation from tuberculosis, 5, 230
- Legg-Perthes's disease, 5, 203
- leprosy causing changes in, 5, 406
- limitation of movement,
  - manipulation in, 6, 7

- loose bodies in,
  - differentiation from tuberculosis, 5, 231
  - manipulation in, indications, 6, 8
- manipulation of,
  - The title MANIPULATIVE SURGERY is contained in Vol. 6, pp 6–28*
  - after-treatment, 6, 11
  - anaesthesia in, 6, 10
  - ankle, 6, 12–15
    - indications, 6, 12–13
    - strain, chronic, for, 6, 12
    - technique, 6, 13–15
  - back, 6, 21–23
    - indications, 6, 21–22
    - injuries for, 6, 21
    - intervertebral disc protrusion, for, 6,
    - strains, postural, for, 6, 21
    - technique, 6, 22–23
    - distraction of spine, for, 6, 22
  - choice of cases, 6, 10
    - dangers of improper selection, 6, 11
  - considerations, general, 6, 28
  - contra-indications, 6, 9
  - dangers of, 6, 11
  - diagnosis preceding, 6, 9
  - elbow, 6, 25–26
    - indications, 6, 25–26
    - technique, 6, 26
  - exercises and, 6, 8, 10
  - failure to effect improvement, 6, 11
  - foot, 6, 12–15
    - general rules for, 6, 10
  - hand and wrist, 6, 26–27
    - indications, 6, 26–27
    - strain, for, 6, 26
    - technique, 6, 27
  - hip, 6, 18–20
    - indications for, 6, 18
    - osteoarthritis, for, 6, 18
    - strain, for, 6, 18
    - technique, 6, 18–20
  - indications, 6, 8–9
  - jaw, 6, 28
    - indications, 6, 28
    - locked jaw, for, 6, 28
    - technique, 6, 28
  - knee, 6, 15–18
    - contracture of capsule for, 6, 16
    - indications, 6, 15–16
    - ligaments, adherence of, for, 6, 15
    - locked knee, for, 6, 15–16
    - technique, 6, 16–18
  - management of cases, 6, 9–11
  - metacarpal joints, 6, 27
  - metacarpo-phalangeal joints, 6, 27
  - mobility, restoration of, 6, 8
  - movements in, 6, 10
  - neck, 6, 20–21
  - pain, relief of, 6, 8

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## JOINTS—continued

manipulation of—continued

tarsus and ankle combined, technique,  
6, 13-15

dorsiflexion, 6, 14-15

technique, 6, 27

metacarpo-phalangeal, tendon injury, 6, 153  
metatarsal, arthrodesis in tuberculosis, 5,  
239metatarso-phalangeal,  
arthritic changes, 4, 149

manipulation, 6, 15

tuberculosis of, arthrodesis in, 5, 239

mid-tarsal, dislocation, 4, 229

mobility,

amputations, after, 1, 192

causing,

osteotomy, wedge, 1, 402

pain in,

bacteraemia causing, 2, 19

manipulation for, 6, 7

pain-sensitivity of, 1, 14

penicillin concentration in, 5, 204

phalangeal, arthrodesis for tuberculosis,  
5, 239

post-operative care, 5, 205

protracted illness, care of, 7, 179

radio-carpal, dislocations, 7, 198

radio-ulnar, dislocation, Galeazzi's frac-  
ture, 4, 192reconstruction operations on, 1, 404;  
4, 409

sacro-iliac,

arthritis, differentiation from sciatica,  
7, 498

backache and, 2, 3

testing of, 2, 10

tuberculosis of, 7, 547

sciatica due to, 7, 489

shoulder,

arthrodesis, 5, 239

intra-articular and extra-articular, 5,  
240

aspiration of, 5, 200-202

capsulitis, 4, 93

dislocation of, 4, 172-176

drainage, surgical approach, 5, 205

injuries and infections, incidence, 5, 196

manipulation, 6, 24-25

indication for progression, 5, 234

tuberculosis of,

radiological appearance, 5, 222

signs and symptoms, 5, 222

splinting, 5, 233

sterno-clavicular,

dislocation, 4, 169

tuberculosis of,

excision of joint, 5, 236

splinting, 5, 233

stiff,

physiotherapy, 7, 17

trench-foot, in, 4, 236

subtalar, exposure, 4, 157

synoviomias, differentiation from tuber-  
culosis, 5, 230

talo-navicular,

dislocation, 4, 229

exposure of, 4, 157

tarsal,

ganglion formation, 4, 261

manipulation of, 6, 13-14

tuberculosis of,

arthrodesis, 5, 239

splinting, 5, 232

tarso-metatarsal, ganglion-formation, 4, 261

temporo-mandibular,

ankylosis, bony, 6, 400

clicking, 6, 398-399

operative technique, 6, 399

surgical technique, 6, 399-400

tuberculous,

abscess, cold, complicating, 5, 224

treatment, 5, 235

aetiology, 5, 220

after-care, 5, 242

age incidence, 5, 220

treatment, 5, 235-236

definition, 5, 220

deformities complicating, 5, 225

destructive changes, 5, 221

diagnosis, 5, 222

aids to, 5, 225

diet in, 5, 232

differential diagnosis, 5, 227-231

effects on general health, 5, 224

elbow, 5, 222

erythrocyte sedimentation rate in, 5, 226

foot, 5, 224

gland biopsy in, 5, 226

hand, 5, 222

hip, 5, 223

osteotomy for, 5, 238

Kahn reaction, 5, 227

knee, arthrodesis for, 5, 238

lymphatic spread, 5, 221

multiple lesions, 5, 225

amputation, 5, 242

occupational therapy in, 5, 232

open-air treatment, 5, 231-232

pathology, 5, 220-221

## JOINTS—continued

- 5, 224
- special investigations, 5, 226
- splinting, 5, 232-235
- sunlight treatment, 5, 231-232
- surgery of,
- after-care, 5, 242
  - aims of, 5, 221
  - excision of joint, 5, 236
  - indications, 5, 236
  - operative techniques, 5, 236
  - quiescent phase, in, 5, 236
- systemic complications, treatment, 5, 236
- treatment, 5, 231-243
- general treatment, 5, 231-232
  - indications for progression, 5, 234
  - results, 5, 243
- tuberculin tests in, 5, 226
- Wassermann reaction in, 5, 227
- wrist, 5, 222
- amputations, 1, 184
- drainage of, surgical approach, 5, 205
- ganglion formation, 4, 261
- manipulation, 6, 26-27
- tuberculosis of,
- indications for progression of treatment, 5, 234
  - palmar flexion in, 5, 236
  - signs and symptoms, 5, 222
  - splinting, 5, 233
- JONES
- abduction frame,
    - arthritis of hip, in, 5, 204
    - immobilization in fracture, 4, 211
    - Little's disease, in, 3, 230
    - tuberculosis of hip, in, 5, 232, 233
- JONES SPINAL SUPPORT, 7, 543, 544
- JOULE'S LAW, 7, 10
- "JUG", GLANDERS, ANIMAL, IN, 4, 315
- JUNKER'S BOTTLE, 1, 218
- KAHLER BRONCHOSCOPE, 3, 395
- KAHLER'S DISEASE, 5, 24-28
- aetiology, 5, 25
  - age incidence, 5, 25
  - anaemia in, 5, 25
  - anatomy, morbid, 5, 25
  - backache in, 5, 25
- course, 5, 27

definition 5, 25

- pain in, 5, 25
- paraplegia in, 5, 25
- radiology, 5, 27
- renal disease in, 5, 25
- sex incidence, 5, 25
- skull, skiagram of, 5, 26
- sternal-puncture material in, 5, 26, 27
- surgery, indications for, 5, 28
- treatment, 5, 28
- KAHN REACTION
- effusions, 3, 347
  - joints, tuberculous, in, 5, 227
  - syphilis, in, 8, 162
  - yaws, 8, 589
- KALA-AZAR
- eye disease in, 3, 498
  - serum protein in, 2, 93
- KANTOR'S STRING SIGN, APPENDIX ABSCESS, IN, 1, 301
- KATABOLISM, CESSATION OF, 4, 233
- KEETLEY-TOREK ORCHIDOPEXY, 8, 179
- KEHR'S SHOULDER SIGN, SPLENIC RUPTURE, IN, 8, 3
- KELENE, 1, 218
- KELLER'S ARTHROPLASTY, 4, 151
- KELOID, 3, 66 (see also Cicatrix)
- KERATIC PRECIPITATES, UVEITIS, IN, 8, 479
- KERATITIS, 3, 166, 170
- anti-syphilitic remedies in, 3, 172
  - blepharorrhaphy in, 6, 265-266
  - deep, 3, 166
  - denervation, following, 6, 265
  - disciform, 3, 170
  - exposure, orbital tumours, in, 6, 376
  - familial nodular, 3, 170
  - interstitial, 3, 170, 171
  - syphilis, delayed congenital, in, 8, 166
  - treatment, 3, 171
  - irrigation during paralysis, 6, 455
  - lagophthalmic, 3, 502
  - lupus vulgaris, sequela of, 5, 479
  - mustard-gas, 3, 170
  - neuropathic, 3, 173
  - neurotrophic, 3, 173
  - Paroleine in, 3, 171
  - treatment, 3, 173
  - O. volutus*, due to, 8, 307
  - punctata, 3, 476
  - recurrent vascular, 3, 170
  - rosacea, 3, 170
  - sclerosing, inflammation of causing, 7, 508
  - superficial, 3, 166
  - punctate, 3, 171
  - sympathectomy, cervical, in, 6, 266
  - trachomatous, 3, 170
- KERATOPLASTY
- circumscribed, 7, 50
  - total, 7, 50

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

## KERATOSIS

- follicularis, vitamins in, 8, 566
- senile, 7, 532, 533 (*see also* Dermatitis, Pruritus ani et Vulvae; paronychia, chronic; Granuloma, pyogenic)
- aetiology, 7, 532
- arsenicals, relationship to, 7, 533
- carcinoma, conversion to, 7, 533
- clinical picture, 7, 533
- cure, spontaneous, 7, 533
- definition, 7, 532
- destruction, chemical, 7, 533
- differential diagnosis, 7, 533
- examination, histological, 7, 533
- excision of, 7, 533
- freezing of, 7, 533
- hyperplasia, pre-cancerous, 7, 532
- incidence, 7, 533
- lesions, sites of, 7, 533
- moles, differentiation from, 7, 533
- morbidity, 7, 533
- radium, 7, 533
- recurrence of, 7, 533
- removal, methods of, 7, 533
- site of, 7, 532

## KERNIG'S SIGN

- leptomeningitis, acute pyogenic, in, 6, 71
- meningitis, post-traumatic, and, 2, 376
- poliomyelitis, in, 7, 95

## KETOGENIC DIET, URINARY INFECTIONS, IN, 8, 420

## KETONE BODIES, KETOSIS AND, 1, 54

## KETONURINE, 8, 420

## KETOSIS

- acidosis and, 1, 53
- diabetes mellitus and, 1, 54
- acid-base balance in, 2, 85

## KETOSTEROID TEST,

- adrenal lesions, in, 1, 97
- carcinoma of adrenal cortex, in, 1, 102
- Cushing's disease, in, 1, 102
- virilism, pre-puberal, in, 1, 99

## 17-KETOSTEROIDS, ESTIMATION OF, 5, 45

## KIDNEY

- cystoscope, 2, 150
- trocars and cannula, suprapubic, 7, 159
- U-tube, decompression of bladder, in, 7, 158

## KIDNEY

- adenocarcinoma,
  - pathology, 5, 269
  - prognosis, 5, 280
- amyloidosis, 1, 203
- arteries of, visceropositis, in, 8, 548
- calcium, elimination by, 2, 280
- cancer of, radiotherapy in, 7, 284
- caruncle of, differentiation from pyonephrosis, 5, 295
- carcinoma, clear-celled, of, pathology, 5, 269
- casts, uraemia, in, 8, 362
- decapsulation, uraemia, in, 8, 365
- denervated, poisons in, 5, 98

## denervation of,

*The title KIDNEY AND URETERS—DENERVATION OF THE KIDNEY is contained in Vol. 5, pp. 259-267*

## anaesthesia, 5, 265

## anatomy, 5, 269

## blood tests, 5, 265

## colic, renal, in, 5, 262-264

## combination with other operations, 5, 266

## cystoscopy, 5, 265

## hypoesthesia following, 5, 267

## indications for, 5, 260-265

## nephralgia as indication, 5, 261

## technique, 5, 260-269

## pain reproduction test, 5, 265

## physiology, 5, 260

## pyelography, 5, 265

## results, 5, 266-267

## selection of cases, 5, 265

## site, 5, 260

## urine tests, 5, 265

## urological investigation, 5, 265

dialysis in relation to, 8, 363-368 (*see also* Uraemia)

## dilatation, prostatic enlargement, in, 7, 141

## diseases of,

## bicarbonate range, 2, 89

yle-

## displacement, tumour causing, 5, 278

## dysfunction,

- recovery following transplantation of ureters, 8, 381

## uric acid excretion, in gout, 4, 347

## embolism in, 3, 375

## failure of, established,

## artificial kidney, 5, 120

## penicillin, 5, 120

## fibrosarcoma of, 5, 271

## function of, 2, 76-79

## blood urea, 2, 76

## concentration test, 2, 79

## dilution test, 2, 79

## non-protein nitrogen, 2, 77

## tests of, before prostatectomy, 7, 156

## thrombosis and embolism, and, 8, 236

## urea

## clearance test, 2, 77-78

## concentration test, 2, 78

## urinary deposit examination, 2, 76

## growths of, 5, 268-285

## Hodgkin's disease in, 5, 3

## hypernephroma of, 2, 312, 313

## pathology, 5, 269

## prognosis, 5, 280

## hypertension in, pathological changes, 5, 72

## lone, in pregnancy, 7, 130

## movable, anchorage to rib by fascia lata, 4, 82

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

## Kidney

### KIDNEY—continued

- necrosis, gas gangrene, in, 4, 266
- nerve supply, 5, 259
- autonomic, 1, 459
- function, 5, 260
- oedema of, uraemia, in, 8, 363
- oliguria in uraemia, 8, 364
- pain-sensitivity of, 1, 14
- pericarditis, chronic congestive, in, 4, 419
- plication, uraemia in, 8, 362
- polycystic disease of, 7, 103-104
- familial incidence, 7, 103
- histology, 7, 104
- morbidity anatomy, 7, 103
- pathogenesis, 7, 106
- removal of, in hydronephrosis, 5, 293
- rupture of, 2, 120
- sarcoma of, pathology, 5, 271
- S. haematobium*, 5, 246
- schistosomiasis affecting, 7, 479
- treatment, 7, 485
- stones,
  - The title KIDNEY AND URETER—STONE is contained in Vol. 5, pp. 297-306*
  - abscess formation caused by, 5, 298
  - anuria, in, 5, 299
  - B. proteus* associated, 5, 298
  - calcium oxalate stones, 5, 297
  - chemotherapy, 5, 306
  - climate in causation, 5, 297
  - clinical picture, 5, 298
  - cystoscopy, 5, 299
  - definition, 5, 297
  - diet in, 5, 297, 306
  - differential diagnosis, 5, 300
  - diseases, renal, associated with, 5, 298
  - errors in metabolism causing, 5, 297
  - formation of, 5, 297
  - haematuria, 5, 298
  - hypervitaminosis D in causation, 5, 297
  - hypovitaminosis A in causation, 5, 297
  - investigations, 5, 299-300
  - irrigation with Solution G1, 5, 303
  - migration, 5, 298
  - nephrectomy, 5, 302
  - closure of wound, 5, 303
  - nephrolithotomy, 5, 302-303
  - nephrostomy, 5, 303-304
  - pain, 5, 298
  - pathology, 5, 298
  - phosphate stones, 5, 297
  - post-operative care, 5, 305
  - predisposing causes, 5, 297
  - pyelography
    - intravenous, 5, 299
    - retrograde, 5, 300
  - pyelolithotomy, 5, 301-302
  - closure of wound, 5, 303
  - indications, 5, 301
  - technique, 5, 301-302
  - pyelonephritis caused by, 5, 298
  - pyonephritis in, 5, 299
  - pyuria in, 5, 299
  - radiography, 5, 299
  - radio-opacity, 5, 297
  - renal function estimation, 5, 300
  - sex incidence, 5, 297
  - surgical anatomy, 5, 298

## INDEX

- treatment, 5, 301-306
  - medical, 5, 301
  - sequelae, 5, 306
  - surgical, 5, 301-306
  - results, 5, 306
- types of stone, 5, 299
- uraemia in, 5, 299
- uric acid stones, 5, 299
- vascular changes, 5, 299
- subphrenic abscess and, 5, 299
- tuberculosis, 5, 299
- The title KIDNEY AND URETER, is contained in Vol. 5, pp. 307-324*
- aetiology, 5, 307
- clinical significance, 5, 307
- renal cavitation, 5, 307
- sub-clinical stage, 5, 307
- bacilli, tubercle, 5, 307
- diagrammatic drawing, 5, 311
- microphotograph, 5, 311
- pyelogram, 5, 318
- B. coli* infections, 5, 316
- bacteriology, 5, 315
- bilateral nephrectomy in, 5, 315
- bladder, 5, 315
- contractures of, persistent, 5, 324
- local treatment, 5, 323
- spread to, 5, 308
- caseo-cavernous, 5, 315
- definition, 5, 315
- pyelogram, retrograde, 5, 311
- urinary disturbance in, 5, 311
- catheterization, ureteric, 5, 318
- cavity formation, 5, 308
- chromocystoscopy, 5, 317
- clinical picture, 5, 315
- characteristic syndrome, 5, 308
- "closed", 5, 312
- considerations, fundamental, 5, 308
- cystitis as sequela, 5, 319
- cystoscopy, 5, 317
- anaesthesia, 5, 317
- definition, 5, 307
- diagnosis, 5, 316
- abscess, cold, 5, 317
- aids to, 5, 317
- bacteriological, 5, 316
- clinical investigation, 5, 316
- digital examination, 5, 316
- genital lesions and, 5, 317
- haematuria in, 5, 316
- history of illness, 5, 316
- housing conditions and, 5, 316
- hydronephrosis as sequela, 5, 319
- hydro-ureter, 5, 319
- backward pressure associated with, 5, 321
- following, 5, 319
- introduction, 5, 307
- late considerations, 5, 323
- management, 5, 322-323
- operative, 5, 322-323
- pre-operative, 5, 322
- micturition, frequency of, 5, 312
- nephrectomy, 5, 321
- exposure, 5, 322-323

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

## KIDNEY—continued

## tuberculosis—continued

## nephrectomy—continued

ligation of pedicle, 5, 322

sequelae, 5, 321

pain, renal, in, 5, 316

pathogenesis, 5, 308

pathology, 5, 315, 319

post-mortem examination, 5, 311

pregnancy, in, 5, 323

prognosis, 5, 319

pyelogram, retrograde, 5, 320

pyelography, 5, 318

advantages, 5, 319

technique, 5, 319

pyuria in, 5, 316

radiographic examination, 5, 317

rectal examination, 5, 316

sanatorium treatment, 5, 322

signs, 5, 308, 316

social considerations, 5, 316

symptoms, 5, 308, 316

treatment, 5, 321

tubercle bacilluria in, 5, 308-309

clinical significance, 5, 312

histology, 5, 309

management of cases, 5, 312

mortality rate, 5, 310

pathogenesis, 5, 310

recovery rate, 5, 310

serial sections, 5, 310

sex incidence, 5, 309

statistics, 5, 309

ulcero-cavernous lesions, 5, 315

ureter, spread to, 5, 308

ureterectomy, 5, 321

sequelae, 5, 321

ureteritis, tuberculous, following, 5, 319

urine examination 24-hour specimen,  
5, 315

tubular degeneration, in uraemia, 8, 362, 363

tumours

*The title KIDNEY AND URETER—GROWTHS,  
is contained in Vol. 5, pp 268-285*

aetiology, 5, 268

age incidence, 5, 268

benign, pathology of, 5, 269

classification, 5, 269

clinical picture, 5, 272

connective tissue, 5, 269

constipation in, 5, 153

cystoscopy, 5, 273

diagnosis, special aids to, 5, 272

differential diagnosis, 5, 280

polycystic disease, 5, 273

epithelial, 5, 269

hypertension in, 5, 272

malignant, pathology of, 5, 269

mixed epithelial and connective tissue,  
5, 269

nephrectomy,

abdominal, 5, 283

indications, 5, 281

lumbar, technique, 5, 282

nephro-ureterectomy,

indications, 5, 282

technique, 5, 283

operative technique, 5, 282-284

oxygen, perirenal injection of, 5, 273

papillary,

dye workers, in, 5, 268

pathology, 5, 271

pathology, 5, 269

post-operative care, 5, 284

pre-operative management, 5, 282

prognosis, 5, 280

pyelography,

calyces,

compression, 5, 276

elongation, 5, 278

obliteration, 5, 276

displacement, 5, 278

encroachment on pelvic lumen, 5, 276

interpretation, 5, 276-280

intravenous, 5, 273

irregularity, 5, 280

pyelectasis, secondary, 5, 276

retrograde, 5, 275

Uroselectan B in, 5, 275

radio-sensitivity, 5, 281

sex incidence, 5, 268

squamous-celled, pathology of, 5, 271

surgery, 5, 281-282

surgical anatomy, 5, 268-269

transitional-celled, pathology of, 5, 271

treatment,

choice of, 5, 281

results of, 5, 283

treatment, 5, 283

treatment, 5, 283

treatment, 5, 283

treatment, 5, 283

treatment, 5, 283

treatment, 5, 283

treatment, 5, 283

treatment, 5, 283

treatment, 5, 283

treatment, 5, 283

treatment, 5, 283

treatment, 5, 283

treatment, 5, 283

treatment, 5, 283

treatment, 5, 283

treatment, 5, 283

treatment, 5, 283

treatment, 5, 283

treatment, 5, 283

treatment, 5, 283

treatment, 5, 283

treatment, 5, 283

treatment, 5, 283

treatment, 5, 283

treatment, 5, 283

treatment, 5, 283

treatment, 5, 283

treatment, 5, 283

treatment, 5, 283

treatment, 5, 283

treatment, 5, 283

treatment, 5, 283

treatment, 5, 283

treatment, 5, 283

treatment, 5, 283

treatment, 5, 283

treatment, 5, 283

treatment, 5, 283

treatment, 5, 283

treatment, 5, 283

treatment, 5, 283

treatment, 5, 283

treatment, 5, 283

## KIENBOCK'S DISEASE,

bone changes in, 3, 446

manipulation in, 6, 26

## KILNER

hook, 3, 517

needle holder, 8, 140

## KINDERSLEY

modification of Finsterer's splanchnic block

needle, 1, 241, 242

tibial condyle fracture reduction, 4, 219

## KING, HASLEWOOD AND DELORY, plasma

bilirubin estimation of, 2, 183

## KING'S OPERATION for brain abscess, 2, 334

## KINGSLEY extra-oral bars, 4, 38

## Klebsiella pneumoniae, EMPYEMA, in, 7, 65

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

# Klebs-Löffler Bacillus

KLEBS-LÖFFLER BACILLUS, diphtheria, laryngeal, in, 5, 332

KNEADING MASSAGE MOVEMENTS, 1, 121

## KNEE

adhesions, diagnosis of, 5, 211-212

amputations above,  
sites of election, 1, 182, 183

technique, 1, 187-190

anatomy, 5, 208

arthritis of,  
capsulotomy for, 1, 391

177

synovectomy for, 1, 391-392

wedging plasters for, 1, 386, 387

arthrodesis of, 1, 397-399, 400

poliomyelitis, in, 7, 101

aspiration of, 5, 201-202

capsule contracture, manipulation in, 6, 16

cartilage,  
cysts, 5, 217

examination, operative, 5, 213

external,  
posterior segment, removal of, 5, 217

removal, 5, 216-217

lesions, 5, 208-218

diagnosis, 5, 209-212

manipulation in, 6, 16

meniscectomy, 5, 212-215

pre-operative treatment, 5, 212

site, 5, 213

surgery, contra-indications to, 5, 212

treatment, 5, 212

remaining posterior segment, removal,  
5, 216

removal, 5, 214

after-care, 5, 215

## INDEX

Knots, Surgeon's, T

turnbuckle plaster, 3, 158

cystic degeneration

artery, popliteal, damage to, 4, 216

capsule, interposition of, 4, 216

displacement, 4, 215

foot drop following, 4, 216

gangrene following, 4, 216

nerve, popliteal, damage to, 4, 216

quadriceps extending

infections, blood-borne, 5, 196

injuries, incidence, 5, 196

internal derangements, 5, 208-218

definition, 5, 208

diagnosis, 5, 209-212

ligaments,  
adherence of, manipulation, in, 6, 1

cruciate, 5, 208

rupture of, 5, 211

internal lateral, 5, 209

locking of, 5, 209

manipulation in, 6, 7, 15-16

loose bodies in, 5, 210-211

composition, 5, 210

diagnostic aids, 5, 210

differentiation from tuberculosis, 5, 231

mobility of, 5, 211

radiography, 5, 210

removal, 5, 218

manipulation, 6, 15-18

osteochondritis

appearances, 1, 375

squinting, age of occurrence, 7, 27

stiff, occupational therapy in, 1, 144-145

bed patients, for, 1, 144

non-weight-bearing, 1, 145

weight-bearing, 1, 145

synoviomias, differentiation from tuber-  
culosis, 5, 230

synovitis, forceps injury causing, 5, 213

tibial spine fracture, diagnosis, 5, 212

tuberculosis of,  
arthrodesis, 5, 238

correction of flexion contracture, 5, 235

gland biopsy, 5, 226

radiological appearances, 5, 225, 226

signs and symptoms, 5, 223

splinting, 5, 232

Thomas splint, 5, 232, 233

treatment,  
excision of joint, 5, 236

indications for progression, 5, 234

tumours of, differentiation from tuber-  
culosis, 5, 230

KNOTS, SURGEON'S, TYING OF, 8, 133

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

**KOCH'S TUBERCULIN, IN TREATMENT OF ACTINOMYCOSIS**, 1, 69

**KOCHER'S**  
 approach to supraspinatous lesions, 8, 117  
 incision, 1, 32  
 advantages and disadvantages, 1, 32  
 cholecystitis, acute, obstructive, in, 1, 5  
 gall-bladder, exposure of, 4, 447  
 technique, 1, 32  
 manipulation for shoulder dislocation, 4, 173

**KOEFF'S ARTIFICIAL KIDNEY**, 3, 45

**KOHLER'S DISEASE**, 3, 446  
 differentiation from tuberculosis, 5, 229

**KOILONYCHIA**, Plummer-Vinson syndrome, in, 6, 84

**KOMPAK AIR FILTER**, 8, 152

**KRAUROSIS VULVAE**, 4, 293-294  
 aetiology, 4, 294  
 pruritus *an et vulvae*, due to, 4, 289, 7, 528  
 signs, 4, 293  
 symptoms, 4, 294

**KRETSCHMER BODY TYPES**, 7, 21

**KROGH APPARATUS**, 2, 47

**KROMAYER LAMP**, lupus vulgaris, in, 5, 485; 7, 19

**KRONLEIN'S OPERATION**, for intra-orbital tumours, 6, 368

**KRUKENBERG TUMOURS**, 8, 64

**KUHNT-SZYMANOWSKI OPERATION**, 3, 513

**KULENKAMPFF'S** modified brachial plexus block, 1, 238

**KULTSCHITZKY CELLS**, carcinoid tumour originating from, 1, 322

**KUMMELL'S DISEASE**,  
 backache and, 2, 1  
 differentiation from fibrositis, 4, 94

**KUPFFER CELLS**,  
 bilirubin metabolism, in, 2, 79  
 mushroom poisoning in, 5, 103

**KYMOGRAPHY**,  
 effusions, in, 3, 347  
 pericarditis, chronic congestive, in, 4, 420  
 uterotubal insufflation in, 8, 32

**KYPHO-SCOLIOSIS**,  
 lumbar disc lesion causing, 7, 492  
 osteomalacia and, 2, 293

**KYPHOSIS**  
 adolescent, 7, 558  
 age of onset, 7, 27  
 arachnodactylia and, 2, 262  
 dorsalis juvenilis, 3, 449  
 fibrositis following, 4, 90  
 manipulation, in, 6, 7  
 osteoporosis, senile, 7, 558  
 tuberculous suggesting, 7, 540  
 spondylitis, ankylosing, 7, 558-559  
 operative correction, 7, 559  
 radiotherapy, 7, 558  
 spinal support, 7, 558

**LABAT TYPE SYRINGE FOR LOCAL ANAESTHESIA**, 1, 229

**LABIA**, elephantiasis, 3, 364

# LABOUR

air embolism in, 3, 371  
 amputation of cervix following, 6, 495  
 Caesarean section, and, 3, 4  
 delivery, myoma obstructing, 7, 121  
 genital prolapse and, 6, 484  
 induction, abortion in, 1, 41  
 Ministry of, after-care and, 1, 114  
 premature, risk of, surgery during pregnancy, in, 7, 117  
 salpingitis following, 4, 58  
 vagina, fistulae in, causing, 8, 468

# LABYRINTH

distension, 3, 297  
 drainage, 3, 294  
 invasion of, suppurative, 3, 291  
 complication, 3, 291  
 mastoiditis, acute, in, 3, 319

# LABYRINTHITIS

circumscribed, 3, 292  
 latent, 3, 291  
 manifest, 3, 291  
 operation producing, 3, 339  
 "overlooked", 3, 291  
 pyogenic, 3, 291  
 serous, 3, 291  
 suppurative, 3, 291

# LABYRINTHOTOMY

, 3, 294

double, 3, 294  
 facial nerve avoidance, 3, 295  
 fenestrae, exposure of, 3, 294  
 first stage, 3, 294  
 fourth stage, 3, 295  
 inferior, 3, 295  
 promontory, identification of, 3, 295  
 second stage, 3, 295  
 superior, 3, 295  
 third stage, 3, 295

**LACERATIONS, TISSUES, SOFT, REPAIR**, 4, 21

**LACHESINE, UVEITIS, IN**, 8, 482

**LACHRYMATION**, *see* Lacrimation

# LACRIMAL

## apparatus

*The title LACRIMAL APPARATUS—INJURIES AND DISEASES is contained in Vol. 5, pp. 325-331*

anatomy, 5, 325  
 canaliculi, 5, 325  
 derangements, puncta, 5, 327  
 slitting operation, 5, 327  
 three-slit operation, 5, 328  
 endotheliomas of, 5, 326  
 excretory system, 5, 325  
 derangements, 5, 327-331  
 canaliculi, 5, 328  
 dacryocystectomy, in, 5, 329-330  
 dacryocystorhinostomy, 5, 330-331  
 lacrimal sac, 5, 329  
 nasolacrimal duct, 5, 328-329  
 adults in, 5, 329  
 removal of palpebral portion of lacrimal gland, 5, 331  
 pathological conditions, 5, 327  
 lacrimal sac, 5, 325  
 leprosy affecting, 5, 411

*Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.*



## LACRIMAL—continued

- apparatus—continued  
 nasolacrimal duct, 5, 325  
 physiology, 5, 326  
 puncta, 5, 325  
   occlusion of, 5, 327  
   physiology, 5, 326  
 sarcomas of, 5, 326  
 secretory system, 5, 325  
 tumours, new, 5, 326  
 gland, nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 462  
 sac,  
   blockage, 5, 329  
   dacryocystectomy, 5, 329-330  
     331-332  
     333  
     334  
     335  
     336  
     337  
     338  
     339  
     340  
     341  
     342  
     343  
     344  
     345  
     346  
     347  
     348  
     349  
     350  
     351  
     352  
     353  
     354  
     355  
     356  
     357  
     358  
     359  
     360  
     361  
     362  
     363  
     364  
     365  
     366  
     367  
     368  
     369  
     370  
     371  
     372  
     373  
     374  
     375  
     376  
     377  
     378  
     379  
     380  
     381  
     382  
     383  
     384  
     385  
     386  
     387  
     388  
     389  
     390  
     391  
     392  
     393  
     394  
     395  
     396  
     397  
     398  
     399  
     400  
     401  
     402  
     403  
     404  
     405  
     406  
     407  
     408  
     409  
     410  
     411  
     412  
     413  
     414  
     415  
     416  
     417  
     418  
     419  
     420  
     421  
     422  
     423  
     424  
     425  
     426  
     427  
     428  
     429  
     430  
     431  
     432  
     433  
     434  
     435  
     436  
     437  
     438  
     439  
     440  
     441  
     442  
     443  
     444  
     445  
     446  
     447  
     448  
     449  
     450  
     451  
     452  
     453  
     454  
     455  
     456  
     457  
     458  
     459  
     460  
     461  
     462  
     463  
     464  
     465  
     466  
     467  
     468  
     469  
     470  
     471  
     472  
     473  
     474  
     475  
     476  
     477  
     478  
     479  
     480  
     481  
     482  
     483  
     484  
     485  
     486  
     487  
     488  
     489  
     490  
     491  
     492  
     493  
     494  
     495  
     496  
     497  
     498  
     499  
     500  
     501  
     502  
     503  
     504  
     505  
     506  
     507  
     508  
     509  
     510  
     511  
     512  
     513  
     514  
     515  
     516  
     517  
     518  
     519  
     520  
     521  
     522  
     523  
     524  
     525  
     526  
     527  
     528  
     529  
     530  
     531  
     532  
     533  
     534  
     535  
     536  
     537  
     538  
     539  
     540  
     541  
     542  
     543  
     544  
     545  
     546  
     547  
     548  
     549  
     550  
     551  
     552  
     553  
     554  
     555  
     556  
     557  
     558  
     559  
     560  
     561  
     562  
     563  
     564  
     565  
     566  
     567  
     568  
     569  
     570  
     571  
     572  
     573  
     574  
     575  
     576  
     577  
     578  
     579  
     580  
     581  
     582  
     583  
     584  
     585  
     586  
     587  
     588  
     589  
     590  
     591  
     592  
     593  
     594  
     595  
     596  
     597  
     598  
     599  
     600  
     601  
     602  
     603  
     604  
     605  
     606  
     607  
     608  
     609  
     610  
     611  
     612  
     613  
     614  
     615  
     616  
     617  
     618  
     619  
     620  
     621  
     622  
     623  
     624  
     625  
     626  
     627  
     628  
     629  
     630  
     631  
     632  
     633  
     634  
     635  
     636  
     637  
     638  
     639  
     640  
     641  
     642  
     643  
     644  
     645  
     646  
     647  
     648  
     649  
     650  
     651  
     652  
     653  
     654  
     655  
     656  
     657  
     658  
     659  
     660  
     661  
     662  
     663  
     664  
     665  
     666  
     667  
     668  
     669  
     670  
     671  
     672  
     673  
     674  
     675  
     676  
     677  
     678  
     679  
     680  
     681  
     682  
     683  
     684  
     685  
     686  
     687  
     688  
     689  
     690  
     691  
     692  
     693  
     694  
     695  
     696  
     697  
     698  
     699  
     700  
     701  
     702  
     703  
     704  
     705  
     706  
     707  
     708  
     709  
     710  
     711  
     712  
     713  
     714  
     715  
     716  
     717  
     718  
     719  
     720  
     721  
     722  
     723  
     724  
     725  
     726  
     727  
     728  
     729  
     730  
     731  
     732  
     733  
     734  
     735  
     736  
     737  
     738  
     739  
     740  
     741  
     742  
     743  
     744  
     745  
     746  
     747  
     748  
     749  
     750  
     751  
     752  
     753  
     754  
     755  
     756  
     757  
     758  
     759  
     760  
     761  
     762  
     763  
     764  
     765  
     766  
     767  
     768  
     769  
     770  
     771  
     772  
     773  
     774  
     775  
     776  
     777  
     778  
     779  
     780  
     781  
     782  
     783  
     784  
     785  
     786  
     787  
     788  
     789  
     790  
     791  
     792  
     793  
     794  
     795  
     796  
     797  
     798  
     799  
     800  
     801  
     802  
     803  
     804  
     805  
     806  
     807  
     808  
     809  
     810  
     811  
     812  
     813  
     814  
     815  
     816  
     817  
     818  
     819  
     820  
     821  
     822  
     823  
     824  
     825  
     826  
     827  
     828  
     829  
     830  
     831  
     832  
     833  
     834  
     835  
     836  
     837  
     838  
     839  
     840  
     841  
     842  
     843  
     844  
     845  
     846  
     847  
     848  
     849  
     850  
     851  
     852  
     853  
     854  
     855  
     856  
     857  
     858  
     859  
     860  
     861  
     862  
     863  
     864  
     865  
     866  
     867  
     868  
     869  
     870  
     871  
     872  
     873  
     874  
     875  
     876  
     877  
     878  
     879  
     880  
     881  
     882  
     883  
     884  
     885  
     886  
     887  
     888  
     889  
     890  
     891  
     892  
     893  
     894  
     895  
     896  
     897  
     898  
     899  
     900  
     901  
     902  
     903  
     904  
     905  
     906  
     907  
     908  
     909  
     910  
     911  
     912  
     913  
     914  
     915  
     916  
     917  
     918  
     919  
     920  
     921  
     922  
     923  
     924  
     925  
     926  
     927  
     928  
     929  
     930  
     931  
     932  
     933  
     934  
     935  
     936  
     937  
     938  
     939  
     940  
     941  
     942  
     943  
     944  
     945  
     946  
     947  
     948  
     949  
     950  
     951  
     952  
     953  
     954  
     955  
     956  
     957  
     958  
     959  
     960  
     961  
     962  
     963  
     964  
     965  
     966  
     967  
     968  
     969  
     970  
     971  
     972  
     973  
     974  
     975  
     976  
     977  
     978  
     979  
     980  
     981  
     982  
     983  
     984  
     985  
     986  
     987  
     988  
     989  
     990  
     991  
     992  
     993  
     994  
     995  
     996  
     997  
     998  
     999  
     1000

- LACRIMATION, 5, 326  
 excessive, examination, preliminary, 5, 327  
 grafts, corneal, in, 7, 51

## LACTATION

- breast,  
   carcinoma of, prognosis affected by,  
     2, 473  
   congestion during, 2, 498  
   infections of, during, 2, 494  
   pain persisting, 2, 495  
   oestrogen and progesterone in preparation  
     of mamma for, 2, 489  
   suppression of, abortion after, 1, 41  
 LACUNA SKULL, 2, 266  
 LAGOPHTHALMIA, leprosy, tuberculoid, causing,  
   5, 408  
 LAGOPHTHERIA, treatment, 5, 412  
 LAGRANGE OPERATION, glaucoma in, 4, 324  
 LAMBRINUDI  
   arthrodesis, drop-foot, poliomyelitis, in,  
     7, 101  
   operation,  
     drop-foot, 4, 158  
     reversed, 4, 159  
     Little's disease, 3, 241

## LAMINA CRIBROSA

- glaucoma and, 4, 319  
 sclera, relation to, 7, 506  
 LAMINECTOMY, 7, 580-585  
   backache, post-operative, cause, 7, 583  
   chordotomy, antero-lateral, cord exposed  
     by, 7, 589  
   closures in, 7, 585  
   decompression, hydatid disease, in, 5, 60  
   dura mater, closure, 7, 584  
   exposure, spinous processes, laminal and,  
     7, 582  
   haemostasis, 7, 580  
   incision, 7, 580  
   indication, 7, 580  
   laminal, removal of, 7, 583  
   lumbar or thoracic, position of patient,  
     7, 581  
   muscle, approximation, 7, 585  
   mass,  
     retraction, 7, 582  
     separation of, 7, 582  
   operation table, plan of, 7, 581

- patient, position of, 7, 580  
 retractors, self-retaining, 7, 582  
 skin, aponeurosis and, closure of, 7, 585  
 spine injury, compression in, treatment by,  
   7, 562

- spinous processes, laminal and, removal,  
   7, 583

- technique, 7, 580-585  
 tumours, dumb-bell, in, 6, 53

## LAMP, QUARTZ MERCURY-VAPOUR, 7, 12

- LANCEFIELD'S GROUPS, haemolytic strepto-  
 cocci, 2, 30

- LANDRY'S DISEASE, differentiation from ra-  
 bies, 7, 258

- LANE'S CLAMPS, peptic ulcer, 6, 518

- LANGERHANS' ISLETS, 2, 73

- LANGER'S LINES, 8, 129

## LAPAROTOMY,

- bladder injury during, 2, 115  
 exploratory,  
   gastro-intestinal allergy in, 1, 160  
   indication for, 2, 73  
   median upper abdominal, hernia follow-  
     ing, 4, 446  
   scar, endometriosis, 3, 391  
   uterus, rupture of, in, 7, 119  
   volvulus, 8, 584

## La rage, see Rabies

- LARREY'S SPACE, hernia, diaphragmatic, in,  
   4, 453

- LARYNGEAL NERVE, recurrent, damage to,  
 thyroidectomy in, 1, 259

## LARYNGECTOMY

- anaesthesia in, 5, 365  
 Gluck-Sorensen method, 5, 365  
 incisions, 5, 365  
 larynx, artificial, use of, 7, 536  
 Lombard-Moore laryngectomy tube in,  
   5, 369  
 mobilization of larynx, 5, 368  
 oesophageal voice use of, 7, 537  
 Perier method, 5, 365  
 pharynx, closing of, 5, 369  
 separation of larynx, 5, 368  
 speech therapy after, 7, 536  
 stages in, 5, 366-367  
 technique, 5, 365-369

## LARYNGITIS

- acute, 5, 341-343  
   aetiology, 5, 341  
   children, in, 5, 342  
   inhalations, dry, in, 5, 343  
   laryngitis, chronic, following, 5, 343  
   oedematous form, 5, 342  
   pharyngitis concurrent with, 5, 341  
   symptoms, 5, 341  
 atrophic, 5, 344  
 chronic, 5, 343-346  
 hypertrophic, 5, 343-344  
 keratosis, 5, 344-345  
 oedema of glottis and, 4, 331  
 polypoid, 5, 344  
 rhinitic, 5, 344  
 sicca, 5, 344  
 stridulosa, differentiation from, oedema of  
   glottis, 4, 333

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

## LARYNGOFISSURE, 5, 361-365

- after-care, 5, 364-365
- anaesthesia for, 5, 362
- excision of growth, 5, 363
- incision, 5, 363
- indications, 5, 360-361
- opening of larynx, 5, 363
- perichondritis following, 5, 345
- speech therapy and, 7, 537
- stages in, 5, 362
- technique, 5, 361-365
- tracheotomy, 5, 362
- treatment, voice training in, 7, 537

## LARYNGOPHARYNX, carcinoma of, 6, 92-94

- diagnosis, 6, 99-100

## LARYNGOSCOPES, BRONCHOSCOPY, 3, 395

## LARYNGOSCOPY,

- direct, diphtheria, laryngeal, in, 5, 334
- injuries, laryngeal, in, 5, 340
- oedema of glottis, technique, 4, 333
- opening, 4, 334

## LARYNX

*The title LARYNX—SURGICAL DISEASES OF is contained in Vol. 5, pp. 338-374*

- actinomycosis, 5, 351-352
  - manifestations, 5, 351
  - prognosis, 5, 352
- angiomas, 5, 355
- artificial, use of, 7, 536
- cancer, radio-therapy in, 7, 282
- carcinoma of,
  - diagnosis, special aids, 5, 358
  - differential diagnosis, 5, 359
  - extrinsic, 5, 357-360
    - diagnostic criteria, 5, 359
    - haemorrhage in, 5, 357
    - irradiation, indications, 5, 360
    - metastatic spread, 5, 357
    - pathology, 5, 357
    - prognosis, 5, 359
    - symptoms, 5, 357
    - treatment, choice of, 5, 360
  - histological examination, 5, 359
  - intrinsic,
    - anatomy, surgical, 5, 356
    - diagnostic criteria, 5, 359
    - prognosis, 5, 359
    - spread of, 5, 356
    - treatment, 5, 360
  - irradiation, interstitial, 5, 369
  - laryngectomy, technique, 5, 365-369
  - laryngofissure, 5, 361-365
    - anaesthesia, 5, 362
    - indications, 5, 360-361
    - technique, 5, 362-364
  - pharyngotomy, 5, 369-372
    - lateral, 5, 369-372
    - translingual, 5, 372

compression of, causes, 5, 339

conditions affecting, case-history taking in, 1, 151

cysts, 5, 354-355

congenital, 5, 354

pharyngotomy, transthyroid, in, 5, 354

retention, 5, 354

vallecular, 5, 355

diphtheria,

*The title LARYNX—DIRECT LARYNGOSCOPY AND ASPIRATION TREATMENT OF LARYNGEAL DIPHTHERIA is contained in Vol. 5, pp. 332-337*

aetiology, 5, 332

age incidence, 5, 332

aspiration, 5, 334-336

bacteriological examination, 5, 334

bacteriology, 5, 332

chemotherapy, 5, 337

clinical picture, 5, 333

conclusions, 5, 337

*Cor. Aphtheriae* in, 5, 332

333

357

fibrotuberculoma of, dyspnoea caused by, 5, 348

foreign bodies in, 1, 154; 5, 338-339

fractures, differentiation from oedema of glottis, 4, 333

granulomas, infective, 5, 346-352

granulotuberculoma, 5, 347

haemangiomas, 5, 355

haemorrhage, 5, 355

inflammation, chronic, diagnostic criteria, 5, 359

inflammatory diseases, 5, 341-352

injuries to, 5, 339-341

classification, 5, 339

external influence causing, 5, 339

complications, 5, 340

diagnoses, 5, 340

treatment, 5, 340

fractures, reduction of, 5, 340

impaction with blunt objects, 5, 339

incised, causes, 5, 340

laryngeal

antitoxin administration, 5, 336

symptoms, 5, 355

leprosy of, 5, 351

lipomas, 5, 356

malignant disease of, 5, 356-372

*in Note.—Figures black type refer to Volume numbers.*

## LARYNX—continued

- neoplastic diseases, 5, 352-372
  - tumours, benign, 5, 352-356
- oedema of glottis, appearance, 4, 332
- palsy, tabes dorsalis, crises in, 8, 171
- papillomas, multiple, 5, 352-353
  - single, 5, 352
- tracheotomy, 5, 353
- treatment, 5, 353
- paralysis of recurrent nerve, 5, 373-374
  - carcinoma of lungs and, surgery contra-indicated, 5, 461
- characteristics, 5, 373
- fibrosis causing, 5, 373
- incidence, 5, 373
- Kelly's operation, 5, 374
- King's operation, 5, 374
- speech therapy, 5, 373
- treatment, 5, 373-374
- perichondritis, 5, 345-346
- rhinoscleroma, 5, 351
- scleroma of, 5, 351
- spasm, tetany, in, 8, 200
- staphylococcal treatment, 5, 365

- tuberculosis of, 5, 340-350
  - alcohol injection, 5, 349
  - classification, 5, 346
  - clinical appearance, 5, 347
  - definition, 5, 346
  - diagnostic criteria, 5, 359
  - dyspnoea, 5, 348
  - fibrotuberculoma, 5, 347
  - galvanocautery, 5, 348-349
  - granulo-tuberculoma, 5, 347
  - hoarseness, 5, 347
  - infiltration, 5, 346
  - local, 5, 348
  - muscular weakness, intrinsic, 5, 347
  - nerve, excision of, 5, 349
  - oedema, 5, 346
  - pain, 5, 347
  - perichondritis, 5, 347
  - physiotherapy, 7, 19
  - prognosis, 5, 348
  - symptoms, 5, 347-348
  - thoracoplasty and, 7, 211
  - treatment, 5, 348
  - tumour formation, 5, 347
  - ulceration, 5, 346-347

- tumours,
  - benign, 5, 352-356
    - age incidence, 5, 352
    - angiomas, 5, 355
    - chondromas, 5, 355
    - cysts, 5, 354-355
    - fibromas, 5, 353
    - lipomas, 5, 356
    - papillomas, 5, 352-353
    - sex incidence, 5, 352
  - diagnosis, aids to, 5, 358
  - malignant, 5, 356-360
    - aetiology, 5, 356
    - age incidence, 5, 356
    - extrinsic, 5, 356
    - histological examination, 5, 359

- intrinsic, 5, 356
- sex incidence, 5, 356
- tomography, in, 5, 358
- ulcers, contact, 5, 345
  - age incidence, 5, 345
  - clinical appearance, 5, 345
  - differential diagnosis, 5, 345
  - galvanocautery, 5, 348
  - symptoms, 5, 345
- wounds, cut throat, in, 6, 173

## LASEGUE

- sign, backache, spasm and, 2, 9
- test, 2, 10

## LATZKO'S extra-peritoneal operation, 3, 8

## LAVAGE

- bladder, 3, 410
- caecum, volvulus, 8, 584
- gastric,
  - peptic ulcer, 6, 511
  - stenosis, pyloric, of infants, in, 7, 250

## LAW

- Courvoisier's, 4, 247
- damages, 3, 138-147
- Joule's, 7, 10
- milk sterilization in relation to, 8, 321
- surgeon's qualifications, 5, 375
- surgery and, 5, 375-395
  - The title LAW IN RELATION TO SURGERY* 5, 375-395

- responsibilities in, 5, 375-395
  - aesthetists, 5, 390
  - skiagrams, ownership of, 5, 392
- legal duties owed by
  - patient, skill and care, 5, 377
  - surgeon, 5, 377, 380

- treatment, 5, 364-365

## LAWRENCE'S CYCLOTRON, 7, 210

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

LAXATIVES, POST-OPERATIVE, 1, 135

## LEAD

- anaemias, due to, 2, 171
- compresses, pruritus vulvae, in, 4, 290

LEATHER SPLINTS, ARTHRITIS IN, 1, 384

LEBER'S atrophy, 2, 387, 3, 459

LEBSCHÉ CHISEL, 8, 246

LECITHINASE,  $\alpha$ -TOXIN, 2, 37

LEECH, TREATMENT OF GLAUCOMA, IN, 4, 322

LEFÈVRE'S MODIFICATION OF OESOPHAGO-JEJUNAL ANASTOMOSIS, 8, 75, 76

LE FORT'S OPERATION, TECHNIQUE, 6, 486

LEGG'S DISEASE, 3, 447; 5, 203

LEGS (see also Limbs)

- absence of, psychological effects, 5, 421
- amputations,
  - artificial legs, 5, 423
  - occupational therapy, 1, 147
  - rehabilitation after, 1, 409
- artificial,
  - children, for, 5, 422
  - training in use of, 1, 417-420
- asymmetry of, 1, 445
- cellulitis of, refrigeration anaesthesia in, 7, 394

- elephantiasis in, 3, 364
- fractures, late treatment, 4, 231
- lengthening, operative, 1, 446
- lupus vulgaris of, 5, 479
- myotonia atrophica affecting, 6, 135
- nerve injuries, peripheral, 6, 218-249
- pain, neuralgia in, 7, 488
- refrigeration anaesthesia of, 7, 393
- shortening, operative, 1, 446
- ulcers, physiotherapy, 7, 15

LEIOMYOMA, 8, 80

- appendix of, 1, 321
- epididymis of, 8, 187
- intestine, small, of, 5, 140
- melaena stools in, 6, 59
- oesophagus, of, 6, 340-342
- sarcomatous change, 8, 79
- stomach, of, 8, 55
- unstriated muscle, of, 6, 137

LEIOMYOSARCOMA, 8, 80

- appendix of, 1, 324
- intestine, small, of, 5, 140
- stomach of,
  - operative treatment, 8, 81
  - prognosis, 8, 80

LEISHMAN'S STAIN, 2, 186

LEISHMANIASIS

- cutis, differentiation from lupus vulgaris, 5, 480
- leprosy, differentiation from, 5, 410
- surgery in, 8, 309

LEITZ BINOCULAR, 3, 300

## LENS

- abnormalities, congenital,
  - complications, 5, 404
  - treatment, 5, 404
- capsule, exfoliation of, treatment, 5, 404
- diseases,
  - abnormalities, congenital, 5, 403

- capsule, exfoliation of, 5, 404
- cataract, 5, 396-403
- injuries, 5, 404

LEONTIASIS OSSIA, 2, 292

LEPROVIN TEST, LEPROSY IN, 5, 409

LEPROIDS, LEPROSY, TUBERCULOID, IN, 5, 407

## LEPROSY

*The title LEPROSY is contained in Vol 5, pp 405-412*

- aetiology, 5, 405
- anaesthesia, test for, 5, 409
- analgesia in, two-pin test, 5, 409
- B leprae* in, 5, 405
- bacteriological examination, 5, 409
- clinical,
  - examination, 5, 409
  - picture, 5, 406-408
- definition, 5, 405
- diagnosis, 5, 409
- differential diagnosis, 5, 410
  - glanders from, 4, 318
- early lesions, diagnosis, 5, 409
- eye, of, 3, 498
- histopathology, 5, 406
- history and, 5, 405
- incubation period, 5, 405
- infectivity, 5, 405
- laryngeal, 5, 351
- lepromatous,
  - characteristic appearances, 5, 407
  - clinical picture, 5, 406-407
  - definition, 5, 406
  - diagnosis, 5, 409
  - differential diagnosis, 5, 410
- lepromin test, 5, 409
- modes of infection, 5, 405
- M. leprae* in, 5, 405, 406
- nervous system, effects on, 5, 406
- organs affected, 5, 406
- pathology, 5, 406
- peripheral neuritis due to, 8, 309
- prognosis, 5, 410
- sex incidence, 5, 405
- signs, general, 5, 406
- sites of infection, 5, 406
- susceptibility, 5, 405
- treatment,
  - caustics and cautery, 5, 411
  - chaulmoogra oil in, 5, 410
  - general, 5, 410
  - medical, 5, 410
  - sulphones in, 5, 410
  - surgical, 5, 410-412
- tuberculoid,
  - characteristic appearances, 5, 407
  - clinical picture, 5, 407-408
  - definition, 5, 406
  - diagnosis, 5, 409
  - differential diagnosis, 5, 410
  - sequelae, 5, 408
  - ulceration in, 8, 344

# Leptomeningitis

## LEPTOMENINGITIS,

- post-operative, 4, 129
- pyogenic, acute, 6, 70-77
  - aetiology, 6, 70
  - biochemical estimations, 6, 72
  - blood-stream infection, 6, 71
  - cerebral dysfunctions, 6, 72
  - cerebrospinal fluid in, 6, 72
  - cisternal puncture, 6, 73
  - clinical picture, 6, 71
  - cocci encountered, 6, 71
  - consciousness in, 6, 72
  - diagnosis, special aids to, 6, 72
  - differential diagnosis, 6, 73
  - ear infections, following, 6, 71
  - encephalitis, 6, 71
  - focal derangements, 6, 72
  - hyperextension, intracranial, control of, 6, 75
  - Kernig's sign in, 6, 71
  - lumbar,
    - drainage, 6, 76
    - manometry, 6, 72
    - puncture in, 6, 72
  - morbid anatomy, 6, 71
  - pathology, 6, 71
  - penicillin therapy, 6, 73-74
  - spread, 6, 70
  - sulphonamide therapy, 6, 75
  - treatment, 6, 73-77
  - urea in, 6, 75
  - ventricular drainage, 6, 77

## LEPTOSPIROSIS, EYE DISEASE, 3, 498

## LESPINASSE RETAINING SUTURE IN VASO-EPIDIDYMOSTOMY, 8, 27

## LETTERER-SIWE SYNDROME, 5, 430

## LEUCOCIDIN, 2, 22

- staphylococcal, leucocytes, effect on, 1, 47

## LEUCOCYTES

- blood transfusion, 2, 197
- count,
  - differential, 2, 166
  - normal, 2, 166
- migration following injury, 5, 95
- phagocytosis, 5, 102
- polymorphonuclear,
  - abscess in,
    - attraction to invading bacteria, 1, 44
    - destruction of, 1, 47
    - source of, 1, 45
    - enzymes of, 1, 47
  - inflammation, in, 5, 102

1. . . . .

. . . . .

. . . . .

. . . . .

. . . . .

. . . . .

. . . . .

. . . . .

. . . . .

. . . . .

. . . . .

. . . . .

. . . . .

. . . . .

. . . . .

# INDEX

## Lichenification,

- occurrence, 2, 176
- substances, toxic, affecting, 2, 176
- unexplained, 2, 176

## LEUCOPLAKIA

- bladder, metaplasia, epithelial, 2, 10
- mouth, of, carcinoma and, 6, 84
- pruritus *ani et vulvae*, due to, 7, 528
- tongue of, 8, 167
- tumours of the mouth and pharynx, vulvae, 4, 294

## LEUCOPOIESIS

- disorders of, 2, 175-180
  - agranulocytosis, 2, 176
  - leucopenia, 2, 176
  - factors controlling, 2, 174

## LEUCORRHOEA

- cervicitis, chronic, in, 8, 454
- salpingitis, chronic, in, 4, 62
- viscerotoposis, 8, 545

## LEUCOSARCOMA

- clinical picture, 5, 22
- Sternberg's, 5, 22

## LEUCOSIS, LYMPHOID, 5, 17

## LEUCOTOMY, LIMB, PHANTOM, 7, 589

## LEUKAEMIAS, 2, 177-179; 5, 17

- acute, 2, 177

. . . . .

. . . . .

. . . . .

. . . . .

. . . . .

. . . . .

. . . . .

. . . . .

. . . . .

. . . . .

. . . . .

. . . . .

. . . . .

. . . . .

. . . . .

. . . . .

. . . . .

. . . . .

. . . . .

. . . . .

. . . . .

. . . . .

. . . . .

. . . . .

. . . . .

. . . . .

. . . . .

. . . . .

. . . . .

. . . . .

. . . . .

. . . . .

. . . . .

. . . . .

. . . . .

. . . . .

. . . . .

. . . . .

## LEUCODERMIA

- leprosy, differentiation from, 5, 410
- thyrotoxicosis, due to, 8, 263

## LEUCOPENIA

- bacteraemia and, 2, 21

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

LIEBERKUHN, CRYPTS OF, HETEROTOPIN OF  
STOMACH, 4, 479

LIENOPTOSIS, 8, 544

# LIGAMENT

- broad, nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 459
- coraco-acromial, 8, 115
- foot, function, 4, 134
- inflammatory reaction, 4, 134
- inguinal, division of, femoral hernia, in, 4, 444
- injuries, fascial grafts, 4, 76
- indication, 4, 75
- knee dislocation, in, repair, 4, 216
- pain-sensitivity of, 1, 14
- phrenicosplenic, 8, 21
- sprains of, physiotherapy, 7, 12
- strains of, physiotherapy, 7, 12
- tear, backache and, 2, 4
- utero-sacral, 3, 389

LIGAMENTUM, DENTICULATUM, ANATOMY,  
7, 573

# LIGATION

- arterial, 1, 348-350
- haemostasis and, 8, 131
- venous, bacteraemia and, 2, 20

LIGATURES, 5, 413-420

- catgut, 5, 415-416
- cotton, 5, 416-417
- function, 5, 413
- Goodsall's, prolapse of rectum, partial, 7, 380
- haemorrhage control, in, 4, 382
- linen, 5, 416-417
- materials,
  - absorbable, 5, 415-416
  - catgut, 5, 415
  - desirable features, 5, 414
  - unabsorbable, 5, 416-420
    - general considerations, 5, 416
    - monofilaments, 5, 417-419
    - multifilaments, 5, 416-417
  - nylon, features, 5, 418
  - purpose, 5, 413
  - rayon, features, 5, 418
  - salmon gut, features, 5, 418
  - silk, 5, 416-417
  - summary, 5, 420
  - technique, 5, 413-414
  - tension, avoidance of, 5, 413
  - wire,
    - steel, stainless, features, 5, 419-420
    - tantalum, features, 5, 419

LIGHTNING, CATARACT CAUSED BY, 5, 397

LILIENTHAL'S INCISION, EXPOSURE OF PAROTID,  
IN, 7, 434

# LIMBS

- absence of, 5, 421-425
- children, in, 5, 421
- psychological effect, 5, 421
- artificial, 1, 407-421, 5, 422-423
- The title ARTIFICIAL LIMBS is contained in Vol. 1, pp 407-421*
- anxiety following amputations and, 1, 407
- bandaging of stumps, 1, 411-416
- frequency of, 1, 412

home, at, 1, 412

measurement of stump during, 1, 412

method,

- arm stumps, 1, 416
- below-knee amputation, 1, 416
- pictorial, 1, 413, 414, 415, 416
- thigh stumps, 1, 412
- thigh stumps, start of bandage, 1, 412

preparation of bandage, 1, 412

purpose, 1, 411

size of bandage, 1, 412

tension of, 1, 411

type of bandage, 1, 412

exercises for leg stumps, 1, 416-417

adductor, 1, 417

bed-patients, in, 1, 416

extensor, 1, 416

patients on crutches, for, 1, 416-417

physiotherapy apparatus, 1, 416

financial anxieties concerning, 1, 408

independence of amputees and, 1, 409

mental shock following amputation, 1, 407

morale of patient and, 1, 407

preparation of patient, 1, 407-409

films, instructive, 1, 408

future ability and, 1, 408

general, 1, 407-408

mental treatment, 1, 408

rehabilitation, 1, 408

rehabilitation,

arm amputees, in, 1, 408-409

double-arm amputees, in, 1, 411

leg amputees, in, 1, 409

stump

exercises, leg, 1, 416-417

bandaging, 1, 411-416

preparation, 1, 410-411

appliances and aids for, 1, 410, 411

bandaging, 1, 411-416

double-arm amputees in, 1, 411

exercises, 1, 410

feeding, 1, 410

leather gauntlets for writing,

1, 410, 411

measurement of stumps during,

1, 412

shrinkage, 1, 412

writing for, 1, 410, 411

tilting-table, 1, 183

training in use of, 1, 417-421

agriculture in, 1, 421

arms, 1, 421-422

balance, 1, 418

carpentry for, 1, 421

cycling, 1, 420

duration of, 1, 421

games for, 1, 420

graduation of exercises, 1, 418

legs, 1, 417-420

lordosis, prevention of, 1, 419

music and, 1, 419

occupations, 1, 421

overhead parallel bars, with, 1, 419

selection of appliance, 1, 421

supervision of exercises, 1, 418

walking sticks, with, 1, 418-420

## LIMBS—continued

## artificial—continued

training in use of—continued

walking training school, at, 1, 418

weight-bearing and, 1, 418

use of, training in, 1, 417-421

asymmetry of, 1, 443-446

autonomic enervation of, 1, 464

distortion of, manipulation and, 6, 7

fractures, treatment, 5, 112

function, restoration of, factors influencing, 4, 165

injuries to, resuscitation, 7, 396-405

limitation of movement, manipulation, in, 6, 7

lower,

artificial legs, 5, 423-424

dislocations, 4, 202-231

fractures, 4, 202-231

peripheral nerve injuries, 6, 230-234

lupus vulgaris of, 5, 478-479

melanoma of, 6, 63

paralysed,

contractures, prevention of, 6, 460

stabilization, poliomyelitis, in, 7, 100

vasomotor disturbances, 6, 448

phantom,

operations for, 7, 588, 589

pain in, 6, 423

platform, types of, 5, 423

sensory loss, malingering, 6, 3

short, amputation for cosmetic reasons, 1, 179

shortening, 1, 443

upper,

artificial appliances, 5, 422

dislocations of, 4, 167-202

fractures of, 4, 167-202

fracture-dislocations of, 4, 167-202

peripheral nerve injuries, clinical picture, 6, 222-230

useless, amputation for, 1, 180

weakness of, malingering, 6, 3

LIME, BURNS FROM, 2, 531

LINDAU'S SYNDROME, 3, 471

polycystic disease and, 7, 103

LEUKOPLAKIA VULVAE, HYPERTROPHY, 4, 294

LINEA ALBA, STRETCHING OF, VENTRAL

HERNIA DUE TO, 4, 444

LINEN, STERILIZATION OF, 8, 46

LINGUAL GLANDS, NERVE SUPPLY,

AUTONOMIC, 1, 462

LINITIS PLASTICA, 8, 67

LIPASES, 3, 381

extravasated pancreatic, action of, 4, 84

LIPIDOL

aorta, double, in, 3, 498

bronchography, 2, 507; 3, 383

embolism, fat, 3, 373

myelography, 7, 576

radiography with, 2, 11

LIPODYSTROPHY

insulin, 5, 433

intestinal, 5, 427

progressive, 5, 427

## LIPOGRANULOMATOSIS

bone, of, 5, 430

definition, 5, 426

metabolism, 5, 426-427

normal, 5, 427

## LIPOIDOSES

The title LIPOID METABOLISM AND LIPOID

GRANULOMA is contained in Vol. 5,

pp. 426-436

causes, 5, 427

cerebroside, Gaucher's disease, 5, 428-429

cholesterol, 5, 429

classification, 5, 427

gargoylism and, 2, 264

phosphatide, 5, 428

primary, 5, 428-429

secondary,

hyperplasia, progressive reticular,

associated with, 5, 430-432

inflammations associated with, 5,

432-433

metabolic disorders, general, and,

5, 429

trauma associated with, 5, 432-433

## LIPOMAS

degeneration, 5, 435

insulin, 5, 433

intestine, small, of, 5, 140

kidney, of, 5, 269

laryngeal, 5, 356

mediastinum, of, 6, 46

mouth and tongue, of, 6, 97

oesophagus, of, 6, 340-342

parotid gland, of, 7, 447

pleura, of, 7, 92

rectum, of, appearance, 7, 321

scalp and skull, of, 7, 462

site, 5, 435

spinal, 7, 578

stomach, of, 8, 55

subperiosteal, 2, 304

tendon sheath, of, 6, 141

testis, of, 8, 187

thyroid lobes, of, differentiation from

bronchial cysts, 6, 183

tongue and mouth, of, 6, 97

umbilicus, of, 8, 354

## LIPOMATOSIS

diffuse, symmetrical, 5, 434

renal, lithiasis, sequel to, 5, 434

## LIPOSARCOMAS, 5, 435

## LIPS

bands, correction of, 6, 400-401

cancer of,

appearances, early, 6, 86

histology, 6, 86

inspection, 6, 94

lymph drainage, 6, 86

prognosis, 6, 86

radiotherapy, 7, 282

site, 6, 86

treatment, 6, 110-112

cleft, (see also Facio-maxillary injuries and

deformities)

alar cartilage, associated deformity of,

4, 50

bilateral, secondary operations, 4, 55

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## LIPS—continued

## cleft—continued

clinical picture, 4, 50

complete,

bilateral, treatment, correction of rotation, 4, 54

unilateral, treatment, 4, 54

development, 4, 49

indications for surgical intervention, 4, 50

operation,

aim of, 4, 50

anaesthesia, 4, 51

palate and, 4, 49-56

post-operative management, 4, 54-55

pre-operative management, 4, 50

prognosis, 4, 50

simple, repair of, 4, 51-52

speech, and, 7, 536

unilateral, secondary operations, 4, 55

lower, burns of, treatment of late results 4, 25

lupus vulgaris of, 5, 479

palate and, cleft, effects of, 7, 535

tissue losses, repair, 4, 21

tumours of, sex incidence, 6, 83

upper, burns of, treatment of late results, 4, 25

## LIQUIDS, STERILIZATION OF, 8, 43

## LISSENCEPHALY, 2, 340

## LISTER, 2, 26

wound sepsis and, 8, 145

## LITHIUM ANTIMONY-THIOMALATE (ANTHIOMALINE) SCHISTOSOMIASIS, TREATED BY, 7, 482

## LITHOLOPAXY, 2, 137

## LITTLER-JONES SHOULDER ABDUCTION SPLINT, 1, 384

## LITTLE'S DISEASE, 3, 228-243

aetiology, 3, 228

ankle contracture, 3, 240

calcaneus deformity, 3, 241

neurectomy, 3, 240

open tenotomy, 3, 240

subastragaloid mid-tarsal arthrodesis, 3, 240

characteristic deformities, 3, 228

clinical picture, 3, 228

conservative treatment, 3, 23

definition, 3, 228

Fairbank's operation, 3, 233, 238

forearm contracture, 3, 234

hip contracture, 3, 235

adduction, 3, 235

Campbell's operation, 3, 236

faradism, 3, 238

flexion, 3, 236

internal rotation, 3, 237

muscle transplantation, 3, 238

neurectomy, 3, 238

osteotomy, 3, 237

Soutter's method, 3, 236

tenotomy, 3, 235

Thomas's frame, 3, 236

knee contracture, 3, 238

biceps, transplantation of, 3, 239

capsulotomy, posterior, 3, 239

muscle transplantation, 3, 239

neurectomy, 3, 238

operative treatment, 3, 232

neurectomy, partial, 3, 233

osteotomies, 3, 233

tendon transference, 3, 232

tenotomies, closed, 3, 232

osteotomy, 3, 233, 237, 239

"scissor gait", 3, 229

shoulder contracture, 3, 233

splinting, 3, 230

treatment, 3, 229-242

Agnes Hunt method, 3, 230

triplegia in, 3, 230

wrist contracture, 3, 234

## LITTLEWOOD'S FORE-QUARTER AMPUTATION TECHNIQUE, 1, 199

## LITTLER'S FOLLICLES, 3, 439

## LIVER,

abscess,

amoebic, 1, 172-176

anatomy, surgical, 1, 172

blood count in, 1, 174

clinical picture, 1, 173

diagnosis, 1, 174

differential diagnosis, 1, 174

drainage after operation, 1, 176

incidence, 1, 173

leucocytosis, 1, 174

mortality, 1, 174

pathology, 1, 172-173

prognosis, 1, 174

pus in, 1, 173

bacteriological examination, 1, 175

radiographic findings, 1, 174

rupture, pericardium into, 1, 173

signs and symptoms, 1, 173

treatment, 1, 175-176

aspiration, technique, 1, 175

operative, 1, 175

post-operative, 1, 176

tropical surgery and, 8, 304

appendicectomy, after, 1, 317

pyelephlebitis in, 7, 243

actinomycosis of, 1, 64

differential diagnosis, 1, 66

adenocarcinoma of, metastatic, 4, 303

amoebic infection, tropical surgery, and, 8, 304

amyloidosis, 1, 201

atrophy, acute yellow, chloroform, due to, 1, 217

blood circulation, amoebiasis and, 1, 172

carcinoma,

metastatic, histological appearance, 4, 305

stomach, extension from, 8, 78

cirrhosis, 5, 437-449

alcoholic, omentopexy in, results of, 5, 438

ascites, wasting, in, 5, 438

differential diagnosis, pericarditis, congestive, from, 4, 421

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.



## LIVER—continued

## cirrhosis—continued

- Drummond-Morison operation, 5, 439–441
- epiplopepy, 5, 439–441
  - indications for, 5, 439
  - modifications, 5, 443
  - post-operative care, 5, 442
  - preparations, 5, 440
  - results, 5, 442
  - sequelae, 5, 442–443
  - technique, 5, 440–441
- epiploorrhaphy, 5, 439–441
- haemorrhage in, 5, 438
- hypertension, portal, 6, 58
- introduction, 5, 437
- investigations, preliminary, 5, 438–439
- melaena stools in, 6, 58
- oedema of glottis and, 4, 332
- oesophagoscopy, in, 5, 439
- omentopexy, 5, 439–441
  - after-treatment, 6, 358
  - cholaemia following, 6, 442
  - indications for, 5, 439
  - modifications, 5, 443
  - post-operative care, 5, 442
  - preparation, 5, 440
  - results, 5, 442
  - secondary, 5, 444
  - sequelae, 5, 442, 443
  - technique, 5, 440–441; 6, 358
- pellagra and, 6, 476
- peritoneoscopy, 3, 432
- pleurisy in, 7, 61
- porto-caval anastomosis, 5, 444–445
- laparotomy, exploratory, 5, 444
- sequelae, 5, 445
- sutures, 5, 445
- technique, 5, 444–445
- Talma-Morison operation, 5, 439–441
  - indications for, 5, 439
  - modifications, 5, 443
  - post-operative care, 5, 442
  - preparation, 5, 440
  - results, 5, 442
  - sequelae, 5, 442, 443
  - technique, 5, 440–441
- treatment,
  - diet, 5, 438
  - Eck's fistula, 5, 437
  - methods of, 5, 437
  - vitamins in treatment, 5, 439
- cooked, purine content, 4, 350
- cysts,
  - anatomy, morbid, 7, 105
  - histology, 7, 105
  - hydatid, incidence, 5, 48
- damage to, transfusion in, 2, 207
- deficiency of, anaemia due to, 2, 167
- diseases of,
  - anaemia, association with, 2, 171
  - fat content, 2, 91
  - metabolic changes in, 2, 82
  - parenchymatous, cholesterol values, 2, 83
- disorders of, erythropoiesis, associated with, 2, 161
- effective principles in, 2, 167
- efficiency, van den Bergh reaction, 2, 165

- enlargement,
  - hydatid disease, due to, 8, 305
  - tuberculous empyema, in, 7, 88
- failure of,
  - bile-duct surgery, after, 4, 259
  - gall-bladder surgery, after, 4, 259
- function,
  - haemoglobin breakdown and, 2, 16
  - splenic anaemia, in, 8, 12
  - tests, 2, 81
  - splenic anaemia in, 8, 12
  - thrombosis and embolism, and, 8, 2
- haemoglobin, metabolism, and, 2, 161
- haemorrhage from tears, omentum asch, 6, 357
- haemorrhagic disease, aetiology, 4, 368
- Hodgkin's disease, in, 5, 3
- injuries, delayed haemorrhage in, 4, 38
- leprosy affecting, 5, 406
- lesions, glanders, 4, 313
- lobe of, right, suppuration, advanced port, 7, 243
- necrosis,
  - gas gangrene, in, 4, 266
  - tubules of, uraemia, in, 8, 363
- nerve supply of, autonomic, 1, 459
- pain-sensitivity of, 1, 14
- pericarditis, chronic congestive, in, 4, 4
- polycystic disease,
  - familial incidence, 7, 103
  - histology, 7, 105
  - morbid anatomy, 7, 105
  - pathogenesis, 7, 107
- pyelophlebitis, in, 7, 243
- rectum, carcinoma of, involvement, 7, 3
- schistosomal infection, 8, 305
- schistosomiasis, toxæmia, early, effects in, 7, 477
- subhepatic space, abscess, 8, 105
- subphrenic abscess and, 8, 106
- syphilis of, 8, 167
- thyrotoxicosis, in, damage to, 8, 263
- tumour, constipation in, 3, 153

## LOA LOA

- eye disease, 3, 501
- infections, surgery in, 8, 307

## LOBECTOMY, 8, 213

- adhesions,
  - artificial, 2, 512
  - pleural, significance, 2, 512
- after-treatment, 2, 515
- aim of, 2, 511
- anaesthesia, 2, 512
- endotracheal, 2, 513
- thoracic, 2, 513
- atelectasis in, 2, 512
- bronchi, secretions, alien, clearing of, 2, 51
- bronchiectasis, in, distribution of, 2, 51
- bronchus,
  - isolation of, 2, 512
  - lobar, isolation, clamping and, 2, 515
- complications, septic, 2, 516
- dead space, filling of, 2, 512
- dissection, total, of, 2, 512
- effusion, aspiration of, 2, 515
- incision, posture, inverted, 2, 513
- infection, pleural, from, 2, 511

LOBECTOMY—*continued*

- left, lower, bronchogram following, 2, 515
  - lower, 2, 513, 514
    - adhesions, freeing of, 2, 513
    - Ballance stay-knot, 2, 513
    - bronchus, closure of, 2, 514
    - cavity, pleural, air removed from, 2, 514
    - incision, 2, 513
    - lung-edge, freeing of, 2, 513
    - penicillin, sulphathiazole and, 2, 514
    - pulmonary vessels, isolation, 2, 513
    - technique, 2, 513, 514
    - thorax, closure of, 2, 514
  - lung,
    - abscess, in, mortality rates, 7, 196
    - resection and, 7, 239
    - residual, expansion of, 2, 515
  - mortality, operative, 2, 516
  - pleura, free, adherent, on, 2, 512
  - pneumothorax,
    - open, 2, 512
    - spontaneous, in, 7, 59
  - posture, inverted, for, 2, 512
  - recovery rate, 2, 517
  - results of, 2, 516
  - ribs, approximation of, 2, 515
  - technique of, 2, 511–514
  - total, sepsis, incidence reduced by, 2, 512
  - tourniquet subtotal or, 2, 511
- LOBSTEIN'S DISEASE**, 2, 271
- LOBULE, EAR, OF**, 3, 303
- adherence, 3, 305
  - gigantism, 3, 304
- LOCKING, SYNDROME OF, MANIPULATION IN**, 6, 7
- LOOM, OVERHEAD, OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY, INDUSTRIAL, IN**, 1, 143
- LORDOSIS**
- "basilar", 2, 267
  - fibrositis following, 4, 90
  - lumbar, 7, 27
  - sciatica causing, 7, 492
  - persisting, 7, 492
  - visceroptosis, 8, 546
- LORENZ "BLOODLESS REDUCTION"**, 3, 198
- LOTHEISEN'S OPERATION**
- femoral hernia, for, 4, 443
- LOVETT'S WEDGING PLASTER**, 1, 386, 387
- LOWE TEST, PANCREATITIS IN**, 1, 6
- LOWSLEY'S OPERATION, TECHNIQUE**, 5, 84
- LUGOL'S SOLUTION**, 2, 50
- Cushing's disease in, 1, 103
  - thyroid disease in, 8, 268
- LUDWIG'S ANGINA**, 3, 18, 20, 6, 167–168
- clinical picture, 6, 168
  - oedema of glottis, 4, 331
  - treatment, 3, 22, 6, 171
  - operative, 3, 24
- LUMBAGO**, 2, 1, 5
- clinical picture, 4, 94
- LUMBAR PUNCTURE**, 5, 446–449
- abscess, brain in, 2, 328
  - anaesthesia, 5, 447
  - aseptic precautions, 5, 446
  - complications, 5, 447–448

- contra-indications, 5, 448–449
- difficulties encountered, 5, 447
- dry punctures, 5, 447
- ear, internal infection, 3, 294
- equipment, 5, 446
- fluid pressure, normal, 6, 70
- Greenfield needle, 5, 446
- headache in, 5, 447
- hydrocephalus, external chronic, 6, 81
- indications, 5, 448
- injuries during, 5, 448
- intracranial conditions, suppurative, in,
  - dangers of, 6, 79
- introduction, 5, 446
- leptomeningitis, acute pyogenic, in, 6, 72
- manometry, 5, 446
- meningeal infection following, 5, 448
- method, 5, 447
- position of patient, 5, 446–447
- pressure, intracranial, raised, dangers of,
  - 2, 445
- spinal anaesthesia, in, 1, 247
- technique, 5, 446

**"LUMPY JAW" OF CATTLE, ACTINOMYCOSIS, DUE TO**, 1, 61

**LUNATE, DISLOCATION, ISOLATED**, 4, 199

**LUNGS, (see also Chest)**

- abscess,
  - aetiology, 1, 180–181
  - amoebic abscess and, 7, 186
  - anatomy, surgical, 7, 187
  - broncho-pulmonary segments, 7, 187–188
  - localization of abscess, 7, 188
  - skiagrams in, 7, 188
- bacilli,
  - Friedlander's causing, 7, 191
  - fusiform, in, 7, 191
- bacteraemia, fatal, 2, 14
- bacteriology, 7, 191
- bronchial occlusion in, 7, 188
- bronchiectasis and, 7, 191
- confused with, 2, 510
- bronchography, 7, 192
- bronchoscopy, 3, 392
- carcinoma, bronchial, causing, 7, 186
- cellulitis, neck, sequela of, 6, 172
- central, misconception of, 7, 190
- cerebral abscess, following, 1, 192
- chronic,
  - etiology, 7, 192
- deep, morbid anatomy of, 7, 190
- definition, 7, 185
- dental sepsis causing, 7, 186
- diagnosis, aids to, 7, 192
- diathermy, short-wave, in, 7, 14
- differential diagnosis, 7, 192
- drainage, external, 7, 193–195
- anaesthesia for, 7, 194
- coagulation and incision, 7, 195
- dressings, 7, 195

## LUNGS—continued

## abscess—continued

## drainage, external—continued

incision, 7, 194

intercostal bundle, excision of, 7, 194

localization of abscess, 7, 193

one-stage, 7, 193

packing of wound, 7, 195

resection of bone, 7, 194

two-stage, 7, 194

dressing, post-operative, 7, 195

empyema, risk of, 7, 192

extent of cavity, 7, 189

febrility in, 7, 191

fibrosis, secondary, 7, 191

gum infection causing, 7, 186

haemorrhage, secondary, 7, 195

healing, 7, 191

hilar, misconception of, 7, 190

indications for surgical intervention, 7, 192

inflammation in, 7, 191

inhalation,

during immersion causing, 7, 188

infected material causing, 7, 186

lobectomy, 7, 193

mortality rate, 7, 196

localization of, 7, 188

confirmation by needling, 7, 194

"spot" method of, 7, 193

lung slough,

gangrenous, 7, 189

significance of, 7, 190

lung, suppuration of, chronic, 7, 191

management of, 7, 192

mechanism of production, 7, 188

morbid anatomy, 7, 188-191

multiple, 7, 189

bacteraemia, 2, 14

non-offensive, 7, 185

odour in, 7, 185

operative technique, 7, 193

organisms causing, 7, 186

pathology, 7, 188-191

peptic ulcer, perforated, causing, 7, 186

pericarditis, acute suppurative and, 4, 414

peripheral nature of, 7, 190

pleura,

freedom from adhesions, 7, 190

involvement of, 7, 189

pneumonectomy, 7, 193

mortality rate, 7, 196

pneumonitis,

following occlusion, 7, 188

segmental, 7, 189

suppurative,

predominance of, 7, 185

stage in development of, 7, 185

post-operative care, 7, 195

presentation of, 7, 190

primary, 7, 186

anatomy, morbid, of, 7, 190

prognosis, 7, 192

progress of, 7, 188

prophylaxis, dental toilet, 7, 186

pyaemic lesions, metastatic, 7, 191

pyo-pneumothorax, risk of, 7, 192

radiography in, 7, 192

relapse, 7, 192

rupture, intrapleural, 7, 189

satellite, 7, 191

secondary, 7, 186

sepsis, dental, causing, 7, 186

"spill-over", 7, 191

spirochaetes causing, 7, 191

sputum in, 7, 191

staphylococci causing, 7, 191

streptococci causing, 7, 191

subphrenic abscess, complicating, 8, 109

subsidence, 7, 191

tartar causing, 7, 186

thoracoplasty, after, 7, 226

thrombosis of vessels in, 7, 189

tomography in, 7, 192

tonsillectomy causing, 7, 186

tooth, extraction causing, 7, 186

treatment,

conservative, 7, 192

results, 7, 195

drainage, external, 7, 193-195

operation,

choice of, 7, 193

technique, 7, 193-195

time for, 7, 193

surgical,

mortality rate, 7, 196

results of, 7, 195

vomut, inhalation of, causing, 7, 188

actinomycosis of, 1, 64

pathology of, 5, 451

cavernous, 5, 474-475

artificial pneumothorax, 1, 422-432 (see Pneumothorax)

blast injury, 8, 226-227

bullae, emphysematous, 7, 104

capillaries of, metacercariae, pneumonic change caused in, 7, 477

carcinoma of,

anaesthesia, 5, 463-465

biopsy, punch, 5, 461

bronchiectasis in, 2, 503

bronchography, 5, 459

bronchophony, 5, 455

bronchoscopy, 5, 459

clinical aspects, 5, 453

cough in, 5, 454

diabetes mellitus and, 5, 462

dissemination, 5, 452

dyspnoea in, 5, 454

fluoroscopy, 5, 456-459

haemoptysis, in, 5, 454

histology, 5, 451

lobectomy, results, 5, 469

lung abscess, differentiation from,

7, 192

lymph drainage, 5, 453

morbid anatomy, 5, 451-453

origin, 5, 450

pain in, 5, 454

Pancoast's syndrome, 5, 451

pathology, 5, 451-453

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

LUNGS—*continued*

- carcinoma of—*continued*
  - physical signs, 5, 455
  - physiological upset, 5, 451
  - pneumonectomy, results, 5, 469
  - post-operative care, 5, 467
  - radiography, 5, 455–459
  - respiration in, 5, 455
  - respiratory infection, acute, history of, 5, 453
  - special investigations, 5, 455
  - sputum in, 5, 454
    - examination, 5, 461
  - surgery, 5, 461–469
    - anaesthesia, 5, 463–465
    - bronchial closure, 5, 467
    - contra-indications, 5, 461
    - hilum dissection, 5, 466
    - incision, 5, 466
    - operative technique, 5, 466–468
    - paralysis contra-indicating, 5, 459
    - pre-operative care, 5, 463
    - type of, indications, 5, 461
  - symptoms, 5, 454–455
  - thoracotomy, in, 5, 461
    - results, 5, 469
  - tomography, 5, 459
  - treatment, 5, 461
  - x-ray therapy, 5, 461
- collapse,
  - cyclopropane anaesthesia, after, 1, 222
  - descriptive, radiographic appearances, 1, 423
    - after adhesiotomy, 1, 424
  - diaphragmatic hernia, in, 4, 467
  - secretions, stagnation of, 2, 502
  - splenectomy, after, 8, 22
- contusion, 8, 226–227
  - anoxia and, 8, 226
  - radiographic features, 8, 226, 227
- crush injuries, 8, 227
- cysts, hydatid, incidence, 5, 48
- deflation of, chest injuries and, 8, 205
- diseases, suppurative, bronchiectasis in, 2, 503
- empyema, 7, 63–85
- examination of, thoracotomy, in, 8, 213
- expansion, 8, 205
- fat embolism, 3, 373
- fatigue and protective mechanisms, 5, 92
- foreign bodies in, 8, 228–229
- haemo-fibrothorax, 7, 63
- haemothorax, 7, 62–63
- hamartomas of, 5, 473–474
- hernia, differentiation from lymphatic cyst, 6, 185
- Hodgkin's disease, in, 5, 3
- infection, 2, 22
  - bacteraemia, and, 2, 15, 19
  - inflammation, parenchymal, 2, 504
- injuries, 8, 226–229
  - artificial pneumothorax during, 1, 429
  - atelectasis in, 8, 228
  - lacerations, 8, 227
  - lesions, glanders, 4, 313
  - lobes, affected, bronchiectasis, 2, 505
  - paradoxical movement in open pneumothorax, 8, 206

- perforation of, accidental, 7, 207
- pericarditis, chronic congestive, in, 4, 419
- pleurisy, 7, 60–62
- pneumothorax,
  - closed, 7, 57–58
  - open, 7, 57
  - spontaneous, 7, 58–60
- pneumatocele, differentiation from lymphatic cyst, 6, 185
- polycystic disease of,
  - histology, 7, 105
  - morbid anatomy, 7, 104
  - pathogenesis, 7, 107
- pyo-pneumothorax, 7, 66
- pyothorax, 7, 66
- re-expansion of, tuberculous empyema, in, 7, 90
- resection,
  - adenoma of bronchus, in, 5, 473
  - bronchoscopy in, 7, 239
  - bronchostenosis, tuberculous, indicating, 7, 237
  - cavities,
    - basal, indicating, 7, 237
    - ruptured, indicating, 7, 239
  - complications, 7, 239–240
  - cut surface of lung, 7, 238
  - empyema and, 7, 239
  - extent of operation, 7, 239
  - fistula, bronchial, in, 7, 239
  - indications for, 7, 234
  - lobectomy and, 7, 239
  - lobes, separation of, 7, 239
  - mobilization of lung, 7, 239
  - paralysis, diaphragmatic, and, 7, 239
  - pericarditis and, 7, 239
  - pleura, excision of, and, 7, 239
  - pneumonectomy and, 7, 239
  - results of, 7, 240
  - streptomycin in, 7, 239
  - technique, principles of, 7, 239
  - thoracoplasty and, 7, 239
  - tomography in, 7, 239
  - tuberculoma indicating, 7, 234
- slough of, lung abscess, in
  - gangrene of, 7, 189
  - significance, 7, 190
- suppuration, chronic, lung abscess, in, 7, 191
- sympathetic and parasympathetic systems and, 1, 450
- tuberculoma, case report, 7, 235
- tuberculosis of (*see* Tuberculosis, pulmonary)
- tumours, 5, 450–475
  - testis, metastasis from, 8, 189
  - tuberculoma,
    - case report, 7, 235
    - lung resection and, 7, 234
    - pathology, 7, 235
- unexpandable, collapse therapy and, 1, 431
- walls, thickening of, 2, 504

LUPOMAS, 5, 476–486

## LUPUS

- agminate, 5, 478
- elephantiasis, 5, 478

# Lupus

## LUPUS—continued

- erythematoid, 5, 479
- fungating, 5, 479
- mutilating, 5, 478
- scrofuloderma, 5, 478
- tumidus, 5, 479
- ulcerative, 5, 478
- vegetating, 5, 479
- vulgaris,
  - actinotherapy, 5, 480
  - aetiology, 5, 477
  - age incidence, 5, 477
  - agminate lupus, 5, 478
  - children, in, 5, 478
  - climate in, 5, 477
  - clinical picture, 5, 478
  - complications, 5, 479
  - conjunctival lupus, 5, 479
  - definition, 5, 476
  - differential diagnosis, 5, 480
  - elephantiasis lupus, 5, 479
  - epithelioma complicating, 5, 479
  - erythematoid lupus, 5, 479
  - evolution, 5, 479
  - fungating lupus, 5, 479
  - heliotherapy in, 5, 480
  - lupus tumidus, 5, 479
  - mode of infection, 5, 477
  - morbid anatomy, 5, 478
  - mucous membranes, of, 5, 479
  - mutilating lupus, 5, 478
  - nose, of, 6, 288
  - nutrition, 5, 480
  - physiotherapy, 7, 18
  - scrofuloderma, 5, 478
  - sites of infection, 5, 478-479
  - skin loss, facial, due to, 4, 26
  - treatment,
    - calciferol, 5, 481-482
    - caustics, 5, 485
    - curettage, 5, 485
    - diathermy, 5, 485
    - diet, 5, 480
    - electrocoagulation, 5, 485
    - Finsen lamp, 5, 485
    - general, 5, 480
    - Kromayer lamp, 5, 485
    - local, 5, 482-485
    - physical methods, 5, 480
    - surgical, 5, 486
  - types, 5, 478-479
  - ulcerating lupus, 5, 478
  - ulceration in, 8, 346
  - vegetating lupus, 5, 479
  - verruca necrogenica, 5, 479
  - verrucous tuberculosis, 5, 479

LUXATIO FRECTA, shoulder dislocation, in, 4, 172

LYING, POSTURAL DEVIATIONS, 7, 30

LYMPHADENOMA, 5, 1-13 (see also Hodgkin's disease)

- aetiology, 5, 2
- age incidence, 5, 2
- anaemia in, 5, 7
- clinical picture, 5, 4-7
- definition, 5, 2
- diagnosis, 5, 7-12

# INDEX

## Lymph Gland,

differential diagnosis, 5, 10

- lymph nodes, 5, 3
- spleen, 5, 3
- sex incidence, 5, 2
- treatment, 5, 12
  - chemotherapy, 5, 12
  - general, 5, 12
  - operative, indications, 5, 13
  - radiotherapy, 5, 12

LYMPHANGIOMA, 1, 264 (see also Angioma)

- cavernous, 1, 266
- differential diagnosis, 6, 191
- diffuse systemic, 1, 266
- epididymis of, 8, 187
- mediastinal, 6, 49
- mouth differential diagnosis, 6, 97
- muscle, of, 6, 137
- omentum, of, 6, 356
- scalp and skull of, 7, 463
- tongue, differential diagnosis, 6, 97
- treatment, 1, 270
- varieties, 1, 266-267

LYMPHANGIECTASIS, 3, 365

- elephantiasis, 3, 365
- Milroy's disease causing, 3, 365

LYMPHANGITIS

- aetiology, 3, 17
- bacteriology, 3, 17, 18
- boils, carbuncles, and, 2, 219
- cellulitis and, 3, 17, 18
- clinical picture, 3, 20
- definition, 3, 16
- elephantiasis, in, 3, 363
- epizootic, animals, in, 4, 317
- filariasis following, 4, 99
- lupus vulgaris, following, 5, 479
- pathology, 3, 17, 18
  - organisms, causative, 3, 17
- prognosis, 3, 21
- subsidence of, 3, 18
- treatment, 3, 21-24

LYMPH GLANDS

- cervical, carcinoma of inoperable
  - treatment, 6, 126
    - radium implants, 6, 126
    - teletherapy, 6, 126
    - x-ray therapy, 6, 126
- treatment, 6, 121-127
  - block dissection of neck, 6, 121-126
    - anaesthesia, 6, 122
    - bilateral, 6, 122
    - contra-indications, 6, 122
    - definition, 6, 121
    - digastric muscle division, 6, 125
    - drainage, 6, 125
    - hypoglossal nerve, preservation, 6, 124
    - incision, 6, 122
    - indications, 6, 121
    - modifications, 6, 126
    - muscle division, 6, 123-124
    - post-operative course, 6, 125

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

LYMPH GLANDS—*continued*

- cervical, carcinoma of—*continued*
- treatment—*continued*
- block dissection of neck—*continued*
- pre-medication, 6, 122
- sequela, 6, 126
- technique, 6, 122-125
- filariæ obstructing, 4, 98
- swellings of, differential diagnosis, 6, 190

## LYMPHADENOPATHIES, 2, 179

diagnosis, 2, 180

## LYMPHOBLASTOMA, FOLLICULAR, OF BRILL, 5, 14

- age incidence, 5, 14
- clinical picture, 5, 14
- course, 5, 14
- diagnosis, 5, 14-17
- biopsy in, 5, 14
- histological changes, 5, 14
- incidence, 5, 13-14
- pathology, 5, 13-14
- prognosis, 5, 14
- sex incidence, 5, 14
- treatment, 5, 16-17
- indications for surgery, 5, 17
- radiotherapy, 5, 16

## LYMPHOCYTES, 2, 160, 175

- effusions, in, 3, 347
- herpes zoster, in, 4, 475
- origin of, 2, 160
- range, normal, 2, 166
- source of, 2, 162

## LYMPHOEDEMA, 3, 364

- central obstruction, by-passing, 3, 367
- chronic, 3, 365-366
- crêpe bandage, 3, 366
- elastic stockings, 3, 366
- fluid drainage, 3, 367
- grafts, 3, 369
- idiopathic, 3, 365
- inflammatory, 3, 365
- Kondoleon's operation, 3, 369
- lymph fluid drainage, 3, 367
- lymphatic system, 3, 367

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

redundant tissue, removal, 3, 367

secondary, 3, 365

sulphonamides, 3, 367

surgical treatment, 3, 367

varieties, 3, 364

Wolfe graft, 3, 368

## LYMPHO-EPITHELIOMA, nasopharynx, of, 6, 91

reticulosarcoma, differentiation from, 5, 23

## LYMPHOGRANULOMA

inguinale,

- aetiology, 5, 488
- age incidence, 5, 488
- bacteriology, 5, 488-489
- clinical picture, 5, 489-491
- definition, 5, 487
- diagnosis
- rectal bleeding in, 6, 60
- special aids to, 5, 492

differential diagnosis, 5, 492

elephantiasis in, 3, 362

females, in,

clinical picture,

primary lesion, 5, 489

secondary lesions, 5, 491

*esthiomène*, 5, 489

genito-ano-rectal syndrome, 5, 489

stricture, 5, 489

surgical anatomy, 5, 488

treatment, 5, 493

Frei's test, 5, 489

males, in,

bubo,

breaking down, 5, 489

formation of, 5, 489

clinical picture,

primary lesion, 5, 489

secondary lesions, 5, 490-491

surgical anatomy, 5, 488

treatment, 5, 492-493

medical, 5, 492-493

surgical, 5, 493

mode of infection, 5, 488

morbid anatomy, 5, 488-489

nomenclature, 5, 487

pathology, 5, 488-489

pellagra and, 6, 476

primary lesion, 5, 488

proctitis in, 7, 369

prognosis, 5, 492

racial incidence, 5, 488

rectal stricture due to, 8, 307

secondary lesion, 5, 488

sulphonamides, 3, 49

surgery in, 8, 306

surgical anatomy, 5, 488

treatment, 5, 492-493

Anthiomaline, 5, 492

heat in, 5, 492

penicillin, 5, 493

pyrexia, artificial, 5, 493

rest, 5, 492

results, 5, 493

sodium antimony tartrate, 5, 492

sulphonamides, 5, 493

ulceration in, 5, 346

virus, 5, 488

venereum, 5, 488-493

## LYMPHOMA,

intestine, small, of, 5, 140

orbit of, 6, 376, 377

rectum, of appearance, 7, 321

## LYMPHOPAENIA, FATIGUE INDUCING, 5, 92

## LYMPHOPATHIA VENEREUM (see Lympho-granuloma inguinale)

## LYMPHORRHOEA, FILARIASIS, IN, 4, 100

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

YMPHO-SCROTUM, 3, 364  
 YNDON PEER TECHNIQUE, EAR  
     RECONSTRUCTION, IN, 7, 304  
 YSOGENIC CULTURE, 2, 34  
 YSOZYME, TEARS, IN, BACTERIAL  
     DESTRUCTION, 5, 89  
 YSSA (*see* Rabies)  
 YCBURNEY'S APPENDICECTOMY INCISION, 1,  
     305-307  
     abdominal musculature, and, 1, 26  
     Battle's modification, 1, 306  
     hernia following, 4, 447  
     length, 1, 305  
     position, 1, 305  
     variation, 1, 305  
     Weir's modification, 1, 306  
 YCARTHY  
     cystoscope, panendoscopic, 2, 137  
     visual prostatic electrotome, 7, 161  
 YCINDOE, FORCEPS, DISSECTING, 8, 132  
 YACKENRODT'S LIGAMENT, ANATOMY, 6, 483  
 YCLAUGHLIN'S INCISION, SUPRASPINATUS  
     LESIONS, 8, 117-120  
 YCMURRAY'S OSTEOTOMY  
     intertrochanteric of femur, 1, 393  
     subtrochanteric of femur, 4, 208  
 YACROGLOSSIA, LYMPHANGIOMATOUS, 1, 264  
     prognosis, 1, 269  
 YACROPHAGES  
     embolism clearance, 3, 324  
     inflammation, 5, 102  
 YADDOX ROD AND WING TEST IN STRABIS-  
     MUS, 8, 95, 96  
 YADELUNG'S DEFORMITY, 3, 189  
     Burrow's procedure, 3, 191  
     clinical picture, 3, 189  
     definition, 3, 189  
     Gigli's saw in, 3, 191  
     osteotomy, 3, 191  
     skiagrams in, 3, 190  
     treatment, 3, 191  
     ulnar, 3, 191  
         resection, lower and of, 3, 191  
 YADELUNG'S NECK, 5, 434  
 YAGILL'S THIRD HAND, 1, 213, 214  
 YAGNESIUM SULPHATE CRYSTALS, INTRA-  
     CRANIAL PRESSURE, FOR, 2, 439  
 YAGNET TEST, EYE INJURIES, 4, 486  
 YMAINTENANCE ANAESTHESIA, 1, 215-227 (*see*  
     *also* Anaesthesia)  
 YMAISE, RABIES, IN, 7, 256  
 YMALARIA  
     cerebral, heat pyrexia in, 8, 301  
     eye disease, 3, 498  
     malaria, causing, 3, 313  
     relapse, splenectomy for, 8, 16  
     surgery in, 8, 302-303  
     vitreous body, 8, 575  
     wounds, tropical and, 2, 97  
 YMECOT CATHETER, SELF RETAINING, 7, 69  
 YMLIGNANT PUSTULE, 1, 275 (*see also*  
     Anthrax)

MALINGERING, 6, 1-5  
     blindness, feigned, and, 6, 3  
     deafness and, 6, 3  
     definition, 6, 1  
     diagnosis, 6, 3  
     differential diagnosis, 6, 4  
         peripheral nerve injury, 6, 235  
     epilepsy, feigned and, 6, 3  
     hyperthermia and, 6, 3  
     internal lesions, 6, 2  
     jaundice, 6, 3  
     methods employed, 6, 2  
     organic disease associated with, 6, 4  
     over-elaboration, 6, 3  
     paraffin injection, and, 6, 2  
     personality, 6, 2  
     skin lesions, production of, 6, 2  
     treatment, 6, 4-5  
     tumour formation and, 6, 2  
 MALLEIN TEST, GLANDERS, 4, 316  
 MALLEY FINGER, 4, 201  
 MAMMA, OESTROGEN, EFFECT ON, 2, 489  
 MANAGEMENT  
     *The title PROTRACTED ILLNESS—MANAGE-  
         MENT AND REHABILITATION is  
         contained in Vol. 7, pp. 177-184*  
 MANCHESTER OPERATION, 6, 487-493  
     complications, 6, 493  
         haemorrhage, 6, 493  
         sepsis, 6, 493  
         urine retention, 6, 493  
     post-operative care, 6, 493  
     pre-operative treatment, 6, 486  
         cervical ulceration, 6, 486  
         cystitis, 6, 486  
         leucorrhoea, 6, 486  
     results, 6, 494  
     technique, 6, 487-493  
 MANCHESTER SYSTEM, RADIUM DOSE CAL-  
     CULATION, 6, 103-107  
 MANDELAMINE, URINARY INFECTIONS, IN,  
     8, 420  
 MANDELIC ACID  
     urinary infections, in, 8, 420-421  
         contra-indications, 8, 421  
         dosage, 8, 420  
         efficiency of, 8, 421  
         pH of urine during treatment with, 8, 421  
         sulphonamides and, 8, 423  
 MANGANESE, COLLOIDAL, AND GOLD IN  
     RETICULO-ENDOTHELIAL DISEASES,  
     7, 265  
 MANIA, TUMOURS OF PANCREAS, IN, 6, 442  
 MANIPULATION  
     *The title MANIPULATIVE SURGERY is con-  
         tained in Vol. 6, pp. 6-28*  
     after-treatment, 6, 11  
     anaesthesia, in, 6, 10  
     ankle  
         indications, 6, 12-13  
         technique, 6, 13-15  
     arthritis in, 1, 389 (*see also* Arthritis)  
     back  
         indications, 6, 21-22  
         injuries, 6, 21

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## MANIPULATION—continued

## back—continued

## indications—continued

- intervertebral disc protrusion, 6, 21
- strains, postural, chronic, 6, 21
- strain, acute, 2, 5
- technique, 6, 22-23
- distraction of sacro-iliac joints, 6, 22
- extension of spine, 6, 23
- flexion of sacro-iliac joints, 6, 22
- lateral flexion, 6, 22
- rotation of spine, 6, 22
- spine, forward flexion of, 6, 22

- choice of cases, 6, 10
- club-foot, 4, 145, 147
- considerations, general, 6, 28
- contra-indications, 6, 9
- dangers of, 6, 11
- diagnosis preceding, 6, 9
- dislocations, general, 4, 166
- elbow

- indications, 6, 25-26
- technique, 6, 26

- exercises in conjunction with, 6, 8, 10
- failure to effect improvement, 6, 11
- fibrositis, in, 4, 97
- foot,

- indications for,
  - hallux rigidus, 6, 13
  - metatarsalgia, 6, 13
  - osteoarthritis, tarsal, 6, 13
  - strain, chronic, 4, 136, 6, 13
- technique, 6, 13-15

## fractures

- damage following, 4, 165
- general, 4, 166

## general rules, 6, 10

## hand and wrist

- indications, 6, 26-27
- strain of hand, 6, 26
- technique, 6, 27
- interphalangeal joints, 6, 27
- metacarpal joints, 6, 27
- metacarpo-phalangeal, 6, 27
- wrist, carpus and lower radio-ulnar joint, 6, 27

## hip

- indications for, 6, 18

- indications, general, for, 6, 8-9

## jaw

- indications, 6, 28
- clicking jaw, 6, 28
- locked jaw, 6, 28
- technique, 6, 28

## knee

- indications, 6, 15-16
- capsule, contracture of, 6, 16
- ligaments, adherence of, 6, 15
- locked knee, 6, 15-16
- technique, 6, 16-18
- antero-posterior movement, 6, 17-18
- extension, 6, 17-18
- flexion, 6, 16-17
- locked knee, 6, 16-17

- patella, lateral movement of, 6, 17
- rotation, 6, 16-17

## routine manipulation, 6, 17-18

## Kocher's shoulder dislocation, 4, 173

## management of cases, 6, 9-11

## mobility, restoration of, 6, 8

## movements, 6, 10

## neck

## indications

- fibrositis, cervical, 6, 20
- osteoarthritis, 6, 20
- sprains of cervical joints, 6, 20
- torticollis, acute, 6, 20
- technique, 6, 20-21

## pain, relief of, 6, 8

## physiotherapy and, 6, 11

## radiography, diagnostic, and, 6, 9

## radius fractures, 4, 188

## rationale of, 6, 6-8

- adhesions of soft tissues, 6, 6
- contractures of soft tissues, 6, 6
- kyphosis, in, 6, 7
- limb distortion, 6, 7
- limitation of movement, 6, 7
- painful movement, 6, 7
- scoliosis, in, 6, 7
- torticollis, in, 6, 7

## shoulder

- indications, 6, 24
- arthritis, chronic, acromio-clavicular joint, 6, 24
- peri-arthritis, 6, 24

## technique, 6, 24-25

- abduction with traction, 6, 25
- lateral rotation with traction, 6, 24
- medial rotation with traction, 6, 25
- talipes equino-varus, 4, 145
- tarsus and ankle combined
- technique, 6, 13-15
- dorsiflexion, 6, 14-15
- eversion and abduction, 6, 14
- inversion and adduction, 6, 14
- plantar flexion, 6, 14-15

## tennis elbow, in, 6, 145

## tissues of, local anaesthesia during, 1, 232

## trauma, dangers of, 6, 11

## ulna fractures, 4, 188

## wrist and hand

- indications, 6, 26-27
- dorsal ligament strain, 6, 26
- technique, 6, 27
- interphalangeal joints, 6, 27
- metacarpal joints, 6, 27
- metacarpo-phalangeal joints, 6, 27
- wrist, carpus and lower radio-ulnar joint, 6, 27

## MANSON'S SCHISTOSOME, 7, 473

## MANTOUX TEST, 8, 317

## lupus vulgaris, in, 5, 481

## peritonitis, tuberculous, 6, 552

## spine, tuberculous of, 7, 540

## tuberculosis, neck glands of, 6, 189

## MANUBRIUM STERNI DIVISION, EXPOSURE OF INNOMINATE ARTERY, in, 1, 335

## MARCH FRACTURE, 4, 230

## MARFAN'S SYNDROME, 3, 458

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers



- MARRIOTT AND KEKWICK,  
 formula, in blood transfusion, 2, 205  
 U-tube regulator, 2, 204
- MARTIN'S SYRINGE, ASPIRATION IN EMPYEMA,  
 in, 7, 71
- MASKS, 8, 151  
 aseptic, 1, 434  
 oxygen therapy, in, 6, 420  
 sterilization of, *see* Sterilization
- MASSAGE, 7, 11  
 adiposity in, 1, 93  
 administration of, rules for, 1, 122  
 amputations in, 1, 123  
 back pain in, 1, 123  
 bedsores and, 2, 68  
 burns and scalds, 2, 531  
 bursitis, 1, 123  
 compression movements, 1, 121  
 conclusions, 1, 124  
 contra-indications, 1, 124  
 definition, 1, 120  
 deformities in, 1, 123  
 effect, physiological of, 1, 120  
 effleurage, 1, 121  
 exercises following, 1, 121  
 fibrositis, in, 4, 97  
 fracture treatment in, 1, 122  
 frictions, 1, 121  
 heart, in heart failure, 1, 123  
 heat and, 1, 121  
 history, 1, 120  
 indications in surgical conditions, 1, 122  
 injuries, recent in, 1, 122  
 kneadings, 1, 121  
 methods and value of,  
*The title AFTER-CARE—METHODS AND  
 VALUE OF MASSAGE is contained in  
 Vol. 1, pp. 120-124*  
 movements, 1, 121  
 compression, 1, 121  
 percussion, 1, 121  
 stroking, 1, 121  
 nerve lesions, in, 1, 123  
 parotitis, in, 7, 433  
 physiology, 1, 120  
 protracted illness, in, 7, 179  
 scar tissue formation, prevention by, 1, 123  
 skull defects, in, 7, 469  
 sprains, in, 1, 122  
 stroking movements, 1, 121  
 tapotement, 1, 121  
 tenosynovitis, traumatic, 1, 123  
 thrombosis in, 1, 139  
 vascular diseases in, 1, 123
- MASSON'S  
 fascia stripper, 4, 74  
 formula, alcoholic picroformol, 4, 307
- MASTECTOMY  
 indications for, 2, 493  
 simple  
 axilla dissection, 2, 485  
 radiotherapy and, in breast carcinoma,  
 2, 468  
 skin-grafting contra-indicated, 2, 484  
 technique, 2, 493
- MASTITOL, 8, 127  
 fixation of dressings, with, 8, 143

- hand surgery, in, 4, 387
- MASTITIS,  
 acute  
 breast carcinoma, differentiation from,  
 2, 462  
 clinical picture, 2, 495  
 incidence, 2, 495  
 nipples, in, 2, 497  
 pain in breast, persistent, 2, 495  
 prophylaxis, 2, 497  
 puberty in, 2, 496  
 pyogenic, 3, 2, 494  
 treatment, 2, 497, 498  
 weaning in, 2, 498
- benign, breast carcinoma and, 2, 458
- chronic  
 acini, 2, 488  
 aetiology, 2, 487  
 anatomy, 2, 488  
 androgen, deficiency of, 2, 488  
 cancer,  
 coexisting with, 2, 491  
 differentiation from, 2, 491  
 change due to, 2, 490  
 clinical picture, 2, 490  
 cysts of, 2, 490  
 carcinoma and, 2, 458, 492  
 diagnosis, aids to, 2, 491  
 differential diagnosis, 2, 491  
 ducts  
 change in, 2, 490  
 content of, 2, 490  
 epithelium, hyperplasia of, 2, 488  
 lactiferous, 2, 488  
 examination, periodic, 2, 492  
 hyperaemia, 2, 488  
 incidence, age, 2, 490  
 material, biopsy, 2, 488  
 mazoplasia, differentiation from, 2, 492  
 morbid anatomy, 2, 489  
 needling, diagnostic, 2, 491  
 nomenclature, 2, 487  
 oestrogens, 2, 487, 488  
 opaque areas, 2, 491  
 ovulation, 2, 488  
 pain, 2, 491  
 surgery for, 2, 493  
 palpation, 2, 491  
 physiology, 2, 488  
 progesterone, 2, 488  
 radiotherapy in, 7, 292  
 surgery, indications for, 2, 492  
 swellings, 2, 491  
 symptoms, 2, 490, 492  
 synonyms, 2, 487  
 technique, operative, 2, 493  
 testosterone, in, 2, 493  
 tissue, fibrous, 2, 491  
 transillumination, diagnostic, 2, 491
- cystic, 2, 487  
 infants in, treatment of, 2, 499  
 puberty, and, 2, 499  
 pain in, 2, 499  
 tuberculous, 2, 494  
 excisions in, 2, 499  
 infection of chest wall, 2, 499  
 treatment, 2, 499

**MASTOID** (*see also* Mastoiditis)  
 cortical (Schwartz), 4, 3-4  
 disease, hydrocephalus, otitic, association with, 2, 430  
 infant, operative injury to, 4, 3  
 infection, causing facial palsy, 4, 2  
 operation  
   abscess, brain for, 2, 331  
   cortical, danger of injury to facial nerve, 4, 3  
   radical  
     complete left facial palsy following, 4, 10, 12  
     injuries during, 4, 3, 4  
   wounds, treatment, 4, 7  
**MASTOIDALGIA**, 3, 313  
**MASTOIDECTOMY**  
 conservative, suppurative chronic otitis media, 3, 332  
 paralysis following, 4, 6  
**MASTOIDITIS** (*see also* Mastoid)  
 acute  
*The title EAR—OTITIS MEDIA, ACUTE MASTOIDITIS is contained in Vol 3, pp. 314-321*  
 aetiology, 3, 314  
 anatomy, 3, 315  
 Bezold abscess, 3, 315  
 biotherapy, pre-operative, 3, 319  
 cellular, 3, 315  
 chemotherapy, pre-operative, 3, 319  
 clinical picture, 3, 315  
 cortical mastoid operation, 3, 319  
 deafness, 3, 315  
 definition, 3, 314  
 diagnosis, 3, 317  
   aids to, 3, 317  
   bacteriology, 3, 317  
   external auditory meatus, furunculosis, from, 3, 318  
   herpes zoster oticus from, 3, 318  
   otitis externa haemorrhagica, from, 3, 318  
   radiography, 3, 317  
   referred pain, posterior sinuses, from, 3, 318  
 differential diagnosis, 3, 318  
 diploetic, 3, 315  
 discharge, 3, 315  
 mastoid operations, 3, 319  
 measles, secondary to, 3, 314  
 morbid anatomy, 3, 315  
 natural healing, 3, 315  
 operative treatment, 3, 319  
   antrum, opening into mastoid, 3, 321  
   cells, mastoid, exenteration of, 3, 321  
   cortical operation, 3, 319  
   drainage, 3, 321  
   facial nerve involvement indicating, 3, 319  
   hair shaving, 3, 321  
   incision, 3, 320, 321  
   indications, 3, 319  
   infants, 3, 320  
   labyrinth involvement indicating, 3, 319  
   Schwartz method, 3, 319  
   technique, 3, 319

.....  
 pain, 3, 313  
 physiology, 3, 315  
 post-operative care, 3, 321  
   penicillin, 3, 321  
   sulphonamides, 3, 321  
 pre-operative management, 3, 319  
 pyrexia, 3, 315  
 respiratory tract infection, secondary, 3, 314  
 scarlatina secondary to, 3, 314  
 Schwartz mastoid operation, 3, 319  
 simple mastoid operation, 3, 319  
 spread, 3, 314  
 swelling, 3, 315  
 tympanic membrane perforation, 3, 315  
 sulphonamides, 3, 47  
 zygomatic, 3, 317  
**MASTODYNIA, INDICATIONS FOR MASTECTOMY**  
 2, 493  
**MASTOPATHY, HORMONAL**, 2, 487  
**MATERNAL MORTALITY**  
 Caesarean section in, 3, 9  
 classical operation, 3, 9  
 lower-segment operation, 3, 7, 9  
 upper-segment operation, 3, 9  
**MAXILLAE** (*see also* Facio-maxillary injuries and deformities)  
 cleft palate in, Gillies's operation, 6, 398  
 deformities  
   cleft palate, in, 6, 398  
   mal-occlusion following old fractures, 6, 398  
   oxycephaly, 6, 397-398  
 displacement of  
   airway dysfunction following, 4, 27  
   dental occlusion following, 4, 27  
 fractures of, 4, 30-31, 37-40  
   alveolar wiring, 4, 36  
   diagnosis, 4, 37  
   radiological findings, 4, 28  
   treatment, 4, 38-40  
 osteo-chondrosarcoma of, 4, 304  
 osteoclastoma of, 6, 469  
**MAXILLARY ANTRUM**  
 carcinoma of  
   excision of maxilla, 6, 120-121  
   haemostasis, 6, 121  
   intubation, 6, 120  
   technique, 6, 120-121  
   fenestration of maxillary antrum, 6, 118-120  
   after-care, 6, 120  
   anaesthesia, 6, 118  
   clearing the antrum, 6, 119  
   haemostasis, 6, 120  
   opening of antrum, 6, 119  
   position of patient, 6, 118  
   principles, 6, 118  
   radiotherapy in, 6, 120  
   technique, 6, 118-120  
 histology, 6, 90  
 lymph gland involvement, 6, 91  
 prognosis, 6, 91, 120

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## Maxillary Antrum

### MAXILLARY ANTRUM—continued

- carcinoma of—continued
  - symptoms
    - early, 6, 90
    - late, 6, 91
  - treatment, 6, 118-121
  - excision of maxilla, 6, 120-121
  - fenestration of maxillary antrum, 6, 118-120
  - Fergusson's operation, technique, 6, 120-121
  - myxosarcoma of, 6, 90
  - plasmocytomas of, 6, 90
  - sarcomas of, 6, 90

### MAY OPHTHALMOSCOPE, 3, 486

### MAYO'S OPERATION, PROLAPSE OF RECTUM, FOR, 7, 380

### MAYO-ROBSON INCISION, HERNIA FOLLOWING, 4, 446

### MAZOPLASIA, 2, 489

### mastitis, chronic, differentiation, 2, 492

### MEASLES

### MEATOTOMY, CALCULI, URETERIC, IN, 5, 304

### MECKEL'S DIVERTICULA, 3, 257

- complications, 3, 257
- definition, 3, 257
- heterotopia and, 4, 479
- site, 3, 257
- treatment, 3, 259
- volvulus, 8, 587

### MEDIAN NERVE

- causalgia, in, 6, 424
- lesions, occupational therapy, 1, 147
- regional anaesthesia of, 1, 236

### MEDIASTINITIS, 8, 232

### hiccup, causing, 4, 485

### suppurative

- acute, 6, 40-42
  - aetiology, 6, 40
  - anatomy, 6, 40
  - antibiotics, in, 6, 42
  - cellulitis following, 6, 40
  - counter-drainage in, 6, 42
  - diagnosis, 6, 40, 41
  - endoscopy causing, 6, 40
  - gastroscopy causing, 6, 40
  - gastrostomy in, 6, 41
  - impaction of foreign body causing, 6, 40
  - pathology, 6, 40
  - penicillin, in, 6, 42
  - spread of, causing, 6, 40
  - sulphonamides in, 6, 42
  - thyroiditis, acute, causing, 6, 40
  - treatment, 6, 41-42
  - wounds causing, 6, 40

## INDEX

## Mediastinum

### MEDIASTINUM

- abscess, subphrenic abscess, complicating, 8, 109
- actinomycosis of, 1, 64
- vena caval obstruction caused by, 6, 36
- adenomas, parathyroid in, 6, 472
- anterior, exploration of
  - sternum, splitting of, 6, 32
  - thoracotomy, anterior transpleural, 6, 32
- balance of, pneumothorax, open, in, 7, 57
- cellulitis, involvement of, 3, 19
- cysts,
  - bronchial origin, of, 6, 51
  - dermoid, 6, 42-46
    - age incidence, 6, 43
    - diagnosis, 6, 43
    - malignancy, onset, 6, 43
    - pathology, 6, 42-43
    - radiography, mass, in, 6, 43
    - surgery, 6, 46
    - symptoms, 6, 42
    - treatment, 6, 46
  - enteric, 6, 51-53
  - formation of, 6, 325
  - gastric, 6, 51-53
- displacement, pneumothorax, tension, in, 8, 205
- diverticula, congenital, 6, 326
- emphysema, 6, 37-39
  - aetiology, 6, 37-39
  - anaesthesia causing, 6, 38-39
  - diagnosis, 6, 38
  - rupture of oesophagus causing, 6, 37
  - treatment, 6, 38-39
- fibro-lipoma of, 6, 47
- fibroma of, 6, 47
- ganglioneuroma, 6, 54
- glands, enlarged, 6, 33-37
- haemorrhage into, 4, 371
- hernia of, artificial pneumothorax complicating, 1, 426
- injuries to surrounding structures, 8, 232-233
- lipoma of, 6, 46-47
- lymphoma of, 6, 47
- metastatic, 6, 47
- myxosarcoma of, 6, 47
- neurofibroma of, 6, 47
- osteoma of, 6, 47
- pathology, 6, 46-47
- penicillin, in, 6, 42
- spread of, causing, 6, 40
- sulphonamides in, 6, 42
- thyroiditis, acute, causing, 6, 40
- treatment, 6, 41-42
- wounds causing, 6, 40

MEDIASTINUM—continued

- neuroblastoma, 6, 54
- neurofibroma
  - dumb-bell, 6, 53-54
  - solitary, 6, 53
  - radiographic appearances, 6, 51, 53
  - treatment, 6, 53
- neurofibromatosis, multiple, 6, 53
- radiographic appearances, 6, 52-53
- posterior
  - chylous fistulae in, 6, 40
  - aspiration, 6, 40
  - exploration of mediastinum, 6, 40
  - exploration of
    - costo-transversectomy, 6, 31
    - lateral thoracotomy, 6, 31
  - exposure, laparotomy, 6, 32
- sarcoidosis of, 6, 36
- superior
  - exploration of, 6, 30-31
  - cervical approach, 6, 30
  - extrapleural approach, 6, 31
- suppurative, acute
  - causes, incidence, 6, 40
  - oesophagus perforation causing, 6, 40
  - radiography, diagnostic, in, 6, 41
- surgery of, 6, 30
- sympathoblastoma, 6, 54
- sympathogonia of, 6, 54
- teratomas, 6, 42-46
  - age incidence, 6, 43
  - malignancy, onset, 6, 43
  - pathology, 6, 43
  - radiography, mass, in, 6, 43
  - surgery, 6, 46
  - treatment, 6, 46
- tuberculosis of glands, 6, 36
- tumours
  - dumb-bell, 6, 53-54
  - embryonic, 6, 54
  - neurogenic, 6, 53-54
  - primary, 6, 42
  - upper, chylous fistulae in, 6, 39

MEDICAL ACTS, PURPOSE OF, 5, 376

MEDICINE BALL EXERCISES IN ARTIFICIAL LIMB TRAINING, 1, 420

MEDINAL

- anxiety states in, 1, 291
- premedication with, 1, 209

MEDULLOBLASTOMA, CEREBELLAR, 2, 428

- cerebrospinal fluid in, 2, 392
- skiagram, 2, 395

MEERKAT, RABIES, SOURCE OF, 7, 256

MEGACOLON, 3, 130

- abdominal distension in, 3, 131
- achalasia in, 3, 131
- aetiology, 3, 130
- anatomy, 3, 130
- aperients, use of, 3, 134
- Auerbach plexus, 3, 131
- bladder involvement, 3, 131
- clinical features, 3, 131, 132
- complete sub-diaphragmatic sympathectomy, 3, 134
- constipation in, 3, 131
- definition, 3, 130

- diagnosis, 3, 132
- extent of, 3, 131
- hypogastric nerve, division, 3, 133
- impulses, sympathetic and, 1, 450
- incidence, 3, 131
- investigation, 3, 135
- lumbar ganglia, sympathetic supply division of, 3, 134
- medical treatment, 3, 133
- Meissner's plexus, 3, 131
- micturition, errors of, 3, 132
- morbid anatomy, 3, 131
- parasympathetic supply in, 3, 131
- Physiology, 3, 130
- Post-operative care, 3, 134
- Pre-operative treatment, 3, 134
- radiography, 3, 132
- respiration, interference with, 3, 131
- spinal anaesthetic, 3, 133
- surgical treatment, 3, 133
- sympathetic supply in, 3, 130
- treatment, 3, 134
- urological examination, 3, 132

MEGALOCORNEA, 3, 457

.. .. .

.. .. .

.. .. .

.. .. .

.. .. .

.. .. .

.. .. .

.. .. .

.. .. .

.. .. .

.. .. .

.. .. .

.. .. .

.. .. .

.. .. .

.. .. .

.. .. .

.. .. .

.. .. .

.. .. .

.. .. .

.. .. .

.. .. .

.. .. .

.. .. .

.. .. .

.. .. .

.. .. .

.. .. .

.. .. .

.. .. .

.. .. .

.. .. .

.. .. .

.. .. .

.. .. .

.. .. .

.. .. .

.. .. .

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

# Meningocele

## MENINGOCELE

- occipital, 2, 339
- polycystic disease and, 7, 103

## MENINGO-ENCEPHALITIS, tuberculous, 6, 77

## MENISCECTOMY

- after-care, 5, 215
- closure of wound, 5, 215
- division of ligaments, 5, 214
- incision, 5, 213
- knee cartilage lesions in, 5, 212
- pre-operative measures, 5, 212
- position of patient, 5, 213
- posterior horn division, 5, 215
- post-operative treatment, 5, 215
- preliminary stages, 5, 212

## MENKIN'S LEUCOCYTOSIS—PROMOTING FACTOR, 1, 46

## MENNINGER'S METHOD OF RADIOTHERAPY IN ACTINOMYCOSIS, 1, 68

## MENOPAUSE

- artificial
- irradiation producing, 7, 293
- panniculitis associated, 4, 92
- uterus, carcinoma of, 8, 440
- virilism after, 1, 101

## MENORRHOGIA

- anaemias and, 2, 172
- endometriosis, 3, 389
- hypertension and, 2, 192
- salpingitis, chronic, in, 4, 62

## MENSTRUATION

- body heat in, 2, 46
- Cushing's disease
- endometriosis, 3, 388
- failure of, virilism, pre-puberal, in, 1, 98
- intracranial pressure affecting, 2, 422
- mastitis, chronic, pain variation, in, 2, 491
- sympathetic and parasympathetic control, and, 1, 457
- virilism, fat type, in, 1, 101
- visceropiosis, 8, 545

## MENTHOL, INJECTION OF, IN HAEMORRHOIDS, 7, 362

## MERCUROCHROME

- otitis media chronic suppurative, in, 3, 331
- vaginitis, in, 8, 468

## METABOLISM

- basal, 2, 45-53
- adiposity and, 1, 91, 92
- anxiety, 2, 46
- body temperature, 2, 46
- Cushing's disease, in, 1, 101
- definition, 2, 45
- disease, effects of, 2, 49-52
- exercise, 2, 46
- expression as figure, 2, 49
- factors affecting, 2, 45-46
- food, and, 2, 45
- protein, 2, 45
- water, 2, 46
- heat, 2, 45

## INDEX

## Micturition

- pregnancy, and, 2, 46
- preparation of patient for test, 2, 47
- room temperature, 2, 46
- technique of measurement, 2, 47-49
- basal respiratory quotient, 2, 47
- Benedict-Roth apparatus, 2, 47
- closed circuit method, 2, 48
- Krogh apparatus, 2, 47
- thyrotoxicosis, in, 2, 49-52
- calcium (see Calcium Metabolism)
- cellular stimulation, 2, 45
- disorders, 2, 49-52
- uveitis and, 8, 480
- haemoglobin, 2, 164-165
- lipoid

*The title LIPOID METABOLISM AND LIPOID GRANULOMA is contained in Vol. 5, pp. 426-436*

## METACARPALS

- fractures of, 4, 200-201
- gout, changes due to, 4, 348

## METACERCARIAE, TOXIN PRODUCED BY, 7, 477

## METATARSALGIA

- manipulation in, 6, 13-15
- Morton's, 4, 163

## METATARSALS, FRACTURE OF, 4, 229

## METATARSECTOMY, LEPROSY, IN, 5, 411

## METATARSUS

- foot strain, in, 4, 138

## METHEDRINE

- blood transfusion and, 2, 200
- spinal anaesthesia and, 1, 250, 251

## METHENAMINE, see Hexamine

## METHIONINE, 8, 569

- anaemia, associated with, 2, 171

## METHYLENE BLUE,

- obstruction of ejaculatory ducts, use in, 8, 28
- umbilical urinary fistula, diagnosis, 8, 353

## MICHEL'S CLIPS, FEMUR, FRACTURE OF, IN, 4, 207

## MICROCEPHALY, 2, 265

## MICROCOLON, CONGENITAL, 3, 135

## ileostomy, 3, 135

## MICROFILARIA, 3, 365

- infestation rates, 4, 98

## MICROGYRIA, 2, 340

- infantile, epilepsy, 4, 124
- local, epileptogenic lesion, 4, 117

## MICROMELIA, 2, 259

## MICROSCOPE, CORNEAL, 3, 167

## MICROSCOPY, CAPILLARY, CIRCULATORY EFFICIENCY AND, 1, 470

## MICTURITION

- alterations in, prostate enlargement, in, 7, 140
- autonomic innervation of, 1, 465
- bladder, rupture of, in, 2, 117
- calculi, renal, in, 5, 299
- cystitis, in, 2, 109
- difficulty
- spinal anaesthesia, after, 1, 250
- stricture of urethra, due to, 8, 412

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

## MICTURITION—continued

- ejaculation, and, 1, 465
- frequency,
  - anxiety states, in, 1, 289
  - pain causing, 1, 19
- prostate, benign hypertrophy of, in, 7, 40
- prostatitis, in, 7, 136
- ureterocele, in, 5, 257
- Hirschsprung's disease in, 3, 132
- mechanisms for starting, 6, 458

s 410

- restaurill on, 2, 123
- sacral parasympathetic system and, 1, 464
- straining at, inguinal hernia and, 4, 430
- tabes dorsalis, in, 8, 171
- tuberculosis, renal, in, 5, 308, 316
- tumours, renal, in, 5, 272
- visceroptosis, 8, 545

## MIGRAINE

- allergy in, 1, 157, 158
- diagnosis, 1, 160
- differential diagnosis
  - internal ear infection, from, 3, 298
  - pressure lesion, 2, 389
- face, of, differentiation from trigeminal neuralgia, 6, 254
- headache of, 2, 430
- virilism, post-puberal, in, 1, 100

## MIKULICZ'S DISEASE,

- dacryoadentitis, acute, in, 5, 326
- sublingual gland involvement, 7, 447

## MILE'S OPERATION, for prolapse of rectum,

7, 380

## MILK (SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS) ACT, 1949,

8, 321

## MILK, TUBERCULOSIS TRANSMITTED THROUGH,

8, 319, 320

## heat treatment in prevention, 8, 320-321

## MILLER-ABBOTT TUBE,

## arrest of haemorrhage in splenic anaemia,

8, 15

## colon, carcinoma of, 3, 116

## gastro-intestinal suction, 5, 134

## peritonitis and ileus, post-operative, in, 1,

316, 317

## post-operative ileus, 4, 81

## MILLIN'S OPERATION, prostatectomy, retro-

pubic, in, 7, 165

## MILROY'S DISEASE, 3, 365

## MIRACIL-D, SCHISTOSOMIASIS, in, 8, 305

## MITRAL STENOSIS 3, 525-526 (see also Vas-

cular Surgery)

## MONACRINE, surgical technique and, 8, 126

## MONGOLIAN IDIOCY, CATARACTS in, 5, 396

## Monilia albicans, pruritus ani et vulvae, due to,

7, 528

## MONOCHORD TEST, 3, 325

## MONOCULAR LOUPE, 3, 167

## MONOCYTES, 2, 160

## increase, of, 2, 175

## origin, 2, 160

## range, normal, 2, 166

## staining, 2, 185

## MONONUCLEOSIS INFECTIONS, 2, 175

## MONTEGGIA'S FRACTURE, 4, 191, 192

## MOORE'S OPERATION, GENU VARUM, in, 3, 225

## MORGAGNI'S

## foramen, hernia, diaphragmatic, in, 4, 453

lacunae, 3, 439

## MORPHINE

## alcohol injection of trigeminal nerve, in, 6,

258

## anxiety states in, addiction and, 1, 291

## apalpectomy, after, 1, 315

## asthmatics in, 1, 161

## atropine and, pre-anaesthetic use of, 1, 209

## bronchoscopy, 3, 397

## chest injuries, in, 8, 269

## gastric crisis of tabes dorsalis, in, 8, 170

## gastroscopy, 3, 420

## hiccup, in, 4, 485

## hydrophobia, in, 7, 261

## oesophagoscopy, 3, 426

## pain in incurables, treatment, 7, 184

## paraldehyde in combination with, 1, 211

## peritonitis, tuberculous, 6, 550

## post-operative use of, 1, 131, 132

## haemorrhoidectomy, in, 7, 361

## local anaesthesia after, 1, 233

## thoracoplasty, after, 7, 224

## premedication for Stamm's gastrostomy, 4,

283

## resuscitation, in, 7, 402

## vomiting due to, 1, 136

## MORQUIO'S DISEASE, 2, 262

## MORSON

## bladder retractor, illuminated, 7, 164

## suprapubic trocar and cannula, 7, 159

## MORTON'S METATARSALGIA, 4, 163

## manipulation in, 6, 13-15

## MOSCHOWITZ'S

## operation, prolapse of rectum, for, 7, 380

## tourniquet test of, 1, 470

## MOSS CLASSIFICATION, BLOOD GROUPS, 2, 211

## MOTAIS'S OPERATION, 3, 510

## MOULDING, GENU VARUM, in, 3, 223

## MOUTH-BREATHING, TONSILLITIS, DUE TO, 8,

284

## MOUTH

## burns of, treatment of late results, 4, 25

## dermoid cysts, 3, 245

## diseases of, ptialism in, 7, 431

## epithelial inlay for edentulous patients, 6,

401

## examination of, 1, 152

## anaesthesia, prior to, 1, 208

## floor of,

## adenocarcinomas, 6, 97

## adenomas, 6, 97

## carcinoma of,

## characteristics, 6, 88

## diagnosis, 6, 97

## diathermy glossectomy in, 6, 113-114

## mandible, treatment of, 6, 114

## radium in, 6, 112

## surgery, 6, 113-114

## treatment, choice of, 6, 112

## focal infections of, examination for, 1, 153

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

## MOUTH—continued

- malignant disease of,
  - aetiology, 6, 83-85
  - age incidence, 6, 83
  - alcoholism in, 6, 84
  - alveolus, lesions of, 6, 97
  - antral puncture examination, 6, 96
  - biopsy: importance and limitations, 6, 96
  - Bowen's disease in, 6, 84
  - carcinogenic factors, known, 6, 83-85
  - cheek, lesions of, 6, 97
  - clinical examination, 6, 94-96
  - deficiency states, 6, 84
  - definition, 6, 82
  - dental sepsis, 6, 83
  - diagnosis, 6, 94-100
  - digital examination, 6, 95
  - fauces, of, 6, 98
  - hard palate of, 6, 98
  - heat, 6, 83
  - inspection, 6, 94
  - irritants, 6, 83
  - laryngopharynx, 6, 99
  - leucoplakia, 6, 84
  - lichen planus causing, 6, 85
  - lips, lesions of, 6, 97

-100

## radiography

- advantages of, 6, 101
- after-care, 6, 109-110
- diagnostic, 6, 96
- technique, importance of, 6, 101

## radium therapy,

- anaesthesia, 6, 107
- implantation, 6, 107-109
- interstitial, 102-110
- preparation of patient, 6, 107

## sex incidence, 6, 83

## soft palate, of, 6, 98

## special methods of examination, 6, 96

## syphilis, 6, 83

## tobacco, 6, 83

## tomograms in, 6, 96

## tongue, lesions of, 6, 97

## tonsils, of, 6, 98

## treatment, 6, 100-127

- alveolus, 6, 112-114
- cervical lymph glands, 6, 121-126
- cheek mucosa, 6, 114-116
- fauces, 6, 117-118
- hard palate, 6, 116-117
- lip, 6, 110-111
- maxillary antrum, 6, 118-121
- mouth floor, 6, 112-114
- pharynx, 6, 117-118
- soft palate, 6, 117-118
- tongue, 6, 112-114, 117-118
- tonsil, 6, 117-118

## vitamin deficiencies causing, 6, 84

## tissues, haemorrhage into, 4, 371

## MOYNIHAN'S N STITCH, APPENDICECTOMY IN, 1, 311

## MUOCOCELE, GALL-BLADDER OF, OBSTRUCTIVE CHOLECYSTITIS, DUE TO, 1, 4

## MUD BATHS, 7, 11

## MULFORD'S ANTI-ANTHRAX SERUM, 1, 278

## MÜLLERIAN DUCTS, DOUBLE VAGINA AND, 8, 466

## MULTIVEE AIR FILTER, 8, 152

## MUMPS

- differential diagnosis
  - internal ear infection, 3, 296
  - parotitis, acute, 7, 433
- fibrositis, in aetiology of, 4, 89
- oedema of glottis, 4, 331
- orchitis of, fertility and, 8, 25
- otodynia caused by, 3, 309

## MUSCLES

- body build, 7, 21-24
- calf,
  - genu recurvatum in, 3, 228
  - rupture of, 6, 146
- ciliary,
  - contraction of, strabismus and, 8, 90
  - nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 462
- congenital absence, 3, 164
- cremaster, inguinal hernia operations, in, 4, 432-433

## encrothyroid, cut throat in, 6, 174

## deltoid, 8, 115

## dermato-myositis, 6, 129

## diseases of,

*The title MUSCLE AND TENDON—DISEASES AND INJURIES is contained in Vol 6, pp. 128-163*

## dysfunction, 6, 133-136

## electrical reactions of, 3, 350-356

## extra-ocular, paralysis following cranial nerve injury, 6, 210

## face, myotonia atrophica affecting, 6, 135

## fibres, hernia following division of, 4, 447

## fibroma, 6, 137

## fibrotic, indication for plastic surgery for facial palsy, 4, 13

## foot function and, 4, 134

## forearms, myotonia atrophica affecting, 6, 135

## function, disorders of, 6, 133-136

## gas gangrene, 6, 129

## bacteriology, 6, 129

## clinical picture, 6, 131

## colour changes, 4, 265

## contractability loss, 4, 265

## pathology, 6, 130

## surgery, 6, 131-132

## treatment, 6, 130-132

## gluteus maximus, genu recurvatum, in, 3, 228

## grafts, empyema, in, 7, 83

## haemangioma of, 1, 266; 6, 137

## haematoma and, 4, 363

## haemorrhage into, 4, 371

MUSCLES—continued

intercostal, pulmonary stenosis in, 8, 507  
legs, myotonia atrophica affecting, 6, 135  
leprosy causing changes, 5, 406  
liposarcoma of, 6, 137  
local anaesthesia and, 1, 231  
lymphangioma, 6, 137  
myoblastoma of, 6, 137–138  
myositis,  
    fibrosa, 6, 129  
    ossificans, 6, 133  
    primary, 6, 129  
neurosarcoma causing other tumours, 6, 137  
occupational therapy, 1, 143  
ocular,  
    extrinsic, 3, 461  
        actions of, 8, 92  
    intrinsic, 3, 461  
    actions of, 8, 92  
    superior,  
        oblique, 8, 92, 93, 101  
        rectus, 8, 92, 93, 101  
    inferior,  
        oblique, 8, 92, 93, 101  
        rectus, 8, 92, 93, 101  
    oblique, 8, 92, 93, 101  
    rectus, 8, 92, 93, 101  
ossifying conditions, 6, 133  
pain-sensitivity of, 1, 231  
paralysed, plaster bed and, relaxation of,  
    2, 56  
pectoral,  
    breast carcinoma, 2, 469  
    pulmonary stenosis, in, 8, 507  
perineal levator, exercises strengthening,  
    7, 485  
physique, 7, 24  
posture, 7, 25–34  
pyloric, hypertrophy of, 8, 81–82  
quadriceps, paralysed, genu recurvatum in,  
    3, 228  
rectus abdominis,  
    disposition of, 1, 25  
    incisions in, 1, 26  
    separation of, ventral hernia, 4, 444  
re-education, hernia, following, 4, 449  
rehabilitation and, exercises and games,  
    1, 116  
relaxation, spinal anaesthesia, in, 1, 252  
rhabdomyomas, 6, 137–138  
rhabdomyosarcomas, 6, 137–138  
rigidity of, abdominal pain, associated with,  
    1, 18  
    causes, 1, 19  
    importance in diagnosis, 1, 22  
sarcoma, 6, 137  
shoulder, of, 8, 115  
skeletal,

pain-sensitivity of, 1, 14  
sympathetic supply of, 1, 449  
spasm,  
    physiotherapy, 7, 17  
    poliomyelitis, in, 7, 95  
    tetanus in, see Tetanus  
sphincter papillae, nerve supply, autonomic,  
    1, 462  
static contractions, burns, following, 4, 397  
sternomastoid, cut throat in, 6, 174  
strengthening, after amputations, 1, 192  
striated,  
    myoblastoma of, 6, 137  
    rhabdomyoblastoma of, 6, 137  
subscapularis, 8, 115  
supraspinatus, 8, 115 (see also Tendons,  
    supraspinatus)  
    The title SUPRASPINATUS LESIONS is con-  
    tained in Vol 1, pp. 115–123  
sympathectomy, after, chemical stimulation  
    of, 1, 448  
tear, backache, 2, 4  
tendons and,  
    forearm contracture, 3, 233  
    hip contracture, 3, 235–236  
    knee contracture, gastrocnemii, 3, 236  
    lesions, traumatic, 6, 143–163  
    The title MUSCLE AND TENDON—  
    DISEASES AND INJURIES is con-  
    tained in Vol. 6, pp. 138–163  
    rupture, 6, 143–147  
    shoulder contracture, 3, 233  
    wrist contracture, 3, 234  
teres minor, 8, 115  
tetanus and, see Tetanus  
tetany and, see Tetany  
thyrotoxicosis, effects of, on, 8, 263  
trichiniasis, 6, 132  
tumours of, 6, 136–138  
    haemangiomas, cavernous, 1, 266  
    true, 6, 137–138  
weakness,  
    foot strain, leading to, 4, 136  
    sciatica due to, 4, 493  
MUSCULO-TENDINOUS CUFF, 8, 115  
    action of, 8, 116  
MUTTON, PURINE CONTENT, 7, 350  
MYALGIA  
    epidemic, clinical picture, 4, 93  
    yaws, in, 8, 594  
MYANESIN, TETANUS, IN, 8, 196  
MYASTHENIA  
    gravis, 6, 136  
        age incidence, 8, 243  
        clinical picture, 6, 136  
        contra-indications to operation, 8, 243–  
        248  
        diagnosis, 8, 248  
        pre-operative measures in, 8, 248  
        Prostigmin, in, 8, 248  
        radiographic examination in, pre-operat-  
        ive, 8, 248



## MYASTHENIA—continued

## gravis—continued

- respiratory infections, contra-indicating operation, 8, 248
- thymectomy for, 8, 243 (*see also* Thymectomy)
  - contra-indications, 8, 243
  - mortality, 8, 249
  - results of operation, 8, 249
  - technique of operation, 8, 245-248
- thymus gland, removal of, for, 8, 243
  - mediastinal exposure in, 6, 32
- treatment, 6, 136
  - thymus gland removal, 6, 134
- weight of thymus gland in patients with, 8, 244

thyrotoxicosis, in, 8, 263

## MYCETOMA, SURGERY IN, 8, 308

*Mycobacterium**leprae*,

- appearance, 5, 406
- differentiation from *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*, 5, 410
- leprosy, in, 5, 405
- staining, 5, 406
- tuberculosis*, 8, 311
  - avian type, 8, 312
  - B.C.G. strain, 8, 313
  - bovine type, 8, 312
- chemotherapeutic agents, effect of, on, 8, 328-330
- cold-blooded type, 8, 312
- frequency of types, 8, 312
- human type, 8, 312
- murine type, 8, 312
- stability of types, 8, 312
- streptomycin resistance, development of, 8, 329-330
- types, 8, 312
- virulence, 8, 313

## MYDRIATICS, UVEITIS, IN, 8, 482

## MYDRICAIN, UVEITIS, IN, 8, 482

## MYELINIZATION, FAULTS IN, BRAIN DEFECT AND, 2, 341

## MYELITIS

- acute, poliomyelitis, diagnosis from, 7, 96
- prostate affections, diagnosis from, 7, 155
- transverse, intrathecal penicillin causing, 2, 376

## MYELOBLASTS, PHAGOCYTOSIS, 5, 102

## MYELOGRAM

- lumbo-sacral disc protrusion, 7, 496
- meningitis circumscripta serosa, 7, 575
- spinal tumour, 7, 575

## MYELOID BLOOD CELL, 2, 160

## MYELOMA

- multiple,
  - differential diagnosis, 6, 471
  - phosphorus 32 in, 7, 265
- myelocytic, humerus, of, histological appearance, 4, 304
- osteogenetic, 2, 288
- plasma-cell, sternum, histological appearance, 4, 304

## MYELOMATOSIS, 5, 24-28

- aetiology, 5, 25
- anaemia in, 2, 172; 5, 25
- backache in, 5, 25
- clinical
  - picture, 5, 25
  - types 5, 22
- course, 5, 27
- definition, 5, 25
- diagnosis,
  - blood
    - changes in, 5, 23
    - chemistry, 5, 27
    - count, 5, 27
  - radiology, 5, 27
  - special aids, 5, 27
  - sternal puncture in, 5, 23-27
  - urine tests, 5, 27
- differential diagnosis, 5, 28
- histology, 5, 25
- incidence, 5, 25
- morbid anatomy, 5, 25
- multiple,
  - Bence-Jones proteinuria with, amyloid-
- paraplegia in, 5, 25
- renal lesions, 5, 25
- serum protein, 2, 93
- sex incidence, 5, 25
- skull, skiagram of, 5, 26
- sternal puncture material in, 5, 26
- treatment, 5, 28

## MYIASIS, GANGRENE, POST-OPERATIVE, DIFFERENTIATION FROM, 7, 113

## MYOBLASTOMA, MUSCLES, OF, 6, 137

## MYOCARDIUM

- abscess of, 2, 14
- disease of, hypotension due to, 2, 194
- epidermoid cysts in, 3, 246
- infarction, heart wounds, following, 4, 426

## MYOCHONDROMA, TENDON SHEATH, OF, 6, 141

## MYODIL, MYELOGRAPHY AND, 7, 576

## "MYODYSTROPHIA DEFORMANS FOETALIS", 3, 226

## MYOMA

- appendix of, 1, 321
- cell differentiation, 6, 195
- kidney, of, 6, 269
- pregnancy, in, 7, 121
- rectum of, appearance, 7, 321
- tissue production in, 6, 195
- uterus, of, 8, 428

## MYOPIA

- retinal detachment and, 7, 408
- strabismus due to, 8, 91

## MYOSITIS

- acute, backache and, 2, 3

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

**MYOSITIS—continued**

- anaerobic, 2, 38
- streptococcal, 2, 32
- fibrosa, 6, 129
- ossificans,
  - elbow dislocations and, 4, 186
  - generalized, 6, 133
  - heterotopia, 4, 483
  - traumatic, 6, 133
- primary, 6, 129
- streptococcal, gas gangrene, differentiation from, 4, 268

**MYOTONIA**

- atrophica, 6, 135
- faradism in, 3, 354
- congenita, 6, 136

**MYRINGOTOMY, 3, 331****MYXO-CHONDROMA, humerus, of, histological appearance, 4, 304****MYXOEDEMA**

- basal metabolism in, 2, 52
- diagnosis
  - basal metabolic rate, 5, 43
  - blood chemistry in, 5, 44
  - electrocardiogram in, 5, 43
  - face, appearance of, 5, 41
  - hair, appearance of, 5, 41
  - 17-ketosteroid estimations, 5, 45
  - personality, 5, 41
  - skin, appearance in, 5, 41
  - voice in, 5, 41
- differential diagnosis, 5, 39–40
  - insulin tolerance in, 5, 44
- oedema of glottis and, 4, 332
- thyroid surgery, complicating, 8, 277
- treatment, hormones in, 5, 38

**MYXO-LIPOMAS, DIFFERENTIAL DIAGNOSIS, 5, 435****MYXO-LIPOSARCOMAS, DIFFERENTIAL DIAGNOSIS, 5, 435****MYXOMA**

- appendix, of, 1, 321
- osteoclastoma, type, of, 2, 301
- testis, of, 8, 187

**MYXOSARCOMA, MAXILLARY ANTRUM, OF, 6, 90****NAEVI**

- blue, definition, 6, 62
- capillary, 4, 45, 46
- cavernous, 4, 45, 46
- facial, incision, in, 8, 128
- flammeus, 1, 266
- mixed capillary and cavernous, 4, 45, 46
- mulberry, radiotherapy, 7, 293
- pigmented, 4, 46–47
- spider, radiotherapy, 7, 293
- umbilicus, of, 8, 354
- vascular, 4, 45, 46
  - differential diagnosis, 4, 45
  - pathology, 4, 45
  - treatment, 4, 46
- vasculosus, 1, 265

**NAEVOCARCINOMA, DIFFERENTIATION FROM PYOGENIC GRANULOMA, 7, 531****NAFFZIGER**

- operation, 3, 491
- test, sciatica in, 7, 492, 493

**NAIL-BED**

- toe, of, excision, radial, 4, 162–163
- tumours of, glomus, 4, 327

**NARCISSISM, VIRILISM, POST-PUBERAL, IN, 1, 100****NARCOTICS**

- basal, 1, 209–215
- neuralgia, trigeminal, in, 6, 255

**NASAL SEPTUM**

- deformities, 6, 272–273
- classification, 6, 272
- surgery, 6, 273
- resection, submucous, in, 6, 273

**NASAL SINUSES (see Sinuses)****NASO-ENDOSCOPY IN NASOPHARYNGITIS, 6, 295****NASOLACRIMAL DUCT**

- obstruction of at birth, 5, 328
- probing, 5, 329
- syringing, 5, 329
- patency, cataract treatment, and, 5, 400
- stricture, 5, 329

**NASOPHARYNGITIS, 6, 295–296****NASOPHARYNGOSCOPY, 1, 153**

- nasopharyngitis, in, 6, 295

**NASOPHARYNX**

- adenomas of, 6, 297–298
- carcinoma of,
  - cranial nerve palsies in, 6, 92
  - diagnosis, 6, 99
  - histology, 6, 91
  - inspection, 6, 94
  - invasive properties, 6, 91
  - lymph gland involvement, 6, 92
  - pain in, 6, 91
  - symptoms, 6, 91
  - trans-illumination, 6, 94
- cysts of, 6, 297–298
- dermoids of, 6, 297–298
- examination, of, 1, 153
- otitis media, in, 3, 325
- structures visualized, 1, 153
- fibro-angioma of, 6, 297–298
- infection of, bronchiectasis associated with, 2, 509
- mass in, palpation of, 1, 153
- neurofibromas of, 6, 297–298
- protection against infection, 5, 90
- tumours of,
  - benign, 6, 297–298
  - clinical picture, 6, 298
  - surgery, 6, 298
- irradiation, 6, 299
- malignant, 6, 298–299
  - clinical picture, 6, 298
  - morbid anatomy, 6, 298
  - surgery, indications, 6, 299
  - treatment, results of, 6, 299

**cysts of, 6, 297–298****dermoids of, 6, 297–298****examination, of, 1, 153****otitis media, in, 3, 325****structures visualized, 1, 153****fibro-angioma of, 6, 297–298****infection of, bronchiectasis associated with, 2, 509****mass in, palpation of, 1, 153****neurofibromas of, 6, 297–298****protection against infection, 5, 90****tumours of,****benign, 6, 297–298****clinical picture, 6, 298****surgery, 6, 298****irradiation, 6, 299****malignant, 6, 298–299****clinical picture, 6, 298****morbid anatomy, 6, 298****surgery, indications, 6, 299****treatment, results of, 6, 299****NATIONAL BLIND ORGANIZATION, BLINDNESS, AID IN, 2, 158****NATIONAL HEALTH SERVICE ACT, 1946,****1, 114**

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

# NATIONAL INSURANCE (INDUSTRIAL INJURIES) ACT, 1945, 1, 114

## NAUSEA

- carotid sinus, pressure on, 3, 13
- hernia, diaphragmatic in, 4, 462
- osteitis fibrosa and, 2, 284
- spinal anaesthesia during, 1, 250
- visceroptosis, 8, 545

## NAVICULAR, FRACTURE OF, 4, 229

## NECK

- abscesses of, drainage, 6, 170-171
- adenitis, tuberculous caseous, treatment, 6, 191

- adenomas, parathyroid, in, 6, 472

- block dissection, 6, 121-126

- bilateral, 6, 122

- carcinoma of cervical lymph glands, 6, 121-126

- contra-indications, 6, 122

- definition, 6, 121

- dissection, 6, 123-125

- incision, 6, 122

- indications, 6, 121

- post-operative course, 6, 125

- burns of, 4, 25

- cellulitis,

*The title NECK—CELLULITIS is contained in Vol. 6, pp 164-172*

- aetiology, 6, 164

- aspiration in, 6, 168

- bacteriology, 6, 167

- blood culture in, 6, 168

- bone infection and, 6, 167

- caries causing, 6, 166

- clinical picture, 6, 167

- definition, 6, 164

- diagnosis, special aids, 6, 168

- differential diagnosis, 6, 168-169

- endoscopy in, 6, 168

- Ludwig's angina, 6, 167-168

- nerve palsies in, 6, 167

- osteomyelitis of cervical spine causing, 6, 166

- pathology, 6, 164-167

- prognosis, 6, 169

- radiography, diagnostic, in, 6, 168

- spread of infection, 6, 165-167

- carotid sheath, 6, 167

- fauces, from, 6, 167

- lymphatic gland infection, 6, 167

- mediastinum, to, 6, 167

- oesophagus, rupture of, and, 6, 167

- osseo-muscular compartment, 6, 166

- parotid fascial space, 6, 166

- pterygomandibular space, 6, 166

- sublingual space, 6, 165

- submandibular space, 6, 165

- visceral space, 6, 167

- Staphylococcus aureus* in, 6, 167

- streptococci in, 6, 167

- surgical anatomy, 6, 164-167

- carotid sheath, 6, 165

- cervical fascial planes, 6, 164

- investing layer, 6, 164

- parotid fascial space, 6, 165

- pre-tracheal fascia, 6, 165

- pre-vertebral fascia, 6, 164

- pterygomandibular space, 6, 166

- sublingual space, 6, 165

- submandibular space, 6, 165

- treatment, 6, 169-171

- complications, of, 6, 171

- drainage of abscesses, 6, 170

- penicillin in, 6, 169, 170

- post-operative care, 6, 171-172

- removal of cause, 6, 170

- results, 6, 172

- surgical, 6, 170-171

- chylous fistulae of, 6, 39

- cut throat,

*The title NECK—CUT THROAT is contained in Vol. 6, pp. 173-177*

- aetiology, 6, 173

- blood transfusion in, 6, 175

- clinical picture, 6, 174-175

- complications, 6, 177

- definition, 6, 173

- diagnosis, 6, 175

- infected cases, treatment, 6, 176

- level of wound, 6, 173

- muscles involved, 6, 174

- nerves involved, 6, 174

- oesophagus, damage to, 6, 173

- pharynx, damage to, 6, 173

- post-operative care, 6, 177

- pre-operative care, 6, 175-177

- prognosis, 6, 175

- structures involved, 6, 173

- surgical anatomy, 6, 173-174

- treatment,

- anaesthesia, 6, 175

- bronchoscopy, 6, 176

- operative, 6, 175-176

- pre-operative sedation, 6, 175

- results of, 6, 177

- vessels involved, 6, 173-174

- viscera involved, 6, 173

- cysts,

*The title NECK—CYSTIC SWELLINGS OF is contained in Vol. 6, pp. 178-185*

- branchial, 6, 182-184

- aetiology, 6, 182

- clinical picture, 6, 182-183

- differential diagnosis, 6, 183

- familial incidence, 6, 183

- pathology, 6, 182

- radio-diagnosis, 6, 183

- sex-incidence, 6, 183

- surgical anatomy, 6, 182

- treatment, 6, 183-184

- classification, 6, 178

- dermoid, sublingual, 6, 178-179

- lingual, 6, 180

- lymphatic, solitary, 6, 185

- subhyoid, 6, 180

- suprahyoid, 6, 180

- thyroglossal, 4, 478, 6, 179-182

- aetiology, 6, 179

- age incidence, 6, 180

- clinical picture, 6, 180

- differential diagnosis, 6, 181

- pathology, 6, 180

- surgical anatomy, 6, 180

- treatment, 6, 181

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## NECK—continued

- epithelioma, squamous, histological appearance, 4, 301
- examination of, palpation, 6, 95
- fibrositis of, clinical picture, 4, 93
- glands, tuberculous,

*The title NECK-TUBERCULOUS GLANDS is contained in Vol 6, pp 186-193*

- actiology, 6, 187
- age incidence, 6, 188
- cellular reactions, 6, 187
- clinical picture, 6, 188
- definition, 6, 186
- diagnosis, 6, 189
- differential diagnosis, 6, 190-191
- lymphatic system, 6, 187-189
- pathology, 6, 187
- prognosis, 6, 193
- resistance, natural, 6, 187
- sex incidence, 6, 188
- sources of infection, 6, 187
- surgery, 6, 191-193
- surgical anatomy, 6, 187-189
- treatment, 6, 191
- haemorrhage from, treatment, 4, 382
- hydrocele of, 6, 185
- hyperaesthesia of, 6, 184, 185

- swelling of, diverticula, pharyngeal, in, 7, 3

- tuberculosis glands, 6, 186-193
- lymphadenitis of cervical chain, caseous, 6, 188-189
- tumours, dermoid cysts, sublingual, 6, 178-179

- wty, manipulation in, 6, 20

## NECROBIOSIS LIPOIDICA DIABETICORUM, 5, 433

## NECROSIS

- anaemic, avoidance in scalp of, 2, 449
- aseptic, femoral head of, dislocation of hip, in, 4, 205

## avascular

- caisson disease, in, 5, 192
- carpal fractures, in, 4, 197
- humerus, after fracture-dislocation, 4, 180

- bladder mucosa, 2, 104

- bone, of, radiation causing, 7, 294

- fat, 4, 84-87

*The title FAT NECROSIS is contained in Vol 4, pp 84-87*

- hepatic, acute, transfusion reactions and, 2, 216

- inflammatory, hernia, diaphragmatic, and, 4, 459

- kidney, of, gas gangrene, in, 4, 266

- liver, of, gas gangrene, in, 4, 266

- nerve tissue, radiation causing, 7, 295

- pancreatic, acute, 6, 433-435

- association with fat necrosis, 4, 85

- clinical features, 6, 434

- definition, 6, 433

- diagnosis,

- diastase test, 6, 434

- Loewe's mydriasis test, 6, 435
- differential diagnosis, 6, 434
- muscular rigidity, in, 6, 434
- onset, 6, 434
- pathological features, 6, 434
- recurrence of, 6, 435
- toxic effects, 6, 434
- treatment, 6, 435
- trypsinogen, activation of, causing, 6, 433
- penetrating, bed sore and, 2, 66
- radium, atrophy causing, 3, 200

crush

## NEEDLE-HOLDERS, 8, 131, 132, 140

## NEEDLES, 8, 138-140

- atraumatic, 8, 140
- boomerang, blunt, 7, 165
- curved, 8, 138
- deep cavities, sewing in, for, 8, 138
- Dennis Brown, 8, 132, 138
- Finsterer's, Kindersley's modification of, 1, 241
- fistula-pointed, 8, 140
- full-circle, 8, 138
- Lane, 8, 132
- Oldfield, 8, 138
- ophthalmic, 8, 132
- radium, construction of, 6, 102
- regional anaesthesia, for, 1, 237
- Reverdin, straight, 8, 138
- Singer sewing machine and, 8, 138
- splanchnic block, 1, 241, 242
- straight, 8, 138
- transfusion, fixation of, 2, 201
- "Watchmaker's" technique and, 8, 140

## NEGRI BODIES, dog rabies, in, 7, 258

## NEGUS OESOPHAGOSCOPE, 3, 426

## NEISSER, GONOCOCCUS OF, 4, 336

## NEMATODE infestations, intestinal, treatment of, 8, 306

## NEMBUTAL, 1, 215

- amnesic effect, 1, 206
- anxiety states, insomnia of, in, 1, 291
- bronchoscopy, 3, 397
- dosage, 1, 215
- indications, 1, 215
- premedication with, 1, 209
- local anaesthesia, in, 1, 230
- pre-operative, haemorrhoids for, 7, 356
- rectal administration, 1, 215
- schistosomiasis, treatment by, 7, 480

## NEOARSENOBENZENE, yaws, in, 8, 597

## NEOARSPHENAMINE,

- cutaneous syphilis, in, 8, 164
- early syphilis, in, 8, 160
- pyuria, bacterial, in, 4, 340

## NEOHYDRIOL, bronchography, by, 2, 507

## NEOPLASMS (see also carcinoma, tumours, specific conditions and sites)

- bile-ducts, of, 4, 250
- bronchoscopy, 3, 398
- differential diagnosis, 4, 94; 6, 195-196
- effusion, 3, 345
- epilepsy following, 4, 115

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

NEOPLASMS—*continued*

- facial palsy, 4, 2
- function, 6, 194
- growth, 6, 194
- innocent and malignant, 6, 194–207
- intracranial,
  - cranial nerve lesions in diagnosis, 6, 212
  - lesions producing effects of, 2, 430
- pleura, of, 7, 92
- recognition of types, 6, 195
- vascular, epilepsy, in, 4, 124
- vulva, of, 4, 295–296

## NEOSTIBOSAN, FILARIASIS, IN, 4, 100

## NEPENTHE, post-operative use, 1, 132; 4, 55

## NEPHRALGIA, DENERVATION, RENAL, IN, 5, 261

## NEPHRECTOMY

- abdominal,
  - haemorrhage during, 5, 283
  - injury during, 5, 283, 284
  - operative complications, 5, 283
  - technique, 5, 283
- bladder treatment following, 5, 323
- calculi, renal, in, 5, 302
- hydrocalycosis, in, 5, 253
- hydronephrosis, in, 5, 293
- infection following, 5, 284
- lumbar, technique, 5, 282
- nephrostomy as prelude, 5, 303
- pyonephrosis, 5, 296
- tuberculosis, renal, in, 5, 322–323
- tumours, renal, in, indications, 5, 281
- varicocele, in, 5, 272

## NEPHRITIS

- acid-base balance in, 2, 85
- acute, backache in, 2, 7
- anaemias, and, 2, 171
- boils, carbuncles, and, 2, 218
- chronic
  - adenomas associated with, 5, 269
  - creatinine level, 2, 90
  - oedema of glottis and, 4, 332
  - renal threshold, 2, 73
- cysts, retention, in, 5, 250
- diastase values, 2, 91
- effusions, 3, 344
- hypertension, characteristic of, 2, 190
- lipoidoses, secondary, in, 5, 429
- pleurisy complicating, 7, 61
- puerperal, bacteraemia and, 2, 17
- urea clearance values, 2, 78
- urine fixation, 2, 79
- vitreous body, 8, 575

## NEPHROLITHOTOMY, CALCULI, RENAL, 5, 302–303

## NEPHROMA, RADIO-SENSITIVITY, 5, 281

## NEPHRO-OMENTOPEXY, 6, 358–359

## NEPHROPEXY

NEPHROSIS, LOWER NEPHRON, 8, 362 (*see also* Uraemia)

## NEPHROSTOMY

- calculi, renal, 5, 303–304
- nephrectomy, prelude to, 5, 303
- preliminary, 5, 296
- pyonephrosis, in, 5, 296
- temporary, pyeloplasty, in, 5, 292
- vagina, fistulae, in, 8, 472

## NEPHRO-URETERECTOMY, TECHNIQUE, 5, 283

NERVE-BLOCK, 1, 236–237 (*see also* Nervous system)

- brachial-plexus block, 1, 238–239
- diagnostic, peripheral nerve injuries, in, 6, 235
- facial, O'Brien method, 5, 400
- splanchnic, 1, 241–244
  - anterior, 1, 241
  - bilateral, 1, 243–244
  - posterior, 1, 242
- site of injection, 1, 242, 243
- sympathetic, aneurysm treatment, in, 1, 370
- thoracic, 1, 239–241

NERVES, (*see also* Nervous system)

- abdominal
  - aortic, plexus, 1, 459
  - wall, of,
    - injury to, post-operative hernia due to, 1, 25
    - incisions and, 1, 24–25
- amputation stumps, in, 1, 186
- aortic plexus, 1, 459
- axillary, shoulder dislocation, in, 4, 174
- blocking of, (*see* Nerve-block)
- cardiac plexus, 1, 458, 463
- cavernous plexus, 1, 462
- cervical in otalgia, 3, 311
- ciliary, damage, 8, 477
- circumflex, injury to, 6, 222–224
- coeliac plexus, 1, 459
- cranial, 6, 209–217
  - abducens nerve injury, 6, 209
  - affections, meningitis and, 6, 72
  - anatomy, 6, 208
  - eighth, tumours of, 6, 217
  - facial nerve injuries, 6, 209
  - fifth, herpes zoster, 4, 475
  - trigeminal, diagnostic in, 6, 211–212
- relation to skull base, 6, 211
- spongioblastoma of, 6, 217
- tetanus affecting, 8, 193
- trochlear nerve injury, 6, 209
- tumours of, 6, 216–217
- cut throat, in, 6, 174
- denervation,
  - crushing, 1, 477
  - renal, 5, 259–267
- digital, excision, in Morton's metatarsalgia, 4, 163
- electrical reactions, 3, 350–356
- excitability of, plasma calcium and, 8, 199

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

## NERVES—continued

- facial, 1, 462
  - Bell's palsy, in, operative findings, 4, 5
  - branches of, injuries to causing facial palsy, 4, 1
  - course of, 4, 2
  - exit of, 4, 3
  - graft, operative technique, 4, 9
  - injuries, 6, 209
  - mastoiditis, acute, 3, 319
  - operative technique, 4, 9
  - re-innervation of, 4, 9
  - trauma causing facial palsy, 4, 1
- femoral, injury, clinical picture, 6, 234
- fibres, rupture of, 2, 316
- gastric plexus, 1, 459
- glossopharyngeal, 1, 462, 3, 311; 6, 268-270
  - 8, 282
- grafts, peripheral nerve injuries, in, 6, 247
- hand of, 4, 396
- hepatic plexus, 1, 459
- hypogastric plexus, 1, 461
- ilio-inguinal, 4, 433
- impulses (see Autonomic Nervous System)
  - chemical mediation of, 1, 448
- inflammation, acute, in, 5, 97
- infra-orbital, alcoholic injection, 6, 258
- injuries, occupational therapy, 1, 147, 148
  - peripheral, 6, 219-248
    - aetiology, 6, 219
    - anatomy, 6, 219-220
    - anhidrosis produced by, 5, 67
    - clinical picture, 6, 222-234
    - definition, 6, 219
    - diagnosis, special aids to, 6, 234-235
    - differential diagnosis, 6, 235-236
    - examination, 6, 222
    - morbidity, 6, 220-221
    - physiology, 6, 219-220
    - post-operative care, 6, 248
    - pre-operative management, 6, 239
    - prognosis, 6, 236-237
    - surgery, indications, 6, 237
    - treatment, 6, 237-249
      - results of, 6, 249
    - type, assessment of, 6, 222
- intermesenteric, 1, 459
- interosseous, posterior,
  - differential diagnosis, 6, 225
  - injury, clinical picture, 6, 224
- laryngeal, paralysis of, 7, 537-538
- leprosy, changes in, 5, 406, 409
- lesions,
  - atrophy, physiotherapy in, 7, 15
  - occupational therapy, 1, 147
  - peripheral, massage in, 1, 123
  - mandibular in otalgia, 3, 311
  - maxillary in otalgia, 3, 310
  - median,
    - causalgia, in, 6, 424
  - injury,
    - clinical picture, 6, 227
    - surgery in, 6, 241
  - lunate dislocation, in, 4, 199
  - regional anaesthesia of, 1, 236
  - transposition of, 6, 247
  - ulnar and, injury, 6, 230
- mesenteric plexus, 1, 459

- musculo-cutaneous, injury,
  - clinical picture, 6, 225
  - differential diagnosis, 6, 227
  - surgery in, 6, 241
- nervous system, (see Nervous system)
- neuromas in amputation stumps, 1, 186
- oculomotor, 1, 462
- oesophageal plexus, 1, 463
- olfactory, injuries, 6, 209
- ophthalmic, in otalgia, 3, 310
- optic, 6, 363-368
  - anatomical relations,
    - artery, ophthalmic, 6, 365
    - canal, optic, 6, 365
    - ciliary vessels, posterior, 6, 365
    - disc, optic, 6, 363
    - foramen, optic, 6, 365
    - muscle cone, 6, 365
    - optic disc, 6, 363
  - anatomy, 6, 363
  - avulsion of, 6, 366
  - diseases, general, affecting, 6, 366
  - endotheliomas of sheath, 6, 367
  - fibres, degeneration of, 6, 366
  - fibroma of, 6, 367
  - fractures, facial, causing injury, 6, 366
  - glaucoma, 4, 319
  - glioma of, 6, 367
  - head injuries and, 6, 365-366
  - injuries, 6, 210, 366
  - intra-cranial portion, anatomy, 6, 365
  - introduction, 6, 363
  - length, 6, 365
  - mechanical stretching, 6, 363
  - meningiomas of sheath, 6, 367-368
  - papilloedema of, 6, 367
  - protection from trauma, 6, 363
  - sarcoma of, 6, 367
  - sheath, haemorrhage into, 6, 365
  - spongoblastoma polare of, 6, 217
  - tumours of, 6, 217, 367
    - diagnosis, 6, 367
    - Kronlein's operation, 6, 368
    - Naffziger's operation, 6, 368
    - treatment, 6, 368
  - vascular degeneration, 6, 367
- ovarian plexus, 1, 459
- palsies, spinal anaesthesia, due to, 1, 251
- pelvic,
  - plexuses, 1, 461-462
  - splanchnic, 1, 464
- peripheral,
  - fibres, types of, 6, 219-220
  - injuries, 6, 218-250
    - aetiology, 6, 219
    - anatomy, 6, 219-220
    - axotomy, 6, 221
    - prognosis, 6, 236
    - spontaneous recovery, 6, 238
  - causalgia in, 6, 424
  - chemical lesions, 6, 237
  - circumflex nerve, clinical picture, 6, 222-224
  - classification, 6, 220
  - clinical picture, 6, 222
  - compression lesions, 6, 221
    - prognosis, 6, 236
  - definition, 6, 219

## NERVES—continued

## peripheral—continued

## injuries—continued

- denervated structures, care of, 6, 239
- diagnosis by nerve blocks, 6, 235
- differential diagnosis, 6, 235
- electrical reactions, diagnosis by, 6, 234
- examination, sensory functions, 6, 222
- exercises, 6, 239
- foot, paralytic deformities due to, 4, 156
- functional recovery, 6, 237
- individual, 6, 222-234
- interosseous, posterior, nerve, 6, 224-225
- ischaemic, 6, 221
- lower limb, clinical picture, 6, 230-234
- median nerve, clinical picture, 6, 227
- morbid anatomy, 6, 220-221

- neurological recovery, 6, 236
- neurapraxia, 6, 221
- neurotmesis, 6, 220-221
- pain following, 6, 423
- palpation of nerve trunk, 6, 222
- physiology, 6, 219
- physiotherapy, 6, 239
- plaster, removal of, 6, 248
- post-operative care, 6, 248
- pre-operative management, 6, 238-239
- prognosis, 6, 236
- radial nerve, clinical picture, 6, 224-225
- radiography, diagnosis by, 6, 235, 249
- resettlement, post-operative, 6, 249
- sciatic nerve, clinical picture, 6, 230-231
- special aids to diagnosis, 6, 234
- splitting, 6, 239
- stimulation, electrical, 6, 239
- surgery,
  - anaesthesia, 6, 239-240
  - blood supply, 6, 245
  - estimation of damage, 6, 243
  - exploration, 6, 238
  - exposure, 6, 241-243
  - gap, overcoming of, 6, 245
  - haemostasis, 6, 240
  - indications for, 6, 237-238
  - inspection of bundles, 6, 245
  - nerve grafts, 6, 247
  - neurolysis, 6, 248
  - plaster fixation, 6, 247
  - resection, 6, 245
  - results, 6, 249
  - sutures, 6, 244
  - technique, 6, 239-248
  - time of, 6, 237
  - transposition of nerves, 6, 247
- sweating test, 6, 234
- tendons, divided, treatment of, 6, 237
- Tinel's sign, 6, 238
- traction lesions, 6, 221
- treatment of wound, 6, 237

- ulnar nerve, clinical picture, 6, 227-230
- upper limb, clinical picture, 6, 222-230
- phrenic,
  - crushing of, artificial pneumothorax, in, 1, 429, 431
  - hiccup, in, 4, 484
  - interruption, pulmonary tuberculosis, in, 7, 202
  - paralysis, spinal anaesthesia, due to, 1, 251
  - plexus, 1, 459
- plexuses, autonomic system, abdomen and pelvis, of, 1, 460
- popliteal,
  - knee dislocation and, 4, 216
  - lateral injury,
    - clinical picture, 6, 232-234
    - surgery in, 6, 243
  - medial injury, clinical picture, 6, 230-231
- posterior tibial, injury, clinical picture, 6, 230-231
- pre-aortic plexus, 1, 459
- presacral, 1, 461
- prostatic plexus, 1, 462
- pudendal, 1, 465
- pulmonary plexus, 1, 463
- radial,
  - lesions,
    - clinical picture, 6, 224
    - differential diagnosis, 6, 225
    - occupational therapy, 1, 147
    - surgery in, 6, 241
- recurrent laryngeal,
  - injury to, thyroid surgery in, 1, 258; 8, 276
  - relations of, 1, 260
  - inferior thyroid artery to, 1, 260, 261
- renal plexus, 1, 459
- resection, causalgia, in relief of, 6, 428
- sacral parasympathetic system, 1, 464
- sciatic,
  - injury,
    - clinical picture, 6, 230-231
    - surgery in, 6, 242-243
  - neuralgic pain in, 7, 488
  - tibial component, causalgia in, 6, 424
  - section of, hernia formation and, 4, 447
- sino-carotid, 1, 462
- spinal,
  - neurinoma of, histological appearance, 4, 304
  - sympathetic system and, 1, 457
- splanchnic, 1, 458
  - abdominal pain and, 1, 15
- splenic plexus, 1, 459
- suprarenal plexus, 1, 459
- sympathetic supply, eye examination, 3, 471
- testicular plexus, 1, 459
- tetany and, (see Tetany)
- thigh, lateral cutaneous, 4, 9
- thoracic, injection of, sites, determination of, 1, 240
- tibial, posterior surgical, injury in, 6, 243
- tissues, necrosis, radiation causing, 7, 295

Note:—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

**NERVES—continued**

- transposition of, technique, 6, 247
- trigeminal,
  - alcoholic injection, 6, 256-258
  - herpes zoster, 4, 475
- trunks, anatomy of, regional anaesthesia and, 1, 237
- ulnar,
  - fracture of humerus and, 4, 184
  - injury,
    - clinical picture, 6, 227-230
    - differential diagnosis, 6, 227
    - surgery in, 6, 242
  - lesions, occupational therapy, 1, 147
  - median and injury, differential diagnosis, 6, 230
  - regional anaesthesia of, 1, 236
  - transposition of, 6, 247
- uterine plexus, 1, 462
- vaginal plexus, 1, 462
- vagus, 1, 462
  - block of, artificial pneumothorax in, 7, 205
  - otalgia in, 3, 311
  - plexuses of, 1, 463
- vasoconstrictor,
  - arteries and, 1, 330
  - hyperpiesia, in, 5, 71
- vesical plexus, 1, 461
- vulval, resection, pruritus vulvae, in, 4, 290

**NERVI ERIGENTES, 1, 464****NEUROUS SYSTEM**

autonomic *see also* Autonomic Nervous System

*see also* Nerves

abdomen, upper, of, 1, 457

anatomy,

*The title AUTONOMIC NERVOUS SYSTEM ANATOMY is contained in Vol 1, pp 452-465*

general scheme of, diagrammatic, 1, 453

introduction,

*The title AUTONOMIC NERVOUS SYSTEM: INTRODUCTION is contained in Vol 1, pp 452-465*

parasympathetic system, 1, 462-464

splanchnic afferent fibres, 1, 453, 454

sympathetic system, 1, 453-462

branches from, cervical, trunk, 1, 457-458

distribution from, trunk, 1, 456-462

nerves, accompanying, 1, 457-458

arteries,

*The title AUTONOMIC NERVOUS SYSTEM: ARTERIES is contained in Vol 1, pp 466-486*

diseases of, indications for surgery, 1, 467

obstruction of, in, 1, 468-470

operative procedures, 1, 470-476

peripheral diseases and, 1, 477-486

vasomotor control, 1, 466-467

bladder, of, 1, 465

components of, 1, 447, 452

ganglioneuroma, 6, 54

heart, of, 1, 449

introduction, 1, 447-451

limbs, of, 1, 464-465

operations on, for arterial disease, 1, 467

paravertebral injection of the trunk, 1, 471

peri-arterial sympathectomy, 1, 471

sympathetic ganglionectomy and trunk section, 1, 472-477

parasympathetic system, sacral, 1, 464

rectum, of, 1, 465

sympathectomy and, 1, 447

peri-arterial, 1, 471

sympathetic and parasympathetic system, 1, 447-451

alimentary canal, 1, 450

arteries of, 1, 448

bladder, 1, 450

blood-vessels of, 1, 448-449

sympathectomy, effect of, 1, 448

bronchial asthma and, 1, 450

cerebrospinal axis, and, 1, 452

denervation, 4, 447

adrenaline sensitivity after, 1, 449

blood vessels, effect on, 1, 448

normal function, after, 1, 448

genito-urinary system, 1, 450

intestine, 1, 450

lungs, 1, 450

seminal vesicles, 1, 451

stomach, 1, 450

surgery of, 1, 447

tumours of, 6, 54

uterus, 1, 451

veins and, 1, 449

visceral pain and, 1, 451

thorax of, 1, 457

haemorrhage into, 4, 371

massage, effect on, 1, 120

parasympathetic, *see under* autonomic, *above*

sympathetic, *see under* autonomic, *above*

**NESBIT, INTRAPERITONEAL TRANSPLANTATION OF URETERS, 8, 375****NESIDIOBLASTOMA, endocrine factor in, 6, 196****NEUBAUER CHAMBER IN BLOOD CELL COUNT, 3, 180****NEUBER'S VACCINE actinomycosis, in, 1, 68****NEURALGIA**

brachial

post-operative following sympathectomy, 5, 65

glossopharyngeal,

*The title NEURALGIA—TRIGEMINAL, GLOSSOPHARYNGEAL is contained in Vol. 6, pp 251-270*

aetiology, 6, 267

characteristics, 6, 213

clinical features, 6, 267



## NEURALGIA—continued

- glossopharyngeal—continued
  - cranial nerves in, 6, 208
  - definition, 6, 267
  - differential diagnosis, 6, 267
  - neuralgia, trigeminal, 6, 213
  - pain in, 3, 311; 6, 213, 267
  - pathology, 6, 267
  - treatment, 6, 213–215, 267–270
- migrainous, supra-optic, differentiation from trigeminal neuralgia, 6, 254
- mouth, cranial nerves and, 6, 213
- otalgia, 3, 309
- physiotherapy, 7, 13
- post-herpetic, 4, 476
- trigeminal neuralgia, differentiation from, 6, 255
- reflex, nasal septum deformities causing, 6, 272
- Sluder's, 5, 68
- superior laryngeal, 3, 312
- trigeminal, 3, 311; 6, 251–270
- The title NEURALGIA—TRIGEMINAL, GLOSSOPHARYNGEAL is contained in Vol. 6, pp. 251–270*
- cranial nerves in, 6, 208
- differential diagnosis
  - Menière's disease, 6, 213

- major, 6, 251–266
  - aetiology, 6, 252
  - alcohol injection, 6, 256–259
  - analgesics, 6, 256
  - clinical features, 6, 253–254
  - complications, 6, 265–266
  - definition, 6, 251
  - diagnosis, 6, 253
  - differential diagnosis, 6, 254–255
  - history, 6, 252
  - morphine as sedative, 6, 258
  - narcotics, 6, 256

- paroxysmal, 6, 251–266
- spasmodic, characteristic features, 6, 252
- triad of Jacod, in, 6, 212
- tumours, nasopharyngeal, causing, 6, 212

## NEURAPRAXIA, 6, 221

## NEURASTHENIA

- denervation, renal, contra-indicated, 5, 264
- pellagra, in, 6, 476

## NEURECTOMY

- asthma in, 1, 161
- obturator, Little's disease in, 3, 235
- partial, 3, 233
- periarterial, causalgia, in relief of, 6, 428
- pre-sacral

- cystitis, 2, 111
- megalo-ureter, in, 5, 256
- sterility following, 1, 451

## NEURILEMMOMA, stomach, of, 8, 55

malignancy, 8, 80

## NEURINOMA

- acoustic,
  - appearance of, 2, 429
  - cranial nerve lesions in diagnosis, 6, 212
  - differential diagnosis, 6, 216
  - extension of, 2, 429
  - incidence, 2, 429
  - removal
    - complete of, 2, 431
    - incomplete, 2, 432
  - cauda equina, removal, 7, 586
  - cranial nerves, of, 6, 217
  - eighth nerve, signs of, 2, 425
  - spinal, 7, 304, 576, 577

## NEURITIS

- acute, causing Bell's palsy, 4, 5
- amputation stumps of, 1, 194
- ascending, causalgia caused by, 6, 424
- coccydynia in, 7, 428
- differential diagnosis,
  - leprosy, 5, 410
  - pleurisy, dry from, 7, 60
- extrabulbar, pain, origin of, 6, 365
- intercostal, alcohol injection after, 1, 263
- intestinal
  - neuralgia, causation of, in, 6, 252
  - trigeminal neuralgia, differentiation from, 6, 254
- median, traumatic, 6, 227
  - clinical features, 6, 227
  - treatment, 6, 227
- peripheral, 8, 309
- persistent, alcohol injection after, 1, 471
- physiotherapy, 7, 13
- post-diphtheritic, 2, 34
- ulnar,
  - differential diagnosis,
    - cervical rib, 3, 31
    - scalenus syndrome, 3, 31
  - traumatic, 6, 228–230
  - aetiology, 6, 228
  - clinical features, 6, 230
  - differential diagnosis, 6, 230
  - nerves, peripheral and, 6, 221
  - prognosis, 6, 230
  - treatment, 6, 230

## NEUROBLASTOMAS

- adrenal medulla, of, 1, 106
- mediastinal, 6, 54

## NEURODERMATITIS, CATARACTS IN, 5, 396

## NEUROFIBROMA

- 410
- duodenum, 6, 54
- intestine, small, of, 5, 140
- mediastinal, 6, 53
- nasopharynx, of, 6, 297–298
- orbit, of, 6, 375–376, 377
- plexiform, scalp and skull, of, 7, 462
- sarcomatous degeneration, 8, 80

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## NEUROFIBROMA—continued

- stomach, of, 8, 55
  - sympathetic system, of, 6, 54
- NEUROFIBROMATOSIS, 3, 471
- mediastinal multiple, 6, 53
  - overgrowth of leg in, 1, 444
  - spinal, scoliosis due to, 7, 550

## NEUROLYSIS

- causalgia, in relief of, 6, 428
- nerve injuries, peripheral, in, 6, 248

## NEUROMAS

- amputation stumps in, 1, 186, 194
- Morton's metatarsalgia, in, 4, 163
- nerve fibre division indicated by, 6, 243

## NEURONES

- herpes zoster, in, 4, 474
- pre-ganglionic and post-ganglionic, 1, 452

## NEUROPRAXIA, 2, 315

## NEUROPSYCHIATRY, HEAD INJURY AND, 2, 361

## NEUROSARCOMA, SPREAD TO MUSCLES, 6, 137

## NEUROSIS,

- dementia, differentiation from, 2, 389
- intracranial tumour causing, 2, 431
- salpingitis, chronic, in, 4, 62

## NEUROTOMESIS, 6, 220-221

## NEUROVASCULAR BUNDLES,

- exposure of, 1, 332
- upper extremity of, exposure, of, 1, 337

## NEUTROPENIA

- primary splenic, splenectomy in, 8, 16
- splenic, 2, 176

## NEW-BORN

- herpes zoster, in, 4, 474
- intracranial tumour causing, 2, 431
- salpingitis, chronic, in, 4, 62

## NICOLA'S OPERATION

- modification, 4, 175
- shoulder dislocation, for, 4, 175

## NICOLAS-FAVRE DISEASE (see Lymphogranuloma inguinale)

## NIEMANN-PICK DISEASE, 5, 428

## NIPPLE

- 1, 64

- duct-system of, 2, 457
- epithelioma, squamous, 2, 465
- indrawn, breast infection, due to, 2, 494
- lesion, ulcerative, 2, 465
- Paget's disease of, 2, 464

- breast,

## NITROGEN MUSTARDS

- Hodgkin's disease, in, 5, 12
- lymphadenoma, in, 5, 12
- reticulosarcoma, in, 5, 24

## NITROGLYCERIN, RELAXATION OF SPHINCTER OF ODDI, IN, 4, 254

## NITROUS OXIDE, 1, 224-227

- administration, methods, 1, 226

- analgesic as, 1, 225
- apparatus for, 1, 226
- carbon-dioxide absorbers with, 1, 226
- closed-circuit use of, 1, 226
- continuous anaesthetic as, 1, 225
- description, 1, 224
- dressings, painful, for, 1, 225
- indications for continuous, 1, 226

## NARCOSIS

- antages,

- 1, 223, 224

- premedication prior to use as analgesic, 1, 226

- primary and secondary saturation with, 1, 225

- properties, 1, 224
- safety, 1, 225

- single-dose anaesthetic as, 1, 225
- soda-lime absorbers with, 1, 226

- surgical uses, 1, 225
- toxicity of, 1, 225

## NOSE

- accessory sinuses,

- The title NOSE, NASOPHARYNX AND ACCESSORY SINUSES is contained in Vol 6, pp. 271-301

- surgery, 6, 281-283
- treatment, 6, 280-283

- treatment, results of, 6, 288
- types of infection, 6, 283-284

- haemorrhage, 6, 293
- treatment, 6, 293
- varieties, 6, 293

- management of patient, 6, 291
- operations on, anaesthesia for, 6, 291

- block, 6, 293
- cocaine, 6, 291
- infiltration, 6, 293
- morphine, 6, 291
- surface, 6, 291
- trunk, 6, 292

- otitis media, in, 3, 325
- post-operative care, 6, 294

- bacteria, destruction of, 5, 89
- bactericidal mechanisms, 5, 89

## NOSE—continued

- bifid, 4, 49
- blood supply, 6, 293
- bone, late lesions of, treatment, 4, 43
- bridge of, reconstruction, 7, 307
- burns of, treatment of late results, 4, 24
- conditions affecting, case history taking in, 1, 150
- congenital defects, 4, 49
- deformities, hook nose, reconstruction of, 7, 306
- dermoid cysts, 4, 49
- epitheliomas, squamous-cell, 6, 289
- examination of, 1, 151
- fistula, closure, 4, 23
- focal infections of, examination for, 1, 153
- foreign bodies, 1, 154
- formulary, 6, 299-300
- fractures, 4, 28
  - skeletal reconstruction, 7, 306
  - treatment, 4, 28
- frost-bite, 4, 235
- granuloma of, 6, 288
- haemolytic streptococci and, 8, 145
- haemorrhage, 6, 293
- infections, tonsillitis due to, 8, 281
- injuries and deformities (*see* Facio-maxillary injuries and deformities)
- lupus vulgaris, of, 5, 478
- oedema of mucous membrane, allergy in, 1, 158
- operations on,
  - anaesthesia, 6, 291
    - block, 6, 293
    - cocaine, 6, 291
    - infiltration, 6, 293
    - morphine, 6, 291
    - surface, 6, 291
    - trunk, 6, 292
  - minor anaesthesia, 6, 291
- osteomas of, 6, 288-289
- otitis media, in, 3, 325
- papillomas of, 6, 288-289
- parasites in, 1, 154
- polypus, mucous, 1, 158
- post-operative treatment, 6, 294
- pre-operative management, 6, 291
- reconstruction of,
  - The title RECONSTRUCTION OF THE EAR AND NOSE is contained in Vol. 7, pp. 298-318*
  - airway, maintenance of, 7, 307
  - alae, 7, 310, 311
  - anaesthesia for, 7, 307
  - arm rhinoplasty, 7, 318
  - bridge, 7, 307, 311
  - cartilage, insertion of, 7, 310
  - cheek,
    - flaps, inturnd, 7, 318
    - losses and, 7, 315
  - columella, 7, 311
  - complete, 7, 311-318
    - arm rhinoplasty, 7, 318
    - choice of method, 7, 312
    - donor areas, 7, 313
    - element of risk, 7, 311
    - forehead rhinoplasty, Gillies pedicle, 7, 315

- post-operative condition, 7, 314, 317
- pre-operative condition, 7, 313, 315
- repair of secondary forehead defect, 7, 314
- technical points, 7, 315-318
- tube pedicles, 7, 315
- deformity, tertiary syphilitic, 7, 307
- donor area, arm as, 7, 313
- enlargement, gross, 7, 306
- forehead flaps in, 7, 312
- fractures, 7, 306
- Hindu method, 7, 312
- hook nose, 7, 306
- implant, cartilaginous, 7, 310
- intranasal approach, 7, 306
- lining losses, 7, 307-310
- lip losses and, 7, 315, 317
- neck, lower, as donor area, 7, 313
- partial, 7, 306-311
- prosthesis in, 7, 307
- skeleton, 7, 306-307
- skin cover, 7, 306
- splintage, 7, 307
- Tagliacotian method, 7, 318
- technique, 7, 308-309
- tip, 7, 310
- tube pedicle, acromio-pectoral, 7, 316, 317
- upper nose, 7, 311
- rhinoliths, 1, 154
- septum of,
  - deformities, 6, 272-273
    - resection, submucous, in, 6, 273
  - staphylococcus and, 8, 145
  - Staphylococcus pyogenes* and, 2, 33
- surgery,
  - leprosy, in, 5, 411
  - pregnancy in, 7, 131
  - reconstruction, 7, 306-318
- tissue losses, repair, 4, 21
- tuberculosis of, 6, 288
- tumours of,
  - benign, 6, 288-289
    - clinical picture, 6, 288
    - differential diagnosis, 6, 288
    - surgery, 6, 289
  - malignant,
    - clinical picture, 6, 289
    - diagnosis, special aids to, 6, 290
    - differential diagnosis, 6, 290
    - lymphatic glands invasion, 6, 290
    - morbid anatomy, 6, 289
    - rhinotomy, lateral, 6, 291
    - surgery, indications for, 6, 291
    - technique, surgical, 6, 291
    - trans-palatal approach, 6, 291
    - treatment, 6, 291
- ulcers of,
  - glanders, in, 4, 314
  - tuberculous, 6, 288
- NOTHNAGEL'S SYNDROME, 3, 465
- NOTOCHORD, FORMATION OF IN EMBRYO, 7, 419
- NO-TOUCH TECHNIQUE OF WOUND DRESSING, 1, 435; 8, 154
- NOVARSENBENZOL, ANTHRAX, IN, 3, 279
- NOVARSENBILLON, PYURIA, ABACTERIAL, IN, 4, 340

*Note.*—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

NOYE-JOSSERAND-McINDOE RECONSTRUCTION OF URETHRA, 8, 392-395

NOVOCAIN

- block anaesthesia of nose, 6, 293
- effusions, in, 3, 348
- local anaesthesia, 1, 228
- pulmonary stenosis, in, 8, 510
- regional anaesthesia with, 1, 237
- sciatica, treatment by, 7, 499
- spinal anaesthesia, 1, 245, 247
- Stamm's gastrostomy, in, 4, 284
- tonsils, dissection of, for, 8, 292

NOVOCAIN-PENICILLIN, NOSE RECONSTRUCTIVE SURGERY, in, 7, 307

NOVOCAIN-SUPRARENIN

- formula of, 7, 251
- stenosis, pyloric, of infants, in, 7, 251

NUPERCALINE

- analgesia, epilepsy, 4, 126
- block anaesthesia of nose, 6, 293
- bronchography, 2, 507
- cystoscopy, 3, 410
- haemorrhoidectomy, for, 7, 356
- local anaesthesia, 1, 229
- pruritus vulvae, in, 4, 290

NUTRITION

*The title VITAMINS AND NUTRITION IN RELATION TO SURGERY is contained in Vol 8, pp. 565-571*

- deficiency, blood transfusion in, 6, 446
- disturbed, corneal disease, in, 3, 166
- effect on posture, 7, 33
- infection, resistance to, and, 5, 92
- loss of, pharyngeal diverticula in, 7, 3
- lupus vulgaris, in, 5, 480
- paralysis, in, 6, 445
- protein,
  - amino acids, 8, 569
  - assessment, 8, 570
  - chronic disease, 8, 569
  - cystine, 8, 569
  - concentration limits, 8, 570
  - deficiency, 8, 569
  - hydrolysed, 8, 570
  - hydrolysates, 8, 570
  - hydrolytes, 8, 570
  - methionine, 8, 569
  - nitrogen balance, 8, 569
  - phenylalanine, 8, 569
  - polypeptides, 8, 570
  - replacement, 8, 569
  - starvation, 8, 569
  - tyrosine, 8, 569
  - wound healing, 8, 569
- vitamins,
  - A, 8, 565
    - assessment, 8, 566
    - deficiency, 8, 565
  - animal experiments, 8, 566
  - B, 8, 567
    - bile passages, 4, 254
    - bear liver, 8, 566
    - bones in, 2, 294
    - brewer's yeast, 8, 567
  - C, 8, 567
    - assessment, 8, 568
    - deficiency, 8, 567

- carotene, 8, 565
- coeliac disease, 8, 565
- dark-adaptation impairment, 8, 565
- distension, intestinal, 8, 567
- ecchymosis, 8, 569
- fractures, spontaneous, 8, 566
- gall-bladder, 5, 181
- haemorrhage, 8, 566
- hyperthyroidism, 8, 567
- hypervitaminosis, 8, 566
- jaundice, 5, 181
- keratosis, follicular, 8, 566
- leucocyte-platelet layer, 8, 568
- lupus vulgaris, 5, 480
- metaplasia, keratinizing, 8, 565
- pancreas, cystic fibrosis, 8, 565
- saturation test, 8, 568
- sprue, 8, 565
- urine, 8, 568
- wound healing, 8, 568
- xerophthalmic, 8, 565

NYLON

- filigree, hernia, inguinal, in, 4, 440
- ligatures and sutures, 5, 418

NYSTAGMUS

- brain abscess and, 2, 328
- internal ear infection, 3, 293

OBER'S SIGN, 2, 10

OBESITY,

- bed rest causing, 7, 183
- Cushing's disease in, 1, 101
- diverticula in, 3, 261
- inguinal hernia, and, 4, 430
- retention of fluids, 5, 44
- umbilical, hernia, 4, 445
- uterus, carcinoma, in, 8, 445
- varicose veins in, 8, 537

OBSTRUCTION

- duodenal,
  - pyloric stenosis, diagnosis from, 7, 250
  - surgery in, 1, 85
- extrabronchial, 2, 502
- intestinal, 1, 9-12
  - The title INTESTINES is contained in Vol. 5, pp 121-159*
  - acute, 5, 122
    - degenerative changes, 5, 125
  - constrictions,
    - post-appendectomy causing, 5, 131
    - surgical indications, 1, 83
  - alkalaemia, 5, 127
  - amoebiasis in, 1, 168
  - azotaemia, 5, 127
  - balance, salt and water, 5, 135
  - blood concentration, 5, 127
  - cancer, colonic causing, 5, 131

OBSTRUCTION—*continued*intestinal—*continued*

causes, 5, 122-124

neurogenic obstruction, 5, 123-124

paralytic ileus, 5, 123

simple occlusion, 5, 122

spastic ileus, 5, 124

strangulation, 5, 122

cholecystitis causing, 5, 131

chronic, 5, 122

morbid anatomy, 5, 124

tuberculosis, in, 5, 145

classification, 5, 122

clinical picture, 5, 128-129

abdomen, palpation of, 5, 129

constipation, 5, 128

distension, abdominal, 5, 129

hernal orifices, 5, 129

melaena, 5, 128

pain, 5, 128

peristalsis, 5, 129

rectal examination, 5, 129

vomiting, 5, 128

closed loop, 5, 125

morbid anatomy, 5, 125

mucocoele, 5, 125

colonic,

abdominal distension, 5, 129

caecostomy, 5, 128

diagnosis, 5, 130

differential, 5, 131

treatment,

surgery indicated, 5, 133

surgical, 5, 138

complete, diagnosis, 5, 129

definition, 5, 122

diagnosis, 5, 129

differential diagnosis, 5, 129-132

abdominal diseases, 5, 130

neuro-muscular disorders, 5, 130

occlusion, 5, 130

strangulation, 5, 130

fatality rates, 5, 139

fluid administration, intravenous, 5, 135

gall-stone obstruction causing, 5, 131

gastro-duodenal suction, 5, 134

general effects, 5, 126-128

hernia in, 4, 445; 5, 131

heterotopia, 4, 479

high, 5, 130

hypochloræmia in, 5, 127

ileal, abdominal distension, 5, 129

incomplete, diagnosis of, 5, 130

inguinal hernia strangulation, 4, 441

intubation technique, 5, 134

intussusception causing, 5, 132

level of, 5, 130

low, 5, 130-131

nature of, 5, 131

paralytic ileus, 5, 125

peritonitis tuberculosis, 5, 131

prognosis, 5, 139

relief of, 5, 137

spastic ileus, 5, 126

surgery, 5, 137-138

treatment, 5, 132

caecostomy, 5, 138

enterostomy, 5, 137-138

faecolith, 5, 137

general management, 5, 132

operative, 5, 137-138

salt needs, 5, 137

simple strictures, 5, 137

tuberculosis causing, 5, 127

viability, criteria of, 5, 138

volvulus of pelvic colon, 5, 132

intra-bronchial, 2, 502

oesophagus, of, 4, 281

pyloric (*see also* Stenosis, Pyloric, in Infants)

surgery, 1, 85

stomach, 8, 81-82

urinary, 4, 430

prostate affections, diagnosis, from, 7, 154

## OCCLUSION

arterial, epilepsy, in, 4, 124

bronchial,

lung abscess in, 7, 188

tuberculosis, spread of, and, 7, 226

dental, 428

intestinal, 5, 130

mesenteric vascular, 5, 132

venous, epilepsy in, 4, 124

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY, 1, 141-143 (*see also* After-care)

*The title AFTER-CARE—REMEDIAL AND OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY AND REHABILITATION is contained in Vol. 1, pp. 141-149*

after-care in, 1, 116

amputations in, 1, 145-148

manual dexterity for, 1, 146

Walter Read Hospital at, 1, 145

writing, 1, 146

arthritis, in, 1, 389

classification, 1, 141

definition, 1, 141

dislocations, for, 1, 143

crafts employed, 1, 144

indications, 1, 143-144

fractures, in, 1, 143

crafts employed, 1, 144

indications, 1, 143-144

head injuries, in, 1, 148

hemiplegia, in, 1, 146

industrial, 1, 142

objectives, 1, 142

Ontario Compensation Board and, 1, 142

overhead loom, 1, 143

knee joint, stiff, for, 1, 144-145

bed patients, for, 1, 144

non-weight-bearing, 1, 145

weight-bearing, 1, 145

nerve injuries in, 1, 147-148

physical, 1, 141

prostheses and, 1, 146

psychological, 1, 141-142

specific, 1, 141

ulnar nerve lesions in, 1, 147

## OCCUPATIONS

amputees for, possible,

arm amputations, 1, 408

leg amputations, 1, 409

artificial arms, and, 1, 421

function for, after-care and, 1, 113

visceroptosis in, 8, 551

*Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.*

OCHSNER'S TREATMENT OF ACUTE APPENDICITIS, 1, 302

O'CONNELL'S MODIFICATION OF KEHR'S SHOULDER SIGN, 8, 3

OCULAR MUSCLES (*see* Muscles)

ODONTOMES, 6, 302-304

*The title ODONTOMES AND EPITHELIAL CYSTS is contained in Vol 6, pp. 302-309*

aetiology, 6, 303

clinical picture, 6, 303

complex, 6, 302, 303

compound, 6, 302

definition, 6, 302

dental origin, of, 6, 302

diagnosis, 6, 303

dilated, 6, 302

epithelial, 2, 311, 6, 305-309

fibrous, 6, 302

follicular, 6, 305-309

prognosis, 6, 303

treatment, 6, 304

ODOUR, PERITONITIS, IN, 6, 547

OEDEMA

anthrax, 1, 277

bandaging to remove, 1, 411

breast, carcinoma of, 2, 472

burns, due to, 4, 397

cerebral massive, 2, 371

cholecystitis, in, 4, 240

congenital and familial, 3, 365

dehydration, over-correction of, due to, 1, 58

facio-maxillary injuries, in, 4, 20

following fractures, 4, 231

frost-bite in, 4, 235

glottis,

*The title GLOTTIS—OEDEMA OF is contained in Vol 4, pp. 330-335*

after-care, 4, 334

aetiology, 4, 331

anatomy, 4, 330

clinical picture, 4, 332

definition, 4, 330

diagnosis, 4, 332

differential diagnosis, 4, 333

goitre and, 4, 332

*H. influenzae*, in, 4, 331

indications for surgery, 4, 333

inflammatory causes, 4, 331

intubation contra-indicated, 4, 334

iodides causing, 4, 332

laboratory tests, 4, 332

laryngitis and, 4, 331

laryngotomy, 4, 333

larynx, appearance, 4, 332

non-inflammation, 4, 332

operative techniques, 4, 333-334

perichondritis and, 4, 331

pneumococci, in, 4, 331

post-operative feeding, 4, 335

pre-operative measures, 4, 333

prognosis, 4, 333

staphylococci in, 4, 331

streptococci in, 4, 331

systemic diseases and, 4, 332

tracheotomy, 4, 333

trauma, following, 4, 331

tuberculosis, of, in, 4, 331

"turban", 4, 332

pulmonary,

embolism, fat, in, 3, 379

oxygen therapy in, 6, 419

spinal anaesthesia in treatment of, 1, 253

sites of occurrence, 6, 310

syndrome simulating immersion-foot, 5, 81

traumatic, 6, 310-313

age incidence, 6, 310

clinical features, 6, 310-311

introduction, 6, 310

pathology, 6, 312

physiotherapy, 6, 313

treatment, 6, 312-313

uraemia, due to, 8, 363

varicose veins, complicating, 8, 530

OESOPHAGECTOMY, PRESENT TRENDS IN, 4, 282

OESOPHAGITIS

acute, 6, 329

causes of, 6, 329

treatment, 6, 329

radiotherapy causing, 6, 329

chronic, peptic ulceration, in, 6, 332

OESOPHAGO-GASTRIC ANASTOMOSIS, 8, 74

tension, avoidance of, 8, 77

OESOPHAGO-JEJUNOSTOMY,

anaesthesia, 6, 350

anastomosis, 6, 338

carcinoma,

cardia of, in, 6, 352

irremovable, of oesophagus, 6, 353

peptic ulcer resection and,

anaesthesia, 6, 334

closure of wounds, 6, 339

incision, 6, 336

penicillin in, 6, 339

post-operative management, 6, 340

pre-operative preparation, 6, 336

ulceration, removal of, 6, 338

vessels division of, 6, 338

rupture of oesophagus caused during, 6, 327

OESOPHAGOSCOPY

*The title ENDOSCOPY: OESOPHAGOSCOPY is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 426-431*

achalasis in, 3, 430

amethocain in, 3, 426

anaesthesia, 3, 426

atropine in, 3, 426

blood, coughing up, 3, 429

cardiospasm, in, 3, 430

Chevalier Jackson oesophagoscope, 3, 426

complications, of, 3, 430

diagnostic, 3, 429

dysphagia in, 3, 429

foreign body, for, 3, 429

haematemesis, in, 3, 429

hydrostatic dilator, 3, 430

indications, for, 3, 429

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

OESOPHAGOSCOPY—*continued*

- instruments, 3, 426
- introduction to, 3, 426
- morphine, 3, 426
- Negus oesophagoscope, 3, 426
- normal appearances in, 3, 426
- penicillin, 3, 431
- Pentothal, 3, 426
- peptic ulcer, in, 3, 429
- perforation complicating, 3, 430
- pneumothorax, in, 3, 430
- position for, 3, 427
- Souttar's tube, 3, 430
- starving, 3, 426
- strictures, in, 3, 430
- technique, 3, 426
- teeth in, 3, 430
- therapeutic, 3, 429
- varices, in, 3, 430
- OESOPHAGUS, 6, 314–353
  - abnormalities
    - congenital, 6, 321–325
      - atresia, 6, 321–322
      - compression by abnormal arteries, 6, 322
      - short oesophagus, 6, 322
      - web, oesophageal, 6, 325
    - achalasia of, 7, 4
    - anastomosis, stomach, 8, 74
    - anatomy, 6, 315–317
    - aorta, double, and, 8, 498
    - arteries, abnormal, causing compression, 6, 322
    - atresia, congenital, of, 6, 321
      - abnormalities, congenital, accompanying, 6, 321
    - symptoms, 6, 321
    - treatment, 6, 322
    - varieties, 6, 321
  - blood supply, 6, 316
  - carcinoma of, 6, 342–353
    - cervical,
      - anatomy, 6, 317
      - exposure, 6, 319
      - surgical approach, 6, 318
    - cysts of, 3, 245, 6, 340–342
    - diaphragmatic, 6, 317
    - diverticula, 6, 325–326
      - acquired, 6, 326
      - congenital, 6, 325–326
    - division, gastrectomy, in, 8, 74
    - elevation of, cardia in thorax, 4, 460
    - fascia propria, 6, 315
    - fibromas of, 6, 323, 340–342
    - gastro-oesophageal junction, 6, 318
    - glands of, 6, 316
    - heterotopia, 4, 478
    - hiatus, hernia, diaphragmatic, in, 4, 453
    - leiomyomas of, 6, 340–342
    - length of, 6, 315
    - lining of, 6, 316
    - lipomas of, 6, 340–342

- lower third,
  - adenocarcinoma of, 349–352
    - drainage, lymphatic, 6, 349
    - incidence, 6, 349
    - lymph flow, 6, 349
    - lymphatic involvement, 6, 349
    - morbid anatomy, 6, 349
    - post-operative treatment, 6, 352
    - shape of tumour, 6, 349
    - surgery, 6, 350–352
      - incision, 6, 320
  - benign, tumours of, 6, 342
- treatment, 8, 233
  - thoracotomy, 8, 233
- middle third,
  - carcinoma of, 6, 343–348
    - dysphagia in, 6, 344
    - excision and reconstruction, 6, 344–348
    - abscess complicating, 6, 348
    - anaesthesia, 6, 344–345
    - anastomosis, faulty, complicating, 6, 348
    - aorta, damage, 6, 345
    - aspiration of oesophagus, 6, 344
    - cardio-renal failure complicating, 6, 348
    - complications, 6, 348
    - distension of stomach, 6, 347
    - division of stomach, 6, 346
    - drainage, 6, 347
    - peptic ulceration, complicating, 6, 348
    - phrenic nerve crush, 6, 345
    - post-operative care, 6, 347
    - pulmonary thrombosis, complicating, 6, 348
    - respiratory infections, complicating, 6, 348
    - sepsis, local, complicating, 6, 348
    - spleen, separation of, 6, 346
    - stomach and oesophagus, anastomosis, 6, 346
    - technique, 6, 344–348
    - tumours, removal of, 6, 346
- nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 459
- obstruction,
  - gastrostomy, indication for, 4, 281
  - diverticula, pharyngeal, 7, 3
- papillomas of, 6, 340–342
- peptic ulceration of, 6, 331–340
  - aetiology, 6, 331

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## OESOPHAGUS—continued

## peptic ulceration of—continued

age incidence, 6, 331

cardia, abnormally patulous, caused by, 6, 332

differential diagnosis, 6, 332

dyspepsia in, 6, 332

hernia, 6, 331

mucosa, microscopical appearance, 6, 332

oesophagitis in, 6, 332

pathology 6, 332

pre-disposing conditions, 6, 332

radiographic appearances, 6, 339

sex incidence, 6, 332

shortening of oesophagus caused by, 6, 332

symptoms, 6, 332

treatment, 6, 334-339

physiology, 6, 317

portal obstruction, 6, 330

pressure from thyroid on, 8, 261

ptyalism in, 7, 431

rhabdomyosarcoma of, 6, 342

rib resection to obtain exposure, 6, 320

rupture of, 6, 326-328

emphysema, mediastinal, caused by, 6, 37

spontaneous, 6, 326-327

traumatic, 6, 327-328

sarcoma of, 6, 342

short,

congenital, 6, 323-324

hernia, diaphragmatic, diagnosis from, 4, 466

surgery, 6, 324-325

surgical approach to, 6, 318

pleura, opening of, 6, 320

thoracic,

anatomy, 6, 317

surgical approach, 6, 319-320

traumatic ruptures, treatment of, 6, 328

tumours of,

benign, 6, 340-342

malignant, 6, 342-353

ulcers, peptic, 6, 331-340

aetiology, 6, 331

age incidence, 6, 331

cardia, abnormally patulous, caused by, 6, 332

differential diagnosis, 6, 332

dyspepsia in, 6, 332

hernia, sliding with, 6, 331-333

shortening of oesophagus caused by, 6, 332

symptoms, 6, 332

treatment, 6, 334-339

upper third,

carcinoma of, 6, 342-343

tumours of, 6, 341

varices of, 6, 329-330

vascular ring of, 8, 497

weaknesses of posterior wall, 6, 316

web of, 6, 325

OESTRADIOL, CUSHING'S DISEASE, IN, 1, 103

OESTRIDAE, EYE DISEASES, IN, 3, 502

OESTRIN HYPERSECRETION IN ENDO-METRIOSIS, 3, 388

OESTROFORM, KRAUROSIS VULVAE, IN, 4, 294

## OESTROGEN

administration, methods of, 5, 35

breast, effects on, 2, 488

cervix, influencing, 8, 452

commercial names, 5, 35

dosage, 5, 35

fibrositis, in, 4, 96

mastitis, chronic, induced by, 2, 487

prostate,

carcinoma of, 7, 149

enlargement, in, 7, 143

synthetic nature of, 5, 35

vaginitis, in, 8, 468

vulvo-vaginitis, in, 4, 293

Oidium Albicans, VAGINITIS, IN, 8, 466

## OILS

radio-opaque, bronchography for, 2, 507, 508

sterilization of, 8, 43

OINTMENTS, STERILIZATION OF, 1, 435

OLD TUBERCULIN, TESTS FOR TUBERCULOSIS WITH, 8, 317

OLDFIELD TYPE NEEDLE, 8, 138

OLECRANON FRACTURES, 4, 186-188

## OLIGURIA

bacteraemia and, 2, 22

dehydration and, 2, 86

haemolytic reaction causing, 2, 215

stenosis, pyloric, in infants, 7, 249

uraemia, in, 8, 364

OLLIER'S DYSCHONDROPLASIA, 1, 443

## OMBRÉDANNE

procedure for correction of penile curvature in hypospadias, 8, 387-388

reconstruction of urethra in hypospadias, 8, 390, 391

## OMENTOPEXY, 5, 439-442

adhesions, formation of, 5, 440

after-treatment, 6, 358

anaesthesia, 5, 440

drainage, 5, 440

incision, 5, 440

indications, 5, 439, 6, 358

modifications, 5, 442-443

mortality following, 6, 358

post-operative care, 5, 442

pre-operative measures, 5, 440

results, 5, 442-443

sequelae, 5, 443

sutures, 5, 440

technique, 5, 440-441, 6, 358

## OMENTUM, 6, 354-362

abdominal lesions, in, 6, 356

abscess of, 6, 354

adhesions,

diffuse, 6, 356

hernia, inguinal, in, 4, 441

intestinal obstruction and, 6, 356



## Omentum

### OMENTUM—continued

- attached, surgical uses, 6, 357
  - carcinoma of, 6, 356
  - congestion, 6, 355
  - cysts of, 6, 356
    - dermoid, 3, 245; 6, 356
    - hydatid, 6, 356
  - epiploitis, 6, 354
  - fibrosarcoma of, 6, 356
  - fixation of, 1, 75
  - free,
    - surgical uses of, 6, 359–361
    - survival of grafts, 6, 360
  - gastro-colic, stomach resection, in, 8, 69
  - gastro-hepatic, stomach resection, in, 8, 70
  - grafts, 6, 360–361
  - hernia, and, 6, 356–357
  - infection of, 6, 354
  - lymphangioma of, 6, 356
  - peptic ulceration, surgery of, 6, 357
  - strangulation, 6, 355
  - surgical uses, 6, 357–361
    - duodenal stumps, coverage for, 6, 357
    - haemorrhage, checking of, 6, 357
    - intestinal anastomoses, coverage for, 6, 357
    - omentopexy, 6, 378
    - peptic ulcers, sutured, coverage for, 6, 357
  - torsion of, 6, 355
  - tumours of, 6, 356
- OMNIPON**
- amnesic effect, 1, 206
  - bronchoscopy, in, 3, 396
  - hemilaminectomy, 7, 503
  - pre-anaesthetic, 1, 209
  - premedication with,
    - local anaesthesia, in, 1, 230
    - spinal anaesthesia, in, 1, 249
  - pre-operative,
    - carcinoma of rectum, in, 7, 328
    - corneal grafts, in, 7, 52
    - cut throat, in, 6, 175
    - haemorrhoids, in, 7, 356
    - nasal operation, 6, 293
    - pneumothorax, extrapleural artificial, in, 7, 205
    - thoracoplasty, in, 7, 212
- Onchocerca volvulus** INFECTIONS
- blindness due to, 8, 307
  - diagnosis, 8, 307
  - excision of nodules, 8, 308
  - geographical distribution, 8, 307
  - site of nodules and severity of effects, 8, 307
  - surgery, in, 8, 307–308
- ONCHOCERCIASIS, EYE DISEASE, IN, 3, 501**
- ONCHOGYRPHOSIS, INGROWING TOE-NAIL, CAUSING, 4, 162**
- ONTARIO COMPENSATION BOARD, 1, 142**
- ONTROCYTOMA, SALIVARY GLANDS, OF, 7, 449**
- ONYCHIA, ARTERIAL OBSTRUCTION, DUE TO, 1, 468**
- OOPHORECTOMY**
- patient's consent necessary, 5, 380
  - pregnancy, in, 7, 122

## INDEX

## Operation

- OOPHORITIS, CHRONIC SALPINGITIS AND, 4, 62**
- OPACITIES**
  - corneal, gargoylism and, 2, 264
  - vitreous body, in, 8, 577
- OPERATIONS**
  - arthrodesis, 4, 156
  - Bankart's shoulder dislocation, 4, 175
  - Brockman's club-foot, 4, 147
  - bunionectomy, 4, 150
  - cerebral, surgical principles in, 2, 441–454
  - chemotherapy and, 8, 126
  - Dérolme's pericardiectomy, 4, 422
  - Dunn's, 4, 158
  - fear of, 1, 126
  - Fergusson's, 6, 118–120
  - Freyer's prostatectomy, 7, 163
  - Gallie's, hernia recurrence, 4, 429
  - gangrene following, 7, 108–115
  - Girdlestone's phalangeotomy, 4, 151
  - Graham's, prolapse of rectum, for, 7, 380
  - haemorrhage during, 4, 382
  - haemostasis during, 8, 131–135
  - Harris prostatectomy, 7, 164
  - Hartmann's, carcinoma of rectum, for, 7, 339
  - infection during, prevention, 8, 125
  - intracranial, 2, 453–454
  - Janeway's tubo-gastrostomy, 4, 285
  - Jianu's tubo-gastrostomy, 4, 285–286
  - Keller's arthroplasty, 4, 151
  - Lambrinudi's "drop-foot", 4, 158–159
  - Lotheissen's, femoral hernia, 4, 443
  - management, 8, 125
  - Mayo's, prolapse of rectum, for, 7, 380
  - McMurray's, fracture of femur, for, 4, 208
  - Miles's, prolapse of rectum, for, 7, 380
  - Millin's retropubic prostatectomy, 7, 165
  - Moschowitz, prolapse of rectum, for, 7, 380
  - needles, 8, 138–140
  - Nicola's, 4, 175
  - osteotomy, 4, 148, 155
  - planning of, 8, 124, 143
    - after-care and, 1, 125
    - information to give to patient, 1, 126
  - pre-operative management, 8, 124
  - prognosis to patient after, 1, 127
  - radical, breast, carcinoma of, 2, 468–472
  - Rammstedt, pyloric stenosis, of infants, for, 7, 250–254
  - Roberts' thoracoplasty, 7, 84
  - Roux-in-Y anastomosis of gall-bladder and jejunum, 4, 251
  - Schede's thoracoplasty, 7, 84
  - shock and, misconceptions, 1, 126
  - skin sterilization and, 8, 126
  - smooth, 143–144
  - Stamm's gastrostomy, 4, 283–285
  - Steindler's, for pes cavus, 4, 141–142
  - suture technique and sutures in, 8, 135–138
  - technique (see Technique, surgical)
  - theatre, organization of, 8, 125–126

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## OPERATIONS—continued

- Thiersch's, prolapse of rectum, for, 7, 386  
 Thomson-Walker's prostatectomy, 7, 163  
 Wilson Hey suprapubic prostatectomy,  
 7, 165

## OPHTHALMIA

- glare, 3, 500  
 neonatorum,  
 conjunctiva, in, 3, 151  
 Crede's method of prevention, 1, 436  
 gonorrhoea, 4, 336-346

## OPHTHALMITIS, SYMPATHETIC, 8, 479

## OPHTHALMODYNAMOMETRY, 3, 468

## OPHTHALMOPLÉGIA, 3, 462

- triad of Jacod, in, 6, 212  
 tumours, nasopharyngeal, causing, 6, 212

## OPHTHALMOSCOPY

- embolism, fat, in, 3, 380  
 instrument, 3, 167

## OPIUM

- burns, scalds and, in, 2, 524  
 compresses, pruritus vulvae, in, 4, 290  
 risk of abortion, minimization of, 7, 117

## OPPENHEIM'S DISEASE, 6, 135

- biochemical findings, 6, 135  
 clinical picture, 6, 135  
 treatment, 6, 135

## OPSONINS, ACTION ON BACTERIA, 5, 103

## OPTIC AXIS, ALPHA ANGLE AND, 8, 96

## ORA SERRATA, SCLERA, RELATION TO, 7, 506

## ORBIT

- adenocarcinoma of, 6, 375  
 angiomas, 6, 375  
 bony, 6, 370-372  
 carcinomas of, 6, 376  
 chloromas of, 6, 376  
 definition, 6, 368  
 dermoid cysts of, 3, 245, 6, 375, 377  
 dermo-lipomas of, 6, 375  
 exenteration, 6, 378-379  
 fissures, 6, 370  
 haemangiomas of, 6, 375  
 hydatid cysts, 6, 376  
 inflammatory diseases of, 6, 373  
 cellulitis, orbital, 6, 374-375  
 periostitis, 6, 373  
 injuries,

*The title ORBIT—INJURIES, INFECTIONS,  
 NEOPLASMS is contained in Vol. 6,  
 pp. 369-379*

- anaesthesia of skin following, 6, 372  
 cellulitis from foreign body following,  
 6, 372

- clinical investigation, 6, 372-373

- concussion, 6, 371

- diplopia

- following, 6, 372

- residual, 6, 372

- ecchymosis of lids suggesting fracture,  
 6, 372

- emphysema, surgical, following, 6, 372

- enophthalmos following, 6, 372

- eye, damage to, 6, 372

- fractures of bony orbit, 6, 371

- optic nerve, damage to, 6, 372

- perforating, 6, 371

- periostitis, caused by, 6, 373

- proptosis following, 6, 373

- radiography, 6, 373

- signs, 6, 372

- structure of naso-lacrimal duct following,  
 6, 372

- symptoms, 6, 372

- lymphomas of, 6, 376

- lymphosarcomas of, 6, 376

- melanoma of, 6, 376

- neurofibromas, 6, 375-376

- operations on, 6, 377-379

- osteomas of, 6, 375

- pseudo-tumour of, 6, 374

- retinoblastoma of, 6, 376-377

- sarcoma of, 6, 376

- strabismus, relative position of, 8, 96

- surgical anatomy, 6, 370-371

- tumours, 6, 375-377

*The title ORBIT—INJURIES, INFECTIONS,*

*NEOPLASMS is contained in Vol. 6,  
 pp. 369-379*

- benign, 6, 375-376

- treatment, 6, 377

- clinical picture, 6, 376

- differential diagnosis, 6, 376-377

- malignant, 6, 376-377

- treatment, 6, 377

- veins of, 6, 370

## ORBITOTOMY

- anterior, 6, 377

- approaches, 6, 377

- lateral, 6, 377-378

- transfrontal, 6, 378

## ORCHIDECTOMY, 8, 179

- patient's consent necessary, 5, 380

- tumours of testis, for, 8, 189

## ORCHIDOPEXY, 8, 178-179

- age for, 8, 178

- Bevan operation, 8, 178

- exposure of cord and testis, 8, 178

- fertility and, 8, 25

- Keetley-Torek technique, 8, 179

- Turner-Ombredanne technique, 8, 178-179

- types of, 8, 178

## ORCHITIS, MUMPS, OF, FERTILITY AND, 8, 25

## ORGANS, BLOOD-FORMING

*The title BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING  
 ORGANS. BLOOD EXAMINATION is  
 contained in Vol. 2, pp. 159-188*

## OROPHARYNX

- carcinoma of, 6, 92

- characteristics, 6, 92

- diagnosis, 6, 99-100

- lymph gland involvement, 6, 92

- sex incidence, 6, 92

- site, 6, 92

- size, 6, 92

- symptoms, 6, 92

- examination of, 1, 152

## ORTHODONTICS

*The title ORTHODONTICS—SURGERY OF IS  
 contained in Vol. 6, pp. 389-401*

- bite, open congenital, 6, 395-396

- cleft palate, maxilla in, 6, 398



**OSTEITIS—continued****fibrosa—continued**

- humerus, of, 6, 469
- incidence, 2, 284
- indications for surgery, 2, 287
- mortality, operative, 2, 287
- nephritis and, 2, 284
- operative technique, 2, 287
- pathology, 2, 284
- plasma-phosphorus, 2, 285
- post-operative care, 2, 287
- prognosis, 2, 287
- radiography in, 2, 285
- radius, of, 6, 469
- von Recklinghausen's, 6, 467
- signs, skeletal, 2, 284
- sites, abnormal, 2, 287
- skull, of, 6, 470
- surgical anatomy, 2, 283
- synonyms, 2, 283
- tibia, of, 6, 469
- tissue, aberrant, 2, 284
- treatment, results of, 2, 288
- tumour, in, 2, 284, 287
- ulna, of, 6, 469
- urinary symptoms, 2, 284
- vitamin D, in, 2, 287
- frontal, abscess, loculation, associated with, 6, 79
- newborn, in, 8, 351
- syphilitic, diagnosis from fibrosa, 2, 291

**OSTEOARTHRITIS (see also Arthritis)**

- aetiology, 1, 372
- arthrodesis in, 2, 237
- manipulation in, 6, 18
- radiographic appearances, 1, 379
- spine, lumbar, of, 7, 498
- stiffness in, 1, 379
- surgery contra-indicated, 5, 212
- symptoms, 1, 378
- tarsal, manipulation in, 6, 13-15
- temporo-mandibular joint, of, 6, 399-400
- treatment, (see Arthritis, treatment)
- tuberculosis, diagnosis from, 5, 228, 229

**OSTEO-ARTHIROPATHY**

- colitis, complication of, 3, 90
- pulmonary, 2, 290

**OSTEOCHONDRITIS**

- aetiology, 3, 446
- coxae, 5, 203
- dissecans, 1, 376
- caisson disease, diagnosis from, 5, 194
- cartilage injury, diagnosis from, 5, 211
- radiographic appearance, 5, 190
- tuberculosis, diagnosis from, 5, 231
- epiphyses, of, 3, 446
- femoral head, of, 3, 447
- lunate, 6, 26
- pathology, 3, 447
- sites, 3, 446
- tarsal navicular, 5, 229
- tibial tubercle, of, 3, 451

**OSTEOCHONDRODYSSTROPHIA DEFORMANS, 2, 262**

- OSTEOCHONDROMA, 2, 298**
  - development, 2, 299
  - intestine, small, of, 5, 140
  - malignancy and, 2, 299
  - multiple, 2, 299
    - congenital, 2, 268
    - features, 2, 299
    - tendon sheath, of, 6, 141
  - origin, 2, 298
  - pelvis, of, 2, 300
  - treatment, 2, 299

**OSTEOCHONDROMATOSIS, SYNOVIAL, 1, 376****OSTEO-CHONDROSARCOMA**

- maxilla, of, 4, 304
- scalp and skull, of, 7, 465

**OSTEOCLASIS, GENU VARUM, IN, 3, 224****OSTEOCLASTOMA, 2, 288-300**

- amputation, 2, 301
- cartilaginous, 2, 301
- excision, 2, 301
- features of, 2, 301
- histology, variations in, 2, 301
- irradiation, 2, 304
- malignancy in, 2, 300
- maxilla, of, 6, 469
- operations for, 2, 301
- pathogenesis, 2, 300
- sacro-iliac, 4, 304
- telangiectatic, 2, 301
- treatment, 2, 301
- types, 2, 301

**OSTEOGENESIS IMPERFECTA, 2, 271-273**

- childhood, in, 2, 272
- definition, 2, 271
- development, general, 2, 273
- diagnosis, 2, 273
- dwarfing, 2, 273
- foetal, 2, 272
- fractures,
  - in utero, 2, 272
  - treatment of, 2, 273
- newborn deformities, 2, 272
- otosclerosis, 2, 272
- puberty, in, 2, 273
- radiography, 2, 272-273
- rickets, foetal, diagnosis from, 2, 273
- sclerotics in, 2, 272
- shafts, 2, 273
- skull, 2, 273
  - appearance of, 2, 272
  - synonyms, 2, 271
  - tarda, 2, 276
- Wormian bones in, 2, 273

**OSTEOMALACIA, 2, 292-294**

- abnormality, 2, 293
- aetiology, 2, 292
- bones, effect on, 2, 293
- calcium balance, 2, 294
- clinical picture, 2, 293
- definition, 2, 292
- deformities, 2, 293
- diagnosis, 2, 294
- fractures, 2, 293
- incidence, 2, 292

## OSTEOMALACIA—continued

- irradiation, 2, 294
- kyphoscoliosis in, 2, 293
- osteitis fibrosa, diagnosis from, 2, 286
- ovariectomy in, 2, 294
- pathology, 2, 293
- pregnancy, effect of, 2, 292
- radiology, 2, 294
- scoliosis due to, 7, 549
- serum calcium, 2, 294
- sex incidence, 2, 292
- social factors, in, 2, 293
- stools, fat, in, 2, 294
- symptoms, 2, 293
- tetany in, 2, 293, 8, 201
- treatment, 2, 294
- vitamin D, 2, 294

## OSTEOMAS

- appearance of, 2, 399
- epiphysis, of, 3, 452
- extradural, 7, 578
- hyperostosis, confusion with, 2, 399
- mastoid region, of, 7, 463
- nose, of, 6, 288-289
- scalp and skull, of, 7, 463
- single, 2, 298
- sinus, frontal, of, 2, 400

## OSTEOMYELITIS

- acute,
  - age, affecting, 2, 249
  - amputation, 2, 257
  - arthritis, pyogenic, diagnosis from, 2, 248
  - bacteraemia and, 2, 19
  - blood count in, 2, 248
  - bone,
    - absorption of, 2, 243
    - drainage, 2, 252
    - new formation, 2, 244

erysipelas, diagnosis from, 2, 248

extreme, 2, 245

femur, of, 2, 249

fluid administration, 2, 251

general condition, 2, 249

"gutter" method, of operative treatment, 2, 253

haematogenous,

- aetiology, 2, 242
- appearances, local, 2, 247
- blood flow, 2, 243
- clinical picture, 2, 247
- differential diagnosis, 2, 248
- factors, incidental, 2, 243
- foci, primary, 2, 242
- infection, route of, 2, 242
- metaphyses, affection of, 2, 243
- organisms, in, 2, 242
- pathology, 2, 243-247
- pus underlying, 2, 247
- Staph. aureus* in, 2, 242
- streptococcus, in, 2, 242
- symptoms, 2, 247
- tension, easing of, 2, 248
- trauma, in, 2, 243

umbilical sepsis, in, 2, 242

incision, 2, 253

intervention, surgical, 2, 250

joint infection, 2, 250

laboratory findings, 2, 249

limb immobilization, 2, 251

metaphyseal drilling, for, 2, 253

mortality, 2, 249

operation,

early, 2, 250

fitness, for, 2, 251

immediate, 2, 250

indication for, 2, 250

technique, 2, 252

organism, in, 2, 249

packing, 2, 253

pain, relief of, 2, 251

pathology, 2, 243

penicillin in,

dosage, 2, 252

treatment, 2, 253

plaster, changing of, 2, 256

poliomyelitis, diagnosis from, 7, 96

post-operative care, 2, 256

pre-operative management, 2, 252

prognosis, 2, 249

pus, formation of, 2, 243

resolution, 2, 246

rheumatic fever, diagnosis from, 2, 248

scurvy, infantile, diagnosis from, 2, 248

sequestra, 2, 244

spread, 2, 243

suppuration, 2, 249

systemic manifestations, 2, 249

temperature, in, 2, 249

tibia, 2, 249

toxaemia in, 2, 251

transfusion, blood, in, 2, 251

treatment,

conservative, 2, 250

early, 2, 250

penicillin, 2, 250-251

results of, 2, 257

arthritis and, 5, 198

cellulitis, from, 3, 18

chronic,

amputations in, 1, 179

asepsis, 2, 255

cavity preparation, 2, 255

cortex, removal of, 2, 254

features of, 2, 244

graft, 2, 255

insidious, 2, 244

operation, stages of, 2, 256

saucerization, 2, 254

sequestra, 2, 244

treatment, 2, 254-256

types, 2, 245-247

effusions, in, 3, 344

localized, 2, 329

para-articular, 5, 202

pneumococcal, 2, 245

pyogenic,

skull, of, 7, 457-460

spinal cord compression due to, 7, 578

sialo-adenitis, diagnosis from, 7, 443

sinus formation preceding, 5, 224

skull, of, 6, 277

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## OSTEOMYELITIS—continued

- spine, 7, 541
- staphylococcal, 2, 14
- suppurative, physiotherapy in, 7, 14
- syphilitic, 8, 164
- transfusion, in, 2, 204
- tuberculous, 2, 247
  - skull, of, 7, 457
  - types of, 2, 247
- typhoid, 2, 246
- wearing of prostheses and, 1, 195
- x-ray findings, 2, 11

## OSTEOPATHIA CONDENSANS DISSEMINATA,

- 2, 273-274
- congenital, 2, 274
- radiography in, 2, 274
- site, 2, 274
- synonyms, 2, 273

## OSTEOPECILIA, 2, 273

## OSTEOPERIOSTITIS, YAWS, IN, 8, 590

## OSTEOPETROSIS, 2, 274-276

- advanced, 2, 274
- aetiology, 2, 274
- anaemia in, 2, 274, 275
- bone of, 2, 274
- calcification, 2, 275
- clinical picture, 2, 275
- congenital, 2, 274
- definition, 2, 274
- diagnosis, 2, 276
- differential diagnosis, 2, 276
- distribution, 2, 274
- fractures in, 2, 274
- optic atrophy, 2, 275
- palsies, nerve, 2, 275
- parathyroidectomy in, 2, 276
- pathology, 2, 274
- sex incidence, 2, 274
- skull, of, 2, 274
- surgical anatomy, 2, 274
- symptoms, 2, 275
- synonyms, 2, 274
- treatment, 2, 276
- x-ray appearances, 2, 276

## OSTEOPOIKILOSI, 2, 273

## OSTEOPOROSIS

- arthritis in, 1, 373
- osteitis, and,
  - deformans, 2, 290
  - fibrosa, 2, 285
- myelomatosis, diagnosis from, 5, 28
- painful, 6, 423
- spine, 7, 541
- thyrotoxic, 2, 286

## OSTEOPSATHYROSIS, 2, 271

## OSTEOSARCOMA, CELL DIFFERENTIATION, 6, 195

## OSTEOSCLEROSIS, 2, 270

- congenital, 2, 274
- fragilis generalisata, 2, 274

## OSTEOSIS

- eburnans monomelica, 2, 270

## OSTEOTOMY

- abduction, in asymmetry of legs, 1, 445
- arthritis in,
  - intertrochanteric, of femur, 1, 393

- objects, 1, 391
- technique, 1, 393
- ball and socket, 3, 159
- bifurcation, 3, 198
- genu recurvatum, in, 3, 227
- genu varum, in, 3, 225
- humerus, surgical neck through, 3, 233
- intertrochanteric, arthrodesis in, 1, 396
- Little's disease in, 3, 233
- rotation, 4, 148
- subtrochanteric,
  - amputation deformity for, 1, 195
  - McMurray's, 4, 208
- supracondylar, 3, 233, 237, 239
- wedge, 1, 393, 402; 3, 159

## OTALGIA

*The title EAR—OTALGIA is contained in*

*Vol 3, pp. 308-313*

- arteriosclerosis, 3, 313
- carcinomatous ulceration, 3, 311
- cervical nerves, 3, 311
- cold winds, 3, 313
- dental ulceration, 3, 311
- functional causes, 3, 311
- glossopharyngeal nerve, 3, 311
- herpes zoster, 3, 312-313
- influenza, 3, 313
- malaria, 3, 313
- mandibular nerve, 3, 311
- mastoidalgia, 3, 313
- maxillary nerve, 3, 310
- neuralgias, 3, 311-312
- ophthalmic nerve, 3, 310
- tonsils, removal of, 3, 311
- tuberculous ulceration, 3, 311
- unexplained causes, 3, 313
- vagus nerve, 3, 311
- Wharton's duct calculi, 3, 311

## OTITIS MEDIA

catarrhal, chronic,

*The title EAR—OTITIS MEDIA, CHRONIC CATARRHAL is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 323-326*

- adenoids, 3, 325
- aetiology, 3, 323
- atrophy, 3, 324
- auscultation tube sounds, 3, 324
- "chalk patches", 3, 324
- cicatricial adhesions, 3, 323
- clinical picture, 3, 323
- deafness, nerve, 3, 323
- definition, 3, 323
- diagnosis, 3, 323
- diathermy, in, 3, 326
- differential diagnosis, 3, 325
- drug treatment, 3, 326
- ear-drum retraction, 3, 324
- endocrine treatment, 3, 326
- Eustachian tubes, in, 3, 323, 324
- Galton's whistle test, 3, 325
- hearing tests, 3, 325
- hypertrophy, in, 3, 324
- labyrinthine deafness, diagnosis from, 3, 325
- malleus, handle of, foreshortening, 3, 324
- monochord test, 3, 325

*Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.*

## OTITIS MEDIA—continued

## catarrhal, chronic—continued

nasal sinuses, accessory, examination,

3, 325

oto-massage, in, 3, 326

otosclerosis, familial, diagnosis from,

3, 325

pathology, 3, 323

physiotherapy, 3, 326

prognosis, 3, 326

Rinni test, 3, 325

Siegle's speculum, 3, 324

surgical treatment, 3, 326

teeth, examination, 3, 325

tinnitus, accompanying, 3, 323

tonsils, examination, 3, 325

treatment, 3, 325

tuning fork frequencies, 3, 325

umbo, displacement, 3, 324

vertigo, in, 3, 323

## exudative,

*The title EAR—OTITIS MEDIA, EXUDATIVE*  
*is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 333-336*

catheter, Eustachian, in, 3, 335

deafness, symptom of, 3, 334

diathermy, short-wave, 3, 335

ephedrine, 3, 336

Eustachian obstruction, 3, 333

exudate, nature of, 3, 334

general, 3, 333

incision, 3, 336

otitis media, acute, in, 3, 335

penicillin, in, 3, 335

physical signs, 3, 334

radiotherapy, in, 3, 336

sulphonamides, in, 3, 335

surgical anatomy, 3, 334

symptoms, 3, 334

treatment, 3, 335

tympanic membrane, appearance, 3, 334

leptomeningitis, acute pyogenic, following,

6, 71

## mastoiditis, acute,

*The title EAR—OTITIS MEDIA, ACUTE*  
*MASTOIDITIS is contained in Vol. 3,*  
*pp. 314-322*

aetiology, 3, 314

anatomy, 3, 315

Bezold abscess, 3, 315

biotherapy, pre-operative, 3, 319

cellular, 3, 315

discharge, in, 3, 315

external otitis, coexistent, 3, 317

mastoid operations, 3, 319

measles, secondary to, 3, 314

morbid anatomy, 3, 315

natural healing, 3, 315

operative treatment, 3, 319

organism, type, 3, 317

otoscopy, in, 3, 318

pain, in, 3, 315

physiology, 3, 315

post-operative care, 3, 321

pre-operative management, 3, 319

pyrexia, in, 3, 315

respiratory tract infection, secondary,

3, 314

respiration, secondary to, 3, 314

3, 319

tympanic membrane perforation in,

3, 315

"zygomatic", 3, 317

## suppurative chronic,

*The title EAR—OTITIS MEDIA, CHRONIC*  
*SUPPURATIVE is contained in Vol.*  
*3, pp. 327-332*

acriflavine, 3, 330

aetiology, 3, 327

air removal, preliminary to drops,

3, 330

anterior perforation, in, 3, 328

aspiration, in, 3, 330

attic perforation, in, 3, 329

cholesteatoma, in, 3, 329

cholesteatoma, in, 3, 329

cleansing, 3, 330, 331

clinical picture, 3, 328

curettage for polypi and granulations,

3, 331

deafness, in, 3, 328

definition, 3, 327

diagnosis, 3, 329

differential diagnosis, 3, 329

discharge, in, 3, 328

drainage, 3, 330

dyes, 3, 330

epithelioma, diagnosis from, 3, 330

Eustachian tube re-infection, 3, 327

facial palsy, in, 4, 5

gentian violet in, 3, 330

granulations, 3, 331

haemorrhage in, 3, 328

incus, diseased portions, removal, 3, 331

ionization, 3, 331

Letterer-Siwe syndrome, in, 5, 430

malleus, diseased portions, removal,

3, 331

marginal perforation, in, 3, 329

mastoid antrum, chronic infection,

3, 330

mastoidectomy, conservative, 3, 332

mastoiditis, chronic, in, 3, 327

mercurochrome, in, 3, 330

middle-ear cleft, sterilization method,

3, 331

mopping, in, 3, 330

mucosa, changes, 3, 328

myringotomy, 3, 331-332

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

## OTITIS MEDIA—continued

- suppurative chronic—continued
    - nasopharynx, chronic infection, 3, 330
    - necrosis, localized bone, 3, 327
    - organisms, in, 3, 328
    - otitis externa, diagnosis from, 3, 330
    - otorrhoea, recurrence, 3, 330
    - pain, in, 3, 328
    - pathology, 3, 328
    - penicillin, in, 3, 331
    - Pentothal in myringotomy, 3, 331
    - polypi, 3, 331
    - powder insufflation, 3, 330
    - predisposing factors, 3, 327
    - prognosis, 3, 330
    - small perforation, in, 3, 328
    - snare for polypi and granulations, 3, 331
    - spirit drops, in, 3, 330
    - sulphathiazole ascorbate in, 3, 330
    - surgical anatomy, 3, 328
    - syringing, 3, 330
    - treatment, 3, 330
    - tubal infection in, 3, 328
    - tuberculous disease, diagnosis from, 3, 330
    - tympenic membrane, in, 3, 327, 328
    - urea, in, 3, 330
  - tonsillectomy, complicating, 8, 297
- OTODYNIA, AETIOLOGY OF, 3, 308–313
- OTO-MASSAGE, 3, 326
- OTORRHOEA, 3, 330
- brain injury and, 2, 356
- OTOSCLEROSIS
- The title EAR; OTOSCLEROSIS is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 337–343*
- adrenaline packs in, 3, 341
  - anatomy, 3, 337
  - audiometry in, 3, 339
  - bone conduction, 3, 339
  - clinical picture, 3, 338
  - deafness in, 3, 338
  - definition, 3, 337
  - differential diagnosis, 3, 339
  - Eustachian tube, in, 3, 338
  - external canal fenestration, 3, 341
  - familial, 3, 325
  - fistula, labyrinthine, in, 3, 339
  - Horsley's wax, 3, 341
  - inborn defect, 3, 338
  - incus, removal of, 3, 341
  - malleus, head of, removal, 3, 341
  - middle-ear disease, 3, 337
  - morbid anatomy, 3, 337
  - operating microscope, 3, 340
  - operative treatment, 3, 340
  - paracentesis auris, 3, 339
  - paracusis Willisii, 3, 338
  - physiology, 3, 337
  - positive fistula sign, 3, 341
  - Rinne's test, 2, 338
  - tinnitus in, 3, 338
  - tuning-fork tests, 3, 338
  - tympenic membrane, in, 3, 338
  - Valsalva's experiment, 3, 338
  - Weber's test, 3, 338
- Otoscopy, 3, 318

## OTTO'S PELVIS, 5, 229

## OVARIECTOMY, OSTEOMALACIA AND, 2, 294

## OVARY

*The title OVARY is contained in Vol 6, pp. 407–417*

- adenocarcinoma of, 4, 303
  - arrhenoblastoma of, 6, 408
  - carcinoma of, 6, 408
  - cyst of,
    - abscess, appendix of, diagnosis from, 1, 301
  - chocolate, 6, 408
    - clinical picture, 6, 410
    - operative findings, 6, 410
  - clamping, operations, 6, 413
  - fimbrial, 6, 408
    - identification of, 6, 410
  - infected, 1, 8
  - physiological, 6, 409
  - rupture, 6, 416
  - surgery, 6, 414–415
  - torsion of, 1, 8
  - cystadenoma of, 6, 408
  - cystoma of, 6, 408
  - dermoids of, 6, 408
    - clinical features, 3, 245
  - dysgerminoma, 6, 408
  - endometriosis, 3, 390, 6, 408
    - pelvic,
      - clinical picture, 6, 410
      - operative findings, 6, 410
      - removal of ovaries, 6, 411
  - fibromas of, 6, 408
  - infections,
    - Fallopian tube and, 6, 409
    - hydrosalpinx and, 6, 409
    - pyosalpinx and, 6, 409
  - inflammations of, 6, 409
    - clinical picture, 6, 410
    - mode of spread to, 6, 409
    - operative findings, 6, 411
  - intersexuality in, 1, 108
  - introduction, 6, 407
  - nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 459
- tumours of,
- adhesions, 6, 415–416
  - benign, 6, 408
  - bilateral, removal, 6, 411
  - clinical features, 6, 409–410
  - granulosa-cell, 6, 408
  - malignant, 6, 408, 416
  - membranous adhesions, 6, 410
  - operations,
    - complications, 6, 413–414
    - findings, 6, 410
    - incisions, 6, 412
    - paramedial, 6, 412
    - Pfannenstiel transverse, 6, 412



- OVARY—continued  
 tumours of—continued  
 operations—continued  
 tapping, 6, 412  
 technique, 6, 412-414  
 coincident, 6, 414  
 pregnancy, in, 7, 122  
 pseudomyxoma of peritoneum as  
 complication, 6, 415  
 surgery,  
 contra-indications, 6, 410  
 emergency, 6, 416  
 torsion of pedicle, 6, 416  
 unilateral removal, 6, 411  
 virilism, pre-puberal, in, 1, 98
- OVENDOSYN, in prevention of penile erec-  
 tions, 8, 405
- OVERDOSAGE, see specific drugs
- OVERWEIGHT, see Adiposity
- OYOTESTES, HERMAPHRODITISM AND, 1, 106
- OXIDIZED CELLULOSE GAUZE, haemostasis  
 by, 8, 134
- OXYBUTYRIC ACID, in urinary infections,  
 8, 420
- OXYCEL, haemostasis by, 8, 134
- OXYCEPHALY, 2, 339; 3, 454; 6, 397  
 Gillies's method of correction, 6, 397-398  
 malformations, 6, 397
- OXYGEN  
 chest injuries, in, 8, 209  
 inhalation, transportation, during, 5, 109  
 lack of, dangers, 6, 419  
 lumbar injection in epilepsy, 4, 123  
 perirenal injection, 5, 273  
 tent,  
 aortic coarctation, in, 8, 496  
 pulmonary stenosis, in, 8, 510  
 therapy, 6, 418-422
- OXYHAEMOGLOBIN, ACIDOSIS AND, 1, 53
- OXYURIS VERMICULARIS in pruritus *ani et  
 vulvae*, 7, 529
- PACHYDERMATOCELE, SCALP AND SKULL, OF,  
 7, 463
- PACHYGYRIA, 2, 340
- PACHYMENINGITIS, 6, 70  
 backache and, 2, 7
- PACKS, STERILE, HAEMOSTASIS, IN, 8, 134
- PADGETT DERMATOME, 4, 394  
 split-skin grafting, 4, 18
- PADS, THERMOTHERAPY, IN, 7, 11
- PAGET'S DISEASE,  
 bone, 2, 289  
 cells in, 2, 464  
 compression, paraplegia, spinal, due to,  
 7, 588  
 fibrositis, differentiation from, 4, 93  
 fibrosarcoma, pleomorphic, histological  
 appearance, 4, 304  
 nipple, 2, 464-466  
 test, breast abscess, 2, 496
- PAIN,  
 abdominal, 1, 13-24 (see also Abdominal  
 pain)
- abdominal, distribution, 1, 16  
 chronic, 1, 21  
 clinical notes on, 1, 21-22  
 distribution, 1, 16-18  
 endometriosis, 3, 389  
 localization of, 1, 16  
 muscular rigidity with, 1, 18  
 personality of patient and, 1, 22  
 quality of, 1, 21  
 referred, 1, 16  
 segmental, 1, 16  
 sensitivity of structures, 1, 14-15  
 skin tenderness due to, 1, 19  
 source, 1, 22  
 stimulation of thoracic interspinous liga-  
 ments, on, 1, 17  
 tender spot, deep, 1, 20  
 thresholds, personality and, 1, 22  
 time-intensity curve, 1, 21  
 upper, vomiting and, 1, 1  
 visceral disturbances and, 1, 19  
 amputation for, 1, 179  
 stumps in, 1, 194  
 causes, 1, 186  
 re-amputation for, 1, 194  
 angina pectoris, 1, 254-263  
 angioneuromyoma, in, 4, 328  
 anxiety states, patients with, and, 1, 291  
 appendicitis, acute, in, 1, 296, 297  
 arterial obstruction, in, 1, 468  
 arthritic backache, in, 2, 2  
 arthritis, in, 1, 377, 378  
 back,  
 character of, 2, 10  
 massage in, 1, 123  
 backache, in, 2, 1  
 brachial plexus, in, 2, 320  
 burning, trigeminal area, in, 6, 255  
 bursitis, semimembranosus, 2, 539  
 caecum, volvulus, 8, 583  
 calcification of supraspinatus tendon, in,  
 8, 121  
 calculi, renal, in, 5, 298  
 calf, thrombosis, in, 1, 138  
 carcinoma,  
 nasopharyngeal, in, 6, 91  
 tongue, in, 6, 87  
 cardiac, 1, 254-263  
 causalgia, in, 6, 425-426  
 chest,  
 hernia, diaphragmatic, in, 4, 461  
 injuries, in, effects of, 8, 207  
 pulmonary embolism, in, 1, 139  
 wall, tumours of lung, in, 5, 454  
 cholecystitis  
 acute, 1, 5, 15; 4, 240  
 chronic, in, 4, 244  
 chordoma, in, 7, 427  
 chronic, breast, treatment, 2, 493  
 clavicle, dislocated, treatment, 4, 170  
 diffuse, in fibrositis, 4, 92  
 dressings due to, nitrous oxide analgesia  
 for, 1, 225  
 endometriosis, in, 3, 389  
 epididymitis, in, 8, 184, 185

## PAIN—continued

- eye, glaucoma, in, 4, 92, 321
- focal, fibrositis, in, 4, 90-91
- foot,
  - hallux valgus, in, 4, 150
  - metatarsal fracture causing, 4, 230
  - perforating ulcer of, in, 6, 540, 541
- "functional" or psychogenic, 1, 257
- gas gangrene, in, 4, 267
- glomangioma, in, 4, 328
- glomus tumours, in, 4, 328
- gout, in, 4, 347
- haematoma, in, 4, 362
- haemorrhage, appendicectomy after, due to, 1, 316
- haemorrhoidectomy, following, 7, 361
- haemorrhoids, in, 7, 351
- hallux rigidus, in, 4, 154
- heart, 1, 254-263
- herpes zoster, 4, 475
- incurable patients, in, treatment, 7, 184
- intermittent claudication, ischaemia, in, 5, 173
- interscapular, origin, 2, 7
- intestinal obstruction, in, 1, 9-12, 5, 128
  - types of, 1, 10
- Kahler's disease, in, 5, 25
- kidney, denervation in relief, 5, 260
- laryngeal, alcohol injection, technique, 5, 349
- laryngitis, chronic, in, 5, 343
- localization of, from deep structures, 4, 90
- lumbar,
  - kidney disease and, 2, 7
  - ureterocele, in, 5, 257
- lumbo-sacral, anxiety neurosis and, 2, 8
- manipulation in relief of, 6, 8
- Morton's metatarsalgia, 4, 163
- myelomatosis, in, 5, 25
- neck injury, following, manipulation in relief, 6, 20
- neuralgia, trigeminal, in, 6, 251, 253
- oedema, traumatic, in, 6, 311
- orbital tumours, in, 6, 376
- ovarian cyst, torsion of, in, 1, 8
- pancreatitis, acute, in, 1, 6
- pelvic, salpingitis, in, 4, 62
- peptic ulcer, perforated, in, 1, 2
- perforations, intestinal, in, 1, 7
- periostitis, in, 6, 273
- peritonitis, in, 6, 548
- phantom, causalgia, differentiation from, 6, 427
- pleurisy, dry, in, 7, 60
- poliomyelitis, in, 7, 95
- post-operative,
  - local anaesthesia after, 1, 233
  - relief of, 1, 131
  - severe and continued, 1, 132
- posture, defective, causing, manipulation in, 6, 9
- precordial, pericarditis, in, 4, 413
- pregnancy, extra-uterine, in, 7, 120
- production of, experimental, 1, 14
- prostatic enlargement, in, 7, 140
- prostatitis, in, 7, 136
- rabies, in, 7, 256
- referred, 1, 2, 2, 4

- abdominal emergencies in, 1, 2
- backache, 2, 4
- renal,
  - colic, in, tender spots, 1, 20
  - denervation of kidney in, 5, 261
- rest,
  - arterial obstruction, due to, 1, 468
  - ischaemia, in, 5, 173
  - relief of, 5, 175
- retrosternal, tumours of lung, in, 5, 454
- rupture of supraspinatus tendon, in, 8, 118
- sacral, relief of, 2, 7
- sacro-coccygeal sinus, in, 7, 420
- salpingitis, in, 1, 7
- sciatic, 7, 491
  - treatment of, 7, 499
- scrotum, ilio-inguinal nerve damage causing, 4, 433
- sensitivity of tissues, 1, 231
- severe,
  - carbuncle formation causing, 2, 220
  - lumbar region, in, 7, 491
- shoulder, ectopic gestation, in, 4, 66
- shoulder-tip, 1, 2
- spine
  - injuries, in, 7, 56
  - structures of, 2, 6
- sternum, hernia, diaphragmatic, in, 4, 461
- stomach injury, in, 8, 52
- tabes dorsalis, gastric crises of, 8, 169
- thoracoplasty, following, treatment of, 7, 224
- tonsillitis, in, 8, 283
- "true" visceral, 2, 6
- tuberculosis,
  - laryngeal, in, 5, 347
  - renal, in, 5, 316
- tumours
  - lung, in, 5, 454
  - malignant, of nose, 6, 289
  - renal, in, 5, 272
  - types of, local anaesthesia and, 1, 230-231
- ulcers,
  - peptic, in, 6, 58
  - tuberculous, in, 5, 347
- uterine fibroids, in, 8, 430
- uterus,
  - carcinoma of, in, 8, 445
  - retroflexion of, in, 6, 479
- varicose veins, 8, 530
- visceral, 1, 13
  - afferent pathways for, 1, 255
  - causes, 1, 13
  - disease in, 1, 15
  - sites of, 1, 9
  - sympathectomy and, 1, 451
  - sympathetic and parasympathetic control, 1, 451

## PALATE

- cleft, 4, 49-56
  - bilateral, variants of basic operations, 4, 54
  - complete,
    - bilateral, treatment, 4, 54
    - treatment, 4, 53-54
    - unilateral, treatment, 4, 53
  - development, 4, 49
  - effects on speech of, 7, 535

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

## PALATE—continued

## cleft—continued

- Gillies's operation, 6, 398
- indications for surgical intervention, 4, 50
- operation,
  - aim of, 4, 51
  - anaesthesia, 4, 51
  - control of tongue, 4, 53
  - post-operative management, 4, 54-55
  - pre-operative management, 4, 50
  - prognosis, 4, 50
  - associated sinus and ear infections, 4, 50
  - repair of, breakdown, 4, 56
- gummatous ulceration, delayed congenital syphilis, in, 8, 166
- hard,
  - antrum, carcinoma of, invading, 6, 290
  - carcinoma of, 6, 98
  - treatment, 6, 116-117
- nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 462
- soft,
  - carcinoma of,
    - diagnosis, 6, 98
    - irradiation in, 6, 118
    - pharyngotomy in, 6, 117
    - teluradium in, 6, 117
    - treatment, 6, 117-118
- cleft,
  - repair of, 4, 52-53
  - short immobile, treatment, 4, 56
  - VY advancement operation, 4, 53

## PALM

- injuries, tendon, flexor, 6, 159
- nerve injuries, peripheral, 6, 218-249
- pain in causalgia, 6, 425

## PALPITATIONS, ANXIETY STATES, IN, 1, 289

## PALSIES

- antimalarial drugs, due to, 8, 303
- Bell's *see* Bell's palsy
- cerebral, 3, 228-240
  - aetiology, 3, 228
  - treatment, 3, 229-240
- cranial nerve, tumours causing, 6, 92
- crutch, physiotherapy, 7, 15
- facial,
  - The title FACIAL PALSY is contained in Vol. 4, pp. 1-14*
  - aetiology, 4, 1-2
  - mastoid infection, 4, 2
  - neoplasms, 4, 2
  - otitis media, 4, 2
  - trauma to facial nerve, 4, 1
- anatomy, surgical, 4, 2-5
- operative findings, 4, 4
- technique, 4, 9
- temporal bone, 4, 2
- Bell's palsy, pathology, 4, 5
- causes, 4, 1-2
- definition, 4, 1
- diagnosis, 4, 3-6
  - aids to, 4, 6
  - electrical reactions, 4, 6
  - electromyography, 4, 6
  - onset, 4, 6
  - taste, loss of, 4, 6
  - unconscious patients, 4, 6

- herpes zoster and, 4, 475
- infranuclear lesions, 4, 5
- injuries, operative, 4, 3-4
- mastoid,
  - cortical (Schwartz), 4, 3-4
  - infant, 4, 3
  - radical, 4, 4
  - sinus, forward lateral, 4, 3
- operative treatment,
  - indications, 4, 6-8
  - technique, 4, 9
- otitis media,
  - acute, suppurative, pathology, 4, 4
  - chronic, suppurative, pathology, 4, 5
- parotitis, in, 7, 434
- pathology, 4, 2-5
- post-operative treatment, 4, 10
- pre-operative treatment, 4, 8
- prognosis, 4, 6
- ptyalism, false, in, 7, 432
- skull, fracture of, 4, 4
- spontaneous, 4, 5
- surgical treatment,
  - anastomosis, 4, 13-14
  - antiseptics and sulphonamide powders
    - contra-indicated, 4, 9
  - exploration, 4, 9
  - fascial strips, 4, 13
  - fibrin suture, 4, 9
  - fibrotic muscles, 4, 13
  - minimization of synkinesia, 4, 9
  - nerve graft, 4, 9
  - plastic surgery, 4, 13
  - support, temporary, 4, 13
  - treatment, results of, 4, 10-13
- nerve,
  - ischaemia in, 4, 171
  - oedema of glottis, differentiation from, 4, 333
  - radial, tendon transplantation in, 6, 240
  - spinal anaesthesia, after, 1, 251
- ocular,
  - acquired, treatment, 8, 98
  - congenital,
    - treatment, 8, 97
    - retention of binocular vision and, 8, 91
- oculomotor,
  - aneurysm, intracranial, and, 8, 211
  - Hutchinson's pupil, 6, 210
- popliteal nerve, diagnosis, 6, 461
- tourniquet, dangers of during surgery, 6, 240

## PANCOAST'S SYNDROME, 6, 55

- carcinoma of lungs and, surgery contra-indicated, 5, 461
- treatment, 6, 55

## PANCREAS,

- The title PANCREAS is contained in Vol. 6, pp. 433-444*
- accessory, 4, 480
- adenoma of, 6, 442-443
- autonomic nervous system disturbances in, 6, 442
- central nervous system disturbances in, 6, 442
- characteristics, 6, 442
- diagnosis, 6, 442
- differential diagnosis, 6, 442

## PANCREAS—continued

- adenoma of—continued
    - operative technique, 6, 442-443
    - post-operative care, 6, 443
    - pre-operative care, 6, 443
    - psychic disturbances, 6, 442
  - amyloidosis, 1, 201
  - bursa, omental, 6, 435
  - carcinoma of, 6, 436-442
    - pellagra and, 6, 476
    - sex incidence, 6, 436
    - stomach, extension from, 8, 78
    - surgery, anastomosis, 6, 438
      - cholecyst-duodenostomy, 6, 438
      - cholecyst-gastrostomy, 6, 438
      - disadvantages of, 6, 438
      - cholecyst-jejunostomy, 6, 438
      - dangers of, 6, 436
      - exploration, 6, 437
      - haemorrhage in, 6, 437
      - indications for, 6, 437
      - liver damage in, 6, 437
      - palliative, 6, 438-439
      - pre-operative preparation, 6, 437
      - prothrombin tests, 6, 437
      - resection, of pancreas, 6, 439
  - cysts,
    - congenital fibrocystic, 7, 105
    - "false", 6, 435, 436
  - ectopic nodules, 3, 257
  - diverticula associated, 3, 257
  - fat,
    - content in disease, 2, 91
    - necrosis, 4, 84-85
  - fibrosis, cystic, vitamins, 8, 565
  - fistula of, 6, 443-444
  - head of,
    - carcinoma of, bile-duct obstruction, and, 4, 274
    - resection, Pannett's technique, 6, 441
  - inflammation, 1, 6 (see also Pancreatitis)
  - nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 459
  - pain-sensitivity of, 1, 14
  - polycystic disease,
    - anatomy, morbid, 7, 105
    - familial incidence, 7, 103
    - histology, 7, 106
    - pathogenesis, 7, 107
  - resection of, technique, 6, 442
  - subphrenic abscess and, 8, 106
  - tumour, islet-cell, of, 6, 442-443
- PANCREATITIS
- acute, 1, 6-7; 6, 433-435
    - circulatory changes, 1, 6
    - clinical features, 6, 434
    - definition, 6, 433
    - diagnosis,
      - diastase test, 6, 434
      - Loewi's mydriasis test, 1, 6, 6, 435
    - differential diagnosis, 6, 434
      - cholecystitis, 1, 6
    - diastase determination, 2, 91
    - gall-stones coexisting, 1, 6
    - haemorrhagic, 1, 6
      - production of, 4, 85
    - indications for surgery, 1, 6
    - muscular rigidity in, 6, 434
    - onset, 6, 434

- pain in, 1, 6
  - pathology, 1, 6; 6, 434
  - peritonitis, in, 6, 549
  - recurrence of,
    - cholecyst-duodenostomy, and, 6, 435
    - cholecyst-jejunostomy and, 6, 435
  - toxic effects, 6, 434
  - treatment, 1, 6-7; 6, 435
    - conservative, 6, 435
    - operative, 6, 435
  - trypsinogen, activation of, causing, 6, 433
  - cholecystitis, acute, differentiation from, 4, 241
  - mumps complicated by, 6, 433
- PANHAEMATOMATOSIS, SPLENECTOMY IN, 8, 17
- PANHYSTERECTOMY, CERVIX, POLYPI OF, 8, 457
- PANNER'S DISEASE, TUBERCULOSIS, DIFFERENTIATION FROM, 5, 229
- PANNICULITIS, 5, 433
- clinical picture, 4, 95
  - endocrine disturbances, association with, 4, 92, 95
  - non-suppurative, nodular, relapsing, febrile, 5, 433
  - rheumatic associations of, 2, 6
  - Rothmann-Makar type, 5, 433
  - sites, 4, 92

- uveitis, in, 8, 419
  - vitreous body, 8, 575
- PANSINUSITIS ACUTE, ABSCESS RUPTURE AND, 2, 326
- PANTOPAQUE
- myelography, in, 7, 576
  - radiography with, 2, 11
- PAPAVERETUM PREMEDICATION FOR REFRIGERATION ANAESTHESIA, 7, 389
- PAPILLOEDEMA
- brain
    - abscess, 3, 468
    - injuries and, 3, 356
  - cerebral decompression in, 2, 433
  - haematoma, in, 2, 368
  - subdural, in, 2, 378
  - hypertension, in, surgery contra-indication, 5, 73
  - intracranial pressure and, 2, 389
  - pituitary adenoma, in, 7, 41
  - vitreous body, 8, 575
- PAPILLOMA
- benign, cystodiathermy in, 2, 154
  - bladder, 3, 416

from,

from,

# Papilloma

## PAPILLOMA—continued

- multiple, laryngeal, age incidence, 5, 352
- nipple, of, 2, 465
- nose, of, 6, 288–289
- oesophagus, of, 6, 340–342
- ovary, of, 6, 408
- pelvic, malignant change, 5, 269
- penis, of, 8, 408
- schistosomiasis, in, 7, 478
- diathermy in, 7, 485
- single,
  - laryngeal, 5, 352
- squamous, melanin-forming, 6, 62
  - clinical picture, 6, 66
  - colour, 6, 66
- stomach, of, 8, 55

vagina, in, 8, 413

villous,

development, 2, 141

## PARACENTESIS

- abdominis, pericarditis, in, 4, 422
- auris, 3, 339
- effusions, 3, 348
- pericardial, 4, 414–415
- thoracis, pericarditis, in, 4, 422
- uveitis in, 8, 483

## "PARACOLON" BACILLI, 2, 36

*Paracusis Willisii*, 3, 338

## PARAESTHESIA

- sciatic nerve causing, 7, 491
- tumours, cerebral, causing, 2, 422

## PARAFFIN, INJECTION OF, MALINGERING AND 6, 2

PARAFFINOMAS, 5, 432–433

PARAGANGLIOMAS, 1, 106–107

PARAGRANULOMA, HODGKIN'S, 5, 17–18

PARA-KERATOSIS, PRURITUS VULVAE, IN, 4, 290

## PARALDEHYDE, 1, 211–212

- bronchoscopy, 3, 397
- disadvantages, 1, 212
- dispensing, 1, 211
- dosage, 1, 211
- excretion of, 1, 212
- formula, 1, 211
- hiccup, in, 4, 485
- indications, 1, 211
- morphine and, 1, 211
- odour of, 1, 212
- post-operative use, 1, 132
- premedication with, angina pectoris operations, in, 1, 257
- sleep inducement by, protracted illness, in, 7, 181
- tetanus, in, 8, 196

## INDEX

## Paralysis

### PARALYSIS

- abducens, of, diagnostic significance, 6, 212
- arthrodesis in, 2, 237
- atrophy, prevention of, 6, 461
- bladder,
  - care of, 6, 449–450
  - classification, 6, 449
  - control of residual urine, 6, 459
  - cystotomy, suprapubic, 6, 452–454
  - distension, sensations associated with, 6, 458
  - drainage, 6, 449
  - irrigation of, 6, 455
  - micturition, absence of, 6, 450–454
  - retraining of, 6, 458–459
  - stone formation, nephrectomy, 6, 458
  - treatment, initial, 6, 449

### bowel

- action due to overflow, 6, 459
- bulbar, ptialism in, 7, 431
- function, 6, 459–460
- capillary, injury causing, 6, 312
- cauda equina,
  - myelogram, of, 7, 496
  - sciatica, in, 7, 494, 495
- cervical, sympathetic, 2, 318
- claw toes following, 4, 140
- colon, overdistension of, 6, 459
- compensatory training, 6, 462
- constipation, treatment, 6, 459
- contractures, prevention of, 6, 461
- "crossed", 2, 424
- dehydration in, measures against, 6, 446
- diaphragmatic,
  - lung resection and, 7, 239
  - pulmonary tuberculosis, in, 7, 202–205
- diet, high protein, in, 6, 446
- extra-ocular muscles, cranial nerve injury, following, 6, 210
- face of (see also Palsy, facial)
  - brain, injuries and, 2, 357
  - nerve injury and, 6, 209
  - root section, trigeminal, following, 6, 266

- familial periodic, 6, 136
- flaccid, poliomyelitis, in, 7, 95
- flexor spasms, treatment, 6, 461
- games and, 6, 465
- gut, of, appendicectomy, after, 1, 316
- hemiplegia, management of, 6, 445–466
- herpes zoster, in, 4, 475
- impotence and, 6, 460
- infantile, limbs for use in later life, 5, 425
- ischaemic, arterial spasm, due to, 1, 356
- kidneys, irrigation of, 6, 455
- laryngeal, 5, 373–374
  - speech therapy in, 7, 537
- limbs, stabilization of, 7, 400
- management,

The title PARALYSIS—MANAGEMENT OF IT contained in Vol. 6, pp. 445–466

- bladder, 6, 449–459
- blood transfusion to combat malnutrition, 6, 446
- diet in, 6, 446
- nutrition, 6, 445–448
- skin, care of, 6, 448
- micturition, mechanisms for starting, 6, 458
- migraine and, 2, 431

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## PARALYSIS—continued

- musculo-spiral, humerus fractures, and, 4, 181
  - nutrition in, 6, 445
  - occupational therapy in, 7, 465
  - oculomotor, brain injuries and, 2, 356
  - palatal, tumours, nasopharyngeal, causing, 6, 212
  - paraplegia, hot-water bottles contra-indicated, 6, 448
  - phrenic, spinal anaesthesia, due to, 1, 251
  - physical restoration, 6, 460-465
  - plaster beds and rehabilitation, 6, 461
  - poliomyelitis, 7, 94-102
  - post-mastoidectomy, 4, 6
  - rabies, in, 7, 257
  - rectum, overloading of, 6, 459
  - recumbency, avoidance of, 6, 454
  - rehabilitation, 6, 460-465
  - resettlement, 6, 465
  - respiratory, tubocurarine, due to, 8, 196
  - sexual function, 6, 460
  - skin, care of, in, 6, 448
  - social readjustment, 6, 465
  - spastic, poliomyelitis in, 7, 95
  - spine, injury, care in, 7, 570
  - sterility and, 6, 460
  - sweating, profuse, 6, 448-449
  - tetraplegia, management of, 6, 445-466
  - thoracoplasty, due to, 7, 222
  - triplegia, management of, 6, 445-466
  - umbilical deviation in, 8, 360
  - urinary tract infections, chemotherapy, 6, 455-458
  - urine,
    - incontinence, control of, 6, 459
    - residual, control of, 6, 459
  - vasomotor,
    - control, readjustment of, 6, 462
    - management of, 6, 445-466
    - restoration of control, 6, 448
    - skin care in, 6, 448
    - vocational training, 6, 465
- PARALYTIC ILEUS, 1, 11, 12 (*see also* Intestines, obstruction of)
- PARAMETRIUM, ANATOMY, 6, 482
- PARA-OTITIS INTERNA, 3, 291
- PARAPHIMOSIS, CIRCUMCISION, INDICATION FOR, 3, 67
- PARAPLEGIA,
  - bladder, care of, 6, 448-459
  - bowel function, 6, 459-460
  - compression, 7, 574-576
  - contractures, prevention of, 6, 460
  - exercises of normal parts, 6, 462
  - fertility, test of, 6, 460
  - flexor spasms, control of, 6, 461
  - fractures, vertebral, complicated by, 7, 570
  - games and sports in, 6, 465
  - hydronephrosis and, 6, 459
  - hydro-ureter and, 6, 458
  - lympho-reticular medullary reticulosis, in, 5, 18

- physical restoration, 6, 460-465
  - resettlement, 6, 465
  - scoliosis complicated by, 7, 557
  - sexual function, 6, 460
  - skin, care of, 6, 448-449
  - social readjustment, 6, 465
  - spine, tuberculous, complicating, 7, 545, 546
  - stone formation in, 6, 456-458
  - urine, incontinence, 6, 459
  - vocational training, 6, 465
- PARAPROCTITIS, PELLAGRA AND, 6, 476
- PARASITES
  - effusions, 3, 344
  - nose, in, 1, 154
- PARASYMPATHETIC NERVOUS SYSTEM (*see* Autonomic Nervous System)
- PARATENON, TENDONS, IN, 6, 149
- PARATHORMONE
  - calcium, 2, 281-282
  - hypoparathyroidism, in, 6, 467
  - tetany, in, 8, 202
- PARATHYROID
  - action of, 2, 281
  - deficiency, thyroid surgery, after, 8, 276
  - glands,
    - anatomy, 6, 471
    - diseases, 6, 467-475
    - hyperparathyroidism, 6, 467-475
    - hypoparathyroidism, 6, 467
    - embryology, 6, 472
    - migration, 6, 472
    - number of, 6, 472
    - situation, 6, 471-472
    - tetany prevention of, 6, 473
- PARATHYROIDECTOMY, OSTEOPETROSIS TREATED BY, 2, 276
- PARATRACHIAL CYSTS, 6, 50
- PARATYPHOID FEVER
  - cholecystitis, 4, 240
  - melaena stools in, 6, 59
- PARIETES, THORACIC, INJURIES TO, 8, 215-216 (*see also* Chest injuries)
- PAROLEINE, 3, 500
  - post-operative, corneal grafts, in, 7, 53
  - neurotrophic keratitis, in, 3, 173
- PARONYCHIA, 4, 400
  - chronic, 7, 531, 532
  - aetiology, 7, 531
  - Candida albicans* causing, 7, 531
  - clinical picture, 7, 532
  - culture, diagnostic, 7, 532
  - definition, 7, 531

phyllo-

458

drainage incision, 4, 401

PAROSMIA, OLFACTORY NERVE INJURY CAUSING, 6, 209

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## PAROTID

- duct, calculi of, 7, 440-441
- gland
  - fistulae of, 7, 441-443
  - lipomas of, 7, 447
  - swellings of, differential diagnosis, 6, 190-191

## PAROTITIS,

- acute, 7, 432-434
- chronic, 7, 439
- pneumococcal, 7, 438
- recurrent, 7, 434-438
- syphilitic, pyalism in, 7, 431
- treatment, conservative, 5, 67

## PASTEURIZATION, TUBERCULOSIS AND, 8, 321

## PATCH TEST

- dermatitis in, 7, 525
- tuberculosis, in, 8, 317

## PATELLA

- excision of, arthritis in, 1, 405
- fracture of, 4, 216-217; 6, 146
- manipulation, during, 6, 11
- stellate, 4, 216
- suture, 4, 217
- recurring dislocation of, 4, 76

## PATELLECTOMY, ARTHRITIS IN, 1, 405

## PATERSON AND PARKER SYSTEM OF RADIUM DOSE CALCULATION, 6, 103-107

## PATRICK

- brachial-plexus block technique, 1, 239
- shoulder fracture-dislocation traction, 4, 179
- test, 2, 10

## PATTERSON'S FORCEPS IN REMOVAL OF BRONCHIAL NEOPLASMS, 3, 399

## PAUL-BRAGG RESPIRATOR, POLIOMYELITIS, IN, 7, 100

## PAUL-BUNNELL TEST, 2, 175

## PAUL'S OPERATION

- carcinoma of rectum, 3, 114, 117
- diverticula, in, 3, 272

## PAUL'S TUBE VOLVULUS, IN, 8, 852

## PAVAEX APPARATUS, OCCLUSIVE DISEASES, IN, 5, 174

## PEARSON'S ATTACHMENT, THOMAS SPLINT AND, 4, 212

## PECTORALS IN POSTURAL CHANGES, 6, 462

## PEDICULOSIS, UMBILICUS, OF, 8, 351

## PEL-EBSTEIN FEVER, HODGKIN'S DISEASE, IN, 5, 5

## PELLAGRA, 6, 476-477

## PELLEGRINI-STIEDA LESION, MANIPULATION, IN, 6, 16

## PELLIDOL, BEDSORES AND, 2, 69

## PELVIS

- autonomic nerve plexuses of, 1, 460
- backward carriage, 7, 29
- bladder,
  - infection via, 2, 105
  - relations to, 2, 115
- Caesarean section and, 3, 3
- carriage, permissive limits, 7, 32
- cellulitis of, 2, 116; 3, 20

## clostridia and, 2, 38

- contracted, Caesarean section in, 3, 3
- disproportion, Caesarean section in, 3, 3
- distension denervation, renal, following, 5, 267

## examination, backache and, 2, 10

## excision, pyeloplasty, in, 5, 292

## forward carriage of, 7, 28

## fracture of,

- bladder rupture complicating, 2, 115

## injury to bladder in, 2, 117

## Hodgkin's disease in, 5, 6

## infection of, bacteraemia and, 2, 17

## inflammation,

- diathermy treatment, 4, 61

## salpingitis, chronic, in, 4, 62

## volvulus, in, 8, 579

## inspection of, 2, 10

## pain,

- endometriosis in, 3, 389

## salpingitis, in, 4, 62

## papillomas of, 5, 269

## plexuses, 1, 461-462

## postural faults, 7, 28

## "stove-in", treatment, 5, 113

## tilt of, permissive limits 7, 32

## abnormal, fibrositis following 4, 90

## tumours,

- malignant, 2, 309

## peritoneoscopy, in, 3, 433

## pyelographic appearance, 5, 280

## PENDE BODY TYPES 7, 23

## PENDEL-LUFT, 7, 57

## open pneumothorax in, 8, 206

## PENFOLD'S MEDIUM, BLOOD CULTURE AND, 2, 15

## PENICILLIN

## abscess in, 1, 41

## actinomycosis in, 1, 67

## anthrax in, 1, 279

## arthritis, in, 5, 196-199

## gonococcal in, 5, 196

## meningococcal, in, 5, 198

## suppurative, infantile, 5, 199

## bacteraemia 2, 19

## dosage, 2, 20

## staphylococcal, 2, 16

## treatment, of 2, 20

## bacteriology and, 2, 41

## bone grafting and, 2, 234

## brain abscess, in, 2, 334

## breast infection in, 2, 498

## bronchiectasis in, 2, 511

## broncho-pleural fistula, in, 1, 90

## calculi, renal, in, 5, 306

## carbuncles, in, 2, 223

## cellulitis, pelvic, in, 3, 27

## coccal organisms control, 2, 106

## colon, carcinoma of, in, 3, 113

## conjunctivitis, in, 3, 151

## corneal ulceration, in, 3, 171

## crush syndrome, in, 5, 120

## dermatitis, from, 7, 523

## diphtheria, laryngeal, in, 5, 337

## disinfection of recent wounds with, 1, 439

## drops, formulae, 6, 299

## ductus arteriosus, in, 3, 278

**PENICILLIN—continued**

effusions, in, 3, 348  
 embolism, fat, in, 3, 381  
 emphysema, in, 3, 386  
 empyema, in, 7, 70  
 exomphalos, in, 8, 356  
 facial infections and, 2, 222  
 fibrositis, in, 4, 96  
 foot perforating ulcer of, in, 6, 542  
 furuncles, in, 2, 223  
 gangrene, post-operative, in, 7, 113  
 gas gangrene, in, 4, 271, 6, 130, 131  
 gonococcal teno-synovitis, in, 6, 139  
 gonorrhoea, in, 4, 341  
 Gram-negative bacteria, in, 2, 41  
 haemothorax, aspiration of, in, 8, 212  
 hand injuries and infections, in, 5, 112  
 inactivation, local anaesthetics by, 1, 229  
 insect bites, in, 2, 102  
 joint infections, in, 5, 203–204  
 laryngeal injuries, in, 5, 341  
 laryngitis, acute, in, 5, 342  
 leptomeningitis, acute pyogenic, in, 6, 73–74  
 Ludwig's angina, in, 6, 171  
 lumbar puncture administration, 5, 448  
 lung abscess, in, 7, 193  
 lymphogranuloma inguinale, in, 5, 493  
 mediastinitis, acute suppurative, in, 6, 42  
 meningitis and, 2, 35, 375  
 oesophago-jejunostomy, and, 6, 339  
 oesophagoscopy, following, 3, 431  
 open wounds with skin loss, in, 5, 111  
 orbit media, in, 3, 332  
 pancreatitis, in, 1, 7  
 perichondritis, in, 5, 346  
 perinephric inflammation, in, 5, 284  
 periostitis, in, 6, 373  
 peritonitis, in, 6, 550  
     pneumococcal, 1, 8  
 polycystic disease, in, 5, 249  
 post-operative,  
     diverticula, pharyngeal, in, 7, 8  
     mastoiditis, acute, in, 3, 321  
     pericarditis, suppurative, in, 4, 416  
 pyelephlebitis, in, 7, 244–245  
 pyogenic teno-synovitis, in, 6, 139  
 rhinitis acute, in, 6, 274  
 Romansky preparation, 8, 216  
 Romansky-Rittman administration, 4, 341  
 salpingitis, in, 4, 61  
 sinusitis, acute, in, 6, 280  
 snuff, formulae, 6, 299  
 sprays, formulae, 6, 299  
 sulphonamides and, 2, 453  
     gunshot wounds, in, 4, 352  
     lobectomy lower, in, 2, 514  
     wound disinfection with, 1, 439  
 symbiosis, in, 8, 126  
 syphilis, in,  
     congenital, in, 8, 165  
     cutaneous, in, 8, 164  
     early pregnancy and, 8, 162  
     hepatic, in, 8, 167  
     tertiary, in, 8, 163  
 tonsillitis, in, 8, 287  
 tubal and ovarian lesions, in, 1, 8  
 urinary infections, in, 8, 423–424  
     bacterial sensitivity in, 8, 423

combined therapy for mixed infections,  
     8, 425  
     concentration in urine, 8, 423  
     prophylactic, 8, 424  
 urticaria in, 8, 160  
 uveitis, in, 8, 482  
 vaginitis in, 8, 468  
 vulvo-vaginitis gonococcal, in, 4, 344  
 yaws, in, 8, 597

**PENIS**

adenoma, 8, 408  
 amputation, malignant growths for, 8, 409  
 angioma of, 8, 408  
 carcinoma of, 8, 408  
 curvature of,  
     dorsal, epispadias, in, 8, 396  
         correction of, 8, 398–400  
     hypospadias, in, 8, 384  
     ventral,  
         causes, 8, 384, 385  
         correction of, 8, 385–388 (*see also*  
             hypospadias)  
 elephantiasis, in, 3, 364, 7, 478  
 epispadias, 8, 396–397  
     aetiology, 8, 396–397  
     embryological defect causing, 8, 396  
 epithelioma, 8, 408  
 erection, incomplete,  
     Lowsley's operation, 5, 85  
     surgical measures, 5, 84  
     post-operative, prevention, 8, 405  
     sacral parasympathetic system and, 1,  
         464  
 feminism, in, 1, 104  
 fibroma of, 8, 408  
 fibromyoma, 8, 408  
 hypospadias, 8, 383–395  
 nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 462  
 papilloma of, 8, 408  
 sarcoma, 8, 408  
 tumours of, 8, 407–409  
 venereal wart, of, 8, 408  
**PENROSE DRAIN**, 2, 370  
     corrugated rubber, 8, 140  
**PENSIONS**, 3, 140–145  
     *The title COMPENSATION, DAMAGES AND*  
     *PENSIONS is contained in Vol. 3,*  
     *pp. 138–147*  
     disability,  
         after-care and, 1, 113  
         statutory provisions, 1, 114  
     evidence, medical, in, 3, 144  
     opinion, medical, 3, 140  
     report, medical, 3, 144, 145  
     tribunal for, 3, 140  
**PENTOBARBITAL SODIUM**, 1, 215 (*see also*  
     Nembutal)  
     anxiety states, insomnia of, in, 1, 291  
**PENTOTHAL**  
     administration, 1, 212  
     Magill's third hand, 1, 213, 214  
     rate of, 1, 213  
     recommended technique, 1, 213  
     bile-duct operations, in, 4, 255  
     bite, poisonous fish and, 2, 100  
     chest operations, in, 8, 213  
     continuous injection, 1, 213

*Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.*



# Pericarditis

PERICARDITIS—continued  
chronic constrictive—continued

- kidneys, in, 4, 419
- liver, in, 4, 419
- lungs, in, 4, 419
- oedema in, 4, 419
- paracentesis abdominis, 4, 422
- paracentesis thoracis, 4, 422
- pathology, 4, 418
- pericardiectomy, 4, 422-423
- polyserositis, 4, 418
- post-operative care, 4, 423
- pre-operative management, 4, 421
- prognosis, 4, 421
- proteinuria in, 4, 419
- results of treatment, 4, 424
- spleen in, 4, 419
- tuberculosis, reactivation of, 4, 424
- hiccup, causing, 4, 485
- lung resection and, 7, 239
- obstructive, 4, 418
- subphrenic abscess, complicating, 8, 109

PERICARDIUM (see also Pericarditis)  
*The title HEART and PERICARDIUM is contained in Vol 4, pp. 412-427*

- adherent, 4, 418
- calcification, 4, 420
- effusions, of, 3, 345
- haemorrhage into, 8, 207
- injuries, 8, 229-230 (see also Heart)
- kymography, 4, 420
- pyogenic infection of, 4, 413-417
- rupture of amoebic liver abscess into, 1, 173

PERICHRONITIS, 5, 345-346  
abscess formation, 5, 345-346  
causes, 5, 345  
characteristics, 5, 345  
end-results, 5, 346

- following burns of ear, 4, 24
- oedema of glottis, 4, 331
- otodinia, causing, 3, 309
- penicillin in, 5, 346
- radium therapy causing, 5, 345
- sulphonamides in, 5, 346
- tracheotomy in, 5, 347
- tuberculous, 5, 347
- x-ray therapy causing, 5, 345

PERICYSTITIS, BLADDER CAPACITY, 2, 107  
diagnosis from, 5, 146

PERIER'S OPERATION for laryngeal carcinoma, 5, 365

PERILYMPH, 3, 291  
aqueduct of, 3, 291  
cerebrospinal fluid and, 3, 291

PERIMETRY, 8, 555  
defect, detection of, 2, 423  
strabismus in, 8, 95

PERINEUM  
burns of, 2, 522  
endometriosis, and, 3, 387  
prostatitis, in, 7, 136

PERIORBITA  
inflammation of, 6, 373  
surgical anatomy, 6, 370

## INDEX

### Peritonitis

PERIOSTEUM, pain-sensitivity of, 1, 14, 231  
PERIOSTITIS,  
march fracture, diagnosis from, 4, 230  
orbit, of, 6, 373  
syphilis, due to, 8, 164  
delayed congenital, 8, 166  
osteitis deformans, diagnosis from, 2, 291

PERITONEOSCOPY  
*The title ENDOSCOPY: PERITONEOSCOPY is contained in Vol. 3, pp. 432-433*

- abdominal tumour, in, 3, 433
- apparatus, 3, 432
- cardiac ascites, contra-indicating, 3, 432
- dangers of, 3, 433
- gastric carcinoma, in, 3, 432; 8, 67
- Graafian follicle haemorrhage, in, 3, 433
- heptomegaly, 3, 432
- indications, 3, 432
- introduction to, 3, 432
- jaundice, persistent in, 3, 433
- liver biopsy, in, 3, 433
- operative procedure, 3, 433
- pelvic tumour, 3, 433
- peritoneoscopes, sterilization of, 8, 47
- peritonitis, 3, 433
- malignant, 3, 432
- tuberculous, 3, 433; 6, 552
- pneumoperitoneum, in, 3, 432
- pregnancy, ectopic, in, 3, 433
- splenomegaly, in, 3, 432
- sterility, in, 8, 34
- stomach tumours, in, 8, 57

### PERITONEUM

*The title PERITONEUM and PERITONITIS is contained in Vol. 6, pp. 544-551*

- abscess, intraperitoneal, 8, 105 (see also Abscess subphrenic)
- adhesions, 1, 72 (see also Adhesions and cicatricial stenoses)
- amoebic infection of, 1, 170
- anatomy of, 6, 545
- cellulitis, of, 3, 26
- closure of incisions, 1, 35
- cysts of, secondary hydatid, 5, 53
- dialysis through, 8, 366-367
- endometriosis of, 3, 387
- exudate in, 6, 545
- importance of, in surgery, 6, 544
- infections,  
localization of, 6, 545
- penicillin and sulphonamide, in, 8, 126
- irritation of, 6, 547
- malignant disease of, 6, 553
- effusions, blood-stained, in, 6, 553
- sarcoma, retroperitoneal, and, 6, 553
- pain-sensitivity of, 1, 231
- parietal,  
pain-sensitivity of, 1, 14
- sensitivity, 1, 2
- pseudomyxoma peritonei of, 6, 553
- talc granuloma of, 6, 415, 553
- tuberculosis of, physiotherapy, 7, 19

### PERITONITIS

*The title PERITONEUM and PERITONITIS is contained in Vol. 6, pp. 544-554*  
abortion, following, 7, 122-124

## PERITONITIS—continued

- abscess, localized, 6, 548
- clinical features, 6, 548
- pelvic, 6, 549
- subphrenic, 6, 549
- acute, 6, 546–551
  - abscess in, 6, 546
  - aetiology, 6, 546
  - B. coli*, in, 6, 547
  - bacteriology, 6, 546
  - chlorides, loss of, 6, 547
  - clinical features, 6, 547
  - complications, 6, 550
  - dehydration in, 6, 547
  - differential diagnosis, 6, 549
  - effusion in, 6, 547
  - odour in, 6, 547
- secondary, 6, 548
- streptococcal infection, 6, 546
- treatment, 6, 550
- vomiting in, 6, 547
- aleuronat, 5, 98
- amoebiasis, in, 1, 165
- appendicectomy, after, 1, 315
- bacteraemia and, 2, 17
- bladder, rupture of, in, 2, 116
- chemical, 6, 547
- cystotomy, suprapubic, dangers of, 6, 452
- delayed, 5, 56
- diffuse,
  - immediate, 5, 56
  - localized, appendicitis, complicating, 1, 297, 298
  - prognosis after immediate operation, 1, 303
- malignant, peritoneoscopy in, 3, 432
- pain in, 1, 20
- pelvic, cervix, carcinoma of, in, 8, 46
- pyloric pyelophlebitis, diagnosis from, 6, 549
- secondary, 6, 546
- spreading,
  - appendicectomy complicating, 1, 316
  - diagnosis from, 3, 549
- subphrenic abscess and, 8, 105
- complicating, 8, 109
- sulphonamides, in, 3, 47
- tuberculous, 6, 551–553
  - acute, 6, 551, 552
  - aetiology, 6, 551
  - age incidence, 6, 551
  - ascitic, 6, 551, 552
  - clinical picture, 6, 552
  - diagnosis, 6, 552
  - fluid evacuation, 6, 552
  - forms of, 6, 551
  - intestinal obstruction caused by, 5, 131

- Mantoux test in, 6, 552
- morbidity, 6, 551
- peritoneoscopy, in, 3, 433; 6, 552
- plastic, 6, 551, 552
- spread of infection, 6, 551
- treatment, 6, 552

## PERIVATERIAN DIVERTICULA, 3, 261

## PERNOSIS, 1, 481–482

## PERONEAL ARTERY

- exposure of, 1, 347–348

## PERTHES'S DISEASE, 3, 447

- diagnosis, 5, 229
- osteoarthritis due to, 1, 372
- radiological appearance, 5, 229

## PES CAVUS, 4, 140–143

- aetiology, 4, 140
- anterior foot strain, in, 4, 141
- callosities, in, 4, 141
- clinical picture, 4, 141
- corns, in, 4, 141
- definition, 4, 140
- effect on foot, 4, 140
- treatment, 4, 141–143

## PESSARIES, VAGINITIS FROM, 8, 467

## PETECHIAE, EMBOLISM, FAT, IN, 3, 380

## PETHIDINE,

- hiccup, in, 4, 485
- post-operative use, 1, 132

*Pent mal*

- characteristics, 4, 124
- cortical area of origin, 4, 119

## PFANNANSTIEL INCISION IN CAESAREAN SECTION, 3, 5

## PFEIFFERELLA MALLEI, GLANDERS, IN, 4, 314

## pH OF BLOOD, ACIDOSIS AND, 1, 53

## PHAECHROMOBLASTOMA, 1, 107

## PHAGEDAENA, SYPHILIS, IN, 8, 161

## PHAGOCYTOSIS

- definition, 5, 101
- opsonins in, 5, 103
- polymorphonuclear leucocytes in, 5, 102
- reticulo-endothelial system, 5, 102
- static phase, 5, 101
- surface forces in, 5, 102

## PHAGOCYTES

- definition, 5, 100–103
- properties necessary for, 5, 103
- vertebrates, in, 5, 102

## PHAKOMAS, 3, 468

## PHAKOMATOSES,

- Bourneville's disease, 3, 471
- buphthalmos, 3, 471
- cerebral angioma, 3, 471
- Lindau's syndrome, 3, 471
- multiple angiomatosis, 3, 471
- naevus flammeus, 3, 471
- neurofibromatosis, 3, 471
- Sturge-Weber syndrome, 3, 471
- tuberosc sclerosis, 3, 471
- Van der Hoeve's classification, 3, 471
- von Recklinghausen's disease, 3, 471

## PHALANGES

- accessory, 4, 389

## Phalanges

PHALANGES—continued  
dislocations, 4, 201  
fractures of, 4, 201  
gout, in, 4, 350  
jaws, in, 8, 592

PHANODORM, PREMEDICATION WITH, 1, 209  
PHARYNGITIS, LARYNGITIS ASSOCIATED WITH,  
5, 343

PHARYNGOMYCOSIS, 8, 281

PHARYNGOPLASTY, cleft palate, in, 4, 56

PHARYNGOTOMY  
lateral,  
carcinoma of mouth and pharynx, 6, 117  
cartilage division, 5, 371  
closure, 5, 371  
incision, 5, 370  
technique, 5, 369-372  
tracheotomy, 5, 369

transhyoid  
carcinoma of mouth and pharynx, 6, 117  
cartilage division, 5, 371  
closure, 5, 371  
cysts, laryngeal, in, 5, 354  
incision, 5, 370  
technique, 5, 369-372  
tracheotomy, 5, 369  
translingual, 5, 372

## PHARYNX

carcinoma of,  
diagnosis, 6, 99-100  
treatment, 6, 116-117, 118; 7, 282  
conditions affecting, case-history taking in,  
1, 150  
dermoid cysts, in, 3, 245  
diverticula, 7, 1-8

*The title PHARYNGEAL DIVERTICULA is  
contained in Vol. 7, pp 1-8*

adherence of fundus, 7, 3  
aetiology, 1, 2  
anaesthesia, 7, 6  
application of clamps, 7, 7  
barium swallow in, 7, 3  
bougination, oesophageal, 7, 6  
carcinoma, squamous-cell, 7, 3  
clinical picture, 7, 3  
closure, 7, 7  
complications, 7, 3  
cough, in, 7, 3  
definition, 7, 1  
diagnosis, 7, 3  
differential diagnosis, 7, 4  
dissection of, 4, 2  
drainage, 7, 7  
dysphagia, in, 7, 3  
early symptoms, 7, 3  
emaciation, 7, 3  
endoscopy in, 7, 4  
exposure of pouch, 7, 7  
fistula, danger of, 7, 6  
gastrostomy in, 7, 5  
incidence, 7, 3  
indication for operation, 7, 5  
lavage, 7, 5  
neck, swelling of, 7, 3  
nutrition, loss of, 7, 3  
obstruction of oesophagus, 7, 3

## INDEX

## Pharynx

operative technique, 7, 5-8  
penicillin in, 7, 8  
pharynx dilatation, 7, 5  
pouch, dissection of, 7, 7  
pre-operative preparation, 7, 5  
prognosis, 7, 5  
radiography, 7, 3  
rate of progress, 7, 5  
regurgitation of food, 7, 3  
residual pouches, 7, 8  
stages of operation, 7, 7  
sterilized fluids in, 7, 5  
surgical anatomy, 1, 2  
suppuration, 7, 8  
sutures, in, 7, 7  
treatment, 7, 5

foreign bodies, 1, 154  
mouth and, malignant disease of  
*The title MOUTH AND PHARYNX, MALIGNANT DISEASE OF is contained in  
Vol. 6, pp. 82-127*

age incidence, 6, 83  
alcoholism in, 6, 84  
biopsy: importance and limitations, 6, 96  
Bowen's disease in, 6, 84  
carcinogenic factors, known,  
betel nut, 6, 83  
deficiency states, 6, 84  
dental sepsis, 6, 83  
heat, 6, 83  
irritants, 6, 83  
leucoplakia, 6, 84  
syphilis, 6, 83  
tobacco, 6, 83  
clinical examination, 6, 94-96  
inspection, 6, 94  
palpation, 6, 95  
technique, 6, 94-95  
definition, 6, 82  
diagnosis, 6, 94-100  
alveolus, lesions of, 6, 97  
cheek, lesions of, 6, 97  
fauces, of, 6, 98  
hard palate, of, 6, 98  
laryngopharynx, of, 6, 99  
lips, lesions of, 6, 97  
mouth floor, lesions of, 6, 97  
nasopharynx, of, 6, 99  
oropharynx, of, 6, 99  
pharynx, of, 6, 99  
soft palate, of, 6, 98  
tongue, lesions of, 6, 97  
tonsils, of, 6, 98  
examination,  
antral puncture, 6, 96  
Caldwell-Luc operation, 6, 96  
digital, 6, 95  
lips, 6, 96  
palpation, 6, 95  
special methods, of, 6, 96  
lichen planus causing, 6, 85  
inspection, 6, 94  
microscopy, dark-ground, 6, 96  
natural history and diagnosis, 6, 82-100  
pathology, 6, 85-94  
Plummer-Vinson syndrome and, 6, 84

## PHARYNX—continued

mouth and, malignant disease of—continued  
pouch, antero-posterior and lateral views,  
7, 1

radiography, diagnosis by, 6, 96

radiotherapy,

advantages, of, 6, 101

after-care, 6, 109-110

anaesthesia, 6, 107

dosage, 6, 109

implantation, 6, 107-109

importance of, 6, 101

management, 6, 109-110

preparation of patient, 6, 107

radium therapy, interstitial, 6, 102-110

practice, 6, 107-110

theory, 6, 102-107

sex incidence, 6, 83

*Str. pyogenes*, in, 8, 146

tomograms in, 6, 96

treatment, 6, 100-127

alveolus, 6, 112-114

cervical lymph glands, 6, 121-126

cheek mucosa, 6, 114-116

fauces, 6, 117-118

hard palate, 6, 116-117

lip, 6, 110-111

maxillary antrum, 6, 118-121

mouth floor, 6, 112-114

pharynx, 6, 117-118

soft palate, 6, 117-118

tongue, 6, 112-114, 117-118

tonsil, 6, 117-118

tumours of, sex incidence, 6, 83

ulcers, syphilitic, in, 8, 166

vitamin deficiencies causing, 6, 84

wounds, cut throat, in, 6, 173

PHEMERIDE, SKIN DISINFECTION WITH, 1, 437

PHENOBARBITONE

PHENOL, STERILIZATION BY, 8, 44

PHENOMENON

Arthur, post-operative gangrene, in, 7, 109

super-cooling of protoplasm, 4, 233

PHENOXETOL

bedsores treated by, 2, 69

Gram-negative bacilli, effect, 2, 41

wound disinfection with, 1, 441

PHENYLHYDRAZINE, ANAEMIAS FROM, 2, 171

PHIMOSIS, INDICATION FOR, 3, 67

prostate affections, diagnosis from, 7, 154

syphilis, in, 8, 161

PHLEBITIS

migrans, arterial obstruction, in, 1, 468

pelvic, bacteraemia and, 2, 17

septic, 6, 169

PHLEBOGRAM, NORMAL, 2, 414

PHLEBOGRAPHY, VARICOSE VEINS, IN, 8, 537

PHLEBOTOMY, CALCULI, RENAL, DIAGNOSIS  
FROM, 5, 300

PHLEGMASIA ALBA DOLENS, ANTI-COAGUL-  
ANTS IN, 3, 78

PHLEGMON,

cellulitis, pelvic, in, 3, 25

woody, 6, 168

PHLYCTENULAR DISEASE, CORNEA IN, 3, 170,  
172

PHOSPHATE, INORGANIC, NORMAL RANGE, 2,  
92

PHOSPHORUS

blood content, of, 2, 280

burns, 2, 531

diagnosis, 4, 353

treatment, 4, 353

leukaemias, in, 7, 265

myelomas, multiple, in, 7, 265

polycythaemia vera, in, 7, 265

PHOTOPHOBIA

cornea, in, 3, 166

grafts, corneal, in, 7, 51

PHRENIC NERVE, CRUSHING OF, ARTIFICIAL  
PNEUMOTHORAX, IN, 1, 429, 431

PHRENICOSPLENIC SCREEN, 8, 21

PHTHALYL SULPHATHIAZOLE

colon, carcinoma of, 3, 113

pre-operative,

carcinoma of rectum, in, 7, 327

prolapse of rectum, in, 7, 380

transplantation of ureter, prior to, 8, 373

PTHISIS

bronchiectasis and, 2, 510

cysts, pulmonary, diagnosis from, 5, 51

refrigeration anaesthesia in, 7, 394

PHYSIOTHERAPY (see also After-care)

The title PHYSIOTHERAPY is contained in  
Vol. 7, pp. 9-19

abscess, 7, 14

adenitis, suppurative, in, 7, 14

arthritis in, 1, 388-389; 7, 13

atrophy, 7, 15-16

back strain, 7, 17

baths, in, 7, 11

bedsores, 7, 14

Bell's palsy, 7, 15

breathing exercises, pre-operative, 7, 17

burns, hand, of, 4, 397

carbuncles, 7, 14

cellulitis, in, 7, 12

chemotherapy contra-indicating, 7, 13

chest, injuries in, 8, 212

clinical application, 7, 12

constipation, 7, 17

convalescence at home, during, 1, 129

correctional treatment, 7, 17

"crutch palsy", 7, 15

definition, 7, 9

diathermy, 7, 10

dislocations, 7, 17

elbow fracture, and, 4, 186

electrotherapy, 7, 9-11

empyema in, 7, 78

energy transformation, 7, 11

epididymitis, 7, 19

exercises,

object of, 7, 11

poliomyelitis, in, 7, 99

# Physiotherapy

## PHYSIOTHERAPY—continued

- faradism, 7, 10
- poliomyelitis, in, 7, 99
- fibrositis, in, 7, 12
- flat-foot, 7, 18
- foot-drop, 7, 17
- galvanism, poliomyelitis, in, 7, 99
- gamma rays, 7, 10
- heat, 7, 10-11
- hernia, following, 4, 449
- hydrotherapy, 7, 11
- incontinence, 7, 17
- inflammation, in, 7, 12-13
- ionization, 7, 10, 12
- irradiation therapy, 7, 10, 12
- Joule's law, 7, 10
- kinesiology, 7, 11
- lupus vulgaris, 7, 18
- manipulation and, 6, 11
- massage, 7, 11
- mechanical agents, 7, 11
- methods of, 7, 9-11
- mud baths, 7, 11
- nerve injuries, peripheral, in, 6, 239
- neuritis, 7, 13
- neuritis, 7, 13
- operation wounds, 7, 15
- osteomyelitis, suppurative, in, 7, 14
- otitis media, in, 3, 326
- paralysis, in, 6, 460
- peripheral nerve injuries, in, 6, 239
- physiological response, variability of, 7, 9
- poliomyelitis, in, 7, 99
- post-operative, 7, 17-18
- pre-operative, 7, 17-18
- precautions with gold injections, 7, 13
- principles involved, 7, 9
- protracted illness, in, 7, 179
- salpingitis, in, 4, 61, 7, 14
- sciatica, 7, 13
- scoliosis, 7, 553
- shock, galvanic, 7, 10
- supplementary treatment, 7, 18
- suppuration, in, 7, 13-14
- synovitis, in, 7, 12
- terminology, 7, 11-12
- thermotherapy, 7, 10-11
- thoracoplasty, after, 7, 225
- trauma, 7, 16
- tuberculosis, in, 7, 19
- ulcers, in, 7, 14
- ultra-violet rays, 7, 10
- Volkman's ischaemic contracture, in, 3, 161
- wax baths, 7, 11
- wrist-drop, 7, 11

# PHYSIQUE

*The title* **PHYSIQUE, BODY BUILD AND POSTURE** is contained in Vol. 7, pp 20-34

constitution as aspect of, 7, 24

deterioration, after-care and, 1, 113

PICK'S DISEASE, MASSON'S ALCOHOLIC, 4, 306

PICK'S DISEASE, 2, 389, 4, 418

PIGMENTATION, THYROTICINOSIS, DUE TO, 8, 263

PILT, ATOMIC CHAIN-REACTING, 7, 262

# INDEX

- PILLOW-CASES, wound infection from, 8, 1
- PINEAL GLAND, DERMOID CYSTS OF, 3, 245
- PINNA, ABSENCE OF, 3, 303
- PIRIFORM FOSSA
  - carcinoma of, 6, 93-94
  - tumours, sex incidence, 6, 83
- VON PIRQUET TEST, 8, 317
- eye, tuberculosis, in, 3, 506
- tuberculosis, neck glands, of, 6, 189
- PITOCIN, INDUCTION, IN ABORTION, 1, 41
- PITUITARY GLAND
  - adenomas of, 7, 36-49
  - basophil, 1, 102
  - clinical features, 7, 38-45
  - differential diagnosis, 7, 45-46
  - pathology, 7, 36
  - post-operative course and complications, 7, 48
  - radiographic changes, 7, 41-45
  - types of, 7, 36-38
  - dysfunction, panniculitis and, 4, 92
  - eye in relation to, 3, 491
  - thyroid stimulation by, 259, 266
  - tumours
- The title* **PITUITARY TUMOURS** is contained in Vol. 7, pp 35-49
- PLACENTA
  - delivery, Caesarean section in, 3, 8
  - prævia, Caesarean section indications for, 3, 3
  - transfusion in, 2, 207
  - premature separation, transfusion in, 2, 207
- PLAGIOCEPHALY, 2, 265, 339
- PLANOCAINE
  - local anaesthesia, 1, 228
  - regional anaesthesia, 1, 237
  - spinal anaesthesia, 1, 245, 247
- PLASMA
  - concentrated, cerebral oedema in, 2, 371
  - dried, transfusion of, 2, 199
  - liquid, transfusion of, 2, 199
  - loss of, burns causing, 2, 521
  - normal, bilirubin in, 2, 164
  - phosphatase in, 2, 281
  - transfusion, gunshot wounds in, 4, 353
- PLASMA-ALBUMIN, amyloidosis, secondary, in, 1, 202
- PLASMACYTOMA, 2, 311
- humerus of, 2, 310
- maxillary antrum, of, 6, 90
- PLASMA-GLOBULIN, amyloidosis, secondary, in, 1, 202
- PLASTER BEDS, contracture caused by, 6, 46
- PLASTER, WHITMAN'S, in fracture of femur, 4, 203
- PLASTIC SURGERY
  - The title* **PLASTIC SURGERY—CORNEAL GRAFTING** is contained in Vol. 7, pp 50-54
- PLATELETS
  - blood, 4, 367
  - normal count, 2, 166
- PLATYBASIA, 2, 339
- cerebral decompression in, 2, 414

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

PLENUM VENTILATING SYSTEM, 8, 152

PLEOCYTOSIS, HERPES ZOSTER IN, 4, 475

## PLETHYSMOGRAPHY

circulatory efficiency in, 1, 470

ischaemia, diagnosis of, 5, 173

## PLEURA

adhesions in pulmonary tuberculosis, 1, 86-90

bronchiectasis and, 2, 506

development of, 7, 55

effect of bile on, 7, 80

effusions in, 3, 345

air replacement of, 1, 430

artificial pneumothorax, due to, 1, 430

cytology of, 7, 92

Meigs's syndrome and, 7, 93

ovarian carcinoma and, 7, 93

primary, 7, 85

subphrenic abscess complicating, 8, 108

tuberculous, 7, 85-87

## empyema,

abscess, subphrenic, and, 7, 80

aetiology, 7, 64

aspiration, 7, 71-73

bacteriological types, 7, 64

breathing exercises, 7, 78-79

chyllothorax and, 7, 80

chronic, 7, 81-85

chyllothorax and, 7, 80

clinical features, 7, 67

definition, 7, 64

diagnosis, 7, 67

drainage, 7, 68-71

healing cavity, control of, 7, 76-78

general features, 7, 65

rib resection, 7, 73

secondary infection, 7, 80

treatment, 7, 67-81

tuberculous, 7, 87-91

excision of, lung resection and, 7, 239

"frozen chest", 7, 222

haemothorax, 7, 62-63, 8, 218-220 (see also Haemothorax)

aetiology, 7, 62

causes, 8, 218

clinical features, 8, 219

clotted, 8, 222-226

clinical features, 8, 222-223

pathology, 8, 222

treatment, 8, 223-226

complications, 8, 218, 219

fate of blood, 7, 62

infected, 8, 220-222

pathological, 7, 62

pathology, 8, 218

simple, 8, 218

traumatic, 7, 62

treatment, 7, 63, 8, 219

injuries, 8, 216-226

secondary infection, 7, 80

thymectomy, in, 8, 246, 249

irritation, response to, 7, 56

lavage of, 1, 430

aortic coarctation, 8, 492

pain-sensitivity of, 1, 14

parietal structure, 7, 55

pathology, 7, 56

physiology, 7, 55, 60-62

pleurisy, 7, 60-62

causes, 7, 60

diaphragmatic, 7, 61

dry, 7, 60-62

effusion, with, 7, 61-62

serous, 7, 60-62

tuberculous origin of, 7, 60

unusual forms, 7, 61

wet, 7, 61-62

pneumothorax, 7, 56-60 (see also Pneumothorax)

artificial, 7, 58

closed, 7, 57-58

idiopathic, 7, 59

open, 7, 57; 8, 217-218

pressure, 7, 57

relief of, 7, 59

spontaneous, 7, 58-60

tension, 7, 57, 8, 217

pulmonary stenosis, in, 8, 510

stripping of, pneumothorax in, 7, 206

structure of, 7, 55

sucking wound, 8, 217

suction effect in, 7, 55

thorascopy, artificial pneumothorax in, 1, 423

tuberculosis of, 7, 85-91

tumours, 7, 92-93

visceral structure, 7, 55

## PLEURISY, 7, 60-62

basal, abdominal emergencies in, 1, 2

causes, 7, 60

chemical pneumothorax, spontaneous, in, 7, 59

constrictive tuberculous empyema, in, 7, 88

diaphragmatic, 7, 61

hiccup, causing, 4, 485

pancreatitis, acute, diagnosis from, 6, 434

dry, 7, 60-62

effusion, with, 7, 61-62

serous, 7, 60-62

tuberculous origin, 7, 60

unusual forms, 7, 61

wet, 7, 61-62

## PLEURITIS,

artificial pneumothorax, complicating, 1, 431

pleurisy, dry, diagnosis from, 7, 60

pneumococcal, 7, 64

## PLEUROGRAM, EMPYEMA, IN, 7, 76

## PLEURO-PERITONEUM, hernia of, 4, 454

## PLEXUS see also Nerves and Autonomic Nervous System

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## Plummer's Syndrome

PLUMMER'S SYNDROME, 8, 264

PLUMMER-VINSON SYNDROME,  
carcinoma and, 6, 84  
characteristics, 6, 84

PNEUMATOCELE,  
lung of, 6, 185  
scalp, of, 7, 456

PNEUMOCOCCI,  
leptomeningitis, acute pyogenic, in, 6, 71  
oedema of glottis, 4, 331  
pericarditis, suppurative in, 4, 413  
peritonitis, in, 6, 546  
type III, 3, 292

PNEUMOCONIOSIS, RADIOGRAPHY, IN, 6, 36

PNEUMO-CRANIUM, BRAIN INJURIES AND, 2, 383

PNEUMOCYST, 5, 58

PNEUMOENCEPHALOGRAPHY,  
epilepsy, diagnosis of, 4, 123  
haematoma subdural, and, 2, 379

PNEUMO-MEDIASTINUM, 3, 383

PNEUMONECTOMY,  
bronchiectasis in, 2, 511  
lung resection and, 7, 239  
pneumothorax, spontaneous, in, 7, 59  
post-operative exercises, 7, 17

PNEUMONIA,  
acute, bronchoscopy, contra-indicating,  
3, 393  
appendicitis, acute, diagnosis from, 1, 299  
aspiration,  
post-operative, 2, 454  
rupture of amoebic liver abscess, due to,  
1, 174

bacteraemia, 2, 13  
bronchiectasis,  
complication of, 2, 516  
confusion with, 2, 506  
embolism, fat, in, 3, 379  
empyema following, 7, 64  
glanders, diagnosis from, 4, 318  
hypostatic fracture of femur, following  
4, 209

lobar,  
oxygen therapy in, 6, 419, 420  
pylephlebitis, diagnosis from, 7, 244  
lung abscess, diagnosis from, 7, 191  
oedema of glottis, 4, 331  
pancreatitis, diagnosis from, 6, 434  
splenectomy, after, 8, 22  
transfusion in, contra-indication, 2, 203  
tumour, diagnosis, 5, 453-454  
virus, effusion, in, 3, 344

PNEUMONITIS

PNEUMOPERITONEUM,  
artificial pneumothorax, prior to, 1, 432  
pulmonary tuberculosis in, 7, 204

PNEUMOTHORAX, 7, 56-60; 8, 217  
air-replacement, 1, 426  
artificial, 1, 422-432; 7, 58

## INDEX

## Pneumothorax

The title ARTIFICIAL PNEUMOTHORAX is  
contained in Vol. I, pp. 422-432

abandoning of, 1, 429  
adhesions and, 1, 86, 429  
anaesthesia for, 1, 425  
apparatus, in, 3, 385  
auxiliary procedures, 1, 431-432  
bilateral, 1, 431  
broncho-pleural fistula complicating,  
1, 429, 431  
children, in, 1, 424  
collapse, satisfactory, 1, 429  
combined extrapleural and intrapleural,  
7, 209  
complications, 1, 429-431  
operation during, 1, 429  
contra-indications, 1, 424  
definitions, 1, 422  
duration of treatment, 1, 429  
efficiency of, 1, 86  
effusions, from, 3, 346  
embolism, air, complicating, 1, 430  
385

com-

indications, 1, 86, 423  
instructions to patient, 1, 425  
instruments, 1, 425  
intrapleural pressures in, 1, 427  
management, 1, 426-429  
mobile mediastinum in, 1, 427-428  
oleothorax and, 1, 432  
phrenic paralysis, as aid to, 1, 429, 431

pre-operative management, 1, 424-429  
424

selection of cases for, 1, 423  
site of puncture, 1, 425  
technique, 1, 425-426  
thoracoscopy in, 1, 429  
tuberculosis, pulmonary, in, 7, 200  
unexpandable lungs in, 1, 431

closed, 7, 57-58

following, 7, 87

anaesthesia for, 7, 205  
case report, 7, 206  
cavity, perforation of, 7, 207  
choice of case, 7, 205  
complications, 7, 207-208  
disadvantages, 7, 205  
emphysema, surgical, 7, 208  
haemorrhage following, 7, 208  
incision for, 7, 206  
lung, perforation of, 7, 207  
mortality, 7, 209  
nerve block in, 7, 205

PNEUMOTHORAX—*continued*extrapleural artificial—*continued*

## pleura,

adherent, 7, 206

perforations of, 7, 207

stripping of, 7, 206

post-operative care, 7, 209

pre-operative sedation, 7, 205

results of, 7, 209

retractor, introduction of, 7, 206

rib section, 7, 206

sepsis following, 7, 208

skiagram of, 7, 207

sutures, 7, 207

technique, 7, 206

tuberculous infection of extrapleural space, 7, 208

wound closure, 7, 206

haemopneumothorax, 8, 217

idiopathic, 7, 59

oesophagoscopy, 3, 430

open, 7, 57, 8, 217-218

air aspiration in, 8, 218

asphyxia, 7, 57

dangers of, 5, 463

disability in, 7, 57

expiration changes, 7, 57

gaseous exchange and, 8, 205

inspiration changes, 7, 57

mechanics of, 7, 57

mediastinal

flap in, 8, 217

flutter in, 8, 206

mediastinum, balance of, 7, 57

paradoxical lung movement in, 8, 206

*Pendel Luft* in, 8, 217

pendulum movement of air, 8, 206

physiological considerations, 8, 205-206

sealing of wound in, 8, 217

oxygen therapy in, 6, 420

*Pendel Luft* in, 8, 206

pressure, 7, 57

simple, 8, 217

spontaneous, 7, 58-60

causes, 7, 58

chemical pleurisy in, 7, 59

idiopathic, 7, 59

lobectomy in, 7, 60

non-return valve in, 7, 59

onset, 7, 58

pneumectomy in, 7, 60

relief of tension, 7, 59

thoracoplasty, after, 7, 226

treatment, 7, 59

sucking emphysema in, 3, 383

tension, 7, 57; 8, 217

air,

aspiration in, 8, 217

pressure in pleura, 8, 217

anoxia due to, 8, 205

emphysema coexisting, 3, 385

mediastinal displacement in, 8, 205

physiological considerations, 8, 205

relief of, 7, 59

treatment of diaphragmatic hernia, in, 4,

467

POIKILODERMA ATROPHICANS, VASCULARE, 5,

396

## POISONING,

barbituric acid derivatives, 1, 215

cataract as sequela, 5, 397

drugs, by (*see specific drugs*)

food, 3, 85

lead, chronic, 3, 85

mushroom, 5, 103

phosphorus, effusions from, 3, 344

strychnine, tetanus diagnosis from, 8, 194

## POISONS,

bronchoscopy in, 3, 393, 404

chemical, anaemias, 2, 171

excretion, 5, 92

nervous system and susceptibility, 5, 98

## POLIOMYELITIS

*The title POLIOMYELITIS is contained in Vol. 7, pp. 94-102*

aetiology, 7, 94-95

age incidence, 7, 95

anterior,

arterial disease and, 1, 483

sympathectomy for persistent ulceration, 1, 484

artificial limbs for, 5, 423

foot, paralytic deformities and, 4, 156

plaster beds in, 2, 54

apes, in, 7, 94

bulbar, oedema of glottis, diagnosis from, 4, 333

Campbell bone block operation, 7, 101

cardiac failure in, 7, 96

catheterization in, 7, 99

causal organism, 7, 94

clinical picture, 7, 95

definition, 7, 94

differential diagnosis, 7, 95

Drinker's respiration, 7, 98

Dunn's arthrodesis, 7, 101

elbow arthrodesis, 7, 101

encephalitic, 7, 95

epidemiology, 7, 94

exercises, 7, 99

faradism, 7, 99

galvanism, 7, 99

hip arthrodesis, 7, 101

immunity, 7, 95

incubation period, 7, 95

"iron lung" in, 7, 98

isolation, 7, 95

leg arthrodesis, 7, 101

laryngeal stridor, 7, 101

mice, in, 7, 94

morbid anatomy, 7, 95

muscle chart, 7, 97, 98

myelitic, 7, 95

non-paralytic, 7, 95

onset, backache and, 2, 7

paralysis, 7, 97

Paul-Bragg respirator, 7, 100

physiotherapy, 7, 99

prognosis, 7, 96

pulmonary infection in, 7, 96

respiratory embarrassment, 7, 98

scoliosis due to, 7, 550

shoulder arthrodesis, 7, 101



# Poliomyelitis

## POLIO-MYELITIS—continued

- signs and symptoms, 7, 95
- spinal, 7, 95
- splinting, 7, 99
- streptococcus, strain of causing, 7, 94
- Sulphamezathine, 7, 99
- tendon transplantation, 7, 101
- tonsillectomy and, dangers, 8, 281
- tonsils and adenoids, removal of, and, 8, 289
- tracheotomy in, 7, 98
- transmission, 7, 94
- treatment, 7, 97-102
- triple arthrodesis in, 7, 101
- urine, 7, 99
- virus, filter-passing, causing, 7, 94
- warm-water pool in, 7, 99
- wrist arthrodesis, 7, 102

## POLLICIZATION, 4, 406-409

## POLYCYSTIC DISEASE, 5, 247-249; 7, 103-107

*The title POLYCYSTIC DISEASE is contained in Vol. 7, pp 103-107*

- aetiology, 5, 247, 7, 103
- anencephaly and, 7, 103
- brain, of, 7, 106, 107
- clinical diagnosis, 5, 248-249
- cystoscopy in, 5, 249
- cysts, sites of, 7, 103
- definition, 7, 103
- developmental origin, 7, 103
- diagnosis, 5, 248-249
- familial incidence, 4, 103
- histology, 7, 103-106
- kidney, of, 7, 103, 104, 106
- liver, 7, 103, 105, 107
- lung, 7, 104, 105, 107
- meningocele and, 7, 103
- morbid anatomy, 7, 103-106
- pancreas, 7, 103, 105-107
- pathogenesis, 7, 106-107
- pathology, 5, 247
- polydactylism and, 7, 103
- prognosis, 5, 249
- pyelographic appearance, 5, 276
- radiography, 5, 248
- stenosis of ureters and, 7, 103
- symptoms, 5, 247-248
- treatment, 5, 249
- tumours, renal diagnosis from, 5, 273

## POLYCYTHAEMIA,

- interventricular septum, patent, in, 8, 512
- pulmonary stenosis, in, 8, 500
- vera, 2, 167
- phosphorus 32 in, 7, 265

## POLYDACTYLITIS,

- polycystic disease and, 7, 103
- yaws, in, 8, 592

## POLYDACTYLY, 4, 389

## POLYDIPSIA,

- calciferol, toxic effect of, 5, 481
- osteitis fibrosa and, 2, 284
- pituitary adenomas, following, 7, 49

## POLYNEURITIS,

- acute, differentiation from poliomyelitis, 7, 96
- hands, differentiation from syringomyelia, 5, 410

## INDEX

## Paradenitis

## POLYORRHOMENITIS pleural effusions in, 7, 85

## POLYPEPTIDES, 8, 570

- action of, 5, 97

## POLYPI,

- cervix, of, 8, 456
- adenomatous, 8, 456
- fibro-adenomatous, 8, 456
- fibroid, 8, 457
- malignant, 8, 457
- mucous, 8, 456
- pancreas, tissue of, 4, 479
- panhysterectomy, 8, 457
- symptoms, 8, 456
- treatment, 8, 457
- uterus, carcinoma, associated, 8, 445
- choanal, nasopharyngitis, diagnosis from, 6, 295
- definition, 7, 319
- fibrous, 7, 322
- inflammatory, 7, 322
- lipoid, gall-bladder, in, 4, 243
- otitis media chronic suppurative, in, 3, 331
- sinusitis chronic, treatment, 6, 285
- umbilical, 4, 480

## POLYPOSIS,

- colitis, complication of, 3, 90
- familial,
  - cancer following, 7, 320
  - sigmoidoscopy in, 7, 324
  - surgery in, 7, 324
- transfusion in, 2, 207

## POLYSEOSITIS, 3, 344

- effusions, pleural, in, 7, 85
- pericarditis, congestive, diagnosis from, 4, 421

## POLYURIA,

- calciferol, toxic effect of, 5, 481
- osteitis fibrosa and, 2, 284
- pituitary adenomas following, 7, 49
- tuberculosis, renal, in, 5, 308

## PONCEAU-FUCHSINE REACTION,

- adenocarcinoma of adrenal cortex, in, 1, 105
- adrenal lesions in, 1, 95-96
- post-pubertal virilism in, 1, 100
- virilism, pre-pubertal, in, 1, 98

## PONTOCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE,

- local anaesthesia, 1, 229
- regional anaesthesia, 1, 238

## POPLITEAL ARTERY,

- exposure of bifurcation of, 1, 344, 345-346

## PORADENITIS,

- aetiology, 5, 488
- age incidence, 5, 488
- bacteriology, 5, 488-489
- clinical picture, 5, 489-491
- definition, 5, 487
- diagnosis,
  - rectal bleeding in, 6, 60
  - special aids to, 5, 492
- differential diagnosis, 5, 492
- females, in,
  - clinical picture,
    - lesion, 5, 489
    - ery lesions, 5, 491

**PORADENITIS—continued**

*females, in—continued*

genito-ano-rectal syndrome, 5, 489

stricture, 5, 489

surgical anatomy, 5, 488

treatment, 5, 493

Frei's test, 5, 489

*males in,*

bubo, 5, 489

clinical picture, 5, 489, 490-491

surgical anatomy, 5, 488

treatment, 5, 492-493

mode of infection, 5, 488

morbidity, 5, 488-489

nomenclature, 5, 487

pathology, 5, 488-489

primary lesion, 5, 488

prognosis, 5, 492

racial incidence, 5, 488

secondary lesion, 5, 488

surgical anatomy, 5, 488

treatment, 5, 492-493

virus, 5, 488

**PORENCEPHALY, 2, 340**

**PORTAL BLOCK, SPLENIC ANAEMIA, IN, 8, 11, 12**

**PORT-WINE STAIN, 1, 266**

growth of, rate, 1, 268

treatment, 1, 269

surgical, 1, 271

**POSITION**

Fowler's, post-operative, 1, 135

Trendelenburg, thrombosis and embolism, in relation to, 8, 238

**POSTERIOR CORD LESIONS, OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY, 1, 147**

abscess, liver, amoebic, of, 1, 176

anaesthetist's duty, 1, 131

appendectomy, after, 1, 314-318

bowel movements, 1, 134-135

flatus and, 1, 135

cardio-omentopexy, after, 1, 262

cold, protection from, 1, 130-131

complications, 1, 136-140

confinement to bed, duration, 1, 135-136

decubitus position, 1, 135

definition, 1, 130

diet, 1, 134

embolism, after, 1, 355

enemas, 1, 135

embolism, pulmonary, 1, 139-140

faeces and, 1, 138

Fowler's position, 1, 135

fluids, 1, 132-134

administration, methods, 1, 133-134

causes, 1, 132

replacement, 1, 133

normal intake, 1, 133

requirements, assessment, 1, 133

general precautions, 1, 130

heroin in, 1, 132

hiccup, 1, 136-137

immediate, 1, 131-136

infusions and injections, 1, 131

laxatives, 1, 135

morphine, 1, 131, 132

pain, relief of, 1, 131

severe and continued, 1, 132

position of patient, 1, 131, 135

pyrexia, 1, 138

restlessness, relief of, 1, 131

retention of urine, 1, 137-138

sedation, rectal, 1, 131

sedatives, 1, 132

shock, treatment of, 1, 131

sleep, 1, 135

spasm of arteries, 1, 356

splenic surgery, in, 8, 17

thrombosis, 1, 138-139

embolism and, prevention of, 8, 239

thyroidectomy, after, 1, 262

transfer from stretcher to bed, 1, 131

transport to ward from theatre, 1, 130

vomiting, 1, 136

warmth, 1, 131

wind, 1, 137

wound, of, 1, 140

removal of sutures, 1, 140

**POST-TRAUMATIC SYNDROME, 2, 361**

**POSTURE**

*The title PHYSIQUE, BODY BUILD AND POSTURE is contained in Vol 7, pp. 20-34*

aesthetic consideration, 7, 25

age changes, 7, 26

assessment of,

anthropometry and variation limits, 7, 31-33

anthroposcopy in, 7, 31

methods, 7, 30-33

photography in, 7, 30

skin markings, 7, 30

radiography in, 7, 31

*attitude ligamentaire*, 7, 28

chin, poking, 7, 27

definition, 7, 20

deviation, prophylaxis, 7, 33

faults in, 7, 26-29

faulty, definition, 7, 25

flat back, 7, 27

foot, pronated, 7, 27

forward carriage, age of occurrence, 7, 27

good, definition, 7, 25

habits, development of, 7, 26

idiosyncrasies of, 7, 26-29

age of development, 7, 27

knees, squinting, 7, 27

lack of variety of, 7, 29-30

effects, 7, 29, 30

lordosis,

cervical, 7, 27

lumbar, 7, 27

lying habit, 7, 33

pelvis, 7, 27-29

backward carriage, 7, 29

faults, method of measuring, 7, 28

forward carriage, 7, 28

pre-operative exercises, 7, 212

round back, 7, 27

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

- POLIOMYELITIS**—*continued*  
 signs and symptoms, 7, 95  
 spinal, 7, 95  
 splinting, 7, 99  
 streptococcus, strain of causing, 7, 94  
 Sulphamezathine, 7, 99  
 tendon transplantation, 7, 101  
  
 transmission, 7, 94  
 treatment, 7, 97-102  
 triple arthrodesis in, 7, 101  
 urine, 7, 99  
 virus, filter-passing, causing, 7, 94  
 warm-water pool in, 7, 99  
 wrist arthrodesis, 7, 102  
  
**POLLICIZATION**, 4, 406-409  
  
**POLYCYSTIC DISEASE**, 5, 247-249; 7, 103-107  
*The title POLYCYSTIC DISEASE is contained in Vol. 7, pp 103-107*  
 aetiology, 5, 247; 7, 103  
 anencephaly and, 7, 103  
 brain, of, 7, 106, 107  
 clinical diagnosis, 5, 248-249  
 cystoscopy in, 5, 249  
 cysts, sites of, 7, 103  
 definition, 7, 103  
 developmental origin, 7, 103  
 diagnosis, 5, 248-249  
 familial incidence, 4, 103  
 histology, 7, 103-106  
 kidney, of, 7, 103, 104, 106  
 liver, 7, 103, 105, 107  
 lung, 7, 104, 105, 107  
 meningocele and, 7, 103  
 morbid anatomy, 7, 103-106  
 pancreas, 7, 103, 105-107  
 pathogenesis, 7, 106-107  
 pathology, 5, 247  
 polydactylism and, 7, 103  
 prognosis, 5, 249  
 pyelographic appearance, 5, 276  
 radiography, 5, 248  
 stenosis of ureters and, 7, 103  
 symptoms, 5, 247-248  
 treatment, 5, 249  
 tumours, renal diagnosis from, 5, 273  
  
**POLYCYTHAEMIA**,  
 interventricular septum, patent, in, 8, 512  
 pulmonary stenosis, in, 8, 500  
 vera, 2, 167  
 phosphorus 32 in, 7, 265  
  
**POLYDACTYLITIS**,  
 polycystic disease and, 7, 103  
 yaws, in, 8, 592  
  
**POLYDACTYLY**, 4, 389  
  
**POLYDIPSIA**,  
 calciferol, toxic effect of, 5, 481  
 osteitis fibrosa and, 2, 284  
 pituitary adenomas, following, 7, 49  
  
**POLYNEURITIS**,  
 acute, differentiation from poliomyelitis,  
 7, 96  
 hands, differentiation from syringomyelia,  
 5, 410

- POLYORRHOMENITIS** pleural effusions in, 7, 85  
**POLYPEPTIDES**, 8, 570  
 action of, 5, 97  
**POLYPI**,  
 cervix, of, 8, 456  
 adenomatous, 8, 456  
 fibro-adenomatous, 8, 456  
 fibroid, 8, 457  
 malignant, 8, 457  
 mucous, 8, 456  
 pancreas, tissue of, 4, 479  
 panhysterectomy, 8, 457  
 symptoms, 8, 456  
 treatment, 8, 457  
 uterus, carcinoma, associated, 8, 445  
 choanal, nasopharyngitis, diagnosis from, 6, 295  
 definition, 7, 319  
 fibrous, 7, 322  
  
**POLYPOSIS**,  
 colitis, complication of, 3, 90  
 familial,  
 cancer following, 7, 320  
 sigmoidoscopy in, 7, 324  
 surgery in, 7, 324  
 transfusion in, 2, 207  
**POLYSEOSITIS**, 3, 344  
 effusions, pleural, in, 7, 85  
 pericarditis, congestive, diagnosis from, 4, 421  
  
**POLYURIA**,  
 calciferol, toxic effect of, 5, 481  
 osteitis fibrosa and, 2, 284  
 pituitary adenomas following, 7, 49  
 tuberculosis, renal, in, 5, 308  
**PONCEAU-FUCHSINE REACTION**,  
 adenocarcinoma of adrenal cortex, in, 1, 105  
 adrenal lesions in, 1, 95-96  
 post-pubertal virilism in, 1, 100  
 virilism, pre-pubertal, in, 1, 98  
**PONTOCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE**,  
 local anaesthesia, 1, 229  
 regional anaesthesia, 1, 238  
**POPLITEAL ARTERY**,  
 exposure of bifurcation of, 1, 344, 345-346  
**PORADENITIS**,  
 aetiology, 5, 488  
 age incidence, 5, 488  
 bacteriology, 5, 488-489  
 clinical picture, 5, 489-491  
 definition, 5, 487  
 diagnosis,  
 rectal bleeding in, 6, 60  
 special aids to, 5, 492  
 differential diagnosis, 5, 492  
 females, in,  
 clinical picture,  
 primary lesion, 5, 489  
 secondary lesions, 5, 491  
 esthiomena, 5, 489

**PORADENITIS**—*continued*

females, in—*continued*

genito-ano-rectal syndrome, 5, 489

stricture, 5, 489

surgical anatomy, 5, 488

treatment, 5, 493

Frei's test, 5, 489

males in,

bubo, 5, 489

clinical picture, 5, 489, 490-491

surgical anatomy, 5, 488

treatment, 5, 492-493

mode of infection, 5, 488

morbidity, 5, 488-489

nomenclature, 5, 487

pathology, 5, 488-489

primary lesion, 5, 488

prognosis, 5, 492

racial incidence, 5, 488

secondary lesion, 5, 488

surgical anatomy, 5, 488

treatment, 5, 492-493

virus, 5, 488

**PORENCEPHALY**, 2, 340

**PORTAL BLOCK, SPLENIC ANAEMIA, IN**,  
8, 11, 12

**PORT-WINE STAIN**, 1, 266

growth of, rate, 1, 268

treatment, 1, 269

surgical, 1, 271

**POSITION**

Fowler's, post-operative, 1, 135.

Trendelenburg, thrombosis and embolism,  
in relation to, 8, 238

**POSTERIOR CORD LESIONS, OCCUPATIONAL  
THERAPY**, 1, 147

**POST-OPERATIVE CARE**, (*see also* After-care)

*The title AFTER-CARE—POST-OPERATIVE, is  
contained in Vol 1, pp 130-140*

abdominal distension, 1, 37

abscess, liver, amoebic, of, 1, 176

anaesthetist's duty, 1, 131

appendectomy, after, 1, 314-318

bowel movements, 1, 134-135

flatus and, 1, 135

cardio-omental, after, 1, 262

cold, protection from, 1, 130-131

complications, 1, 136-140

confinement to bed, duration, 1, 135-136

decubitus position, 1, 135

definition, 1, 130

diet, 1, 134

embolism, after, 1, 355

enemas, 1, 135

embolism, pulmonary, 1, 139-140

faeces and, 1, 138

Fowler's position, 1, 135

fluids, 1, 132-134

administration, methods, 1, 133-134

causes, 1, 132

replacement, 1, 133

normal intake, 1, 133

requirements, assessment, 1, 133

general precautions, 1, 130

heroin in, 1, 132

hiccup, 1, 136-137

immediate, 1, 131-136

infusions and injections, 1, 131

laxatives, 1, 135

morphine, 1, 131, 132

pain, relief of, 1, 131

severe and continued, 1, 132

position of patient, 1, 131, 135

pyrexia, 1, 138

restlessness, relief of, 1, 131

retention of urine, 1, 137-138

sedation, rectal, 1, 131

sedatives, 1, 132

shock, treatment of, 1, 131

sleep, 1, 135

spasm of arteries, 1, 356

splenic surgery, in, 8, 17

thrombosis, 1, 138-139

embolism and, prevention of, 8, 239

thyroidectomy, after, 1, 262

transfer from stretcher to bed, 1, 131

transport to ward from theatre, 1, 130

vomiting, 1, 136

warmth, 1, 131

wind, 1, 137

wound, of, 1, 140

removal of sutures, 1, 140

**POST-TRAUMATIC SYNDROME**, 2, 361

**POSTURE**

*The title PHYSIQUE, BODY BUILD AND  
POSTURE is contained in Vol. 7,  
pp. 20-34*

aesthetic consideration, 7, 25

age changes, 7, 26

assessment of,

anthropometry and variation limits,  
7, 31-33

anthroposcopy in, 7, 31

methods, 7, 30-33

photography in, 7, 30

skin markings, 7, 30

radiography in, 7, 31

attitude *ligamentaire*, 7, 28

chin, poking, 7, 27

definition, 7, 20

deviation, prophylaxis, 7, 33

faults in, 7, 26-29

faulty, definition, 7, 25

flat back, 7, 27

foot, pronated, 7, 27

forward carriage, age of occurrence, 7, 27

good, definition, 7, 25

habits, development of, 7, 26

idiosyncrasies of, 7, 26-29

age of development, 7, 27

knees, squinting, 7, 27

lack of variety of, 7, 29-30

effects, 7, 29, 30

lordosis,

cervical, 7, 27

lumbar, 7, 27

lying habit, 7, 33

pelvis, 7, 27-29

backward carriage, 7, 29

faults, method of measuring, 7, 28

forward carriage, 7, 28

pre-operative exercises, 7, 212

round back, 7, 27

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers



## PREGNANCY—continued

ge- tal tract, continued

- treatment, 1, 120-121, 123
- uterus, rupture of, 7, 118-119
- glucose tolerance, 2, 73
- goitre, non-toxic, in, 7, 131
- gonorrhoea, in,
  - penicillin, pariental, contra-indicated, 4, 343
  - treatment, 4, 344
- haematoma of rectus sheath in, 7, 128
- haematuria in, 7, 129
- haemorrhage, concealed accidental, 7, 118
- haemorrhoids in, 7, 127
- hydronephrosis in, 7, 286
- intestines, obstruction of, 7, 126-127
- kidney, lone, in, 7, 130
- megalo-ureter, in, 5, 253
- nipples,
  - mastitis, acute, due to, 2, 497
  - retracted, treatment, of, 2, 498
- obstruction, intestines of, 7, 126-127
- oophorectomy in, 7, 122.

24

- ptyalism in, 7, 431
- pyelitis in, 7, 125, 128
- retention of urine in, 7, 129
- rubella in, 5, 396
- sciatica and, 7, 504
- surgical intervention,

*The title PREGNANCY—SURGICAL**INTERVENTION DURING is contained in Vol 7, pp. 116-132*

- syphilis in, 8, 161-162
  - tetany in, 8, 201
  - thrombosis in, 7, 128
  - thyroid gland in, 8, 259
  - thyrotoxicosis in, 7, 130
  - tubal see Falloppian tubes and Ectopic gestation
    - unruptured, appendicitis, diagnosis from, 4, 67
  - tuberculosis, renal, in, 5, 323
  - urinary tract diseases in, 7, 128
  - uterine fibroids and, 8, 431
  - uterus,
    - retroflexion and, 6, 480
    - rupture and, 7, 118-119
    - varicose veins in, 7, 127
    - visceroptosis in, 8, 552
    - volvulus in, 8, 599
- PREGNANE-TRIOL, ISOLATION, 1, 96
- PRE-OPERATIVE MANAGEMENT, 1, 116, 8, 124
- anaesthesia and, 1, 208, 230
  - fear, dispelling of, 1, 126
  - premedication, 1, 209
- PREPUCE
- chancre of, gonorrhoea, diagnosis from, 4, 338

- dermatitis, circumcision, indication for, 3, 68
- fibrosis of, circumcision, indication for, 3, 67
- hypospadias, in, 8, 384
- incision for phagedaenia in syphilis, 8, 161

PRIAPISM, PROSTATIC ENLARGEMENT, IN, 7, 141

PRICK EAR, 3, 305

PRICKLY HEAT, HEAT EXHAUSTION, ASSOCIATED WITH, 8, 301

PRIDIE METHOD OF BONE GRAFTING, 2, 237

PRIESTLEY SMITH TAPE, STRABISMUS IN, 8, 95

## PROCAINE

- aspiration for empyema, in, 7, 71
- causalgia, in, 6, 428-431
- fibrositis, in, 4, 96
- haemostasis, in, 8, 134

PROCIDENTIA, 6, 484

treatment, technique, 6, 487-493

## PROCTITIS

*The title RECTUM—PROCTITIS is contained in Vol 7, pp 368-372*

- amoeboma in, 7, 369
  - anaesthetics, rectal, causing, 7, 369
  - bilharziasis, in, 7, 369
  - classification, 7, 368
  - colo-proctitis, 7, 369
  - colostomy in, 7, 371
  - constipation causing, 7, 368
  - definition, 7, 368
  - diagnosis, 7, 370
  - dysentery,
    - amoebic, in, 7, 369
    - bacillary, in, 7, 369
    - enemas causing, 7, 368
    - ether causing, 7, 369
    - foreign bodies causing, 7, 369
    - Frei antigen in, 7, 369
  - gonococcal, 7, 370
  - granular, 7, 368 (see also Colitis)
  - granuloma, amoebic, in, 7, 369
  - inflammatory, 7, 369-370
  - neoplastic, 7, 370
  - non-specific, 7, 368
    - treatment, 7, 371
  - paraldehyde causing, 7, 369
  - proctoscopy in, 7, 370
  - purgatives causing, 7, 368
  - radiation therapy causing, 7, 369
  - recto-vaginal fistula in, 7, 369
  - Schistosoma mansoni* in, 7, 369
  - secondary, conditions leading to, 7, 370
  - sigmoidoscopy in, 7, 370
  - specific, 7, 368
  - traumatic, 7, 368-369
  - treatment, 7, 371
  - tuberculous, biopsy in diagnosis, 7, 370
- PROTOCAINE, VAGINISMUS IN, 8, 31
- PROCTOLYSIS, POST-OPERATIVE, 1, 133-134
- PROCTO-COLITIS, 3, 437
- PROCTOSCOPY
- diagnosis of proctitis, in, 7, 370-371

## PROCTOSCOPY—continued

haemorrhoids in, 7, 354

St. Mark's proctoscope, 7, 354

## PROETZ DISPLACEMENT TREATMENT, 6, 280

## PROGESTERONE

administration, methods of, 5, 35

cervix, effects in, 8, 452

commercial names, 5, 35

dosage, 5, 35

formation of, 2, 489

mamma, effect on, 2, 489

risk of abortion, minimization of, 7, 117

## PROGESTIN, ABORTION IN, 1, 40

## PROGNATHISM

acquired, 6, 390-392

age incidence, 6, 391

treatment, 6, 392

congenital

age incidence, 6, 390

Kostecka's operation, 6, 390-391

## PROLAPSE

genital, 6, 481-495

aetiology, 6, 483

anatomy, 6, 481

causes, 6, 483

definition, 6, 481

parity, 6, 483

pelvic floor, laxity of, 6, 483

signs, 6, 484

symptoms, 6, 483

treatment, 6, 484-495

ovary of, 6, 480

dyspareunia in, 6, 481

pain in, 6, 481

symptoms, 6, 481

treatment, 6, 481

rectum, of

*The title RECTUM—PROLAPSE is contained in Vol. 7, pp. 373-387*

uterus, of, 6, 481, 484

Manchester operation

complications, 6, 493

haemorrhage, 6, 493

sepsis, 6, 493

urine retention, 6, 493

results, 6, 494

technique, 6, 487-493

## PROMIN

tuberculosis, in, 8, 328

toxic effects, 8, 329

## PROMIZOLE, TUBERCULOSIS, IN, 8, 329

## PRONTOSIL

rubrum, filariasis, in, 4, 100

skin disinfection with, 1, 437

## PROPTOSIS, 3, 468

brain abscess, in, 3, 468

orbital injuries following, 6, 372

pituitary chromophobe adenoma causing, 7, 37

tumours, orbital, in, 6, 376

## PROPYLENE GLYCOL VAPOUR, AIR

STERILIZATION BY, 1, 434

## PROPYL-THIOURACIL, THYROID DISEASE, IN, 8, 266

## PROSTATE

*The title PROSTATE is contained in Vol. 7, pp. 133-176*

benign hypertrophy of, 7, 137-146

calculi, diagnosis of, 7, 151

carcinoma of, 7, 146-149

acid phosphatase, 2, 93

bladder, extension to, 2, 144

clinical picture, 7, 147

diagnosis, 7, 151

dienoestrol in, 7, 149

excision, diathermy, 7, 149

gland involvement, 7, 147

hexoestrol in, 7, 149

incidence, 7, 146

lungs and, 7, 147

metastases, 7, 147

nerve involvement, 7, 147

oestrogens, side-effects, 7, 149

orchidectomy, bilateral, 7, 148

pain, sciatic, in, 7, 147

pathology, 7, 146-147

primary scirrhus, 7, 146

prognosis, 7, 148

prostatectomy, retropubic, in, 7, 149

radiotherapy, 7, 286

secondary, 7, 146

spread of, 7, 146-147

stilboestrol in, 7, 149

treatment, 7, 148

cystoscopy in, 3, 416; 7, 152

cysto-urethroscopy in, 7, 152

diverticula of, 3, 416

enlargement of

anterior lobe, 7, 139

common type, 7, 139

high blood urea in, 2, 76

large middle lobe and unequal lateral

lobes, 7, 139

fibrosis of, 7, 149-150

"funnel-neck", 3, 416

gonorrhoea in, 4, 339

hypertrophy, benign,

aetiology, 7, 137

age incidence, 7, 137

anaesthesia for prostatectomy, 7, 146

anatomy, surgical, 7, 137-138

anterior lobe, of, 7, 139

catheterization, 7, 144-145

clinical picture, 7, 140-142

commissure, posterior, 7, 139

common type of, 7, 139

cystitis in, 7, 140

death from, causes of, 7, 142

diagnosis, 7, 151

drainage, 7, 143-145

epithelial proliferation, 7, 140

fibromuscular capsule, 7, 137

fibrosis in, 7, 140

grading of, 7, 138

histology, 7, 140

hormones in treatment, 7, 142

hypertension in, 7, 146

indications for operation, 7, 143

late symptoms, 7, 141

lobe of, 7, 137-139

median bar in, 7, 140

micturition, 7, 140

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

**PROSTATE**—*continued*  
hypertrophy, benign—*continued*  
nature of enlargement, 7, 137  
nocturnal disturbance, 7, 140  
oestrogens in, 7, 143  
onset, 7, 140  
pathology, 7, 138–140  
pre-urethral operations, 7, 145–146  
prognosis, 7, 142  
prostatectomy  
haemorrhage during, 7, 146  
per-urethral, anaesthesia, 7, 146  
punch, 7, 145  
renal function in, 7, 143  
resection, endoscopic, 7, 145  
sub-trigonal, 7, 139  
symptoms, masking of, 7, 142  
testosterone in, 7, 142  
treatment, 7, 142–146  
inflammation of, 7, 135–137  
malignancy, 7, 151  
Marion's sign, 3, 416  
nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 462  
obstruction diagnosis, 7, 150–154  
prostatectomy,  
common factors, 7, 169  
complications, 7, 170–174  
drainage operations, 7, 158–161  
open operations, 7, 163–169  
Freyer's, 7, 163  
Harris's, 7, 164–165  
Millin's, 7, 165  
second stage, 7, 168  
Thomas-Walker's, 7, 163  
Wilson-Hey's, 7, 165  
per-urethral operations, 7, 161  
comparison of methods, 7, 163  
endoscopic resection, 7, 161  
punch operations, 7, 163  
post-operative care, 7, 109  
pre-operative management, 7, 156–158  
acute retention, 7, 157  
chronic retention, 7, 158  
general measures, 7, 158  
uncomplicated case, 7, 156–157  
technique, 7, 156–174  
tests, 7, 156  
prostatitis, 7, 135–137  
radiography of, 7, 154  
sarcoma of, 7, 149  
diagnosis, 7, 151  
treatment, results of, 7, 174  
tuberculous, calcified, 7, 135  
tumours of, 7, 146–149  
urethroscopy, 7, 152  
urography, excretion, 7, 154  
weight of, 7, 138  
**PROSTATECTOMY**  
bladder, pre-operative treatment, 7, 157  
catheterization, suprapubic, 7, 159–161  
complications, 7, 170–174  
bladder, atonic, 7, 172  
cardiac failure, 7, 170  
cardiovascular, 7, 170  
epididymitis, 7, 171  
general, 7, 170  
haemorrhage, secondary, 7, 171  
ileus, 7, 171

incontinence, 7, 173  
infective, 7, 171  
intestinal, 7, 171  
neurological, 7, 172  
obturator neuritis, 7, 172  
osteitis pubis, 7, 171  
post-prostatectomy obstruction, 7, 173  
renal, 7, 171  
respiratory, 7, 170  
sepsis, 7, 171  
uraemia, 7, 171  
cystostomy, suprapubic, 7, 158  
exploration, 7, 159  
incision, 7, 158  
introduction of catheter, 7, 159  
mortality, 7, 175  
drainage operations, 7, 158–161  
effect on sexual potency, 7, 175  
factors common to all operations, 7, 169  
Freyer's operation, 7, 163  
gangrene, post-operative, 7, 109  
Harris operation, 7, 164  
Millin's operation, 7, 165–168  
open operations, 7, 163–169  
operative technique, 7, 156–174  
perineal, 7, 168  
per-urethral operations, 7, 161  
post-operative care, 7, 169  
pre-operative management, 7, 156–158  
punch operations, 7, 163  
resection, endoscopic, 7, 161  
retropubic, 7, 165–168  
catheter fixation, 7, 167  
closure, continuous suture, 7, 167  
enucleation, 7, 166  
exposure of prostate, 7, 166  
Millin operation, 7, 165–168  
after-care, 7, 168  
capsule,  
closure of, 7, 167  
incision of, 7, 165  
drainage, 7, 166  
enucleation, 7, 165  
haemostasis, 7, 166  
stages in, 7, 166–167  
sutures, stay, 7, 166  
trigone resection, 7, 167  
suprapubic, 7, 163–165  
Freyer's operation, 7, 163  
Harris operation, 7, 164–165  
Thomson-Walker operation, 7, 163  
Wilson-Hey operation, 7, 165  
tests, 7, 156  
Thomson-Walker's operation, 7, 163  
urethrostomy, 7, 161  
Wilson-Hey operation, 7, 165  
**PROSTATITIS**, 7, 135–137  
abscess following, 7, 135  
acute, 7, 136  
bladder infection from, 2, 105  
calculi, in, 7, 136  
calculous, 7, 136  
causes of, 7, 135  
chronic, 7, 136  
clinical features, 7, 136  
constipation, in, 3, 153  
drainage, in, 7, 137  
frequency, in, 7, 136

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers



## PROSTATITIS—continued

- glect, in, 7, 136
- gonococcal, 7, 135
- gonorrhoea complicating treatment, 4, 342
- massage in, 7, 137
- non-specific, 7, 135
- pain in, 7, 136
- prognosis, 7, 136
- signs, 7, 136
- sterility due to, 8, 28
- strangury, in, 7, 136
- symptoms, 7, 136
- treatment, 7, 137
- tuberculous,
  - aetiology, 7, 135
  - calcification, 7, 135
  - clinical picture, 7, 136
  - haematuria in, 7, 136
  - treatment, 7, 137

## PROSTHESES

- balance with, 1, 191, 193
- control of, 1, 192
- ear, skin tunnels to aid attachment, 7, 300
- efficiency, 1, 180
- fitting of, methods of transmitting stress, 1, 181
- ill-fitting, pain due to, 1, 194
- nose, method of attachment, 7, 307
- occupational therapy and, 1, 146
- stumps, preparation of, for, 1, 190-192
- tilting-table limbs, 1, 183
- training in use of, 1, 191, 193; 1, 417-421  
(see Artificial Limbs)

## PROTARGOL, BRONCHOSCOPY IN, 3, 399

## PROTEIN, 8, 569-571

- amino acids, 8, 569
- assessment, 8, 570
- chronic disease, 8, 569
- concentration limits, 8, 570
- cystine, 8, 569
- deficiency, 8, 569
- hydrolysates, 8, 570
- hydrolysed, 8, 570
- hydrolytes, 8, 570
- methionine, 8, 569
- nitrogen balance, 8, 569
- phenylalanine, 8, 569
- polypeptides, 8, 570
- replacement, 8, 569
- starvation, 8, 569
- tyrosine, 8, 569
- wound healing, 8, 569

## PROTEIN-SHOCK THERAPY, SALPINGITIS, IN, 4, 62

## PROTEINURIA, PERICARDITIS, CHRONIC CONGESTIVE, IN, 4, 419

## PROTHROMBIN, 3, 77

- deficiency, transfusion in, 2, 207
- index, 3, 77
- time, 3, 77

## PROTOPLASM, SUPER-COOLING PHENOMENON, 4, 233

## PROTRUSIO ACETABULI, 5, 229

PRURITUS, *Ani et Vulvae*, 7, 527-530

- aetiology, 7, 527, 528
- causative factors, 7, 528

causes, 7, 527

clinical picture, 7, 528

colitis, complication of, 3, 90

constitutional causes, 7, 528

definition, 7, 527

diagnosis, special measures in, 7, 529

differential diagnosis, 7, 529

fungus causing, tests for, 7, 529

Hodgkin's disease, in, 5, 7

idiopathic, 7, 528

inflammatory conditions causing, 7, 528

intertrigo causing, 4, 291

irritation, 7, 528

jaundice in treatment 5, 180

of, 7, 530

*Monilia albicans* causing, 7, 528

parasites causing, 7, 528

pathology, 7, 528

pregnancy, in, 7, 529

proctoscopy in, 7, 529

prognosis, 7, 529

7, 291

skin changes, 7, 528

skin changes, absence of, 7, 528

stimuli, non-physiological, 7, 527

surgery, indications for, 7, 530

symptoms, 7, 528

thyrotoxicosis, due to, 8, 263

threadworm causing, 7, 529

treatment, 7, 529, 530

*Trichomonas vaginalis* causing, 7, 528

types, 7, 527

vaginal examination, 7, 529

vulva, of, 4, 289-290

calamine lotion, in, 4, 290

cervical catarrh causing, 4, 289

denervation in, 4, 290

diabetes mellitus causing, 4, 289

discharges causing, 4, 289

jaundice causing, 4, 289

kraurosis vulvae causing, 4, 289

leucocyte infiltration, 4, 290

leucoplakic vulvitis causing, 4, 289

parakeratosis, 4, 290

pathology, 4, 290

psychoneurosis causing, 4, 289

pyuria causing, 4, 289

radiotherapy contra-indicated in, 7, 291

short-wave diathermy in, 4, 290

treatment, 4, 290

*Trichomonas vaginalis* causing, 4, 289

## PSEUDO-COXALGIA, 3, 447

osteoarthritis due to, 1, 372

## PSEUDOGLIOMA, 7, 415

*Pseudomonas pyocyanea*,

air of hospital wards, in, 8, 148

penicillin sensitivity of, 8, 423

sulphonamide sensitivity of, 8, 421, 422

## PSEUDOMYXOMA PERITONEI, 6, 553

## PSEUDO-PARALYSIS, poliomyelitis, diagnosis from, 7, 96

## PSEUDO-POLYPOSIS, 7, 322

colitis, in, 3, 89

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

PSORIASIS

- differential diagnosis, dermatitis, 7, 526
- leprosy, 5, 410
- pruritus *ani et vulvae* due to, 7, 528

PSYCHIATRY, ANXIETY STATES, IN, 1, 292

PSYCHONEUROSIS, PRURITUS VULVAE, CAUSING, 4, 289

PSYCHOSES

- haematoma, chronic subdural, in, 2, 379
- thyrotoxicosis, due to, 8, 263

PTOSIS, 3, 455

- congenital, 4, 77
- epicanthus associated with, 4, 48
- eyelids, 3, 510

PTOTIC HABITUS, 8, 546

PTYALISM, 7, 431-432

PUBERTY

- mastitis of, 2, 496, 499
- vaginitis, in, 8, 467

PUBIC SYMPHYSIS, EPISPADIAS, IN, 8, 397

PUBIS, OSTEITIS DEFORMANS AND, 2, 289

PUBO-COCYGEUS, ANATOMY, 6, 481-482

PUERPERIUM, VOLVULUS IN, 8, 579

PUGH'S TRACTION, 3, 201

PULMONARY,

- embolism (*see* Embolism)
- tuberculosis (*see* Tuberculosis, pulmonary)

PULSE RATE

- gunshot wounds, in, 4, 353
- slowing,
  - internal ear infection, 3, 293
  - intracranial pressure causing, 2, 422
- splenic rupture, in, 8, 3
- sympathetic control, in, 1, 449

PUNCH

- Gershom Thompson prostatic, 7, 163
- operations prostatectomy, in, 7, 163

PUNCTA

- eversion of, ectropion causing, 5, 328
- slitting operation, 5, 327-328
- three-snip operation, 5, 328

PUPILS

- constriction, carotid sinus, pressure on, 3, 13
- dilatation,
  - brain injury, 2, 367
  - carotid sinus, pressure on, 3, 13
- glaucoma, in, 4, 321
- reactions to brain injuries, 2, 356
- tabes dorsalis, in, 8, 173

PURGATION COLIC, CAUSE OF, 3, 85

PURGATIVES, PROCTITIS CAUSED BY, 7, 368

PURINE CONTENT OF FOODS, 4, 350

PURPURA,

- athrombocytopenic,
  - clinical picture, 4, 373
  - essential, aetiology, 4, 369
  - treatment, 4, 377
- haemorrhagic, 8, 9 (*see also* Thrombocytopenia, Essential)
  - aetiology, 4, 369
  - athrombocytopenic, aetiology, 4, 370
  - diagnosis, 4, 374

- idiopathic, 8, 9, (*see* Thrombocytopenia, Essential)
- thrombocytopenic, 4, 370

Henoch's, differentiation from intussusception, 5, 165

prognosis, 4, 375

Schonlein-Henoch,

- aetiology, 4, 370
- clinical picture, 4, 373

simplex,

- aetiology, 4, 369
- clinical picture, 4, 373
- diagnosis, 4, 374
- varieties, 4, 370

thrombocytopenic, 8, 9 (*see also* Thrombocytopenia, Essential)

essential,

- aetiology, 4, 369
- differential diagnosis, 4, 375
- indications for surgery, 4, 375
- splenectomy in, 4, 377
- results, 8, 11
- Hodgkin's disease and, 5, 6
- treatment, 4, 376-377

PUS

- abscess formation, in, 1, 47
- bacteraemia and, 2, 20
- composition of, 1, 47
- foot, perforating ulcer of, in, 6, 541
- inspection of for actinomyces, 1, 64
- inspissation of, in empyema, 7, 65
- tuberculosis, diagnosis, in, 8, 321
- vitreous body, 8, 575

PYAEMIA, 2, 13

- carbuncles causing, 2, 220
- death from, 2, 221
- lung abscess and, 7, 191
- parotitis in, 7, 432
- portal, differentiation from jaundice, 5, 177
- venous, abscess, due to, 1, 49

PYELITIS

acute,

- differentiation from appendicitis, acute, 1, 300
- sulphonamides, 3, 48
- pregnancy, in, 7, 128
- differential diagnosis, 7, 128
- appendicitis, 7, 125
- treatment, 7, 128
- treatment, 6, 456

PYELECTASIS, VISCEROPTOSIS AND, 8, 548

PYELOGRAPHY, 3, 416

- instrumental, 5, 289
- interpretations, 5, 276-280
- intravenous,
  - calculi, renal, in, 5, 299
  - hydronephrosis, in, 5, 289
  - hypertension, diagnosis, 2, 191
  - pyonephrosis, in, 5, 295
  - tumours, renal, in, 5, 273
- megalo-ureter, in, 5, 255
- retrograde,
  - calculi, renal, in, 5, 300
  - tuberculosis, renal, in, 5, 319
  - tumours,
    - adrenal glands of, in, 1, 109
    - renal, in, 5, 275

8, 337

PYEOLITHOTOMY, 5, 301-302

PYELONEPHRITIS

calculi, renal, causing, 5, 298

chronic,

backache in, 2, 7

hypertension caused by, 2, 190

PYELOPLASTY, 5, 292-293

PYEOSIL

angiography, cerebral and, 2, 411

cystography by, 2, 415

PYONEPHROSIS, POST-OPERATIVE CARE,

CHEMOTHERAPY IN, 5, 296

PYLEPHLEBITIS

*The title PYLEPHLEBITIS is contained in Vol. 7, pp. 241-245*

abscess cavities in, 7, 243

penicillin injections of, 7, 245

actinomycosis in, 7, 243

aetiology, 7, 241

anatomy, 7, 241

appendicitis,

acute, complicating, 7, 241

incidence, in, 7, 244

bacteriology, 7, 242

blood in, 7, 244

carcinoma, 7, 241

case report, 7, 243

chill in, 7, 244

clinical picture, 7, 244

colitis, ulcerative, causing, 7, 241

definition, 7, 241

diagnosis, 7, 244

differential diagnosis, 7, 244

diverticulitis of colon, causing, 7, 241

drug therapy in, 7, 244

haemorrhoids, suppurating thrombosed,

causing, 7, 241

incidence, 7, 244

jaundice in, 7, 244

liver in,

bile salts, inspissated, in, 7, 245

suppuration of, 7, 244

morbid anatomy, 7, 243

penicillin in, 7, 244-245

prostration in, 7, 244

rigors in, 7, 244

splenectomy, following, 7, 241

streptococcus, haemolytic, in, 7, 242

streptomycin in, 7, 245

streptothrix in, 7, 243

sulphanilamide in, 7, 244

suppuration, hepatic, in, 7, 242

suppurative,

appendicitis, after, 1, 317

differentiation from subphrenic abscess,

8, 108

temperature in, 7, 244

treatment, 7, 244-245

chemotherapy, 7, 244-245

surgical, 7, 244

ileo-colic vein, ligation of, 7, 244

white-cell count in, 7, 244

PYLON, PREPARATION OF AMPUTATION STUMPS  
IN, 1, 190, 192

PYLOROPLASTY, 8, 82

Finney's, peptic ulcer, in, 6, 519

PYLOROSPASM,

hypertrophy due to, 8, 81

peptic ulcer, in, 6, 506

PYLOROTOMY, 8, 82

PYLORUS,

adenomyoma of, histological, appearance,  
4, 481

"bloodless line" of, 7, 252

carcinoma of, ulcerating, differentiation  
from gastro-colic fistula, 4, 274

hypertrophy of muscle, 8, 81-82 (*see also*  
muscle)

obstruction of (*see also* Stenosis, Pyloric,  
in Infants)

cicatricial stenosis, due to, surgery, 1, 85

volvulus, 8, 587

pyloroplasty, 8, 82

pylorotomy, 8, 82

resection, 8, 82

spasm,

appendix disease, due to, 1, 80

differential diagnosis, 1, 80

gall-bladder disease, due to, 1, 80

stenosis of,

*The title PYLORIC STENOSIS OF INFANTS*  
*is contained in Vol. 7, pp. 246-255*

hypertrophic, differentiation from  
cicatricial stenosis, 1, 80

PYODERMA

colitis, in, 3, 101

colectomy, indication for, 3, 101

PYOMETRA, CERVIX, CARCINOMA, AND, 8, 461

PYOMYOSITIS, sulphonamides in treatment,  
3, 50

PYONEPHRITIS, CALCULI, RENAL, IN, 5, 299

PYONEPHROSIS,

*The title KIDNEY AND URETER—HYDRO-*  
*NEPHROSIS AND PYONEPHROSIS is*  
*contained in Vol. 5, pp. 286-296*

aetiology, 5, 294

*Bacillus coli* in, 5, 295

bilateral, prognosis, 5, 295

calculus as cause, 5, 294

cervix, carcinoma, in, 8, 461

clinical picture, 5, 295

closed-type, definition, 5, 294

conservative measures, 5, 296

cystoscopy in, 5, 295

definition, 5, 294

diagnosis, special aids to, 5, 295

differential diagnosis, 5, 295

hydronephrosis as cause, 5, 294

nephrectomy, 5, 296

intracapsular, 5, 296

nephrostomy, permanent, 5, 296

open type, definition, 5, 294

organisms present, 5, 295

pathology, 5, 294-295

pre-operative management, 5, 296

anaemia, 5, 296

urinary function, 5, 296

prognosis, 5, 295

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## PYONEPHROSIS—continued

- pyelography, intravenous, in, 5, 295
- radiography in, 5, 295
- schistosomiasis causing, treatment, 7, 485
- surgery, technique, 5, 296
- symptoms, exacerbations of, 5, 295
- tuberculosis as cause, 5, 294
- unilateral, prognosis, 5, 295

## PYOPNEUMOTHORAX, 2, 222

- empyema, in, 7, 66
- hydatid cyst rupture, following, 5, 59
- risk of, in lung abscess, 7, 192

## PYOSALPINX, CHRONIC SALPINGITIS, in, 4, 61

## PYOTHORAX, SKIAGRAM OF, 7, 66

## PYRAMIDON TEST, TECHNIQUE, 6, 57

## PYRETOTHERAPY, REITER'S SYNDROME, 4, 341

## PYREXIA (see also Temperature and Fever)

- burns as stage of, 2, 521
- gangrene, post-operative, 7, 110
- haematoma causing, 4, 362
- internal ear infection, 3, 293
- leptomeningitis, acute pyogenic, in, 6, 71
- mastoiditis, acute, 3, 315
- post-operative, 1, 138
- thoracoplasty after, 7, 227

## PYURIA, 2, 103

- abacterial differentiation from gonorrhoea, 4, 340
- calculi, renal, in, 5, 299
- cystitis, 2, 109
  - Novarsenobillon in, 4, 340
  - neocarsphenamine in, 4, 340
- pruritus vulvae, causing, 4, 289

## QUADRICEPS, RUPTURE OF, 6, 145-146

- diagnosis, 6, 145
- site, 6, 145
- treatment, 6, 146

## QUECKENSTEDT

- phenomenon, 7, 576
- test, 2, 11, 391, 7, 497

## DE QUERVAIN'S SYNDROME, 6, 141

## QUICK'S PROTHROMBIN TEST, 5, 181

## QUINCKE'S DISEASE, OEDEMA OF GLOTTIS in, 4, 332

## QUININE-URETHANE, in ANGIOMA, 1, 272

## QUINSY, (see Tonsils and Tonsillitis)

- oedema of glottis in, 4, 331

## RABIES

- The title RABIES is contained in Vol. 7, pp. 256-261*

- "accident, paralytic", 7, 260
- aetiology, 7, 256
- animals responsible for, 7, 256
- bites causing, 2, 97
- breathing in, 7, 256
- clinical picture, 7, 256
- course, 7, 256
- diagnosis, 7, 258
- differential diagnosis, 7, 258
- tetanus from, 8, 194
- dog, in, 7, 257
- "dumb" form, 7, 257

## "furious" form, 7, 257

## Negri bodies in hippocampus major, 7, 258

## glycosuria in, 7, 257

## headache in, 7, 256

## hydrophobia, treatment of, 7, 261

## incubation period, 7, 256

## infection, factors influencing, 7, 258

## malaise in, 7, 256

## mode of transmission, 7, 256

## morbid anatomy, 7, 257

## brain, blood-vessels of, 7, 257

## cerebrospinal fluid, 7, 257

## Negri bodies, 7, 257

## mortality rate, 7, 258

## pain in, 7, 256

## paralyses in, 7, 257

## paralytic, 7, 257

## pathology, 7, 257-258

## post-mortem appearances, 7, 257

## prevention of, 7, 261

## prognosis, 7, 258

## spasm in, 7, 256-257

## spread, mode of, 7, 257

## symptoms, 7, 256

## treatment, 7, 259-261

## vomiting in, 7, 257

## RADIAL ARTERIES,

## abnormalities, 1, 329

## exposure of, 1, 339

## RADICULITIS, DIFFERENTIAL DIAGNOSIS, 3, 31

RADIANT-HEAT BATH, VOLKMAN'S CONTRA-  
TRACTURE, in, 3, 161

## RADIO-ACTIVITY,

## anaemia caused by, 2, 171

## cerebral angiography, in, dangers, 2, 411

## isotopes and

*The title RADIOACTIVE ISOTOPES is contained in Vol. 7, pp. 262-267*

## advantages of, 7, 263

## artificial, 7, 262

## beta rays,

## energy of, 7, 263

## penetration power, 7, 263

## contamination,

## avoidance of, 7, 266

## health and, 7, 266

## curie, definition of, 7, 263

## diagnosis, in, 7, 264

## dosimetry, 7, 265

## biological factors, 7, 266

## factors involved, 7, 265-266

## physical factors, 7, 265

## energy of, 7, 263

## chemical changes, intermediate, 7, 266

## limits of, 7, 266

## metabolic changes, intermediate, 7, 266

## gamma rays,

## energy of, 7, 263

## penetration power, 7, 263

## source of, 7, 265

## half-life of, 7, 263

## health and contamination, 7, 266

## hydrogen, 7, 269

## introduction, 7, 262

## iodine 131, thyroid gland diseases, in,

## 7, 265

**RADIO-ACTIVITY—continued****isotopes and—continued**

- leukaemias, in, 7, 265
- long-lived, contra-indications to, 7, 265
- manganese, colloidal, and gold, 7, 265
- myelomas, multiple, in, 7, 265
- nuclei, disintegration rate of, 7, 263
- number, atomic, 7, 262
- over-exposure to, 7, 266
- phosphorus 32, 7, 265
- physical considerations, 7, 263
- pile, chain-reacting, 7, 262
- polycythaemia vera, in, 7, 265
- properties of, 7, 263
- radiation, 7, 263
- research, in, 7, 263–264
- reticulo-endothelial diseases, in, 7, 265
- therapy, 7, 264–265
- thyroid gland diseases, in, 7, 265
- tissue dose, calculation of, 7, 266
- tracers, as, 7, 263
  - dosage, 7, 263
  - techniques, application of, 7, 266
- uranium, 7, 269
- uses, future, 7, 266
- spontaneous, 7, 269

**RADIO-DERMATITIS, LUPUS VULGARIS COMPLICATED BY, 5, 486****RADIOGRAPHY**

- abdominal wall, location of lesions, 7, 29
- achondroplasia, 2, 261
- actinomycosis, 1, 68, 69, 70
- adenoma,
  - bronchus, of, 5, 471
  - pituitary, 2, 397
- adhesions,
  - peritoneal, 1, 78
  - pleural, 1, 87
- adiposity, 1, 92
- adrenal gland tumours, 1, 110
- amoebic infection, 1, 167, 174
- angina pectoris, 1, 256
- aorta, double, 8, 498
- aortic coarctation, 8, 491
- arterial circulation tests, 1, 470
- arthritis, 1, 373–380, 401; 5, 199–200
- arthrography of joints, 5, 183–191
- artificial pneumothorax, 1, 423, 424, 426–427, 428
- assessment of posture, 7, 31
- backache, 2, 11
- bladder
  - calculi, 2, 137
  - tumour, diagnosis by, 2, 147
- bone formation, new, 2, 398
- breast, carcinoma of, 2, 461
- bronchiectasis, 2, 506
- caisson disease, 5, 193
- calcification,
  - choroid plexus, 2, 402
  - supraspinatus tendon, 8, 121
- carcinoma of stomach, 8, 65, 66
- cellulitis of neck, 6, 168
- chest injuries, 8, 207, 208
- circulatory efficiency, 1, 470
- contrast, arteries of, 1, 329 (*see* Arteriography)

- cysts,
  - dermoid, mediastinal, 6, 43
  - springwater, mediastinal, 6, 48–49
- diverticula,
  - pharynx, 7, 3
  - stomach, 8, 83, 84
- epilepsy, 4, 122
- face, upper, lesions of, 4, 28
- faecal fistula, 8, 352
- foreign bodies,
  - heart, 8, 230
  - stomach, 8, 53
- fractures, in,
  - general, 4, 166
  - skull, 2, 395–396
- haemothorax, clotted, 8, 223
- Hodgkin's disease, 5, 7
- hyperostosis of skull, 2, 399
- hypertrophy of pyloric muscle, 8, 80
- interventricular septum, patent, 8, 512, 519
- intestinal obstruction, 1, 10
- jaundice, 5, 179
- Kahler's disease, 5, 27
- kidney, calculi of, 5, 299
- knee injuries, 5, 210
- laryngeal injuries, 5, 340
- law and failure to use, 5, 383
- lipoma, mediastinal, 6, 47
- liver abscess, amoebic, 1, 174
- lung abscess, 7, 192
- lymphadenoma, 5, 7
- manipulation and, 6, 9
- mass, carcinoma, lung, 5, 455
- meningiomas, 2, 398
- myelomatosis, 5, 27
- oesophageal varices, 8, 12, 13
- orbital injuries, 6, 373
- peptic ulcer, 6, 504
- peripheral nerve injuries, 6, 235
- polycystic disease, diagnosis of, 5, 248
- prostate, of, 7, 154
- pulmonary stenosis, 8, 502
- prognathism, 6, 389
- pyoncephrosis, 5, 295
- reticulosarcoma, 5, 23
- rupture
  - oesophagus, of, 6, 327, 328
  - supraspinatus tendon, 8, 119
- sarcoma, of, stomach in, 8, 80
- sciatica, in, 7, 495–497
- sinuses
  - frontal and maxillary, of, 1, 152
  - nasal, 2, 373
- skull
  - bone erosion, 2, 397
  - calcareous deposits, 2, 400
  - contents and, 2, 394
  - convolutional impression by, 2, 396
  - films, 2, 394, 395
  - intracranial pressure, evidence of, 2, 422
  - markings, abnormal, 2, 399
  - meningioma
    - diploic channels, 2, 400
    - lateral projections, 2, 400
  - projections, 2, 394
  - stereoscopic films, 2, 395
  - space-occupying lesions, 2, 396
  - spinal injuries diagnosed by, 7, 561

*Note.*—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

## RADIOGRAPHY—continued

stenosis, cicatricial, in, 1, 83  
stomach injuries in, 8, 52

thyroglossal cysts, in, 8, 251, 253, 354, 255  
tuberculoma, healed, calcification in, 2, 402  
tuberculosis, in,  
morbidity judged by, 8, 317–318  
pulmonary in, 7, 201  
renal, in, 5, 317  
tumours of  
adrenal glands in, 1, 110  
Rathke pouch, calcification in, 2, 402  
stomach in, 8, 56  
ulcers, peptic, in, 6, 58  
uterine fibroids in pregnancy, in, 8, 431  
volvulus of stomach, in, 8, 85

## RADIOTHERAPY (see also Radium therapy and Radon therapy)

*The title RADIOOTHERAPY is contained in Vol. 7, pp 268–297*

actinomycosis, in, 1, 67–68, 7, 292  
angiomas, 7, 293  
apparatus, 7, 271–276  
dermatology, for, 7, 272  
isotopes, 7, 275  
radon seeds, 7, 274  
radium

bombs, 7, 274  
capsules, 7, 272, 275  
moulds, 7, 272, 275  
needles, 7, 272, 275  
tubes, 7, 272, 275  
short-distance low-voltage, 7, 272  
telerradium units, 7, 274  
tumours, for, 7, 272  
Victor, 7, 272, 273  
Watson, 7, 273

## basis

biological, 7, 278–280  
cells, effect on, 7, 278, 279  
chromosome damage, 7, 279  
ionization, 7, 278  
modes of action, 7, 278  
time-dose relationship, 7, 279–280  
variation in response, 7, 278  
physical, 7, 276  
alpha particles, 7, 276  
dosage, 7, 277  
electrons, 7, 276  
energy absorption, 7, 276  
excitation, 7, 277  
ionization, 7, 276  
ions, 7, 276  
protons, 7, 276  
biological action, 7, 278  
carcinoma of  
axillary glands, 2, 478  
cell dissemination before, 2, 478  
indication for, 2, 467  
limited effect of, 2, 478  
brain tumour of, 2, 455  
burns and scalds, 2, 531  
cancer, 7, 280–290

access surgery and, 7, 281  
bladder, 7, 285  
bones, 7, 287–288  
breast, 7, 286–287  
bronchi, 7, 287  
cervix uteri, 7, 286  
survival rate, 7, 286  
corpus uteri, 7, 286  
survival rate, 7, 286  
genital organs,  
female, 7, 286  
male, 7, 285–286  
genito-urinary tract, 7, 284–285  
intracranial, 7, 288  
irradiation,  
post-operative, 7, 281  
pre-operative, 7, 281  
"prophylactic", 7, 281  
kidney, 7, 284–285  
larynx, 7, 282–283  
lip, 7, 282  
lung, 5, 461  
moles, pigmented, 7, 282  
mouth, 7, 282  
need for new approach, 7, 280  
ovary, 7, 286  
pharynx, 7, 282  
pituitary gland, 7, 288  
prostate, 7, 286  
radiation damage in, 7, 294  
renal pelvis, 7, 285  
salivary glands, 7, 283  
skin, 7, 282  
surgery and, 7, 281  
survival rates, 7, 280  
testis, 7, 285  
thyroid glands, 7, 283–284  
tissues, 7, 289  
treatment, 7, 280  
ureter, 7, 285  
carotid body tumours, 3, 14  
cervix, carcinoma of,  
Paris technique, 8, 464  
Stockholm technique, 8, 464  
cirsoid aneurysm, of, 1, 365  
definition, 7, 268  
dermatitis, for, 7, 527  
doses,  
distribution of, 7, 277  
measurement of, 7, 277  
relationship of time to, 7, 279–280  
unit of, 7, 277  
endometriosis, in, 7, 293  
epilation, production of, 7, 292  
Fergusson's operation and, 6, 120  
glands,  
axillary, 2, 485  
endocrine, 7, 292  
pituitary, 7, 293  
sebaceous, 7, 292  
supraclavicular, 2, 485  
sweat, 7, 292  
glioma, malignant, 2, 455  
haemangioma, in, 6, 137  
capillary, 1, 269  
cavernous, 1, 270  
Hodgkin's disease, in, 5, 12  
hyperhidrosis contra-indicating, 7, 294

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## RADIOTHERAPY—continued

- hypertrichosis contra-indicating, 7, 294
- infections, in, 7, 291, 292
  - cells, mesenchymal, differentiation in, 7, 292
  - dosages, 7, 291
- keloid scars, 7, 293
- keratosis, senile, 7, 533
- lymphadenoma, in, 5, 12
  - mediastinal, 6, 37
- mastitis, chronic, in, 7, 292
- melanoma in, 6, 67
- naevi, 7, 293

- pruritus *ani et vulvae* contra-indicating, 7, 291
- tumours, simple, 7, 293
- oesophagitis, acute, caused by, 6, 329
- paronychia, chronic, 7, 532
- pelvic, proctitis caused by, 7, 369
- penile tumours, for, 7, 408, 409
- perichondritis caused by, 5, 345
- pruritus *ani et vulvae*, 7, 291, 530
- radiation,
  - damage by, 7, 293-295
    - bone, necrosis of, 7, 294
    - danger to workers, 7, 293
    - fibrosis, 7, 294
    - hyperkeratosis, 7, 294
    - nerve tissue, necrosis of, 7, 295
    - proctitis, 7, 369
    - skin, necrosis of, 7, 294
    - telangiectasis, 7, 294
  - sources of, 7, 269-271
- radium, interstitial, theory of, 6, 103
- reticulosarcoma, in, 5, 23
  - contra-indications, 5, 24
- reticulosis, lymphoid follicular, in, 5, 16
- roentgen, definition of, 7, 277
- sarcoidosis, in, 7, 292
- skin, iodine resistance lowered by, 2, 484
- sources,
  - accelerator, linear, 7, 271
  - atom, structure of, 7, 269
  - betatron, 7, 271
  - cyclotron in, 7, 270
  - deuterium, 7, 269
  - elements, nuclear charge of, 7, 269
  - hydrogen, 7, 269
  - isotopes, 7, 269
  - neutron beam in, 7, 271
  - nuclei, 7, 269
  - radium, nuclear charge of, 7, 270
  - radon, nuclear charge of, 7, 270
  - synchrotron, 7, 271

- tritium, 7, 269
  - uranium, 7, 269
  - sterility and, 7, 293
  - stroma, effect on, 7, 279
  - testicular tumours for, 8, 189
  - thyrotoxicosis, 7, 292
  - time-dose relationship, 7, 279-280
  - tuberculosis, 7, 292
  - tumours,
    - effect on, 7, 279
    - simple, 7, 293
  - uterus, carcinoma, of, 8, 447
    - Heyman's technique, 8, 448
    - Marie Curie Hospital technique, 8, 448
  - vagina, carcinoma of, 8, 474
    - fistulae in, 8, 469
  - warts, pitch, 7, 293
  - virus, 7, 293
  - wounds, healing of, 7, 292
- RADIUM AND RADIUM THERAPY (see also

- carcinoma,
  - alveolus, 6, 111, 112
  - bladder, 7, 285
  - breast, 2, 467
    - implantation of, 2, 479
  - cervix, 8, 463-464
  - cheek, 6, 114
  - larynx of, 5, 369; 7, 283
  - lip, 6, 110
  - mouth floor, 6, 111
  - palate, 6, 117
  - pelvis, renal, 7, 285
  - pharynx, 6, 117
  - salivary glands, of, 7, 283
  - tongue, 6, 111
    - back of, 6, 117
  - tonsil, 6, 117
  - ureter, 7, 285
  - uterus, 8, 447-448
  - vagina, 8, 474
- cataract caused by exposure, 5, 397
- dose calculation, Paterson and Parker system, 6, 103-107
- interstitial,
  - mouth and pharynx,
    - after-care, 6, 109-110
    - anaesthesia, 6, 107
    - implantation, 6, 107-109
- single plane implant, 6, 102, 103
- two plane implant, 6, 105
- volume implant, 6, 106
- keratosis senile, 7, 533
- lymph glands, cervical, inoperable, 6, 126
- Manchester system of dosage, 6, 103-107
- measurement of dosage, 6, 102
- Paterson and Parker system, 6, 103-107
- needle, construction of, 6, 102
- nuclear charge of, 7, 270

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

- RADIUM AND RADIUM THERAPY—continued**  
 rhinoscleroma, laryngeal, in, 5, 351  
 scleroma, laryngeal, in, 5, 351  
 tumours, of muscle, 6, 138  
 ulcers due to, 8, 347
- RADIUS**  
 bone graft for, 2, 234  
 bursitis, 4, 402  
 Colles' fracture of, 4, 193  
 congenital dislocation of head, 3, 185  
   treatment, 3, 186  
 epiphysis, lower, separation of, 4, 195  
 excision of head, arthritis in, 1, 405  
 fractures, 4, 186–196  
   check skiagrams, 4, 189  
   displacement, 4, 188  
   manipulation, 4, 188  
   greenstick, 4, 188  
   non-union, 4, 189  
   open reduction, 4, 189  
   post-operative appearance, 4, 190  
   radio-ulnar dislocation and, 4, 191  
   Smith's, 4, 195  
 head of,  
   excision of, 4, 186  
   fracture, 4, 186  
   osteitis fibrosa, of, 6, 469  
   styloid process, fracture of, 4, 195–196
- RADON AND RADON THERAPY (see also Radium and Radium therapy)**  
 carcinoma,  
   bladder, 7, 285  
   lip of, 6, 110  
   pelvis, renal, 7, 285  
   ureter, 7, 285  
 construction of seed, 6, 102  
 Manchester system of dosage, 6, 103–107  
 measurement of dosage, 6, 102  
 Paterson and Parker system, 6, 103–107  
 mouth and pharynx, of,  
   after-care, 6, 109–110  
   anaesthesia, 6, 107  
   implantation, 6, 107–109  
   management, 6, 109–110  
   preparation of patient, 6, 107  
 nuclear charge of radon, 7, 270  
 physical basis, 6, 102  
 radium and radon, comparison, 6, 102  
 single phase implant, 6, 105  
 two phase implant, 6, 105  
 volume implant, 6, 106
- RAMI COMMUNICANTES**,  
 grey, 1, 455, 456  
 white, 1, 454
- RAMSTEDT OPERATION**, 7, 250–254  
 abdomen, closure of, 7, 254  
 anaesthesia, 7, 251  
 incision, 7, 251  
 mortality, 7, 255  
 pylorus, section of, 7, 251  
 results, 7, 255  
 stenosis, pyloric, of infants, in, 7, 250–254  
 sutures, 7, 254
- RAMSAY HUNT SYNDROME**, 4, 2
- RANEY'S GANGLIONECTOMY AND TRUNK SECTION**, 1, 262

- RANULA**, 7, 430–431  
 differentiation from dermoid cyst, 6, 179
- RAYNAUD SYNDROME**, 1, 471–481  
 acrocyanosis and, 1, 481  
 acrosclerosis, in, 1, 479  
 arterial thrombosis in, 1, 478  
 arteriosclerosis, in, 1, 479  
 calcinosis in, 1, 478, 479  
 causation, 1, 477  
 clinical signs, 1, 478  
 definition, 1, 477  
 dermatomyositis in, 1, 479  
 differentiation from leprosy, 5, 410  
 gangrene in, 1, 477  
 hyperhidrosis, in, 5, 63  
 incidence, age and sex, 1, 479  
 mechanism, 1, 477  
 sclerodactyly in, 1, 479  
 sequelae, 1, 478  
 stages of, colour, 1, 478  
 thrombo-angitis obliterans, in, 1, 479  
 treatment, 1, 480  
   calcium and arsenic, 1, 480  
   sympathectomy, 1, 480, 481; 5, 65, 66  
 types, 1, 479  
 ulcers in, 1, 478  
 vibrating tools in causation, 1, 479  
 visceroptosis, 3, 546  
 young women, in, 1, 479
- RAYMOND-CESTAN SYNDROME**, 3, 465
- RAYON LIGATURES AND SUTURES**, 5, 418
- RAYOPAKE**, hysterosalpingography in, 8, 33
- RAYS**,  
   beta, 7, 263  
   gamma, 7, 263  
     penetration powers, 7, 263  
     source of, 7, 265
- VON RECKLINGHAUSEN'S DISEASE**, 3, 471  
 radiographic appearances, 6, 52–53
- RECLUS'S DISEASE**, 6, 168
- RECORD SYRINGE**, 4, 309
- RECTITIS**, *see* Proctitis
- RECTOCELE**, 6, 484  
 Manchester operation,  
   complications, 6, 493  
   results, 6, 494  
   technique, 6, 487–493
- RECTOPEXY, DOUBLE**, 7, 486
- RECTOSIGMOIDECTOMY, TECHNIQUE**, 7, 381–386
- RECTO-VAGINAL SEPTUM, ENDOMETRIOSIS**, 3, 390
- RECTUM**  
 adenoma,  
   appearance of, 7, 319  
   carcinoma development, 7, 320  
   histology, 7, 320  
   pedunculated, Frankfeldt's diathermy  
     snare, in, 7, 323  
   pre-cancerous lesion, as, 7, 320  
   sessile, fulguration, 7, 323  
 amoebiasis of, 1, 162  
 aspiration in, carcinoma of colon, 3, 112  
 autonomic enervation of, 1, 465  
 carcinoma of,



## RECTUM—continued

## carcinoma of—continued

*The title RECTUM—CARCINOMA OF is contained in Vol. 7, pp. 325–342*

- A cases, 7, 326
- aetiology, 7, 326
- age incidence, 7, 326
- alcohol injections, intrathecal, 7, 342
- anaesthesia for, 7, 328
- B cases, 7, 326
- bladder, invasion of, 2, 144
- bowel
  - wall, extension through, 7, 326
  - habit in, 7, 326
- C cases, 7, 326
- classification, Duke's, 7, 326
- clinical features, 7, 326–327
- colostomy, palliative, 7, 341
- combined synchronous excision, 7, 329–335
  - abdominal approach, 7, 330–332
  - perineal approach, 7, 332–334
- constipation in, 7, 327
- diagnosis, 7, 327
- diarrhoea in, 7, 327
- diathermy in, 7, 342
- differential diagnosis, 7, 327
- examination, 7, 327
- excision,
  - abdomino-perineal, 7, 335
  - combined synchronous, 7, 329–335
  - perineal (Lockhart-Mummery), 7, 339
  - perineo-abdominal, 7, 335–336
- haemorrhage in, 7, 326
- Hartmann's operation, 7, 339
- hypertrophic, 7, 326
- incidence, 7, 326
- intra-pelvic restorative resection, 7, 336–338
- introduction, 7, 325
- liver involvement, 7, 326
- malignancy, 6, 203
- palpation in, 7, 327
- pathology, 7, 326
- perineo-abdominal excision, 7, 335–336
- post-operative treatment, 7, 339–340
- pre-operative treatment, 7, 327–328
- pylephlebitis caused by, 7, 241
- radiotherapy, 7, 342
- resection,
  - abdomino-anal, 7, 338–339
  - intra-pelvic restorative, 7, 336–338
- restorative operations, 7, 336
- sex incidence, 7, 326
- sigmoidoscopy in, 7, 327
- site, 7, 326
- spread, 7, 326
- symptoms, 7, 326–327
- treatment,
  - abdomino-anal resection, 7, 338
  - abdomino-perineal excision, 7, 335
  - alcohol injections, intrathecal, 7, 341
  - colostomy, palliative, 7, 341
  - combined excision, 7, 328
  - curettage, 7, 341
  - diathermy, 7, 341
  - Hartmann's operation, 7, 339
  - inoperable cases, 7, 341

intra-pelvic resection, 7, 336  
 operative, 7, 328–339  
 perineal excision, 7, 339

*The title RECTUM—CARCINOMA OF is contained in Vol. 7, pp. 325–336*

- sedation for, 7, 328
- synchronous combined excision, 7, 328–334
- types of, 7, 326
- ulcerative, 7, 326
- constipation, in, 3, 154
- discharge, colitis, in, 3, 101
- fibroma, development of, 7, 321
- gonorrhoea, 4, 336–346
- haemangioma, cavernous, 7, 321
- haemorrhoids,
  - The title RECTUM—HAEMORRHOIDS is contained in Vol. 7, pp. 343–367*
  - aetiology, 7, 350
  - choice of treatment, 7, 364
  - complications, 7, 365
    - post-operative, 7, 360
  - definition, 7, 344
  - diagnosis, 7, 352
  - post-operative treatment, 7, 360
  - pre-operative treatment, 7, 355
  - selection of cases, 7, 364
  - surgical anatomy, 7, 344
  - symptoms, 7, 350
  - treatment,
    - injection, 7, 362
    - operative, 7, 355
- inflammation of, *see* Proctitis
- injury associated with bladder rupture, 2, 118
- lesions, differentiation from coccydynia, 7, 428
- lipoma, 7, 321
- lymphomas, 7, 321
- myomas, 7, 321
- nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 461
- pain-sensitivity of, 1, 14
- papilloma, villous,
  - appearance of, 7, 320
  - carcinoma development, 7, 320
  - histology, 7, 320
  - incidence, 7, 320
  - pre-cancerous lesion, as, 7, 320

*The title RECTUM—PROCTITIS is contained in Vol. 7, pp. 368–372*

## prolapse of,

*The title RECTUM—PROLAPSE is contained in Vol. 7, pp. 373–387*

- aetiology, 7, 373–375
- children, in, 7, 378
- clinical picture, 7, 375–376
- complete,
  - aetiology, 7, 374
  - age incidence, 7, 374
  - female, in, 7, 375
  - mental disorders and, 7, 376

## RECTUM—continued

prolapse of—continued

complete—continued

mucosa, folds of, 7, 376, 377

muscle weakness, 7, 374

surgical anatomy, 7, 375

symptoms, 7, 376

Thiersch's operation, 7, 386

treatment, 7, 380-386

uterine prolapse and, 7, 376

complications, 7, 376-377

definition, 7, 373

diagnosis, 7, 377

indications for surgical treatment, 7, 377

irreducibility of, 7, 376

partial,

adults, in, 7, 374

aetiology, 7, 373-374

bowel habits and, 7, 374

childhood illnesses and, 7, 373, 374

constipation causing, 7, 374

diarrhoea causing, 7, 374

dysentery, 7, 374

excision and ligation, 7, 379-380

Goodsall's stitch, 7, 380

surgical anatomy, 7, 375

symptoms, 7, 375

treatment, 7, 379-380

proctitis and, 7, 377

prognosis, 7, 377

recto-sigmoidectomy, 7, 381-386

schistosomiasis in, 7, 486

secondary, 7, 377

signs, 7, 376

symptoms, 7, 375

treatment, 7, 378-386

children, in, 7, 378-379

ulceration and, 7, 377

sigmoidoscopy, 3, 434

stricture due to amoebiasis, 1, 171

tear of, bladder injury causing, 2, 117

tumours of,

benign,

*The title* RECTUM—BENIGN TUMOURS*of is contained in Vol. 7, pp*

319-324

connective-tissue, 7, 321

differential diagnosis, 7, 322

epithelial, 7, 319-321

evidence of malignancy, 7, 320

extrusion of, 7, 319

induration, 7, 320

infiltration, 7, 321

lesions resembling, 7, 322

lymphatic, 7, 321

treatment, 7, 323-324

ulceration, 7, 320

vascular, 7, 321

villous, resection of, 7, 324

## RECTUS MUSCLES

abdominis, transverse incisions of, 1, 26

separation of as form of ventral hernia,

4, 444

splitting of, McBurney's appendicectomy

incision in, 1, 306

"RED DEATH", GAS GANGRENE, IN, 4, 265

REDOXON IN TREATMENT OF SCURVY, 7, 518

REED NESBIT'S URETERIC TRANSPLANTATION,

8, 375

RE-EDUCATION, IN FACIAL PALSY, 4, 8

## REFLEXES

binocular, strabismus and, 8, 90

brain injuries and, 2, 357

corneal, brain injuries and, 2, 357

## REFRACTION

atropine, conditions found under, 6, 403

strabismus due to, 8, 90

## REFRIGERATION ANAESTHESIA

*The title* REFRIGERATION ANAESTHESIA *is**contained in Vol. 7, pp. 388-395*

advantages, 7, 388

amputation, 7, 392-393

development of, 7, 388

effects of cold, 7, 394

finger, 7, 393

gangrene,

arteriosclerotic, in, 7, 394

diabetic, in, 7, 394

embolic, in, 7, 388

history of, 7, 388

icing duration of, 7, 393

indication, 7, 388

introduction, 7, 388

leg, 7, 393

pain, relief of, 7, 391

position of patient, 7, 389

premedication, 7, 389

technique of refrigeration, 7, 389

therapeutic applications, 7, 394-395

thigh, 7, 393

tourniquet in, 7, 380-391, 393

application of, 7, 391

ice bags, position of, 7, 391

precautions, 7, 391

trauma, in, 7, 395

REGIONAL ANAESTHESIA *see* Anaesthesia*The title* ANAESTHESIA—REGIONAL *is**contained in Vol 1, pp. 236-244*REHABILITATION (*see also* After-care)*The titles* AFTER-CARE—REMEDIAL AND OC-*CUPATIONAL THERAPY AND RE-**HABILITATION AND PROTRACTED**ILLNESS—MANAGEMENT AND RE-**HABILITATION are contained in**Vol. 1, pp. 141-149 and Vol. 7,**pp. 177-184 respectively*

amputations, after, 1, 403

arm, 1, 409

double-arm, 1, 411

independence of amputees, 1, 409

arm amputees, in, 1, 408-409

follow-up, and, 1, 117

gunshot wounds, 4, 359

hospital, in, 5, 115

industry, in, 5, 115

## REHABILITATION—continued

- injury, following, 5, 115, 116
- neurolysis, following, 6, 428
- occupation and, 5, 115
- paralysis and, 6, 461
- post-operative period, immediate, in, 1, 130
- residential centres, 5, 116
- surgical, 1, 112

## REIL, ISLAND OF, LOCALIZATION OF EPILEPTIC SEIZURE, 4, 121

## REITER'S DISEASE,

- differential diagnosis
- joints, tuberculous, 5, 228
- gonorrhoea, from, 4, 340
- epididymitis in, 8, 184
- incidence, 4, 341
- treatment, 4, 341

## RELAPSING FEVER, EYE DISEASE IN, 3, 499

## RELAXATION, IN PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS, 7, 119, 200

## REPRODUCTION, ESSENTIAL FACTORS FOR, 8, 30 (see also Sterility)

## RESETTLEMENT, PARALYSIS, AND, 6, 465

## RESPIRATION

- anaesthesia, in, 1, 207-208
- artificial, bronchoscopy in, 3, 393
- chest injuries and, 8, 204
- Cheyne-Stokes, 8, 301
- depression due to cyclopropane, 1, 222
- failure, fat embolism and, 3, 379

- paradoxical movement in, due to rib fractures, 8, 204, 205
- slowing, intracranial pressure, causing, 2, 422
- raised by, 2, 439

## RESPIRATOR

- Both's, 7, 99
- Drinker's, 7, 98
- Paul-Bragg, 7, 100

## REST

- angina pectoris in, pre-operative, 1, 257
- convalescence during, 1, 127
- optional positions for arthritic joints, 1, 382
- physiological, 1, 381
- purposes, 1, 381
- tuberculosis, pulmonary, in, 7, 200

## RESTLESSNESS, POST-OPERATIVE, 1, 131

## RESUSCITATION

- The title RESUSCITATION is contained in Vol. 7, pp. 396-406*
- abdominal injuries, 7, 405-406
- anaemia, secondary, correction of, 7, 405
- blood loss assessment, 7, 397-398
- abdominal injuries, in, 7, 405
- blood pressure, systolic, 7, 397
- hand as unit of volume, 7, 397
- hypertension, pre-existing, in, 7, 399
- indications for treatment, 7, 399
- nervous factors in, 7, 398
- pallor, 7, 398

- pulse rate, 7, 398
  - temperature, 7, 398
  - wound, size of, 7, 397
  - chest injuries, 7, 406
  - circulation failure, post-operative, 7, 404
  - fluids, oral, in, 7, 402
  - gunshot wounds, in, 4, 355
  - haemorrhage, arrest of, 7, 402
  - head injuries, 7, 406
  - indications for, 7, 399
  - introduction, 7, 396
  - limit injuries, in, 7, 396-405
  - haemorrhage, arrest of, 7, 402
  - post-operative, 7, 396-405
  - pre-operative, 7, 403-405
  - transfusion, 7, 399-402
  - morphine in, 7, 402
  - operation, during, 7, 403
  - operation, time for, 7, 403
  - position of patient, 7, 402
  - rest in, 7, 402
  - transfusion in, 7, 399-402
  - air embolism, 7, 400
  - amount of, factors in, 7, 400-402
  - fluids, 7, 399
  - rate of, 7, 400
  - rigors, risk of, 7, 400
  - selection of patients, 7, 399
  - time for, 7, 399
  - veins, choice of, 7, 400
  - vasoconstrictors in, 7, 402
  - warmth, application of, 7, 402
- RETE MALPIGII, EPIDERMOID CYSTS, AND, 3, 247
- RETENTION see Urine and Faeces
- RECTICULOCYTES, HAEMOLYTIC JAUNDICE, IN, 8, 7
- RETICULOSARCOMA, 5, 19-24; 8, 80
- aetiology, 5, 19
  - age incidence, 5, 19
  - anaemia in, 5, 22
  - clinical picture, 5, 21-22
  - definition, 5, 19
  - diagnosis,
    - Bence-Jones's protein test, 5, 23
    - biopsy, 5, 22
    - blood count, 5, 22
    - radiology, 5, 23
    - special aids, 5, 22-23
    - Wassermann reaction, 5, 23
  - differential diagnosis, 5, 23
  - dictyocytic, cell formation, 5, 21
  - dictyosyncytial, structure of, 5, 20
  - generalized type, 5, 21
  - histioid, cell formation, 5, 21
  - histology, 5, 21
  - ileum, of, indications for surgery, 5, 24
  - intestine, small, of, surgery in, 5, 24
  - localized types, clinical picture, 5, 21
  - lymphoblastic, 5, 21, 22
  - lymphocytic, 5, 21, 22
  - lymphoid, common types, 5, 21
  - myeloblastic, 5, 19-23
  - pathology, 5, 19
  - plasma-cell, classification, 5, 21
  - polymorphic, 5, 21, 22
  - prognosis, 5, 23

RETICULOSARCOMA—*continued*

- radio-resistance, 5, 23
  - sex incidence, 5, 19
  - spread, lymphatic, 6, 201
  - stomach of, 8, 80
  - syncytial, 5, 20, 21
  - treatment, 5, 23-24
  - undifferentiated, cell formation, 5, 21
- RETICULOSES, 5, 13-18
- acute, of infancy, 5, 430
  - blood cells, and, 2, 161
  - classification, 5, 13-14
  - definition, 5, 13
  - diagnosis, sternal puncture, 5, 23
  - histiocytic, medullary, 5, 18
  - lymphoid,
    - follicular,
      - age incidence, 5, 14
      - biopsy in, 5, 14
      - clinical picture, 5, 14
      - course, 5, 14
      - diagnosis, 5, 14-17
      - histological changes, 5, 14
      - incidence, 5, 13-14
      - lymphoblastic sarcomatous change in, 5, 21
      - pathology, 5, 13-14
      - prognosis, 5, 14
      - radiotherapy, 5, 16
      - section of lymph node, 5, 14
      - sex incidence, 5, 14
      - surgery, indications for, 5, 17
      - treatment, 5, 16-17
    - medullary, 5, 17
  - lympho-reticular, medullary, 5, 17-18
  - clinical picture, 5, 17
  - incidence, 5, 17
  - paraplegia in, 5, 18
  - pathology, 5, 17
  - treatment, 5, 18
  - medullary, fibro-myeloid, 5, 4
  - transformation, myeloid in, 2, 162
- RETICULUM, SCURVY, EFFECT ON, 7, 510
- RETINA
- The title RETINA is contained in Vol. 7, pp. 407-416*
- detachment of, 7, 407-416
  - aetiology, 7, 408-409
  - cataract and, 7, 411
  - choroid exudation causing, 7, 408
  - diathermy in, 7, 412
  - differential diagnosis, 7, 410
  - embryology, 7, 407
  - examination, 7, 409, 410
  - haemorrhage and, 7, 410
  - incidence, 7, 408
  - macula and, 7, 411
  - mechanism of production, 7, 408-409
  - myopia and, 7, 408
  - pathology, 7, 408
  - prognosis, 7, 411
  - scotoma in, 7, 410
  - spontaneous recovery, 7, 411
  - tears in, 7, 409, 410
  - treatment, 7, 411-413
    - diathermy, 7, 412
    - diplopia following, 7, 413

- immobilization of patient, 7, 411
  - principles of, 7, 412
  - reflection of conjunctival flap, 7, 412
  - suture of conjunctiva, 7, 412
  - trephine holes, 7, 413
  - emboli, air, in, complicating artificial pneumothorax, 1, 430
  - glioma of, 7, 413-415
    - bilateral, 7, 415
    - cornea, perforation of, 7, 414
    - course of, 7, 413-414
    - definition, 7, 413
    - differential diagnosis, 7, 415
    - endophytum, 7, 414
    - excision, 7, 415
    - exophytum, 7, 414
    - extension, extra-ocular, 7, 414
    - eye, confinement to, 7, 413
    - incidence, 7, 413
    - irradiation of, 7, 415
    - optic nerve invasion, 7, 415
    - orbit, invasion of, 7, 414
    - pathology, 7, 414
    - prognosis, 7, 415
    - radium needle treatment, 7, 415
    - sclera, perforation of, 7, 414
    - seedling tumours, 7, 414
    - signs, 7, 413
    - tension, intra-ocular, in, 7, 414
    - treatment, 7, 415
  - pseudoglioma of, differentiation from glioma, 7, 415
  - venous pressure, 3, 468
  - vitreous, adhesion to, 7, 409
- RETINITIS
- pigmentosa, cataract secondary to, 5, 397
  - proliferans of vitreous body, 8, 576
- RETINOBLASTOMA OF ORBIT, 6, 376, 377
- RETINOPATHY
- diabetic, differentiation from cataract, 5, 399
  - vascular, of vitreous body, 8, 575
- RETRACTORS
- Devine, 8, 131
  - Hegar, 8, 131
  - illuminated, 8, 130
  - Morson's illuminated bladder, 7, 164
  - use of, 8, 130
- RETROLENTAL FIBROPLASIA OF VITREOUS BODY, 8, 576
- RETROPERITONEUM, DERMOID CYSTS IN, 3, 245
- REVERDIN STRAIGHT NEEDLES, 8, 138
- RHABDOMYOMA OF STRIATED MUSCLE, 6, 137
- RHABDOMYOSARCOMA
- muscle, of, 6, 137-138
  - oesophagus, of, 6, 342
- RHESUS FACTOR AGGLUTINOGENS (*see also* Agglutinogens, Rh)
- abortion and, 1, 37
  - blood typing, suggestions on, 2, 214
  - transfusion and, 2, 207
- RHEUMATIC FEVER
- differentiation from poliomyelitis, from, 7, 96
  - fibrositis following, 4, 89
  - pleurisy complicating, 7, 61

**RHEUMATISM**

- differentiation from glanders, 4, 318
- family history and, 2, 9
- muscular, tonsillitis and, 8, 285
- sciera, inflammation caused by, 7, 508
- uveitis and, 8, 480

**RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS** *see* Arthritis**RHINITIS**

- acute, 6, 273-274
  - aetiology, 6, 273
  - clinical picture, 6, 274
  - complications, 6, 274
  - differential diagnosis, 6, 274
  - pathology, 6, 273
  - treatment, 6, 274, 299
- allergic,
  - aetiology, 6, 275
  - clinical picture, 6, 275
  - definition, 6, 275
  - diagnosis, special aids, 6, 275
  - differential diagnosis, 6, 275
  - treatment, 6, 275, 299
- aseptic, 6, 273

**atrophic,**

- aetiology, 6, 274
- hormone therapy, 6, 274
- laryngitis associated with, 5, 344
- treatment, 6, 274

**chronic, 6, 274-275**

- aetiology, 6, 274
- clinical picture, 6, 274
- definition, 6, 274
- surgery, indications for, 6, 275
- treatment, 6, 274-275
- types, 6, 274

**hypertrophic,**

- aetiology, 6, 274
- clinical picture, 6, 274
- penicillin in, 6, 274
- treatment, 6, 274, 299

**infective, acute, 6, 273****polypoid,**

- aetiology, 6, 274
- clinical picture, 6, 274
- treatment, 6, 274

**sicca differentiation from tuberculosis,**

6, 288

**simple,**

- aetiology, 6, 274
- alkaline douche, in, 6, 274
- clinical picture, 6, 274
- definition, 6, 274
- treatment, 6, 274, 299

**sinusitis, acute, differentiation from, 6, 280****vasomotor,**

- aetiology, 6, 275
- allergy in, 1, 157
- clinical picture, 6, 275
- definition, 6, 275
- diagnosis, special aids, 6, 275
- differential diagnosis, 6, 275
- rhinitis, acute, 6, 274
- treatment, 6, 275

**RHINOLITHS, 1, 154****RHINOPLASTY**

- arm, 7, 318
- forehead, scars following, 7, 314
- lupus vulgaris, in, 5, 486

**RHINORRHOEA**

- brain injury and, 2, 356, 383
- cerebrospinal, anterior fossa fracture, and, 2, 396

**RHINOSCLEROMA**

- laryngeal, 5, 351
- lateral, tumours, malignant, of nose, 6, 291

**RHIZOTOMY, PHANTOM LIMB, 7, 589****RIB**

- anchorage of movable kidney to, 4, 82
- beaded, sign of infantile scurvy, 7, 517
- cervical, in arterial thrombosis, 1, 484
- ends, emphysema and, 3, 386
- fracture,
  - differentiation from stomach, 8, 52
  - emphysema, 3, 386
  - flail chest wall due to, 8, 204

213-215

**section of,**

- pneumothorax, extrapleural artificial, in, 7, 206
- reflexion of periosteum, 7, 74
- suture of wound, 7, 75

**RICHES' APPARATUS FOR CATHETERIZATION,**

7, 160, 162

**RICKETS, 2, 294-296**

- aetiology, 2, 294
- bones, 2, 294, 295
- complications in, 2, 296
- definition, 2, 294
- deformities of,
  - osteoarthritis due to, 1, 372
  - skeletal, 2, 295
- diagnosis, 2, 295
- clinical picture, 2, 295
- differential diagnosis, 2, 295
- genu valgum, causing, 3, 216
- genu varum, causing, 3, 222
- incidence, 2, 294
- onset, 2, 295
- pathology, 2, 294
- plasma, phosphorus in, 2, 295
- pregnancy and, 2, 296
- prevention, 2, 296
- prognosis, 2, 296
- radiology, 2, 295
- serum-calcium in, 2, 295
- skull, 2, 294
- spasmophilia in, 2, 295
- symptoms, 2, 295
- tetany, in, 8, 201
- treatment, 2, 296
- umbilical hernia and, 8, 360
- vitamin D deficiency causing, 2, 294
- wrist-joint in, 2, 295

**RIGIDITY, DECEBRATE, 2, 363****RIGORS**

- bacteraemia and, 2, 19
- pylephlebitis, in, 7, 244
- transfusions, in, 7, 400

**RING**

- abdominal, external, in external hernia, 4, 433

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

- RING—*continued*  
 ano-rectal in anatomy of anal canal, 4, 103–105  
 femoral in hernia, 4, 443
- RINGER'S SOLUTION, LACTATED, 7, 255
- RINGWORM INFECTION OF UMBILICUS, 8, 351
- RINNE'S TEST  
 otitis media, 3, 325  
 otosclerosis, 3, 338
- RISER, PLASTER JACKET IN SCOLIOSIS, 7, 554
- RISUS SARDONICUS, 8, 193
- ROBERTS' THORACOPLASTY, 7, 84
- RODENT ULCER, 8, 347
- ROENTGEN, DEFINITION OF, 7, 277
- ROGER ANDERSON WELL-LEG TRACTION, 4, 210
- ROMANSKY PREPARATION OF PENICILLIN, 8, 126
- ROOT ABSCESS, VISCEROPTOSIS, IN, 3, 551
- ROTHERA'S TEST, ACIDOSIS IN, 1, 55
- ROUX-IN-Y ANASTOMOSIS OF GALL-BLADDER AND JEJUNUM, 4, 251
- ROVING'S OPERATION IN POLYCYSTIC DISEASE, 5, 249
- ROWBOTHAM'S CONTINUOUS-FLOW SYRINGE FOR LOCAL ANAESTHESIA, 1, 229
- RUBBER ARTICLES, STERILIZATION OF, 8, 43
- RUBELLA, FIBROSITIS IN, AETIOLOGY OF, 4, 89
- RUBIN'S KYMOGRAPHIC METHOD OF UTERO-TUBAL INSUFFLATION, 8, 32
- RUBOR, DEFINITION, 5, 93
- RUNNING, ACTION OF FOOT, 4, 135
- RUPTURE  
 arteries, of, 1, 357–358  
 biceps brachii, of, 6, 143  
 calf muscles, 6, 146  
 disc, backache in, 2, 3  
 oesophagus, of, 6, 326–328  
   spontaneous, 6, 326–327  
   traumatic, 6, 327–328  
     causes, 6, 327  
     closure, 6, 328  
     penicillin in treatment, 6, 328  
     prognosis, 6, 328  
     signs, 6, 327  
     symptoms, 6, 327  
     thoracotomy, 6, 328  
     treatment, 6, 328  
 quadriceps, 6, 145  
 sclera of, treatment operative, 7, 507  
 spinal muscles, of, 6, 143  
 spleen of, *see* Spleen  
 tendon,  
   plantaris, 6, 146  
   Achillis, 6, 146–147  
   tennis elbow, 6, 145
- RUSSELL'S VIPER VENOM, COAGULANT FOR HAEMOPHILIA, 4, 375
- RUTHERFORD MORISON APPENDICECTOMY INCISION, 1, 308, 309, 310
- RUTTIN'S REACTION, 3, 293
- RYLE TUBES  
 gastro-intestinal suction, 5, 134  
 test meals and, 2, 87

- SAC, HERNIAL,  
 diaphragmatic, 4, 458–461  
   contents of, 4, 460  
 direct recurrent, 4, 431  
 division of, 4, 432  
 double, 4, 431  
 excision of, 4, 432–433  
 inguinal,  
   adhesions, 4, 441  
   appearance after cremaster splitting, 4, 438  
   intestinal prolongations, 4, 441  
 large, treatment, 4, 433  
 ligation of, 4, 432  
 oblique recurrent, 4, 431  
 removal of, 4, 432  
 site of, 4, 431  
 umbilical, contents of, 4, 445
- SACCULE, dilatation in internal ear infection, 3, 297
- SACCUS ENDOLYMPHATICUS, 3, 291
- SACRAL PARASYMPATHETIC SYSTEM, 1, 464
- SACRO-COCCYGEAL REGION,  
*The title SACRO-COCCYGEAL REGION—*  
*SURGERY OF, is contained in Vol. 7,*  
*pp 417–429*  
 anatomy, developmental, 7, 417–419
- SACRO-COCCYGEAL SINUS, 7, 419–425  
 abscess in, 7, 420  
 aetiology, 7, 419  
 age incidence, 7, 420  
 anaesthesia, 7, 422  
 anatomy, morbid, 7, 420  
 appearance of, 7, 421  
 chemotherapy in, 7, 422  
 clinical picture, 7, 420  
 complications of, 7, 420  
 definition, 7, 419  
 differential diagnosis, 7, 421  
 discharge in, 7, 420  
 excision of, 7, 422–423  
 hairs in, 7, 420  
 indications for surgery, 7, 421  
 infection of, 7, 421  
 "jeep disease, 7, 420  
 marsupialization, 7, 424  
 operations for, 7, 422–424  
 pain in, 7, 420  
 post-operative care, 7, 425  
 pre-operative management, 7, 422  
 recurrences, 7, 422  
 results of treatment, 7, 425  
 sex incidence, 7, 419
- SACRUM,  
 bed sores, 2, 66  
 embryological development, 7, 419
- SADDLE NOSE, repair of, 7, 307
- SAEGESSER'S SIGN, splenic rupture in, 8, 3
- SAHLI ESTIMATION, haemoglobin, of, 2, 181–182
- ST CLAIR THOMSON'S QUINSEY OPENER, 8, 288
- SALAH NEEDLE, puncture, sternal, 2, 185
- SALIVARY GLANDS, nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 462

## SALIVATION,

- epilepsy, in, 4, 121
- excessive, 7, 431, 432

## SALMON GUT, ligaments and sutures, 5, 418

## SALPINGECTOMY, retrograde, in chronic salpingitis, 4, 63

SALPINGITIS, 4, 58-61 (*see also* Fallopian tubes)

- acute, 1, 7
  - bacteriology, 1, 7
  - differential diagnosis, appendicitis, acute, 1, 300
  - pain in, 1, 7
  - treatment, 1, 7, 8
- aetiology, 4, 58
- catarrhal, 4, 58
- cervix, carcinoma of, 8, 461
- chronic, 4, 61-64
  - aetiology, 4, 61
  - clinical picture, 4, 62
  - diagnosis, aids to, 4, 62
    - blood examination, 4, 62
    - protein shock therapy, 4, 62
  - hysterectomy, 4, 63
  - indications for surgical intervention, 4, 62
  - post-operative care and complications, 4, 63
  - treatment, 4, 62-63
- clinical picture, 4, 59
- definition, 4, 58
- differential diagnosis, 4, 59-60
  - appendicitis, from, 4, 343
- ectopic gestation, causing, 4, 65
- examination,
  - abdominal, 4, 59
  - pelvic, 4, 59
  - rectal, 4, 59
- gangrenous,
  - criminal abortion causing, 7, 123
- gonorrhoeal,
  - treatment, 4, 344
- indications for surgical intervention, 4, 61
- pathology, 4, 58
- physiotherapy, 7, 14
- post-operative care, 4, 61
- suppurative, 4, 59
- treatment, 4, 60-61
- tuberculous, 4, 64
  - fibroids associated with, 8, 429

## SALPINGOLYSIS, sterility in, 8, 35

## SALPINGO-OOPHORITIS,

- complications, 6, 410
- diagnosis, 6, 410
- tuberculous, operative findings, 6, 411

## SALPINGOSTOMY, sterility, in, 8, 35-37

- hysterosalpingography in, 8, 36
- selection of cases, 8, 35
- site of occlusion in relation to, 8, 36, 37
- success rate of, 8, 35
- technique, 8, 36

## SALT LOSS,

- heat exhaustion causing, 8, 300
- tropical surgery, 8, 301-302
- replacement therapy, 8, 301-302

## fluids for, 8, 302

## urine examination in, 8, 301

## SALVARSAN, anthrax in, 1, 279

## SAMPSON'S CELLULAR SPILL, 3, 388

## SAMWAY RUBBER TUBE TOURNIQUET, 4, 382

## SANDFLY FEVER, 3, 499

## SAPONIFICATION IN ANTERIOR POLIOMYELITIS, 1, 484

## SAPONIFYING AGENTS, 3, 381

## SARCOIDOSIS,

- differential diagnosis,
  - gout, from, 4, 350
  - Hodgkin's disease, 5, 10
  - lupus vulgaris, 5, 480
- mediastinum of, 6, 36
- radiological changes in, 4, 349
- radiotherapy in, 7, 292
- section of lymph node, 5, 14
- uveitis and, 8, 480

## SARCOMA

- appendix, of, 1, 324
  - incidence, 1, 324
  - prognosis, 1, 324
  - treatment, 1, 324
- bone,
  - registry, 2, 307
  - treatment, 3, 19
- cases, review of, 2, 308, 309
- cell differentiation, 6, 195
- cervix of, 8, 457
- chest wall of, 7, 92
- choroidal, 7, 509
- eccentric growths, 6, 202
- epididymus of, 8, 188
- Ewing's, 2, 307
- extraperitoneal, 2, 311
  - incidence, 5, 140
- intestine, small, of, 5, 140
- kidney, of, pathology, 5, 271
- lacrimal apparatus, of, 5, 326
- maxillary antrum, of, 6, 90
- metastases, 6, 201
- muscle, of, 2, 300
- myeloid, 2, 300
- nerve, optic, of, 6, 367
- oesophagus, of, 6, 342
- operation in, 2, 308
- orbit, of, 6, 376, 377
- osteogenic, 2, 141, 306, 307
  - amputations in, 2, 308
  - ilium, of, 2, 310
  - survival period, 2, 309
- ovary, of, 6, 408
- penis, of, 8, 408
- rectum, of, 7, 327
- reticulum-cell, intestine, small, of, 5, 140
- retroperitoneal, clinical picture, 5, 22
- spindle cell, infants of, 2, 141
- results, 2, 309
- ribs, of, 7, 92
- scalp and skull, of, 7, 465
- spleen, of, 8, 6
- stomach, of, 79-81
  - aetiology, 8, 79
  - blood picture in, 8, 80
  - clinical picture, 8, 80

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

**SARCOMA—continued**stomach, of—*continued*

- definition, 8, 79
- diagnosis, 8, 80
- differential diagnosis, 8, 80
- gastroscopy in, 8, 80
- incidence, 8, 79
- indications for surgery, 8, 81
- malignancy, 8, 79
- operative treatment, 8, 81
- pathology, 8, 79–80
- prognosis, 8, 80
- radiographic appearances, 8, 80
- urethra, of, 8, 409

**SAUERBRUCH STERNUM SPLITTER, 8, 246****SAW, GIGLI, 4, 44****SCALDS AND BURNS,**

- acid, nitric, 2, 531
- aetiology, 2, 518, 519
- after-treatment, 2, 531, 532
- agents causing, 2, 519
- air passages, of, 2, 522, 530
- anaesthesia in, 2, 526
- anatomy, morbid, 2, 519–522
- antiseptics, 2, 528
- bacteriology, 2, 522
- baths, saline, 2, 529
- blood pressure, effect on, 2, 521
- blood volume, 2, 521
- Cetavlon, 2, 526
- changes due to, biochemical and metabolic, 2, 531
- chemical, 2, 531
- children, in, 5, 107
- circulation, peripheral failure, 2, 521

- dermis, healing of, 2, 521
- diagnosis, 2, 525
- dressings, 2, 526
- electrical, 2, 522
- eyelids, 2, 529
- eyes, 2, 530
- face, 2, 530
- gangrene, resemblance to, 2, 521
- grafting in, 2, 533
- hands, 2, 530
- healing process of, 2, 521
- infection in, 2, 522
- injury by, 5, 111
- lime, 2, 531
- morphine, 2, 523
- mortality, 2, 532
- pathology, 2, 519–521
- phosphorus, 2, 531
- plasma loss in, 2, 521
- plasma transfusion, 2, 525
- prognosis, 2, 532
- rehabilitation, 2, 531
- results, 2, 533
- scar, production of, 2, 521, 523
- seopalamine in, 2, 526
- shock,

secondary, 2, 522

- symptoms, 2, 521
- vasovagal, 2, 522
- sulphonamide and penicillin in, 2, 528
- toxaemia, 2, 521
- transfusion, 2, 525
- treatment,
- coagulation, 2, 527
- envelope, 2, 529
- local, 2, 526–529
- plaster, 2, 532
- principles of, 2, 526

**SCALENOTOMY, diaphragmatic paralysis and, 7, 204****SCALenus SYNDROME, 3, 28–33**

- abduction test, 3, 31
- aetiology, 3, 28
- anatomy, 7, 29
- cyanosis, symptoms of, 3, 29
- definition, 3, 28
- diagnosis, 3, 30
- radiography in, 3, 30
- ulnar neuritis, 3, 31
- writer's cramp, 3, 31

**SCALP,**

- aneurysms, 7, 455
- angioma, 7, 463
- basket carrier's bursa, 2, 540
- blood loss, prevention during operation, 2, 448
- carcinoma of, 7, 465
- cephalhydrocele, 7, 456
- cirroid aneurysm of, 1, 365
- closure of,
- Cushing's technique, 4, 129
- two layer, 2, 453
- dermoid cyst, 3, 245
- epithelioma of, 7, 462
- haemangioma of, 2, 337
- haematoma of, 4, 364; 7, 455
- haemostasis of, 2, 448
- infections of, 7, 456–460
- lipoma of, 7, 462
- lymphangioma of, 7, 463
- meningocele, 7, 456
- neurofibroma plexiform, 7, 462
- suture of, 2, 453
- tumours of, 7, 460–466
- vessels of, constriction by clamp, 2, 449
- wounds of,
- clinical features, 7, 466
- closure of, 2, 375
- treatment, of, 7, 466–468
- types of, 7, 466

**SCAPHOID, carpal, fractures of, 4, 196****SCAPULA**

- body, fracture of, 4, 172
- congenital elevation of, 3, 183
- abduction elevation, 3, 183
- aetiology, 3, 183
- associated abnormalities, 3, 183
- definition, 3, 183
- external rotation, 3, 183
- morbid anatomy, 3, 183
- treatment, 3, 184
- glenoid, fracture of, 4, 172
- neck, fracture, of, 4, 172

**SCAR TISSUE, prevention, massage and, 1, 122**

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.



## SCARLET FEVER, 2, 27

- oedema of glottis, 4, 331
- Streptococcus pyogenes* in, 2, 30
- tonsillectomy and, 2, 31
- tonsillitis in, 8, 281

## SCARS,

- adherent, 3, 63
- amputation, 1, 184
- atrophic, 3, 66
- depressed, 3, 62
- excision of, 3, 59
- facio-maxillary, 4, 21
- grafts in, 3, 63-66
- hands, of, 4, 386
- keloid, 3, 66
- direction of incision in relation to, 8, 129
- meningocerebral, leading to ventricular enlargement, 4, 123
- wandering of ventricular system towards, 4, 122
- operation, 1, 34
- painful, 3, 65
- pigmented, 3, 65

## SCHAUTA'S OPERATION, cervix, carcinoma of, 8, 462

## SCHEDE'S THORA COPLASTY, modification of, 7, 84

## SCHEUERMANN'S DISEASE, 2, 54

## SCHICK REACTION,

- diphtheria and, 2, 34
- fatigue following, 5, 92

## SCHILLER'S TEST, 8, 462

## SCHIMMELBUSCH MASK, 1, 218

*Schistosoma bovis*, 7, 473*Schistosoma haematobium*, 5, 246

- asthma as an early sign of, 7, 477
- diagnosis, 5, 246
- examination of urine, 5, 246
- hosts, 7, 474
- larval stage, 7, 474
- life cycle, 7, 475
- treatment, 5, 246

*Schistosoma intercalatum*, 7, 474*Schistosoma japonicum*,

- embryo, 7, 477
- symptoms of early infection, 7, 477

*Schistosoma mansoni*, 8, 305

- proctitis, 7, 369

## SCHISTOSOMIASIS,

- Alves skin test, 7, 480
- anuria due to, 7, 479
- bladder, effects on, 7, 479
- blood flukes causing, 7, 473
- bovine flukes causing, 7, 473
- calculi due to, 7, 479
- definition, 7, 473, 474
- dermatitis of abortive infection, 4, 475
- diagnosis, 7, 479, 480
- dysentery due to, 485-487
- endemic, 7, 476
- Fairley's fixation test, 7, 480
- fibrosis in, 7, 478, 479
- fistulae, urethral, 7, 483

## granuloma, 7, 478

## human carrier, 7, 476

## incidence, 7, 476

## intussusception, 7, 487

## kidney, effect on, 7, 479

## liver, effect on, 7, 477

## miracidia, 7, 474

## papilloma, 7, 478

## pathology, 7, 474-479

## rectal prolapse, 7, 486

## sandy patches, 7, 478

## splenomegaly in, 7, 483

## sporocysts, 7, 474

## stones, urethral, 7, 483, 484

## stricture, bulbar, 7, 483

## surgery in, 8, 305

## symptoms, 7, 477

## toxaemia, 4, 477

## treatment,

## Anthiomaline, 7, 481

## antimony sodium tartrate, 7, 481

## caecostomy, 7, 485

## drugs, 7, 480-483

## Fouadin, 7, 480

## ileostomy, 7, 485

## splenectomy, 7, 483

## tartar emetic, 7, 480

## tropical surgery, complicating, 8, 305

## tubercles, 7, 478

## uraemia, 7, 479

## ureter, effect on, 7, 479

## urethral and penile lesions, 7, 478

## SCHMORL'S NODES, 3, 450

## SCHONLEIN-HENOCH DISEASE, 4, 370

## SCHRANZ-TAYLOR GASTROSCOPE, 3, 420

## SCHUMM'S TEST, 2, 165

## SCHWANN CELLS, 4, 304

## SCHWANNOMA, 4, 304

## SCHWARTZ MASTOID OPERATION, 3, 319

## SCIATIC NERVE,

## Sciatica

## SCIATICA (see also Spinal column)

## aetiology, 7, 488-490

## after treatment,

## exercises, 7, 503

## nursing, 7, 503

## annulus fibrosus, rupture of, 7, 491

## associated with lumbago, 7, 488

## bladder affection in, 7, 495

## cauda equina lesion in, 7, 490

## cerebrospinal fluid, 7, 497

## clinical picture, 7, 490, 491

## compression of

## jugular vein, 7, 492

## nerve roots, in, 7, 488

## differential diagnosis, 7, 497, 498

## disc protrusion, sites of, 7, 489

## examination,

## buttock, of, 7, 494

## lumbar spine, of, 7, 491

## hemilaminectomy in, 7, 501

## investigations in, 7, 498

## leg raising test, 7, 493

## limitation of movement, 7, 492

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## SCIATICA—continued

- localization of lesion, 7, 497
  - lordosis, 7, 492
  - myelography, 7, 497
  - Naffziger's test, 7, 492, 493
  - neurological examination, 7, 493, 494
  - operation,
    - after treatment, 7, 503
    - anaesthetic, 7, 501
    - complications, 7, 504
    - drainage, 7, 503
    - exploration of fourth disc, 7, 503
    - haemostasis, 7, 501
    - incision, 7, 501
    - indications, 7, 500
    - infection following, 7, 504
    - position for, 7, 501
    - results of, 7, 505
    - technique, 7, 501, 503
  - paraesthesiae, 7, 491
  - paralysis, 7, 494, 495
  - paralytic lesions, 7, 494
  - physiotherapy, 7, 13
  - pregnancy and, 7, 504
  - radiological examination, 7, 495-497
  - root compression, 7, 493
  - scoliosis, due to, 7, 551
  - symptoms of, 7, 491
  - treatment,
    - conservative, 7, 498-500
    - Novocain, 7, 499
    - surgical, 7, 500-504
- SCISSOR GAIT, 3, 229
- SLAVO'S ANTI-ANTHRAX SERUM, 1, 278
- SCLERA,
- anatomy, 7, 506
  - definition, 7, 506
  - episcleritis, 7, 508
  - herniation of uveal tissue, 7, 507
  - inflammations, 7, 508, 509
    - aetiology, 7, 508
    - classification, 7, 508
    - differential diagnosis, 7, 509
    - focal sepsis causing, 7, 508
    - gout causing, 7, 508
    - rheumatism causing, 7, 508
    - treatment, 7, 509
  - layers of, 7, 506
  - neoplasms of, 7, 509
  - perforation of, glioma of retina<sup>+</sup> causing, 7, 414
  - relation to lamina cribrosa, 7, 506
  - rupture, 7, 508
  - sclero-keratitis, 7, 508
  - sclerotomy, 4, 323
  - staphyloma, 7, 507
  - structure, 7, 507
  - surgery of, 7, 507, 508
  - veins, 7, 506
  - wounds, penetrating of, 7, 508
- SCLERODACTYLY, 1, 479, 480
- SCLERODERMA,
- cataracts in, 5, 396
  - ischaemia in, 5, 171
- SCLEROMA, laryngeal,
- clinical signs, 5, 351

- definition, 5, 351
- radium therapy, 5, 351
- symptoms, 5, 351
- treatment, 5, 351
- x-ray therapy, 5, 351

## SCLEROSANTS,

- angioma, treatment of, 1, 272
- haemangioma, cavernous, in, 1, 269
- injection of ganglia, contra-indicated, 4, 263
- varicose veins, 8, 539

## SCLEROSIS OF BONE, 2, 246

## SCLEROTOMY, 3, 456

- glaucoma, in, 4, 323
- Herbert's, 4, 324

## SCLERO-UVEITIS, 7, 508

## SCOLIOSIS, 7, 547-557

- aetiology, 7, 548-551
- arachnodactyly and, 2, 262
- arthrodosis, 2, 238
- classification, 7, 548
- clinical picture, 7, 551
- complications, 7, 557
- definition, 7, 548
- deformity, 7, 551
- diagnosis, 7, 551
- lumbar, arterio-venous fistula<sup>+</sup> and, 1, 363
- measurement of deformity, 7, 551, 552
- primary and secondary curves, 7, 551
- radiography, 7, 552
- symptoms, 7, 551
- treatment, 7, 552-557

- choice of, 7, 552

- electrical stimulation of muscle, 7, 523
- fusion operation, 7, 556
- internal fixation, 7, 555-557
- object of, 7, 552
- operative, 7, 555
  - anaesthesia, 7, 557
  - physiotherapy, 7, 523
  - plaster bed, 7, 523
  - plaster jacket, 7, 554
  - Galeazzi, 7, 555
  - Russel, 7, 554
  - simple, 7, 554
- post-operative, 7, 557
- postural exercises, 7, 552
- prevention of secondary curves, 7, 552
- roller beds, 7, 553
- splintage, external, 7, 555
- summary of, 7, 557
- Taylor brace, 7, 555

## SCORPION, STING OF, 2, 101

## SCOTOMA,

- migraine and, 2, 431
- visual fields, 8, 551

## SCROFULA, 6, 186

## SCROTUM,

- elephantiasis, 3, 364
- penile cleft, 1, 108

## SCURVY.

*The title SCURVY, MASKED AND MANIFEST is contained in Vol. 7, pp. 510-519*

- aetiology, 7, 510
- Barlow's disease, 7, 517
- causes of, 7, 510

**SCURVY—continued**

- clinical picture, 7, 516-518
  - confusion with acute leukaemia, 2, 177
  - definition, 7, 510
  - diagnosis, 7, 518
  - evaluation of vitamin C content, 7, 518
  - infantile, 2, 240
  - interosseous, 2, 240
  - epiphyseal fracture-separations, 7, 512
  - haemorrhages in, 7, 510
  - insufficiency of vitamin C, 7, 510
  - interference with bone growth, 7, 512
  - pathology, 7, 510-512
  - shrinkage of red marrow, 7, 512
  - masked, 7, 512
  - insufficiency of vitamin C, 7, 512
  - pathology, 7, 512-516
  - protein deficiency in, 7, 517
  - symptoms, 7, 517
  - synonyms, 7, 512
  - wound healing, 7, 516
    - delay of, 7, 512
    - immaturity of cells, 7, 512
    - lack of cohesion, 7, 514
    - reduced strength of, 7, 514
  - pathology, 7, 510-516
  - purpura simplex in, 4, 373
  - saturation test, 7, 518
  - signs and symptoms of, 7, 517
  - treatment, 7, 518
  - types of, 7, 510
  - vitamin C deficiency, 2, 281
- SEBILAU'S BANDS**, thoracoplasty in, 7, 215
- SEMB'S SPACE**,
  - ballooning of, 7, 227
  - haemorrhage into, 7, 228
  - pyogenic infection of, 7, 227
  - thoracoplasty in, 7, 224
  - tuberculous infection of, 7, 228
- SEMINAL VESICLE**,
  - nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 461
  - sympathetic and parasympathetic control, 1, 451
- SEMINOMA**,
  - diagnosis, Aschheim Zondek test, 5, 45
  - testis of, 8, 188
    - indication for post-operative irradiation, 7, 281
- SENN'S GASTROSTOMY**, 4, 283
- SEPSIS**,
  - abortion, in, 1, 40
    - treatment, 1, 41
  - amputation for, 1, 179
  - bone graft failure and, 2, 233
  - chronic, 7, 186
    - dental, lung abscess caused by, 7, 186
    - prostatitis, in, 7, 136
  - diabetes mellitus complicating, 3, 253
  - haemorrhage following, 4, 378
  - inflammation of sclera and, 7, 508
  - puerperal, throat carriers and, 2, 31
  - thoracoplasty, after, 7, 227
  - umbilical, 2, 242

**SEPTICAEMIA**, 2, 25

- cellulitis, in, 3, 18
- chronic meningococcal, 4, 93
- fulminant, 2, 25
- parotitis, in, 7, 432
- penicillin and, 2, 35
- post-operative, 1, 138
- streptococcal, 2, 30

**SEROTHERAPY**, 2, 22**SERUM**,

- agglutinins, 2, 211
- anti-A, 2, 211
- anti-B, 2, 211
- base content, 2, 84
- bilirubin content, 2, 80
- calcium level, 2, 89
- colloidal gold test, 2, 81
- dried transfusion, 2, 199
- potassium content, 2, 199
- salt composition, 2, 82
- sickness, tetanus immunization, due to, 8, 194

**SEX**,

- adrenal cortex, effect on, 1, 95
- changes due to tumours of adrenal cortex, 1, 104
- development, arrested, 1, 109
- intersexuality, 1, 107-108
- reversion, 1, 107
  - partial, *in utero*, 1, 96
- virilism, 1, 97

**SHADWELL SELF-RETAINING GAG**, 4, 53**SHEETS, WOUND INFECTION DUE TO**, 8, 148**SHELDON BODY TYPES**, 7, 21-23**SHELF OPERATION IN HIP DISLOCATION**, 3, 202**SHELTER FOOT**, 4, 232**SHINGLES**, 4, 474-476**SHOCK**,

- acidosis, due to, 1, 54
- basal narcotics and, 1, 210
- blast injuries in, 8, 226
- blood
  - loss, due to, 8, 238
  - transfusion in, 2, 206
- burns causing, 2, 521
- control of, in gunshot wounds, 4, 356
- control of, in haemorrhage, 4, 380

**SHOULDERS**, 1, 407

- operations in, misconceptions, 1, 126
- resection of stomach, after, 8, 79
- rupture of bladder, 2, 17
- secondary, control of, 2, 525
- traumatic, 5, 108-109
- treatment, 5, 109
- vaso-vagal, control of, 2, 523

**SHOULDER**,

- adhesive capsulitis, 8, 122
- anatomy of, 8, 115-116
- arthritis following fracture-dislocation, 4, 180

**SHOULDER—continued**

- arthrodesis of, 1, 400
  - paralysis of abductors in, 6, 240
  - poliomyelitis, in, 7, 101
  - supraspinatus tendon rupture, for, 8, 120
- aspiration of, 5, 200-202
- deformities of, 3, 183
- disarticulation at, 1, 184
- dislocation of, 4, 172-176
  - aetiology, 4, 172
  - after-treatment, 4, 173
  - biceps, transplant of long tendon, 4, 175
  - complications, 4, 173-174
  - diagnosis, 4, 172
  - displacement, 4, 172
  - fracture of great tuberosity, and, 4, 174
  - manipulation, 4, 173
  - nerve injury and, 4, 174
  - Nicola's operation, 4, 175
  - recurrent, 4, 174-176
  - subcoracoid, 4, 174
  - supraspinatus rupture and, 4, 174
  - treatment, 4, 173
- drainage, surgical approach, 5, 205
- fracture dislocation, 4, 178-180
  - displacement, 4, 178
  - reduction, 4, 179
    - Bohler's, 4, 179
    - Hippocrates', 4, 179
    - open, 4, 180
    - Patrick's, 4, 179
  - traction, dangers of, 4, 179
- frozen, 4, 93, 8, 122
  - manipulation, in, 6, 24
- injuries, incidence, 5, 196
- manipulation,
  - indications, 6, 24
  - technique, 6, 24-25
- muscles of, 8, 115
- pain in,
  - calcification of supraspinatus tendon, 8, 121
  - rupture of supraspinatus tendon, 8, 118
  - splenic haemorrhage, 8, 3
- Sprengel's, 3, 183
- supraspinatus lesions, 8, 115-123
- tuberculosis of,
  - arthrodesis, 5, 239
  - radiological appearances, 5, 222
  - splinting, 5, 233
  - treatment, 5, 234
- SIALO-ADENITIS, 7, 443
- SIALODOCHITIS, 7, 443
- SIALOGRAPHY, 7, 436-437
- SIALOLITHIASIS,
  - parotid, 7, 440, 441
  - submaxillary, 7, 444-446
- SIBSON'S FASCIA, 7, 215
- SIDEROPENIA, PLUMMER-VINSON SYNDROME IN, 6, 84
- SIEGLE'S SPECULUM, 3, 324
- SIGMOIDOSCOPY,
  - The title ENDOSCOPY: SIGMOIDOSCOPY is contained in Vol. 3, 434-437*
  - air introduction, 3, 436
  - amoebiasis in, 1, 167

- anaesthesia, 3, 434
- bacillary dysentery, in, 3, 437
- biopsy, 3, 434
- carcinoma, in, 3, 437
- colitis, in, 3, 90
- diagnosis by, 4, 436
- general aspects, 3, 434
- melanosis coli, in, 3, 437
- mucous membrane examination, 3, 436
- operative technique, 4, 434
- polypi, 3, 437
- preparation of patient, 3, 434
- recto-sigmoid angle, 3, 436
- size of sigmoidoscope, 3, 434

**SIGN,**

- Ballance, 8, 4
- Brudzinski, 7, 95
- Chvostek, 8, 200
- Kantor's string, 1, 301
- Kehr's shoulder, 8, 3
- O'Connell's modification, 8, 3
- Kernig, 7, 95
- Ober's, 2, 10
- Queckenstedt, 7, 576
- Saegesser, 8, 3
- Trousseau, 8, 200

**SIMMONDS'S DISEASE, 2, 49**

- blood sugar curve, 2, 75
- diagnosis, 5, 43
- 17-ketosteroids, 5, 45
- personality in, 5, 42
- skin appearance, 5, 41

**SINGER SEWING MACHINE, 8, 138****SINGER'S NODES, 5, 354****SINUS,**

- carotid, nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 462
- ethmoid,
  - drainage, 6, 281
  - radiological examination, 1, 152
- frontal,
  - comminuted fracture of, 2, 374
  - drainage, 6, 281
  - maxillary and, examination of, 1, 152
- infection of, bronchiectasis associated with, 2, 509

**nasal,**

- dura replacement in fractures, 2, 373
- fracture, comminuted of, 2, 373
- multiple fracture of, 2, 372
- prevention of meningitis, 2, 375
- radiology in fractures of, 2, 373
- rhinorrhoea in fractures of, 2, 374
- treatment of fractures involving, 2, 373

**SINUSITIS,**

- acute, 6, 275-283
  - aetiology, 6, 275
  - bacteriological examination, 6, 280
  - chemotherapy, 6, 280
  - complications, 6, 275
  - definition, 6, 275
  - diagnosis, 6, 275
  - differential diagnosis, 6, 280
  - physiotherapy, 6, 280
  - puncture, 6, 281
  - rhinoscopic appearance, 6, 275
  - skiagrams, 6, 277-280

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## SINUSITIS—continued

## acute—continued

- surgery,
  - indications for, 6, 281
  - lavage, 6, 281
- treatment, 6, 280
- irradiation, 6, 280
- pack, adrenaline and cocaine, 6, 280
- 300
- penicillin, 6, 280
- Proetz displacement treatment, 6, 280
- proflavine and sulphonamide cream, 6, 281
- sulphonamides, 6, 280
- turbineotomy, inferior, 6, 283

## chronic,

- clinical picture, 6, 283-284
- complications, 6, 284
- diagnosis, 6, 284
- differential diagnosis, 6, 285
- surgical treatment,

- results of, 6, 288
- techniques, 6, 285-287
- transantral ethmoidectomy, 6, 285
- types of infection, 6, 283-284
- latent, 6, 283
- mucocoele, 6, 284
- open, 6, 283
- polypoid, 6, 284

## clinical picture, 6, 275

## definition, 6, 275

## diagnosis, 6, 275

## differential diagnosis, 6, 275

## maxillary, examination in, 1, 153

## nasal,

- atelectasis due to, 2, 503
- septal deformities causing, 6, 272
- treatment,
  - drops, 6, 275, 299
  - sprays, 6, 275, 299
  - vapours, 6, 275, 299

## SKENE'S DUCT,

- infection of, 4, 344
- vulvitis, gonorrhoeal in, 4, 292

## SKIN,

- actinomycosis of, 1, 64
- differential diagnosis, 1, 66
- prognosis, 1, 66
- amoebiasis, 1, 170
- amputation stumps of, 1, 196
- bactericidal power of, 2, 39
- biological adaptations in prevention of infection, 5, 91
- bone grafts, 7, 471
- breast, carcinoma of, 2, 461
- carcinomatosis of, 4, 301
- disinfection of, 1, 437-438
- flaps, carcinoma of breast in, 2, 468
- glands in, 4, 314
- gout, in, 4, 347
- grafts,
  - abdominal flap to hand, 4, 404
  - donor areas, 4, 404

- finger tip replacement, 4, 409
- finger-to-finger, 4, 406
- indications for, 4, 403
- in burns and scalds, 2, 531
- open wounds with skin loss, 5, 111
- whole skin, hernia inguinal in, 4, 440
- Wolfe, 4, 403
- wound closure in, 8, 141
- infolding of, amputation flaps and, 1, 186
- inks, 8, 127
- Langer's lines, 8, 129
- leprosy, 5, 396-404
- malinger, lesions in, 6, 2
- mobility, amputation stumps in, 1, 185
- necrosis of, radiation causing, 7, 294
- organisms resident in, normal, 1, 437
- reactions, allergy in, 1, 159
- reconstructive surgery of, 4, 403-405
- resident flora, 2, 39
- scrubbing up, and, 2, 39
- sclerosis of, in frost bite, 4, 234
- sepsis, differentiation from anthrax, 1, 277
- Staphylococcus pyogenes* and, 2, 33
- sterilization of, 8, 126
- covering, pre-operative, 8, 127
- procedure, 8, 126-127
- shaving of hair-bearing skin, 8, 126
- soap and water, 8, 127
- streptocidal power of, 2, 31
- Streptococcus pyogenes*, 2, 31
- transient flora of, 2, 39
- treatment of bedsores, 2, 68

## SKULL,

- absorption of bone, 2, 396
- arachnodactyly in, 2, 262
- basilar invagination, 2, 339
- calcareous deposits, 2, 400
- calcification,
  - falx, of, 2, 401
  - pineal body, of, 2, 400
- changes due to increased intracranial pressure, 2, 396
- compound fracture, radiography, 2, 396
- convolution markings, 2, 394
- cracked pot, note of, 2, 422
- cranioplasty, tantalum in, 2, 381
- defects,
  - aetiology, 7, 469
  - craniolacunia, 2, 338
  - craniomeningocele, 2, 339
  - craniostenosis, 2, 339
  - cranium bifidum, 2, 339
  - disfigurement in, 2, 381
  - plagioccephaly, 2, 339
  - platybasia, 2, 339
  - post-traumatic epilepsy and, 2, 381
  - repairs of, 7, 469-471
  - scaphocephaly, 2, 339
  - skiagrams, 2, 382
- depressed fracture of, epilepsy following, 4, 120
- dysostosis, 2, 266
- fracture,
  - conjunctival haemorrhage due to, 3, 148
  - differential diagnosis, 4, 364
  - facial palsy in, 4, 4
  - injury to brain, 2, 354
  - radiography, 2, 395; 4, 122

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.



SPELIOTOMY, pulmonary tuberculosis in, 7, 234

SPERMATOGENESIS  
hydrocele and, 8, 181  
imperfectly descended testicle and, 8, 176

SPHENOID, rarefaction of lesser wing, 2, 396

SPHINCTER,  
ani, haemorrhoids in relation to, 7, 347  
subcutaneous external, in anatomy of anal canal, 4, 103  
Oddi, 4, 239

SPICA PLASTER, 4, 181

SPIDER FINGERS AND TOES, 2, 261

SPINA BIFIDA, 7, 578-580  
arachnodactyly and, 2, 262  
differential diagnosis, 7, 155  
gross forms, 7, 578  
megalo-ureter associated with, 5, 256  
occult forms, 7, 579  
cord involvement, signs of, 7, 579  
operation, indications, 7, 579  
skiagrams, 7, 579  
varieties of, 7, 578

SPINAL BLOCK,  
Froin's loculation syndrome, 7, 575

SPINAL CORD,  
*The title SPINAL CORD is contained in  
Vol 7, pp 573-591*  
anatomy, 7, 573, 574  
arachnoid, 7, 573  
bed sores in, 2, 69  
bladder, post-operative care of, 7, 589  
blood supply, 7, 573  
bowel function and, 6, 459  
Brown-Sequard syndrome, 7, 574  
chordotomy, 7, 588, 589  
antero-lateral, 7, 588, 589  
dorsal, 7, 589  
longitudinal, 7, 588  
compression,  
7, 588  
other causes, 7, 578  
Paget's disease of bone causing, 7, 578  
skiagram of spinal column in, 7, 575  
tuberculosis causing, 7, 587  
conus medullaris, 7, 573  
definition, 7, 573  
dermoid cyst of, 7, 245  
ependymoma, 7, 578  
foetal, 7, 573  
gliomas of, 7, 578  
laminectomy, 7, 580-585  
lipoma of, 7, 578  
meningioma, 7, 576, 577  
meningocele, 7, 579  
meningo-myelocele, 7, 579  
myelocele, 7, 579  
myelography, 7, 576  
neuromas, 7, 576, 577  
operations, complications, 7, 589, 590  
Queckenstedt phenomenon, 7, 576  
sexual function and, 6, 460

skin care following, 6, 448  
spina bifida, 7, 578-580  
occulta, 7, 580  
syringomyelocele, 7, 579  
traction on, 7, 579  
tracts, 7, 574  
tumours, 7, 576-578  
veins, 7, 753  
vessels, radicular, 7, 574

## SPINE,

*The title SPINAL COLUMN is contained in  
Vol. 7, pp. 539-571*

abnormalities, 7, 27  
actinomycosis, 1, 64  
anatomy, surgical, 7, 560  
arthritis,  
Goldthwaite's brace, 1, 389  
position for treatment, 1, 382  
arthrodosis of, 1, 399; 2, 235, 238  
technique, 2, 238  
cervical region, dislocation in, 7, 560  
clay shoveller's fracture, 7, 560  
deformities, arteriovenous fistula in  
causation of, 1, 363  
discs, intervertebral, 7, 560  
dorsal region,  
injuries to, 7, 568  
exercises, thoracoplasty after, 7, 225  
flexion of, age of occurrence, 7, 27  
fractures, plaster beds in, 2, 54  
injuries, 7, 559-571  
aetiology, 7, 559  
anatomy, surgical, 7, 560  
arthritis complicating, 7, 562  
cervical,  
dislocations, 7, 562-566  
flexion fractures, 7, 562  
injury to vertebral arch, 7, 567  
manipulation in, 7, 564  
paralysis in, 7, 562  
spine fusion in, 7, 566  
torticollis, 7, 562  
clinical picture, 7, 560  
deformity, 7, 561  
dorsal, 7, 568  
excessive flexion, 7, 559  
fractures, causes of, 7, 559  
hyperhidrosis following, 15, 68  
importance of lateral skiagrams, 7, 561  
involvement of spinal cord, 7, 561  
joints, 7, 559  
lumbar, 7, 568-570  
crush fracture of, 7, 569  
fracture of transverse process, 7, 569  
lateral wedge fractures, 7, 570  
occupational therapy, 7, 562  
pain in, 7, 560  
paralysis in, 7, 570  
prognosis in, 7, 562  
rehabilitation, 7, 562  
rotation complicating, 7, 560  
treatment, 7, 561, 562  
inspection, 2, 10  
Kummel's disease, 7, 560  
kyphosis, 7, 558, 559  
laminae, 7, 560  
ligaments, 7, 560

## SPINE—continued

- lumbar
  - movements in 7, 560
  - sciatica affecting, 7, 491
- muscles, 7, 560
  - rupture of, 6, 143, 144
    - diagnosis, 6, 144
    - manipulation, 6, 144
    - treatment, 6, 144
- nerves, 1, 457
- osteoarthritis, 7, 560
- pachymeningitis, 6, 70
- percussion of, 2, 10
- scoliosis, 7, 547-557
- tabes dorsalis in, 8, 172
- trauma of, arthrodesis in, 2, 238
- tuberculosis of, 7, 539-547
  - abscess formation, 7, 540
  - aetiology, 7, 539, 540
  - anatomy, morbid, 7, 540
  - aspiration of abscess, 7, 542
  - bone grafting, 7, 545
  - clinical picture, 7, 540
  - complications, 7, 545-547
  - deformity in, 7, 540
  - diagnosis, 7, 540
  - differential diagnosis, 7, 541
  - immobilization, 7, 543
  - Jones frame, 7, 543
  - kyphosis in, 7, 540
  - local manifestations, 7, 539
  - localized rigidity, 7, 540
  - lymphatic spread, 7, 220
  - Mantoux test, 7, 540
  - milk, pasteurization of, 7, 540
  - mode of entry of mycobacterium, 7, 539
  - paraplegia complicating, 7, 545
  - recumbency, complications of, 7, 546
  - sacro-iliac joints, 7, 547
  - treatment,
    - para*-aminosalicylic acid, 7, 542
    - bone grafting, 7, 544, 545
    - chemotherapy, 7, 542
    - diet, 7, 541
    - general, 541, 542
    - local, 7, 542
    - protein hydrolysate, 7, 541
    - results of, 7, 547
    - spinal support, 7, 544
    - splintage, 7, 543, 544
    - streptomycin, 7, 542
    - surgical, 7, 543, 544
    - types of mycobacterium, 7, 539
  - wounds of, leptomeningitis following, 6, 71
- SPIRILLOSIS, 7, 113
- SPIROCHAETOSIS, differential diagnosis, 7, 113
- SPIROMETRY IN PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS, 7, 202
- SPLANCHNIC NERVE BLOCK, 1, 241-244
- SPLANCHNOPTOSIS, 8, 544
- SPLEEN, 8, 1-24
  - The title SPLEEN—SURGERY OF is contained in Vol. 8, pp. 1-24*
  - abscess of, 8, 5
  - amoebiasis of, 1, 176
  - amyloidosis of, 1, 201

- bulky, splenectomy for, 8, 16
- cysts, 8, 5-6
- detachment, 8, 3
- diseases of, splenectomy, response to, 8, 2
- enlargement, 2, 161
  - differential diagnosis, 5, 280
- epidermoid cysts in, 3, 246
- essential thrombocytopenia, 8, 9-11
- filter action of, haemolytic jaundice in, 8, 7
- haemolytic (acholuric) jaundice, 8, 6-9
- haemorrhage from tears, 6, 357
- hernia, pleuro-peritoneal, in, 4, 461
- histiocytic medullary reticulosis, in, 5, 18
- Hodgkin's disease, 5, 3
- infarction, massive, 8, 549
- injuries to, 4, 385
- lacerations, 8, 3-5
  - treatment 8 4-5

14

- pain sensitivity of, 1, 14
- pedicle, lacerations, 8, 3-5
- pericarditis, chronic congestive, in, 4, 419
- perisplenic space, abscess, 8, 105
- red cell destruction and, 2, 161
- rupture of,
  - malaria, in, 8, 303
  - splenectomy for, emergency, 8, 23
  - spontaneous, 8, 4
  - traumatic, 8, 3-4
- SPLENECTOMY, 8, 18-22
  - adhesions, treatment of, 8, 18
  - anaemia,
    - haemolytic, in, 2, 174
    - sickle cell, in, 2, 173
  - attachments of spleen, varieties, 8, 20
  - diaphragm, derangement of, after, 8, 22
  - emergency, 8, 23
  - Felty's syndrome, in, 8, 16
  - gastric resection, in, 8, 73
  - Gaucher's disease, 8, 16
  - haemorrhage during, 8, 18
  - Hodgkin's disease in, 5, 13
  - incision, 8, 18
  - indications, 8, 2
  - jaundice,
    - acholuric, 5, 181
    - haemolytic, 8, 18
  - malaria, in, 8, 16
  - mobilization and delivery of spleen, 8, 18
  - myelogenous leukaemia in, 8, 17
  - panhaematopenia, 8, 17
  - phrenicosplenic
    - ligament, 8, 21
    - screen, 8, 21
- splenic
  - anaemia in, 8, 13, 14
  - rupture, 8, 4
- splenuncles after, 8, 22
- stomach and, 8, 22
- suture material, 8, 21
- syphilis in, 8, 16
- thrombocytopenia, essential, in, 8, 10



SPLENECTOMY—*continued*

- transthoracic approach, 8, 18
- treatment of pedicle, 8, 18
- veins and, 1, 274

## SPLENIC FEVER, 1, 274

## SPONDYLITIS

- ankylosing,
  - differential diagnosis, 4, 94
  - x-ray findings, 2, 11
- rhizomelic, 2, 54

## SPONDYLOLISTHESIS,

- arthrodesis of the spine for, 1, 399
- backache and, 2, 1
- differential diagnosis, 4, 94
- lamina, congenital defect of, 7, 769

## SPONGIOBLASTOMA

- multiforme, 2, 427
- polare, 6, 217

## SPRENGEL'S SHOULDER, 7, 551

## SPRINGWATER CYSTS, MEDIASTINAL, 6, 48-49

## SPRUE,

- differential diagnosis, 8, 306
- faecal fat, 2, 91
- hypoproteinaemia, 4, 368
- transfusion in, 2, 207
- vitamins, 8, 566

## STALLARD'S OPERATION, 5, 328

## STAMM GASTROSTOMY, 283-285

## STAPHYLOCOCCI,

- cellulitis, in, 3, 17
- epididymitis, in, 8, 184
- hyaluronidase production by, 1, 45
- leucocidin production by, 1, 47
- salpingitis, in, 4, 58
- sulphonamides and, 3, 49
- $\alpha$ -toxin of, abscess formation, in, 1, 44
- transmission of, 8, 145

## STASIS, VASCULAR, FOLLOWING FRACTURES, 4, 231

## STEATORRHOEA, IDIOPATHIC,

- blood sugar curve, 2, 75
- congenital fibrocystic disease of pancreas, 7, 105
- fat content of faeces, 2, 91
- osteomalacia and, 2, 294
- tetany in, 8, 201

## STEEL INSTRUMENTS, sterilization of, 8, 46

## STEINDLER'S OPERATION, 2, 321; 4, 142-143

## STEINMANN'S PIN,

- femur, fracture, in, 4, 213
- osteotomy of tibia, in, 4, 148

## STENOCEPHALY, 2, 266

## STENOSIS,

- bronchial, bronchoscopy in, 2, 509
- cicatricial,

*The title ADHESIONS AND CICATRICIAL STENOSIS is contained in Vol. 1, pp. 72-85*

- clinical picture, 1, 77
- diagnosis, 1, 78-79
- differential diagnosis, 1, 80-82
- duodenum, of, 1, 77
- intestine, small, of, 1, 77
- laryngeal, 5, 365

- neck of bladder, 2, 135
- stomach and intestines, of, 1, 72
- surgical intervention, 1, 84

## STERCOBILIN, 2, 79; 8, 6

## STERCORAL ULCERATION, 3, 154

## STERILITY

*The title STERILITY AND STERILIZATION is contained in Vol. 8, pp. 25-38*

## female in, 8, 29-38

- absolute, 8, 29
- causation, 8, 30
- definitions, 8, 29-30
- essential factors in reproduction, 8, 30
- investigations,

- endometrial biopsy, 8, 31
- hysterosalpingorrhaphy, 8, 33
- insufflation of tubes, 8, 32
- interpretation of results, 8, 32
- kymographic method, 8, 32
- peritoneoscopy, 8, 34
- uteroscopy, 8, 34

## operative procedures, 8, 33

- amputation of cervix, 8, 33
- cauterization of cervix, 8, 33
- dilatation and curettage, 8, 31
- ionization of cervix, 8, 33
- minor procedures, 8, 30-34
- myomectomy, 8, 35
- ovary, on, 8, 35
- pelvic surgery, 8, 37
- Pozzi's operation, 8, 33
- replacement of uterus, 8, 32
- salpingolysis, 8, 35
- salpingostomy, 8, 35-37
- trachelorrhaphy, 8, 34
- vaginismus, for, 8, 31
- radiotherapy causing, 7, 295
- relative, 8, 30
- temporary, 8, 30

## male, in,

- aspermato-genesis, 8, 26
- azoospermia, 8, 26
- blockage of efferent ducts, 8, 26
- diagnosis, 8, 26
- epididymitis and, 8, 26
- hydrocele and, 8, 25
- mumps and, 8, 25
- orchidopexy and, 8, 25
- preventive measures, 8, 25-26
- radiotherapy, 7, 293
- treatment, 8, 26-28
- tuberculosis and, 5, 317
- undescended testicle and, 8, 25
- varicocele and, 8, 25
- neurectomy, presacral, after, 1, 451
- paralysis and, 6, 460, 1

## STERILIZATION

*The title STERILIZATION OF SURGICAL APPARATUS is contained in Vol. 8, pp. 39-48*

## ampoules, 8, 47

## anaesthetic apparatus, 8, 47

## apparatus for transfusion of blood, 2, 200

*Bacillus**anthracis* and, 8, 40*subtilis* and, 8, 40

## baths, 8, 47

## STERILIZATION—continued

- bronchoscopes, 8, 47
  - catgut, 8, 46
  - catheters, 8, 47
  - Clostridium*
    - tetani* and, 8, 40
    - welchii* and, 8, 40
  - cystoscopes, 8, 47
  - efficiency, tests of, 8, 40
  - fabrics, 8, 43
  - face pieces, 8, 146
  - horsehair, 8, 46
  - linen, 8, 46
  - liquids, 8, 43
  - methods, 8, 41–48
  - packing of drums, 8, 41
  - peritoneoscopes, 8, 47
  - rubber articles, 8, 43
  - silkworm gut, 8, 46
  - sporogenous bacteria and, 8, 40
  - steel instruments, 8, 46
  - sterility and, 8, 25–38
  - suture materials, 8, 46
  - syringes, 8, 46
  - thread, 8, 46
  - tubes, 8, 47
- STERNBERG'S LEUCOSARCOMA, 5, 22
- STERNBERG-REED GIANT CELL, 5, 3
- STERNUM
- injury to, 8, 216
  - myeloma of, 4, 304
  - splitting of, anaesthesia for, 6, 32
- STERNUM-SPLITTER, SAUERBRUCH, 8, 246
- STILBOESTROL
- abortion, in, 1, 41
  - chemical composition, 5, 36
  - kraurosis vulvae, in, 4, 294
  - prevention of erection, 8, 405
  - prostate, carcinoma, in, 7, 149
- STILE'S INTRAPERITONEAL TRANSPLANTATION OF URETERS, 8, 374–375
- STILL'S DISEASE, 1, 371
- differential diagnosis, 5, 228
- STRITCH
- anchoring slip-knot, 4, 78
  - Goodsall's, 7, 380
  - infection, 4, 450
- STINGS
- The title BITES AND STINGS is contained in Vol 2, pp 97–102*
- ant, 2, 102
  - insect, 2, 101
  - midges, 2, 102
  - mosquitoes, 2, 102
  - scorpion, 2, 101
- STOCKINGS, ELASTIC, 8, 539
- STOKES-GRITTI AMPUTATION, 1, 195
- modification, 1, 195
  - technique, 1, 198
- STOMA, stenosis of, complicating gastrostomy, 4, 288
- STOMACH
- The title STOMACH—DISEASES OF is contained in Vol 8, pp. 49–87*
- abscess, 8, 51

- adenoma of, 8, 55
- adenomyoma of, 4, 481
- anastomosis to oesophagus, 8, 74
- carcinoid tumour of, 1, 322
- carcinoma of, 8, 58–79
  - aetiology, 8, 58–59
  - anaemia in, 8, 68
  - anatomy, surgical, 8, 59–61
  - appetite and, 1, 51
  - Borrmann's classification, 8, 63
  - chemotherapy, prophylactic, 8, 69
  - clinical picture, 8, 64, 65
  - colon of, extension to, 8, 78
  - complications, 8, 68
  - definition, 8, 58
  - diagnosis, 8, 65–67
  - differential diagnosis, 8, 67
  - dyspepsia and, 8, 64
  - fractional test meal in, 8, 67
  - gastroectomy, 8, 73
  - gastric ulcer and, 8, 59
  - gastritis and, 8, 59
  - gastroscopy in, 8, 66–67
  - haemorrhage in, 8, 64
  - incidence, 8, 59
  - liver, extension to, 8, 78
  - macroscopic appearance, 8, 61
  - metastases, 8, 63
  - microscopical appearances, 8, 63
  - occult blood in faeces, 8, 67
  - operative treatment, 8, 68–79
  - palpation of, 8, 65
  - pancreas, extension to, 8, 78
  - pathology, 8, 61–64
  - peritoneoscopy, 3, 452. 8, 67
  - post-operative care, 8, 79
  - pre-operative management, 8, 68–69
  - prognosis, 8, 67–68
  - radiological appearances, 8, 65–66
  - resection in, 8, 69–78
  - sites, 8, 61
  - spread, 8, 63
  - survival rate, 8, 68
  - symptoms, 8, 64
  - ulcerating, gastroscopic appearances, 8, 56
- dermoid cyst, 8, 55
- diaphragmatic hernia, 4, 460
- dilatation, acute,
  - complicating gastrostomy, 4, 287
  - hiccup in, 1, 137
  - pyloric stenosis in infants, in, 7, 246
- spinal cord operations, following, 7, 589
- diverticula, 3, 263
  - acquired, 8, 82
  - aetiology, 8, 82–83
  - clinical picture, 8, 83
  - differential diagnosis, 8, 83
  - false, 8, 82
  - gastroscopy, 8, 83
  - indications for surgery, 8, 83
  - operative technique, 8, 83–85
  - pathology, 8, 83
  - radiological appearance, 8, 83
  - results, 8, 85
  - site, 3, 263
  - symptoms, 3, 263
  - true, 8, 82

## STOMACH—continued

- fibroma, 8, 55
- foreign bodies in, 8, 53-54
- gastrectomy, 8, 73
  - diet after, 8, 79
  - mortality, 8, 79
- oesophago-jejunal anastomosis,
  - Graham's modification, 8, 75
  - Lefevre's modification, 8, 75, 76
  - reconstruction after, 8, 75
  - results, 8, 79
- gastritis, 8, 51
- heterotopia, 4, 479
- hour-glass, 1, 79
- incisions for operations on, 1, 32
- injuries, 8, 52-53
- leiomyoma, 8, 55
- lipoma, 8, 55
- lymphatic supply of, 8, 59, 60
- nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 459
- neurofibroma, 8, 55
- neurolemmoma, 8, 55
  - 74
  - 75-77
- pain sensitivity, 1, 14
- papilloma, 8, 55
- perforations, foreign bodies, due to, 8, 53
- pyloric muscle hypertrophy, 8, 81-82
- resection, 8, 69-78
- reticulosarcoma of, 5, 24
- sarcoma of, 8, 79-81
  - aetiology of, 8, 79
  - blood picture in, 8, 80
  - clinical picture, 8, 80
  - definition, 8, 79
  - differential diagnosis, 8, 80
  - gastroscopy in, 8, 80
  - incidence, 8, 79
  - indications for surgery, 8, 81
  - malignancy, 8, 79
  - operative treatment, 8, 81
  - pathology, 8, 79-80
  - prognosis, 8, 80
  - radiographic appearance, 8, 80
  - spontaneous rupture, 8, 52
  - stenosis of, 1, 72
- subphrenic abscess and, 8, 106
- sympathetic and parasympathetic control, 1, 450
- tabes dorsalis and gastric crisis, 8, 170
- volvulus, 8, 85-86

## STONES.

- bile duct, in, 4, 248 (*see also* Choledocholithiasis)
- kidney, in
  - The title KIDNEY AND URETER—STONE is contained in Vol. 5, pp. 297-306*
  - abscess formation caused by, 5, 298
  - anatomy, surgical, 5, 298
  - anuria in, 5, 299
  - Bacillus proteus* associated with, 5, 298
  - calcium oxalate stones, 5, 297
  - chemotherapy, 5, 306
  - climate in causation, 5, 297
  - clinical picture, 5, 298
  - cystoscopy, 5, 299
  - definition, 5, 297

- differential diagnosis, 5, 300
- diet in, 5, 306
- errors in metabolism causing, 5, 297
- formation of, 5, 297
- haematuria, 5, 298
- hypervitaminosis in causation, 5, 297
- investigations, 5, 299-300
- irrigation with solution G 1, 5, 303
- migration, 5, 298
- nephrectomy, 5, 302
- nephrolithotomy, 5, 302-303
- nephrostomy, 5, 303-304
- pain, 5, 298
- pathology, 5, 298
- post-operative care, 5, 305
- phosphate stones, 5, 297
- predisposing causes, 5, 297
- pyelography,
  - intravenous, 5, 299
  - retrograde, 5, 300
- pyelolithotomy, 5, 301-302
- pyelonephritis caused by, 5, 298
- pyonephritis in, 5, 299
- pyuria in, 5, 299
- radiography, 5, 299
- radio-opacity, 5, 297
- renal,
  - 298

- treatment, 5, 301-303
  - complications, 5, 306
  - results, 5, 306
- types of stone, 5, 297
- uraemia in, 5, 299
- uric acid stones, 5, 298
- vascular changes, 5, 298
- parotid duct, in, 7, 440, 441
- ureter, of,
  - aetiology, 5, 298
  - bladder approach contra-indicated, 5, 305
- catheterization, 5, 304
- differential diagnosis, 1, 299
- endoscopy, 5, 304
- formation of, 5, 298
- meatotomy, 5, 304
- pyelography, retrograde, 5, 300
- schistosomiasis in, 7, 483, 484
- ureterolithotomy, 5, 304

## STOOLS.

- blood in,
  - The title MELAENA AND BLOOD IN THE STOOLS is contained in Vol. 6, pp. 56-61*
- children, in, 6, 59
- enteritis, tuberculous, 6, 59
- examination, 6, 57
- ileitis, regional, in, 6, 59
- intussusception, in children, 6, 59
- paratyphoid fever, in, 6, 59
- pyramidon test, 6, 57
- tumours, intestinal, in, 6, 59
- ulcers of large intestine, 6, 60
- visible, causes, 6, 60-61
- melaena,
  - angiomatosis, 6, 59

## STOOLS—continued

## melaena—continued

- Banti's syndrome, 6, 58
- blood swallowing causing, 6, 58
- carcinoma, gastric, in, 6, 58
- colour, 6, 57
- diagnosis, 6, 57–58
- hypertension, portal, in, 6, 58
- leiomyoma causing, 6, 59
- oesophagus,
  - tumours of, causing, 6, 59
  - ulceration causing, 6, 59
- site of bleeding, 6, 57
- stomach ulcers causing, 6, 59
- tumours causing, 6, 59
- typhoid fever in, 6, 59

## STOVAINE,

- cystoscopy, in, 3, 408
- spinal anaesthesia, 1, 245, 247

## STOVARSOL,

- Trichomonas vaginalis* infection in, 4, 340
- urethritis in, 4, 340
- vaginitis, in, 8, 468

## STRABISMUS (see also Squint)

The title STRABISMUS AND HETEROPHORIA is contained in Vol 8, pp 88–103

- accommodation and convergence in, 8, 90
- acquired paralytic, 8, 89
- aetiology, 6, 402
- age of onset, 6, 403
- alpha angle in pseudo-strabismus, 8, 96
- alternating, 6, 403
- amblyopia in, 8, 95
- anatomy, surgical, 8, 91
- anisometropia causing, 6, 402
- astigmatism, acquired, in, 8, 91
- binocular vision in,
  - defects, 8, 91
  - tests of, 8, 95
- causes of, 6, 402
- ciliary muscle, contraction, in, 8, 90
- clinical picture, 6, 403, 8, 193–195
- concomitant, in infancy, 8, 90
- convergent, in infancy, 8, 90
- cover tests in, 8, 94
- definition, 8, 89
- deviation in, angle of, measurement, 8, 95
- diagnosis,
  - emblyoscopes in, 6, 404
  - Maddox rod tests, 6, 403
  - special aids to, 6, 403
  - stereoscopy, 6, 403
  - tangent scale, light in, 6, 403
- differential diagnosis, 6, 404
- diplopia in, 8, 93–94
- displacement of eyeball, due to, 8, 90
- divergent, 8, 91
  - aetiology, 8, 91
  - operations for, 8, 100–101
- esotropia, 8, 89
- exotropia, 8, 89
- external cranial nerve injury, following, 6, 210
- head posture in, 8, 94
- heredity in, 8, 90
- Hess screen examination in, 8, 95
- heterotropia, 8, 89

- hypermetropia causing, 6, 402, 8, 90
- hypertropia, 8, 89

## latent,

- definition, 8, 89
- operations for, 8, 103

## Maddox rod

- and wing tests in, 8, 95
- chart, 8, 96

## manifest, 8, 89–90

- medical examination, general, in, 8, 96
- monocular, 6, 403
- myopia, due to, 8, 91
- ocular,

- movements in, 8, 94
- muscles, extrinsic, and, 8, 91–92
- palsy,

- acquired, 8, 98
- congenital, 8, 97–98
- operation for, 8, 102

## posture in, 8, 94

## torticollis, 8, 91

## operations for squint, 8, 97–103

## orthophoria, 8, 89

## paresis of ocular muscles in, 8, 89, 90

## pathology, 6, 402

## sequelae of ocular muscle palsy, 8, 91

## perimeter test in, 8, 95

## physiology, 6, 402

## post-operative care, 6, 405

## pre-operative measures, 6, 405

## Priestly Smith tape in measurement of deviation, 8, 95

## prognosis, 6, 404

## pseudo-strabismus,

## alpha angle and, 8, 96

## causes, 8, 96

## differentiation from strabismus, 8, 96–97

## epicanthic folds of skin, in, 8, 96

## orbits, relative position of, in, 8, 96

## refraction in diagnosis, 6, 403

## refractive errors in, 8, 81

## secondary, 8, 91

## signs, 8, 94

## symptoms, 8, 93–94

## synoptophore testing, in, 8, 95

## tests in, 8, 94–95

## treatment, 8, 97–98

## varieties of, 8, 89

## vertical, operations for, 8, 101

## visual axes, position at rest, 8, 90

## STRAIN,

## acute,

## backache and, 2, 4

## manipulation, 2, 45

## treatment, 2, 45

## back, of, physiotherapy, 7, 17

## foot, see Foot strain

## sacro-iliac, 2, 45

## STRANGURY, prostatitis, in, 7, 136

## STRAWBERRY

## gall-bladder, 4, 243

## mark, 1, 265

## treatment, 1, 269

## STREPTOCOCCI,

## appendicitis, acute, in, 1, 295

## epididymitis, in, 8, 184

## fibrinolysin production by, 1, 46

## STREPTOCOCCI—continued

## group A

- hospital wards in, 1, 434
- Lancefield's classification, 2, 30
- nose-carriers of, 8, 147
- pericarditis, suppurative in, 4, 413
- pylephlebitis, in, 7, 242
- upper respiratory tract, in, incidence, 8, 147

## haemolytic,

- blankets, in, 8, 147
- cellulitis, in, 3, 17
- Griffith's types, 2, 29

## joint infections, in, 5, 196

## leptomeningitis, acute pyogenic, in, 6, 71

## leucocytic destruction by, 5, 99

## lung abscess caused by, 7, 187

## mucous membranes affected by, 5, 99

## oedema of glottis, in, 4, 331

## peritonitis, in, 6, 540

## post-operative gangrene, in, 7, 109

## salpingitis, in, 4, 58

## Streptococcus

*aureus*, megalo-ureter, in, 5, 254*erysipalatus*, 3, 18*faecalis*,

## cholecystitis chronic, in, 4, 244

## penicillin sensitivity of, 8, 423

## sulphonamide sensitivity, of 8, 421, 422

*pyogenes*, 2, 26

## air of hospital wards, in, 8, 148

## cellulitis in, 3, 17

## diseases caused by, 2, 30

## hands on, dressings and, 8, 147

## parotitis, in, 7, 432

## pharynx in, 8, 145

## skin of hands destroying, 5, 89

*salivarius* cholecystitis, chronic, in, 4, 244*viridans*,

## parotitis, in, 7, 432

## sulphonamide insensitivity, 3, 47

## STREPTOMYCIN,

## conditions contra-indicating, 6, 456

## cystitis treated by, 2, 112

## Gram-negative infections and, 8, 126

## lung resection, in, 7, 239

## pleural lavage, in, 7, 90

## pyclitis, in, 6, 456

## pylephlebitis in, 7, 245

## resistance, 8, 329-330

## surgical technique and, 8, 126

## transplantation of ureter,

## after, 8, 378

## prior to, 7, 373

## tuberculosis, in, 8, 329

## spine, of, 7, 542

## tuberculous epididymitis in, 8, 186

## typhoid fever, in, 8, 333

## urinary infections, in, 8, 424-425

## uveitis, in, 8, 479

## STRIAE DISTENSAE, CUSHING'S DISEASE, IN,

## 1, 101

## STRYCHNINE POISONING, 8, 194

## STUMPS, AMPUTATION,

## adenoma of groin and, 1, 193

## bandaging of, method, 1, 412-416

## bone formation in, 1, 195

## bursae of, 1, 193

## callosities of, 1, 193

## causalgia, 1, 194

## complications with, 1, 193-195

## conical, shape of flaps and, 1, 185

## dermatitis, septic, of, 1, 193

## eczema of, 1, 193

## elbow, 1, 184

## end-bearing, 1, 181, 182

## exercises for, 1, 416-417

## healing of, 1, 187

## ill-fitting sockets and, 1, 194

## infection, re-activated, 1, 195

## ischial-bearing, 1, 182

## knee, 1, 183

## lateral-bearing, 1, 181

## length of, 1, 182

## mobility of, 1, 196

## neuritis, ascending, of, 1, 194

## neuromas in, 1, 186

## nourishment of skin, 1, 196

## pain in, 1, 186

## piston-action and, 1, 185

## preparation for artificial limb, 1, 190-192, 410

## provisional and definitive amputations, 1, 180

## scars of, requirements, 1, 184

## shape of, conical, 1, 185

## shrinkage of, 1, 412

## sinus of, 1, 193-194

## skin mobility of, 1, 185

## stability of, 1, 196

## stress on, methods of transmitting, 1, 181-182

## tender, 1, 186

## troublesome, 1, 193-195

## ulceration of, 1, 193

## STURGE-WEBER SYNDROME, 3, 471

## STURMDORF'S AMPUTATION, 8, 454

## STYFSIEKTE, 2, 281

## STYPPEN, HAEMOPHILIA, IN, 4, 375

## SUBCLAVIAN ARTERY,

## abnormalities, 1, 329

## exposure of, 1, 337-340

SUBFECUNDITY, *see* sterilitySUBFERTILITY, 8, 25 (*see also* Fertility and Sterility)

## SUBPHRENIC ABSCESS,

*The title SUBPHRENIC ABSCESS is contained in Vol. 1, pp. 104-114*

## aetiology, 8, 106-107

## anastomoses and, 8, 107

## anatomy, 8, 104-105 . . . . . 178

## empyema

## complicating, 8, 108

## formation in, 8, 107

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

SUBPHRENIC ABSCESS—*continued*

extraperitoneal, 8, 105  
incidence, sex and age, 8, 106  
intrahepatic, 8, 112

..... 8, 105

onset, mode of, 8, 108

radiological appearances, 8, 108, 110  
site, 8, 106

spontaneous rupture, 8, 107  
suprahepatic, position of, 8, 112  
symptoms and signs, 8, 107  
toxæmia in, 8, 107  
trauma in causation, 8, 106  
treatment, 8, 109–114  
tuberculosis and, 8, 106

## SUBY SOLUTION G, 2, 111

## SUCCINYL SULPHATHIAZOLE, 3, 113

enema, in, 7, 371  
pre-operative, 4, 275  
transplantation of ureters, prior to, 8, 373

## SUDECK'S ATROPHY, 6, 423

## SUGAR TOLERANCE, CUSHING'S DISEASE, IN, 1, 102

SUICIDE,  
determination of, 6, 173  
larynx, injuries of, 5, 340

SULFASUXIDINE,  
cholecystitis of typhoid fever, in, 8, 334  
colon, carcinoma of, 3, 113  
ureters, transplantation of,  
after, 8, 378  
prior to, 8, 373  
volvulus, 8, 582

## SULKOWITZ TEST, TETANY THERAPY, IN, 8, 202

## SULPHACETAMIDE, URINARY INFECTIONS, IN, 8, 422

SULPHADIAZINE, 2, 21  
gonorrhoea, in, 4, 342  
meningitis, post-traumatic, in, 2, 376  
urinary infections, in, 8, 421  
vulvo-vaginitis, gonococcal, in, 4, 344

## SULPHADIMETHYLPYRIMIDINE, URINARY INFECTIONS, IN, 8, 422–423

SULPHAGUANIDINE,  
colon, carcinoma of, 3, 113  
enema, in, 7, 371  
typhoid fever, in, 8, 333

SULPHAMEZATHINE, 2, 21  
conjunctivitis, in, 3, 152  
pancreatitis, in, 1, 7  
urinary infections, in, 8, 422–423

SULPHANILAMIDE,  
actinomycosis, in, 1, 67  
exomphalos, in, 8, 356  
gunshot wounds, in, 4, 352

pylephlebitis, in, 7, 244  
urinary infections, in, 8, 422  
wound disinfection with, 1, 439

## SULPHAPYRIDINE,

actinomycosis, in, 1, 67  
anthrax, in, 1, 279  
urinary infections, in, 8, 421

## SULPHARSPHENAMINE, CONGENITAL SYPHILIS, IN, 8, 165

## SULPHATHALIDINE,

colon, carcinoma of, 3, 113  
rectum, prolapse of, in, 7, 381  
ureters, transplantation of, prior to, 8, 373  
volvulus, 8, 352

2, 223

2, 454

gonorrhoea, in, 4, 342  
lobectomy, in, 3, 514  
penicillin and, gunshot wounds, in, 4, 352  
pneumococcal peritonitis, 1, 8  
polycystic disease, in, 5, 249  
proflavine and, wound disinfection, 1, 439  
tubal and ovarian lesions, in, 1, 8  
urinary infections, in, relative efficiency, 8, 422

vulvo-vaginitis, gonococcal, in, 4, 344  
wound disinfection with, 1, 440

SULPHONAMIDES (*see also* Chemotherapy)  
anaemias caused by, 2, 171  
anthrax, in, 1, 279

control of bacteria by, 2, 106  
dermatitis due to, 7, 523  
disinfection of recent wounds with, 1, 439  
drops, formulae, 6, 299  
ear, internal infection, 3, 294  
emphysema, 3, 386  
epididymitis, in, 8, 185  
erysipelas, 3, 23  
filariasis, in, 4, 100  
foot, perforating ulcer of, in, 6, 542  
gangrene, post-operative, in, 7, 113  
gonorrhoea, in, 4, 342  
Gram-negative bacteria, 2, 41  
haemoglobin formation, action on, 2, 171  
inflammation, perinephric, 5, 284  
leptomeningitis, acute pyogenic, in, 6, 75  
lung abscess, in, 7, 192  
lymphangitis, 3, 23  
lymphogranuloma inguinale, in, 5, 493  
meningitis, post-traumatic, 2, 375  
perichondritis, in, 5, 346  
peritonitis, acute, 6, 550  
powders, treatment of facial palsy, in,  
interference with nerve regeneration, 4, 9  
prophylactic use, 2, 41  
rhinitis, 6, 274

## SULPHONAMIDES—continued

- salpingitis, 4, 61
- sinusitis, 6, 280
- sprays, 6, 299
- sterilization of, 1, 435
- surgical technique and, 8, 126
- tonsillitis, in, 8, 287
- ureteric blockage due to, 5, 119
- urinary infections, in, 8, 421-423
- uveitis, in, 8, 482
- vaginal fistulae, in, 8, 422,
- vaginitis, in, 8, 468
- wound
  - disinfection with, 1, 440
  - suppuration, appendicectomy, in, 1, 317

## SULPHONES,

- beri-beri, in, 8, 309
- leprosy, in treatment, 5, 410
- tuberculosis, in, 8, 328

## SUMP TYPE OF DRAIN, 8, 140

## SUNLIGHT, JOINTS, TUBERCULOUS, IN, 5, 232

## SUPPURATION,

- fascial sutures, following, 4, 80
- physiotherapy, 7, 13-14

## SUPRASPINATUS TENDON,

*The title SUPRASPINATUS LESIONS is contained in Vol. 8, pp 115-123*

- adhesions after rupture, 8, 120
- adhesive capsulitis and, 8, 122
- anatomy of shoulder function, 8, 115-123
- approach, surgical
  - Codman's bursal incision, 8, 116
  - Henry's shoulder-strap incision, 8, 117
  - Kocher's posterior, 8, 117
  - McLaughlin's, 8, 117
- calcification, 8, 120-122
- degenerative changes, 8, 117
- musculo-tendinous cuff, 8, 115, 116
- rupture of, 8, 117-120
- shoulder muscles and, 8, 115

## SURGEONS, LAW IN RELATION TO,

- hospital, 5, 388
- qualification, 5, 375

## SURGICAL TECHNIQUE

*The titles SURGICAL TECHNIQUE and SURGICAL TECHNIQUE—WOUND DRESSINGS are contained in Vol. 8, pp. 124-144 and 145-156 respectively*

## SUTURES, 8, 135

*The title LIGATURES AND SUTURES is contained in Vol. 5, pp. 413-420*

- arteries, of, 1, 350-352
- buried, 8, 138
- catgut, 5, 415-416
- cotton, 5, 416-417
- dehiscence, prevention, 8, 137
- figure-of-eight, 8, 139
- function, 5, 413
- guy, 8, 139
- haemorrhage control, in, 4, 383
- Halsted principles, 8, 135
- hooks, use of, for, 8, 141, 142
- insertion of, eversion of skin prior to, 8, 139
- knitting, 8, 133, 138

## Lespinasse retaining, 8, 27

## linen, 5, 416-417

living, 4, 74-75 (*see also* Grafts, fascial)

## material, 1, 36

## non-absorbable, Halsted principles, 8, 135

## sterilization of, 8, 46

## unabsorbable, 5, 416-420

## general considerations, 5, 416

## monofilaments, 5, 417-419

## multifilaments, 5, 416-417

## nylon,

## features, 5, 418

## tendo-calcaneus repair, in, 4, 137

## purpose, 5, 413

## rayon, 5, 418

## removal of, precautions, 1, 35

## salmon gut, 5, 418

## separation of, 8, 138

## silk, 5, 416-417; 6, 246

## summary, 5, 420

## technique, 5, 413-414

## tension, avoidance of, 5, 413-414

## tying of, 1, 140; 8, 133, 138

## wire, 8, 135-138

## Babcock, 8, 137

## continuous subcuticular, insertion of,

## 8, 136

## gauge of, 8, 139

## indications for, 8, 135

## inverted apposition, insertion of, 8, 136

## knot position, 8, 137

## steel, stainless, features, 5, 419-420

## tantulum, features, 5, 419

## wound reaction to, 8, 135

## SWABS,

## haemostasis, in, surgeon's responsibility,

## 8, 131

sterilization of, *see* Sterilization

## SWEAT

## glands, infection of, amputation stumps,

## with, 1, 193

## loss of during operation, 1, 132

## poisons and toxins, excretion of, in, 5, 91

## SWEATING,

## cessation of,

## heat

## pyrexia, in, 8, 301

## exhaustions, in, 8, 300

excessive, 5, 61-69 (*see also* Hyperhidrosis)

## gustatory, 5, 66-68

## sympathectomy, following, 5, 66

## treatment, 5, 67

## reduced, heat exhaustion, 8, 301

## spinal anaesthesia, during, 1, 250

## SWEETBREADS, PURINE CONTENT, 4, 350

## SWELLING, DISLOCATIONS CAUSING, 4, 166

## SWIFT-JOLY POSTERIOR URETHROSCOPE, 3, 438

## S.W.G. 21 NEEDLE, 8, 533

## SYMBLEPHARON,

## conjunctiva in, 3, 149

## treatment, 4, 48

## SYME'S AMPUTATION, 1, 196-197

## SYMPATHETIC

## block, aneurysm, in, 1, 370

serological tests in, 8, 164



**SYPHILIS—continued**

**early—continued**

- sore in, initial, 8, 158
- tests of cure, 8, 161
- treatment, factors influencing, 8, 157
- Wassermann reaction, 8, 158, 161

elephantiasis from, 3, 362

epiphyses, 3, 444

gastroscopy, 3, 423

gummatous

syphilides, 8, 163

ulceration, 8, 163, 166

herpes and, 4, 474

infancy, in, 8, 165

internal ear infection from, 3, 296

keratitis, interstitial, in, 8, 166

laryngeal, 5, 350-351

late,

cutaneous, 8, 163

treatment, 8, 164

definition, 8, 157

serological tests in, 8, 164

treatment, 8, 162-164

condition of patient and, 8, 162

objects, 8, 162

latent,

definition, 8, 162

diagnosis, 8, 162

Kahn test in, 8, 162

radiological examination in, 8, 163

tests of cure, 8, 163

treatment, 8, 162-163

Wassermann reaction in, 8, 162

liver, of, 8, 167

lymphatic glands, 6, 190

masking of in gonorrhoea, 4, 345

meningitis and, 6, 78

nerve deafness, 8, 166

nodular cutaneous syphilide, 8, 164

optic atrophy, 2, 387

osteomyelitis, 8, 164

perichondritis following, 5, 345

periostitis, 8, 166

localized, 8, 164

phagedaenia in, 8, 161

pharyngeal ulceration, 8, 166

phimosis in, 8, 161

pregnancy and, 8, 161

public health aspects, 8, 157

refractory, splenectomy for, 8, 16

relapse, 8, 161, 164

secrecy and, 8, 157

skin loss, facial, due to, 4, 26

social and domestic aspects, 8, 157

tabes dorsalis, 8, 169-173 (*see also* Tabes

Dorsalis)

tertiary, 8, 163-164

testis, of, 8, 167

treatment, duration, 8, 158

tumours of mouth and pharynx, in, 6, 84

ulceration in, 8, 345

vaginal ulceration, 8, 467

varicose veins, 8, 542

visceral, 8, 167

**SYRINGE**

dental, Waite's pattern, 8, 132

Labat, 1, 229

local anaesthesia, for, 1, 229

regional anaesthesia, for, 1, 237

Riches, 7, 162

Rowbotham's, 1, 229

sterilization of, 8, 46

**SYRINGOBULBIA**

anhidrosis caused by, 5, 69

hyperhidrosis caused by, 5, 69

**SYRINGOMYELIA**

anhidrosis caused by, 5, 69

differential diagnosis,

Charcot's joints, 8, 172

tuberculous joints, 5, 228

hyperhidrosis caused by, 5, 69

precipitant micturition, 2, 128

**SYRINGOMYELITIS, differentiation from**

polyneuritis, 5, 410

**TABES DORSALIS**

*The title TABES DORSALIS is contained in*

*Vol. 1, pp. 169-173*

abdominal crises, differentiation from biliary disease, 4, 245

Achilles reflex in, 8, 173

backache, and, 2, 7

cerebrospinal fluid in, 8, 173

Charcot's joints, 8, 171-172

diagnosis, 8, 172-173

enuresis in, 8, 171

examination, general, in, 8, 172

gastric crises of, 1, 1; 8, 169-170

laryngeal crises, 8, 171

micturition, disorders of, in, 8, 171

pain, gastric, 8, 169

pupils in, 8, 172

reflexes in, 8, 173

retention of urine in, 8, 171

special features, 8, 169

spinal lesions, 8, 172

tabetic arthropathies, 8, 171-172

ulcers, perforating, in, 8, 172

vomiting in, 8, 169, 170

Wassermann reaction in, 8, 173

**TACHYCARDIA**

burns, stage of, 2, 521

carotid sinus, pressure on, 3, 13

thoracoplasty, after, 7, 228

visceroptosis, 8, 546

**TAGLIACOTIAN OPERATION, NOSE RECON-**

**STRUCTION, FOR, 7, 318**

**TAGS, SKIN, HAEMORRHOIDS, IN, 7, 353**

**TAILOR'S ANKLE, 2, 540**

**TAKATA-ARA**

reaction, 1, 204

test, 2, 81

**TALC GRANULOMA, 6, 553**

**TALMA-MORISON OPERATION**

ascites, in, 6, 554

technique, 5, 440-441

**TALIPES**

calcaneo-valgus, anatomy, surgical, 4, 145

equino-varus,

anatomy, surgical, 4, 144

correction of, 4, 145

manipulation, 4, 145

## TALIPES—continued

## equino-varus—continued

## reduction,

gradual, 4, 146-147

open, 4, 147-148

rotation osteotomy of tibia, 4, 148

treatment, 4, 145-147

after-care, 4, 148

failure of, reasons for, 4, 148

results of, 4, 148

surgical, 4, 147-148

osteoarthritis due to, 1, 372

## TALUS

fractures of, 4, 225

subtalar dislocation, 4, 226

## TANTALUM

cranioplasty, in, 2, 381; 4, 129

filigree, hernia, inguinal, in, 4, 440

repair of skull defects, in, 7, 470

## TAPÔTEMENT, MASSAGE MOVEMENTS, 1, 121

## TARSAL JOINTS, ARTHRITIS OF, POSITION FOR TREATMENT, 1, 362

## TARSORRHAPHY

ancillary, after facial nerve operation, 4, 13

pre-operative, thyroid surgery in, 8, 268

## TEARS

bacteria, destruction of, 5, 89

function of, 5, 326

passage of, 5, 326

## TECHNIQUE, SURGICAL

*The titles SURGICAL TECHNIQUE and SURGICAL TECHNIQUE—WOUND DRESSINGS are contained in Vol. 8, pp 124-144 and 145-156 respectively*

chemotherapy and, 8, 126

drainage of wounds, 8, 140

dressings, 8, 143

haemostasis and, 8, 131-135

healing of wounds and, 8, 124

incisions, 8, 127-131

instruments, 8, 132

needles and, 5, 138-140

retractors, use of, 8, 130

skin sterilization and, 8, 126

smooth operations, 8, 143-144

sutures and, 8, 135-318

theatres, operation, organization, 8, 125

value of, 8, 124

wound,

closure, 8, 140-142

dressings, 8, 145-156

## TEETH

bronchoscopy, 3, 395

deciduous

mal-occlusion, 6, 382-383

normal, 6, 380

examination, otitis media in, 3, 325

extraction

cataract, pre-operative measure, 5, 400

ethyl chloride in, 1, 219

internal ear infection, 3, 298

lung abscess caused by, 7, 186

Vinesthene for, 1, 224

injuries to, 4, 37 (see also Facio-maxillary injuries and deformities)

jaws, and fractures of, 4, 30-31

loss of, mal-occlusion and, 6, 384

Ludwig's angina in, 3, 24

surgery, 6, 389-390

treatment,

aesthetic requirements, 6, 386

age for, 6, 388

incisors, alignment of, 6, 388

small arches, 6, 388

surgery, 6, 389-401

## occlusion,

abnormal, 6, 382-383

aesthetic requirements, 6, 386

aetiology, 6, 384

causes, 6, 384

classifications, 6, 384-386

Angle's, 6, 384

Bennett's, 6, 384

deciduous teeth, 6, 382-383

diagnosis, 6, 384

treatment,

age for, 6, 388

incisors, alignment of, 6, 388

small arches, 6, 388

surgery, 6, 389-401

## asymmetrical, gross,

correction of, 6, 393-395

surgery of, 6, 394-395

definition, 6, 380

normal, 6, 380-382

## oesophagoscopy, 3, 430

## permanent, occlusion,

normal, 6, 382

prognathism and, 6, 389

splint in fractured jaw, as, 4, 31

## surgery, pregnancy in, 7, 131

## ulceration, otalgia causing, 3, 311

## uveitis from, 8, 480

## visceroptosis, 8, 551

## TELANGIECTASIA

aetiology, 4, 369

clinical picture, 4, 373-374

diagnosis, 4, 374

haemorrhagic,

pathology, 4, 370

treatment, 4, 377

prognosis, 4, 375

radiation causing, 7, 294

varieties, 4, 370

## TELERRADIOGRAPHY

ductus arteriosus, in, 3, 276

tonsils, of, 8, 290

## TELERRADIUM, cancer, in, 7, 283

## TENDINITIS, 8, 122

## TENDONS

diseases of,

*The title MUSCLE AND TENDON—DISEASES AND INJURIES is contained in Vol. 6,*

*pp. 128-163*

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

## TENDONS—continued

## diseases of—continued

teno-synovitis, 6, 138-141

crepitating, 6, 138-139

infective, 6, 139

acute, 6, 139

chronic, 6, 139-141

traumatic, 6, 138-139

teno-vaginitis stenosans, 6, 141

dislocations, 6, 148-149

extensor, injuries,

dorsum of hand, 6, 154-155

extensor pollicis longus, attrition

rupture, 6, 155-156

interphalangeal joints, 6, 153-154

suture, 4, 193

wrist, 6, 155

flexor, injuries,

hand, 6, 156-157

palm, 6, 160

suture, 4, 395

thumb, 6, 159-160

grafts,

extensor, 6, 157

flexor carpi ulnaris, 6, 157

sublimis, 6, 157

operation, 6, 157

palmaris longus, 6, 157

plantaris, 6, 157

post-operative treatment, 6, 158

hand,

extensor, injuries,

dorsum, 6, 154-155

extensor pollicis longus, attrition

rupture, 6, 155-156

interphalangeal joints, 6, 153-154

metacarpal phalangeal joint, 6, 154

wrist, 6, 155

fascial grafts in,

anchorage of transplant, 4, 76

indication for fascial grafts, 4, 71

post-operative treatment, 4, 395

prognosis, 4, 395

treatment, 4, 395

multiple tendon and nerve division, 6, 160

muscles and,

forearm contracture, 3, 234

hip contracture,

adduction, 3, 235

flexion, 3, 236

of the medial epicondyle, 3, 236

of the radial epicondyle, 3, 236

of the ulnar epicondyle, 3, 236

of the wrist, 3, 236

of the thumb, 3, 236

of the index finger, 3, 236

of the middle finger, 3, 236

of the ring finger, 3, 236

of the little finger, 3, 236

of the palm, 3, 236

of the back, 3, 236

of the neck, 3, 236

of the face, 3, 236

of the head, 3, 236

of the chest, 3, 236

of the abdomen, 3, 236

of the pelvis, 3, 236

of the legs, 3, 236

of the feet, 3, 236

of the hands, 3, 236

of the fingers, 3, 236

of the toes, 3, 236

de Quervain's syndrome, 6, 141

reconstruction of, 4, 409

reflexes, poliomyelitis, in, 7, 95

repair,

physiology, 6, 149

process of, 6, 149

sutures, 6, 150-151

sheaths,

effusions, 3, 245

tumours of,

volar, tuberculous teno-synovitis, 4, 403

sprains of, physiotherapy, 7, 12

supraspinatus,

4, 347

tumours of, 6, 141-142

volar, tuberculous teno-synovitis, 4, 403

sprains of, physiotherapy, 7, 12

supraspinatus,

*The title SUPRASPINATUS LESIONS is con-**tained in Vol. 8, pp. 115-123*

adhesions, after rupture, 8, 120

adhesive capsulitis and, 8, 122

anatomy of shoulder function, 8, 115-123

approaches,

superior, McLaughlin's, 8, 117

surgical, 8, 116-117

calcification, 8, 120-122

degenerative changes, 8, 117

microscopical appearances, 8, 118

heterotopic ossification, 6, 133

musculo-tendinous cuff, 8, 115, 116

rupture of, 8, 117-120

suture,

stainless steel wire, technique, 4, 395

tenolysis, 6, 160-161

thumb, flexion injuries, 6, 159-160

transference, Little's disease, 3, 232

transplantation of,

palsy of radial nerve, in, 6, 240

pes cavus and claw toes, 4, 142

poliomyelitis, in, 7, 101

wrist, multiple tendon and nerve division,

6, 160

TENNIS ELBOW, 6, 145

TENOLYSIS, 6, 160-161

TENO-SYNOVITIS,

chronic, 6, 139-141

crepitating, 6, 138-139

gonococcal, 6, 139

hand, in, 4, 400

infective, 6, 139-141

manipulation in, 6, 26

pyogenic, 6, 139

stenosans, 6, 141

suppurative, 6, 139

syphilitic, 6, 139

traumatic, 6, 138-139

massage in, 1, 123

pathology, 6, 139

treatment, 6, 139

tuberculous, 4, 403; 6, 139-141

clinical picture, 6, 140

pathology, 4, 403; 6, 140

treatment, 4, 403

TENOTOMY

arthritis, in, 1, 391

closed, Little's disease, in, 3, 232

## TENOTOMY—continued

- open, ankle contracture, Little's disease, in, 3, 240
- subcutaneous of, Achilles tendon, contra-indicated, 4, 137
- torticollis in, 3, 164

## TERATOMAS

- mediastinal, 6, 42-46
  - age incidence, 6, 43
  - malignancy, onset, 6, 43
  - pathology, 6, 43
  - radiography, mass, in, 6, 43
  - surgery, 6, 46
  - treatment, 6, 43
- testis of, 8, 188, 189
- ventricular, 2, 429

## TERES MAJOR READJUSTMENT TO POSTURAL CHANGES, 6, 462

## TEST

- Alves, skin, schistosomiasis, for, 7, 480
- androgenic activity for, 1, 96
- Aschheim-Zondek, abortion in, 1, 39
- bed-rest, 5, 227
- Bence-Jones,
  - myelomatosis, in, 5, 227
  - reticulosarcoma, in, 5, 23
- biochemical miscellaneous,
  - The title BIOCHEMICAL TESTS—CURVES AND CHARTS, is contained in Vol. 2, pp. 71-96*
  - acid-base balance, 2, 83-87
  - bicarbonate, 2, 89
    - relation to other ions, 2, 86
  - blood, form of collection for, 2, 96
  - calcium,
    - hypoparathyroidism, 2, 90
    - ionized, 2, 89
    - myelomatosis, 2, 90
    - normal value, 2, 89
    - parathyroid dysfunction, 2, 90
    - tetany, 2, 90
    - tumour, parathyroid, 2, 90
    - vitamin D and, 2, 90
  - chloride, 2, 90
  - cholesterol, 2, 90
  - clinician and biochemist, co-operation, 2, 72
  - control of treatment, 2, 72
  - creatinine, 2, 90
  - diastase, 2, 91
  - fat, faecal, 2, 91
  - haemolysis, avoidance of, 2, 95
  - laboratory tests, 2, 72
  - oestrogen dosage, control, 2, 72
  - phosphatases, 2, 92, 93
  - phosphate, 2, 92
  - proteins, 2, 93
  - sodium, 2, 94
  - urea clearance, 2, 72
  - uric acid, 2, 94
  - urine, collection of specimens, 2, 96
  - uses of, limitation, 2, 72
  - biological, transfusions, 2, 212
  - blood-pressure, technique, 5, 73
  - carbon-dioxide, combining power of, acid-osis in, 1, 55
  - Casoni, 8, 305
  - hydatid disease, in, 5, 50

- colloidal gold, 2, 11
- colorimetric, adrenal lesions in, 1, 97
- colour, arterial obstruction, in, 1, 468
- complement fixation,
  - elephantiasis, 3, 364
  - gonorrhoea, 4, 338
- concentration and dilution, 2, 79
- congo-red,
  - amyloidosis in, 1, 203
- Avertin anaesthesia in, 1, 24
- Coombs', haemolytic jaundice, in, 8, 7
- cover,
  - pancreatitis, acute, in, 6, 434
  - strabismus, in, 8, 94
- diplopia, strabismus, in, 8, 95
- direct matching, 2, 212
- Ely's, 2, 10
- emetine, amoebic liver abscess in, 1, 174
- erythrocyte sedimentation,
  - effusions, 3, 348
  - Hodgkin's disease, in, 5, 8
- fibrinogen B, thrombosis and embolism, in, 8, 240
- flocculation, 2, 81
- latent syphilis, in, 8, 162
- Frei,
  - 7, 480
  - 3, 251
- galactose tolerance, 2, 80
- Galton's whistle, 3, 325
- Gerhardt's, acidosis in, 1, 55
- glucose intolerance, endocrine disorders, in, 5, 44
- glucose tolerance, adiposity in, 1, 92
- Goldthwaite's, 2, 10
- Kahn,
  - effusions in, 3, 347
  - joints, tuberculous, in, 5, 227
  - latent syphilis, in, 8, 162
  - yaws, 8, 589
- ketosteroid,
  - adrenal lesions, in, 1, 97
  - carcinoma of adrenal cortex, in, 1, 102
  - Cushing's disease, in, 1, 102
  - virilism, pre-pubertal, in, 1, 99
- laevulose tolerance, 2, 80
- Lasègue's, 2, 10
- leg-raising, sciatica in, 7, 493
- lepramin, leprosy, in, 5, 409
- Linton's, varicose veins, 8, 532
- liver function,
  - jaundice, in, 5, 180
  - splenic anaemia, in, 8, 12
- Loewe's mydrasis, pancreatitis, acute, in, 6, 434
- Lowi, pancreatitis in, 1, 6

## TEST—continued

- Maddox rod and wing, strabismus, in, 8, 95  
 mallein, glanders, in, 4, 316  
 Mantoux,  
   Hodgkin's disease, in, 5, 8  
   lupus vulgaris, in, 5, 481  
   peritonitis, tuberculous, 6, 552  
   spine, tuberculosis of, 7, 540  
   tuberculosis, in, 8, 317  
     neck glands, of, 6, 189  
 meals, 2, 87-89  
 Naffziger, sciatica in, 7, 492  
 nitrogen secretion of urine, acidosis in, 1, 55  
 Paget, 2, 496  
 pain reproduction, denervation, renal, examination, 5, 265  
 patch,  
   dermatitis, in, 7, 525  
   tuberculosis, in, 8, 317  
 patency, varicose veins, 8, 532  
 Patrick's, 2, 10  
 Paul-Bunnell, 2, 175  
 von Pirquet's,  
   eye, tuberculosis, 3, 506  
   tuberculosis, in, 8, 317  
     neck glands, of, 6, 189  
 plasma proteins, Hodgkin's disease, in, 5, 10  
 ponceau-fuchsin,  
   adenocarcinoma of adrenal cortex, in, 1, 105  
   post-pubertal virilism in, 1, 100  
   pre-pubertal virilism in, 1, 98  
 pregnancy, abortion in, 1, 39  
 pyramidon, technique of, 6, 57  
 Queckenstedt, 2, 11  
 Quick's prothrombin, 5, 181  
 renal function, 2, 76-79; 7, 156  
 Rinne's, otosclerosis, 3, 338  
 Robinson-Power, Kepler, endocrine disorders, in, 5, 44  
 Rothera's, acidosis in, 1, 55  
 saturation, scurvy, in, 7, 518  
 Schick, 2, 34  
 Schiller's, cervix, carcinoma, 8, 462  
 Schumm, 2, 165  
 sedimentation rate, angina pectoris, in, 1, 256  
 serological, syphilis in, 8, 164  
 serum bilirubin, crush syndrome, in, 5, 119  
 serum colloidal gold, 2, 81  
 standard glucose tolerance, 2, 73  
 Sulkowitch, tetany therapy, in, 8, 202  
 sweating, autonomic (sudomotor) fibres, conductivity of, 6, 234  
 Takata-Ara, 1, 204; 2, 81  
 Thormählen, neoplasms, uveal tract, 3, 485  
 thymol turbidity, 2, 81  
 tourniquet,  
   circulatory efficiency of, 1, 470  
   varicose veins, 8, 532  
 Trendelenburg,  
   coxa vara in, 3, 208  
   varicose veins, 8, 536  
 tuberculin,  
   caisson disease, in, 5, 193  
   joints, tuberculous, in, 5, 226

- urea,  
   clearance, 2, 77  
   concentration, 2, 78  
 urinary, adrenal lesions, in, 1, 96  
 vestibular, 3, 298  
 Volhard's, endocrine disorders, in, 5, 44  
 Wassermann, 8, 158, 161  
 water excretion, endocrine disorders, in, 5, 44

## TESTICLE

- The title TESTICLE AND TUNICA VAGINALIS is contained in Vol. 8, pp. 174-190*  
 abdominal replacement, 8, 199  
 anatomy, 8, 175  
   surgical, 8, 187

hydrocele, *see* Hydrocele  
 imperfect descent,

*The title IMPERFECT DESCENT OF THE TESTIS is contained in Vol. 8, pp. 174-179*

- aetiology, 8, 175  
 anatomy, 8, 175  
 complications, 8, 176  
 definition, 8, 175  
 femoral position of, 8, 176  
 function in, 8, 176

- incomplete descent, pathology, 8, 175  
 inflammation complicating, 8, 177  
 inguinal position, 8, 175  
 intersexuality in, 1, 108  
 maldescent, pathology, 8, 175  
 mobility of testis and, 8, 175  
 neoplasms complicating, 8, 177  
 operative treatment, 8, 178-179  
 pathology, 8, 175-177  
 perineal position, 8, 176  
 processus vaginalis and, 8, 176  
 prognosis, 8, 179  
 pubic position of, 8, 176  
 scrotal temperature, 8, 176  
 spermatogenesis and, 8, 176  
 symptoms, 8, 177  
 torsion complicating, 8, 177  
 treatment, 8, 177-179  
 interstitial cell tumours, 8, 188  
 leprosy affecting, 5, 406  
 lipoma, 8, 187  
 lymphatic drainage, 8, 187  
 mobility in childhood, 8, 175

## TESTICLE—continued

- myxoma, 8, 187
- nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 459
- normal descent of, 8, 175
- orchidectomy, 8, 179
- orchidopexy, 8, 178-179
- pain—sensitivity of, 1, 14
- positions, abnormal, 8, 175
- retained abdominal, cryptorchid and, 1, 107, 108, 109
- seminoma, 7, 281; 8, 188, 189
- syphilis of, 8, 167
- teratoma, 8, 188, 189
- torsion, epididymitis and, 8, 185
- tumours of, 8, 187-190

*The title NEW GROWTHS OF TESTIS AND EPIDIDYMIS is contained in Vol. 8, pp. 183-186*

- anatomy, surgical, 8, 187
- clinical features, 8, 188-189
- diagnosis, 8, 189
- description, 8, 187
- gonadotrophic hormone in urine in, 8, 188
- imperfect descent and, 8, 177
- malignant growths, 8, 188
- metastasis, 8, 188
- orchidectomy and radiotherapy, 8, 189
- pathology, 8, 187-188
- sexual precocity due to, 8, 189
- trauma in causation, 8, 187
- treatment, 8, 189
- undescended, fertility and, 8, 25

## TESTOSTERONE

- breast, chronic mastitis of, in, 2, 492
- Cushing's disease, 1, 103
- prostatic enlargement, in, 7, 142

## TETANUS

*The title TETANUS is contained in Vol. 8, pp. 191-197*

- aetiology, 8, 192-193
- antitoxin, 8, 192
- botulinum toxin, 8, 192

cephalic, 8, 193, 197

clinical picture, 8, 193

*Clostridium tetani* in, 8, 191

conditions favouring multiplication, 8, 192

exotoxin of, 8, 192

habitat, 8, 191

resistance to antiseptics and heat, 8, 191

complications, 8, 197

death from, cause, 8, 193

definition, 8, 191

delayed, 8, 193

diagnosis, 8, 194

differential diagnosis, 8, 194

duration, 8, 193

epidemiology, 8, 193

etiology, 8, 192

immunization, 8, 194-195

incubation period, 8, 193

local, 8, 193

pathology, 8, 193

prognosis, 8, 193

symptoms, 8, 193

treatment, 8, 193

toxins, 8, 192

vaccines, 8, 194

- neonatorum, 8, 192
- pneumonia complicating, 8, 197
- prognosis, 8, 197
- prophylaxis, 8, 194-195
- reflex paroxysms in, 8, 193
- risus sardonicus, 8, 193
- sources of infection, 8, 192
- spasm,
  - tonic, in, 8, 193
  - voluntary muscle in, 8, 191
- temperature in, 8, 193
- toxin,
  - antigenic properties, 8, 192
  - formation in, 8, 192
  - routes to nervous system, 8, 192
- toxoid, 2, 36, 8, 192
- treatment, 8, 195-196
- trismus in, 8, 193
- wound infections, due to, 8, 192

## TETANY

*The title TETANY is contained in Vol. 8, pp. 199-202*

- alkalaemia and, 8, 199
- calcium, 2, 89, 90, 8, 199
- carpal spasm in, 8, 200
- cataract following, 5, 396
- causes, 8, 201
- clinical picture, 8, 199-200
- Chvostek's sign in, 8, 200
- citrate, 8, 201
- colitis, complication of, 3, 90
- definition, 8, 199
- diagnosis,
  - aids to, 8, 200
  - differential, 8, 200-201
  - tetanus from, 8, 194
- Erb's phenomenon in, 8, 200
- hypoparathyroid, 8, 201
- laryngeal spasm in, 8, 200
- latent, 8, 199
- manifest, 8, 199
- muscles involved, 8, 199
- neuro-muscular irritability in, 8, 199
- osteitis fibrosa and, 2, 287
- osteomalacia, 2, 293, 8, 201
- parathyroid
  - bodies and, 6, 473
  - tumour removal, following, 6, 474
- phosphate, 8, 201
- physiology, 8, 199
- pregnancy and, 8, 201
- rickets and, 8, 201
- serum calcium in, 8, 199, 200
- steatorrhoea and, 8, 201
- tests, clinical, 8, 200
- thyroid surgery, following, treatment, 8, 277
- treatment, 8, 202
- Trousseau's sign in, 8, 200

## TETRACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE, SPINAL ANAESTHESIA, 1, 245

## TETRAPLEGIA

- bladder, care of, 6, 448-459
- bowel function, 6, 459-460
- contractures, prevention of, 6, 460
- exercises of normal parts, 6, 462
- fertility, test of, 6, 460
- flexor spasms, control of, 6, 461

TETRAPLEGIA—*continued*

- games and sports in, 6, 465
- hydronephrosis and, 6, 459
- hydro-ureter and, 6, 458
- management of, 6, 445-466
- micturition, mechanisms for starting, 6, 458
- nutrition and, 6, 445
- physical restoration, 6, 460-465
- resettlement, 6, 465
- sexual function, 6, 460
- skin, care of, 6, 448-449
- social readjustment, 6, 465
- stone formation in, 6, 456-458
- urine, incontinence, 6, 459
- vocational training, 6, 465

## "THALAMIC" RESPONSE, 2, 423

## THELAZIA, 3, 501

## THERMOTHERAPY, 7, 10-11

- baths, 7, 11
- energy transformation, 7, 11
- mud baths, 7, 11
- pads, electrical, 7, 11
- physiological effects, 7, 11

## THIERSCH,

- grafts,
  - bacteria interference with, 2, 36
  - brain fungus, treatment of, and, 2, 347
  - vaginal reconstruction in, 8, 451
- operation,
  - prolapse of rectum, for, 7, 386

## THIGH,

- burns of, infection in, 2, 522
- fractures, 4, 206-215
- injuries, causalgia following, 6, 424
- muscles, spasm of, in femur fracture, 4, 212
- nerve injuries, peripheral, 6, 218-249
- pain, neuralgic in, 7, 488
- refrigeration anaesthesia of, 7, 393

THIO-BARBITURATE 8064, 1, 212-215 (*see also* Pentothal Sodium)

- overdosage, treatment of, 1, 215

THIOPENTONUM SOLUBLE, 1, 212-215 (*see also* Pentothal Sodium)

## THYROID,

- thyroid disease in, 8, 265
- toxic effects, 8, 266
- thyrotoxicosis, effect on, 2, 52

## THOMAS,

- Brian, flexible splint, 1, 384
- caliper,
  - arthritis in, 1, 385-386
  - description of, 1, 386
  - femur fracture, 4, 213
- foot support, 4, 231
- frame, hip contracture, in, 3, 236
- splint,
  - arthritis of hip, in, 5, 204
  - arthrodesis, after, 1, 399
  - contractures, in, 3, 159
  - fracture, comminuted, of trochanter 4, 210
  - knee, tuberculous, in, 5, 232, 233
  - Pearson's attachment, 4, 212

## THOMSEN'S DISEASE, 6, 136

## THOMSON-WALKER'S OPERATION, prostatectomy, suprapubic, 7, 163

## THORACENTESIS, 3, 385

## THORACIC NERVE BLOCK,

- position of patient, 1, 239
- technique, 1, 239

## THORACO-ABDOMINAL WOUNDS, 8, 231-232

- abdominal, 8, 232

## THORACO-LUMBAR OUTFLOW, 1, 452

## THORACOPLASTY, 7, 209-234

- accidents during, 7, 221-224
- anaesthesia for, 7, 212

- drainage, external, and, 7, 231-234
- anaesthesia in, 7, 231
- bacteriological control, 7, 233
- catheter,

- fixation of, 7, 232
- in situ*, 7, 232
- introduction of, 7, 231
- removal of, 7, 233

- fluoroscopy in, 7, 231
- indications, 7, 231
- intermittency of, 7, 232
- Monaldi method, 7, 231
- progress check, 7, 232
- speliotomy, 7, 234
- technique, 7, 231-233

- duct, thoracic, damage to, 7, 222
- empyema, tuberculous, in, 790
- epididymitis and, 7, 211
- exercises, pre-operative, 7, 212
- extra-pulmonary lesions and, 7, 211
- fascia, endothoracic, in, 7, 215
- incision, 7, 213
- indications for, 7, 210
- infection of wound, 7, 227
- lateral, definition of, 7, 209
- limitation of stages, 7, 211
- lung resection and, 7, 239
- oxygen, post-operative, 7, 224
- partial, definition of, 7, 209
- physiotherapy, post-operative, 7, 225
- pleura, accidental opening of, 7, 221-222
- pneumothorax, spontaneous, after, 7, 226
- position of patient, 7, 212
- post-operative,
  - complications, 7, 225-228
  - atelectasis, 7, 225-226

# Thoracoplasty

- THORACOPLASTY**—*continued*  
 post-operative—*continued*  
 complications—*continued*  
 bullae, emphysematous, 7, 226  
 infection, 7, 227  
 pneumothorax, spontaneous, 7, 226  
 course and supervision, 7, 224–225  
 pre-operative care, 7, 212  
 explanation to patient, 7, 212  
 pyrexia after, 7, 227  
 rehabilitation, respiratory, 7, 212  
 results, 7, 234  
 ribs,  
 exposure of, 7, 213  
 resection of, 7, 213–215  
 Roberts', 7, 84  
 Schede's, modification of, 7, 84  
 scoliosis, post-operative, 7, 225  
 second stage, 7, 218–219  
 sedation, pre-operative, 7, 212  
 selection of patients, 7, 210  
 Sembs's space,  
 haemorrhage into, 7, 228  
 infection of, 7, 227, 228  
 post-operative ballooning of, 7, 224  
 sepsis following, 7, 227  
 sympathetic trunk, damage to, 7, 222  
 tachycardia following, 7, 228  
 third stage, 7, 220–221

# THORACOSCOPY (see also Adhesions in pulmonary tuberculosis)

- artificial pneumothorax, in, 1, 429  
 emphysema following, 3, 382

# THORACOTOMY, 8, 213–214

- Blalock's approach, 6, 32  
 carcinoma of lung, in, 5, 461  
 closure of chest wall, 8, 214

indications, 8, 210

lateral, mediastinum, posterior, exploration,

6, 31

lung,

examination during, 8, 213

lacerations in, indications for, 8, 227

mortality, 7, 234

neurofibroma, mediastinal, in, 6, 53

oesophageal injuries in, 8, 233

physiotherapy after, 8, 214

rupture of cervical oesophagus, in, 6, 328

transpleural, anterior, 6, 32

tumours, dumb-bell, in, 6, 53

# THORAEUS FILTER, 2, 485

# THORAX (see Chest)

The title THORACIC and INTRATHORACIC INJURIES is contained in Vol 8, pp. 203–233

# INDEX

# Thrombocytopenia

THORMAHLEN TEST, uveal tract neoplasms, 8, 485

# THOROTRAST

- brain abscess and, 2, 334  
 cystography by, 2, 415  
 injection of, cerebral angiography in, 2, 411

# THREADS,

- sterilization of, 8, 46  
 surgical, tensile strength, 5, 419

THREADWORMS, vulvo-vaginitis, causing, 4, 293

# THROAT,

- cut, 6, 173–177  
 aetiology, 6, 173  
 anatomy, surgical, 6, 173–174  
 blood transfusion in, 6, 175  
 clinical picture, 6, 174–175  
 complications, 6, 177  
 definition, 6, 173  
 diagnosis, 6, 175  
 infected cases, treatment of, 6, 176  
 level of wound, 6, 173  
 muscles involved, 6, 174  
 nerves involved, 6, 174  
 pharynx, damage to, 6, 173  
 post-operative care, 6, 177  
 pre-operative care, 6, 175, 177  
 prognosis, 6, 175  
 structures involved, 6, 173  
 treatment, 6, 175–177  
 vessels involved, 6, 173–174  
 viscera involved, 6, 173  
 infected, surgical technique and, 2, 40  
 sore, poliomyelitis, in, 7, 95  
 surgery, pregnancy in, 7, 131  
 tissues, haemorrhage into, 4, 371

# THROMBIN, 3, 28

- coagulant  
 haemophilia, in, 4, 375  
 haemostasis, in, 8, 134  
 injection beneath skin-grafts, 4, 18

# THROMBO-ANGITIS OBLITERANS, 1, 331–332, 482–483

- age incidence, 1, 482  
 course, 1, 482  
 diagnosis, 1, 482  
 distant effects, 1, 332  
 general effects, 1, 332  
 ischaemia caused by, 5, 171  
 local effects, 1, 332  
 pathological changes in, surgical importance of, 1, 331  
 pathology, 1, 482  
 Raynaud syndrome in, 1, 479  
 sex incidence, 1, 331, 482  
 site, 1, 482  
 treatment, 1, 482  
 amputation, 1, 482  
 sympathectomy, 1, 483  
 types of lesion, 1, 482

# THROMBOCYTOPENIA, ESSENTIAL, 8, 9–11

- acute form, 8, 11  
 anaemia in, 8, 9  
 bleeding time in, 8, 9  
 blood transfusion in, 8, 11  
 capillary fragility in, 8, 9  
 chronic form, 8, 10



**THROMBOCYTOPENIA, ESSENTIAL**—*continued*  
 clot retraction, 8, 10  
 coagulation time in, 8, 9  
 diagnosis, 8, 9-10  
   anaemias from, 8, 10  
   haemorrhage in, 8, 9  
 incidence, 8, 9  
 indications for splenectomy in, 8, 10  
 ligation of splenic artery for, 8, 11  
 platelets in, 8, 9  
 prognosis, splenectomy and, 8, 10-11  
 signs, 8, 9  
 splenectomy in, late results of, 8, 11  
 spontaneous recovery, eosinophil ratio and, 8, 10  
 sternal puncture in, 8, 10  
 transfusion, pre-operative, 2, 207

**THROMBOKINASE, 3, 77**  
 clotting of blood and, 8, 234  
 haemostasis, in, 8, 134

**THROMBOPHLEBITIS**  
 abscess, due to, 1, 49  
 cerebral, intracranial pressure and, 2, 390  
 hysterectomy, complicating, 8, 438  
 infective, of brain, meningitis causing, 6, 71  
 pachymeningitis, sequela of, 6, 70  
 pregnancy, in, 7, 128  
 typhoid fever, complicating, 8, 336  
 venous, retrograde, brain abscess and, 2, 325

**THROMBOSIS, (see also Embolism)**  
*The title THROMBOSIS AND EMBOLISM is contained in Vol. 8, pp. 234-241*  
 anaesthetics in relation to, 8, 235  
 aneurysm, in, 1, 366  
 arteries, of,  
   cervical rib, in, 1, 484  
   causation, 1, 485  
   frequency of, 1, 484  
   gangrene development in, 1, 485  
   treatment, 1, 485  
   Raynaud syndrome in, 1, 478  
   suture in, prevention of, 1, 350  
 bacteraemia, pyogenic, 2, 14  
 blood-flow, and, 8, 237  
 blood  
   loss, and, 8, 236, 238  
   pressure, in relation to, 8, 238  
 cavernous, 2, 20  
 sinus,  
   anti-coagulants in, 3, 78  
   precautionary measures against, 2, 222  
 circulating blood and, 8, 235  
 conditions predisposing to, 8, 236  
 coronary, anticoagulants in, 3, 78  
 cortical, venous, cerebrospinal fluid, 2, 394  
 dicoumarol, 8, 239  
 embolism and, relationship between, 8, 240  
 exercise and, 8, 238  
 femoral, cervix, carcinoma of, from, 8, 461  
 fibrinogen B test for, 8, 240  
 functions of clotting and thrombosis, 8, 234-235  
 haemorrhoids, in, 7, 354  
 heparin, 8, 241  
 injection site, arteriography, in, 1, 330  
 intimal repair, in, 8, 235  
 intrapulmonary, 8, 240

intravascular, 2, 21  
 kidney function, and, 8, 236  
 liver function, and, 8, 236  
 lung abscess, in, 7, 189  
 mesentery, of, pregnancy, in, 7, 128  
 operative measures, influence of, on, 8, 237  
 plasma, function of, in relation to blood-flow, 8, 237  
 position of patient during operation, 8, 238  
 post-operative, 1, 138-139  
   exercise and, 1, 139  
   hypertension and, 2, 193  
   prophylaxis, 1, 139  
   treatment, 1, 139  
 prediction of, 3, 78; 8, 240  
 prevention, 8, 239-240  
 pyrexia, 1, 138  
   uraemia in, 8, 363  
 septic jugular, tonsillitis, due to, 8, 283  
 splenic surgery, after, checking of, 8, 17  
 spread of, 8, 236  
 surgical operations in relation to, 8, 235-239  
 trauma to blood vessels, and, 8, 237  
 treatment of, 8, 240-241  
 Trendelenburg  
   operation and, 8, 240  
   position, and, 8, 238  
 vascular changes, due to, 8, 236  
 venous, post-operative, anti-coagulants in, 3, 78  
 vitreous body, 8, 575

**THUMB**

amputation, indications, 4, 399  
 arthritis in, position for treatment, 1, 382  
 artificial, 4, 405  
 dislocation of, 4, 201  
 gout in, changes due to, 4, 348  
 injuries, flexor, tendon, 6, 159  
 melanoma, malignant, of, 6, 65  
 phalanx of, accessory, 4, 389  
 pollicization, 4, 406-409  
 replacement of, 4, 405  
 teno-synovitis, traumatic, in, 6, 139

**THYMECTOMY, 8, 245-248 (see also Thymus gland)**

adrenaline infiltration, subcutaneous, 8, 245  
 anaesthesia, 8, 245  
 anatomy, and, 8, 244  
 approach and exposure, 8, 244-245  
 basic assumptions, 8, 243  
 blood supply of thymus in relation to, 8, 244, 247  
 closure of wound, 8, 247  
 contra-indications, 8, 248  
 dressings after, 8, 248  
 Dunhill "thyroid bridge" in, 8, 245  
 first successful, 8, 243  
 general principles, 8, 234  
 haemorrhage in, 8, 246  
 incisions, 8, 245-246  
 long-term results, 8, 249  
 mortality, 8, 249  
 mucus, secretion of, after, 8, 249  
 pleura, injury to, in, 8, 246  
 position of patient, 8, 245  
 post-operative, 8, 249

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

**THYMECTOMY—continued**

- post-operative care, 8, 248
- treatment, 8, 248–249
- precautions, 8, 248
- premedication, 8, 245
- pre-operative care, 8, 248
- principles of, 8, 244
- prognosis after, 8, 249
- Prostigmin, before and after, 8, 248
- radiography after, 8, 249
- respiratory failure in, 8, 245
- infections contra-indicating, 8, 248
- results, 8, 249
- side effects, 8, 243
- sternum, division of, in, 8, 245, 246

**THYMOL-TURBIDITY TEST, 2, 81****THYMUS GLAND,**

*The title THYMUS GLAND is contained in Vol. 8, pp 243–249*

- anatomy, 8, 244
- appearance, 8, 244
- approach to, 8, 244–245
- blood supply, 8, 244
- diagnosis of disease of, 8, 264–265
- general principles on removal, 8, 243–244
- myasthenia gravis, and, 8, 243
- neighbouring structures, 8, 244
- pathological change in, 8, 243
- position of, 8, 244
- Prostigmin, response to, 8, 248
- radiographic examination, 8, 248
- removal of, 8, 245 (*see also* Thymectomy)
- shape, 8, 244
- size, 8, 244
- surgery of, historical aspects, 8, 243
- thymectomy, 8, 245–248
  - anaesthesia, 8, 245
  - contra-indications, 8, 243, 248
  - mortality, 8, 249
  - position of patient, 8, 245
  - post-operative care, 8, 248–249
  - precautions, 8, 248
  - pre-operative care, 8, 248
  - results of, 8, 249
  - technique, 8, 245–248
  - x-ray irradiation prior to, 8, 249
- tumours, 8, 243, 248
- prognosis, 8, 249
- venous drainage, 8, 244

**THYROID GLAND**

*The title THYROID GLAND—DISEASES OF is contained in Vol. 8, pp 256–279*

*adenocarcinoma of, histological appearance, 4, 302*

*adenoma, 8, 260*

*benign, true, of, 8, 264*

*anaesthesia for operations on, 8, 268*

*anatomy, 8, 259–260*

*biochemistry, 8, 259*

*carcinoma, 8, 260*

*radiotherapy, in, 7, 284*

*classification of, 8, 257–259*

*clinical picture, 8, 260–264*

*combined thiouracil and iodine therapy in, 8, 266–267*

*complications of surgery, 8, 276–277*

*development, foetal, thyroglossal cyst in relation to, 8, 250, 251*

*diagnosis of disease of, aids to, 8, 265*

*diseases of, iodine 131 in, 7, 265*

*effect of operation on, 8, 266–267*

prognosis, 8, 253

radiographic appearances, 8, 251

recurrence,

cause of, 8, 250

prevention, 8, 266

radiographic appearances, 8, 255

removal, 8, 253

rupture, 8, 253

sinus formation, 8, 250

site of opening, 8, 252

sites, 8, 250–251

size, 8, 252

tongue, in, 8, 253

fistula, 8, 250 (*see also* Thyroglossal cyst)

complete, neck to tongue, 8, 255

treatment, 8, 253

sinus (*see also* Thyroglossal cyst)

cyst rupture in formation of, 8, 253

operative treatment, 8, 253

"coring" of sinus, 8, 255

injection of dye prior to, 8, 253

radiographic demonstration of, 8, 253, 254

site of, 8, 252

tract,

development and closure of, 8, 250

section of tongue, through, 8, 251

**THYROID**

adenoma, malignant, of, 2, 313

calcium, metabolism and, 2, 282

deficiency of, anaemia due to, 2, 168

disease, radioactive isotopes in, 7, 264

dry, cretinism treated by, 2, 297

extract, adipositive, in, 1, 93

gland,

*The title THYROID GLAND—DISEASES OF is contained in Vol. 8, pp 256–279*

*adenocarcinoma of, histological appearance, 4, 302*

*adenoma, 8, 260*

*benign, true, of, 8, 264*

*anaesthesia for operations on, 8, 268*

*anatomy, 8, 259–260*

*biochemistry, 8, 259*

*carcinoma, 8, 260*

*radiotherapy, in, 7, 284*

*classification of, 8, 257–259*

*clinical picture, 8, 260–264*

*combined thiouracil and iodine therapy in, 8, 266–267*

*complications of surgery, 8, 276–277*

*development, foetal, thyroglossal cyst in relation to, 8, 250, 251*

*diagnosis of disease of, aids to, 8, 265*

*diseases of, iodine 131 in, 7, 265*

*effect of operation on, 8, 266–267*

*prognosis, 8, 253*

*radiographic appearances, 8, 251*

*recurrence, cause of, 8, 250*

*prevention, 8, 266*

*radiographic appearances, 8, 255*

*removal, 8, 253*

*rupture, 8, 253*

*sinus formation, 8, 250*

*site of opening, 8, 252*

*sites, 8, 250–251*

*size, 8, 252*

*tongue, in, 8, 253*

*fistula, 8, 250 (*see also* Thyroglossal cyst)*

*complete, neck to tongue, 8, 255*

*treatment, 8, 253*

*sinus (*see also* Thyroglossal cyst)*

*cyst rupture in formation of, 8, 253*

*operative treatment, 8, 253*

*"coring" of sinus, 8, 255*

*injection of dye prior to, 8, 253*

*radiographic demonstration of, 8, 253, 254*

*site of, 8, 252*

*tract,*

*development and closure of, 8, 250*

*section of tongue, through, 8, 251*

*thyroid*

*adenoma, malignant, of, 2, 313*

*calcium, metabolism and, 2, 282*

*deficiency of, anaemia due to, 2, 168*

*disease, radioactive isotopes in, 7, 264*

*dry, cretinism treated by, 2, 297*

*extract, adipositive, in, 1, 93*

*gland,*

*The title THYROID GLAND—DISEASES OF is contained in Vol. 8, pp 256–279*

*adenocarcinoma of, histological appearance, 4, 302*

*adenoma, 8, 260*

*benign, true, of, 8, 264*

*anaesthesia for operations on, 8, 268*

*anatomy, 8, 259–260*

*biochemistry, 8, 259*

*carcinoma, 8, 260*

*radiotherapy, in, 7, 284*

*classification of, 8, 257–259*

*clinical picture, 8, 260–264*

*combined thiouracil and iodine therapy in, 8, 266–267*

*complications of surgery, 8, 276–277*

*development, foetal, thyroglossal cyst in relation to, 8, 250, 251*

*diagnosis of disease of, aids to, 8, 265*

*diseases of, iodine 131 in, 7, 265*

*effect of operation on, 8, 266–267*

*prognosis, 8, 253*

*radiographic appearances, 8, 251*

*recurrence, cause of, 8, 250*

*prevention, 8, 266*

*radiographic appearances, 8, 255*

*removal, 8, 253*

*rupture, 8, 253*

*sinus formation, 8, 250*

*site of opening, 8, 252*

*sites, 8, 250–251*

*size, 8, 252*

*tongue, in, 8, 253*

*fistula, 8, 250 (*see also* Thyroglossal cyst)*

*complete, neck to tongue, 8, 255*

*treatment, 8, 253*

*sinus (*see also* Thyroglossal cyst)*

*cyst rupture in formation of, 8, 253*

*operative treatment, 8, 253*

*"coring" of sinus, 8, 255*

*injection of dye prior to, 8, 253*

*radiographic demonstration of, 8, 253, 254*

*site of, 8, 252*

*tract,*

*development and closure of, 8, 250*

*section of tongue, through, 8, 251*

*thyroid*

*adenoma, malignant, of, 2, 313*

*calcium, metabolism and, 2, 282*

*deficiency of, anaemia due to, 2, 168*

*disease, radioactive isotopes in, 7, 264*

*dry, cretinism treated by, 2, 297*

*extract, adipositive, in, 1, 93*

*gland,*

*The title THYROID GLAND—DISEASES OF is contained in Vol. 8, pp 256–279*

*adenocarcinoma of, histological appearance, 4, 302*

*adenoma, 8, 260*

*benign, true, of, 8, 264*

*anaesthesia for operations on, 8, 268*

*anatomy, 8, 259–260*

*biochemistry, 8, 259*

*carcinoma, 8, 260*

*radiotherapy, in, 7, 284*

*classification of, 8, 257–259*

*clinical picture, 8, 260–264*

*combined thiouracil and iodine therapy in, 8, 266–267*

*complications of surgery, 8, 276–277*

*development, foetal, thyroglossal cyst in relation to, 8, 250, 251*

*diagnosis of disease of, aids to, 8, 265*

*diseases of, iodine 131 in, 7, 265*

*effect of operation on, 8, 266–267*

*prognosis, 8, 253*

*radiographic appearances, 8, 251*

*recurrence, cause of, 8, 250*

*prevention, 8, 266*

*radiographic appearances, 8, 255*

*removal, 8, 253*

*rupture, 8, 253*

*sinus formation, 8, 250*

*site of opening, 8, 252*

*sites, 8, 250–251*

*size, 8, 252*

*tongue, in, 8, 253*

*fistula, 8, 250 (*see also* Thyroglossal cyst)*

*complete, neck to tongue, 8, 255*

*treatment, 8, 253*

*sinus (*see also* Thyroglossal cyst)*

*cyst rupture in formation of, 8, 253*

*operative treatment, 8, 253*

*"coring" of sinus, 8, 255*

*injection of dye prior to, 8, 253*

*radiographic demonstration of, 8, 253, 254*

*site of, 8, 252*

*tract,*

*development and closure of, 8, 250*

*section of tongue, through, 8, 251*

*thyroid*

*adenoma, malignant, of, 2, 313*

*calcium, metabolism and, 2, 282*

*deficiency of, anaemia due to, 2, 168*

*disease, radioactive isotopes in, 7, 264*

*dry, cretinism treated by, 2, 297*

*extract, adipositive, in, 1, 93*

*gland,*

*The title THYROID GLAND—DISEASES OF is contained in Vol. 8, pp 256–279*

*adenocarcinoma of, histological appearance, 4, 302*

*adenoma, 8, 260*

*benign, true, of, 8, 264*

*anaesthesia for operations on, 8, 268*

## THYROID—continued

## gland—continued

- pituitary gland, stimulation by, 8, 259, 266
- post-operative care, 8, 276-277
- pregnancy, in, 8, 259
- pre-operative preparation, 8, 267-268
- propyl-thiouracil in treatment of disease of, 8, 266
- radio-active iodine in diagnosis of disease, 8, 265
- resection, subtotal, indications, 8, 261-264
- serum iodine, in, diagnosis, 8, 265
- simple goitre with, anxiety state, 8, 265
- surgery of,
  - anaesthesia, 8, 263-269
  - Avertin pre-narcosis, 8, 269
  - clinical features, and, 8, 258

late end-results, 8, 278

mortality, 8, 277

position of patient after, 8, 267

post-operative case, 8, 276-277

premedication, 8, 269

results, 8, 277-278

stealing the goitre, 8, 268-269

technique, 8, 269-276

time for operation, 8, 268

type of, clinical features and, 8, 258

value of, 8, 257

thiouracil in treatment of disease of, iodine, simultaneous with, 8, 266-267

thiouraea,

disease, in treatment of, 8, 265

effect of, 8, 266

thyroid-pituitary axis, 8, 259

thyrotoxicosis, surgery of, 8, 257

thyroxine and, thyrotrophic hormone

and, opposing action, 8, 259, 266

tumours, 8, 260

wounds, cut throat, in, 6, 173

## THYROIDECTOMY

- anaesthesia for, 1, 222
- angina pectoris, for, 1, 258-259, 260, 261
- haematoma causing dyspnoea, 4, 363
- post-operative care, 1, 262
- speech therapy in, 7, 537

## THYROTOMY

- after-care, 5, 364-365
- anaesthesia for, 5, 362
- excision of growth, 5, 363
- incision, 5, 363
- indications, 5, 360-361
- opening of larynx, 5, 363
- stages in, 5, 362
- technique, 5, 361-365
- tracheotomy, 5, 362

## THYROTOXICOSIS, 8, 264 (see also Thyroid Gland)

- active, basal metabolism in, 2, 52
- anxiety states due to, 1, 288
- auricular fibrillation in, 8, 262
- Avertin pre-narcosis in operative treatment, 8, 269
- basal metabolism in, 2, 49
- cardiovascular anomalies, 8, 262

- children in, special effects, 8, 263
- cholesterol control in treatment, 2, 90
- clinical picture, 8, 261
- variations, 8, 263
- crisis in, 8, 362
- diabetes mellitus, associated, 8, 262
- diagnosis, 5, 40
- effect of rest in, 2, 46
- exophthalmos in, 8, 262, 263
- glycosuria in, 8, 262
- ideal pre-operative condition, 2, 51
- liver damage in, 8, 263
- males in, special effects, 8, 263
- metabolic rate, iodine control, 2, 51
- muscle dystrophy in, 8, 263
- myasthenia in, 8, 263
- onset, 8, 261
- operative treatment, 8, 257, 269-276
- out-patient test for, 2, 50
- pregnancy, in, 7, 130
- pre-operative preparation, 8, 267-268
- primary, 8, 263
- psychoses in, 8, 263
- radio-active iodine in, 8, 267
- radiotherapy in, 7, 292
- recurrence after operation, 8, 278
- skin diseases due to, 8, 263
- subtotal resection of thyroid for, 8, 261
- surgical treatment
  - indications for subtotal resection of thyroid, 8, 261-264
  - mortality, 8, 277
  - results, 8, 277-278
- thiouracil in treatment of, 8, 265-266
- iodine, simultaneous with, 8, 266-267
- thyroxine synthesis, 8, 259
- restriction of, in treatment, 8, 265
- tonsils and adenoids, removal of, and, 8, 289
- types of reaction, 2, 50
- weight loss in, 8, 264
- without goitre, 8, 264

## THYROXINE, 3, 490; 8, 259-263

- deficiency of, anaemia due to, 2, 167
- formula, 5, 36
- thiouracil, effect of, on, 8, 265
- thyroid-stimulating hormone and, opposing actions, 8, 259-266

## TIBIA

- bone graft for, 2, 236
- condyle fracture of, Kindersley's reduction, 4, 219
- cross-section grafts, from, 2, 227
- displacement of, dislocation of knee, in, 4, 215
- fibula and, fractures of, 4, 219-225
- fracture of, 4, 217-219
  - arterial spasm due to, 1, 356
- grafts
  - bone, from, 2, 226
  - removal, 2, 237
  - sliding, 2, 236
- osteitis deformans and, 2, 289
- osteitis fibrosa of, 6, 469
- osteotomy of, rotation, 4, 148
- rotation of
  - club-foot, in, 4, 145
  - faulty posture, in, 7, 27

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## TIBIA—continued

- shafts, fractures of, 4, 219–222
- spine of, fracture, 4, 217; 5, 212

## TIBIAL ARTERIES

- abnormalities, 1, 329
- exposure of, 1, 347–348

## Tic

- douloureux, 6, 251–266
  - aetiology, 6, 252
  - clinical features, 6, 253–254
  - definition, 6, 251
  - diagnosis, 6, 253
  - differential, 6, 254–255
  - history, 6, 252
  - pain
    - distribution of, 6, 253
    - nature of, 6, 253
    - sites of origin, 6, 253
  - pathology, 6, 252
  - ptyalism, false, in, 7, 432
  - treatment, 6, 265
- facial, 6, 251–266

## TINEA CRURIS, fungi causing, 7, 525

## TINNITIS

- internal ear infection, 3, 297
- otosclerosis, in, 3, 338
- sedatives, 3, 326

## TOBACCO

- effect of, in trench-foot, 4, 237
- hiccup, causing, 4, 484

## TOE-NAILS

- ingrowing, 4, 162–163
  - anterior foot strain, causing, 4, 139
  - causes, 4, 162
  - excision of nail-bed, 4, 162–163
  - removal of nail and nail-bed, partial, 4, 162
  - skin fold, plastic operation on, 4, 162

## TOES

- antrum, 8, 309
- arthritis of
  - position for treatment, 1, 382
  - septic, perniosis, due to, 1, 481
- claw, 4, 140
- contracture, flexion, 6, 461
- fifth, elevated, 4, 161–162
- fractures of, 4, 230
- functions of, 4, 138
- gangrene of, sudden symmetrical, 1, 481
- gigantism of, 1, 444
- gout in, 4, 350
- hammer
  - aetiology, 4, 160
  - definition, 4, 160
  - tenotomy of extensor tendon, 4, 161
- manipulation of, 6, 14–15
- muscles acting on, 4, 138

## TOLLWUT, see Rabies

## TOM SMITH'S DISEASE, 1, 444

## TOMOGRAPHY,

- effusions, in, 3, 347
- lung
  - abscess, in, 7, 192
  - resection, in, 7, 239
- tuberculosis, pulmonary, in, 7, 201

## tumours

- laryngeal, in, 5, 358
- lung in, 5, 459

## TONGUE

- actinomycosis of, 1, 63
- anterior two-thirds, carcinoma of, 6, 87
- back of, carcinoma of,
  - characteristics, 6, 90
  - prognosis, 6, 90
  - treatment, 6, 117–118
  - irradiation, 6, 118
  - pharyngotomy, 6, 117
  - teleradium, 6, 117
- bulky, treatment of, 6, 401
- carcinoma of, anterior two-thirds
  - death, causes of, 6, 87
  - diagnosis, 6, 97
  - inspection, 6, 94
  - leucoplakia and, 6, 87
  - pain in, 6, 87
  - pharynx, treatment, 6, 117–118
  - prognosis, 6, 88
  - ptyalism, false, in, 7, 432
  - treatment, choice of, 6, 112–114

4, 53

- splitting of, pharyngotomy, in, 5, 372

syphilis, of, 8, 167

tissues haemorrhage into, 4, 371

## tumours

- benign, of, 6, 98
- sex incidence, 6, 83
- ulcers, carcinomatous, 8, 167
- "wooden", of cattle, 1, 61

## TONSILLECTOMY, 8, 289–297 (see also Tonsils and Tonsillitis)

- anaesthesia, 1, 212
- lung abscess caused by, 7, 186
- scarlet fever, in, 2, 31
- viscerotomies, 8, 551

## TONSILLITIS,

The title TONSILLITIS is contained in Vol 8 pp 280–298

- abscess formation, 8, 283
  - treatment, 8, 287
- acute inflammations, 8, 283
- aetiology, 8, 281
- after-treatment, 8, 288
- age incidence, 8, 281
- anatomy, 8, 282–283
  - morbid, 8, 283
- appearance of throat, 8, 284
- arthritis, and, 8, 285
- bacteraemia in, 8, 286
- bacteriological examination, 8, 286
- bacteriology, tonsil stumps, counts, in, 8, 289
- blood supply of tonsils, 8, 282
- causal organisms, 8, 281
- cervical adenitis complicating, 8, 284
- chronic infections, 8, 283
- clinical picture, 8, 283–284
- complications, 8, 284–285
- definition, 8, 280
- diphtheria, in, membrane formation, 8, 283

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volumes 1–10.

TONSILLITIS—*continued*

ear infections complicating, 8, 284  
 exudate, 8, 284  
 fevers disposing, to, 8, 281  
 focal sepsis in, sites, 8, 285  
 follicular, 8, 283  
 function of tonsils in relation to, 8, 282  
 isolation of cases, 8, 285-286  
 lymphatic drainage in relation to, 8, 282  
 membrane, false, of diphtheria, in, 8, 284  
 mouth-breathing in, 8, 284  
 nerve supply in relation to, 8, 282  
 oedema, 8, 283  
 pain and stiffness in, 8, 283  
 parenchymatous, 8, 283  
 peritonsillar, 8, 283  
 pharyngomycosis, 8, 281  
 physiology, 8, 282-283  
 poliomyelitis in relation to, 8, 281  
 post-nasal obstruction, 8, 284  
 prognosis, 8, 288  
 quinsy, 8, 283

spread of infection, 8, 281

treatment, 8, 285-297

acute tonsillitis, of, 8, 285-288  
 abscess, of, 8, 287  
 caustics, dangers of, 8, 289  
 chronic tonsillitis, of, 8, 288  
 complications, of, 8, 287-288  
 diathermic coagulation, dangers, 8, 289  
 diet and fluids, 8, 286  
 gargles and paints, 8, 286  
 general, 8, 285  
 imperfect operations, 8, 289  
 indications for removal of tonsils and  
 adenoids, 8, 289-298  
 irrigation of throat, 8, 286  
 local, 8, 286  
 operative, types of, 8, 290  
 pain, of, 8, 286  
 penicillin, 8, 287  
 removal of tonsils and adenoids, 8,  
 289-298

adenoids, 8, 292-293 (*see also* Adenoids,  
 removal of)

after-treatment, 8, 297  
 complications, 8, 297  
 dissection, 8, 295-297  
 haemophilia, and, 8, 289  
 indications, 8, 289  
 methods, 8, 289-290  
 nephritis and, 8, 289  
 poliomyelitis and, 8, 289  
 results, 8, 297  
 thyrotoxicosis, and, 8, 289  
 tonsils, 8, 290-292 (*see also* Tonsils,  
 removal of)

types of operation, 8, 290

adenoids, 8, 292-293

caustics, 8, 289

chronic tonsillitis, 8, 288

complications, 8, 287-288

diathermic coagulation, 8, 289

diet and fluids, 8, 286

gargles and paints, 8, 286

general, 8, 285

imperfect operations, 8, 289

indications for removal of tonsils and adenoids, 8, 289-298

irrigation of throat, 8, 286

local, 8, 286

operative, types of, 8, 290

pain, of, 8, 286

penicillin, 8, 287

removal of tonsils and adenoids, 8, 289-298

adenoids, 8, 292-293 (*see also* Adenoids,  
 removal of)

after-treatment, 8, 297

complications, 8, 297

dissection, 8, 295-297

haemophilia, and, 8, 289

indications, 8, 289

methods, 8, 289-290

nephritis and, 8, 289

poliomyelitis and, 8, 289

results, 8, 297

thyrotoxicosis, and, 8, 289

tonsils, 8, 290-292 (*see also* Tonsils,  
 removal of)

types of operation, 8, 290

trismus, in, 8, 283

urine examination, in, 8, 284

Vincent's angina in, 8, 280

TONSILLOLITHS, 8, 280

TONSILLOMOMY, DISADVANTAGES, 8, 289

## TONSILS

anatomy, 8, 282  
 carcinoma of,  
 characteristics, 6, 90  
 diagnosis, 6, 98  
 prognosis, 6, 90  
 treatment, 6, 117-118  
 epithelial covering, 8, 282  
 foreign bodies in, 8, 280  
 function of, 8, 282  
 guillotine removal of, stages in,  
 8, 290, 291, 294  
 haemolytic streptococci and, 8, 145  
 infection in, 1, 153  
 surface absorption in, 8, 282  
 inflammation, *see* Tonsillitis, 8, 283  
 lymphatic drainage of, 8, 262  
 lymphoid follicles adjacent to, 8, 282  
 nerve supply, 8, 282  
 physiology of, 8, 282  
 position of, 8, 282  
 removal of, 8, 290-292  
 after-treatment, 8, 297  
 complications, 8, 297  
 dissection, 8, 292  
 anaesthesia, 8, 292  
 Boyle-Davis gag and breast-plate,  
 use of, 8, 295  
 haemostasis, 8, 297  
 oozing, prevention, 8, 297  
 position of patient, 8, 294  
 risks, 8, 297  
 stages in enucleation, 8, 295-296  
 guillotine method, 8, 290-292  
 anaesthesia, 8, 290  
 incomplete removal, 8, 292  
 instrument, 8, 290  
 position of patient, 8, 290  
 size of ring, 8, 290  
 otalgia, causing, 3, 311  
 otitis media complicating, 8, 297  
 results, 8, 297  
 septic, 8, 284  
 structure of, 8, 282  
 stumps, dangers of, 8, 289  
 tube, irradiation of, 6, 296

TOOLS, VIBRATING, RAYNAUD SYNDROME  
 DUE TO, 1, 479

TORKILDSEN'S OPERATION, 2, 437

## TORSION

omentum, of, 6, 355  
 testis, of, due to imperfect descent, 8, 177

## TORTICOLLIS, 3, 162

acute,  
 manipulation in, 6, 20  
 symptoms referred to other areas, 6, 7  
 cervical infections, causing, 3, 164  
 congenital, 3, 163-164  
 definition, 3, 162  
 hysterical, 3, 164  
 infantile paralysis, causing, 3, 164

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

**TORTICOLLIS—continued**

- muscles, congenital absence, causing, 3, 164
- ocular, 3, 164, 456; 8, 91
- other causes, 3, 164
- scoliosis due to, 7, 551
- spastic, 3, 164
- spine, cervical, congenital defects, causing, 3, 164

**TOURNIQUET**

- anaesthesia, refrigeration, in, 7, 390
- Sanway rubber tube, 4, 382
- test, circulatory efficiency of, 1, 470

**TOWELS**

- sterilization of, *see* Sterilization
- use of, surgical procedures during, 8, 130

**TOWER SKULL, 3, 454****TOXAEMIA**

- acute, burns, in, 2, 521, 523
- appendicitis, in, 1, 304
- bacteraemia and, 2, 22

- gas gangrene, in, 4, 267
- haematoma causing, 4, 362
- pregnancy, hypertension caused by, 2, 190
- refrigeration anaesthesia, in, 7, 394

**TOXINS**

- Coley's, 2, 308
- excretion, 5, 92
- tetanus, 8, 192

**TOXOID**

- formol, 8, 192
- tetanus, in, 8, 192
- treatment with, 2, 33

**TRACER ELEMENTS, ISCHAEMIA, DIAGNOSIS OF, 5, 173****TRACHEA**

- aorta, double, in, 8, 498
- bronchography in, 2, 506
- pressure from thyroid on, 8, 261
- stenosis, bronchoscopy in, 3, 392
- vascularity ring, 8, 497
- wounds of, cut throat in, 6, 173

**TRACHELORRHAPHY**

- cervicitis, chronic, in, 8, 454
- Emmet's, cervicitis, in, 8, 454
- sterility, in, 8, 34

**TRACHEO-BRONCHITIS**

- bronchoscopy, 3, 392
- oedema of glottis, 4, 331
- tuberculous, bronchography in, 7, 201

**TRACHEOTOMY**

- anaesthesia, 1, 155
- bronchoscopy, 3, 393
- cellulitis of neck, complications of, 6, 171
- diphtheria, laryngeal, in, 5, 336
- incision, 1, 155
- injuries, laryngeal, in, 5, 341
- laryngitis, acute, in, 5, 342
- laryngofissure, in, 5, 362
- oedema of glottis, special modifications, 4, 334
- opening, 4, 334

- paralysis of recurrent laryngeal nerve after thyroid surgery, 8, 276
- pharyngotomy, in, 5, 369
- position of patient, 1, 155
- preliminary to other operations, 1, 155
- preparation for, 1, 155
- removal of tube, 1, 156
- technique, 1, 156
- thyrotomy, in, 5, 362
- tube in place, 1, 155

**TRACHOMA, CONJUNCTIVITIS, IN, 3, 152****TRACTOTOMY, TRIGEMINAL NEURALGIA, IN, 6, 264****TRANSFUSION**

- blood,
  - air embolism, 2, 204
  - anaemia, treatment, by 2, 171
  - cannulation, 2, 202
  - haemolytic acquired jaundice, in, precautions, 8, 8
  - intramedullary, 2, 203
  - malaria, and, 8, 302
  - needle, fixation of, 2, 201
  - osteomyelitis, acute, 2, 251
- practice,
  - The title BLOOD TRANSFUSION—PRACTICE is contained in Vol 2, pp. 195-209*

*The title BLOOD TRANSFUSION—PRACTICE is contained in Vol 2, pp. 195-209*

- prolonged, comfort in, 2, 201
- sternal needle, 2, 203
- theory,
  - The title BLOOD TRANSFUSION—THEORY is contained in Vol 2, pp. 210-217*

*The title BLOOD TRANSFUSION—THEORY is contained in Vol 2, pp. 210-217*

- burns, in, 2, 206
- chest injuries and, 2, 206, 8, 209
- contra-indications, 2, 208
- embolism, air, risk of, 7, 400
- exposure of arteries, during, 1, 332
- fluids, selection of, 7, 399
- uses, 2, 197-199
- haemorrhage, renewed, risk of, 7, 400
- heart and pericardium, injuries on, 8, 230
- patients, selection of, 7, 399
- plasma, burns for, 2, 525
- post-operative, 2, 203
- pre-operative, 2, 203
- rate of, 7, 400
- volume and, 2, 204, 205
- reactions, 2, 215-216
- rigors, risk of, 7, 400
- serum, burns for, 2, 525
- sets, sterilization of, 2, 200
- sternal, rate of, 2, 203
- time for, 7, 399
- veins, choice of, 7, 400

**TRAPEZIUS, ANTERIOR, READJUSTMENT TO POSTURAL CHANGES, 6, 462**

- TRENCH-FOOT, 4, 232
  - alcohol as vasodilator, 4, 237
  - blisters in, 4, 236
  - definition, 5, 79
  - gangrene, in, 4, 236
  - sympathectomy and, 1, 485-486
  - symptoms, 4, 236
  - tobacco, effects of, 4, 237

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## TRENDLENBURG

operation, thrombosis and embolism following, 8, 240

position,

avoidance of, in Caesarean section, 3, 8  
in relation to thrombosis and embolism, 8, 238

test, varicose veins, 8, 536

*Treponema pertenue*, 8, 538

TRIAD OF JACOD, 6, 212

TRIBROMOETHANOL, 1, 210-211 (see Avertin)  
antidotes, 1, 215

*Trichinella spiralis*, 6, 132

TRICHINIASIS, 6, 132

TRICHILORETHYLENE, 1, 223-224

*Trichomonas vaginalis*

pruritus *ani et vulvae* due to, 4, 289;  
7, 528

urethritis, causing, 4, 340

TRICHOMONIASIS, VAGINA, IN, 8, 466

*Trichterbrust*, arachnodactylia and, 2, 262

TRIGLYCIDE, 3, 373

TRILENE, 1, 223, 224

TRIMETHYLENE ANAESTHESIA, 1, 221 (see also  
Cyclopropane and Anaesthesia)

TRIPIER OPERATION, 3, 518

TRIPLEGIA

bladder,

care of, 6, 448-459

retraining of, 6, 458

bowel function, 6, 459-460

contractures, prevention of, 6, 460

exercises of normal parts, 6, 462

fertility, test of, 6, 460

flexor spasms, control of, 6, 461

games and sports in, 6, 465

hydronephrosis and, 6, 459

hydro-ureter and, 6, 458

Little's disease, in, 3, 230

management of, 6, 445-466

micturition mechanisms for starting,

6, 458

nutrition and, 6, 445

physical restoration, 6, 460-465

resettlement, 6, 465

sexual function, 6, 460

skin, care of, 6, 448-449

social readjustment, 6, 465

stone formation in, 6, 456-458

urine, incontinence, 6, 459

vocational training, 6, 465

TROCAR

Kidd's suprapubic, 7, 159

Morson's suprapubic, 7, 159

TROPICAL DISEASE, (see also Specific conditions)

*The title TROPICAL DISEASE—SURGERY IN  
is contained in Vol 8, pp. 299-310*

abdominal conditions, 8, 303-306

ainhum, 8, 309

amoebiasis, 8, 303-305

ascaris intestinal, 8, 305-306

blackwater fever, 8, 303

boils and, 8, 302

conclusions regarding, 8, 310

environment and disease, 8, 300

fevers, complicating, 8, 302

filariasis, 8, 307

guinea-worm infections, 8, 308

heat, effects of, 8, 300-302

helminthic infestation, 8, 305

hydatid disease, 8, 305

intestinal nematode infestations, treatment,  
8, 306

introduction, 8, 299

loa-loa infections, 8, 307

lymphogranuloma inguinale, 8, 306

malaria, 8, 302

mycetoma, 8, 302

neuritis peripheral, 8, 309

*Onchocerca volvulus* infections, 8, 307

poisonous bites, 8, 310

salt and fluid loss, 8, 301-302

schistosomal infection, 8, 305

spine, differential diagnosis, 8, 306

typhoid fever, preparation in, 8, 306

ulcers, 8, 309

*Wucheria bancrofti* infections, 8, 307

TROTTER

forceps for laminectomy, 7, 583

syndrome, nasopharyngeal tumours  
causing, 6, 212

TROUSSEAU SIGN, 2, 295; 8, 200

TRUSS, for inguinal hernia in infants, 4, 434

TRYPANOSOMIASIS, EYE DISEASE, IN, 3, 479

TSUTSUGAMUSHI FEVER, EYE DISEASE, IN, 3,  
499

TUBERCULIN TEST, MORBIDITY OF TUBER-  
CULOSIS AND, 8, 316-317, 322

TUBERCULOMA,

brain, of, 6, 77

lung, of,

case report, 7, 235

histological section, 7, 237

lung resection in, 7, 234

pathology, 7, 235

mouth and tongue, 6, 97

TUBERCULOSIS, 8, 311-331

ankle, of,

arthrodesis, 5, 238

correction of deformities, 5, 235

signs and symptoms, 5, 223

splinting, 5, 232

treatment, 5, 234

antibiotics in treatment, 8, 329-330

antituberculous drugs, 8, 329-330

bacteriology, 8, 312-313

beds, plaster, in, 2, 54

bladder, 2, 108, 412

bones, of, physiotherapy, 7, 19

bovine, 8, 320-321

mortality from, 8, 320

bronchiectasis, complication of, 2, 516

chemotherapy of, 8, 328-330

diazone, 8, 329

historical aspects, 8, 328

promin, 8, 328-329

toxic effects, 8, 329

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

## TUBERCULOSIS—continued

## chemotherapy of—continued

promizole, 8, 329

sulphones, 8, 328

definition, 8, 311

diagnosis, 8, 321–322

allergic reactions, 8, 322

interpretation, 8, 322

animal inoculation by, 8, 321

bacteriological, 8, 321

cerebrospinal fluid, 8, 321

complement fixation, 8, 322

guinea-pig inoculation, 8, 321

microscopical examination, 8, 321

pus, 8, 321

serological methods, 8, 322

sputum in pulmonary case, 8, 321

stomach washings in, 8, 321

urine examination, in, 8, 321

diazene in, 8, 329

droplets as vehicle of, 8, 319

dust as vehicle of, 8, 319

economic status and, 8, 313, 315

elbow, of,

arthrodesis, 5, 240

signs and symptoms, 5, 222

splinting, 5, 233

treatment, 5, 234

elephantiasis from, 3, 362

environment, and, 8, 318

epidemiology, 8, 313–321

epiphyses, of, 3, 450

extra-urinary, histology of, 5, 310

eye, 3, 505–507

feet, of,

amputation, 5, 242

arthrodesis of joints, 5, 328

correction of deformities, 5, 235

signs and symptoms, 5, 224

treatment, 5, 234

frequency of human and bovine types, 8, 312

glands,

neck,

*The title NECK—TUBERCULOUS GLANDS  
is contained in Vol. 6, pp. 186–193*

aetiology, 6, 187

age incidence, 6, 188

anatomy, surgical, 6, 187–189

cellular reactions, 6, 187

clinical picture, 6, 188

definition, 6, 186

diagnosis, 6, 189

pathology, 6, 187

prognosis, 6, 193

resistance, natural, 6, 187

sex incidence, 6, 188

sources of infection, 6, 187

surgery, indications and technique, 6,  
191–193

treatment, 6, 191

glandular, bronchiectasis due to, 2, 505

glottis, oedema of, 4, 331

hand, of,

amputations, 5, 242

signs and symptoms, 5, 222

splinting, 5, 233

treatment, 5, 234

heredity, in, 8, 315

need for information, 8, 316

hip, of,

arthrodesis, 5, 237, 238

correction of deformities, 5, 235

Jones abduction frame, 5, 232, 233

signs and symptoms, 5, 223

splinting, 5, 232

osteotomy, 5, 238

treatment, 5, 234, 236

history, 8, 312

immunity, 8, 322–326

incidence,

age, 8, 314, 317

geographical, 8, 317

post-mortem, 8, 318

racial, 8, 314

sex, 8, 314

type, 8, 312

urban and rural, 8, 317

intestinal,

*The title TUBERCULOSIS OF THE INTESTINE  
is contained in Vol. 5, pp. 143–148*

bacteriology, 5, 144

clinical picture, 5, 145–146

diagnosis, 5, 146

examination, 5, 146

hyperplastic form, 5, 144

age incidence, 5, 145

bacteriology, 5, 144

clinical picture, 5, 145–146

diagnosis, 5, 146

histology, 5, 145

morbid anatomy, 5, 144–145

prognosis, 5, 147

sex incidence, 5, 145

treatment, 5, 147–148

ingestion, 5, 144

morbid anatomy, 5, 144–145

obstruction caused by, 5, 131

prognosis, 5, 147

radiography, 5, 146

route of infection, 5, 144

treatment, 5, 147

ulcerative form, 5, 144

bacteriology, 5, 144

clinical picture, 5, 145

diagnosis, 5, 146

prognosis, 5, 147

treatment, 5, 147

iris, of, uveitis and, 6, 482

isolation of infectious cases, 8, 326

jaundice caused by, 5, 180

joints, of, 5, 220–243

aetiology, 5, 220

after-care, 5, 242

amputations, 5, 241–242

arthrodesis types of, 5, 236–238

arthroplasty in, 5, 236

arthrotomy, 5, 227

bed-rest test, technique, 5, 227

blood-stream infection, 5, 221

children, surgery, indications for, 5, 236

cold abscess, 5, 235

complications, 5, 224–225

abscess, cold, 5, 224

deformities, 5, 225

involvement of other systems, 5, 225

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.



TUBERCULOSIS—*continued*joints, of—*continued*complications—*continued*

sinus formation, 5, 224

treatment, 5, 235-236

definition, 5, 220

destructive changes, 5, 221

diagnosis,

aids to, 5, 225

aspiration, 5, 227

diet in, 5, 232

effects on general health, 5, 224

erythrocyte sedimentation rate, 5, 226

gland biopsy, 5, 226

implantation of bacilli, 5, 221

Kahn reaction, 5, 227

lymphatic spread, 5, 221

multiple lesions, amputation of, 5, 242

occupational therapy, 5, 232

pathology, 5, 220-221

sacro-iliac, 7, 547

signs and symptoms, 5, 222

sequestomies, 5, 242

serological tests, 5, 227

special investigations, 5, 226

splinting, 5, 232-235

surgery,

after-care, 5, 242

end-results, 5, 236

excision of joint, 5, 236

indications, 5, 236

quiescent phase, in, 5, 236

treatment, 5, 231-243

open air, 5, 231-232

results, 5, 243

sinuses, 5, 235

sunlight, 5, 231-232

tuberculin tests, 5, 226

Wassermann reaction, 5, 227

knee, of,

arthrodesis, 5, 238

correction of flexion contracture, 5, 235

signs and symptoms, 5, 223

splinting, 5, 232

Thomas splint, 5, 232, 233

treatment, 5, 234

laryngeal,

alcohol injection, 5, 349

classification, 5, 346

clinical appearance, 5, 347

definition, 5, 346

diagnostic criteria, 5, 359

dyspnoea, 5, 348

fibro-tuberculoma, 5, 347

galvano-cautery, 5, 348-349

granulo-tuberculoma, 5, 347

hoarseness, 5, 347

infiltration, 5, 346

local, 5, 348

muscular weakness, intrinsic, 5, 347

nerve, excision of, 5, 349

oedema, 5, 346

pain, 5, 347

perichondritis, 5, 347

prognosis, 5, 348

symptoms, 5, 347-348

treatment, 5, 348

tumour formation, 5, 347

ulceration, 5, 346-347

mediastinal glands, of, 6, 36

meningitis and, 6, 77-78

milk as source of, 8, 319

heat treatment, 8, 320

incidence of infection in, 8, 320

Milk (Special Designations) Act, 1949,

8, 321

mode of infection, morbidity and, 8, 318-

319

morbidity, 8, 316-319

degree of exposure in relation to, 8, 318

home contacts, 8, 318

methods of estimating, 8, 316

mode of infection and, 8, 318

dust and droplets, 8, 319

milk, 8, 319

respiratory tract, 8, 319

patch test in estimation of, 8, 317

pathogenesis of, 8, 318

pathogenesis of, 8, 318

pathogenesis of, 8, 318

pathogenesis of, 8, 318

mortality, 8, 313-316

age in relation to, 8, 314

downward trend, 8, 313

economic status, and, 8, 314

heredity in relation to, 8, 315-316

animal experiments, 8, 315

twins and, 8, 315

mining occupations, in, 8, 314

occupation and, 8, 314

racial differences, 8, 314-315

religious faith and, 8, 315

sex and, 8, 314

social factors in, 8, 313

wars, during, 8, 314

*Mycobacterium tuberculosis*, 8, 312-313

nose, of, 6, 288

nurses and medical students in, 8, 318

occupation and, 8, 314

open air ward, 5, 232

pathogenesis of pulmonary tuberculosis, 8,

319-320

pathogenicity of types, 8, 312

pericarditis, chronic constrictive, in, 4, 417

perichondritis following, 5, 345

peritoneum of, *see* Peritonitis

physiotherapy, 7, 19

pleura, of, 7, 85-91

effusions, 7, 85-87

aetiology, 7, 85

aspiration, 7, 87

character of fluid, 7, 86

clinical features, 7, 86

diagnosis, 7, 85

prognosis, 7, 86

treatment, 7, 87

empyema, 7, 87-91

aetiology, 7, 87

aspiration, 7, 90

chemotherapy, 7, 91

complications, 7, 88

drainage, 7, 91

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## TUBERCULOSIS—continued

## pleura, of—continued

## empyema—continued

incidence, 7, 87

pleural lavage, 7, 90

thoracoplasty, 7, 90

treatment, 7, 89

types of, 7, 88

pneumothorax, closed, 7, 57-58

portals of entry, 8, 318

promin in treatment, 8, 328

promazole in, 329

prophylaxis, 8, 326-328

avoidance of infection, 8, 326

vaccination, 8, 326-328

prostate, of, 7, 135

pulmonary,

*The title PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS is contained in Vol. 7, pp. 197-240*

acute exudative, 7, 200

adhesions in, 1, 86-90 (see also Adhesions, pleural)

adult lesions, pathogenesis, 8, 319

biological change with age, 8, 320

aetiology, 7, 198

amyloidosis in, 1, 202

artificial pneumothorax in, 1, 423

bed rest in, 7, 200

blood sedimentation rate, 7, 202

bronchiectosis in, 2, 503

bronchoscopy in, 7, 201

contra-indication to, 3, 393, 7, 202

bronchspirometry in, 7, 202

bronchostenosis, indication for lung resection, 7, 237

bullae, emphysematous, and, 7, 226

cavities, accidental opening of, 7, 221

before and after phrenic crush, 7, 203

identification of, 7, 201

clinical features, 7, 200-201

collapse therapy, adhesions and, 1, 86 (see also Adhesions, pleural)

contra-indications to operation, 7, 200

diagnosis, 7, 201-202

methods of investigation, 7, 201-202

diaphragmatic paralysis, 7, 202-205

drainage, external, 7, 231-234

duct thoracic, damage of during thoracoplasty, 7, 222

effusions, complicating, 3, 346

empyema, tuberculous, and, 7, 87

exudative, 7, 200

general considerations, 7, 198-200

grouping of patients, 7, 200-201

hypotension in, 2, 193

lobectomy,

lung resection and, 7, 239

paradoxical movements of, 7, 205

resection of, 7, 234-240

bronchoscopy in, 7, 239

complications, 7, 239

cut surface of lung, 7, 238

empyema and, 7, 239

extent of operation, 7, 239

fistula, bronchial, in, 7, 239

indications for use, 7, 234

lobectomy and, 7, 239

lobes, separation of, 7, 239

mobilization of lung, 7, 239

paralysis, diaphragmatic, and, 7, 239

pericarditis and, 7, 239

pleura, excision of, and, 7, 239

pneumonectomy and, 7, 239

results, 7, 240

streptomycin in, 7, 239

thoracoplasty and, 7, 239

tomography in, 7, 239

tuberculomas, 7, 234

operation, contra-indications to, 7, 200

.....

..... 7,

fascia, exposure of, 7, 204

incision, 7, 204

indications for operation, 7, 203

jugular vein, accidental opening of, 7, 204

lung resection and, 7, 239

nerve, phrenic, in, 7, 202

evulsion of, 7, 204

identification of, 7, 204

interruption of, 7, 204

permanent, 7, 202

pneumoperitoneum in, 7, 204

scaleneotomy, in, 7, 205

technique, 7, 204-205

temporary, 7, 202

pathogenesis, 8, 319-320

pathology, 7, 198-199

persistence of, 7, 199

pleura,

accidental opening of, 7, 221-222

excision of, lung resection and, 7, 239

pleurisy following, 7, 60

pneumonectomy, lung resection and, 7, 239

.....

.....

extrapleural artificial, 7, 205-209

advantages, 7, 205

aesthetic value of, 7, 205

anaesthesia for, 7, 205

cavity perforation of, 2, 207

choice of case, 7, 205

complications, 9, 207

disadvantages, 7, 205

emphysema, surgical, 7, 208

haemorrhage following, 7, 208

incision for, 7, 206

lung perforation of, 7, 207

mortality, 7, 209

nerve block in, 7, 205

pleura adherent, 7, 206

post-operative care, 7, 209

pre-operative sedation, 7, 205

results of, 7, 209

retractor, introduction of, 7, 206

rib section, 7, 206

sepsis following, 7, 208

skigram of, 7, 207

sutures, 7, 207

technique, 7, 206

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

**TUBERCULOSIS—continued**  
 pulmonary—continued  
   pneumothorax—continued  
     extrapleural artificial—continued  
       tuberculous infection of extrapleural space, 7, 208  
       wound closure, 7, 206  
       spontaneous, thoracoplasty, after, 7, 226  
 primary lesion in children, pathogenesis, 8, 319  
 radiography in, 7, 201  
 reactivation, 7, 226  
 relaxation, principles of, 7, 199–200  
 Sembs' space  
   ballooning of, post-operative, 7, 227  
   haemorrhage into, 7, 228  
   infection of, tuberculous, post-operative, 7, 228  
 spieliotomy, 7, 234  
 spirometry in, 7, 202  
 spread, 7, 226  
 sputum examination in diagnosis, 8, 321  
 stenosis, expiratory, in, 7, 198  
 streptomycin, lung resection in, 7, 239  
 surgery in, aims of, 7, 198  
 thoracoplasty, 7, 209–234  
   accidents during, 7, 221–224  
   anaesthesia, 7, 212  
   apical mobilization, 7, 215–218  
     extrapleural, 7, 218  
     mediastinum, 7, 216  
     rib-division and, 7, 217  
     Sebilau, bands of, 7, 215  
     sutures, 7, 218  
   atelectasis after, 7, 225–226  
   bilateral, 7, 228–230  
   blood transfusion after, 7, 224  
   cough after, 7, 224  
   definition, 7, 209  
   drainage, external, and, 7, 231  
   fascia, endothoracic, in, 0, 215  
   incision, 7, 213  
   indications for, 7, 210  
   infection after, 7, 227  
   lung resection and, 7, 239  
   mortality, 7, 234  
   pain after, 7, 224  
   physiotherapy after, 7, 225  
   pneumothorax, spontaneous, after, 7, 226  
   position of patient, 7, 212  
   post-operative complications, 7, 225–228  
   pre-operative care, 7, 212  
   pyrexia after, 7, 227  
     air refills after, 7, 209  
   rest in bed after, 7, 225  
   results, 7, 234  
   ribs,  
     exposure of, 7, 213  
     resection of, 7, 213–215  
   scoliosis after, 7, 225  
   second stage, 7, 218–219  
   selection of patients, 7, 210  
   spread of tuberculosis after, 7, 226  
   technique of, 7, 217–218  
   three-stage, apical collapse, 7, 233

wound infection after, 7, 227  
 tomography in, 7, 201  
 treatment, 7, 202–239  
   aim of, 7, 202  
   choice of operation, 7, 202  
   lung resection, 7, 234–240  
   paralysis, diaphragmatic, 7, 202–205  
   pneumothorax, extrapleural artificial, 7, 205–209  
   principles of, 7, 199  
   thoracoplasty, 7, 209–234  
 tuberculoma  
   case report, 7, 235

pyonephrosis caused by, 5, 294  
 racial differences, 8, 314–315  
 radiography in estimation of incidence, 8, 317–318

## renal,

*The title KIDNEY AND URETER—TUBERCULOSIS is contained in Vol. 5, pp. 307–324*

aetiology, 5, 308  
 clinical significance, 5, 312  
 Medlar's work, 5, 308  
 renal cavitation, 5, 307  
 sub-clinical stage, 5, 307  
*Bacillus coli* infections, 5, 316  
 bacteriology, 5, 315  
 bilateral nephrectomy, 5, 323  
 bladder,  
   contractures, persistent, treatment, 5, 324  
   local treatment, 5, 323  
   spread to, 5, 308  
 caseo-cavernous,  
   definition, 5, 315  
   pyelogram, retrograde, 5, 320  
   urinary disturbance in, 5, 312  
 catheterization, ureteric, 5, 319  
 cavity formation, 5, 308  
 chromocystoscopy, 5, 317  
 clinical picture, 5, 315

cystoscopy, 5, 317  
 definition, 5, 307  
 diagnosis, 5, 316–317

management, 5, 322–323  
 micturition, frequency of, 5, 316  
 nephrectomy, 5, 321  
   exposure, 5, 322–323

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers



TUBERCULOSIS—*continued*treatment—*continued*arthrodesis—*continued*

ankle, 5, 238

elbow, 5, 240

foot, 5, 239

hip, 5, 236

knee, 5, 238

shoulder, 5, 239

wrist, 5, 240

sequestrectomies, 5, 242

ulceration in, 8, 346

arms of, 8, 326

bacillus of Calmette and Guérin, 8, 327-328

administration, methods, 8, 327

aim of, 8, 327

effect on resistance, 8, 328

pathogenic and antigenic properties, 8, 328

route of infection and, 8, 326

vaccines of dead bacteria, 8, 326

vole bacillus, 8, 328

vagina, ulceration from, 8, 467

verrucous, 5, 479

virulence of types, 8, 313

wrist, of,

arthrodesis, 5, 240

## TUBOCURARINE

chloride,

tetanus in, 8, 190

## TUBO-GASTROSTOMY, 4, 283

Janeway's 4, 285

Jianu's, 4, 285-286

## TULARAEMIA, eye disease, in, 3, 499

## TUMOURS (see also specific tumours and under particular regions)

aggressive, giant-celled, 2, 301

benign, classification, 2, 298

carcinoma,

cell differentiation, 6, 195

squamous, 8, 408

cell production,

additional lines, 6, 199

balance of, 6, 198

types of, 6, 206

effects of, 6, 197

reproductive ability, loss of, 6, 198

7, 288

treatment, 2, 301

types, clinical, 2, 301

growth,

normal, 6, 194

pathological, 6, 194-202

haematogenous extension, 6, 200

histology, malignancy, estimation of, 6, 202

irradiation, effects of, 6, 206; 7, 279

lymph-node, local, 5, 22

malignant,

biopsy, diagnostic, 6, 204

giant-celled, 2, 301

histological estimation, 6, 202-204

metastatic,

site of, 2, 429

solitary, 2, 313

observation, clinical, 2, 390

palpable, diagnosis aspiration biopsy by, 4, 298

radio-sensitivity, assessment of, 6, 204-206

spread of, 6, 199

tissue appearance at biopsy, 2, 416

treatment, surgical considerations affecting, 6, 199

## TUNICA

adventitia, 1, 329

intima, 1, 329

media, 1, 329

control of blood flow by, 1, 467

vaginalis,

*The title TESTICLE AND TUNICA VAGINALIS**is contained in Vol 8, pp. 174-190*

effusion, epididymitis, in, 8, 184

hydrocele,

*The title HYDROCELE is contained in Vol. 8, pp. 179-183*

aetiology, 8, 180-181

abdominal, 8, 180

anatomy, 8, 180

associated conditions, 8, 180

complications, 8, 181

"congenital", 8, 180

contents, 8, 181

definition, 8, 180

encysted, 8, 180

eversion of sac, 8, 182

excision of sac, 8, 182

haemorrhage into, 8, 181

hour-glass, 8, 180

idiopathic, 8, 180

inguinal hernia, due to, 8, 180

injection of sclerosants after aspiration, 8, 182

Jaboulay's operation, 8, 182

pathology, 7, 181

rupture of, 7, 181

signs, 8, 181

symptoms, 8, 181

tapping of, 8, 182

treatment, 8, 182

types, 8, 180

vaginal, 8, 180

varicocele operations after, 8, 180

tumours of, 8, 187

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

TUNING FORK, frequencies, otitis media in, 3, 325

TUNNEL DISEASE (*see* Joints)

"TURBAN"

oedema, 4, 332

tumour, 7, 460-461

TURBINECTOMY, PARTIAL, RHINITIS, HYPER-TROPHIC IN, 6, 275

TURNER-OMBREDANNE ORCHIDOPEXY, 8, 178-179

TURRICEPHALY, 2, 266

TYMPANIC MEMBRANES,

otitis media, chronic catarrhal, 3, 323

otosclerosis, 3, 338

perforation, mastoiditis, acute, 3, 315

TYPHLITIS, amoebiasis complicating, 1, 167

TYPHOID FEVER

*The title TYPHOID FEVER, SURGERY IN is contained in Vol 8, pp. 332-338*

abdominal perforation in, 8, 306

abscess formation in, 8, 336

arthritis complicating, 8, 335

aureomycin in, 8, 337

carriers of, 8, 337

Chloromycetin in, 8, 306, 337

cholecystitis and, 4, 240, 8, 334

acute, 8, 334

chronic, 8, 334-335

complications, surgical, 8, 333

distant complications, 8, 335-337

fibro-fascitis complicating, 8, 335

diagnosis differential, 8, 336

symptoms, 8, 335

treatment, 8, 336

glottis, oedema of, 4, 331

haemorrhage complicating, 8, 334

hexamine, in, 8, 337

hiccup in, 4, 485

inflammatory reactions, 5, 101

kidney, of, 8, 336-337

laryngitis, acute, in, 5, 342

TYPHUS,

abdominalis, *see* Typhoid fever

fever, eye disease in, 3, 499

TYROSINE, 8, 569

ULCERS, AND ULCERATION

*The title ULCERS AND ULCERATION is contained in Vol 8, pp. 339-349*

actinomycosis, in, 8, 346

aetiology, 8, 340

amoebic, 1, 163

colon of, 1, 163, 165

amputation stumps of, 1, 193

terminal, 1, 18

anatomy, morbid, 8, 340-341

chronic ulcer, 8, 341

healing ulcer, 8, 341

spreading ulcer, 8, 340-341

artefact, 8, 347

arteriosclerosis and, 8, 342

Bazin's, 8, 346

bedsores, 8, 343, 344

bejel, of, 8, 346

biharal, 8, 347

otalgia, causing, 3, 311

cellulitis, in, 8, 344

cervix of, Manchester operation and, 6, 486

chancere of lip, 8, 345

chancroid, 8, 344

treatment, 8, 161

chronic

differentiation from gangrene, 7, 113

erysipelas, and, 3, 19

leg, of, 8, 341

sites, 8, 342

clinical picture, 8, 341-342

acute ulcer, 8, 342

chronic ulcer, 8, 342

healing ulcer, 8, 342

malignant ulcer, 8, 342-343

corneal, 3, 170

lacrimation, excessive, caused by, 5, 327

penicillin in, 3, 171

cutaneous, syphilis, in, 8, 163

decubitus, 7, 590

definition of ulceration, 8, 340

delayed appearance of, 8, 342

Delhi boil, 8, 347

dendritic, 3, 130

dental, carcinoma, and, 6, 97

desert sore, 8, 347

diagnosis, differential, 8, 343, 347

acute ulcer, 8, 343-344

chronic ulcer, 8, 344-347

malignant ulcer, 8, 347

diphtheritic, 8, 346

discharging, bacterial dermatitis due to,

7, 524

diverticula, 3, 266

duodenal, (*see also* Peptic Ulcer)

fractional test meal, 2, 89

gastroscopy in, 3, 422

leaking, differentiation from appendicitis,

1, 299

perforated, 1, 2

differentiation from gastric crisis of

tabes dorsalis, 8, 170

prognosis, 1, 3

stenosing, differentiation from hyper-

trophy of pyloric muscle, 8, 82

edges of,

chronic ulcer, 8, 341

healing ulcer, 8, 341

spreading ulcer, 8, 340

erysipelas, in, 8, 344

excision of, microscopical examination, for

8, 343

fibrosis of base, 8, 341, 342

foot, of, perforating

*The title PERFORATING ULCER OF THE FOOT*

*is contained in Vol 6, pp. 540-543*

abscess, chronic in, 6, 540

ULCERS, AND ULCERATION—continued

foot, of, perforating—continued

- aetiology, 6, 540
- aged, in, 6, 540
- arteriosclerosis and, 6, 540
- bone invasion complicating, 6, 542
- bursa in, 6, 540
- chiropody and, 6, 542
- clinical picture, 6, 541
- complications, 6, 542
- corns and, 6, 540
- definition, 6, 540
- diabetes mellitus and, 6, 540
- discharge, 6, 541
- drainage, 6, 542
- granulations, 6, 541
- joint invasion complicating, 6, 542
- morbid anatomy, 6, 541
- pain in, 6, 540, 541
- penicillin in, 6, 542
- sex incidence, 6, 540
- site, 6, 541
- sulphonamides in, 6, 542
- tendon-sheath involvement, 6, 542
- treatment, 6, 542
- "trophic" ulcers, 6, 540
- framboesia, in, 8, 346
- fungus infections, due to, 8, 346
- gangrene, post-operative, in, 7, 108-115
- gastric (*see also* Peptic Ulcer)
  - carcinoma of stomach and, 8, 59
  - diverticula, differentiation from, 8, 83
  - gastroscopy, 3, 421
  - hernia, diaphragmatic, differentiation from, 4, 465
  - hypertrophy of pyloric muscle and, 8, 81
  - perforation, 1, 2
    - differentiation from gastric crisis of tabes dorsalis, 8, 170
    - prognosis, 1, 3
- gastro-intestinal, pellagra and, 6, 476
- gastro-jejunal, 3, 424
  - ulcerative process, 4, 273
- genital, syphilitic, 8, 345
- glanders, in, 4, 314
- glandular involvement from, 8, 342
- gout, in, 347
- granuloma pudenda, of, 8, 346
- guinea-worm, 8, 308
- gummatous, 8, 163, 345
- hard chancre, 8, 345
- impetigo, of, 8, 343
- infection in causation, 8, 340
- inflammation in, 8, 340-341
- injections, following, 7, 365
- intestinal
  - blood in stools, in, 6, 59
  - glanders, in, 4, 314
- investigation of, 8, 343
- ischaemia, in, 5, 173
- laryngeal
  - contact, 5, 345
  - tuberculosis causing, 5, 346
  - contra-indication to bronchoscopy, 7, 202
  - streptomycin therapy in, results, 8, 329
- leishmaniasis, 8, 309
- lupus vulgaris, in, 8, 346

lymphogranuloma inguinale, 8, 346

malignant change, 8, 343

nose of glanders, in, 4, 314

oesophageal, melaena stools in, 6, 59

peptic

*The title PEPTIC ULCER AND ITS COMPLICATIONS is contained in Vol 6, pp. 496-539*

acid secretion and, 6, 498, 499

aetiology, 6, 479

age incidence, 6, 501

alcohol causing, 6, 498

arteries, 6, 512

peritoneum, 6, 513

animal experimentation, 6, 498

anxiety states, due to, 1, 289

appendicitis from, 6, 498

aspirin causing, 6, 498

"Belsen drip", pre-operative use, 6, 511

Billroth operations in prevention of

recurrence, 6, 534, 535

bleeding, transfusion in, 2, 207

breathing exercises, pre-operative, 6, 511

burns, from, 6, 498

cancer, differentiation from, 6, 506

chemical substances, in, 6, 498

chinchophen causing, 6, 498

clinical picture, 6, 501

complications, 6, 507, 514-523

definition, 6, 497

dehydration, correction, pre-operative,

6, 511

diagnosis, 6, 58, 504

diathesis in, 6, 498

diet, pre-operative, 6, 511

differential diagnosis, 6, 505

duodenal, 6, 500

acute perforating, 6, 502

closure, proximal, 6, 528

differential diagnosis, 6, 505

division, 6, 525

excision, 6, 525

two-stage, 6, 529

gastric exclusion in, 6, 529

gastric ulcer, differentiation from, 6,

501, 505

haematemesis, 6, 502

haemorrhage, silent, in, 6, 502

melaena in, 6, 502

morbid anatomy, 6, 500

pain, nature of, 6, 502

pathology, 6, 500

sex incidence, 6, 502

site, 6, 500

types, 6, 502

vomiting in, 6, 502

exercises, pre-operative, 6, 511

faeces in, 6, 505

familial incidence, 6, 501

fractional gastric analysis, 6, 505

gangrene following surgery of, 6, 509

gastric, 6, 499

Balfour's cautery resection, 6, 524

clinical picture, 6, 501

Note - Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

ULCERS, AND ULCERATION—*continued*

peptic—*continued*

gastric—*continued*

duodenal ulcer, differentiation from, 6, 501–505

gastrectomy, 6, 525

hour-glass deformity, 6, 500

inflammatory reaction, 6, 500

initial appearance, 6, 499

irremovable, 6, 524

morbid anatomy, 6, 499

pain, nature of, 6, 501

pathology, 6, 499

Pauchet's manoeuvre, 6, 525

Polya's treatment, 6, 525

removal of, 6, 523

sex incidence, 6, 501

site, 6, 499

sleeve resection in, 6, 524

vomiting in, 6, 502

wedge resection, 6, 524

hematemesis in, 6, 506–507

haemoglobin in, pre-operative, 6, 511

haemorrhage in, 6, 58, 521

anaesthesia and, 6, 522

transfusion for, 6, 522

hernia, diaphragmatic, differentiation from, 4, 462, 464, 465

heterotopia causing, 4, 479

histamine causing, 6, 498

hour-glass stomach complicating, 6, 516

gastro-gastrostomy, 6, 521

gastro-jejunostomy and, 6, 521

indications for surgery, 6, 510

indigestion, differentiation from, 6, 505

infection in, 6, 498

lavage, gastric, indications, 6, 511

leg exercises, pre-operative, 6, 511

malignant change, 6, 503–507

malnutrition in, 6, 498

medical treatment, failure, surgery indicating, 6, 510

melaena in, 6, 58, 506

morbid anatomy, 6, 499

mortality, 6, 507

nervous impulses in, 6, 498

oedema, danger of, 6, 511

oesophagoscopy in, 3, 429

oesophagus, of, 6, 323, 331–340

aetiology, 6, 331

age incidence, 6, 331

cardia, abnormally patulous, caused by, 6, 332

differential diagnosis, 6, 332

dilatation in treatment, 6, 334

dyspepsia in, 6, 332

dysphagia in, 6, 332

hernia causing, 6, 331

reduction, 6, 334–335

mucosa, microscopical appearance, 6, 332

oesophageal surgery, following, 6, 348

oesophagitis in, 6, 332

oesophago-jejunostomy for, 6, 336

palliative measures, 6, 334

pathology, 6, 332

predisposing conditions, 6, 332

radiographic appearances, 6, 339

sex incidence, 6, 332

shortening of oesophagus in, 6, 332

symptoms, 6, 332

treatment, 6, 334–339

operations for, 6, 509–535

overwork, from, 6, 499

pain in, 1, 20, 6, 58, 506

pancreatitis, differentiation from, 6, 434

pathology, 6, 499

perforated, 1, 2–4, 6, 507

anaesthesia for operation, 1, 3

antiseptics in, 6, 516

auscultation in diagnosis, 1, 3

course, 1, 3

foot, of, 6, 540–543

gastrectomy in, 6, 516

gastro-jejunostomy in, 6, 516

grafts in, 6, 516

lung abscess caused by, 7, 186

operative technique, 1, 4, 6, 514

pain in, 1, 2

pre-operative management, 1, 3

prognosis, 1, 3

pulse rate in, 1, 3

transfusion in, 1, 3

physical examination, 6, 503

post-operative care, 6, 535–537

gastric suction, 6, 537

gastric tube, 6, 535

pregnancy, in, 7, 124

pre-operative management, 6, 511

prevention, gastrectomy in, 6, 532

prognosis, 6, 506

haemorrhage and, 6, 508

perforation and, 6, 509

progress, 6, 502

pyloric stenosis in, 6, 503

pylorospasm and, 6, 506

radiography in, 6, 58, 504

recurrence, 6, 529

acid level reduction and, 6, 529

Billroth operations for, 6, 532, 534, 535

gastrectomy for, 6, 532

prevention, 6, 529

short-circuiting operations for, 6, 529

vagotomy for, 6, 530

vaso-ligation for, 6, 530

rest, pre-operative, 6, 511

septic wounds and, 6, 498

stenosis complicating, 6, 507

anastomotic ulcers, 6, 516

Finney's pyloroplasty for, 6, 519–521

contra-indications, 6, 521

gastro-jejunostomy for, 6, 517–519

pyloroplasty in, 6, 519

surgery of, 6, 535

aims of, 6, 513

cancer, suspicion of, indicating, 6, 511

cicatrization indicating, 6, 510

dumping following, 6, 538

gangrene, post-operative, 7, 109

haemorrhage indicating, 6, 510

incision, 6, 514

inconvenience following, 6, 538

indications for, 6, 509–510

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers



ULCERS, AND ULCERATION—*continued*  
peptic—*continued*

- surgery of—*continued*
  - perforation indicating, 6, 510
  - proximal loop on, distension following, 6, 538
  - radical, 6, 529–535
  - recurrent ulceration, for, 6, 538
  - results, 6, 537
  - sequelae, 6, 537
  - stenosis indicating, 6, 510
- tobacco causing, 6, 498
- trauma, local in, 6, 498
- treatment, 6, 509–538
- uraemic toxins causing, 6, 498
- perforating, of foot, 6, 540–543; 8, 344
- persistent, olecranon bursitis, due to, 2, 539
- phagocytosis in, 8, 340
- pharyngeal, syphilis, in, 8, 166
- physiotherapy of, 7, 14
- pigmentation in, 8, 341
- prognosis, 8, 349
- protozoal infection, due to, 8, 347
- radium, due to, 8, 347
- Raynaud syndrome in, 1, 478
- rodent, 8, 347
  - leishmania ulcer, differentiation from, 8, 309
  - odynina, causing, 3, 308
  - scalp and skull, of, 7, 462
- sicklaemia due to, 8, 309
- snail-track, 8, 346
- soft chancre, 8, 344
- superficial bed sore and, 2, 66
- surgery of, indications, 8, 348–349
- syphilitic, 8, 346
  - erysipelas, effects on, 3, 19
  - laryngeal, 5, 350
- tabes dorsalis, in, 8, 172
- tissue changes in, 8, 340
- tongue, carcinomatous, 8, 167
- treatment, 8, 347–348
  - acute ulcer, 8, 347
  - chronic ulcer, 8, 348
  - malignant, 8, 348–349
- trophic, acute and chronic, 8, 344
- neuralgia, trigeminal, following, 6, 266
- physiotherapy for, 7, 15
- tropical, 8, 309
  - lymphogranuloma inguinale, differentiation from, 5, 492
- tuberculous, 8, 346
  - cystitis in, 2, 109
  - erysipelas, effects on, 3, 19
  - haemorrhage from, typhoid fever, differentiation, 8, 334
  - laryngeal, 5, 346–347
  - nasopharyngitis, differentiation from, 6, 295
  - nose, of, 6, 288
  - otalgia, causing, 3, 311
- varicose, 8, 344
- venereal, 8, 344, 345
- x-rays, due to, 8, 347
- yaws, in, 8, 589

ULNA,

- bursitis, 4, 402
- excision of lower end, arthritis, in, 1, 405

- fractures, 4, 186–196
  - bone-graft in, 2, 234
  - check skiagrams in, 4, 189
  - displacement, 4, 188
  - greenstick, 4, 188
  - manipulation in, 4, 188
  - non-union of, 4, 189
  - open reduction, 4, 188
  - post-operative appearance, 4, 190
- head of, excision, 4, 193
- lipoma, subperiosteal, 2, 306
- olecranon fracture, 4, 186–188
- osteitis fibrosa, of, 6, 469
- physiotherapy in, 7, 10

UMBILICUS,

*The title UMBILICUS—DISEASES OF is contained in Vol. 8, pp. 350–360*

- abscess due to infection of, 8, 351
- allantoic remnants, 8, 353
- caput medusae, 8, 360
- carcinoma of urachal remnants, 8, 354
- cellulitis due to infection of, 8, 350
- endometrioma, 8, 354
- enteroteratomas, 8, 354
- eversion of, ascites in, 8, 360
- excision, prolapsed diverticula, for, 8, 352
- exomphalos, 8, 354–356
  - differentiation from hernia, 8, 354
  - operative treatment, 8, 355–356
  - time for, 8, 354
- survival, chances of, 8, 354
- faecal fistula, 8, 352
- fibroma of, 8, 354
- fistula, 8, 352
- fungus and parasitic infections of, 8, 351–352
- granuloma, 8, 354
- hernia, 8, 356–359
  - exomphalos, differentiation from, 8, 354
  - fascial grafts in, 4, 81
  - gargoylism, in, 8, 360
  - operative treatment, 8, 357–359
    - age for operation, 8, 357
    - indications, 8, 357
    - stages in, diagrammatic, 8, 359
  - rickets in, 8, 360
  - size of, 8, 356
  - strapping for, 8, 354
  - causes of failure, 8, 357

- naevus of, 8, 354
- neonatal pyogenic infections, 8, 350–351

- ringworm infection of, 8, 354
- scabies in, 8, 351
- tumours of, 8, 354
- vitello-intestinal remnants, 8, 352–353

UMBO, DISPLACEMENT, 3, 324

UNDULANT FEVER, differentiation from fibrositis, 4, 93

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## URACHUS,

- adenocarcinoma and, 2, 143
- division of, cystectomy, total, in, 2, 154
- remnants, 8, 353

## URÆMIA,

*The title URAEMIA is contained in Vol. 8, pp. 361-369*

- aetiology, 8, 361
- anaemia, correction of, in, 8, 364
- anorexia in, 8, 363
- biochemical findings, 8, 364
- blood potassium in, 8, 364
- blood urea in, 8, 364
- calculi, renal, in, 5, 299
- causes, 8, 361
- critical period, 8, 364
- diagnosis, 8, 363-364
- drowsiness in, 8, 363
- extra-renal, blood urea, in, 2, 77
- haemorrhagic states arising from, 4, 370
- hypertension, in, 2, 192; 8, 363
- hypochloræmia in, treatment of, 8, 364
- mortality, 8, 364
- oedema in, 8, 363
- oliguria, in, 8, 364
- parotitis in, 7, 432
- pathology, 8, 361-363
- prognosis, 8, 364
- prostatic enlargement, in, 7, 142
- recognition of, clinical, 8, 363-364
- schistosomiasis causing, 4, 479
- shock, treatment of, 8, 364
- treatment, 8, 364-369
  - conservative, 8, 364
  - dialysis, 8, 365-369
  - fat diet, 8, 365
  - fluid restriction, 8, 364
  - renal decapsulation, 8, 365
  - vomiting, of, 8, 364
- urine examination in, 8, 364
- vomiting, in, 8, 363

## URANIUM, ISOTOPES OF, 7, 269

## UREA,

- blood, estimation, hypertension in, 2, 191
- clearance test, 2, 72
- nitrogen content, 2, 77

## URETER,

- anastomosis of, 8, 370-371 (*see also* Ureter, transplantation)
- cancer of, radiotherapy, 7, 285
- dilatation, transplantation of ureter, after, 8, 378
- displacement, tumour causing, 5, 278
- diverticulum, 2, 132, 134
- excision pyeloplasty, in, 5, 292
- exposure, schistosomiasis for, 4, 484
- golf-hole, 2, 109
- megalo-ureter, 5, 253-257
  - idiopathic, 5, 256
  - inflammatory, 5, 254
  - non-obstructive, 5, 256-257
  - nephrectomy in, 5, 257
  - obstructive, 5, 254-256
  - physiological, 5, 253
  - treatment, 5, 254
- nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 461
- pain—sensitivity of, 1, 14

- papillomas of, malignant change, 5, 269
- parasympathetic control of movements of, 1, 450

patency, 3, 416

polycystic disease, and, 7, 103

prolapse, 5, 257

re-implantation

methods of, 2, 152

tumour excision, after, 2, 151

schistosomiasis, effect on, 4, 479, 483 484

stones,

aetiology, 5, 298

catheterization in, 5, 304

differential diagnosis, 5, 300

endoscopy, 5, 304

formation, 5, 298

meatotomy in, 5, 304

su

## transplantation

*The title URETER—TRANSPLANTATION OF is contained in Vol. 8, pp. 370-382*

- anatomy, surgical, 8, 372
- antibiotics post-operative, 8, 378
- approaches, 8, 372
- bilateral, 2, 152, 8, 380
- bladder injuries for, 8, 372
- blood supply in relation to, 8, 373
- blood urea estimations, after, 8, 378
- caecum into, dangers of, 8, 379
- children, in, 8, 381
- Coffey 1 method, 8, 375
- colon, into, 2, 153
- complications, 8, 378
- congenital defects, for, 8, 372
- contracted bladder, for, 8, 372
- Cordonnier's method, 8, 376-377
- definition, 8, 370
- diet, post-operative, 8, 378
- drainage after, 8, 378, 381
- early operations, 8, 371
- epispadias, for, 8, 371
- exposure
  - colon, 8, 378
  - ureter, 8, 374, 377
- fistulae, for, 8, 372
- fixation in, 2, 153
- general principles of, 8, 379-381
- haematoma formation following, 8, 380
- historical aspects, 8, 370
- incisions, 8, 374, 377
- incontinence for, 8, 372, 403
- indications for, 8, 371-372
- intestinal preparation for, 8, 373
- kidney dysfunction, recovery, 8, 381
- methods used, 8, 370, 379, 381
- mortality, 8, 382
- neoplasms, for, 8, 372
- Nesbit's (Reed) operation, 8, 375
- position of patient, 8, 374, 377
- post-operative care, 8, 378
- pre-operative preparation, 8, 373
- rectal tube, post-operative, in, 8, 378
- Reed Nesbit's technique, 8, 375
- results, 2, 155, 8, 381
- retention of urine after, 8, 381

## URETER—continued

- transplantation—continued
  - right ureter, of, 2, 152
  - selection of colon, 8, 374
  - site of junction, 8, 379
  - stenosis following, 8, 380
  - Stile's method, 8, 374-375
  - survival after, 8, 382
  - suture materials, 8, 380
  - technique, 8, 374-378
  - Young's operation, 8, 402
- tumours, of,

*The title KIDNEY AND URETER—GROWTHS, is contained in Vol. 5, pp. 268-285*

- aetiology, 5, 268
- age incidence, 5, 268
- anatomy, surgical, 5, 268-269
- benign, pathology, 5, 269
- calyces,
  - compression of, in, 5, 276
  - elongation of, 5, 278
  - obliteration of, 5, 276
- classification, 5, 269
- clinical picture, 5, 272
- cystoscopy in, 5, 273
- denervation of, upper, 5, 266
- diagnosis, special aids to, 5, 272
- differential diagnosis, 5, 280
- displacement of, 5, 278
- malignant, pathology, 5, 269
- nephro-ureterectomy for, 5, 283
- operative technique, 5, 282-284
- pathology, 5, 269
- post-operative care, 5, 284
- pre-operative management, 5, 282
- prognosis, 5, 280
- relatives, secondary, 5, 276

- treatment,
  - choice of, 5, 281
  - results of, 5, 283
- ureterography in, 5, 280

## URITRECTASIS, inflammatory megalo-ureter causing, 5, 254

## URETEROCELE, 3, 415, 5, 257-258

- aetiology, 5, 257
- age incidence, 5, 257
- anaesthesia in, 5, 258
- cystoscopy in, 5, 257
- diagnosis, 5, 257
- diathermy in, 5, 257
- pathology, 5, 257
- prognosis, 5, 259
- sex incidence, 5, 257
- symptoms, 5, 257
- treatment, 5, 257
- varieties, 5, 257

## URETRO-COLIC ANASTOMOSIS, 8, 371 (see also Ureter, transplantation)

## URETEROGRAM

- papillomatosis, diffuse, in, 5, 280
- tumours, ureteric, in, 5, 280
- megalo-ureter, in, 5, 254

URETERO-INTESTINAL ANASTOMOSIS, 8, 370  
(see also Ureter transplantation)URETEROSTOMY,
 

- bladder, contractures, in, 5, 324
- cutaneous, 2, 152

## URETHRA

- carcinoma, 8, 409
- caruncle of, vaginismus, causing, 4, 290
- congenital malformations,
  - The title URETHRA AND BLADDER: CONGENITAL MALFORMATIONS is contained in Vol. 8, pp. 383-406*

- development of, 8, 384
- division of, 2, 153
- ectopia vesicae, 8, 397-398
- epispadias, 8, 395-397 (see also Epispadias)
  - classification, 8, 396
  - cloacal tubercle and membrane, 8, 396
  - embryological defect causing, 8, 396
  - female in, 8, 397
  - incidence, 8, 396
  - male in, 8, 396-397
- epithelium, breaking down by drug-contaminating urine, 5, 87
  - resistance to infection, 5, 88
- gonorrhoea, in, 4, 336-346
- hypospadias, 8, 383-395 (see also Hypospadias)
  - clinical picture, 8, 383
  - curvature of penis in, 8, 383
  - definition, 8, 383
  - development of urethra and, 8, 384
  - reconstruction of urethra, 8, 389-395
  - treatment, 8, 384-395

## membranous, nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 462

## occlusion of polycystic, disease and, 7, 103

## operations on, prevention of erections after, 8, 405

## papilloma, 8, 409

## prostatic, 7, 138

## nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 462

- reconstruction of,
  - epispadias in males, for, 8, 398-402
  - after transplantation, 8, 403-405
  - hypospadias in, 8, 389-395

## sarcoma, 8, 409

## short, congenital, 8, 395

## small, cystoscopy in, difficulty, 2, 145

## stricture,

*The title URETHRA—NEW GROWTHS AND STRICTURE is contained in Vol. 8, pp. 407-417*

- aetiology, 8, 410-412
- anatomy, surgical, 8, 412
- bladder pouch, and, 2, 135
- catheter fever following dilatation for, 8, 414
- catheterization, due to, 8, 411
- clinical picture, 8, 412
- congenital, 8, 411
- cystotomy, suprapubic for, 8, 415
- definition, 8, 410
- diagnosis, 8, 413
- differential diagnosis, 8, 413
- dilatation in treatment, 8, 413-414

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## URETHRA—continued

## stricture—continued

excision of, 8, 417

extravasation of urine after dilatation  
for, 8, 414

fractures, due to, 8, 411

gonorrhoeal, 4, 340, 8, 411

incidence, 8, 411

infection following dilatation of, 8, 414

inflammatory congestive, 8, 411

instrumentation, due to, 8, 411

meatotomy for, 8, 415

pathology, 8, 412

prognosis, 8, 417

prophylaxis, 8, 413

retention of urine after dilatation,  
8, 414

scar tissue in, 8, 412

spasmodic, 8, 412

symptoms, 8, 412

traumatic, 8, 411

treatment, 8, 413–417

cystotomy, suprapubic, 8, 415

dilatation, 8, 413–414

diversion of urinary stream, 8, 415

indications for operation, 8, 414

instrumentation, 8, 417

meatotomy, 8, 415

operative, 8, 414–417

results of operation, 8, 417

suprapubic puncture, 8, 415

urethrotomy, 8, 415–417

tuberculous, 8, 411

urethrography in diagnosis, 8, 413

urethrotomy for, 8, 415–417

Wheelhouse's operation, 8, 416

tumours of,

*The title URETHRA—NEW GROWTHS AND  
STRICTURE is contained in Vol 8,  
pp. 407–417*

benign, 8, 409

malignant, 8, 409–410

ureterocele prolapsing into, 5, 257

## URETHRITIS,

Flavazole in treatment, 6, 451

gonococcal arthritis, in, 5, 196

non-gonococcal, differentiation from

gonorrhoea, 4, 339–340

proctitis following, 7, 370

Reiter's syndrome, in, 4, 340

sulphonamides, 3, 49

urethroscopy in, 3, 441

## URETHROSCOPY

*The title ENDOSCOPY: URETHROSCOPY is  
contained in Vol. 3, pp. 438–441*

air embolism due to, 3, 439

anterior, 3, 439

interpretation of findings, 3, 439

pathological appearances, 3, 440

Cowper's ducts in, 3, 439

cysto-urethroscope, 3, 438

diagnosis of, prostate in, 7, 152

distension in response to, 3, 439

ejaculatory ducts in, 3, 441

fibrosis appearance, submucous, 3, 440

gland openings, appearance, 3, 439

gonorrhoea, in, 4, 346

haematospermia in, 3, 441

Harrison anterior urethroscope, 3, 438

infertility and, 3, 441

Littre's follicles, 3, 439

Morgagni's lacunae, 3, 439

mucous membrane in, 3, 439

papillomas, 3, 441

posterior, 3, 440

interpretation of findings, 3, 440

pathological appearances, 3, 441

preparation of patient, 3, 438

prostatic ducts, appearance, 3, 441

Swift-Joly posterior urethroscope, 3, 438

technique, 3, 439

treatment by, 3, 441

urethritis, subacute, in, 3, 440

urethroscope, 3, 438

URETHROTOME, WALKER'S MODIFICATION OF  
MAISSONEUVE'S, 8, 415

URETHROSTOMY, TECHNIQUE, 7, 161

URETHROTOMY,

external, stricture, for, 8, 416–417

internal, stricture, for, 8, 415–416

URINARY ANTISEPTICS, *see* Antiseptics,  
Urinary*The title URINARY ANTISEPTICS is contained  
in Vol 8, pp 418–426*

## URINARY TRACT,

infections,

bacterial, 2, 36

control in paralysis, 6, 454–455

spread, 2, 105

obstruction of,

hernia, inguinal, and, 4, 430

streptomycin contra-indicated, 6, 456

pregnancy, in, 7, 128–130

## URINE,

acid, organisms in, 2, 106

alkaline, organisms in, 2, 106

alkalinization, 2, 216

antiseptics, *see* Antiseptics, Urinary

backache, and, 2, 11

bacterial activity of specimens, 2, 96

collection of specimens, 2, 96

culture medium, as, 8, 419

cystitis in, bacteriological examination,  
2, 110

deviation of flow,

indications, 8, 371

methods, 8, 370 (*see also* Ureter,  
transplantation)

stricture of urethra, for, 8, 415

diabetes mellitus, in, 3, 250

dysentery bacilli, 2, 36

embolism, fat, in, 3, 380

endocrine disturbance, in, 3, 492

filariasis, in, 4, 100

incontinence, *see* Incontinenceinfections, antiseptics in, *see* Antiseptics,  
Urinarymeasurements of, radioactive isotopes in,  
7, 264

nitrogen, secretion of, acidosis in, 1, 55

output

acidosis, in, 1, 56

denervation, renal, following, 5, 266

theories of, 5, 260

URINE—*continued*

- pH, hexamine treatment in relation to, 8, 419, 420
- poisons and toxins, excretion of, in, 5, 91
- prostatitis, in, 7, 136
- Proteus infection, in, 2, 36
- retention,  
   bladder injury and, 2, 218, 219  
   dilatation of urethra, complicating, 8, 414  
   haemorrhoidectomy, following, 7, 361  
   hind-quarter amputation, after, 1, 199  
   Manchester operation, following, 6, 493  
   poliomyelitis, in, 7, 99  
   post-operative, 1, 137, 4, 63  
   pregnancy, in, 7, 129  
     fibromyoma causing, 7, 121  
   prostatic enlargement, in, 7, 141  
   salpingitis, after, 4, 63  
   sciatica and, 7, 495  
   tabes dorsalis in, 8, 171  
   ureterocolic in, 5, 357
- transfusion reactions, haemolytic, in, 2, 215
- tumours of testis, in, 8, 188-189
- typhoid bacilli in, 8, 336
- uraemia in, 8, 364
- vaginitis in, 8, 467
- vulvitis, diabetic, in, 4, 292
- UROBILIN, 8, 6
- UROGENITAL RIDGE, 8, 175
- UROGRAPHY, EXCRETION, 2, 137  
   kidney function demonstrating, 2, 147  
   prostate, of, 7, 154
- UROSELECTAN B, pyelography, retrograde, use in, 5, 275
- UROTROPINE, *see* Hexamine
- URTICARIA,  
   allergy in, 1, 157  
   filariasis and, 4, 99  
   penicillin, 8, 160
- UTERO-SACRAL LIGAMENTS, endometritis, in, 3, 389
- UTEROSCOPY, STERILITY, IN, 8, 34
- UTEROTUBAL INSUFFLATION, 8, 32
- UTERUS  
   carcinoma of,  
     *The title UTERUS—CARCINOMA OF THE BODY is contained in Vol. 8, pp. 440-450*  
     aetiology, 8, 440  
     age incidence, 8, 440  
     cachexia, in, 8, 449  
     cervical polypi, and, 8, 445  
     clinical picture, 8, 444  
     curettage, diagnosis, 8, 445  
     death, cause of, 8, 449  
     definition, 8, 440  
     diagnosis, 8, 445  
     differential diagnosis, 8, 446  
     discharge in, 8, 445  
     fibroids, differentiation from, 8, 446

- fibromyomas predisposing to, 8, 440
- general condition and, 8, 445
- glandular involvement, 8, 443
- growth, extent of, 8, 449
- hysterectomy in, 8, 447
- implants, vaginal, in, 8, 442
- indications for surgery, 8, 446
- menopause, in, 8, 440
- metropathia, differentiation from, 8, 446
- 8, 466
- pain in, 8, 445
- parity and, 8, 440
- pathology, 8, 440
- polypi, associated, cervical, 8, 445
- prognosis, 8, 449
- radiotherapy, 8, 447
- recurrence, 8, 447, 449
- salpingo-oophorectomy for, 8, 447
- size of uterus, 8, 445
- spread, surface, 8, 442
- treatment, 8, 446-449
- tubo-ovarian involvement, 8, 443
- uterine penetration, 8, 442
- vaginal smears, 8, 446
- cavity of, distortion, 3, 388
- Couvolaire's, 7, 118
- descent of, 6, 481  
   Manchester operation for, 6, 487-493
- displacement,  
   backward, 3, 388  
   sterility due to, 8, 32
- endometriosis, 3, 390
- enlargement in cervical carcinoma, 8, 461
- eventration of, in Caesarean section, 3, 8
- fibromyomas of  
   *The title UTERUS—FIBROIDS is contained in Vol. 8, pp. 427-439*  
   aetiology, 8, 428  
   albuminuria, in, pregnancy, 8, 430  
   anaemia in, pre-operative management, 8, 431  
   anatomy, 8, 428  
   associated conditions, 8, 429  
   blood supply of, 8, 428-429  
   carcinoma, associated, 8, 429  
   cervical, 8, 428  
   clinical picture, 8, 429-431  
   complications, post-operative, 8, 438  
   corporeal, 8, 428  
   definition, 8, 428  
   diagnosis, 8, 431  
   differential diagnosis, 8, 431  
     abortion, from, 1, 39  
   direction of growth, 8, 428  
   distension, gastric, post-operative, 8, 438-439  
   embolism pulmonary, post-operative, 8, 438  
   endometriosis, associated, 8, 429  
   exercise, post-operative, 8, 438  
   flushes, post-operative, complicating, 8, 439

*Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.*

## UTERUS—continued

- fibromyomas of—continued
  - granulations at vaginal vault, post-operative, 8, 439
- haemorrhage in relation to diagnosis, 8, 429
- hysterectomy for, 8, 434–438
- infection,
  - abdominal, 8, 434–437
  - renal, 8, 432
  - subtotal, 8, 434
  - symptoms, 8, 430
  - vaginal, 8, 437–438
- leucorrhoea in, 8, 430
- menorrhagia, in, 8, 429
- morbid anatomy, 8, 429
- myomectomy for, 8, 432–434
  - abdominal, 8, 432–434
  - excision of tumour, 8, 433
  - haemostasis, 8, 433
  - indications, 8, 432
  - multiple tumours, 8, 434
  - obliteration of cavity, 8, 433
  - technique, 8, 432–434
  - vaginal, 8, 432
- operative treatment, 8, 431–438
  - hysterectomy, 8, 434–438 (see also Hysterectomy)
  - myomectomy, 8, 432–434
  - results, 8, 439
- origin of, 8, 428
- ovarian hormones in causation, 8, 428
- pain in, 8, 430
- paralytic ileus, post-operative, 8, 438
- post-operative care, 8, 438
- pregnancy, and, 8, 431
- pre-operative management, 8, 432
- pseudo-capsule formation, in, 8, 428
- pyrexia in, 8, 430, 438
- radiography in diagnosis, 8, 431
- radiotherapy, 8, 438
- red degeneration of, 8, 429, 430
- renal function tests, pre-operative, 8, 432
- sarcomatous degeneration, 8, 429, 430
- secondary changes in, 8, 429
- sites, 8, 428
- surgical anatomy, 8, 428–429
- symptoms due to infection and degeneration, 8, 430
- therapy, 8, 430
- gravid retroverted, 7, 129
- hysterectomy, 8, 434–438 (see also Hysterectomy)
- intersexuality and, 1, 108
- myoma, 8, 427
- myomectomy, 8, 432–434 (see fibromyomas above)
- nerve supply, autonomic, 1, 462
- pain-sensitivity of, 1, 14
- passage of sounds, sterility in, 8, 31
- removal of, chronic salpingitis in, 4, 63
- retroflexion of, 6, 478–480

- adhesions fixing, 6, 479
- aetiology, 6, 479
- backache in, 6, 479
- differential diagnosis, 6, 479
- Gilliam's operation, 6, 480
- historical note, 6, 479
- mobile, Hodge pessary securing, 6, 480
- ovarian prolapse accompanying, 6, 480
- pain, relief of, 6, 479
- pregnancy and, 6, 480
- sterility in, 6, 480
- surgery, 6, 480
- symptoms, 6, 479
- retroversion,
  - endometriosis and, 8, 37
  - gravid uterus, differentiation from ectopic pregnancy, 4, 68
  - sterility, in, 8, 34
- ruptured pregnant, 7, 118–119
  - diagnosis, 7, 118
  - laparotomy in, 7, 119
  - transfusion in, 2, 207
  - treatment, 7, 119
- sympathetic and parasympathetic control, 1, 451
- uteroscopy, 8, 34
- virilism, pre-pubertal, in, 1, 98

## UVEAL TRACT

The title UVEAL TRACT is contained in Vol 8, pp 476–488

- anatomy, 8, 476
- blood supply, 8, 477
- carcinoma, 8, 487–488
  - excision, 8, 488
  - irradiation, 8, 488–489
  - site, 8, 488
- sceleritis, complicating, 8, 479
  - treatment, 8, 479
- trephine operation, following, 8, 487
- ciliary nerve damage, 8, 477
- congenital defects, 8, 477
- contusions, 8, 477
  - treatment, 8, 478
- cyclodialysis, 8, 478
- endophthalmitis, 8, 479
- function, 8, 477

483

- aurcomycin in, 8, 479
- Bacillus coli, 8, 479
- Boeck's sarcoidosis and, 8, 480
- choroiditis, 8, 481
  - acute, 8, 471
  - syphilitic, 8, 482
  - tuberculous, 8, 481
- cyclitis in, 8, 480
- cycloplegia in, 8, 482

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

UVEAL TRACT—*continued*inflammation—*continued*

- diabetes and, 8, 480
  - treatment, 8, 482
- endocrine disturbances and, 8, 480
- endogenous, 8, 479
- exogenous, 8, 479
- gout, and, 8, 480
  - treatment, 8, 482
- heat application in, 8, 483
- hyphaemia, 8, 481
- iridectomy in, 8, 483
- iridocyclitis, in, 8, 480
  - tuberculous, 8, 483
- iridotomy in, 8, 483
- iris, in, 8, 481
  - bombé, 8, 483
- iritis, 8, 481
- Lachesis in, 8, 482
- leprosy in, 8, 471
- metabolic disturbances and, 8, 480
- mydriatics, 8, 482
- mydrin in, 8, 482
- neoparsphenamine in luetic uveitis, 8, 482
- pain, 8, 480
- paracentesis in, 8, 483
- penicillin in, 8, 479–482
- prostatitis and, 8, 482
- protein shock therapy, 8, 482
- pyrexia, artificially induced, 8, 482
- recurrence, 8, 480
- rheumatism and, 8, 480
  - treatment, 8, 482
- signs, 8, 480–482
- streptomycin, 8, 479
- sulphonamides in, 8, 482
- sympathetic ophthalmitis, 8, 479
- symptoms, 8, 480
- teeth, from, 8, 480
- treatment, 8, 479, 482–483
- uveo-parotitis and, 8, 480
- vision, blurring, in, 8, 480
- injuries to, 8, 477–478
- iridodialysis, 8, 477
- melanoma of, 8, 483–487
  - benign, 8, 483
  - malignant, 8, 483–487
    - affected eye, 8, 484
    - age incidence, 8, 483
    - Broch's membrane, rupture of, 8, 484
    - diagnosis, 8, 486
    - diffuse, 8, 485
    - ectropion uveae, 8, 485
    - exenteration of orbit for, 8, 486
    - extra-ocular extension, 8, 435
    - glaucoma in, 8, 435
    - iridectomy for, 8, 486
    - melanogen in, 8, 485
    - metastases, 8, 485
    - nodular, 8, 485
    - pathology, 8, 483
    - prognosis, 8, 487
    - prostration in, 8, 486
    - radium in, 8, 487
    - radon seeds in, 8, 486
    - sex incidence, 8, 483
    - signs, 8, 486
    - site, 8, 484

- symptoms, 8, 486
- Thormählen test, 8, 485
  - treatment, 8, 486
- mydriasis, traumatic, 8, 477
- neoplasms, 8, 483–488
- neurofibroma of, 8, 483
- panophthalmitis, 8, 479
- penetrating wounds, 8, 478
- physiology, 8, 476
- prolapse of, 8, 478
- protective pigment, 8, 477
- von Recklinghausen's disease, 8, 483
- scotoma, 8, 478
- sympathetic ophthalmitis, 8, 479
- vitreous, 8, 479

## UVEITIS, ANTERIOR, 3, 168

## UVEO-PAROTITIS, UVEITIS AND, 8, 480

## VACCINES,

- actinomycosis, in treatment of, 1, 68
- anti-rabic, 7, 259–260
- arthritis, in treatment of, 1, 380
- bacillus of Calmette and Guérin, 8, 327–328
- chancroid ulcer, in, 8, 161
- fibrositis, in, 4, 96
- Pasteur's anti-rabic, 7, 260
- pyogenic cocci and, 2, 33
- rabies, in, 7, 259–260
- Semple's anti-rabic, 7, 260
- vole bacillus, 8, 328

## VACCINIA, DIFFERENTIATION FROM ANTHRAX, 1, 277

## VAGECTOMY, CARDIOSPASM DUE TO, 1, 450

## VAGINA

*The title UTERUS—CERVIX; AND VAGINA is contained in Vol. 8, pp. 451–475*

- absence of, 8, 465
- acidity, 8, 466
- anaerobic streptococci and, 2, 32
- carcinoma of, 8, 473–474
- cleansing of, in Caesarean section, 3, 4
- congenital abnormalities, 8, 451–452
- cryptomenorrhoea, 8, 466
- cystoscopy of, 8, 469
- cysts in, 8, 473
- discharge,
  - douching in, 8, 468
  - salpingitis, in, 4, 59
  - vaginitis, in, 8, 467
- Döderlein's organisms in, 8, 466
- double, 8, 466
- endometrioma, 8, 473
- fibromyoma, 8, 473
- fistulae, 8, 468–473
  - aetiology, 8, 468
  - ano-vaginal, 8, 472
  - bowels, post-operative regulation, 8, 473
  - faecal, 8, 472
  - gynaecological operation, from, 8, 468
  - investigation, 8, 469
  - labour, difficult, causing, 8, 468
  - laceration causing, 8, 468
  - phosphatic deposits, 8, 468
  - pressure necrosis from, 8, 468
  - radium treatment, following, 8, 468
  - recto-vaginal, 8, 472

Note.—Figures in black type refer to volume numbers.

VAGINA—continued  
fistulae—continued

- types, 8, 468
- urinary, 8, 468-472
  - treatment, 8, 469
  - abdominal approach, 8, 471
  - colpocleisis, 8, 472
  - ureters, transplantation, 8, 472
  - vaginal approach, 8, 471
- vesico-cervical, 8, 471
- vesico-vaginal, 8, 471
- gonorrhoea, 4, 336-346
- growths, new, 8, 473-474
- haematocolpos, 8, 465-466
- haematometra for, 8, 466
- hymen imperforate, 8, 466
- intersexuality, 1, 108
- Mullerian ducts, 8, 466
- Oidium albicans*, in, 8, 466
- pain in endometriosis, 3, 389
- papilloma, 8, 473
- protection against infection, 5, 90
- pyelography, 8, 469
- reconstruction, 8, 465
- senile, 8, 468
- septate, 8, 466
- speculum investigation, 8, 469
- thrush, 8, 466
  - treatment, 8, 468
- Trichomonas vaginalis*, 8, 466
- trichomoniasis in, 8, 466
- ulceration of, 8, 466-467
- urethra, elongation of, 8, 466
- urine examination, 8, 469
- vaginitis, 8, 466-468
- vuivo-vaginitis, 8, 467
  - treatment, 8, 468
- washings, 8, 467

VAGINAL HYSTEROTOMY, 3, 1, *see also*  
Caesarean Section

## VAGINISMUS, 4, 290-291

- aetiology, 4, 290
- introitus, surgical enlargement of, 4, 291
- treatment, 4, 291; 8, 31
- urethra, caruncular, causing, 4, 290
- vagina, dilatation of, 4, 291

## VAGINITIS, CHILDREN, in, 4, 293

VALSALVA'S EUSTACHIAN TUBE INFLATION,  
3, 324

## VAQUEZ-OSLER'S DISEASE, 2, 167

## VARICELLA, HERPES ZOSTER AND, 4, 474

## VARICES,

- oesophageal, 6, 329-330
  - ligation of veins feeding, 8, 14
  - splenectomy, 6, 330
  - splenic anaemia, in, 8, 12, 13
  - treatment, 6, 330
- oesophagoscopy, 3, 430

## VARICOCELE,

- fertility and, 8, 25
- hydrocele following operative treatment,  
6, 180
- nephrectomy causing disappearance, 5, 272
- tumours, renal, in, 5, 272

## VARICOSE VEINS,

The title VEINS—VARICOSE is contained in  
Vol. 8, pp 529-543

- arteriosclerosis, 8, 530
- Buerger's disease, 8, 530
- clinical features, 8, 530
- definition, 8, 529-530
- manometry, 8, 533
- pathology, 8, 529-530
- phlebography, 8, 532
- pregnancy, in, 7, 127
- primary varices, 8, 530-531
  - bandages, 8, 539
  - clinical features, 8, 530
  - complications, 8, 530
  - cough impulse, 8, 531
  - dermatitis complicating, 8, 530
  - eczema complicating, 8, 540
  - examination, 8, 530
  - haemorrhage complicating, 8, 540
  - histology, 8, 530
  - injection, 8, 533
    - direct, 8, 535
    - ideal, 8, 535
    - reactions, 8, 540
    - retrograde, 8, 533
    - size, 8, 535
  - veins condition following, 8, 535
- oedema complicating, 8, 530, 540
- pain, 8, 530
- palliation, 8, 539
- phlebitis complicating, 8, 540
- physiological tests, 8, 531
- presenting symptoms, 8, 530
- prophylaxis, 8, 540
- skin, care of, 8, 539
- stockings, 8, 539
- treatment, 8, 533-540
  - anaesthesia, 8, 537
  - antiseptic precautions, 8, 536
  - complications, 8, 539
  - Elastoplast, 8, 538
  - empty vein technique, 8, 536
  - Ethalmolin, 8, 536
  - incision, 8, 537
  - ligation, 8, 537
    - high saphenous, 8, 537
    - site, 8, 537
    - small saphenous vein, 8, 539
    - triple, 8, 538
  - obesity, 8, 537
  - operation, 8, 537
  - organization, 8, 536
  - patient, choice, 8, 536, 537
  - rational, 8, 533
  - reactions, 8, 536
  - sclerosants, stasis of, 8, 539
  - technique, 8, 535
  - Trendelenburg's test, 8, 531
  - ulceration complicating, 8, 530, 540
  - valve efficiency, 8, 531
- secondary varices, 8, 531-532
  - arterial diseases associated, 8, 532, 542
  - arteriosclerosis, 8, 543

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.



VARICOSE VEINS—*continued*secondary varices—*continued*

- complications, 8, 541
- crêpe bandages, 8, 541
- deep valve incompetence, 8, 532
- diabetes mellitus in, 8, 542
- grafting, 8, 542
- ligation, 8, 541
- Linton's test, 8, 532
- manometry, 8, 541
- oedema complicating, 8, 541
- patency test, 8, 532
- post-thrombotic, 8, 532
- pregnancy, in, 8, 532
- superficial, persistent, 8, 532
- sympathectomy, 8, 542
- syphilis in, 8, 542
- Thiersch graft, 8, 542
- tourniquet test, 8, 532
- treatment, 8, 540-543
  - incompetent deep valves, 8, 541
  - post-thrombotic varices, 8, 540
  - superficial persistent varices, 8, 541

- sites, 8, 540
- ulcer, chronic, associated with, 8, 341
- ulceration, in, 8, 344

## VARIX, ANEURYSMAL,

- operative treatment, 1, 362
- wounds, due to, 1, 358

## VAS DEFERENS, AUTONOMIC NERVE SUPPLY, 1, 461

## VASA BREVIA, ACCESSORY, 8, 61, 78

## VASCULAR SURGERY, ANTI-COAGULANTS IN, 3, 78

VASELINE,

- lung abscess, packing of, 7, 195
- sterilization of, 8, 43

## VASOCONSTRICTION, CAUSALGIA CAUSED BY, 6, 424

## VASOCONSTRICTORS, HAEMOSTASIS, IN, 8, 134

VASODILATATION,

- causalgia caused by, 6, 424
- massage and, 1, 120

## VASO-EPIDYMOSTOMY, 8, 26-28

## VATER, AMPULLA OF, CARCINOMA, 4, 250

VEGANIN,

- fibrositis, in, 4, 96
- thoracoplasty, after, 7, 224

VEINS

- antecubital, cannulation and, 2, 202
- arteriovenous fistula, *see* Arteriovenous and Arteries
- autonomic control of, 1, 449

- examination of, anaesthesia for, 1, 208
- femoral ligation of,
  - deaths due to, 8, 239
  - thrombosis and embolism, prevention of, for, 8, 239
- gastric, left, debouchment of, 8, 13
- ileocolic, ligation of, 1, 317
- pylephlebitis, 7, 244
- innominate,
  - opening, accidental, 7, 222
  - retraction during exposure of innominate artery, 1, 336
- jugular,
  - accidental opening, 7, 204
  - external, in cut throat, 6, 173
  - internal, cut throat, in, 6, 174
- meningeal, bleeding from, 2, 449
- occlusion, epilepsy, in, 4, 124
- orbital, 6, 370
- portal,
  - anastomosis with systemic vein, 8, 14
  - distension of pylephlebitis in, 7, 243
  - tributaries of, 7, 241
  - walls of, 7, 243
- saphenous, 8, 537
- selection in blood transfusion, 2, 201
- spinal cord, in, 7, 573

## VELUM

- competent, speech dependent on, 7, 535
- inactivity, post-operative, 7, 536

## VENA CAVA

- inferior, puncture in posterior splanchnic block, 1, 242

## obstruction,

- actinomycosis, mediastinal, causing, 6, 36
- differentiation from cellulitis, 6, 169
- goitre, retrosternal, causing, 6, 36
- tumours of thymus causing, 6, 36
- superior, obstruction, 6, 34
- differentiation from pericarditis, congestive, 4, 421

## VENEPUNCTURE, BLOOD TRANSFUSION AND, 2, 196, 199

VENEREAL DISEASES, *see* specific diseases  
Venereal Diseases Acts, 1936, 5, 376

## VENESECTION, FAINTING AND, 2, 200

## VENOSPASM, BLOOD TRANSFUSION, COLD, CAUSING, 2, 198

## VENOUS

- insufficiency, elephantiasis in, 3, 365
- occlusion, torticollis caused by, 3, 163

## VENTILATION, DRESSING ROOMS, OF, 8, 152-153

## VENTRICLE

- enlargement, ductus arteriosus and, 3, 226
- lateral,
  - intracranial pressure reduced by tapping, 2, 445

## VENTRICLE—continued

## lateral—continued

surgery of, 2, 442

wounds of, 4, 426

## VENTRICULAR

estimation, 2, 414

fibrillation, chloroform, due to, 1, 217

## VENTRICULO-CISTERNOSTOMY, 2, 437

diagrammatic, 2, 438

## VENTRICULOGRAPHY, 2, 403-408

abscess,

brain, and, 2, 329

loculation, in, 6, 79

air, 2, 404

cerebrospinal fluid, 2, 404

contrast-medium, 2, 403

craniotomy and, 2, 403

dangers of, 2, 405

dilatation, symmetrical, of ventricle, 2, 406

effects, possible, 2, 403

films, 2, 404

routine, 2, 406

gas, introduction of, 2, 403

haematoma,

intracranial, risk of, 2, 404

subdural chronic and, 2, 378, 379

head, position of, 2, 404

Hudson brace, 2, 404

hydrocephalus, 2, 404

incisions in, 2, 404

indications, 2, 403, 405

interpretation, 2, 406

introduction, 2, 403

lesions, 2, 406

manometer, 2, 404

needle, brain, 2, 404

patient, position of, 2, 404

pressure, raised, in, 2, 404

projections, 2, 406

comparison of, 2, 407

Reid's base line, 2, 406

sedative, pre-operative, 2, 404

shadow, normal, 2, 407

technique, 2, 404

tumour,

brain, localization by, 2, 441

cerebral and, 2, 388

hemisphere, 2, 404

intraventricular, localized by, 2, 424

pineal, confirmation by, 2, 400

uses, 2, 403

## VERAMON, FIBROSITIS, IN, 4, 96

## VERMIS, TUMOUR OF, SIGNS, 2, 424

## VERONAL, PREMEDIATION WITH, 1, 209

## VERRUCA NEUROGENICA, 5, 479

## VERTEBRAE

abnormalities, backache and, 2, 2

disease of, signs, 2, 7

Hodgkin's disease, in, 5, 6

injury, scoliosis due to, 7, 549

lower lumbar, sciatica due to tuberculosis,

7, 489

tuberculosis in, 7, 540

wedged, scoliosis due to, 7, 549

## VERTIGO

aural recurrent, 6, 216

haematoma, subdural, in, 2, 378

internal ear infection, 3, 293

otitis media, chronic catarrhal, 3, 323

## VERUMONTANUM, ABNORMALITIES OF,

silver nitrate instillation, 5, 84

surgical procedures, 5, 84

## VESICLES,

herpes zoster, in, 4, 475

seminal, gonorrhoea in, 4, 339

## VESICULATION, DERMATITIS, IN, 7, 522

## VESICULITIS, SEMINAL,

bladder infection from, 2, 105

tuberculosis, genital, in, 5, 317

## VESICULOGRAPHY, 8, 23

## VIBRATING TOOLS, RAYNAUD SYNDROME DUE

TO, 1, 479

## VIBRATIONS, MASSAGE MOVEMENTS, 1, 121

*Vibrio septique*, 2, 38

characteristic changes in inflammation, 5,

101

gas gangrene, in, 4, 266, 5, 101

inflammatory reactions, 5, 101

## VICTOR X-RAY THERAPY TUBE, 7, 269

## VINCENT'S ANGINA, TONSILLITIS DUE TO, 8, 281

## VINCENT'S INFECTION, OEDEMA OF GLOTTIS,

4, 331

## VINETHENE, APPARATUS AND USES, 1, 224

## VIPER, BITE OF, 2, 98

## VIRILISM, 1, 97-101 (see also Adreno-genital

syndrome)

Cushing type, 1, 101

definition, 1, 97

fat type, 1, 101

foetal, 1, 96

post-menopausal, 1, 101

post-puberal, 1, 99-101

adrenal changes, 1, 100

amenorrhoea in, 1, 100

androgen excretion, 1, 100

biochemistry, 1, 100

clinical picture, 1, 100

incidence, 1, 99

racial, 1, 100

migraine in, 1, 100

pathology, 1, 100

ponceau-fuchsine reaction in, 1, 100

prognosis after adrenalectomy, 1, 100

psychological changes, 1, 100

pre-puberal, 1, 97-99

adrenal changes, 1, 98

adrenalectomy, 1, 99

age incidence, 1, 97

androgen excretion in, 1, 98, 99

adrenalectomy, unilateral, after, 1, 99

breasts, development, 1, 98

clinical picture, 1, 97

diagnosis, differential, 1, 99

genital organs in, 1, 98

hair distribution, 1, 97, 98

menstruation, 1, 98

pathology, 1, 98

physique, 1, 97

voice changes, 1, 98

**VARICOSE VEINS—continued**

**secondary varices—continued**

- complications, 8, 541
- crêpe bandages, 8, 541
- deep valve incompetence, 8, 532
- diabetes mellitus in, 8, 542
- grafting, 8, 542
- ligation, 8, 541
- Linton's test, 8, 532
- manometry, 8, 541
- oedema complicating, 8, 541
- patency test, 8, 532
- post-thrombotic, 8, 532
- pregnancy, in, 8, 532
- superficial, persistent, 8, 532
- sympathectomy, 8, 542
- syphilis in, 8, 542
- Thiersch graft, 8, 542
- tourniquet test, 8, 532
- treatment, 8, 540-543
  - incompetent deep valves, 8, 541
  - post-thrombotic varices, 8, 540
  - superficial persistent varices, 8, 541
  - true compensatory veins, 8, 540
  - true compensatory, 8, 532
  - ulceration complicating, 8, 541
- sites, 8, 529
- ulcer, chronic, associated with, 8, 341
- ulceration, in, 8, 344

**VARIX, ANEURYSMAL,**

- operative treatment, 1, 362
- wounds, due to, 1, 358

**VAS DEFERENS, AUTONOMIC NERVE SUPPLY,**  
1, 461

**VASA BREVIA, ACCESSORY,** 8, 61, 78

**VASCULAR SURGERY, ANTI-COAGULANTS IN,**  
3, 78

**VASELINE,**

- lung abscess, packing of, 7, 195
- sterilization of, 8, 43

**VASOCONSTRICTION, CAUSALGIA CAUSED BY,**  
6, 424

**VASOCONSTRICTORS, HAEMOSTASIS, IN,** 8, 134

**VASODILATATION,**  
causalgia caused by, 6, 424  
massage and, 1, 120

**VASO-EPIDYMOSTOMY,** 8, 26-28

**VATER, AMPULLA OF, CARCINOMA,** 4, 250

**VEGANIN,**

- fibrositis, in, 4, 96
- thoracoplasty, after, 7, 224

**VEINS**

- antecubital, cannulation and, 2, 202
- arteriovenous fistula, *see* Arteriovenous and Arteries
- autonomic control of, 1, 449
- cannulation site of, 2, 202
- cerebral, division of, 2, 447
  - brain injury from, 2, 447
  - meningioma displacing, 2, 448
- operative, hemiplegia due to, 2, 448
- dehouchment of, 8, 13

- examination of, anaesthesia for, 1, 208
- femoral ligation of,
  - deaths due to, 8, 239
  - thrombosis and embolism, prevention of, for, 8, 239
- gastric, left, debouchment of, 8, 13
- ileocolic, ligation of, 1, 317
- pylephlebitis, 7, 244
- innominate,
  - opening, accidental, 7, 222
  - retraction during exposure of innominate artery, 1, 336
- jugular,
  - accidental opening, 7, 204
  - external, in cut throat, 6, 173
  - internal, cut throat, in, 6, 174
- meningeal, bleeding from, 2, 449
- occlusion, epilepsy, in, 4, 124
- orbital, 6, 370
- portal,
  - anastomosis with systemic vein, 8, 14
  - dilatation of pylephlebitis in, 7, 243
  - tributaries of, 7, 241
  - walls of, 7, 243
- saphenous, 8, 537
- selection in blood transfusion, 2, 201
- spinal cord, in, 7, 573

*in Vol. 8, pp 529-543*

- vortex, penetration of sclera, 7, 506

**VELUM**

- competent, speech dependent on, 7, 535
- inactivity, post-operative, 7, 536

**VENA CAVA**

- inferior, puncture in posterior splanchnic block, 1, 242
- obstruction,
  - actinomycosis, mediastinal, causing, 6, 36
  - differentiation from cellulitis, 6, 169
  - goitre, retrosternal, causing, 6, 36
  - tumours of thymus causing, 6, 36
- superior, obstruction, 6, 34
- differentiation from pericarditis, congestive, 4, 421

**VENEPUNCTURE, BLOOD TRANSFUSION AND,**  
2, 196, 199

**VENEREAL DISEASES, *see* specific diseases**  
Venereal Diseases Acts, 1936, 5, 376

**VENESECTION, FAINTING AND,** 2, 200

**VENOSPASM, BLOOD TRANSFUSION, COLD,**  
CAUSING, 2, 198

**VENOUS**

- insufficiency, elephantiasis in, 3, 365
- occlusion, torticollis caused by, 3, 163

**VENTILATION, DRESSING ROOMS, OF,** 8, 152-153

**VENTRICLE**

- enlargement, ductus arteriosus and, 3, 226
- lateral,
  - intracranial pressure reduced by tapping, 2, 445

## VENTRICLE—continued

## lateral—continued

surgery of, 2, 442  
wounds of, 4, 426

## VENTRICULAR

estimation, 2, 414

fibrillation, chloroform, due to, 1, 217

## VENTRICULO-CISTERNOSTOMY, 2, 437

diagrammatic, 2, 438

## VENTRICULOGRAPHY, 2, 403–408

abscess,

brain, and, 2, 329

loculation, in, 6, 79

air, 2, 404

cerebrospinal fluid, 2, 404

contrast-medium, 2, 403

craniotomy and, 2, 403

dangers of, 2, 405

dilatation, symmetrical, of ventricle, 2, 406

effects, possible, 2, 403

films, 2, 404

routine, 2, 406

gas, introduction of, 2, 403

haematoma,

intracranial, risk of, 2, 404

subdural chronic and, 2, 378, 379

head, position of, 2, 404

Hudson brace, 2, 404

hydrocephalus, 2, 404

incisions in, 2, 404

indications, 2, 403, 405

interpretation, 2, 406

introduction, 2, 403

lesions, 2, 406

manometer, 2, 404

needle, brain, 2, 404

patient, position of, 2, 404

pressure, raised, in, 2, 404

projections, 2, 406

comparison of, 2, 407

Reid's base line, 2, 406

sedative, pre-operative, 2, 404

shadow, normal, 2, 407

technique, 2, 404

tumour,

brain, localization by, 2, 441

cerebral and, 2, 388

hemisphere, 2, 404

intraventricular, localized by, 2, 424

pineal, confirmation by, 2, 400

uses, 2, 403

## VERAMON, FIBROSITIS, IN, 4, 96

## VERMIS, TUMOUR OF, SIGNS, 2, 424

## VERONAL, PREMEDIATION WITH, 1, 209

## VERRUCA NEUROGENICA, 5, 479

## VERTEBRAE

abnormalities, backache and, 2, 2

disease of, signs, 2, 7

Hodgkin's disease, in, 5, 6

injury, scoliosis due to, 7, 549

lower lumbar, sciatica due to tuberculosis,  
7, 489

tuberculosis in, 7, 540

wedged, scoliosis due to, 7, 549

## VERTIGO

aural recurrent, 6, 216

haematoma, subdural, in, 2, 378

internal ear infection, 3, 293

otitis media, chronic catarrhal, 3, 323

## VERUMONTANUM, ABNORMALITIES OF,

silver nitrate instillation, 5, 84

surgical procedures, 5, 84

## VESICLES,

herpes zoster, in, 4, 475

seminal, gonorrhoea in, 4, 339

## VESICULATION, DERMATITIS, IN, 7, 522

## VESICULITIS, SEMINAL,

bladder infection from, 2, 105

tuberculosis, genital, in, 5, 317

## VESICULOGRAPHY, 8, 28

## VIBRATING TOOLS, RAYNAUD SYNDROME DUE

TO, 1, 479

## VIBRATIONS, MASSAGE MOVEMENTS, 1, 121

*Vibron septique*, 2, 38

characteristic changes in inflammation, 5,  
101

gas gangrene, in, 4, 266; 5, 101

inflammatory reactions, 5, 101

## VICTOR X-RAY THERAPY TUBE, 7, 269

## VINCENT'S ANGINA, TONSILLITIS DUE TO, 8, 281

VINCENT'S INFECTION, OEDEMA OF GLOTTIS,  
4, 331

## VINETHENE, APPARATUS AND USES, 1, 224

## VIPER, BITE OF, 2, 98

VIRILISM, 1, 97–101 (*see also* Adreno-genital  
syndrome)

Cushing type, 1, 101

definition, 1, 97

fat type, 1, 101

foetal, 1, 96

post-menopausal, 1, 101

post-puberal, 1, 99–101

adrenal changes, 1, 100

amenorrhoea in, 1, 100

androgen excretion, 1, 100

biochemistry, 1, 100

clinical picture, 1, 100

incidence, 1, 99

racial, 1, 100

migraine in, 1, 100

pathology, 1, 100

ponceau-fuchsine reaction in, 1, 100

prognosis after adrenalectomy, 1, 100

psychological changes, 1, 100

pre-puberal, 1, 97–99

adrenal changes, 1, 98

adrenalectomy, 1, 99

age incidence, 1, 97

androgen excretion in, 1, 98, 99

adrenalectomy, unilateral, after, 1, 99

breasts, development, 1, 98

clinical picture, 1, 97

diagnosis, differential, 1, 99

genital organs in, 1, 98

hair distribution, 1, 97, 98

menstruation, 1, 98

pathology, 1, 98

physique, 1, 97

voice changes, 1, 98

## VIRUS

- Bell's palsy, in, 4, 5
- disease effusions, 3, 344
- fixed, rabies in, 7, 257
- poliomyelitis, causing, 7, 94
- rabies, in, 7, 257
- street, rabies in, 7, 257

## VISCERA,

- abdominal,
  - disturbances associated with pain, 1, 19
  - innervation of segmental, 1, 15
  - sensitivity of, 1, 2, 13
- backache and, 2, 1
- cysts, multiple, 7, 103-107
- pelvic,
  - backache, and, 2, 6
  - generalized tuberculosis of, 4, 64
- polycystic disease of,
  - definition, 7, 103
  - histology, 7, 103-106
  - morbid anatomy, 7, 103-106
  - pathogenesis, 7, 106

## VISCEROPTOSIS

*The title VISCEROPTOSIS is contained in Vol. 8, pp. 554-553*

- achalasia, 8, 548
- aetiology, 8, 545
- age incidence, 8, 545
- albuminuria, 8, 546
- asthenic habitus, 8, 547
- bile-duct kinking, 8, 548
- breasts, 8, 546
- Burton's portrayal, 8, 546
- caecoptosis, 8, 544
- cholecystectomy, 8, 551
- "chronic abdomen", 8, 545
- clinical picture, 8, 545
- coloptosis, 8, 544
- constipation, 8, 545

uret, 8, 551

- Dietl's crises, 8, 548
- differential diagnosis, 8, 549-550
- duodenal ileus, 8, 548
- dysmenorrhoea, 8, 545
  - appendicitis, chronic, from, 8, 549
- dyspepsia, appendix, 8, 550
- empyema, antral, 8, 551
- enteroptosis, 8, 544
- fatigue, 8, 545
- fixation operation contra-indicated, 8, 551
- flatulence, 8, 545
- gastroptosis, 8, 554
- Glenard's syndrome, 8, 545
- headache, 8, 545
- hepatoptosis, 8, 544
- hydronephrosis, 8, 548
- hypertension, postural, 8, 548
- hypotension, 8, 546
- insomnia, 8, 545
- introduction, 8, 544
- leucorrhoea, 8, 545
- lenoptosis, 8, 544
- life expectancy, 8, 552

- lordosis, 8, 546
- mechanical consequences, 8, 548-549
- memory failure, 8, 545
- menses, 8, 545
- mental factors, 8, 545
- micturition, 8, 545
- myoneurosis, 8, 549
- nausea, 8, 545
- nephroptosis, 8, 544
- neuromuscular dysfunction, 8, 548
- nomenclature, 8, 544
- occupational, 8, 551
- pallor, 8, 546
- pathogenesis, 8, 546-548
- physical signs, 8, 546
- pregnancy, 8, 552
- prognosis, 8, 552
- ptotic habitus, 8, 546
- pyelectasis, 8, 548
- Raynaud's syndrome, 8, 545
- renal artery, 8, 548
- root abscess, 8, 551
- sex incidence, 8, 545
- shock effect, 8, 547
- sinus operations, 8, 551
- social considerations, 8, 551
- spastic colon, 8, 546
- splanchnoptosis, 8, 544
- spleen, 8, 549
- sympathectomy indications for, 8, 548
- symptoms, 8, 545
- tachycardia, 8, 546
- teeth, 8, 551
- tonsillectomy, 8, 551
- treatment, 8, 550-552
- water brash, 8, 545
- Weir Mitchell regime, 8, 552
- "virginal", 8, 547

## VISION (see also Strabismus)

- alpha angle in strabismus, 8, 96
- axes of, diagnosis, in, 8, 93
- binocular,
  - strabismus in, 8, 890
  - testing of, 6, 403
- changes in, pituitary adenomas causing, 7, 38-41
- defective, arachnodactylia in, 2, 262
- impairment of, 3, 166
- loss of,
  - gliomas of optic nerve causing, 6, 367
  - meningiomas of optic nerve sheath causing, 6, 367
- mistiness of, intracranial pressure causing, 2, 421
- monocular, resting of, 403
- papilloedema, cerebral decompression preserving, 2, 433
- pathways, central, of, 2, 423
- testing,
  - illiterate children, 6, 403
  - Maddox rod in, 6, 403
  - stereoscope in, 6, 403
  - tangent scale, light in, 6, 403

VISKIOSOL 6, hysterosalpingography, in, 8, 33

## VISUAL

- axis,
  - alpha angle and, 8, 96

## VISUAL—continued

## axis—continued

deviation, 8, 93 (*see also* Strabismus)

ocular muscles and, 8, 92, 93

## fields

*The title VISUAL FIELDS—PERIMETRY AND INTERPRETATION is contained in Vol. 8, pp. 554-564*

acuteness, 8, 555

anatomy, 8, 558

blind spot, 8, 555

blindness, unilateral, 8, 560

confrontation examination, 8, 556

blind areas, 8, 557

hemianopia, homonymous, 8, 557

modifications, 8, 564

position, 8, 556

scotoma, central, 8, 557

technique, 8, 556

examinations, 8, 556

results, 8, 564

extent of, 8, 554

Foster Kennedy syndrome, 8, 560

hemianopia, 8, 558

bitemporal, 8, 560

incongruous homonymous, 8, 558

suprageniculate, 8, 554

interpretation, 8, 558

field defects, 8, 558

isopters, 8, 555

meningiomas, 8, 560

optic nerve, 8, 559

perimetry, 8, 555, 557

fixation point, 8, 556

holders, 8, 555

paper discs, 8, 555

perimeter, 8, 556

screen, 8, 556

test-objects, 8, 555

scotoma, 8, 557

bitemporal central, 8, 557

screen, examination by, 8, 557

oblique meridians, 8, 557

tumours, 8, 560

frontal lobe, 8, 560

hypophysial, 8, 560

## VITALLUM SCREWS, BONE GRAFT AND, 2, 229

## VITAMINS,

*The title VITAMINS AND NUTRITION IN RELATION TO SURGERY is contained in Vol. 8, pp. 565-571*

A, 8, 565

assessment, 8, 566

deficiency, 8, 565

eye disease, 3, 502

aneurine, colitis in, 3, 93

animal experiments, 8, 566

ascorbic acid,

colitis, in, 3, 93

wound healing, in, 8, 568

B, 8, 567

agranulocytosis treated by, 2, 176

eye disease, 3, 503

gastro-colic fistula, in, 4, 275

bear liver, 8, 566

bile-duct diseases, pre-operative treatment, 4, 254

bones in, 2, 294

brewer's yeast, 8, 567

C, 8, 567

assessment, 8, 568

carcinoma of rectum, in, 7, 327

deficiency, 8, 567

anaemia due to, 2, 167

calcium metabolism and, 2, 281

purpura simplex, causing, 4, 370

scurvy caused by, 7, 510

eye disease, 3, 503

gastro-colic fistula, in, 4, 275

haemorrhage in, 6, 291

scurvy, treatment by, 7, 518

carotene, 8, 565

coeliac disease, 8, 565

colitis in, 3, 93

requirements, 3, 93

## D

deficiency of,

osteomalacia, 2, 292

rickets causing, 2, 294

genu varum, and, 3, 223

ostetis

deformans treated by, 2, 291

fibrosa and, 2, 287

osteomalacia treatment by, 2, 294

tetany, in treatment of, 8, 202

dark-adaptation impairment, 8, 565

deficiency eye disease, in, 3, 502

distension, intestinal, 8, 567

ecchymosis, 8, 569

fractures, spontaneous, 8, 566

haemorrhage, 8, 566

hyperthyroidism, 8, 567

hypervitaminosis, 8, 566

jaundice, 5, 181

## K

coagulant, as a, 3, 79

deficiency, athrombocytopenic purpura

haemorrhagic, in, 4, 370

haemorrhage, prevention of, 4, 381

hypoprothrombinaemia, in treatment of,

4, 376

prothrombin deficiency, 2, 207

prophylaxis, 4, 254

keratosis, follicular, 8, 566

leucocyte-platelet layer, 8, 568

lupus vulgaris, 5, 480

metaplasia, keratinizing, 8, 565

nicotinic acid, colitis, in, 3, 93

pancreas, cystic fibrosis, 8, 565

riboflavine, colitis, in, 3, 93

saturation test, 8, 568

sprue, 8, 565

urine, 8, 568

vitreous body, 8, 576

wound healing, 8, 568

xerophthalmia, 8, 565

yaws, in, 8, 596

## VITELLO-INTESTINAL REMNANTS, 8, 352-353

## VITREOUS

VITREOUS—*continued*

- blood, 8, 575
  - calcium soaps, 8, 577
  - cholesterol crystals, 8, 577
  - choroid, adhesion to, 7, 409
  - definition, 8, 573
  - diabetes mellitus, 8, 575
  - diagnostic aids in lesions, 8, 573
  - dysentery, 8, 575
  - Eales's disease, 8, 575
  - fibrous tissue, 8, 576
  - fluidity, 8, 576
  - foreign bodies, 8, 574
  - globe, evisceration, 8, 575
  - Goldmann prism, 8, 573
  - haemopoietic disease, 8, 575
  - haemorrhage of,
    - differentiation from cataract, 5, 399
    - retinal detachment and, 7, 410
  - influenza, 8, 575
  - injuries, 8, 573
  - malaria, 8, 575
  - meningitis from, 8, 575
  - nephritis, 8, 575
  - opacities, 8, 577
  - panophthalmitis, 8, 575
  - papilloedema, 8, 575
  - prolapse, 8, 574
  - pus, 8, 575
  - retina,
    - adhesions to, 7, 408
    - detachment, 8, 575
    - retinitis proliferans, 8, 576
    - retinopathy, vascular, 8, 575
    - retrolental fibroplasia, 8, 576
    - slit-lamp in diagnosis, 8, 573
    - subarachnoid haemorrhage, 8, 575
    - synchysis, 8, 575
    - scintillans, 8, 577
    - thrombosis, 8, 575
    - treatment, 8, 575
    - vitamins, 8, 575
- VOICE CHANGES, vitilism, pre-puberal, in, 1, 98
- VOLE BACILLUS, tuberculosis, in, 8, 328
- VOLHARD'S TEST, endocrine disorders, in, 5, 44
- VOLKMANN'S ISCHAEMIC CONTRACTURE, 3, 161-162
- aetiology, 3, 161
  - arterial wall damage, causing, 3, 161
  - definition, 3, 161
  - differential diagnosis, 6, 230
  - embolism causing, 3, 161
  - leg, late deformity in, 3, 162
  - pathology, 3, 161
  - signs, 3, 161
  - spasm, arterial, due to, 1, 356
  - symptoms, 3, 161
  - treatment, 3, 162
  - wound, gunshot, causing, 3, 161
- VOLVULUS,
- The title VOLVULUS is contained in Vol 8, pp. 578-587*
- adenitis, tuberculous, 8, 579
  - aetiology, 8, 579
  - appendicitis, 8, 579

- appendix, 8, 587
  - caecum, of, 8, 582
  - aetiology, 8, 582
  - age incidence, 8, 583
  - clinical picture, 8, 583
  - colostomy, 8, 584
  - 8, 583
  - excision, 8, 584
  - fixation, 8, 584
  - frequency, 8, 583
  - gastric suction, 8, 583
  - laparotomy, 8, 583
  - lavage, 8, 583
  - mortality, 8, 584
  - non-descent, 8, 583
  - operative results, 8, 584
  - pain, 8, 583
  - pathology, 8, 582
  - predisposing causes, 8, 583
  - pre-operative measures, 8, 583
  - prognosis, 8, 584
  - radiography, 8, 583
  - treatment, 8, 583
  - vomit, 8, 583
- cholecystectomy, 8, 587
- clinical picture, 8, 580
  - "closed loop", 8, 579
- colon, of, intestinal obstruction caused by, 5, 132
- sigmoid, 8, 580-582
- aetiology, 8, 580
  - anaesthesia, 8, 581
  - barium enema, 8, 581
  - belching, 8, 581
  - clinical picture, 8, 581
  - constipation, absolute, in, 8, 581
  - death, causes of, 8, 582
  - diagnosis, 8, 581
  - differential diagnosis, 8, 581
  - drainage, 8, 582
  - fixation, 8, 582
  - gangrene, 8, 582
  - hiccup, 8, 581
  - incidence, 8, 580
  - incision, 8, 581
  - laparotomy, 8, 581
  - local signs, 8, 581
  - loop, deflation, 8, 581
  - 8, 581
  - 8, 581
  - onset, 8, 581
  - Paul's tube, insertion of, 8, 582
  - pre-operative treatment, 8, 581
  - prognosis, 8, 582
  - puncture, 8, 582
  - pyrexia, absence, 8, 581
  - rectal tube, passing of, 8, 581
  - recurrence, 8, 582
  - resection, 8, 582
  - respiratory complications, 8, 582
  - results, 8, 582
  - Sulfasuxidine in, 8, 582
  - sulphathalidine in, 8, 582
  - signs, 8, 581

**VOLVULUS—continued**

- colon, of, intestinal obstruction caused by—  
     *continued*  
     symptoms, 8, 581
- tenesmus, 8, 581
- thirst, 8, 581
- transverse, 8, 587
- compound, 8, 579
- congenital, 8, 579
- constipation and, 3, 153, 8, 580
- definition, 8, 578
- diet, 8, 579
- distension, 8, 580
- diverticulitis, 8, 579
- gall-bladder, 8, 587
- general signs, 8, 580
- hiccup, 8, 580
- intestinal obstruction caused by, 5, 122
- intestine small, 8, 584–585
- lesion, types, 8, 580
- Meckel's diverticulum, of, 8, 587
- mesenteries, fibrosis, 8, 579
- morbid anatomy, 8, 579
- neonatorum, 8, 585–586
- differentiation from congenital atresia,  
         5, 156
- occurrence, frequency, 8, 579
- onset, 8, 580
- pain, 8, 580
- pelvic inflammation, 8, 579
- predisposing causes, 8, 579
- pregnancy, and  
     intestines, obstruction, 7, 126
- predisposing factor, 8, 579
- primary causes, 8, 579
- puerperium, predisposing, 8, 579
- rare types, 8, 585
- site, 8, 579
- small intestine, 8, 584–585
- stomach, 8, 85–86, 586–587
- aetiology, 8, 85, 586
- anatomy, 8, 85, 586
- pathology, 8, 586
- predisposing causes, 8, 85
- pyloric obstruction, 8, 586
- radiographic appearances, 8, 85
- retching, 8, 587
- treatment, 8, 587
- stool, straining, predisposing, 8, 579
- tenesmus, 8, 580
- vascular changes, 8, 579
- vomiting, 8, 580
- VOMITING,**  
     acidosis due to, 1, 54
- anaesthesia, after, 1, 136
- appendicectomy, after, 1, 316
- arteriography, in, 1, 330
- caecal volvulus, in, 8, 583
- carotid sinus, pressure on, 3, 13
- chloroform, due to, 1, 217
- fluid loss due to, 1, 136

- hernia, diaphragmatic, in, 4, 461
- intestinal obstruction in, 5, 128
- morphine, due to, 1, 136
- peritonitis, in, 6, 547
- pituitary adenomas, in, 7, 38
- poliomyelitis, in, 7, 95
- post-operative, 1, 136
- thoracoplasty, in, 7, 224
- rabies in, 7, 257
- recurrent, intracranial pressure causing,  
     2, 439
- stenosis, pyloric, in infants, 7, 248
- sulphonamides causing, 3, 45
- tabes dorsalis, in, 8, 169, 170
- uraemia, in, 8, 363

**VULVA,**

- adenomyoma of, 4, 295
- chronic conditions of, 4, 293–294
- condylomas of, 4, 295
- kraurosis vulvae, 4, 293
- leucoplakia vulvae, 4, 294
- denervation of, pruritus vulvae, in, 4, 290
- endometriosis, 3, 387
- epidermoid cysts in, 3, 246
- fibroma of, 4, 295
- gonorrhoea, 4, 336–346
- inflammation of, 4, 291–293
- intertrigo, 4, 291
- introitus, surgical enlargement of, 4, 291
- metastasis of, 4, 295
- neoplasms, 4, 295–296
- pruritus of, 4, 289–290
- spasm of, 4, 290
- vaginismus of, 4, 290–291
- vulvitis, 4, 291–293
- vulvo-vaginitis, 4, 293, 344

**VULVITIS**

- acute, 4, 291
- chronic atrophic, 4, 293–294
- diabetic, 4, 292
- diphtheritic, 4, 292
- endocervicitis, causing, 4, 292
- gangrenous, 4, 291
- gonorrhoeal, 4, 292–293
- leucoplakic, 4, 294
- pruritus vulvae, causing, 4, 289

**VULVO-VAGINITIS,**

- children, in, 4, 293
- gonococcal, 4, 344
- treatment, 8, 468

**VY ADVANCEMENT OPERATION,** in repair of  
 cleft of soft palate, 4, 53

**WAITES PATTERN DENTAL SYRINGE,** 8, 132

**WALDEYER'S RING,** 8, 282

**WALSHAM'S FORCEPS,**

- maxillary fracture, in, 4, 39
- nasal bones, treatment of fractures, 4, 28

**WALTER READ HOSPITAL,** occupational therapy  
 for amputation cases at, 1, 145

**WANGENSTEEN TUBES,** gastro-intestinal suc-  
 tion, 5, 134

**WAR, CHEST INJURIES IN,** 8, 204

**WARDS, AIR IN,** bacterial content of, 8, 148



## WARTS,

- anal, differentiation from rectal tumours, 7, 322
- anatomical, 5, 479
- itch, radiotherapy in, 7, 293
- seborrhoeic, differentiation from senile keratosis, 7, 533
- venereal, 8, 408
- virus, radiotherapy in, 7, 293

WASH-BASINS, dressing rooms, in, 8, 150

## WASSERMANN REACTION,

- angina pectoris, in, 1, 256
- backache and, 2, 11
- caisson disease, in, 5, 193
- children of syphilitic mother, in, 5, 88
- effusions, 3, 347
- eye, tuberculosis, in, 3, 507
- jaundice, in, 5, 179
- joints, tuberculous, in, 5, 227
- pregnancy and, 8, 161
- reticulosarcomatosis, in, 5, 23
- syphilis, early, in, 8, 158, 161
- latent, and, 8, 162
- tabes dorsalis, in, 8, 173
- yaws, 8, 589

WATERS'S POSITION, 2, 358

WATSON-CHEYNE PROBE, hemilaminectomy, in, 7, 501

"WAXOLINE BLUE", triline, in, 1, 223

WEAL FORMATION, following injury, 5, 95

WEANING, MASTITIS, ACUTE, in, 2, 498

WEB, OESOPHAGEAL, 6, 325

WEBER-CHRISTIAN DISEASE, 2, 6, 5, 433

WEBER'S SYNDROME, 3, 465

WEDGING PLASTERS, 1, 386, 387

WEIR'S MODIFICATION of McBurney appendicectomy incision, 1, 306

WEIR MITCHELL REGIME, visceroptosis, in, 8, 552

WELLS TIDAL IRRIGATOR AND CYSTOMETER, 2, 111

WERLHOF'S DISEASE, 4, 370

WESTERGREN METHOD of haematocrit determination, 2, 184

WHEELHOUSE'S OPERATION of external urethrotomy for stricture, 8, 416

WHITE BILE, 4, 240

WHITLOW, 4, 400, 401

## WHITMAN'S

- operation, 1, 404
- plaster, fracture of femur, in, 4, 208

## WHOOPING-COUGH

- bronchiectasis due to, 2, 503
- lymphocytes, increase of, 2, 175

WIDAL REACTION, typhoid fever, perforations, after, 8, 333

WILKIE'S CLASSIFICATION of appendicitis, 1, 296

WILLIS, CIRCLE OF, brain tumours, 3, 467

WILMS'S TUMOUR, pathology, 5, 271

prognosis, 5, 281

radio-sensitivity, 5, 281

secondary deposits, 5, 281

WILSON HEY SUPRAPUBIC PROSTATECTOMY, 7, 165

WIND, POST-OPERATIVE, 1, 135, 137

WINSBURY-WHITE TUBE, 3, 99

## WINTROBE

- haematocrit tube, 2, 181
- sedimentation rate method, 2, 185

## WIRES

- alveolar, 4, 36
- bone, 4, 36
- cheek, maxillary fracture, in, 4, 40
- circumferential, mandibular fractures, in, 4, 35-36
- eyelet, facio-maxillary injuries, in, 4, 32-33
- guide, fracture of femur, in, 4, 207
- maxillo-mandibular fixation, 4, 31, 32
- silver, filigrees, hernia, inguinal, in, 4, 440
- stainless steel, ligatures and sutures of, 5, 418
- sutures, 8, 135-138
- tantalum, ligatures and sutures of, 5, 418

WIRSUNG, DUCT OF, OBSTRUCTION, 4, 250

## WITZEL

- enterostomy, 1, 11
- gastrostomy, pharyngeal diverticula, in, 7, 5

WOHLGEMUTH, INSET, 2, 91

WOLF RABIES, SOURCE OF, 7, 256

WOLFE GRAFT, 3, 518

- burns, in, 4, 398
- post-auricular, in treatment of epicanthus, 4, 48

WOLF-SCHINDLER GASTROSCOPE, 3, 419

"WOODEN TONGUE" OF CATTLE, 1, 61

WORK, RETURN TO, OPERATION AFTER, 1, 128

WORKSHOPS, HOSPITAL, AFTER-CARE IN, 1, 116

## WOUNDS (see also Incisions)

- antibiotics and, 8, 126
- arteries of, 1, 358-362
  - aetiology, 1, 358
  - anatomy, morbid, 1, 358
  - aneurysm, due to, 1, 358
  - aneurysmal varix, due to, 1, 358
  - arteriovenous fistulae, due to, 1, 358
  - signs of, 1, 359
- Branham phenomenon in, 1, 359
- causes, 1, 358
- clinical picture, 1, 358
- collateral circulation in, 1, 359
- diagnosis, 1, 358
- differential diagnosis, 1, 359
- expectation of life in, 1, 359
- gangrene due to, incidence, 1, 360
- haematoma due to, 1, 358
- signs of, 1, 359
- haemorrhage in, 1, 358
- ischaemia in, 1, 358
- operative treatment, 1, 360-362
- pre-operative treatment, 1, 360
- prognosis, 1, 359
- surgery, indications for, 1, 360
- suture, 1, 350
- blood loss, assessment of, 7, 397-398

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers.

## WOUNDS—continued

brain,  
 fungus, cerebral, in, 2, 346  
 penetrating, infection of, 2, 375 470

closure, 8, 140-142  
 apposition, 8, 141  
 drains and, 8, 141  
 grafting, and, 8, 141  
 incomplete, 8, 141  
 intracranial, sulphathiazole contra-  
 indicated, 2, 454  
 layers, 8, 140  
 needles for, 8, 138  
 plastic procedures, 8, 141  
 scar tissue and, 8, 141  
 disinfection of, 1, 438-442  
 recent wounds, 1, 438-440  
 older methods, 1, 438  
 septic wounds, 1, 440-441  
 diphtheria bacillus and, 2, 34  
 drainage, 8, 140  
 breast carcinoma, 2, 470  
 dressings, 8, 143, 8, 145-156  
 bacteriological examination of staff carry-  
 ing out, 8, 147  
 bandages, outer, removal of, 8, 154  
 Cellophane, 8, 155

changing rooms and, 8, 150-155 (see also  
 Dressing rooms)  
 fixation of, methods, 8, 155  
 instruments and equipment, preparation  
 of, 8, 153  
 "no-touch" technique, 8, 154  
 objects of, 8, 145  
 out-patient departments, in, 8, 155-156  
 preparation for,  
 dressing room, of, 8, 152  
 instruments and equipment, 8, 153  
 patient, of, 8, 153-154  
 re-application of, 8, 154  
 rebandaging in, 8, 155  
 removal of, 8, 154  
 team for performance of, 8, 151-152  
 technique, 8, 145-156 (see also  
 Dressings)  
 application of fresh dressings, 8, 154  
 Cellophane, use of, in, 8, 155  
 clothing of team, 8, 151  
 cotton-wool filter, thickness of, 8, 154  
 dresser's duties, 8, 151  
 fixation of dressing, methods, 8, 155  
 infection, prevention of, 8, 150-155  
 instruments, preparation of, 8, 153  
 layout of dressing room, 8, 150  
 "no-touch" method, 8, 154  
 outer bandages, removal, 8, 154  
 preparation of patient, 8, 153-154  
 in hospitals having air-lock, 8, 154  
 removal of bed-clothes and attire,  
 8, 153  
 prevention of infection through wet  
 dressings, 8, 155

rebandaging, 8, 155  
 removal of dressing, 8, 154  
 runner's duties, 8, 151  
 server's duties, 8, 151, 153  
 team for carrying out, 8, 151  
 treatment of wound, 8, 154  
 washing of hands prior to, 8, 154

gas gangrene and, 6, 130

gunshot, 4, 352-360  
 aetiology, 4, 352  
 anaesthesia, 4, 356  
 anti-personnel mine, 4, 354  
 blast, 4, 354  
 blood examination, 4, 355  
 brachial plexus, of, 2, 322  
 bullet, 4, 354  
 causalgia following, 6, 424  
 chemotherapy, maintenance of, 4, 353  
 clinical picture, 4, 353  
 closure, results of, 4, 360  
 definition, 4, 352  
 diagnosis, 4, 354  
 diaphragmatic hernia caused by, 4, 453  
 femur, fracture, 4, 359  
 fragmentation, missiles causing, 4, 353  
 Frey's syndrome following, 7, 439  
 gas gangrene in, 4, 358  
 indications for surgery, 4, 355  
 larynx injury caused by, 5, 340  
 leg, calf of, 4, 357  
 management, early, 4, 352  
 mines causing, 4, 353  
 multiplicity of, 4, 354  
 operation,  
 first, 4, 356-358  
 second, 4, 358-359  
 optic nerves, injuries arising from,  
 6, 366  
 phosphorus burns, 4, 353  
 post-operative treatment, 4, 359  
 pre-operative management, 4, 355  
 priority for treatment, 4, 354  
 radiological examination, 4, 354  
 rehabilitation, 4, 359  
 results of surgical treatment, 4, 359-360  
 resuscitation, 4, 355  
 shock, control of, 4, 356  
 Shue mine, 4, 354  
 skull, repair of, 7, 469-471  
 tibia fracture, 4, 359  
 transfusion during evacuation, 4, 353  
 transportation, 4, 352

head,  
 brain fungus, complication of, 2, 344  
 leptomenigitis, acute pyogenic, follow-  
 ing, 6, 71  
 healed, scurvy causing reduced strength of  
 7, 514  
 healing of,  
 cold, effects of, 7, 394

7, 394  
 vitamins and, 8, 568  
 heart, of, 4, 424-427  
 auricle, 4, 426

Note—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

## WOUNDS—continued

## heart, of—continued

- clinical picture, 4, 424
- diagnosis, 4, 425
- emboli due to, 4, 426
- fluoroscopy in, 4, 425
- haemopericardium in, 4, 424
  - aspiration of, 4, 425
  - pyopericardium, conversion to, 4, 424
- haemorrhage, massive, 4, 424
- indications for surgery, 4, 425
- limitations of surgical treatment, 4, 424
- myocardial infarction, 4, 426
- operative technique, 4, 425-426
- pathology, 4, 424
- pericardiectomy, 4, 426
- post-operative care, 4, 426
- pre-operative management, 4, 425
- prognosis, 4, 425
- results of treatment, 4, 426
- shock in, 4, 424
- tamponade in, 4, 424
- transfusion in, 4, 425
- ventricle, 4, 426

incised, acute suppurative bursitis due to, 2, 536

infection (see also Dressings) 2, 38, 8, 145

- air, bacterial content of, 8, 148-150
  - during moving of bed, 8, 149
  - slit sampler in estimation, 8, 148
  - wound dressings, during, 8, 148, 149

*Bacillus coli*, 8, 149

*Bacillus proteus*, 8, 148

bed-clothes, as source of, 8, 148

bedding as source of, 8, 147-148

blankets as source of, 8, 147

*Clostridium tetani*, 8, 192

differentiation from post-operative gas gangrene, 7, 112

*Diplococcus crassus*, 8, 149

examination of staff, bacteriological, 8, 147

exposure to contaminated air, 8, 146

gangrene, post-operative, 4, 108-115

hands as source of, 8, 146

Lister's teaching, 8, 145

pillow-cases as source of, 8, 148

prevention of transmission, plan for, 8, 150-155

*Pseudomonas pyocyanea*, 8, 148

respiratory tract as source of, 8, 147

sheets as source of, 8, 148

soaked dressings as channel, for, 8, 155

sources and channels of, 8, 146-150

staphylococcal, 8, 145

*Staphylococcus aureus*, 8, 148

*Streptococcus pyogenes*, 8, 146, 147, 148

technique of dressing, 8, 154-155

tetanus due to, 8, 192

thyroid surgery, after, 8, 277

tropics, in, 8, 302

ulceration and, 8, 340

woollen articles, sterilization of, and, 8, 148

wound pathogens, 8, 145

intracranial, closure of, 2, 452, 453

moistening of, during operation, 8, 130

omentum, grafts in, 6, 360

open, technique of dressing, 2, 40

operation, care of,

drainage, 1, 140

removal of sutures, 1, 140

haematoma following, 4, 363

healing of, surgical technique and, 8, 124

physiotherapy, 7, 15

post-operative care of, 1, 140

parasagittal, penetrating, 2, 366

penetrating, emphysema, 3, 382

scalp, of, 7, 466-469

clinical features of, 7, 466

closing of, tension and, 2, 375

investigation of, 7, 466

treatment, 7, 466-468

sclera, of, penetrating, treatment, 7, 508

shock, factors producing, 7, 396

"silent infection", 2, 34

spine, leptomenigitis, acute pyogenic, following, 6, 71

spleen, of, 8, 4

*Staphylococcus pyogenes* and, 2, 33

suture reaction, 8, 135

thoraco-abdominal, 8, 231-232

tropics in, care of, 2, 97

war, sulphonamides in, 3, 49

## WRIGHT'S OPERATION FOR CONGENITAL PTOSIS, 4, 77

## WRIST,

amputations through, 1, 184

arthritis in, position for treatment, 1, 382

arthrodosis of, 1, 400, 3, 161

poliomyelitis, in, 7, 102

aspiration of, 5, 201-202

contractures, 3, 161, 234

arthrodosis, 3, 234

conservative correction, 3, 161

operative treatment, 3, 161

recurrence, prevention of, 3, 161

tendon transplantation, 3, 161

deformities of, 3, 189

dislocations, 4, 196-202

drainage, surgical approach, 5, 205

fractures, 4, 196

infections, blood-borne, 5, 196

lupus vulgaris of, 5, 479

manipulation of, 6, 26-27

nerve injuries, peripheral, 6, 218-249

pain in, manipulation, indications for, 6, 9

strain of dorsal ligament, manipulation in, 6, 26

teno-synovitis, traumatic, in, 6, 139

tuberculosis of,

arthrodosis, 5, 240

skiagrams, 5, 240

correction of palmar flexion, 5, 236

signs and symptoms, 5, 222

splinting, 5, 233

treatment, indications for progression, 5, 234

## WRIST-STRAP, PHYSIOTHERAPY, 7, 17

## WRITERS' CRAMP, differential diagnosis

cervical rib, 3, 31

scalenus syndrome, 3, 31

Note.—Figures in black type refer to Volume numbers

## WRITING

- amputees, preparation of, 1, 410
- occupational therapy, 1, 146

*Wucheria bancrofti*

- description of, 4, 98
- filariasis, in, 4, 98
- infections, surgery, in 8, 307

## XANTHOMATOSIS, 5, 429

- hypercholesterolaemic, 5, 429
- normocholesterolaemic, 5, 429

## X-RAY (see also: Radiography, Radiotherapy)

- apparatus, 7, 271-276
- physiotherapy, in, 7, 10
- production of, 7, 269
- therapy

*The title RADIOGRAPHY is contained in Vol 7, pp. 268-297*

- doses,
  - distribution of, 7, 277
  - measurement of, 7, 277

tube, Victor, 7, 269

## tumours,

angiomas, 1, 272

## cancer,

- bladder, 7, 285
- glands, salivary, 7, 283
- larynx, 7, 283
- mouth and pharynx, 6, 117
- pelvis, renal, 7, 285
- tongue, back of, 6, 126
- ureter, 7, 285
- malignant, of nose, 6, 291
- muscle, of, 6, 138
- renal, in, 5, 281
- uterine fibroids for, 8, 438
- ulcers due to, 8, 347

## XEROPHTHALMIA, VITAMINS, 8, 565

## XEROSTOMIA following recurrent parotitis, 7, 435

## YAWS

*The title YAWS is contained in Vol 8, pp. 588-596*

- aetiology, 8, 588
- artefacts in, 8, 590
- backache in, 8, 591
- bismuth in, 8, 597
- bones, of, 8, 590
- fractures, 8, 592
- causative organism, 8, 589
- climate contributing to, 8, 589
- clinical picture, 8, 589
- contributory factors, 8, 589
- definition, 8, 588
- diagnosis, 8, 596
- dietary deficiency and, 8, 596
- differential diagnosis, 8, 596
- leprosy, 5, 410
- lymphogranuloma inguinale, 5, 492
- distribution, 8, 588
- epiphysitis, 8, 593

erosion, 8, 590

eye disease in, 3, 500

fascitis, 8, 594

feet in, 8, 590

fissuring, 8, 590

ganglia, 8, 594

gangosa, 8, 595

goundou in, 8, 595

hands, of, 8, 590

joints, in, 8, 594

juxta-articular nodes, 8, 594

Kahn test in, 8, 589

metacarpus, 8, 592

mode of infection, 8, 588

mother yaw, 8, 589

myalgia, 8, 594

nearsenobenzene in, 8, 596

osteitis, 8, 592

osteoperiostitis, 8, 590

overcrowding, contributing to, 8, 589

pathology, 8, 589

penicillin in, 8, 597

pepper-pot appearance, 8, 590

periosteal nodes, 8, 590

phalanges, 8, 592

pitting, 8, 590

plaques, sessile, 8, 590

polydactylitis, 8, 592

primary lesion, 8, 589

pyrexia, 8, 591

secondary, 8, 589

skin, in, 8, 589

synovitis, 8, 594

syphilitic resemblance, 8, 595

tertiary, 8, 589

trauma contributing to, 8, 589

treatment, 8, 596

*Treponema pertenue*, 8, 588

ulceration in, 8, 346, 589

vectors, 8, 589

Wassermann reaction, 8, 589

## YELLOW FEVER

eye disease, 3, 500

virus, hosts of, 2, 25

## YOUNG'S OPERATION

incontinence, 8, 403

penile curvature, 8, 399, 400

## "Z" PLASTY,

epicanthus, treatment of, 4, 48

neck burns, 4, 25

stenosis, external auditory meatus, in, 7, 299

## ZEPHIROL, skin disinfection with, 1, 437

## ZINC

oxide, herpes zoster, in, 4, 476

peroxide

gangrene, post-operative, in, 7, 114

lung abscess, packing of, 7, 195

## ZOSTER, HERPES, see Herpes Zoster

## ZYGOMA, FRACTURE OF, 4, 29-30



